UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

INDEX-CATALOGUE
OF
MEDICAL and VETERINARY ZOOLOGY

SUBJECTS: TREMATODA and TREMATODE DISEASES
PART 7: SUPERGENERA and GENERA R–S

COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF HELMINTHOLOGY
THE WHITE HOUSE,
103, ST. PETER'S STREET,
ST. ALBANS, HERTS.
21.5.68.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

INDEX-CATALOGUE

OF

MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ZOOLOGY

SUBJECTS: TREMATODA and TREMATODE DISEASES

PART 7: SUPERGENERA and GENERA R–S

By
MILDRED A. DOSS
Collaborator, U.S. Department of Agriculture
and
Research Associate, University of Maryland
assisted by
Katharine Forsyth Roach, *Research Assistant*
Marion M. Farr, *Research Associate*
and
Virginia L. Breen, *Research Assistant,* all of the
Zoology Department, University of Maryland

Issued February 1968

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1968

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402 - Price 60 cents

This investigation was supported in whole by Public Health Service Research Grant, E4334, from the U.S. National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases to the University of Maryland.

FOREWORD

This section of the "Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology" is a revision of Stiles' and Hassall's "Trematoda and Trematode Diseases" (U.S. Public Health Service, Hygienic Laboratory Bulletin No. 37). The compilation was made possible by a grant from the U. S. Public Health Service to the University of Maryland. The purpose was to make available in a convenient form the information contained in the Hygienic Laboratory Bulletin No. 37 (now out of print), the unpublished sections of the "Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology," and the unpublished sections of the catalogues of the former Zoological Division of the U.S. National Institutes of Health, as well as information added by the revisers. No pretension is made for completeness, and assistance in obtaining additional information is welcomed. The period covered is from the genesis of the catalogues around 1892 through 1960.

The "Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology" was established in 1892 by the late Dr. Albert Hassall. For many years it was compiled by the Zoological Division of the U.S. Department of Agriculture in cooperation with the Hygienic Laboratory. The names of the contributors have been changed many times, but within the past 25 years the work has been supported entirely by what is currently known as the Beltsville Parasitological Laboratory, Agricultural Research Service of the U. S. Department of Agriculture. Parts 1 through 18, supplements 1 through 12, of the Author Catalogue have been issued by the Department.

Three parasite catalogues have been issued by the Hygienic Laboratory—the "Trematoda" in 1908, the "Cestoda" in 1912, and the "Roundworms" in 1920. In addition, Dr. C. W. Stiles and coworkers have also published several key catalogues representing various sections of the host catalogues.

Users should bear in mind that this is an Index-Catalogue, not a treatise, and should not expect to find reasons for any given entry. Nor does citing of synonymy mean that it is necessarily correct. The same statement holds for hosts, locations, and localities cited. All

possible care has been taken to make this publication as accurate as possible. However, it must be borne in mind that in a compilation of this scope extending over a period of almost 70 years, and representing the cumulated efforts of many individuals, it is impossible to check every item for accuracy. Host names and localities are those given by the original authors. No attempt has been made to establish correct names in the contemporary sense.

This Index-Catalogue must be used with the Author Catalogue of the series as the bibliographical key. Qualified persons desiring copies of the Author Catalogue may obtain it by submitting a request to the Beltsville Parasitological Laboratory, Beltsville, Md.

This revision will be divided into two sections: The Parasite section and the Checklist of Specific and Subspecific Names. First to be compiled and published will be the Parasite section, to be followed shortly after by the remaining part.

The style of the first edition has been followed with few exceptions, the principal one being that combinations of specific names with subgenera will now be found under the genera in which they have been placed. Subgenera are listed, but the information includes only the reference to the author of the name and type if given. Derivation of scientific names has been eliminated from this edition. All references have been retained with the exception of abstracts or those for which there is no documentation in the Author Catalogue. Any date or item of information enclosed in brackets [ ] has been supplied by the indexer or reviser and in his judgment is correct. Any date enclosed in parentheses ( ) signifies that the reference to the original source is unverified.

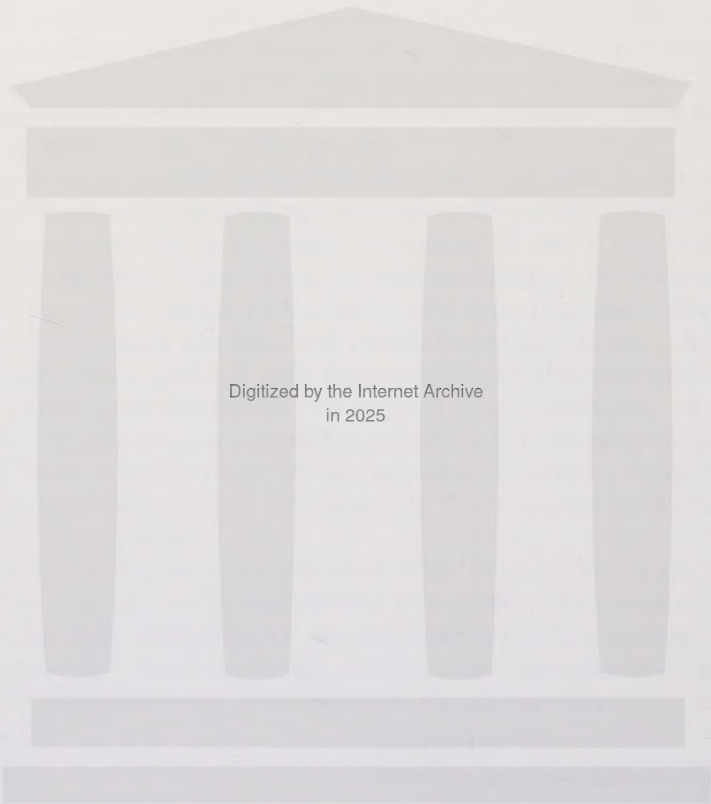
Few abbreviations are used, since with the increase in the volume of literature it is impossible for the modern trematodologist to recognize shortened forms of generic, geographical, or author's names. Only standard nomenclatorial abbreviations such as those cited in Schenk and McMasters' "Procedure in Taxonomy" have been used, i.e.,

mt	monotypic
tod	type by original designation
tsd	type by subsequent designation
emend.	emendation
syn.	synonymy

Collective groups for immature forms such as Adolescaria, Agamodistomum, Cercaria, and Metacercaria are treated for convenience as if they were genera. However, they require no type species and have no standing in nomenclature. See the recent ruling on collective group names in Articles 42 and 57 of the new "International Code of Zoological Nomenclature."

The plan of the Parasite section is to list after the name of the family, the genus, or the species, in the following order, the author of that name, the date of publication of the name, pagination, illustrations, items of nomenclatorial significance, the host or hosts, the location within the host, and the locality in which the host was found. After listing all reports by the author of the name, all other references follow in alphabetical order.

The assistance and advice of C. L. Gibson, G. W. Wharton, G. Anastos, C. M. Herman, S. Yamaguti, E. W. Price, G. R. LaRue, J. Humphrey, and D. Segal are gratefully acknowledged.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/index-catalogue-of-medical-and-veterinary-zoology-special_1968-02_part-7

SUBJECTS: TREMATODA AND TREMATODE DISEASES

Part 7

By
MILDRED A. DOSS Collaborator, U. S. Department of Agriculture
and
Katharine Forsyth Roach, Research Assistant
Marion M. Farr, Research Associate
Virginia L. Breen, Research Assistant
all of the
Zoology Department, University of Maryland

R

RAJANCHOCOTYLE Guberlet, J. E., 1937a, 466, for Rajonchocotyle.--Brinkmann, S., [1952a], 76, 77-78 (as syn. of Rajonchocotyle Cerfontaine, 1899 sensu lato).

RAJONCHOCOTYLE Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 347, 373, 420, 440, 445, 446, 455-456(type: batis, designated by Cerfontaine in correspondence with Stiles, Jan. 21, 1907).--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 399, 400, 418.--Froissant, A., 1930a, 11, 37.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 19, 29.--Guberlet, J. E., 1933a, 324, 325, 326-327(Polystomatidae, Onchocotylinae); 1937a, 466.--Lameere, A. A. L. G., 1933a, 245.--Monticelli, F. S., 1903c, 336 (Onchocotylidae, Onchocotylinae).--Palombi, A., 1949b, 317-318(syn.: Onchocotyle Diesing, 1850 p. p.).--Poche, F., 1926b, 110 (Polystomatidae).--Price, E. W., 1942a, 51(Hexabothriiidae, Rajonchocotylinae).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 189, 369-370.--Yamaguti, S., 1938f, 15, 29-31, 72, pl. 4, fig. 19 (spelled Rajoncocotyle).

species Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 15, fig. 21 (Raja sp.).

species Guberlet, J. E., 1934b, 324 (Raja binoculata; gills).

species Guberlet, J. E., 1937a, 459, fig. 2 (Raja binoculata).

alba Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 377, 381, 383, 407, 408, 413, 417, 420, 433, 437, 438, 444, 446, 450, 463-464, pl. 18, figs. 5, 6, 8, pl. 19, fig. 9, pl. 20, figs. 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, pl. 21, figs. 1, 4, 11, 13, 14, 15(Raja alba).--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 418.--Froissant, A., 1930a, 48, 52, 53, fig. 12(R. alba; France).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 18, fig. 27, 32e.--Price, E. W., 1942a, 51.--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 370-371, 536(R. alba; Roscoff).

batis Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 376, 381, 383, 442, 451, 462-463, pl. 19, figs. 11, 12, pl. 21, fig. 12(syn.: Onchocotyle appendiculata of Olsson, 1867 & 1876 (Raja batis).--Bonham, K., 1950a, 85, 86, 93, 95-99, 156, 157, 158, 159, 162, 163, pl. 2, figs. 11-15, pl. 3, fig. 27, pl. 5, figs. 35-37 (Raja binoculata; gills; Puget Sound, Washington).--Brinkmann, A., [1952a], 4, 77, 78-80, figs. 10, 45(Raja nidrosiensis, R. oxyrhynchus; gills; Norwegian waters).--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 418.--Froissant, A., 1930a, 52(R. batis; France).--Price, E. W., 1942a, 51.--Rees, F. G.; & Llewellyn, J., 1941a, 392, 393 (R. batis; Porcupine Bank & Irish Atlantic Slope).--Sproston, N. G., 1938a, 38, 51 (Raia clavata; cavites branchiales; Roscoff); 1946a, 370, 511, 536.

blandae (?) Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 370, 372, 511, 536, fig. 80 e-g(Raja brachyura; gills; Roscoff).

clavata (?) Bracey in Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 371, 511, 536 (Raja clavata; gills; Irish Sea).

emarginata (Olsson, 1876) Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 371-374, fig. 80(Raja clavata; gills & spiracle cavity; Roscoff).--Brinkmann, A., 1956a, 11, 29 (R. clavata; Iceland).--Llewellyn, J., 1957b, 244, 247, 249, 250-251, 253, pl., fig. 4, pl., fig. 9(R. clavata; Plymouth).

kenojei Yamaguti, S., 1938f, 15, 29-31, 72, pl. 4, fig. 19(Raja kenojei; gills; Koti, Japan).--Price, E. W., 1942a, 51.--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 374, 536.

laevis Price, E. W., 1942a, 44, 46, 51-52, fig. 2M, 3K (Raja laevis; gills; Woods Hole, Massachusetts).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 374.

miraletus (?) Bracey, P. in Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 374, 511, 536(Raja naevus; gills; Porcupine Bank, West Coast of Ireland).--Rees, F. G.; & Llewellyn, J., 1941a, 392, 393[nomen nudum](R. naevus; Porcupine Bank).

ovata Guberlet, J. E., 1937a, 465(Raja binoculata; gills; Costas del Pacífico).--Price, E. W., 1942a, 51, 52.--Sproston, N. G., 1945a, 374, 536.

prenanti (Saint-Remy, 1890) Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 377, 381, 383, 447, 464, pl. 18, figs. 10, 11, pl. 19, fig. 10, pl. 20, fig. 4 (syn.: Onchocotyle appendiculata Kuhn of Sonsino, O. borealis Beneden of Stossich, 1885, O. prenanti St.-Remy, 1890) (Raja oxyrhynchus).--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 418.--Froissant, A., 1930a, 13, 15, 51, 53, figs. 1, 2, 4, 16(Raja oxyrhyncha; France).--Palombi, S., 1949b, 318-319, fig. 58 (L[a]eviraja oxyrhynchus(=Raja oxyrhynchus), R. clavata).--Price, E. W., 1942a, 51 (syn.: Onchocotyle borealis Stossich nec Beneden, 1853).--Sproston, N. G., 1945a, 374, 536(R. oxyrhynchus; gills; Roscoff).

spinacis (Goto, 1894) Brinkmann, A., 1956b, 346(Etmopterus spinax).

wehri Price, E. W., 1942a, 42, 44, 46, 51, 52, fig. 1L, 2N, 3L(Raja stellulata; gills; Friday Harbor, Washington).--Sproston, N.

G., 1946a, 375, 536.

RAJONCHOCOTYLINAE Price, E. W., 1942a, 39, 41 (Hexabothriidae) (key to genera). --Brinkmann, A., [1952a], 76 (syn.: Onchocotylinae Cerfontaine, 1899 in part, Diaphorocotylinae Monticelli, 1903 in part) (includes: Rajonchocotyle Cerfontaine, 1899, Rajonchocotyloides Price, 1940).

RAJONCHOCOTYLOIDES Price, E. W., 1940a, 77, 78 (mt: R. emarginata (Olsson, 1876); 1942a, 51, 52-53 (Hexabothriidae, Rajonchocotylinae). --Brinkmann, A., [1952a], 77 (as syn. of Rajonchocotyle Cerfontaine, 1899).

emarginata (Olsson, 1876) Price, E. W., 1940a, 76-78, fig. 1A-C (tod) (syn.: Onchocotyle emarginata Olsson, 1876, O. appendiculata Sonsino, 1891 nec Kuhn, 1829) (Raja clavata; gills; Plymouth, England); 1942a, 53. --Polianskii, I. I., 1955a, 41 (R. radiata, R. clavata). --Rees, F. G., 1953d, 194-195 (Raja clavata; east coast of Iceland).

RAJONCOCOTYLE Yamaguti, S., 1938f, 15, 29-31, 72, for Rajonchocotyle.

RATZIA Poche, F., 1926b, 145 (n. n. for Brachymetra Stossich nec Mayr) (tod: R. parva) (Opisthorchidae). --Baer, J. G., [1944a], 53, 56 (Ratziidae). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 118. --Morgan, D. O., 1927c, 101. --Price, E. W., 1940c, 7 (Ratziinae, Opisthorchiidae). --Travassos, L. P., 1928c, 312. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Petrov, A. M., 1950a, 312.

species Brumpt, E., 1936c, 560, fig. 284 (Discoglossus pictus).

dollfusi Büttner, A., 1951c, 144, 147, 153, 156, fig. 48 (Zamenis hippocrepis; Maroc).

joyeuxi (Brumpt, 1922) Joyeux, C. E., 1927f, 523. --Büttner, A., [1951a], 379; 1951c, 138-140, 142, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159-163, fig. 46 (Opisthorchiidae) (Discoglossus pictus); 1952a, 105-142, figs. 5-12, 14-18 (Amnicola dupotetiana, Alytes obstetricans, Discoglossus pictus); 1952b, 673-675 (D. pictus, Amnicola dupotetiana, Alytes obstetricans, Rana temporaria, R. esculenta, Amblystoma mexicanum, Cerastes cornutus mutila, Viper lebetina; Alger); 1953b, 13, 14, 15, 19-23; 1955a, 270-271, fig. 3.

joyeuxi inexpectata Büttner, A., 1951c, 155, 157, fig. 51 (Zamenis hippocrepis; intestin grêle); 1951d, 311, 313.

parva (Stossich, 1904) Poche, F., 1926b, 145 (tod). --Büttner, A., [1951a], 380, 385, fig. 5; 1951c, 141, 146, 147, 157, 158, 159, figs. 47, 49 (Rana esculenta ridibunda). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1929c, 196-203, figs. 1-5 (Discoglossus pictus, Zamenis hippocrepis, Rana esculenta); 1953c, 496-504, pl., fig. 1, fig. 2 (Alytes obstetricans (exper.), Rana ridibunda; Gafsa, Tunisie, Tropidonotus viperinus; l'oued Cherrat, Maroc). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 88. --Joyeux, C. E., 1927f, 522-525 (Rana esculenta ridibunda, Discoglossus pictus). --Joyeux, C. E.; Rondeau du Noyer, M.; & Baer, J. G., 1930a, 973-975, 976 (R. esculenta, R. e. ridibunda, D. pictus, Bithynia tentaculata, Limnaea limosa, Planorbis corneus, Physa subopaca, L. truncatula); 1932b, 407-409. --Morgan, D. O., 1927c, 101. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Petrov, A. M., 1950a, 312, 315, figs. 116-117 (Zamenis hippocrepis; intestine; Africa & Italy).

RATZIIDAE Baer, J. G., [1944a], 55. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Petrova, A. M., 1950a, 84, 86, 311-319 (includes Ratzia Poche, 1926, Cyclorchis Lühe, 1908).

RATZIINAE (Dollfus, 1929) Price, E. W., 1940c, 7 (Opisthorchiidae) (syn.: Ratzinae Dollfus, 1929).

RATZINAE Dollfus, R. P. F., 1939c, 198. --Price, E. W., 1940c, 7 (as syn. of Ratziinae).

RAUSCHIELLA Babero, B. B., 1951b, 560 (tod: R. tineri). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., [1959a], 592.

tineri Babero, B. B., 1951b, 560-562, pl., figs. 1-4 (green frog; Mexico). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., [1959a], 593, fig. 172 (Plagiorchidae, Plagiorchinae) (Rana sp.; intestine; Mexico).

RECEPTOCOELUM Lal, M. B., 1939c, 130 ("a suggested genus for the species of Cyclocoelum which posses a receptaculum siminins").

REDIA de Filippi, F., 1827a, 336-337 (mt: R. gracilis); 1854a, 6. --Blanchard, R. A. E., 1888a, 542, 551, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 604, 645. --Braun, M. G. C. C., 1892a, 775; 1893a, 884. --Burmeister, H., 1856a, 245. --Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 287, 301; 1855a, 379 (cf. sporocerca), 380, 383, 393; 1858d, 240 (cf. sporotherium). --Goldberg, O. F. P. F., [1855a], 16. --Hoyle, W. E., 1888a, 535. --Pagenstecher, H. A., 1857a, 100. --Wagener, G. R., 1866a, 145-150, figs. 1-11. --Ward, H. B., 1903m, 863, 865.

gracilis de Filippi, F., 1837a, 336-337, figs. 6-7 (Planorbis nitidus; Italy); 1854a, pl. 1, fig. 4. --Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 301; 1855a, 394 (as syn. of Diplocotyle mutabilis). --Moulinié, J. J., 1856a, 95 (as syn. of Cercaria diesingii), 106, 107 (as syn. of C. amphistomi subclavati). --Pagenstecher, H. A., 1857a, 25. --Parona, C., 1894, 165. --Perrier, E., 1897a, 1803 (redia of Amphistoma subclavatum) (Planorbis nitidus, P. vortex). --Simroth, H.; & Hoffmann, H., 1928a, 1337. --Zhadin, V. I., 1921a, 75.

paradoxa Dogiel, V. A., 1931a, 319-322, fig. 1 (Planorbis sp.; liver; Stadt Urga).

(REDUXOTREMA) Pigulevskii, S. V., [1953b], 743-744 (subg. of Probolitrema) (tod: Probolitrema (Reduxotrema) clelandi Johnston, 1934).

REESELLA Mettrick, D. F., 1956a, 81-82

(tod.: R. doviensis) (provisionally placed in Psilostomatidae).

doviensis Mettrick, D. F., 1956a, 81, 82-84, 86, pl., figs. 1-2 (Haematopus ostralegus occidentalis; intestine; Dovey Estuary, Cardiganshire, Wales).

(RENICOLA) Sudarikov, V. E., 1951a, 327.

RENICOLA Cohn, L., 1904a, 235 (tod. R. pinguis). --Baer, J. G., 1931c, 338; 1932b, 27, 28, fig. 15. --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1939b, 224, 225, 226, 227, 231; 1946g, 25, 26, 51. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 119. --Leonov, V. A., [1959a], 203 (key). --Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 91, 122. --Nezlobinski, N., 1926a, 215. --Odhner, T., 1914c, [246]. --Poche, F., 1926b, 156. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1924f, 87, 89; 1947a, 261-262. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 267, 272. --Witenberg, G. G., 1932d, 261. --Wright, C. A., 1953a, 1072-1973; 1954a, 51-61.

species Andronova, E. V., 1937a, 672 (Phaleris psit[t]acula; Vladivostok, Melanit[t]a fusca; Vladivostok). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1946g, 54, 66. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 274.

species Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952c, 140 (Calidris maritrema [for ---tima]; Sem Ostrovov).

species Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1954a, 21 (Alcedo atthis; kidney; Sudzukhinsk Preserve, Maritime Province).

species Callot, J., 1946a, 200-201 (Sterna cantiaca; kidneys; côtes de la Manche).

species Campbell, J. G.; & Sloan, J. E. N., 1943a, 293, 294, pl. 1, figs. 1-4 (Aptenodytes longirostris; kidney; Edinburgh Zoo).

species Dollfus, R. P. F., 1946g, 55, 56-57, 59, 61, 65, figs. 15-16 (Plotus (=Mergulus) alle; Wimereux (Pas de Calais)).

species Ginetsinskaia, T. A., 1952b, 57 (Fulica atra; Astrakhan preserve).

species Hill, W. C. O., 1952a, 524, 525, pl. 1, fig. 1 (Pygoscelis antarctica; Regent's Park, from Falklands, Eudyptes chrysolophus).

species Hutton, R. F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1960a, 290 (Larus atricilla, Thalasseus maximus; Florida).

species Leiper, R. T., in Hamerton, A. E., 1934b, 418 (Bubulous [for Bubulcus] coromandus; London Zoological Gardens). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1946g, 54, 63. --Wright, C. A., 1954b, 60, fig. 14.

species Leiper, R. T., in Hamerton, A. E., 1938a, 523 (Bubulcus coromandus; London Zoo).

species Oshmarin, P. G., 1958a, 261.

species Skrjabin, K. I., 1927i, 54 (Sterna hirundo; Turkestan).

species Wright, C. A., 1954a, 57, 58, fig. 15 (Threskiornis melanocephala).

species Wright, C. A., 1954a, 57-60, fig. 16 (Pelecanus onocrotalus).

species Wright, C. A., 1954a, 60, fig. 14 (Bubulcus coromandus).

species Wright, C. A., 1954b, 63, 64 (Larus dominicanus; Manguinhos, Distrito Federal, Poecilonetta bahamensis; Manguinhos, Distrito Federal, Sula leucogaster; Ilha de Paqueta, Brazil).

species Wright, C. A., 1956a, 1, 12-13, 14, 15, 30, 40, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 49, figs. 13-18, pl. 1, figs. A, D (Puffinus puffinus; Skokholm Island, Pembrokeshire; Turritella communis (exper.)).

species Wright, C. A., 1956a, 1, 9-11, figs. 7-12 (Fratercula arctica; London docks).

species Wright, C. A., 1956a, 6 (Uria aalge; Bude, Cornwall).

species Wright, C. A., 1956a, 1, 6-9, 29-30, 39, figs. 1-6 (Colymbus arcticus; Lowestoft, Suffolk, Turritella communis (exper.)).

brantae McIntosh, A.; & Farr, M. M., 1952a, 35-36 (Branta canadensis; kidney); North Carolina). --Wright, C. A., 1957b, 235, 236, 237, 238, figs. 4-6.

bretensis Timon-David, J., 1953a, 270-272, 273-276, 286, figs. 17-18, pl., figs. 19-20 (pie; Provence); 1953b, 504-511, illus., pl., figs. 1-4 (Pica pica; kidney; Provence).

cruzi Wright, C. A., 1954b, 61-63, figs. 1-4 (Sterna maxima; kidney tubules; Manguinhos, Distrito Federal, Sterna hirundinacea; Itanhaem, S. Paulo, Brazil).

fulmari Gubanov, N. M., 1954b, 380 [nomen nudum] (Fulmarus glacialis; urinary canals of kidney).

glandoloba Witenberg, G. G., 1929a, 119-122, fig. F (Puffinus kuhli; kidney; Suez); 1932d, 261. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1946g, 55, 57, 62, 63. --Raevskii, V. N., 1937a, 567, 568. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 265, fig. 114. --Timon-David, J., 1933b, 2, 3, 10-11, 12.

goliath Wright, C. A., 1957b, 234-236, 238, fig. 3 (Ardea goliath; kidneys; southern Sudan).

keimahuri Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 130, 192, 210, pl. 28, fig. 65 (Uria carbo; urinary tubules of kidney; Ise Province). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1946g, 55, 59, 62, 66, 72 (Cephus (=Pseuduria) carbo; Prefecture d'Ise (Japon), Uria carbo). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 265-266, fig. 120.

lari Timon-David, J., 1933b, 2, 3-9, 11, 12, 15, fig. 1-6 (Larus argentatus (var. michahellesii [sic] or cachinnans); kidney; Marseille, France); 1955d, 469-470, 472, 473, 474, fig. 14 (Larus argentatus michaellis; Riou Island, France). --Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952c, 137, 138 (Stercorarius parasiticus; Sem Ostrovov); 1954a, 20 (Larus crassirostris, Larus schistisagus, Larus argentatus vegae; Sudzukhinsk Preserve, Maritime Province)). --Bykhovskaia, L. E., [1954b], 31, 102, 103 (Larus cachin[n]ans, Larus taimyrensis, Larus ridibundus, Hydrochelidon nigra, Sterna hirundo; western Siberia). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1946g, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62, 65, fig. 17 (Larus argentatus michaellis; Marseille). --

Joyeux, C.E., 1936b, 416(Larus argentatus michahellesii[sic];Marseille). --Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 266, fig. 115.

macedoniense (Nezlobinski, 1926) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 768(Pelecanus onocrotalus;Macedonia).

magnicaudata Bykhovskaia - Pavlovskaia, I. E., 1950a, 416, fig. 2(Hirundo rustica; bile canals; western Siberia);[1954b], 32, 106.

mediovitellata Bykhovskaia - Pavlovskaia, I.E., 1950a, 415-416, fig. 1(Nyroca ferina, Anas strepera, Spatula clypeata; bile ducts; western Siberia); [1954b], 32, 104, 105 (Anas clypeata, Anas strepera, Anas acuta;Nyroca ferina;western Siberia).

mirandaribeiroi Teixeira de Freitas, J.F., 1955b, 586-587, 598-609, pls. 5-10, figs. 11-25 (Sula leucogaster;kidney;Manguinhos, Rio de Janeiro, D.F., Brazil).

mollissima Kulachkova, V.G., 1957a, 198-203, figs. 1, 2 (Somateria mollissima; urinary canals of kidney;White Sea).

monorchis Dollfus, R.P.F.; & Capron, A., 1958a, 232-239, figs. 1-5 (Necrosyrtes monachus;kidney;Sénégal).

murmanica Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952c, 137-138, fig. 4 (Larus canus; urinary canals;Sem Ostrovov).

nana Bykhovskaia, E. I., [1954b], 32, 101, 102, fig. 18(Vanellus vanellus, Tringa totanus, renal canals;western Siberia).

pandioni Sudarikov, V.E. in Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 266-269(Pandion haliaetus;kidney; SSSR(Gor'kovskaia Oblast)).—Sudarikov, V. E., 1951a, 327 (Pandion haliaetus; Povolzh).

paraquinta Raevskii, V.N., 1937a, 565-568 (Larus ridibundus;kidney;Ural, Tobolsk). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1946g, 55, 59, 62, 65 (Larus (Chroicocephalus) ridibundus;Tobolsk(Oural)).—Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 269, fig. 116.

pelecani Wright, C. A., 1954a, 51, 53-55, figs. 1-8 (Pelecanus phillipensis [for philippensis];kidney;Ceylon).

philippinensis Stunkard, H. W.; Nigrelli, R. F.; & Gandal, C.P., 1958a, 105-112, figs. 1-3, pl. 1, figs. 2-5(Hydrophasianus chirurgus;kidney;New York Zool. Park from (Philippine Islands)).

pinguis (Mehlis in Creplin, 1846) Cohn, L., 1904a, 232-235, figs. 2-3(syn.:Monostoma pingue Mehlis, 1943; Braun, 1893a, 915, in Podiceps cristatus;Brandes, 1892, 504-511). --Belopol'skaia, M.M., 1952c, 137 (Colymbus stellatus; urinary canals; Sem Ostrovov). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 25, 30, 33, 47 (Podiceps cristatus). --Dollfus, R.P.F., 1946g, 51, 54, 58, 62, 63(Podiceps cristatus = Colymbus cristatus; Allemagne). --Harrah, E. C., 1922a, 76. --Jegen, G., 1917a, 538, 542, 544, 545, 547. --Korkhaus, R., 1930b, 293. --Leiper, R. T. in Hamerton, A.E., 1937a, 472 (Bubulcus coromandus; London Zoological Society's Gardens). --Leonov, V. A., [1959a], 203 (key). --Luehe, M.F.L., 1909b, 122, fig. 93 (Colymbus cristatus). --Nezlobinski, N., 1926a, 205, 217. --Odhner, T., 1914a, 246.—Raevskii, V.N., 1937a, 566, 568.--Skrjabin, K.I., 1924, 80, 87, 88, 89(Colymbus cristatus);1947a, 272, 265, fig. 113. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 272, 868 (Podiceps cristatus; Niere in Zysten; Europa). --Sulgostowska, T., 1960b, 484(Podiceps cristatus;Poland).--Timon-David, J., 1933b, 2, 9-10, 11, 12 (syn.: Monostomum pingue) (Podiceps cristatus;Allemagne).

pollaris Kontrimavichus, V. L.; & Bakhmet'eva, T. L., 1960a, 128-129, fig. 3 (Gavia stellata; kidney; Lena River Region).

quinta Andronova, E. V., 1937a, 671-672 (Pseudaria [for ---duria] carbo; kidney duct; Vladivostok). --Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1954a, 20 (Cep[p]hus carbo; kidney; Sudzukhinsk Preserve(Maritime Province)). --Dollfus, R.P.F., 1946g, 55, 59, 62, 66. --Raevskii, V.N., 1937a, 567, 568. --Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 269-270.

secunda Skrjabin, K. I., 1924e, 87, 89, fig. 5 (Pelecanus onocrotalus; urinary ducts; Kara-Usjak, Perowsk); 1924d, 151-152, 154; 1947a, 270, fig. 117.--Dubinin, V.B., 1954e, 207 (Pelecanus onocrotalus; Volga Delta). --Leonov, V.A., [1959a], 203(key) (subg. Renicola).--Nezlobinski, N., 1926a, 217. --Raevskii, V.N., 1937a, 566, 568. --Timon-David, J., 1933b, 2, 10, 11, 12(Pelecanus onocrotalus; Turkestan). --Witenberg, G.G., 1929a, 119(Pelecanus onocrotalus).

sloanei Wright, C.A., 1954a, 51, 55-57, figs. 9-10, 12-13 (Pygoscelis antar[c]tica, Eudyptes chrysolophus, Uria aalge); 1956a, 49, pl. 1, fig. B(penguin).

somateriae Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952c, 139-140, fig. 5 (Somateria spectabilis; urinary canals;Sem Ostrovov); 1954a, 20-21(Clangula histrionica pacifica;Sudzukhinsk Preserve, (Maritime Province)).

sudaricovi Leonov, V.A., [1959a], 202-203, fig. 3 (Ardea cinerea, Egretta garzetta; kidney; littoral of Iagorlyts Estuary & Tendrov bay).

tertia Skrjabin, K. I., 1924e, 88-89, fig. 6 (Sterna fluviatilis; kidney; Kara-Usjak Perowsk); 1947a, 270, 273, fig. 118.--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1946g, 55, 57, 62, 65(Sterna hirundo=S. fluviatilis; Turkestan Russe). --Leonov, V. A., [1959a], 203 (key)(subg. Renicola). --Nezlobinski, N., 1926a, 217. --Raevskii, V. N., 1937a, 567, 568. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 272, 880 (Sterna hirundo; Harnkanäle der Nieren; Russland). --Timon-David, J., 1933b, 2, 10, 11, 12. --Witenberg, G.G., 1929a, 119.

thapari Caballero y C., E., 1953a, 25-30, pl., figs. 1-3(Pelecanus occidentalis californicus;kidney;Panama).

umigarasu Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 130, 191-192, 210, pl. 28, fig. 64 (Uria aalge inornata; kidney; Niigata Prefecture). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1946g, 55, 59, 62, 65, 72. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 273, fig. 119.
undecima Sudarikov, V. E. in Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 273-274 (Pandion haliaetus; kidney; SSSR (Gor'kovskaia Oblast). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1951a, 327 (Pandion haliaetus; Polovsh). --Leonov, V. A., [1959a], 203 (key).
vladika Oshmarin, P. G., 1950b, 168-170, fig. 2 (Phalacrocorax pelagicus; urinary canals of bladder; Kamchatka; Far East).
zarudnii Skrjabin, K. I., 1927i, 54 ([pelican]; kidney; Turkestan).
RENICOLIDAE Dollfus, R. P. F., 1939b, 232, 233; 1946g, 25, 51-53. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 261-277.
RENICOLINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 767 (Troglotrematidae).
species Russell, H. T., 1960a, 15 (shorebirds; Morro Bay, California).
RENIFER Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 888, 889; 1903a, 25 (tld. R. ellipticus); 1916a, 301. --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 381, 382, 383-384, 386, 397, 398 (key to species) (syn.: Pseudorenifer Price, 1935). --Crow, H. E., 1913a, 125-126. --Dollfus, R. P., 1930b, 143. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 113; 1928c, 53, 112. --Kagan, I. G., 1947a, 430-431 (emend.). --Leão, A. T., [1945a], 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73 (as syn. of Ochetosoma Braun, 1901); 1946a, 36. --MacCallum, G. A., 1921c, 156, 175. --Mehra, H. R., 1937a, 463 (key). --Odhner, T., 1910d, 22, 23, 45, 51, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 65, 70. --Poche, F., 1926b, 133 (Plagiorchidae). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1923k, 202. --Ward, H. B., 1918a, 405. --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 448 (as syn. of Ochetosoma Braun, 1901).
species Herman, C. M., 1939a, 484 (Drymarchon corais melanurus; New York Zool. Park).
species Job, T. T., 1917b, 315, 316-317 (Zamenis constrictor; coelomic cavity & outer surface of intestine; Garrison-on-Hudson, N. Y.). --Goodman, J. D., 1952a, 231 (as syn. of Ochetosoma elongatus Pratt, 1903)). --Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 19 (to Lechriorchis). --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 38; 1942a, 124 (Coluber constrictor; Iowa).
species (metacercariae) Najarian, H. H., 1955c, 196, 197 (Rana pipiens; vicinity of Ann Arbor, Michigan).
species Travassos, L. P.; & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1943a, 410 (Dryadophis bifossatus triseriatus; Estrada de Ferro Noroeste do Brasil).
acetabularis Crow, H. E., 1913a, 126-129, 131, pl. 19, fig. 2 (Natrix rhombifera; mouth; Kansas). --Bennett, H. J., 1938c, 179 (Lampropeltus [for ---tis] getulus holbrookii; esophagus; Louisiana). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 219 (as syn. of Ochetosoma aniarum (Leidy 1891). --Goodman, J. D., 1952a, 231 (as syn. of Neorenifer aniarum Leidy, 1890). --Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 19, 20. --Sinitsin, D. F., 1929b, 222 (? Cercaria aurora is larval form).
ancistrodontis MacCallum, G. A., 1921c, 147-149, fig. 72 (Ancistrodon contortrix; mouth; Zoological Park, New York). --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 384, 386. --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 221 (as syn. of Ochetosoma monstruosum Braun, 1901). --Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 19, 20 (Agkistrodon mokasen; mouth; Texas). --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 39; 1942a, 124 (Agkistrodon mokasen; North America). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 467 (as syn. of Ochetosoma ancistrodontis (McCallum, 1921). --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 49, 50 (as syn. of Zeugorchis ancistrodontis (MacCallum, 1921)).
aniarum (Leidy, 1891) Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 21-22, 66, pl. 2, fig. 2 (syn.: Distomum aniarum Leidy, 1890) (Natrix sipedon, Natrix sipedon fasciata; mouth; Philadelphia, Pa., & Houston, Texas). --Byrd, E. E., 1935a, 197, 198-208, 216-217, 218-219, 220-221, fig. 1, pls. 32-34, fig. 1-17 (Natrix sipedon fasciata, N. sipedon erthryogaster [for erythrogaster], N. rhombifera, N. cyclopion; mouth cavity; Physa helei [?for halei]; all from New Orleans area, Rana catesbiana, Rana clamitans, Hyla cinerea, Pseudacris occidentalis (all exper.)). --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 382. --Sandground, J. H., in Fox, H., 1936a, 17. --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 40, 46, 48. --Walker, J. H., 1937a, 564; 1937b, 245-248; 1939a, 404-430, 1 pl., figs. 1-18 (Physa halei (exper.), Natrix cyclopion (exper.)).
brachyoesophagidius (Allison & Holl, 1937) Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 386 (key). --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W., & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 39; 1942a, 124 (Thamnophis sirtalis; New York). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 468, 473, fig. 133.
brevicoccus Caballero y C., E., 1941f, 111-113, 116, 119, fig. 1 (Thamnophis megalops; mouth & oesophagus; Thamnophis angustirostris melanogaster; San Pedro Tultepec, Lerma, Estado de Mexico). --Bravo H., M., [1944b], 491, 492, figs. 1, 2 (Thamnophis angustirostris melanogaster; Canales de San Gregorio Atlapulco (Xochimilco) D. F.). --Flores-Barroeta, L.; & Grocott, R. G., 1953a, 11-14, figs. 3, 4 (as syn. of Ochetosoma brevicoecum (Caballero, 1941)).
ellipticus Pratt, H. S., 1903a, 25-28, 29, 34, pl. 4, fig. 1 (Heterodon platyrhinus; mouth; North America); 1916a, 185, fig. 303. --Britt, H. G., 1947a, 281, 287, fig. 23. --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 381-382, 384, 386, 400, pl. 1, fig. 8. --Canavan,

W.P.N., 1934a, 119 (Castor canadensis; caecum; Philadelphia Zoological Garden, Agkistrodon piscivorus). --Crow, H. E., 1913a, 126. --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 220 (as syn. of Ochetosoma ellipticum (Pratt, 1903) Caballero et Vogelsang 1947). --Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 19, 20 (Heterodon contortrix). --Hughes, R.C.; Higginbotham, J.W.; & Clary, J.W., 1941a, 38; 1942a, 124. --Leão, A.T., [1945a], 68, 74, pl., 1 fig. --MacCallum, G.A., 1921c, 175, 176. --Odhner, T., 1910d, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60. --Parker, M.V., 1941a, 31 (Heterodon contortrix, Lampropeltis getulus holbrooki; mouth; Memphis, Tennessee). --Stafford, J., 1905a, 691. --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 40, 44, 46, 48. --Ward, H.B., 1918a, 405, fig. 704.

elongatus Pratt, H.S., 1903a, 25, 28-30, pl. 4, fig. 2 (Heterodon platyrhinus; mouth; North America). --Byrd, E.E.; & Denton, J.F., 1938a, 382. --Crow, H. E., 1913a, 126. --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 220 (as syn. of Ochetosoma elongatum (Pratt, 1903)). --Odhner, T., 1910d, 56, 61. --Seely, L.B., 1906a, 253. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 479-480, fig. 137 (as syn. of Ochetosoma elongatum (Pratt, 1903)). --Stafford, J., 1905a, 691 [thinks this a Lechriorchis]. --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 40, 46, 48, 49 (Heterodon platyrhinchus [for ---rhinus]; mouth).

floridanus Kagan, I.G., 1947a, 427-432, figs. 4, 7 (Lampropeltis getulus; trachea, esophagus & mouth; probably central & southern Florida). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 221 (as syn. of Ochetosoma kansense (Crow, 1913)). --Skrjabin, K.I.; & Antipin, D.N., 1957a, 480, 485, fig. 138, (as syn. of Ochetosoma floridanum (Kagan, 1947)).

formosum (Nicoll, 1911) Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 46, 48 (Leptodira annulata?).

georgianus (Byrd & Denton, 1938) Kagan, I.G., 1947a, 431.

glandularis (Byrd & Denton, 1938) Kagan, I.G., 1947a, 431.

grandispinus Caballero y C., E., 1938a, 109-112, 114, 120, pl. 3, fig. 3 (Drymarchon corais melanurus; oesophagus; Tasquillo, Hidalgo). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 220 (as syn. of Ochetosoma elongatum (Pratt, 1903)). --Hughes, R.C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 38; 1942a, 124. --Manter, H. W., 1943a, 389, 392 (as syn. of Neorenifer grandispinus (Caballero, 1938)). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1942b, 205 (as syn. of Neorenifer grandispinus (Caballero, 1938)).

heterocoelium (Travassos, 1921) Leão, A. T., 1944a, 109, 110, 111, 112, pl., fig. 1-2.

heterodontis (Byrd & Denton, 1938) Kagan, I.G., 1947a, 431.

inermis (Lebour, 1913) Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 46, 48 (Zamenis gemonensis; body cavity).

kansensis Crow, H.E., 1913a, 126, 131-134, pl. 19, fig. 3 (Ancistrodon contortrix; mouth; Kansas). --Bennett, H. J., 1938c, 179 (Lampropeltus [for ---tis] getulus holbrookii; Agkistrodon piscivorus, Heterodon contortrix, Thamnophis sauritus proximus; Louisiana). --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J.F., 1938a, 382. --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 221 (as syn. of Ochetosoma kansense (Crow, 1913)). --Harwood, P.D., 1932b, 19, 20, 66 (Sistrurus miliarius, Agkistrodon mokasen; mouth; Texas); 1933a, 130 (Sistrurus miliarius, Agkistrodon mokasen, Agkistrodon piscivorus; Houston, Texas). --Ingles, L. G., 1933c, 172 (Physa sp.). --McCoy, O. R., 1927a, 127 (Physa integra); 1928b, 207, 221-222, 226 (Lampropeltis getulus, cat fish, Coluber constrictor, Physa integra, Physa anatina). --McMullen, D. B., 1937a, 247 (tadpole). --Skrjabin, K.I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 498-499 (as syn. of Ochetosoma cansensis [sic] (Crow, 1913)). --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 40, 46, 48.

leterotrema Byrd, E.E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 383, 384, 385-386, 398, 401, pl. 2, fig. 12 (Agkistrodon piscivorus; esophagus; Raceland, Louisiana). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 222, 223 (as syn. of: Ochetosoma laterotrema (Byrd et Denton, 1938) Caballero et Vogelsang, 1947). --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 39; 1942a, 124. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 499, fig. 144 (as syn. of Ochetosoma laterotrema (Byrd et Denton, 1938)).

longispinus Caballero y C., E., 1938a, 120 [for R. grandispinus]. --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 220 (as syn. of Ochetosoma elongatum (Pratt, 1903)). --Manter, H. W., 1943a, 392 (as syn. of Neorenifer grandispinus (Caballero, 1938)).

magnus Byrd, E.E.; & Denton, J.F., 1938a, 383, 384-385, 386, 397, 398, 400, 401, pl. 1, fig. 7, pl. 2, fig. 11 (Drymarchon corais couperi; esophagus; Texas, U.S.A.). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 220 (as syn. of: Ochetosoma elongatum (Pratt, 1903)). --Hughes, R.C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 38 (Drymarchon corais); 1942a, 124 (Drymarchon corais; Texas).

megametricus (Talbot, 1934) Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 383, 386 (syn.: Zeugorchis megametricus Talbot, 1934). --Hughes, R.C.; Higginbotham, J.W.; & Clary, J.W., 1941a, 39; 1942a, 124 (Thamnophis sirtalis; Michigan). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 500, 503, fig. 146 (as syn. of Ochetsoma megametricus (Talbot, 1934)).

megasorchis Crow, H.E., 1913a, 126-129, pl. 19, fig. 1, 4 (Natrix rhombifera; mouth; Kansas). --Ward, H.B., 1918a, 407.

natricis MacCallum, G.A., 1921c, 201, fig.

100 (Natrix taxispilota; mouth; Georgia, Zoological Park, New York). --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 390(as syn. of Neorenifer aniarum(Leidy, 1890)). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 219(as syn. of Ochetosoma aniarum (Leidy, 1891). --Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 19, 20, 22. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 504, 507, fig. 148 (as syn. of Ochetosoma natricis (McCallum, 1921) Leão, 1945). --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 46, 48(Natrix sipedon; mouth).

ophiboli MacCallum, G. A., 1921c, 175-176, fig. 87(Ophibolus getulus; washings of intestine; Southwest U. S.). --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 391 (as syn. of Neorenifer septicus (MacCallum, 1921)). --Dubois, G., 1951a, 45-46, 47, pl., fig. 3 (Agkistrodon mokasen; Georgia). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 220(as syn. of: Ochetosoma ellipticum (Pratt, 1903) Caballero et Vogelsang, 1947). --Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 19. --Kagan, I. G., 1947a, 429, 431, pl., figs. 4-5(emend.)(Lampropeltis getulus). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 507-508, fig. 149 (as syn. of: Ochetosoma ophiboli(McCallum, 1921) Leão, 1945). --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 46, 48.

orula Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 44, 45, 46-47, 48, 54, pl. 4, fig. 3 (Natrix sipedon; mouth ; Cheboygan County, Michigan). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 219 (as syn. of: Ochetosoma aniarum (Leidy, 1891)). --Goodman, J. D., 1952a, 231 (as syn. of Neorenifer aniarum Leidy, 1890). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 508, 511, fig. 150(as syn. of Ochetosoma orula (Talbot, 1934) Leão, 1945).

sauromates (Poirier, 1886) Odhner, T., 1910d, 56, 57, 59, 60(Coluber quatuorlineatus; lung). --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 46, 48 (syn.: Distomum sauromates)(Elophis[for Elaphis] sauromates, Heterodon contortrix).

septicus MacCallum, G. A., 1921c, 156-157, fig. 76 (Ophibolus getulus; under scale of skin; Zoological Park, New York). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 220(as syn. of Ochetosoma ellipticum (Pratt, 1903) Caballero et Vogelsang, 1947). --Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 19. --Kagan, I. G., 1947a, 428, 431, pl., fig. 4, 6 (Lampropeltis getulus). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 512, 515, fig. 152(as syn. of Ochetosoma septicum (McCallum, 1921) Leão, 1945). --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 46, 48.

serpentis (Schmidt & Hubbard, 1940) Kagan, G. G., 1947a, 429, 431.

solitarius (Looss, 1899) Pratt, H. S., 1903a, 25. --Crow, H. E., 1913a, 126.

texanus Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 19-20, 66, pl. 2, fig. 2(Heterodon contortrix; mouth ; Houston, Texas). --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 390 (as syn. of Neorenifer aniarum (Leidy, 1890)). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 219(as syn. of Ochetosoma aniarum (Leidy, 1891)). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 516, 519, fig. 154(as syn. of Ochetosoma texanum (Harwood, 1932) Leão, 1945). --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 40, 46, 47, 48.

validus (Nicoll, 1901) Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 46, 48(Heterodon platyrhinus (?)).

variabilis (Leidy, 1856) Pratt, H. S., 1903a, 25, 31-34, pl. 4, fig. 5. --Crow, H. E., 1913a, 126. --Odhner, T., 1910d, 56. --Ward, H. B., 1918a, 406.

wardi Byrd, E. E., 1936b, 229-231(Natrix rhombifera; mouth cavity & esophagus; Mississippi). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 219(as syn. of Ochetosoma aniarum (Leidy 1891)). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 523-524, fig. 156(as syn. of Ochetosoma wardi (Byrd, 1936) Leão, 1945).

zschokkei (Volz, 1899) Pratt, H. S., 1903a, 25, 28. --Crow, H. E., 1913a, 126. --Odhner, T., 1910d, 58, 59, 60(Heterodon platyrhinus). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 524, 529, fig. 157 (as syn. of Ochetosoma zschokkei (Volz, 1899(Leão, 1945). --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 46, 48(Heterodon platyrhinus; lung).

RENIFERIDAE Travassos, L. P., 1924b, 623. --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 380, 396, 397, 398. --Dollfus, R. P., 1929e, 117; 1930b, 143. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 113. --Leão, A. T., [1945a], 71, 72, 73 (as syn. of Ochetosomatidae). --McMullen, D. B., 1937a, 252, 255 (type: Renifer Pratt). --Odhner, T., 1926a, 6. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 455-598 (as syn. of Ochetosomatidae Leão, 1945). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 205(as syn. of Plagiorchidae Lühe, 1901).

RENIFERINAE Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 888(includes: Styphlodora, Ochetosoma, Renifer, Oistosomum, Astiotrema). --Baer, J. G., 1924c, 26, 31(includes: Renifer Pratt, Ochetosoma Braun, Lechriorchis Stafford, Zeugorchis Stafford). --Byrd, E. E., 1935a, 196; 1950c, 227. --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 379-401, pls. (key to genera). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 113. --Ingles, L. G., 1933c, 173. --Kingston, N.; & DeGiusti, D. L., 1955a, 36(nervous system). --Leão, A. T., [1945a], 69, 71, 72, 73, (as syn. of Ochetosomatinae). --López-Neyra, C. R., 1941a, 338(Plagiorchidae) (key). --MacCallum, G. A., 1921c, 156. --McCoy, O. R., 1928b, 219-220. --McMullen, D. B., 1935d, 217-219, pl. 1, figs. 1-6; 1937a, 261, 262, fig. 9. --Mehra, H. R., 1931a, 171-172, 176; 1937a, 457, 460, 461-463 (Lepodermatidae)(key to genera). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., 1957a, 464-598(as syn. of Ochetosomatinae Leão, 1945)(includes: Lechriorchis Stafford, 1905, Paralechriorchis Byrd et Denton, 1938, Dasymetra Nicoll, 1911, Pneu-

matophilus Odhner, 1910, Zeugorchis Stafford, 1905, Natriodera Mehra, 1937, Ochetosoma Braun, 1901, Oudhia Gupta, 1953).--Talbot, S. B., 1933a, 518-545, figs. 1-24(life history studies);1934a, 41-43, 54 (includes:Macrodera Looss, 1899(=Saphedra Looss, 1902), Renifer Pratt, 1903, Lechriorchis Stafford, 1905, Zeugorchis Stafford, 1905; Pneumatophilus Odhner, 1910, Dasymetra Nicoll, 1911, Caudorchis Talbot, 1934).--Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1934a, 196(Plagiorchidae).--Ward, H. B., 1918a, 405.

species (cercaria) Cort, W. W.; Olivier, L. J.; & McMullen, D. B., 1941a, 131, 132, 133, 139(Physa parkeri;Douglas Lake).

species Giovannola, A., 1936c, graph 3 (Physella gyrina).

RENIGONIUS Mehra, R. K., 1939a, 99, 125, 128, 129 (mt: R. orientalis)(Pronocephalidae, Pronocephalinae).--Ruiz, J. M., 1946a, 254, 281, 299 (key).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1955d, 116.

orientalis Mehra, R. K., 1939a, 125-128, 129, fig. 11 (Kachuga dhongoka; stomach; Ganges & Jumna Rivers at Allahabad).--Ruiz, J. M., 1946a, 299, pl., fig. 70.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1955d, 116, fig. 37.

REPTILIOTREMA Bashkirova, E. I., 1947a, 347-348(type:R. indicum(Bhalerao, 1931)).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 817-818.

indicum (Bhalerao, 1931) Bashkirova, E. I., 1947a, 348, fig. 152(Uromastix hardvickii [for hardwickii]; duodenum).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 818(U. hardwickii;small intestine;India).

primata Premvati, 1960a, 117-121, figs. 1-3(rhesus monkey;intestine).

RETEVITELLUS Cable, R. M.;Connor, R. S.; & Balling, J. W., 1960a, 212-213 (tod:R. spinetus (Braun, 1901)).

spinetus (Braun, 1901) Cable, R. M.;Connor, R. S.; & Balling, J. W., 1960a, 189, 193, 213-214, 246, figs. 21-23 (Thalasseus m. maximus; sand spit off Punta Arenas, Puerto Rico).

RETORTOSACCULUS Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 816-817(tod:R. trigonostoma (Mödlinger, 1930))(Lecithodendriidae, Limatulinae).

trigonostoma (Mödlinger, 1930) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 817(Eptesicus serotinus; Hungary).

REYNOLDSTREMA Cheng, T. C., 1959c, 84, 85 (tod:R. africana (Dollfus, 1950);1959d, 1134(Brachycoeliidae, Glypthelminae).

africana (Dollfus, 1950) Cheng, T. C., 1959c, 83, 85, 86, pl. 3, fig. 5 (Rana mascareniensis;intestine;Sakania, Belgium Congo); 1959d, 1134.

RHABDIOPOEIDAE Poche, F., 1926b, 216.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 124-125.--Price, E. W., 1932h, 2, 47.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1953c, 237-241.--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1933a, 270.--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 920-921(includes:Rhabdiopoeinae, Taprobanellinae).

RHABDIOPOEINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 821.

RHABDIOPOEUS Johnston, S. J., 1913a, 362, 363-370;1914a, 243(mt:R. taylori).--Price, E. W., 1932h, 47.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 125.--Poche, F., 1926b, 216.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1953c, 238.

taylori Johnston, S. J., 1913a, 362, 363-370, pl. 22, figs. 1-4, pl. 24, figs. 15-18, pl. 25, figs. 19-26(Halicore dugong;intestine; Queensland Coast).--Price, E. W., 1932h, 47-48, 58, pl. 12, fig. 51.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 41, fig. 164.--Johnston, T. H., 1916a, 43.--Mackerras, M. J., 1958b, 132.--Nicoll, W., 1914c, 245.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1953c, 238, figs. 60-61.

RHABDOSYNOCHUS Mizelle, J. D.; & Blatz, V., 1941a, 105, 107(tod:R. rhabdosynochus) (Tetraonchinae).--Hargis, W. J., 1954b, 1115 (emend.).--Mizelle, J. D., 1955a, 261, 262.--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 187, 215(key).--Tripathi, Y. R., [1959a], 61(key).

rhabdosynochus Mizelle, J. D.; & Blatz, V., 1914a, 105-106, 109, figs. 1-10(Centropomus undecimalis; gills; East Sarasota, Florida).--Hargis, W. J., 1954b, 1115; 1955d, 43, 44-46, figs. 61-64 (C. undecimalis;Tampa Bay, Florida).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 241, 242, 519, fig. 23 a-e.

RHAGORCHIS Manter, H. W., 1931c, 406(tod: R. odhneri);1947a, 282, 387(syn.:Gargorchis Linton, 1940).--Cable, R. M.; & Hunninen, A. V., 1942a, 307(Lepocreadiinae, Lepocreadiidae).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 125 (Allocreadiidae, Allocreadiinae)(syn.:Gargorchis Linton, 1940).

azumae (Layman, 1930) Manter, H. W., 1933a, 175 (syn.:Helicometrina azumae Layman, 1930) (Azuma emmnion); 1940a, 388(as syn. of Decemtestis azumae).

odhneri Manter, H. W., 1931c, 405, figs. 15-16(Ceratacanthus schoepfi; intestine; North Carolina);1932a, 287 (Tortugas, "occurring north to Woods Hole");1947a, 282-283, 369, 373, 378 (syn.:Gargorchis varians Linton, 1940, ?Distomum pallens Rudolphi of Linton, 1898)(Alutera schoepfi, Monacanthus ciliatus;Tortugas, Florida).--Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 82, 83 (Ceratacanthus scripta; intestine; Bimini, British West Indies).

RHAMNOCERCINAE Monaco, L. H.; Wood, R. A.; & Mizelle, J. D., 1954a, 129.

RHAMNOCERCUS Monaco, L. H.; Wood, R. A.; & Mizelle, J. D., 1954a, 129 (tod:R. rhamnocercus).--Hargis, W. J., 1955d, 40-41(syn.:Pedunculospina Hargis, 1954).

bairdiella Hargis, W. J., 1955d, 42, 43, 44, figs. 56-60 (Bairdiella chrysura; gills; Alligator Harbor, Florida).

rhamnocercus Monaco, L. H.; Wood, R. A.; & Mizelle, J. D., 1954a, 129-132, figs. 1-19 (Umbrina roncador; Oceanographic

Institute Pier, California).

stichospinus Seamster, A.; & Monaco, L. H., 1956a, 180-182, 183, figs. 1-16(Micropogon undulatus, Menticirrhus littoralis; gills; Gulf of Mexico, Texas).

RHIPIDOCOTYLE Diesing, K. M., 1858e, 313, 361-362 (type probably R. gracilescens). --Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 97, 105, 110-112 (Bucephalinae, Bucephalidae)(key to spp.) (syn.:Nannoenteron Ozaki, 1924). --Dollfus, R. P., 1929d, 104. --Eckmann, F., 1932a, 94, 95, 99, 100, 110(type:R. galeatum(Rudolphi, 1819))(syn.:Nannoenterum Ozaki, 1924).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 100. --Hausmann, L., 1897b, 34. --Jones, D. O., 1943a, 45. --Kniskern, V. B., 1952a, 255, 259-261(key).--Manter, H. W., 1940a, 334, 335 (Bucephalidae, Bucephalinae). --Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 92. --Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 13-14, 15, 63, 65, 67, 69-70(syn.: Nannoenterum Ozaki, 1924).--Nicoll, W., 1914g, 490, 491(type:R. minima(Wagener, 1852) Nicoll). --Odhner, T., 1905a, 296. --Ozaki, Y., 1924b, 174, 187, 190, 191, 197, 199; 1928b, 36. --Tseng, S., 1930b, 554. --Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1934a, 185(key). --Ziegler, H. E., 1883b, 538.

species Eckmann, F., 1932a, 110(syn.:Gasterostomum sp. Linton, 1910) (Myctero-perca bonacii).

species Wiśniewski, W. L., 1958a, 32(Abramis brama, Rutilus rutilus, Blicca bjorkna; Drużno Lake, Poland).

species (cercaria) Wiśniewski, W. L., 1958a, 38, table XIIb between 40-41(Anodonta piscinalis, A. cygnea; Drużno Lake, Poland).

adbaculum Manter, H. W., 1940c, 9-10, 18, figs. 9-10, 12 (Scomberomorus regalis; intestine; Tortugas, Florida); 1947a, 260, 375. --Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 110, 112.

angusticolle Chandler, A. C., 1941h, 183, 184, figs. 1-3(Sarda sarda; Texas Coast of Gulf of Mexico).

apapillosum Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 97, 107-109, 112, figs. 3, 3a, 3b (Clupea sp.; alimentary canal; West Coast of India, Bombay); 1954c, 266, 268-270, fig. 19 (key) (Clupea sp., West Coast of India, Bombay).

baculum (Linton, 1905) Eckmann, F., 1932a, 95, 100, 103-104, 109, 110, fig. 5 (syn.: Gasterostomum baculum Linton, 1905; G. sp. Linton 1901; Nannoenterum baculum (Linton, 1905)) (Scomberomorus maculatus). --Chauhan, P. S., 1943a, 110, 112. --Krull, W. H., 1934 1, 408(key).--McFarlane, S. H., 1936a, 339. --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 269; 1940c, 3, 8, 9, 10, 18, fig. 11 (syn.: Gasterostomum Linton, 1901 from Scomberomorus maculatus) (Scomberomorus regalis); Tortugas, Florida, S. maculatus); 1947a, 260, 261, 375, 378(Scomberomorus regalis; Tortugas, Florida).--Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 64, 71, 1 pl., fig. 33. --Velasquez, C. C., 1959a, 142, 144("one of the lectotypes of Linton's Gasterostomum baculum(unmounted specimens)[U. S. Nat. Mus. Helm, Coll. 6672] described in his paper (1901, 1905) has been designated as syntype for Rhipidocotyle baculum(Linton, 1905) Eckmann, 1932").

barracudae Manter, H. W., 1940c, 8, 10, 17, figs. 7-8 (Sphyraena barracuda; intestine & ceca; Tortugas, Florida); 1947a, 261, 375. --Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 110, 111.--Perez Vigueras, I., 1955a, 40, 41, 42, pl., fig. 6 (Sphyraena barracuda; litoral norte de La Habana).

capitatum (Linton, 1940) Manter, H. W., 1947a, 261, 386(syn.:Gasterostomum capitatum Linton, 1940).

eckmanni Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 10, 71, 72, 83, 86-91, 2 pls., figs. 42-43 (Trachynotus [for ---chinotus] bailloni; Ghardaga, Red Sea). --Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 111.

eggletoni Velasquez, C. C., 1959a, 140-141, 146, 147, fig. 17-18(Sillago sihama, Gazza minuta; muscles; Philippines).

elongatum McFarlane, S. H., 1936a, 335, 338, 339, fig. 1e, f, g(Ophiodon elongatus; intestine; Departure Bay, B. C.). --Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 112. --Ching, H. L., 1960a, 247 (Ophiodon elongatus; Friday Harbor, Washington). --Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 68, 71, 1 pl., fig. 36.

galeatum (Rudolphi, 1819) Eckmann, F., 1932a, 101, 109, 110, fig. 2(syn.:Gasterostomum galeatum (Rudolphi, 1819), G. minimum Wagener, 1852, G. triglae Nicoll, 1909(nec van Beneden), Monostomum galeatum Rudolphi, 1819, Rhipidocotyle minimum(Wagener, 1852), Rhipidocotyle viperae Nicoll, 1914(nec van Beneden). --Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 110, 111. --Krull, W. H., 1934 1, 408(key).--Manter, H. W., 1934c, 269.--Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 64, 69, 70, 71, 1 pl., fig. 32.

gracilescens (Rudolphi, 1819) Diesing, K. M., 1858e, 361 (Lophius piscatorius; Triest, Pisa). --Eckmann, F., 1932a, 105, 110 (as syn. of Bucephalopsis graciliscens(Rudolphi, 1819)). --von Linstow, O. F. B., 1878a, 223, 236, 240, 242 (Gadus aeglefinus; tunic. nerv. et cerebr. in caps., G. melanostomus; ad cerebr. et medull. spinal in caps., Merlangus vulgaris; ad cerebr. in caps., Lota molva; ad cerebr. in caps.)(includes Monostoma isabellinum Ratzel). --Stossich, M., (1898c), 61. --Tennent, D. H., 1906a, 638.

illense (Ziegler, 1883) Dyk, V., 1954b, 281 (okoun ricni; Moravia); 1955b, 167 (okoun, ježdik žl., dresek větž; Slovakia). --Kozicka, J., 1958c, 399, 400-404, figs. 1-2 (Esox lucius, Rutilus rutilus, Scardinius erythrophthalmus, Gobio gobio, Alburnus alburnus, Blicca björkna, Abramis brama, Carassius carassius, Perca fluviatilis, Lucioperca lucioperca, Acerina cernua; Drużno Lake); 1959a, 20, 25-30, fig. 1b, 7-

9.--Michalović, M., 1954a, 71(okoun, ježdík žl, dresek větší; Komarna).--Vejnar, F., 1956a, 163, 165, 166(Perca fluviatilis, Aspro zingel;Czechoslovakia).--Wiśniewski, W. L., 1958a, 32 (Esox lucius, Perca fluviatilis, Lucioperca lucioperca;Drużno Lake, Poland).

kathetostomae Manter, H. W., 1934c, 258, 269-271, 340, pl. 1, fig. 6-9(Kathetostoma albigutta; intestine; Tortugas, Florida); 1940a, 333, 452 (as syn. of Bucephalus kathetostomae (Manter)).

khalili Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 10, 37, 71, 72, 81-86, 158, 159, 2 pls., figs. 40-41(Chanos chanos; Koseir, Red Sea).--Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 110.--Yamaguti, S., 1953c, 257, 259-261(Sphyraena sp.; Macassar).

laruei Velasquez, C. C., 1959a, 141-143, 146, 147, fig. 19-20 (Psettodes erumei; stomach & intestine; Philippines).

lepisostei Hopkins, S. H., 1954b, 360, 361-362, figs. 8-9, 10c (Lepisosteus spatula, Mugil cephalus, Mugil curema;gill region or body cavity, inside rays of fins;Barataria Bay, Louisiana).

ligulum Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 97, 105-107, 112, figs. 2, 2a, 2b (Arius falcarius; alimentary canal;West Coast of India, Bombay); 1954c, 266-268, pl., fig. 18(key).

lingualis Komiya, Y.; & Tajimi, T., 1941a, 70, 94-97, 98-99, 100, 101, 103, figs. 21-23, pl. 14, fig. 46, pl. 18, figs. 64, 66 (Pseudorasbora parva;Shanghai area).

lintoni Hopkins, S. H., 1954b, 358, 359, 361, figs. 4-5, 10b (Strongylura marina;Louisiana, Virginia, Massachusetts).--Sparks, A. K., 1958a, 73 (Strongylura marina; Grande Isle, Louisiana).

longleyi Manter, H. W., 1934c, 258, 267-269, 270, 332, 339, 341, pl. 1, figs. 2-5(?Chlorophthalmus chalyboeus; coelom, Hypoclydonia bella; intestine;Tortugas;Florida); 1940c, 9 (Hypoclydonia bella; Tortugas, Florida); 1947a, 261, 375 (Synagrops bellus;Tortugas, Florida).--Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 110, 111.--Ward, H. L., 1954a, 245, 247, 248, fig. 2 (Sphyraena barracuda;intestine; waters off Miami, Florida).--Yamaguti, S., 1938c, 9-10 (Telescopias sp., Synagrops japonica; pyloric appendages & small intestine;Suruga Bay).

minima (Wagener, 1852) Diesing, K. M., 1858e, 361-362 (Trigla microlepidota; duodenum).--Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 481 (Trigla cuculus, T. lucerna;South Devon, British Isles).--Baylis, H. A.; & Jones, E. I., 1933a, 630(Trigla hirundo, T. cuculus;intestine;Plymouth, England).--Eckmann, F., 1932a, 101, 110 (as syn. of R. galeatum(Rudolphi, 1819)).--von Linstow, O. F. B., 1878a, 227.--Nicoll, W., 1914g, 492-493(Trigla pini, T. gurnardus, T. hirundo;intestine;English Channel).--Tennent, D. H., 1906a, 638(spelled minimum).

nagatyi Manter, H. W., 1940c, 6-7, 10, 17, fig. 6 (Euthynnus alletteratus; intestine; Tortugas; Florida); 1947a, 261, 371.--Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 110, 111.--Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 263, 268, 329, fig. 2 (Euthynnus alletteratus; Parguera, Puerto Rico).

papillosum (Woodhead, 1929) Eckmann, F., 1932a, 100, 109(syn.: Bucephalus papillosum Woodhead, 1929, B. pusillus Cooper, 1915(nec Stafford)).--Bangham, R. V., 1937a, 358(Micropterus dolomieu; Wayne County, Ohio); 1955a, 192.--Bangham, R. V.; & Venard, C. E., 1946a, 42, 44(Micropterus dolomieu;Algonquin Park lakes).--Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 110, 111.--Ciordia, H., 1956a, 104, 105, pl. 1, figs. 1-10, pl. 2, figs. 11-18.--Fischthal, J. H., 1947a, 199, 200, 203, 208, 210, 218(Micropterus d. dolomieu; encysted in mesenteries; Huro salmoides; mesenteric blood vessels, Lepomis m. macrochirus; encysted in mesenteries); 1952b, 43, 56 (Micropterus d. dolomieu;northwest Wisconsin); 1956a, 230, 231, 232 (Micropterus d. dolomieu, Cottus b. bairdii;South-Central New York streams).--Krull, W. H., 1934 1, 408, (key).--Manter, H. W., 1934a, 269.--Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 66, 71, 1 pl., fig. 34.--Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1934a, 185, 188, 189, 190, fig. 1, 4-7 (Micropterus dolomieu; Micropterus salmoides;Oneida Lake).

pentagonum (Ozaki, 1928) Eckmann, F., 1932a, 95, 100, 102-103, 110, fig. 4 (syn.: Nannoenterum pentagonum Ozaki, 1928); (Thynnus sp.; Dünndarm;Mittelmeer).--Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 110, 111.--Krull, W. H., 1934 1, 408(key).--Manter, H. W., 1934c, 269.--Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 71, 72-76, 156, 157, 1 pl., fig. 37 (Caranx sp., Caranx compressus;Koseir, Red Sea).--Yamaguti, S., 1938c, 11(Scomber[o]morus nipponicus, Thynnus thynnus;large intestine;Pacific).

septpapillata Krull, W. H., 1934 1, 408-415, pl. 40, figs. 1-9 (Eupomotis gibbosus, Fundulus d. diaphanus;intestine;Potomac River, near Alexandria, Virginia).--Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 97, 110, 111(Chrysophrys berda; intestine; Bombay); 1954c, 266, 270 (key)(Chrysophrys berda;Bombay, India).--Kniskern, V. B., 1952b, 317-340, pls. (syn.: Cercaria basi Woodhead, 1936) (Lepomis gibbosus, Micropterus dolomieu, Micropterus salmoides, Lampsilis siliquoides, Semotilus atromaculatus, Lebistes sp.).--Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 35, 69, 70, 71, 72, 76, 77-81, 2 pls., figs. 38-39 (syn.: Gasterostomum triglae Nicoll, 1909, nec van Beneden, 1870) (Thynnus thunnina;Red Sea).

sphyraenae Yamaguti, S., 1959b, 241, 243, 262, pl. 20, figs. 3-4 (Sphyraena pinguis; small intestine;Japan).

transversale Chandler, A. C., 1935c, 125, 126-127, pl. 6, fig. 1 (syn.:Gasterostomum sp. Linton, 1901 from Tylosurus marinus)(Menidia menidia;wall of intestine;Galveston Bay). --Chauhan, B. S., 1943a, 110, 111. --Hopkins, S. H., 1954b, 356-358, 361, 365, 367, figs. 1-3, 10a (Strongylura marina, Menidia beryllina, Menidia spp.). --Hutton, R. F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1960a, 288(Strongylura timucu;Florida). --Manter, H. W., 1947a, 261(syn.:Prosorhynchus gracilescens of Linton, 1940). --Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 66, 71, 1 pl., fig. 35. --Sogandares-Bernal, F.; & Hutton, R. F., 1959b, 259-250, 261, 271, 272, pl., [1], fig. 1, 2(Strongylura timucu; Bayboro Harbor, Tampa Bay.

triglae (van Beneden, 1871) Kniskern, V. B., 1952a, 260, 261.

viperae (van Beneden, 1871) Nicoll, W., 1914g, 491, 493-494, fig. 4 (Trochinus draco;intestine;English Channel). --Eckmann, F., 1932a, 101, 110 (of Nicoll nec van Beneden as syn. of: R. galeatum (Rudolphi, 1819)). --Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 70, 71 (of Nicoll nec van Beneden as syn. of R. galeatum (Rud.)).

RHODOBILHARZIA LeRoux, P. L., 1958b, 13 (tod:R. margrebowiei).

margrebowiei (LeRoux, 1933) LeRoux, P. L., 1958b, 13.

(RHODOTREMA) (Odhner, 1911) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 19 (subg. of Steringotrema Odhner, 1911);1958a, 29.

RHODOTREMA Odhner, T., 1911g, 100(tod: R. ovacutum (Lebour, 1908)).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 103. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 63, 65. --Layman, E. M., 1930a, 61. --Layman, E. M.; & Borovkova, A. M., 1926a, 35. --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 271, 284, 292. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 249.

lethrini Yamaguti, S., 1938c, 2, 98-100, fig. 54(Lethrinus haematopterus;small intestine; Tarumi). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 250(key), 254, fig. 77.

ovacutum (Lebour, 1908) Odhner, T., 1911g, 100-101, figs. 1-2(Drepanopsetta platessoides (Hippoglossoides limandoides; west coast, Sweden). --Bazikalova, A. I., 1932a, 152(Hippoglossoides platessoides; Sweden). --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 65, 69, 70. --Layman, E. M., 1930a, 62, 63. --Polianskii, I. I., 1955a, 61-62(Hippoglossoides platessoides, Platessa platessa; Barents Sea). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 250-253, fig. 76(key)(Hippoglossoides platessoides limandoides, Hippoglossoides elassodon dubius, Cleisthen[e]s herzensteini, Platessa platessa; intestine).

problematicum Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 19, 20, 21, 65, 66-68, 69, 70, pl. 2, fig. 11(Hippoglossoides platessoides;stomach;Barents Sea, Lycodes agnostus; intestine; Kara Sea, Gymnacantus[sic]tricuspis;intestine; Barents Sea); 1933a, 2, 35, 41-42. --Bazikalova, A. I., 1932a, 142, 152. --Layman, E. M., 1930a, 62, 63. --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 292 (as syn. of Eurycreadium problematicus (Issaitschikow, 1928)). --Polianskii, I. I., 1955a, 62(Lumpenus lampretaeformis, Lumpenus fabricii; intestine; Barents Sea). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 250(key), 257-261, fig. 78.

quadrilobata Bazikalova, A. I., 1932a, 140, 142, 152, fig. 11 (Pleuronectes platessa; intestine;Murman, Russia). --Chubrik, G. K., 1952c, 981-983, figs. 1-3(Pleuronectes flesus, Limanda limanda; Hippoglossoides platessoides limandoides;Barents sea, Solariella varicosa, Solariella obscura). --Polianskii, I. I., 1955a, 62 (Platessa platessa, Pleuronectes flesus, Hippoglossoides platessoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Limanda limanda; Barents Sea). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 250 (key), 265-269, fig. 80. --Zhukova, E. V.; & Strelkov, I. A., 1959a, 189, 190 (Gadus morhua macrocephalus, Theragra chalcogramma, Hippoglossoides elassodon dubius;Far East).

quinquelobata Layman, E. M., 1930a, 61-62, 63, 91-92, fig. 11 (Protopsetta herzensteini; intestinal tract;Peter the Great Bay). --Bazikalova, A. I., 1932a, 143, 152 (Protopsetta herzensteini;Pacific Ocean). --Glukhova, V. M., 1956a, 30-31, 42, 43 (Limanda limanda; White Sea). --Shul'man, S. S.; & Shul'man-Al'bova, R. E., 1953a, 48-49, 152, fig. 15(Limanda limanda; White Sea). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 250(key), 261-263, figs. 79-80 (syn.:Distomum sp., Linton, 1901) (Cleisthenus herzensteini (=Protopsetta herzensteini), Pleuronectes flesus, Pseudopleuronectes herzensteini, Limanda ferruginea, Hippoglossoides classodon [i. e. ela---] dubius, Hippoglossoides platessoides limandoides, Lepidopsetta bilineata, Glyptocephalus stelleri, Lumpenela[for Lumpenella]mackayi, Protopsetta herzensteini, Hyppoglossus hyppoglossus[sic]. --Zhukov, E. V., 1959a, 199 (southern Kurils).

skrjabini Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 19, 21, 65-66, 69, 70, fig. 10, pl. 2 (Lycodes agnostus;intestine;Kara Sea); 1933a, 2, 35, 40-41. --Bazikalova, A. I., 1932a, 142, 152. --Layman, E. M., 1930a, 62, 63. --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 292 (as syn. of Eurycreadium skrjabini (Issaitschikow, 1928)). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 250 (key), 269-270, fig. 81. --Zhukov, E. V., 1959a, 199(southern Kurils).

RHOPALIADAE Looss, A., 1899b, 543. --Bresslau, E., 1932a, 1109, 1133. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 96, 126. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 307-315(syn.:Rhopaliidae Travas-

sos in Viana, 1924).

RHOPALIADINAE Braun, M.G.C.C., 1901e, 328 (spelled Rhopaliaden). --Looss, A., 1902m, 839.

RHOPALIAS Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1898a, 82, 93, 96(=Rhopalophorus Diesing, 1850a[not Ropalophorus Westwood, 1840, hymenopteron; not Rhopalophorus Agassiz, 1846, Rhopalophora Serv. 1834] renamed)(tod:R. coronatus). --Braun, M.G.C.C., 1900c, 28; 1900d, 27-29; 1901e, 318, 320, 324, 326-329 (syn.:Rhopalophorus); 1903a, 23, 128, 145; 1908a, 156, 174; 1915a, 143.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 126.--Hearin, J.T., 1938a, 68.--Looss, A., 1899b, 542, 581.--Odhner, T., 1911e, 190.--Poche, F., 1926b, 172.--Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 888 (related to Echinostominae), 894.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1923k, 194; 1948b, 307-308 (syn.:Rhopalophorus Diesing, 1850).

species Dikmans, G., 1931h, 3 (Didelphys virginiana; Jeanerette, Louisiana).--Imperial Bureau of Agricultural Parasitology, St. Albans, England, 1933b, 204, 234 (Didelphis marsupialis virginiana; Jeanerette, Louisiana).

species Travassos, L. P.; & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1943a, 396 (Metachirops opossum; Estrada de Ferro Noroeste do Brasil).

baculifer Braun, M.G.C.C., 1900d, 28(Didelphys palmata; Brazil); 1901e, 325-326, pl. 19, fig. 1.--Chandler, A. C., 1932c, 7, 8 (South American opossums).--Imperial Bureau of Agricultural Parasitology, St. Albans, England, 1933b, 203, 231 (Chironectes minimus; intestine; Brazil).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 307 (key), 308, 313, fig. 168.--Travassos, L. P., 1916a, 2(Chironectes palmata).--Viana, L., 1924a, 99 (C. palmata=C. munimus [sic]; intestine; Brazil).

coronatus (Rudolphi, 1819) Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1898a, 93.--Braun, M.G.C.C., 1900d, 28, 29; 1901e, 320-323, 324, 326, 328, pls. 19, 20, figs. 2, 4, 11(syn.:Distoma coronatum Rudolphi, Rhopalophorus coronatus Diesing, Echinostoma coronatum Stossich).--Caballero y C., E., 1946a, 157 (Didelphis m. mesamericana, Marmosa mexicana mexicana; small intestine; Guatemala).--Caballero y C., E.; Bravo Hollis, M.; & Zerecero y Diaz, M. C., 1944a, 65-68, pl., figs. 3-4, fig. 5 (Didelphis mesamericana tabascensis; small intestine; Motozintla, Chiapas).--Caballero y C., E.; Brenes Madrigal, R. R.; & Jiménez-Quirós, O., 1957a, 142-144, 147, 148, 154, fig. 6(Didelphis marsupialis etensis; small intestine; Belo Horizonte, Escazu, Prov. San Jose, Costa Rica).--Caballero y C., E.; & Diaz-Ungria, C., 1958a, 27-28 (Didelphis m. marsupialis; small intestine; Venezuela).--Caballero y C., E.; & Vogelsang, E. G., 1949a, 61-63 (Didelphis marsupialis; Venezuela).--Chandler, A. C., 1932c, 7, 8.--Imperial Bureau of Agricultural Parasitology, St. Albans, England, 1933b, 203, 231, 233, 234, 240, 241 (Chironectes minimus, Didelphis marsupialis aurita, Didelphis marsupialis karkinophaga, Didelphis marsupialis virginiana, Metachirus nudicaudatus, Metachirus opossum; Brasil).--Lutz, A., 1928a, 122 (Didelphys nudicaudata).--Sandars, D. F., 1958a, 145, 153, 154-157, pl. I, figs. 1-4 (Didelphis marsupialis insularis; Trinidad, British West Indies).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 307(key), 308, figs. 166-167.--Travassos, L.P., 1916a, 2(Didelphys marsupialis, Didelphys marsupialis aurita, Didelphys virginiana, Didelphys opossum nudicaudatus, Didelphys aurita, Chironectes palmata).--Wolfgang, R. W., 1951a, 352-354, figs. 1-3(Didelphis marsupialis karkinophaga; Trinidad).

horridus (Diesing, 1850, 400) Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1898a, 93.--Braun, M. G. C.C., 1901e, 323, 325, pl. 19, fig. 3(syn.: Distoma coronatum, Rhopalophorus horridus Diesing).--Caballero y C., E., 1946a, 137, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 163, figs. 10-12(Didelphis m. mesamericana; small intestine; Guatemala).--Caballero y C., E.; Brenes Madrigal, R. R.; & Jiménez-Quirós, O., 1957a, 144-145, 147, 148, 155, fig. 7 (Didelphis marsupialis etensis; Belo Horizonte, Escazu, Prov. San José, Costal Rica).--Caballero y C., E.; & Diaz-Ungria, C., 1958a, 28(Didelphis m. marsupialis; small intestine; Venezuela).--Caballero y C., E.; & Vogelsang, E. G., 1949a, 63-64, fig. 10 (Didelphis marsupialis; Venezuela).--Chandler, A.C., 1932c, 7, 8(South American opossum).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 38, fig. 46 (Didelphys).--Imperial Bureau of Agricultural Parasitology, St. Albans, England, 1933b, 204, 233, 240, 241, 244 (Didelphis marsupialis aurita, Metachirus nudicaudatus, Metachirus opossum, Philander philander; Angra dos Reis, Brazil).--Lutz, A., 1928a, 122.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 308(key), 313, fig. 169.--Travassos, L. P., 1916a, 2(Didelphys opossum nudicaudatus, Didelphys philander, Didelphys marsupialis aurita, Didelphys aurita).

louisiana Hearin, J. T., 1938a, 68(Didelphis virginiana pigra; South Louisiana).

macracanthus Chandler, A.C., 1932c, 5-8, fig. 3 (Didelphis virginiana; small intestine; Houston, Texas).--Babero, B. B., 1960a, 461(Didelphis virginiana; Georgia).--Byrd, E. E.; Reiber, R. J.; & Parker, M.V., 1942c, 130-133, 142, pl. 1, figs. 1-2(Didelphis virginiana; Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee).--Caballero y C., E., 1946a, 162 (Didelphis mesamericana tabascen-

sis; Chiapas, Mexico). --Caballero y C., E.; Bravo Hollis, M.; & Zerecero y Diaz, M. C., 1944a, 67, 68-71, fig. 6-7 (Didelphis mesamericana tabascensis; Motozintla, Chiapas). --Ciordia, H., 1948a, 15 (number & morphology of chromosomes); 1949a, 417-422, pls. (cytology). --Hearin, J. T., 1938a, 68. --Imperial Bureau of Agricultural Parasitology, St. Albans, England, 1933b, 204, 234 (Didelphis marsupialis virginiana; Houston, Texas). --Leigh, W. H., 1940a, 192, 193 (Didelphis virginiana; Urbana, Illinois). --Self, J. T.; & McKnight, T. J., 1950a, 59 (Didelphys virginiana; Oklahoma). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 308 (key), 313-314, fig. 169a.

RHOPALIASIDAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 900.

RHOPALIIDAE Viana, L., 1924a, 99, 110, 124.

RHOPALOCEPHALUS Lutz, A., 1895a, 182 (? for Rhopalophorus).

coronatus (Rudolphi, 1819) Lutz, A., 1895a, 182 [?for Rhopalophorus coronatus].

horridus (Diesing, 1850) Lutz, A., 1895a, 182 [? for Rhopalophorus horridus].

RHOPALOCERA de Filippi, F., 1854a, 6, for Rhopalocerca. --Burmeister, H., 1856a, 250.

RHOPALOCERCA Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 286, 293 (mt: E. tardigrada=Distoma duplicatum renamed); 1855a, 379, 384; 1858d, 270. --Burmeister, H., 1856a, 250 (spelled Rhopalocera). --de Filippi, F., 1854a, 6. --Goldberg, O. F. P. F., [1855a], 15. --Moulinié, J. J., 1856a, 121, 123.

tardigrada Diesing, K. M., 1850a. 293-294 (Distoma duplicatum Baer, 1827b, renamed); 1855a, 378, 380, 384 (Anodonta ventricosa, A. anatina); 1858d, 241, 242, 271-272 (syn.: D. duplicatum Baer, Cercaria duplicata Moul.) (A. ventricosa; Regiomontii, A. anatina, A. cygnea). --Faust, E. C., 1918c, 57. --Leidy, J., 1858a, 110; 1877e, 202. --Looss, A., 1894a, 63. --Pagenstecher, H. A., 1857a, 6. --Ziegler, H. E., 1883b, 540.

RHOPALOPHORUS Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 288, 400 (not Ropalophorus Westwood, 1840a; not Rhopalophorus Agassiz, 1846, for Ropalophorus, 1840, not Rhopalophora Serv., 1834) (tld: R. coronatus); 1855e, 172; 1858e, 312, 357. --Benham, W. B. S., 1901a, 67, 82. --Braun, M. G. C. C., 1892a, 568, 569, 576, 595; 1893a, 879, 880, 886, 890, 893, 895, 908, 911, 918; 1900d, 28; 1900h, 3; 1901e, 318, 319. --Carus, J. V., 1863a, 479. --Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 890. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 126 (as syn. of Rhopalias). --Gamble, F. W., 1896a, 73; 1901a, 73. --Goldberg, O. F. P. F., [1855a], 17. --Lahille, F., 1918b, 331. --Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 8, 11, 92, 105; 1892a, 214 (Distominae); 1893i, 82, 153, 154, 177. --Olsson, P., 1869b, 488. --Perrier, E., 1897a, 1809. --Solov'ev, P. F., 1911b, 79. --Stiles, C. W., 1901r, 172. --Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1898a, 93 (renamed Rhopalias, type: coronatus).

coronatus (Rudolphi, 1819) Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 400 (Didelphis cancrivorus, D. nyosurus [sic], D. quica, D. palmata; Brasil); 1851a, 521, 522 (D. cancrivora, D. myosurus, D. palmata, D. quica); 1855e, 172-173, pl. 1, figs. 6-11; 1858e, 357. --Benham, W. B. S., 1901a, 67. --Braun, M. G. C. C., 1893a, 911 (Didelphis cancrivorus, D. myosurus, D. palmata, D. quica; Brazil); 1901e, 319, 320, 323, 324, 325. --Cobbold, T. S., 1879b, 432. --Kaiser, J. E., 1893a, 93. --von Linstow, 1878a, 65 (D. nudicaudata). --Monticelli, F. S., 1893i, 83. --Perrier, E., 1897a, 1809. --Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1894e, 252 (D. virginiana; Virginia).

horridus Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 400 (Didelphys nyosurus [sic], D. philander; in ventriculo et intestinis tenuibus; Brasilia); 1851a, 520 (D. myosurus; ventric. et intest. ten.); 1855e, 173, pl. 1, figs. 12-16; 1858e, 357. --Benham, W. B. S., 1901a, 66, fig. XI$_7$ (D. myosurus). --Braun, M. G. C. C., 1892a, 583; 1893a, 911; 1901e, 319, 320, 323, 324. --Cobbold, T. S., 1879b, 432. --Monticelli, F. S., 1893i, 83. --Perrier, E., 1897a, 1769. --Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1898a, 93.

RHYNCHOPHARYNGINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 321 (Accacoeliidae). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1959f, 103, 136, 139.

RHYNCHOPHARYNX Odhner, T., 1928b, 167 (tod: R. paradoxa). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 46, 47, 111. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1959f, 139-140.

paradoxa Odhner, T., 1928b, 167-171, figs. 1-2 ([syn.]: Distomum nigroflavum Rudolphi) (Orthagoriscus mola; Darm). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1935g, 212, 216 (Mola mola; intestin; Naples, Trieste, Japon); 1946k, 74. --Manter, H. W., 1960a, 197 (Mola mola; Island Bay, Wellington, N. Zealand). --Robinson, V. C., 1934a, 349. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1959f, 140-144, fig. 35. --Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 508 (Mola mola; Pacific).

RHYNCHOTREMA Thapar, G. S., 1933a, 387 (mt: R. indica) (Hapalotreminae). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 531 (as syn. of Tremarhynchus).

indica Thapar, G. S., 1933a, 387-388 (Trionyx gangeticus; blood).

RHYTIDODES Looss, A., 1901 1, 565 (tod: R. gelatinosus); 1902m, 451 (diagnosis), 839. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1925b, 288; 1929e, 117, 118. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 111. --Odhner, T., 1905a, 296; 1910d, 96, 163, 164; 1926a, 5. --Perkins, M. G. L., 1928a, 354. --Poche, F., 1926b, 170 (Telorchidae). --Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 888, 897. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 319 (Rhytidodidae).

chelydrae (Stafford, 1900) (Chelydra serpentina; intestine).

gelatinosus (Rudolphi, 1819) Looss, A., 1901 l, 563-565 (Thalassochelys corticata; Egypt); 1902m, 414, 416, 441, 445-456. --Caballero y C., E., 1954b, 46-49, 56, figs. 13-14 (Chelone mydas; Panama). --Caballero Rodriguez, G., 1960a, 17-22, figs. 1-4 (C. mydas; small intestine; Acapulco). --Dietz, E., 1909a, 189. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1929e, 117. --Gohar, N., 1934a, 327 (Thalassochelys corticata; intestin grêle; Côte d'Egypte). --Heymann, G., 1905a, 83, 84, 87. --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 40, 42; 1942a, 127-128 (Caretta caretta, Chelonia mydas; Egypt, sea tortoise; Australia). --Nicoll, W., 1909b, 403, 406. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955a, 63-65, pl., fig. 18 (syn.: Distomum gelatinosum Rudolphi, 1819, Rhytidodes secundus Pratt, 1914) (Eretmochelys imbricata; intestine). --Perkins, M. G. L., 1928a, 354. --Pratt, H. S., 1914b, 424, 425. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 319, fig. 170.

secundus Pratt, H. S., 1914b, 423-426, pl. 4, fig. 4 (Caretta caretta; duodenum; Loggerhead Key, Florida). --Perez Vigueras, I., 1955a, 63 (as syn. of R. gelatinosus). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 319-325, fig. 171.

RHYTIDODIDAE Odhner, T., 1926b, 5. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1929e, 117, 118. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 111. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 316-326 (includes: Rhytidodes 1901, Rhytidodoides Price, 1939).

RHYTIDODOIDES Price, E. W., 1939b, 24 (tod: R. intestinalis) (Rhytidodidae). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 325.

species Nigrelli, R. F., 1941b, 15 (Chelonia mydas).

intestinalis Price, E. W., 1939b, 24, fig. 1A (Chelone mydas; small intestine; Washington, D. C.). --Caballero y C., E., 1954b, 49-51, 56, figs. 15-16 (Chelone mydas; duodenum; Panama). --Nigrelli, R. F., 1941b, 15 (Chelonia mydas). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 325, fig. 172.

similis Price, E. W., 1939b, 24, 25, fig. 1B (Chelone mydas; gall bladder; Washington, D. C.). --Caballero y C., E., 1954b, 51-56, figs. 17-21 (Chelone mydas; bile ducts; Panama). --Nigrelli, R. F., 1940c, 178; 1941b, 15. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 325 (key), 326, fig. 173. --Smith, G. M.; Coates, C. W.; & Nigrelli, R. F., 1941a, 13-16, fig. 1, pl. 1, figs. 1-2, pl. 2, figs. 5-6, pl. 4, fig. 11 (Chelonia mydas; gall bladder).

RIBEIROIA Travassos, L., 1939b, 301, 302 (tod: R. insignis) (Omphalometrinae). --Mettrick, D. F., 1956a, 84, 85, 86.

congolensis Dollfus, R. P. F., 1950a, 9, 70, 72, 73, fig. 51 (Ardea goliath; oesophage et jabot; Congo Belge). --Travassos, L., 1951a, 486.

insignis Travassos, L. P., 1939b, 301-304, figs. 1-5 (Chasmerodius [for Ca---]egretta; Salôbra, Mato Grosso, Brasil); 1951a, 486. --Cable, R. M.; Connor, R. S.; & Balling, J. W., 1960a, 199-200 (as syn. of R. ondatrae).

ondatrae (Price, 1931) Price, E. W., 1942b, 30 (syn.: Psilostomum ondatrae). --Cable, R. M.; Connor, R. S.; & Balling, J. W., 1960a, 199-200, 240, fig. 7 (Florida c. caerulea; intestine; Boquerón, Puerto Rico). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 199-200, fig. 7 (Phalacrocorax auritus albociliatus; intestine; California). --Kingscote, A. A., 1951a, 34 (geese; Eramosa Township, Wellington Co., Ontario); 1951b, 324 (domestic goose; Ontario). --McNeil, C. W., 1949b, 11 (Pelecanus erythrorhynchos; Adams County, Washington). --Mathies, A. W.; & Cort, W. W., 1956a, 429, 430 (Helisoma trivolvis, H. campanulatum (exper.)). --Riggin, G. T., 1956a, 28-29 ([syn.]: Cercaria marini Faust & Hoffmann, 1934) (Australorbis glabratus, Butorides virescens; Puerto Rico, Lebistes reticulatus, Poecelia [for ---cilia] vivipara, tadpoles, pigeons, parakeets (exper.)).

thomasi (McMullen, 1938) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 622 (syn.: Psilostomum ondatrae Price, 1931 of Beaver, 1939) (Helisoma antrosum percarinatum, Perca flavescens, Ambloplites rupestris, Micropterus dolomieu, Eupomotis gibbosus, Lepomis pallidus, chicken, duck, pigeon, canary, osprey, Cooper's hawk).

RIBEIROIINAE Travassos, L. P., 1951a, 468, 486 (includes: Ribeiroia Travassos, 1939, Trifolium Travassos, 1922). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 621.

RIDGEWORTHIA Verma, S. C., 1936c, 186-187 (mt: R. ramai) (Strigeidae, Strigeinae). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 27, 57; 1953a, 34-36 (as syn. of Apharyngostrigea Ciurea, 1926). --Vidyarthi, R. B., 1937c, 193 (as syn. of Apharyngostrigea). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 565 (as syn. of Apharyngostrigea).

ramai Verma, S. C., 1936c, 187 (night heron; intestine). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1942f, 208 (night heron; intestine; Allahabad). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 57, 479, 480; 1953a, 34, 35 (as syn. of Apharyngostrigea ramai). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 413-414 (as syn. of A. ramai).

ROSSICOTREMA Skrjabin, K. I.; & Lindtrop, G. T., 1919a, 13-14. --Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 25 (syn.: Cotylophallus Ransom). --Cameron, T. W. M., 1936j, 65 (as syn. of Apophallus Lühe, 1909). --Ciurea, I., 1924c, 18; 1933c, 106 (Apophallinae). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 118. --Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 323. --Mueller, J. F.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1932a, 118. --Price, E. W., 1931d, 3, 4 (as syn. of Apophallus); 1932h, 35 (as syn. of Apophallus). --Skrjabin, K. I.; Pod'iapol'skaia, V. P.; & Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1930a, 18. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 246, 252-253

(as syn. of Cotylophallus).--Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 141, 142, 144, 170, 182-183 (type:R. donicum); 1930a, 413, 414(as syn. of Tocotrema(spelled Jocotrema).
species (larvae) Bykhovskaia, I. E.; & Bykhovskii, B. E., 1940a, 148, 150(Scardinius erythrophthalmus, Alburnus charusini).
breve (Ransom, 1920) Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 183, 226(as syn. of R. donicum).
donicum Skrjabin, K. I.; & Lindrop, G. T., 1919a, 14-16, 17, fig., pl. 1, fig. 3 (dog, cat; intestine; Russia).--Balozet, L.; & Callot, J., 1939a, 42, 43, 44.--Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 24.--Borovitskaia, M. P., 1952a, 12(Scardinius erythrophthalmus).--Butskaia, N. A., 1952a, 33, 45(Atherina pontica; Black Sea).--Bykhovskaia, I. E.; & Petrushevskii, G. K., 1959a, 199.--Ciurea, I., 1924c, 4, 13, 18, pl. 1, figs. 3-4(chien; small intestine; Rumania, Scardinius erythrophthalmus, Abramis brama, Blicca björkna); 1928b, 531-540, pl. (chien, Perca fluviatilis, Lucioperca sandra, L. volgensis); 1929a, 1-9, pl.; 1930a, 290, pl. 4, fig. 8; 1933b, 155, 162, 163, 164, 168, pl. 1, figs. 3-4(Lucioperca lucioperca, Percarina demidoffi); 1933c, 17, 28-36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 52-53, 54, 55, 59, 101, 109, 110-111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118, 120, 121, 122, 129, 130, 131, 132, pl. 7, fig. 10, pl. 12, figs. 36-39, pl. 18, fig. 59, pl. 21, fig. 78 (Mustela sarmatica, chien, chat (exper.), lapin (exper.), Acerina cernua, A. schraetser, Aspro streber, rat blanc, Mergus merganser, Nycticorax nycticorax, (?) Larus ridibundus, Buteo buteo, Ciconia ciconia, (?) Sterna cantiaca, Asio otus, Coturnix communis, Vulpes lagopus, Lutra lutra; Turtur communis); 1934a, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, fig. 3 (Columbia [sic] livia; intestine).--Delianova, R. S., 1957a, 66(distribution in SSSR).--Hsü, H. F., 1935c, 116-120, fig. 1 (excretory system).--Isaichikov, I. M., 1925d, 52; 1927d, 140, 164.--Korneev, A. P.; & Koval, V. P., [1959a], 161-162, fig. 1 (Martes foina; Ukrainian SSR).--Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 324, 331-332, figs. 78-81 (Canis familiaris, Felis catus domesticus, Vulpes vulpes, krolik [rabbit](exper.), L. longensis [? for volgensis]).--Pretтenhoffer, Z., 1930a, 72, 73-74, 77, 78, 79-80, 81, 82, fig. 3 (Chondrostoma nasus, Abramis ballerus, A. vimba).--Price, E. W., 1931d, 3, 4.--Prokopič, I., 1960b, 139, 140-141, fig. 1(dog; intestine; Albania).--Rothschild, M., 1938b, 153, fig. 101.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1930s, 248; 1942c, 253, 821.--Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1932a, 33.--Wetzel, R.; & Quittek, G., 1940a, 354.--Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 142, 182, 183, 226-227.
simile (Ransom, 1920) Ciurea, I., 1924c, 14, 18; 1933c, 29.--Deliamure, S. L., [1956b], 59(as syn. of Rossicotrema venustus).--Prokopič, I., 1960b, 139, 140-141(as syn. of R. donicum).--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 253, 824(Phoca vitulina; Darm; Nordamerika).--Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 183, 227 (as syn. of R. donicum).
venustum (Ransom, 1920) Ciurea, I., 1924c, 14, 18; 1933c, 101.--Africa, C. M., 1929a, 81-86, fig. 4(cat).--Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 24(dog, cat, Alaskan fox).--Deliamure, S. L., [1956b], 59 (Phoca vitulina, Procyon lotor; small intestine).--Erhardt, A., 1934b, 122, 123(Felis ocreata domestica; Ostpreussen, Karkeln).--Freund, L., 1930c, 25, fig. 5.--Mallari, A. I., 1937a, 304, 307.--Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 332 (Vulpes vulpes, Felis catus domesticus, Canis familiaris, Procion [sic] lotor, Phoca vitulina).--Price, E. W., 1932h, 36 (as syn. of Apophallus donicus).--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 253, 818, 820, 821.--Witenberg, G. C., 1929b, 183, 227(as syn. of R. donicum).
(RUBENSTREMA) Dollfus, R. P. F., 1949b, 441(subg. of Opisthioglyphe).--Zarnowski, E., 1960a, 152, 153-154.
RUDOLPHIELLA Travassos, L. P., 1924b, 623-624(tod:R. rudolphi); 1926l, 89(as syn. of Rudolphitrema); 1930, 15.--Baer, J. G., [1944a], 42.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 113.--Mehra, H. R., 1937a, 459, 464(Telorchiinae).
rudolphi Travassos, L. P., 1924b, 622-623, fig. 8(Bufo crucifer; small intestine; Angra dos Reis); 1930, 15, pl. 8, fig. 29.
RUDOLPHITREMA Travassos, L., 1926l, 89 (syn.: Rudolphiella).--Olsen, O. W., 1937c, 312, 335(Plagiorchiinae).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., [1959a], 593-594(Plagiorchinae).
rudolphi (Travassos, 1924) Travassos, L. P., 1926l, 89.--Olsen, O. W., 1937c, 332, 333, 335, pl. 5, fig. 78 (key).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., [1959a], 594(Bufo crucifer; small intestine; Brasil).
RUICEPHALUS Skrjabin, K. I., 1955d, 14, 116, 121(tod:R. minutus) (Pronocephalidae, Pronocephalinae).
minutus (Ruiz, 1946) Skrjabin, K. I., 1955d, 121-122, fig. 38(Morskaia cherepakha [sea turtles]; intestine; Brazil).
RUTSHURUTREMA Baer, J. G., 1959b, 8, 44, 47(tod:R. acanthodes)(Plagiorchiidae, Opisthoglyphinae).
acanthodes Baer, J. G., 1959b, 8, 44-45, 46, 160, figs. 23-25, pl. II, fig. 1, pl. III, fig. 1 (Crocidura occidentalis kivu; vésicule biliaire; Parcs Nationaux du Congo Belge).
SAAKOTREMA Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 735 (syn.: Opisthometra Saakova, 1952, nec Poche, 1925) (tod: S. metatestis (Saakova, 1952)).
metatestis (Saakova, 1952) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 735-736, fig. 246(Echinostomatidae, Echinochasminae)

(syn.:Opisthometra metatestis) (belaia tsaplia [white heron], large intestine & rectum; delta of Duna).

(SACCACOELIOIDES) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 93 (as subg. of Lecithobotrys).

SACCACOELIUM Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 62; 1958a, 94, for Saccocoelium Looss, 1902.

SACCOCOELIOIDES Szidat, L., 1954a, 6, 37-38 (tod:S. nanii).

species (No. 5) Szidat, L., 1954a, 6, 7, 43, fig. 14 (Loricaria anus; intestine; Río Paraná frente a Rosario).

species (No. 6) Szidat, L., 1954a, 6, 43-44 fig. 15 (Schizodon fasciatus; intestine; Río Paraná frente a Rosario).

species (No. 7) Szidat, L., 1954a, 6, 44 (Pyrrhulina brevis; intestine).

elongatus Szidat, L., 1954a, 6, 7, 38-39, figs. 11 a-c (Prochilodus platensis; small intestine; Río de la Plata, frente a Buenos Aires).

magniovatus Szidat, L., 1954a, 6, 7, 39-40, fig. 12 a-d (Leporinus obtusidens; small intestine; Río Lujan, Provincia de Buenos Aires).

magnus Szidat, L., 1954a, 6, 7, 41-42, fig. 13 a-b (Curimata platana; small intestine; Río Paraná frente a Rosario).

mayor Szidat, L., 1954a, 6, 7 (for magnus).

nanii Szidat, L., 1954a, 6, 7, 36-37, fig. 1a-c (Prochilodus lineatus; intestine; Río Paraná, frente a Rosario).

SACCOCOELIUM Looss, A., 1902h, 134, 135 (tod:S. obesum).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 104.--Manter, H. W., 1947a, 264 (Haploporidae).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1956d, 31.--Szidat, L., 1926b, 273.

obesum Looss, A., 1902h, 135, 140-141, 142, figs. 9-11 (Mugil auratus, M. cephalus, M. chelo; Anfangsdarm; Triest).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 11.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 68, fig. 90.--Mikailov, T. K., 1958a, 374 (M. saliens; Caspian Sea).--Nicoll, W., 1914g, 482 (M. chelo; intestine; English Channel).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1956d, 31-32, fig. 8.

tensum Looss, A., 1902h, 141-142, figs. 12-13 (Mugil chelo; Triest).--Butskaia, N. A., 1952a, 33, 42 (Mugil capito; intestine; Black Sea).--Chernyshenko, A. S., 1955a, 215 (M. auratus; intestine; Odessa Bay).--Mikailov, T. K., 1958a, 378 (as syn. of S. obesum).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1956d, 32, 37, fig. 9.--Vlasenko, P. V., 1931a, 91, 93, 105-106, fig. 11 (M. cephalus; intestine; Black Sea).

Saguaypé. Term used for Fasciola hepatica in Argentina.

SALLACOTYLE Petrov, A. M., 1940a, 225, for Sellacotyle.

SALMONCHUS Spasskii, A. A.; & Roitman, V. A., [1959a], 354, 356, 357, 359 (tod: S. huchonis) (Tetraonchidae).

arcticus (Bykhovskii in Bauer, [1949]) Spasskii, A. A.; & Roitman, V. A., [1959a], 357 (syn.:Tetraonchus arcticus).

gvosdevi Spasskii, A. A.; & Roitman, V. A.; 1960a, 208-210, fig. 7 (syn.:Tetraonchus sp. Gvosdev, 1925) (Brachymystax lenok; gills; Verkhov'ia Eniseia).

huchonis (Bauer, 1948) Spasskii, A. A.; & Roitman, V. A., [1959a], 357 (syn.:Tetraonchus huchonis).

lenoki (Akhmerov, 1952) Spasskii, A. A.; & Roitmann, V. A., [1959a], 357 (syn.:Tetraonchus lenoki).

skrjabini Spasskii, A. A.; & Roitman, V. A., [1959a], 354, 358-359, fig. 1 (taimen [Hucho taimen]; upper course of Enisei River).

variabilis (Mizelle & Webb, 1953) Spasskii, A. A.; & Roitman, V. A., [1959a], 358 (syn.: Tetraonchus variabilis).

SANDONIA McClelland, W. F. J., 1957a, 247, 250-251, 252, 256 (tod:S. sudanensis).

sudanensis McClelland, W. F. J., 1957a, 247-250, 251-252, 256, pl., figs. 1-3 (Synodontis schall, Distochodus [for Disti---] niloticus; intestine; Nile River, southern Sudan).--Fischthal, J. H.; & Kuntz, R. E., 1959a, 32, 34, 35, 36, figs. 6-8 (S. schall; small intestine; Egypt).

SANGUINICOLA Plehn, M., 1905c, 244-252; 1924a, 100, 108-111, 113, 121, figs. 110-114; 1927a, 246, 247.--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2, 31, 38, 46, 47, 49, 55, 58, 63, 65, 66, 67, 73, 88, 89, 90, 91, 111, 123.--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1922f, 334; 1927e, 426.--Ejsmont, L., 1925a, 9-10; 1926a, 877-966, figs. A-S, 1 fold. table, pls. 49-52, figs. 1-23.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 36, 45, 47, 64, 67, 76, 77, 78, 91; 1930a, 130, fig. 173.--Goto, S.; & Ozaki, Y., 1929b, 379, 380.--von Graff, L., 1904-8a, 2505.--Joyeux, C. E., 1924k, 100, 101; 1928a, 135.--Kholodkovskii, N. A., 1916c, 26.--Layman, E. M., [1959a], 209-210.--McIntosh, A., 1934c, 465, 466, 467 (key to species) (includes: S. occidentalis Van Cleave & Mueller, 1932, S. inermis Plehn, 1905, S. intermedia Ejsmont, 1926, S. chalmersi Odhner, 1924, S. armata Plehn, 1905, S. volgensis (Rasin, 1929) (syn.:Janickia Rasin, 1929).--Manter, H. W., 1940a, 444 (Aporocotylidae).--Meggitt, F. J., 1924a, 10.--Mehra, H. R., 1934b, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193.--Neresheimer, E. R., 1914a, 193.--Odhner, T., 1911b, 33-45, figs. 1-6; 1912b, 67, 70; 1924a, 403-411.--Poche, F., 1926b, 180-186 (Sanguinicolidae).--Rašín, K., 1929a, 15, 17. 20.--Reichenow, E.; & Wülker, G., 1929a, 113, 158, 173-175.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 168-169 (Sanguinicolidae).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1929a, 140.--Southwell, T., 1930a, 41.--Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 168, 169, 185, 210, 211, 212, 216.--Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1934a, 178, 235 (key).--Woodland, W. N. F., 1924c, 411-412.--Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 259 (syn.:Janickia Rašín, 1929, Plehniella Szidat, 1951) (Sanguinicolidae, Sanguinicolinae).

species Fischthal, J. H., 1947a, 166, 168, 174, 175, 199, 200, 203, 204, 218 (Notropis cornutus frontalis; Wisconsin, Micropterus d. dolomieu, Huro salmoides, Catostomus c. commersonnii; blood (from heart); Wisconsin).
species Golikova, M. N., 1960e, 84 (Valvata piscinalis, Limnaea stagnalis, Esox lucius; Kaliningrad region).
species (larvae) Kozicia, J., 1959a, 53 (Abramis brama, Aspius aspius).
species Lopukhina, A. M., 1959a, 113 (karp [Cyprinus carpio]; Ukraininan SSR).
species Shevchenko, N. N., 1956b, 275, 286, 293 (Nemachilus barbatulus, Carassius carassius; Northern Donets).
species Wales, J. H., 1958a, 126 (steelhead rainbow [trout] fingerlings; Marion County, Oregon).
species Woodland, W. N. F., 1923g, 233-242 (Auchenoglanis occidentalis, Synodontis schall; blood (from heart); Sudan).
argentinensis Szidat, L., 1951a, 70-86 (Prochilodus platensis; Herz (bulbus arteriosus); Rio de la Plata). --Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 317 (key). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 170 (key), 178-182, fig. 43a.
armata Plehn, M., 1905c, 244-252, fig. 2; [formerly Cestoda, now Trematoda]; 1924a, 111. --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 27, 50 (Tinca tinca). --Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 877, 879, 880, 881, 883, 884, 886, 887, 888, 895, 900, 902, 903, 915, 917, 918, 920, 932, 934, 944, 946, 960, 961, 963, figs. A, B. D, E. F, G, H, M, pl. 49, fig. 1, pl. 50, figs. 2, 4, 6, 7, pl. 51, figs. 8-17 (Tinca tinca). --Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 317 (key). --von Graff, L., 1904-08a, 2030, 2064, fig. 2, 5. --Hertwig, K. W. T. R., 1922a, 272. --Kholodkovskii, N. A., 1916c, 27, pl. 4, fig. 42 (Cyprinus carpio, Scardinius erythrophthalmus). --Kozicka, J., 1959a, 53 (Tinca tinca; gills & internal organs; Drużno Lake). --Krotas, R. A., [1959a], 95 (Tinca tinca; Lake Trachai). --McIntosh, A., 1934c, 466, 467 (key). --Rašín, K., 1929a, 2, 3, 5, 12, 17. --Reichenow, E.; & Wülker, G., 1929a, 175. --Schäperclaus, W., [1935c], 24. --Scheuring, L., 1922a, 265, 299. --Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1932a, 32. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 170 (key), 182, figs. 44-45.
chalmersi Odhner, T., 1924a, 406, 410, 411, fig. (Auchenoglanis occidentalis; Sudan). Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 958-963 (Auchenoglanis occidentalis, Synodontis schall). --Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 317 (key). --Faust, E. C., 1926b, 103. --McIntosh, A., 1934c, 466, 467 (key). --Rašín, K., 1929a, 3, 13, 14, 16, 18, 21. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 169 (key), 182, 189, figs. 46-47. --Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1932a, 32.
coelomicola (Szidat, 1951) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 259 (Iheringichthys labrosus; coelom; Argentina).
cristafera (Erickson & Wallace, 1959) Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 311, 313 (Notropis heterolepis (exper.), Valvata tricarinata; Minnesota).
davisi Wales, J. H., 1958a, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132-133, 134, 135, 136, figs. 2A, 4, 5, 6A, pl., figs. 3A-D (fingerling rainbow trout, Oxytrema circumlineata; Mount Shasta Hatchery). --Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 317 (key).
huronis Fischthal, J. H., 1949c, 566-568, fig. 1 (Huro salmoides, Micropterus d. dolomieu; blood system; Wisconsin); 1950d, 107 (Huro salmoides; Wisconsin). --Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 317 (key). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 169 (key), 189-190, fig. 48.
incognita Akhmerov, A. K., 1959c, 107 (Ctenopharyngodon idella; RSFSR).
inermis Plehn, M., 1905c, 246; 1924a, 108, 110, 111. --Akhmerov, A. K., 1959c, 105 (Cyprinus carpio haematopterus X Cyprinus carpio; RSFSR). --Akhmerov, A. K.; & Grapmane, L. K., 1954a, 279 (karp [Cyprinus carpio]; Latvian SSR). --Bauer, O. N., 1957a, 400; [1958c], 69 (karp [Cyprinus carpio]; northwestern SSSR). --Bauer, O. N.; Grapmane, L. K.; Uspenskaia, A. V.; & Chechina, A. S., 1956a, 247-249 (epizootiology of sanguinicolosis). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 27, 30, 32, 33, 43, 46, 57, 65, fig. 2, 3, 12K. --Chechina, A. S., 1959a, 57, 58, 59 (control in Belorussia). --Croft, J. W., 1933a, 264. --Demoll, 1921a, 147, 148. --Dubois, G., 1929, 138. --Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 877, 879, 881, 883, 885, 887, 888, 895, 900, 902, 904, 911, 915, 917, 918, 919, 920, 944-945, 946, 960, 962, fig. A, H, M, N, pl. 50, fig. 3, 5, pl. 51, fig. 18 (Cyprinus carpio). --Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 316 (key). --Faust, E. C., 1926b, 103. --Frömming, E., 1932a, 157 (Lymnaea stagnalis, Radix auricularia, Karpf). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 77; 1928c, 77, 129; 1930a, 129, fig. 173. --Gaschott, O., 1930c, 312, 313, 329, 366-367, 1 fig. (Karpf). --Geurden, L. M. G., 1939a, 81 (slak [snail], snoek [pike], cyprinidien). --Ginetsinskaia, T. A., 1957a, 53. --von Graff, L., 1904-08a, 2129, 2164, figs. 20, 35. --Havlena, F.; & Pekář, C., 1960a, 535-544. --Hirschmann-David, O., 1953a, 154, 155 (Barbe [Cyprinus barbus]). --Ivasik, V. M., 1957a, 1571, 1572 (carp; Ukrainian SSR). --Ivasik, V. M.; & Kholod, A. P., [1958a], 91 (karp [Cyprinus carpio]; Ukrainian Polesie). --Joyeux, C. E., 1931a, 119, 127, 128, fig. 5, 10. --Kahls, O., 1930a, 55. --Krotas, R., [1959a], 95 (Scardinius erythrophthalmus, Lake Trachai). --Kulakivs'ka, O. P., 1959b, 67 (karp [Cyprinus carpio]; Ukrainian SSR). --Layman, E. M., 1946a, 172, 173, 176

(influence on growth of carp).--Léger, L., 1929b, 97-102, figs. 1-2; 1929c, 1054-1058.--McIntosh, A., 1934c, 466, 467(key).--Malevits'ka, M. O., 1936b, 30, 34, 36, 37, 44-45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, fig. 8 (Teichkarpfen, "Pushcha-Voditsa", Kiev); 1959b, 54, 55(karp [Cyprinus carpio]; Ukrainian SSR).--Markevich, A. P., 1940a, 141, fig. 58.--Miller, H. M., 1926c, 18, 21, 68, 69, 78, 79, 80, 84.--Nöller, W.; & Ullrich, K., 1927a, 81.--Nybelin, O., 1924c, 102.--von Ostertag, R., 1932a, 499 (karpf; Blut, in den Falten der Vorkammer u. in den Kiemengefassen).--Poche, F., 1926b, 183.--Rašín, K., 1929a, 2, 3, 14, 18.--Reichenow, E.; & Wülker, G., 1929a, 174, fig. 68.--Reinsone, A. D., 1957a, 152; 1958a, 171 (karp [Cyprinus carpio]; Latvia).--Schäperclaus, W., [1935c], 23, pl. 3, fig. 14 (Cypriniden).--Scheuring, L., 1920a, 225-230, fig. 1-2; 1921d, 19 (karpfen, Limnaea auricularia, Limnaea lagotis); 1922a, 265-310, figs. A-D, pl. 23, figs. 1-14 (life cycle) (Limnaea lagotis).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 169 (key), 170-178, figs. 41-43.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1930s, 269 (Cyprinus carpio, Limnaea spp.).--Stunkard, H. W., 1928c, 317.--Touraine, F., 1932a, 25-34, pl., figs. 1-5 (carp; cysts on liver & kidney).--Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1932a, 28, 29, 32.--Wegener, G., 1910b, 251 (Scardinius erythrophthalmus; gills); 1910a, 61 (Scardinius erythrophthalmus).--Wunder, W., 1927a, 762.

intermedia Ejsmont, K., 1926a, 880, 881, 882, 884, 887, 888, 890, 895, 900, 902, 903, 915, 918, 920, 932, 934, 944, 945-946, fig. A. C. H. M (Carassius carassius; Blut, Carassius c. auratus (exper.)).--Dyk, V., 1955b, 166 (prskor pruhovaný [loach]; Czechoslovakia).--Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 317 (key).--Krotas, R., [1959a], 95 (Carassius carassius; Lake Trachai).--McIntosh, A., 1934c, 466, 467.--Milicer, W., 1938a, 98, 110, table 2 (Carassius carassius; Herz; Wigry-Sees).--Rašín, K., 1929c, 3 (key).--Shevchenko, N. N., 1956b, 275 (Carassius carassius; northern Donets).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 169 (key), 190, 193 (Tinca tinca).--Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1932a, 32.

klamathensis Wales, J. H., 1958a, 126, 128, 129, 131, 133-135, 136, figs. 1, 2B, 6B (Salmo clarkii henshawi; efferent renal vein; Klamath Hatchery on Crooked Creek, Klamath County, Oregon, "intermediate host snail is presumed to be Fluminicola seminalis").--Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 317 (key).

lophophora (Erickson & Wallace, 1959) Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 310, 311, 317, 322, pl. II, fig. 1 (key) (Notropis hudsonius (exper.); blood vessels, fins of intact host, Valvata tricarinata; Minnesota).

occidentalis Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1932a, 28-29, 32-33, pl. 5, figs. 1, 2 (Stizostedion vitreum; heart; Oneida Lake); 1934a, 235-236.--Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 316 (key).--Fischthal, J. H., 1947a, 191, 195, 199, 218 (Perca flavescens, Stizostedion v. vitreum; Wisconsin); 1952b, 40, 41, 56 (Stizostedion v. vitreum; northwest Wisconsin).--McIntosh, A., 1934c, 466, 467(key).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 169(key), 193, fig. 49.

skrjabini Akhmerov, A. K., 1960c, 292-293, 294, fig. 8 (Hypophthalmichthys molitrix; blood vessels of gills; Amur River).

volgensis (Rašín, 1929) McIntosh, A., 1934c, 465, 467 (key) (syn.: Janickia volgensis Rašín, 1929).--Erickson, D. G.; & Wallace, F. G., 1959a, 317 (key).--Ginetsinskaia, T. A., 1959a, 65, 72 (Valvata piscinalis, Valvata pulchella; Rybinsky Reservoir).--Golikova, M. N., 1960a, 114 (Esox lucius; Kaliningrad region).--Kudriavtseva, E. S., 1957a, 1295 (shchuka [Esox lucius]; Northern Dvina basin).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 170(key), 193-194 (Pelecus cultratus, Alburnus alburnus; blood vessels; SSSR).

SANGUINICOLIDAE von Graff, L., 1904-08a, 2505.--Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 144, 145; 1939b, 144, 145.--Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 177.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 36, 45, 47, 60, 67, 73, 76, 77, 91, 93, 97, 99; 1930a, 130.--Poche, F., 1926b, 180.--Rašín, K., 1929a, 14-15, 17, 19-20.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 166-225 (includes: Plehniella Szidat, 1951, Sanguinicola Plehn, 1905, Aporocotyle Odhner, 1900, Paradeontacylix McIntosh, 1934, Deontacylix Linton, 1910, Psettarium Goto et Ozaki, 1930).--Szidat, L., 1929a, 683.--Travassos, L. P., 1928c, 327.--Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1934a, 235.--Zdun, V. I., 1954c, 42-47.

SANGUINICOLINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 365 (includes: Sanguinicola, Paradeontacylix).

SAPHEDERA Looss, A., 1902m, 732, 839 (Macrodera Looss, 1899 renamed) (tod: S. naja).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 112 (spelled Saphedra).--Mehra, H. R., 1937a, 455 (as syn. of Macrodera).--Odhner, T., 1910d, 22, 23, 43, 49, 50. 70.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1923k, 202.--Stafford, J., 1905a, 691.--Steiner, G., 1933d, 241 (as syn. of Macrodera).--Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 40, 41 (=Macrodera Looss, 1899).

cantonensis Wallace, F. G., 1936b, 355-357, figs. 1-3 (Natrix piscator; lung; Canton, China).--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1942a, 120 (as syn. of Macrodera cantonensis).

longicollis (Abildgaard in Müller, 1789) Baer, J. G., 1924c, 22 (Tropidonotus natrix; lungs; Bologna, Italy).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 26.--Dubinina,

M.N., [1954a], 173-174(as syn. of Macrodera longicollis). --Radulescu, I., 1959a, 153, 154, 155, fig. 1 (Natrix natrix; lungs; Rumania). --Shevchenko, N.N., 1957c, 130, 134(as syn. of Macrodera longicollis).

naja (Rudolphi, 1819) Looss, A., 1902m, 732. --Odhner, T., 1910d, 51.

SAPHEDERINAE Mehra, H. R., 1931a, 170-171, 176; 1937a, 430, 455, 466. --Goodman, J. D., 1959a, 225(=Macroderinae).

SAPHEDRA Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 112, for Saphedera.

SAPHEDRATINAE Baer, J. G., 1924c, 28-30 (includes Saphed[e]ra Looss, Pneumonoeces Looss, Pneumobites Ward). --Isaichikov, I. M., 1933a, 23. --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 42.

SAPHEDRINAE Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 113(for Saphedratinae Baer). --Lopez-Neyra, C. R., 1941a, 338, 344(Plagiorchidae).

SCAPANOSOMA Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 43, 83. --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 50. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 126(as syn. of Sodalis). --Odhner, T., 1910d, 163. --Poche, F., 1926b, 171(as syn. of Sodalis). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1915k, 398. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 327(as syn. of Sodalis). --Yamashita, J., 1937b, 91 (as syn. of Sodalis).

spatulatum (Rudolphi, 1819) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 83-84, fig. 68 (spelled spathulatum) (Ardetta minuta; Dünndarm; Europe). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 328 (as syn. of Sodalis spatulatus).

SCAPHANOCEPHALINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 709(Heterophyidae).

SCAPHANOCEPHALUS Jägerskiöld, L. A. K. E., 1903a, 1-16 (mt:S. expansus). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2, 70. --Ciurea, I., 1924c, 14, 18; 1933c, 107 (Cryptocotylinae). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 118. --Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 88. --Nicoll, W., 1907f, 261. --Odhner, T., 1907a, 339; 1911e, 187; 1914c, 244. --Poche, F., 1926b, 147(Heterophyidae). --Price, E. W., 1940c, 8(Heterophyidae, Cryptocotylinae). --Ransom, B. H., 1920 l, 527, 528. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 258, 259-260. --Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 137, 141, 142, 197. --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 709-710 (Heterophyidae, Scaphanocephalinae).

species Johnston, S. J., 1914a, 243(Haliaetus leucogaster; intestine; Australia).

species (larva) Yamaguti, S., 1942b, 131, 135-139, 160, fig. 1, pl. 5, fig. 8, pl. 6, fig. 15 (Parupeneus multifasciatus; encysted under scales & in fins, especially tail fin; Naha).

adamsi Tubangui, M. A., 1933c, 180-182, 193, 197, pl. 5, fig. 2 (Lepidaplois mesothorax; encysted in fins & under scales; Manila, P.I.). --Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 18, 46(key).

australis Johnston, S. J., 1917a, 188-195, 247, 253, 255, figs. 1-5, pl. 9, figs. 1-1a (Haliaetus leucogaster; small intestine). --Ciurea, I., 1924c, 15, 18. --Cleland, J. B., 1922b, 94. --Tubangui, M. A., 1933c, 180, 181, 182. --Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 142, 227.

expansus (Creplin, 1842) Jaegerskiöld, L. A. K. E., 1903a, 1-17, pl. 1, figs. 1-5 (Pandion haliaëtus; Tor on Red Sea); 1904a, 279; 1904e, 1-16, pl., 3 figs. (Distomidae). --Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482 (P. haliaetus; British Isles). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 14. --Ciurea, I., 1915c, 446, 450, 452; 1924c, 2, 13, 18; 1933c, 103. --Dubois, G., 1960c, 426-427 (P. h. haliaetus; Sète, France). --Gohar, N., 1934a, 326. --Hoffman, G. L., 1953a, 568 (P. haliaetus carolinensis; Iowa). --Johnston, S. J., 1914a, 243; 1917a, 188-195, 247, 253. --Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 89. --Odhner, T., 1911e, 187. --Ransom, B. H., 1920 l, 528. --Smogorzhevskaia, L. A., 1956a, 250, 252, 253, 260, fig. 5(P. haliaëtus; valley of Dnieper River). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 260, 854. --Tubangui, M. A., 1933c, 180, 181. --Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 142, 227.

SCAPHIOSTOMINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 679 (Brachylaemidae), 913.

SCAPHIOSTOMUM Braun, M. G. C. C., 1901g, 897 (mt:S. illatabile); 1902b, 129, 133, 134. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1934c, 553(Brachylaeminae). --Fuhrmann, O., 1930a, 129. --Mehra, H. R., 1936a, 234(Harmostominae). --Odhner, T., 1912b, 55. --Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 889, 907 (key). --Sinitsin, D. F., 1931e, 832. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 246. --Solov'ev, P. F., 1912c, 14, 17, 23. --Travassos, L. P., 1928c, 327, pl. 43, fig. 2. --Witenberg, G. G., 1925c, 169, 175, 176, 184-185.

illatabile Braun, M. G. C. C., 1901g, 897 (Falco nitidus; Darm; Brazil); 1902b, 134-136, fig. 80. --Sinitsin, D. F., 1931e, 788, 832. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 246, fig. 125. --Travassos, L. P., 1938c, 328. --Witenberg, G. G., 1935c, 176, 185.

pancreaticum McIntosh, A., 1934e, 2-3, fig. 2(Tamias striatus lysteri; cecum; Douglas Lake, Michigan); 1935c, 80 (Peromyscus g. gossypinus; Okefenokee Swamp, Georgia). --Erickson, A. B., 1938a, 585. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 251, fig. 126. --Rausch, R.; & Tiner, J. D., 1948a, 733, 746.

SCHIKHOBALOTREMA Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 581, 592-607 (syn.: Deradena Linton, 1910 pro parte) (tod:S. acuta).

acuta (Linton, 1910) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 592(key), 595-596, figs. 161-162(Tylosurus raphid[o]ma, T. acus, T. marinus; intestine; North America). --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 274, 332, fig. 16 (Strongylura sp., Hyporhamphus unifasciatus; intestine; Punta Arenas, Puerto Rico).

adacuta (Manter, 1937) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 595, (key), 596, 599, fig. 163 (Halichoeres maculipinnus, H. bivittatus, Abudefduf marginatus; intestine; Florida).
adbrachyura Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 257, 263, 275, 332, figs. 18-20 (Sparisoma sp.; intestine; Mona Island, Puerto Rico).
brachyura (Manter, 1937) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 595 (key) 599-600, fig. 164 (Gryptotomus [for Cr---] auropunctatus; Pse[u]doscarus guacamaia, P. coelestinus, Sparisoma aurofrenatum, S. spinidens, S. viride; intestine; Florida).
girellae (Manter & Van Cleave, 1951) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 595 (key), 600, fig. 165 (Girella nigricans; intestine; California). --Winter, H. A., [1959a], 19 (as syn. of Haplosplanchnus obtusus).
kyphosi (Manter, 1947) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 595 (key), 603, fig. 166 (Kyphosus sectatrix, K. incisor; intestine; Florida).
manteri Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 257, 263, 273, 332, fig. 15 (reef fish with a collar; intestine; Punta Arenas, Puerto Rico).
obtusa (Linton, 1910) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 595 (key), 603-604, figs. 167-168 (Acanthurus caeruleus, A. hepatus; intestine; Florida). --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 275, 332, fig. 18 (Acanthurus bahianus, Sparisoma viride; intestine; Mona Island, Puerto Rico).
pomacentri (Manter, 1937) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 595 (key), 604, 607, fig. 169 (Pomacentrus leucostictus, P. xanthurus; P. rectifraenum; intestine; Florida). --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 275, 332, fig. 17 (P. fuscus; intestine; Punta Arenas, Puerto Rico).
sparisomae (Manter, 1937) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 595 (key), 607, fig. 170 (Sparisoma flavescens, S. viride; intestine; Florida).
SCHIKHOBALOTREMATINAE Skrjabin, K. I.; Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 582, 592-607.
SCHISTOCERCARIA Soparkar, M. B., 1921b, 9.
haematobium (Bilharz, 1852) Soparkar, M. B., 1921b, 19.
japonicum (Katsurada, 1904) Soparkar, M. B., 1921b, 19.
spindalis (Montgomery, 1906) Peter, C. T., [1954b], 222; 1955c, 127 (Indoplanorbis exustus, Limnaea acuminata; Madras).
SCHISTOGONIMUS Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 112, 114 (mt: S. rarus). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2, 94. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 113. --Gower, W. C., 1938c, 39; 1939a, 582, 584 (Plagiorchiidae). --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 14. --Mehra, H. R., 1937a, 465 (Prosthogoniminae). --Poche, F., 1926b, 133 (Plagiorchidae). --Semenov, V. D., 1927a, 246; 1928a, 101. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1912f, 1283; 1923k, 198. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 205, 215.
rarus (Braun, 1901) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 114-115, fig. 88 (Fulica atra, Spatula clypeata, Anas boschas; bursa Fabricii). --Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 14 (ducks). --Bittner, H., 1923b, 253-261, fig. 1; 1926a, 726. --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 22, 30, 33, 94. --Bykhovskaia, I. E., [1954b], 20, 100, 104, 105 (Fulica atra, Anser anser, Anas querquedula, A. platyrhyncha, A. acuta, Nyroca ferina, N. fuligula; western Siberia); 1955a, 127, 149 (Mergellus albellus; Tadzhikistan). --Fediushin, A. V., 1937a, 168, 170, 171, 172 (Anser anser, Anas platyrhyncha; western Siberia). --Ginetsinskaia, T. A., 1949c, 83 (A. platyrhyncha, A. crecca; Volga Delta). --Gower, W. C., 1938c, 39, 72; 1939a, 584, 617. --Ku, C.-T., 1955a, 59-62 (A. platyrhynchos; China). --Mamaev, I. L., 1959a, 160 (Numenius arquatus; eastern Siberia). --Panin, V. I., 1960b, 167, 171 (Charadrius dubius; Zaisansk Basin). --Ryzhikov, K. M., 1956a, 116 (Nyroca fuligula; Anas querquedula, A. platyrhynchos, Rybinsk Reservoir, Yaroslav Oblast). --Semenov, V. D., 1927a, 246, 248 (Anas crecca). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1920, 6; 1923k, 227; 1926b, 307 (Anas boschas; Novotscherkassk (Don)). --Solonitsyn, I. A., 1928a, 93. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 215, 859, 862, 887, fig. 138. --Sulgostowska, T., 1960a, 103, 111, 112, 114 (Anas platyrhynchos, Aythya nyroca, A. marila, Anas querquedula, Aythya ferina, Anas strepera; bursa Fabricii; Lake Gołdapiwo & Mamry Północne).
varies Skrjabin, K. I., 1926b, 307 [? = S. rarus Braun].
SCHISTORCHIDAE (Yamaguti, 1942) Skrjabin, K. I., 1959e, 15-51 (includes: Schistorchinae Skrjabin, 1959, Apocreadiinae Skrjabin, 1942).
SCHISTORCHIIDAE Yamaguti, S., 1942c, 329, 360, 364.
SCHISTORCHINAE Skrjabin, K. I., 1959e, 16-34.
SCHISTORCHIS Luehe, M. F. L., 1906b, 101-102 (tod: S. carneus). --Cable, R. M.; & Hunninen, A. V., 1942a, 306. --Fuhrmann, O., 1930a, 131. --Poche, F., 1926b, 158 (Pleorchidae). --Sogandares-Bernal, F.; & Hutton, R. F., 1959c, 59, 67 (syn.: Megacreadium). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1959c, 17-34. --Travassos, L. P., 1921d, 357; [1922a], 153.
callyodontis Yamaguti, S., 1942c, 329, 360-362, fig. 15 (Callyodon sp.; intestine; Naha). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1959e, 18 (key), 21-22, fig. 4.
carneus Luehe, M. F. L., 1906c, 101, 102, 104, pl. 1, pl. 2, figs. 9-12 (Tetrodon

stellatus; stomach; South Modragam Paar, Ceylon). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 50, fig. 82. --Odhner, T., 1927a, 7; 1928c, 5, fig. 5. --Ozaki, Y., 1928a, 6. --Price, E. W., 1932h, 8 (syn.: Pleorchis oligorchis). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1959c, 18, 21, fig. 3. --Southwell, T., 1910b, 170; 1911c, 214 (Ginglymostoma concolor; liver; Ceylon).

haridis Nagaty, H. F., 1957a, 217, 219, 220, pl. I, fig. 1 (Pseudoscarus harid; Ghardaga, Egypt). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1959e, 18 (key), 22, 27, fig. 5.

oligorchis (Johnston, 1913) Yamaguti, S., 1942c, 362. --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 14. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1959e, 18(key), 27-28, fig. 6.

sigani Yamaguti, S., 1924c, 329, 362-364, fig. 16 (Siganus puella; intestine; Naha); 1953c, 357, 363 (Siganus sp.; Macassar fish market). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1959c, 18 (key), 28-29, fig. 7.

stenosoma Hanson, M. L., 1953a, 447, 448-450, fig. 1a-d (Cantherines pardalis; intestine; Honolulu). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1959c, 18(key), 29-30, fig. 8.

tetrodontis (Nagaty, 1956) Sogandares-Bernal, F.; & Hutton, R. F., 1959c, 59, 67 (spelled tetraodontis).

zancli Hanson, M. L., 1953a, 447, 450-451 fig. a-b (Zanclus cornutus; intestine; Honolulu). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1959c, 18, (key), 33-34, fig. 9.

SCHISOSTOMA Colloridi, G., 1891a, 854, for Schistosoma.

SCHISTOSMA Bhattacharjee, J., 1937b, 6, for Schistosoma. Also Suda, K., 1928b, 1-8.

SCHISTOSOMA Hansen, H. J., 1916a, 53-54 [not parasitic; not Weinland, 1858, Trematoda] Isopoda, Asellota, Schistosomatini.

SCHISTOSOMA Weinland, D. F., 1858a [prior to Sept. 30], 58, 87 (mt: S. haematobium) [See International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1922b, 71, 72, Opinions 77, 226]. --Alessandrini, G. C., 1929a, 113. --Ascanio Rodríguez, J. B., 1916c, 111. --Baer, J. G., 1932b, 30. --Basile, C., 1923a, 143, 149, 170. --Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 46-47. --van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 53, 54, 55, 76-78 (Schistosomidae, Schistosominae; key to species; type S. haematobium (Bilharz, 1852) Weinland, 1858). --Bhattacharjee, J., 1937b, 6 (spelled Schistosma). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E., 1928a, 2, 31, 44, 113. --Blacklock, D. B.; & Southwell, T., 1931a, 93, 134, 135, 136, 138, 140, 141-142, 225. --Blacklock, D. B.; & Thompson, M. G., 1924b, 235-237 (classification of cercariae). --Blanchard, R. A. E., 1896b, 730 (spelled Schistosomum). --Bouillion, A., 1950a, 141 pp. (bibliography, (1931-1948)). --Braun, M. G. C. C., 1893a, 894, 912; 1901f, 562; 1901g, 947; 1902b, 140, 142, 144; 1903a, 146, 168; 1906a, 176 (syn.: Gynaecophorus, Bilharzia, Thecosoma); 1908a, 174, 196; 1915a, 196. --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1910a, 256, 291; 1913a, 354; 1922f, 19, 29, 326, 327, 328, 334, 372-407 (syn.: Gynaecophorus, Bilharzia, Thecosoma); 1927e, 23, 34, 417, 418, 419, 424, 426, 467-468; 1931c, 328, 336. --Brumpt, E. J. A.; & Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1929b, 120. --Carazzi, D., 1922a, 226-233, 319 (syn.: Gynaecophorus Diesing, 1858, Bilharzia Cobbold, 1859, Thecosoma Moquin-Tandon, 1860). --Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., 1910a, 370; 1913a, 481; 1919a, 17, 558, 584, 859. --Catto, J., 1904a, 1499. --Caullery, M., 1922a, 218, 237. --Chandler, A. C., 1918a, 7, 8, 211-212; 1922a, 213, 216B, 217, 218, 220, 221 (syn.: Bilharzia). --Christophers, S. R., 1905b, 259 (peculiar egg). --Christophers, S. R.; & Stephens, J. W. W., 1905a, 1289 (peculiar egg). --Cobbold, T. S., 1879b, 39; 1885a, 498 (as syn. of Bilharzia). --Colloridi, G., 1891a, 854 (spelled Schisostoma). --Conor, A. L. J., 1909a, 486; 1909b, 612, 613, 614. --Cort, W. W., 1913a, 171-173; 1918a, 171-173 (adaptability of larvae to new hosts); 1919d, 509-519; 1929a, 222 (dermatitis). --Courtois-Suffit; Gery, L.; & Jacquet, P., 1912a, 560-570; 1912b, 622, 629. --Cram, E. B., 1948a, 38 (status of name). --Daniels, C. W., 1910a, 34, 163, 164. --Darr, A., 1902a, 660. --Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 177, 178, 179. --De Rivas, D., 1920a, 19, 267. --Dick, G. W. A., 1945a, 240. --Dubois, A., [1951a], 82-147. --Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 878, 902, 922, 948, 952, 953, 956, 957; 1929a, 397. --Fairley, N. H., 1919e, 252. --Fantham, H. B.; Stephens, J. W. W.; & Theobald, F. V., 1916a, 273. --Faust, E. C., 1929c, 30, 70, 74, 77, 94, 102. --Faust, E. C.; & Wassell, C. M., 1921a, in 532-56. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 76, 78, 80, 89, 91, 98; 1928c, 76, 78, 80, 89, 91, 98, 131; 1930a, 131. --Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 100. --Greenway, D. F., 1929a, 58, 61, 142-143. --Hemming, F., 1947b, 195, 196. --Huber, J. C., 1896a, 580. --Joyeux, C. E., 1924k, 100, 101. --Katsurada, F., 1904b, 1237-1249 [Japanese text]; 1904c, 298-305 [Japanese text]; 1904f, 160; 1904g, 126-134, 135-148. --Kowalewski, M., 1903b, 196; 1903c, 196. --Kreis, H. A., 1948b, 87-88 (nomenclature). --Kuntz, R. E., 1954a, 27 (biology of complex); 1955b, 383-413. --Lane, C., [1923b], 1699-1700 (type S. haematobium). --Leiper, R. T., 1909f, 37-38 (eggs; arrangement of testes); [1922c], 92 (Passage of eggs through tissues). --Letulle, M.; & Nattan-Larrier, L. A. A., 1909a, 538, 540, 541. --Leuckart, K. G. F. R., 1863a, 617. --Loiselet, J., 1927a, 48. --Looss, A., 1895c, 3; 1899b, 543, 656, 657, 658-659. --López-Neyra, C. R., 1924a, 5, 28; 1941a, 378-379 (Schistosomidae, Schistosominae; synonymy). --Maciel, H., 1925f, 32. --McLeod, J. A., 1940a, 17. --Manson,

P., 1921a, 553, 786. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 53, 54. --da Matta, A. A., 1919a, 182. --Moniez, R. -L., 1896a, 154-155. --Montgomery, R. E., 1906a, 15-46. --Monticelli, F. S., 1896a, 163. --Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., 1860a, 342. --Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., 1914a, 539. --Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1908a, 371; 1912a, 593; 1921e, 193. --Nezlobinski, N., 1926a, 203 (spelled Schistosomum). --Ogata, F., 1949a, 459-462 (comparison with Spelotrema). --Olivier, L. J., 1954a, 27. --Paulini, E., 1958a, 976 (control); 1958b, 341 (control). --Pavlovskii, E. N., 1924c, 85, 135, 152. --Pflugfelder, O., 1948a, 311 (cancer). --Pintner, T., 1925a, 23. --Pirie, J. H. H., 1929a, 125 (appendicitis). --Pittaluga, G., 1923a, 95, 98. --Poche, F., 1907a, 126. --Popov, N. P., 1926b, 141. --Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 889, 907; 1916a, 187. --Price, E. W., 1929k, 3, 4 (type: S. haematobium (Bilharz)); 1933b, 111-112 (syn.: Bilharzia Meckel von Hemsbach, 1856, Bilharzia Cobbold, 1859). --Railliet, A., 1916b, 422-427 (evolution). --Raynal, J. H., 1929a, 115-122 (aberrant localizations in man). --Reichenow, E.; & Wülker, G., 1929a, 136, 137, 138, 145, 158, 163, 173-175. --Sambon, L. W., 1924b, 128. --Samejima, 1910a, 1-2. --Saul, E., 1920a, 30. --Scheube, H. B., 1905a, 150-155. --Schofield, F. D., 1959b, 70-74 (treatment). --Schwetz, J., 1947d, 558; 1954e, 125-131. --Sewell, R. B. S., 1922a, 249, 353. --Short, R. B.; & Menzel, M. Y., 1959c, 15 (chromosomes). --Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1931d, 165. --da Silva, P., 1912f, 485-487. --Simon, C. E., 1897a, 99. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1916b, 15-18; 1920, 12, 15; 1951a, 228, 434. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1929a, 115-116. --Sluiter, C. P.; & Swellengrebel, N. H., 1912a, 204-209, 213, 214. --Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922a], 163, 165, 204-211, 282 (syn.: Gynaecophorus Diesing, Bilharzia Cobbold, Thecosoma Moquin-Tandon). --Sorour, M. F., 1929a, 708-710 (& funiculitis in Egypt). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 359-360 (syn.: Gynaecophorus Diesing, 1858, Thecosoma Moquin-Tandon, 1860, Bilharzia Cobbold, 1879; type: S. haematobium Bilharz, 1852). --Stiles, C. W., 1898a, 23, 27, 58, 63; 1903k, 77. --Stiles, C. W.; Hassall, A., 1898a, 90, 93-94, 95, 98 (syn.: Gynaecophorus, Bilharzia, Thecosoma; type: Distoma haemtobium). --Stirewalt, M. A., 1959a, 16 (comparative glandular equipment); 1960a, 21 (migration of larvae). --Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 167, 210, 211, 212, 214, 216. --Tanabe, B., 1923b, 196; 1925a, 257-274 (differentiation between species & geographical distribution); [1926a], 449-463 (differentiation between species & geographical distribution). --Torres, O., 1917a, 385, 386, 394 (spelled Eschistosoma). --Velu, H.; & Barotte, J. H., 1924a, 316. --Vogel, H., 1947b, 193, 194. --Ward, H. B., 1903, 224; 1903m, 871-872. --Wardle, R. A., 1929a, 51, 53-54, 89, 90. --Wang, T. -H.; & Cheng, C. -L., 1959a, 32-37 [Chinese text] (diagnosis); 1959b, 781-782 [English abstract]. --Wright, W. H., 1947c, 1-4.

1858: Gynaecophorus Diesing, K. M., 1858e, 356 (type: G. haematobius) later than Oct. 21, 1858).

1859: Bilharzia Cobbold, T. S., 1859d, 364 (mt: B. haematobia).

1860: Thecosoma Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., 1860a, 342 (type: T. haematobium).

1878: Bilhartzia Sonsino, P., 1878f, 652, for Bilharzia.

1891: Schisostoma Colloridi, G., 1891a, 854, misprint.

1895: Schistosomum Blanchard, R. A. E., 1895b, 40, for Schistosoma.

1905: Schistostoma Schwarz, 1905, 236, misprint.

1905: Schistosamum Looss, A., 1905r, 4.

1906: Schistosumum Montgomery, R. E., 1906a, 21, misprint.

1907: Schistomosum Cummins; & Dupaquier, 1907, 496, for Schistosoma.

1909 Schistosomo Matsuura, W., 1909a, 469.

1917: Eschistosoma Torres, O., 1917b, 385.

1917: Shistozoma Risques, J. R., 1917k, 71, 72.

1924: Shistoma Leiper, R. T., 1934c, 532.

1926: Schistozomum Nezlobinski, N., 1926a, 203.

1930: Shistosoma Karmann, L., 1930a, 19, 20, 22, 30, 42.

[1932]: Schistostomum Ikeuchi, A.; & Midorikawa, B., [1932a], 782.

1933: Schsitosomum Lutz, A., 1933b, 355.

1935: Chistosomum de Leon, W., 1935a, 26.

1935: Schystosoma Scartozzi, C.; & Parvis, F., 1935a, 571-582.

1937: Schistosma Bhattacharjee, J., 1937b, 6.

1949: Shistomum Bassett, R. C.; & Lowenberg, K., 1949a, 223.

1959: Schystosoma Simões de Menezes, R., 1958a, 44-46.

species Adamson, P. B., 1951a, 75 (man; Hausa, Nigeria).

species Alwar, V. S., [1950a], 30-34 (India).

species Bartsch, P., 1923a, 246 (Isadora [sic] contorta; Africa).

species Blacklock, D. B.; & Thompson, M. G., 1924b, 234-237 (classification of cercariae).

species Bonsel, J.; Stam, A. B.; & van Thiel, P. H., 1958a, 938-942 (dermatitis in the Hague).

species Brackett, S., 1940c, 53 (Nyroca affinis; Wisconsin).

species Brackett, S., 1940c, 53 (unidentified adult in Podilymbus podiceps podiceps;

Wisconsin).
species Brackett, S., 1940c, 55(unidentified adult in Anas rubripes tristis;Michigan).
species Brackett, S., 1940c, 55(unidentified adult in Hydroprogne caspia imperator; Michigan).
species Brackett, S., 1940e, 99-100 (pied-billed grebe;Wisconsin).
species Burch, J. B., 1960a, 449-452(chromosome numbers of vector snails).
species Catto, J., 1904a, 1499 (Chinese; pylorus, duodenum, jejunum, upper part of ileum & pancreas, intestine to anus, liver, liver capsule, enlarged mesenteric glands:Fukien).
species Chang, H.-T., 1956a, 384-393, pls. (pathology in white mouse & rabbit).
species Chang, T.-C.; Yao, M.-Y.; & Chou, T.-C., 1956a, 349-356 (organic reaction in rabbits infested with cercariae).
species Chauhan, B.S., 1959a, 39(India).
species Crouzeilles de Abreu, J.; & Lins de Almeida, J.M., 1952a, 84(zebu;imported from India).
species Dartevelde, E., 1949a, 21(Leopoldville).
species Daulatram, J., 1951a, 44 (nasal schistosomiasis) (ova in cattle, buffalo, goat, India).
species Edwards, E.E.; & Wilson, A.S.B., 1958a, 195, 208 (probably S. bovis)(sheep; West Africa).
species Endrejat, E.; & Bhattacharjee, M., 1957b, 330-332(detection of eggs in cattle faeces).
species Faust, E.C., 1920a, 192-194, pl. 15, figs. 1-6(differentiation of larvae).
species Faust, E.C., 1927f, 62-63(presence of male alone).
species Faust, E. C.; & Bonne, C., 1948a, 129, 130, figs. 7-12 (Lymnaea sp.; Lake Poso, Celebes).
species Flaschentrager, B.; & Seddik, Y., 1956a, 208-209 (detection of eggs in human urine).
species Fujii, J., 1957a, 273-274(gall-stone caused by eggs).
species Fujinami, A.; & Sueyasu, Y., [1918b], 159(penetration of cercaria).
species Gaschen, H.L.; Matthey, G.; & Jomini, P., 1957a, 363(penetration of cercaria).
species Griffiths, R. B., 1957a, 43(cattle; faeces;Burma).
species (cercariae) Griffiths-Jones, E.; Atkinson, H.; & Hassan, A., 1930a, 503-525(chlorine & chloramine).
species Grodhaus, G., 1960a, 33(Gyraulus sp.;Hume Lake, Fresno County, California).
species Hasegawa, K.; & Katsura, D., 1909a, 803-804(Japan).
species (cercariae) Hassan, A., 1931a, 405-414(control with colloidal metals).
species Hegner, R. W., 1920e, 1609(Orientals coming into California & other states).
species Hu, P., 1956a, 69 (examination of ova in biopsy specimens of intestinal mucosa).
species Huang, T.-W.; et al., 1956a, 326-332 (diagnostic value of intradermal tests with antigen from cercariae).
species (nasal) Hurley, T. J., 1938a, 17 (bullock; in growth from base of horn; Comjeeveram Vet. Hospital).
species Hutton, R.F., 1960a, 951-956(swimmer's itch).
species Iwagami, S., 1960c, 768-777(dermatitis)(man;Oki Islands, Japan).
species Johnston, T.H., 1916a, 37.
species Johnston, T. H., 1928b, 842 (biological control).
species Joint WHO/FAO Expert Committee on Zoonoses, 1959a, 52, 59, 60("swimmer's itch") (bird, rodent).
species Joyeux, C.E., 1931a, 119, 128, figs. 6, 11.
species Kalapesi, R.M.; & Purohit, B.L., 1957a, 8-11, pl. 5, figs. 1-6(histopathology) (ova in Indian elephant).
species Khalil, M., 1934x, 82 (cercaria in Melania tuberculata; Dakhla Oasis); 1934ee, 7 (cercaria in Melania tuberculata;Dakhla Oasis).
species Kiyono, K.; & Murakami, K., [1917b], 135-137(liver cirrhosis).
species Koppisch, E., 1954a, 1409 (granuloma of lung; eggs instead of Ascaris larvae)[See Rathmell, T.K., 1954a].
species Kuntz, R. E., 1958a, 37-40(Crocidura olivieri;Giza Province, Egypt).
species Lanoix, J. N., 1958a, 1012 (cercaria), 1019, 1021 (irrigation engineering & treatment of swimmer's itch).
species Lavier, G., 1957b, 363 (pathogenic role).
species Lee, C.U.; & Chu, H.J., 1935b, 5, English text, 19-20(technique for studying in vitro).
species Leiper, R. T., 1909f, 37-38(eggs; arrangement of testes).
species Leiper, R.T., [1922c], 92 (passage of eggs through tissues).
species Le Roux, P.L., 1932a, 10, 13(Northern Rhodesia).
species Le Roux, P. L., 1953b, 265 (metacercaria in molluscs in aquaria).
species Le Roux, P.L., 1954b, 5(geographical distribution of European & African mamalian spp. & of their intermediaries).
species Le Roux, P.L., 1954c, 5 (cuticular structures on adult).
species Liu, S.-T., 1956a, 7-16, pls. [Chinese text](development of ova in liver of white mouse).
species MacDonald, R.A.S., 1932a, 31(cattle;Mazabuka area, Northern Rhodesia).
species MacDonald, R. A. S., 1932a, 33

(lechwe; Mazabuka area, Northern Rhodesia).
species MacDonald, R. A. S., 1932a, 33 (reed buck; Mazabuka area, Northern Rhodesia).
species Macfarlane, R. M., 1916a, 145 (man; Portuguese East Africa).
species (cercariae) Mahajan, M. R., 1942a, 139 (in Indoplanorbis exustus, Limnoea acuminata; Hyderabad State).
species Malik, M. I., 1957, 21 (pig; Bihar).
species Mandahl-Barth, G., 1957a, 1103-1146, pls. (Biomphalaria, Bulinus; Africa); 1957b, 1-65.
species Mandahl-Barth, G., 1960a, 565-573, pls. (hosts in Africa).
species (cercariae) Martin, H. M., 1938a, 320.
species Martin, W. E., 1955b, 204 (Cerithidea californica; Upper Newport Cay, California).
species Michelson, E. H., [1958a], 413-426 (biological control of snails).
species Michelson, E. H.; & Augustine, D. L., 1957a, 135 (biological control of snails).
species Milton, F., 1923a, 211-213 (molluscan hosts).
species Moghe, M. A.; & Chauhan, B. S., 1947a, 121 (cattle, goat, sheep; Central Provinces, Berar, central India).
species Mönnig, H. O., 1937h, 163, figs. 4-5 (sheep; South Africa).
species Mozley, A., (1944a), 307 pp.; 1945a, 90 [abstract] (Southern Rhodesia).
species Mudaliar, S. V., 1945a, 176-177 (elephant; Coimbatore District, India).
species (ova) Mustacchi, P. O.; & El Sebai, I., 1951a, 137-141 (proctitis resembling cancer of rectum).
species Nadakal, A. M., 1960c, 475, 481, pl. 2, fig. 8 (chemical nature of cercarial eye spot) (Cerithidea californica; California).
species Nastasi, A., 1938c, 121 (man; Libyan Sahara).
species Neumann, L. G., 1909a, 176.
species Ogata, F., 1949a, 459-462 [Japanese text] (comparison with Spelotrema spp.).
species Oiso, T., 1925a, 1065-1066 [Japanese text] (life history) (bird).
species (cercariae) Orris, L.; & Combes, F. C., 1952a, 367-370 (dermatitis from sea water).
species Pinto, A. R. da C., 1955b, 266 (ovas urina) (Guiné Portuguesa).
species Pitchford, R. J., 1959a, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, figs. 1-2 (probably S. mattheei) (man; eastern Transvaal).
species Porter, A., 1954a, 313 (ova in chimpanzee; Zoological Society of London Garden).
species Poynter, D., 1960a, 28 (horse).
species Radke, M. G.; Berrios Buran, L. A.; & Moran, K., 1957a, 26-27 (perfusion procedure for recovery of worms).
species Rankin, J. S., 1939b, 314, 315-316 (cercaria in Pseudosuccinea columella; Muskrat Hole, South Amherst, Massachusetts).
species Rao, M. A. N., in Hurley, T. J., 1933b, 17 ("five pairs of new species") (pig; Madras, India).
species (ova) Rao, M. A. N.; & Ayyar, R. S., 1935a, 23-27, fig. 1, pl. 2, figs. 1-2 (dog; faeces).
species Rathmell, T. K., 1954a, 1409 [See also Koppisch, E., 1954a, 1409].
species (ova) Samejima, 1910a, 1-2.
species Saul, E., 1920a, 30 (etiology & biology of tumors).
species Schwetz, J., 1951 l, 9 (Lakes Albert, Edward & Kivu & vicinity, Belgian Congo).
species Schwetz, J., 1954e, 125-131 (classification of mollusc transmitters in Africa).
species (cercariae) Schwetz, J., 1954g, 153-155 (Planorbidae; Ndola, Northern Rhodesia).
species Shao, P.-J.; & Hsü, H.-C., 1956a, 357-372 [Chinese text] (Oncomelania (exper.)).
species Short, R. B.; & Menzel, M. Y., 1959c, 15 (chromosomes).
species Stirewalt, M. A., 1959a, 16 (glandular equipment).
species Stirewalt, M. A., 1960a, 21 (migration of larvae).
species Suda, K., 1928b, 1-8 (influence of stibnal on eggs).
species Wang, T. M., 1956a, 408 (improved smear method for examining eggs).
species Wasserburger, H. J., 1960a, 960.
species Wright, C. A., 1956c, 346-349.
species Wu, K.; Ch'ien, K.; Cheng, L.-T.; & T'ung, K.-T., 1958a, 576 (Tricula humida; Koju, Yunnan Province, Rattus flavipectus [for ---ctus], R. losea exiguns [? ---guus], Mus bactrianas [for ---nus]; Yunnan Province, China, mouse (exper.)).
species Yasuraoka, K.; Yang, P.-H.; Chen, Y.; & Wong, Y.-J., 1958a, 156-159 (ovocidal action of human feces & urine).
species Yiao, M.-Y.; Lin, H.; & Chou, T.-C., 1958a, 243-248.
species (schistosome sp.) Young, R. T., 1937a, 295 (Limosa fedoa; La Jolla).
americanum Girard, C., 1918a, 34-36 (or S. mansoni) (Madagascar).
bilharzi Frões, J. A. G., 1908a, 372, 373 (S. haematobium renamed).
bomfordi Montgomery, R. E., 1906c, 143-147, pl. 1, figs. 1-4, pl. 2, fig. 1 (Bos indicus mesentery vessels; Muktesar, India). --Ackerknecht, E. G.; & Krause, C., 1929a, 144. --Alessandrini, G. C., 1929a, 114. --Baylis, H. A., 1922a, 165; 1929c, 49-50, fig. 28f (zebu, ox). --Bertolini, G., 1908f, 9, 10, 25, 63, 64. --Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f,

Deiana, S., 1954a, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, figs. 1-2 (biology & morphology of dermatitis producing cercaria). --Cawston, F. G., 1922n, 245, 246, 247 (Physopsis africana); 1923c, 113 (guinea-pig (exper.)); 1923d, 351 (Physopsis africana); 1924e, 68; 1925g, 215, fig. 1; 1928m, 167-168; 1929f, 690-691 (treatment) (South Africa); 1929g, 1038-1039 (sheep; South Africa, Physopsis africana); 1930i, 259, 260, 261, 262, fig. 2 (3); 1930j, 641-642 (sheep, cattle, man; South Africa); 1930m, 111; 1933e, 1178, 1179, fig. 1 (3) (man (accidental parasite); South Africa); 1936e, 150-152; 1939e, 87, 88 (Physopsis africana, P. globosa; South Africa); 1939g, 553-554 (shape & size of ovum) (cattle; Iraq); 1943a, 166, fig.; 1943i, 291; 1949e, 216, 217, 1 fig. --Chandler, A. C., 1926b, 181, 182. --Chatterji, R. C., 1938a, 100 (cattle; Burma). --Christopherson, J. B., 1923e, 56. --Costa, A., 1949a, 64-67 (cause of bovine pancreatitis). --Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 178, 182, 185, 186, 192, 195, 199, 200, 208, fig. 3. --Deiana, S., 1953a, 181-190, figs. 1-4; 1953b, 1939 (cercaria in Bulinus contortus); [1954a], 615-616; 1954b, 214-219 ("fattore diffusore" & cercaria); 1954c, 1222-1224; 1954d, 373-380, figs. 1-4 (penetration of cercaria in rabbit); [1955b], 806-807 (penetration of cercaria in rabbit). --Deiana, S.; & Parriciatu, A., 1960a, 149-152, pl. . --Deschiens, R. E. A., 1949a, 237 (pathogenic action of extract). --Desportes, C., 1936a, 24 pp (Bullinus contortus; région de SiAllai Tazi, Morocco). --Dowdeswell, R. M., 1938a, 673-688, figs. 1-2 (Physopsis nasuta; Kavirondo District, Kenya Colony). --Edwards, E. E.; & Wilson, A. S. B., 1958a, 195, 208 (sheep; West Africa). --Evans, J. T. R., 1945a, 22 (cattle; Sudan). --Fain, A.; & Lagrange, E., 1952a, 49-51 (cattle; Ituri). --Fairley, N. H., 1933a, 181-186 (complement fixation reaction in goat). --Faust, E. C., 1918c, 22; 1921d, 11, 12, 20, 21; 1921f, 407; 1926b, 107, 111, 112, 113, 114, 124; 1929c, 86, 95, 96, 101, 102, 152, 520, 568, figs. 14, 19, 263 (Physopsis africana). --Fisher, A. C., 1934b, 280, 281, 282, 283, 305, fig. 1 (Stanleyville district, Belgian Congo). --Floris, S., 1960a, 173-174 (dermatitis). --Fraga de Azevedo, J.; & Carvão Gomes, F. A., [1956a], 128-134; 1959a, 8 (diagnosis). --Frões, J. A. G., 1908a, 372. --Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 101 (ox, sheep). --Gillet, J., 1950a, 195, 196, 197, 198-200, 201, 202, 203 (treatment). --Ginetsinskaia, T. A., 1957a, 55. --Giovannola, A., 1938b, 506-517 (Bulinus contortus; Sardinia); 1938c, 111-120. --Gohar, N., 1934a, 329 (Bos taurus; mesentère; Egypte & Soudan, ?Homo sapiens; eggs (vessie); Mansoura). --Goldstein, A. C., 1946a, 129-137. --Gomy, 1897a, 377. --Graber, M., 1959c, 148, 149, 151 (zebu, mouton, chèvre; Republique du Tchad). --Graber, M.; & Receveur, P., 1956a, 5, 7 (mouton; French Equatorial Africa). --Hall, M. C., 1922d, 703, 704; 1922p, 374, fig. 5; [1923b], 37, 68, 69, fig. 32; 1923p, 674 (treatment). --Hamami, A.; Klimt, C. R.; & Najarian, H. H., 1960a, 1-14 (control in Iraq). --Hassan, A.; & el Betash, M. H., 1934a, 991-993. --Hutyra, F.; & Marek, J., 1910a, 902. --Jorge Janz, G.; & de Carvalho, A. M., 1956a, 608 (Angola). --Joyeux, C. E., 1927d, 68, 270; 1931a, 117, fig. 1. --Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. G., 1928g, 15 (mouton). --Karmann, L., 1930a, 22 (spelled Shistosoma; treatment) (Egypt). --Kessler, E., 1932a, 9 (boeuf, mouton, Physopsis africana, Bullinus contortus; Corse). --Khalil, M., 1924h, 81-86, 1 fig.; 1924i, 81-86, 1 fig. (morphology); 1932b, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29 (Bulinus contortus; Corsica); 1932c, 6-7 (history) (cattle; Zagazig, Egypt, Sicily, South Africa); 1933a, 123-134 (Mediterranean basin); 1934x, 81, 88 (antigen for human schistosomiasis) (cattle (especially Sudanese); Egypt). --Khalil, M.; & Hassan, A., 1932a, 129-130 (skin reaction in human schistosomiasis). --Kisner, C. D.; Stoffberg, N.; & de Meillon, B., 1953a, 357-358, figs. 1-2 (man). --Leiper, J. W. G., 1957a, 10, 19 (goat; mesenteric vessels, Bulinus truncatus, Limnaea euphratica; Iraq). --LeRoux, P. L., 1929e, 354, 355, 356; 1937a, 62 (sheep; north east Rhodesia); 1948b, 429 (intra-uterine eggs); 1960a, 185-186. --Looss, A., 1905m, 281; 1924a, 2308. --López-Neyra, C. R., 1924a, 28 (spelled vovis), 31, fig. 20. --Lurie, H. I.; & de Meillon, B., 1956a, 79-82 (pathogenicity). --Machattie, C., 1936c, 7-19, 61-65, 69, pls. 1-5, 17, fig. 5 (S. mattheei as described by Veglia & Le Roux (1929) indistinquishable from S. bovis... in Iraq) (cattle, goat, horse, donkey, mule, sheep; Iraq). --Machattie, C.; & Chadwick, C. R., 1932a, 147-156, pl. I, figs. 1, 2, pl. II, figs. 1, 2 (morphology; eggs) (horse, donkey, mule). --Machattie, C.; Mills, E. A.; & Chadwick, C. R., 1933a, 173-184, fig. 6 (ox, sheep, Bullinus truncatus, Physopsis africana; Iraq, guinea pig (exper.)). --Mahajan, M. R., 1935b, 40 (cattle; Hyderabad). --Malek, E. A., 1960a, 16 (donkey). --Malik, M. I., 1956a, 24 (bovines; Bihar). --Manson, P., 1908p, 662; 1921a, 560, 801. --Marotel, G., 1908b, 121. --Mason, F. E., 1915a, 15 (cattle; Sudan). --Mathias, P., 1930a, 151 (Bullinus contortus). --de Meillon, B., 1955a, 56-57. --Minning, W., 1951a, 44 (serological diagnosis). --Möllman, L. H., 1931a, 362. --Moghe, M. A., 1945a, 223 (goat, sheep, cattle; India). --Moniez, R. -L., 1896a, 154. --Mönnig, H. O., 1928a, 802. --Montgomery, R. E., 1906a, 17, 18, 19, 43, 44 (cattle; Egypt, sheep; Sicily); 1906c, 138 (syn.: Bilharzia crassa, B. bovis). --

Myers, B. J.; Wolfgang, R. W.; & Kuntz, R. E., 1960a, 834 (Adenota kob leucotis; Tonji District, Bahr El Ghazal Province, Sudan, East Africa).--Nagaty, H. F., 1942b, 110, 111 (Bos taurus; B. bubalus; Cairo abattoir); 1949a, 424 (bovine; Egypt).--Nelson, G. S., 1960a, 304, 305, 306, 313, 314, 319 (man, domestic & wild bovidae, domestic & wild equidae; Africa).--Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., 1914a, 549.--Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1912a, 624.--Oldham, J. N., 1938a, 1133 (syn.: Bilharzia crassa Sonsino, 1878).--von Ostertag, R., 1932a, 497 (meat inspection).--Oytun, H. S., 1937a, 26; 31; 2, 3, 1 pl., fig. 4.--Pellegrini, D., 1953a, 16, 17 (Bulinus abyssinicus; regione del Basso Giuba, Somalia).--Pellegrino, J., 1958a, 952 (diagnosis).--Peña Yañez, J., 1949a, 35 (diagnosis).--Pillers, A. W. N., 1922c, 368.--Popov, N. P., 1926b, 143.--Porter, A., 1938a, 4, 8, 40, 50, 129-135, 157, 471, pl. 12, figs. 1-10 (Physopsis africana; Natal, Zululand); 1944a, 319, 320 (Giraffa camelopardalis, G. c. rothschildi).--Price, E. W., 1929k, 5, 8-9, pl. 5, figs. 23-25 (Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Homo ?, Physopsis africana).--Quesada, A.; & Papandrea, E., [1952a], 274, fig. 1 (sheep, goat; Sardinia).--Railliet, A., 1899f, 788 (cattle; liver; Annam); 1925a, 598.--Ransom, B. H., 1923a, 530.--Rao, M. A. N., 1933a, 36, 37; 1939b, 350, 352-353 (of Montgomery, 1906, as syn. of S. indicum Montgomery, 1906), 354, 356 (cattle; Egypt, Physopsis africana, P. globosa, Bulinus contortus); 1940b, 175 ("worms recorded as such in India have been considered to be... S. indicum").--Rao, S. R., 1949b, 185; 1951a, 52, 53, 54, pl. 6, fig..--Raper, A. B., 1951a, 50-54, pl. (man).--Raynal, J. H., 1953a, 708, 711, 712, 713.--Reichenow, E.; & Wülker, G., 1929a, 173.--Sacquet, E., 1948a, 11, 16, 19, 20, 29, 31, 33, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 69, 78, 81, 91, 92, 107, 108, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 117, 119, fig. 1(1).--Sambon, L. W., 1907d, 366.--Sanchez Botija, R., 1954a, 31-35, figs. 2, 4 (sheep; El Bohodón, Avila, Spain); 1955a, 433 (sheep; Avila).--Schwetz, J., 1951b, 92, 94, 95, pl. 6, figs. 3-4, pl. 7, figs. 6a(3), 6b(3) (morphology & biology); 1951e, 362-363 (Physopsis nasuta; Uganda) 1951k, 510, 511, 513, figs. 2, 3-4 (Physopsis nasuta; Lango district, Uganda); 1955d, 1443-1454 cattle; région de Bunia-Irumu, Haut-Ituri, Belgian Congo); [1956b], 656 (Rattus rattus (exper.)); 1956h, 1071-1085, figs. 3, 4e (Physopsis).--Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1953a, 687, 696, pl. 6, figs. 1-4, pl. 9, fig. 6 (Africa).--Sewell, R. B. S., 1922a, 249, 259.--Shortt, H. E., [1948d], 84; [1949b], 80.--Simroth, H.; & Hoffmann, H., 1928a, 1336.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1916b, 16, 17, 18, 25.--Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922a], 282, 284, 285, fig. 146 (syn.: Bilharzia crassa Sonsino).--Smithers, S. R., 1956a, 360, figs. 3, 6 (Bulinus senegalensis; Gambia, B. forskali (exper.)).--Sobrero, R., 1958a, 113 (cattle; Somalia); 1960a, 125-130 (ox, goat, ass, dromedary; Somalia).--Soliman, K. N., 1956a, 171-181 (Camelus dromedarius; Egypt).--Soparkar, M. B., 1921b, 18.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 360, 361, 363, 811, fig. 192 (syn.: Bilharzia bovis Sonsino, 1876, B. crassa Sonsino, 1888, Gynaecophorus bovis (Sonsino, 1876) Railliet, 1893) (Physopsis africana, Bos taurus, Ovis aries; venen; Afrika, Indien, Malaische Staaten, Südeuropa).--Sprent, J. F. A., 1946d, 37, 38 (cattle; northern Nigeria).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 230-240, fig. 60.--Stiles, C. W., 1898a, 23, 58, 60, 61, 62, 140, figs. 45, 46, 47.--Tanabe, B., 1923a, 232, 233; 1925a, 258, 259, 265-266, 273 (geographical distribution) (Bos taurus, Ovis aries).--Taylor, J. I., 1960a, [54] (cattle; Nigeria).--Teesdale, C.; & Nelson, G. S., 1958a, 428.--Thapar, G. S., 1956a, 216 (cattle; United Provinces).--Tredre, R. F., 1957a, 1139.--Underhill, B. M., 1920a, 168.--Veglia, F., 1920a, 25 (cattle, sheep; Pretoria).--Veglia, F.; & Le Roux, P. L., 1929a, 335, 338, 339, 340.--Velu, H.; & Barotte, J. H., 1924a, 303, 312, 328, 342, figs. 13, 16 (7) (boeuf, Blanfordia, Planorbis; Indes, Soudan, Mozambique, Abyssinie, Cochinchine, Tunisie, Cap, Martinique, Japon).--Vercrysse, R. A. F., 1953a, 289-292 (polymorphic aspect; syn.: S. bovis mattheei).--Vermeil, C., 1957a, 173.--Vianna Martins, A., 1958a, 932.--Vuillemin, P., 1929a, 31.--Wardle, R. A., 1929a, 55.--Wery, J. E., 1950a, 1613 (Ruanda Urundi).--Wesenberg-Lund, C. J., 1934b, 136, 140.--Wilcocks, C., 1952a, 732.--Witenberg, G. G.; & Saliternik, Z., 1956a, 80; 1957a, 107-141 (vectors, in Israel).

bovis mattheei (Veglia & Le Roux, 1929) van den Berghe, L., 1937d, 125-132, pl., figs. 2, 4 (morphology); 1937h, 354, 355, 361, 362, pl. 6 (migration); 1939c, 67, 68, 69, 74-75, 78, 86, 107, 110-115, 137, figs. 6(2), 7, 12-13, pl. 10, figs. 1-9 (bovidés, homme, mouton, babouin, Physopsis).

capensis (Harley, 1864) Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1954a, 495, 496 (Africa).--LeRoux, P. L., 1958a, 12-14 (validity).--Nelson, G. S., 1960a, 304, 306 (man; Africa).--Vianna Martins, A., 1958a, 932.

cattoi Blanchard, R. A. E., in Catto, J., [1904c, 663; 1904a, 1499; 1904b, 1411]; 1905a, 11-13, fig. 9, 1 pl., figs. 1-8 (Homo; liver, mesenteric glands, bowel, Fukien, China); 1905b, 179-189, figs. 37-39.--Baylis, H. A., 1929e, 49 (as syn. of S. japonicum Katsurada).--Bertolini, G., 1908f, 47.--Booth, R. T., 1907a, 201-203, figs. 1-12 (vel S. japoni-

cum;ova & embryos).--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1908a, 200;1915a, 200.--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1910a, 306; 1913a, 370; 1927e, 495 (as syn. of S. japonicum Katsurada).--Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., 1910a, 375; 1913a, 486; 1919a, 471.--Courtois-Suffit; Géry, L.; & Jacquet, P., 1912b, 629.--Crimp, G. L., 1905a, 67-68(pathology).--Déve, F., 1913f, 227.--Guiart, J., 1910a, 297.--Looss, A., 1905c, 94;1905m, 280.--Manson, P., 1914a, 742;1921a, 575(as syn. of S. japonicum).--Montgomery, R. E., 1906a, 18, 19(as syn. of S. japonicum).--Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., 1914a, 80, 546.--Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1908a, 408.--Scheube, H. B., 1905a, 150-155.--Sluiter, C. P.; & Swellengrebel, N. H., 1912a, 209, 518.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 363(as syn. of S. japonicum Katsurada, 1904).--Stiles, C. W., 1905p, 821-823 (as syn. of S. japonicum);1914a, 239.--Torres Bandeira, J. A.; & Cortes Pires, A., 1940a, 6.--Verdun, P., 1907a, 290, 311, 313(syn.: S. haematobium japonicum(Katsurada, 1904)).

crassum (Sonsino, 1888) Looss, A., 1899b, 657, 658.--Ackerknecht, E. G.; & Krause, C., 1929a, 144.--Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f, 348(as syn. of S. bovis).--Daniels, C. W., 1910a, 34;1914a, 36.--Fiebiger, J., 1912a, 159; 1923a, 160, 408, 417, 418, 419 (syn.: Bilharzia bovis, Gynaecophorus bovis) (Rind, Schaf, Pferd).--Henschen, F., 1923a, 402.--Hutyra, F.; & Marek, J., 1910a, 902;1913a, 935.--Kahls, O., 1930a, 55.--LeRoux, P. L., 1929e, 354.--Maciel, H., 1925f, 32.--Montgomery, R. E., 1913a, 44 (ox;portal veins; Uganda).--Nicoll, W., 1910a, 373.--Oppermann, T., 1921a, 163.--Sluiter, C. P.; & Swellengrebel, N. H., 1912a, 213, 214, 216, fig. 118.--Vrijburg, A., 1907a, 808.

curassoni Brumpt, E. J. A., 1931c, 328-332, 338, figs. 1-3)(sp. inquir.)(boeuf;hepatic veins; Bamakou, Soudan Franç).--Beaudiment, R.; et al., 1957a, 14.--van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 56, 57(bovidés).--Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f, 348, 351(as syn. of S. bovis) (cattle; hepatic veins; south of France.--Raynal, J. H., 1953a, 712, 713.--Sacquet, E., 1948a, 17, 22, 70, 108, 112 (sp. inq.).--Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1954a, 495, 496.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 240-241.

douhitti Blair, D. M., 1958a, 993(for douthitti).

douthiti Hirzel Pastrana, L. F., 1941a, 153 (for douthitti).

douthitti (Cort, 1914) Reimann, H. A., 1941a, Aug., 361.--Blair, D. M., 1958a, 993 (spelled douhitti; lucanthone hydrochloride).--Hirzel Pastrana, L. F., 1941a, 153 (cercaria;spelled douthiti);1950a, 66 (cercaria)(Stagnalis [?for Stagnicola] palustris, Lymnae[a] stagnalis).--Kagan, I. G., 1955a, 377;1958a, 152, 155, 158, 159, 160, 161, 163, 164, 167-168, 170, 174, 176 (immunology & serology).--Levine, D. M., 1959a, 2694 (immunology & serology).--Vogel, H., 1958a, 1098, 1101, 1102(spelled douhitti).

faradjei Walkiers, J., 1928a, 21-22(Homo; eggs in feces;Haut-Uelé, Belgian Congo).--van den Berghe, L., 1939b, 573, 574, 579, 580, 591 ("... il nous faut d'autre part rejeter comme non valable l'espèce Schistosoma faradjei et l'assimiler à l'espèce Schistosoma mansoni"); 1939c, 52, 55, 57-59, 69, 76 ("Cette espèce doit à notre avis entrer définitivement dans l'oubli")(homme).--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1930c, 305;1931c, 336.--Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 179.--LeRoux, P. L., 1933b, 60(man;Belgian Congo).--Nelson, G. S., 1960a, 305, 306, 314(man;Africa).--Price, E. W., 1929k, 4.--Raynal, J. H., 1953a, 712, 713.--Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1954a, 495, 496.

haematabium Bertolini, G., 1908f, 10 (for haematobium).

haematobium (Bilharz, 1852) Weinland, D. F., 1858a, 87; 1859c, 281.--Abaza, M. S., 1929a, 150-151.--Ackerknecht, E. G.; & Krause, C., 1929a, 144.--Ackermann, A., 1906a, 582-584, figs. 4-6.--Aievoli, E., 1918a, 229-230(vie urinarie).--Alessandrini, G. C., 1929a, 114-116, figs. 84, 87, 88.--Allen, K. W., 1936a, 264-271.--Alves, W., 1948b, 430-431.--Ameuille, P.; & Magne, G., 1918a, 556(spelled hematobium).--Arutiunov, V. D., 1956a, 101-106, fig. 2.--Augustine, D. L., 1929a, 205, 213, 214, 267, 268, 269, 272, 274, 277, 279, 280, 459, figs. 79, 105, 108, 109, 112, 114, 223.--Azzi, A., 1953a, 250, 251, 252, figs. 20-21, 22(3).--Banerji, A. K., 1958a, 186.--Bannerji, A. K., 1948a, 62-63.--Barlow, C. H.; & Meleney, H. E., 1949a, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, figs. 2-3.--Bartsch, P., 1946a, 381, 386, 389, 390.--Basu, A. K., 1947a, 250-251, 253.--Bauer, K. M., 1953a, 666-668, 1 fig..--Baylis, H. A., 1922a, 165.--Beaudiment, R.; et al., 1957a, 4.--Becmeur, A.; Lafferre; & Lamotte 1950b, 879.--Begg, R. C., 1944a, 240; 1951a, 166-167.--Belli, C. M., 1933a, 179-180(in temperate zone).--van den Berghe, L., 1937d, pl., fig. 5.--Bertolini, G., 1908f, 8, 9, 10(spelled haematabium).--Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f, 343, 351, 352.--Blacklock, D. B.; & Southwell, T., 1931a, 2, 25, 141, 142-146, 160, 221, 223, 242, 245, 247, 248, 249, 251, figs. 75-77, 103, 109.--Blacklock, D. B.; & Thompson, M. G., 1924b, 235, 236, 237.--Blanc, G. R., 1924a, 241.--Blanchard, R. A. E., 1888a, 636(as syn. of Bilharzia haematobium); 1895b, 40-101, figs. 2-6; 1896b, 740-744, fig. 80; 1900g, 488.--Booth, R. T., 1908a, 344.--Boscardi, F., 1944a, 735, figs. 2-11.--Bourel-Roncière, P. M. V., 1888a, 101ff.--

Bousquet, G., 1926a, 64, 65(spelled Schistoroma).--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1902b, 144; 1903a, 169; 1906a, 176-181, 285, figs. 109-113 (syn.:Distoma haematobium, D. capense); 1908a, 196, fig. 155; 1910a, 70 (spelled haematolium); 1915a, 196, figs. 168, 169, 170, 171, 172.--Braun, M. G. C. C.; & Luhe, M. F. L., 1909a, 128; 1910a, 140.--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1910a, 291, 301 (spelled hoematobium); 1913a, 355; 1922b, 313-339; 1922f, 313, 314, 320, 321, 324, 325, 328, 334, figs. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8a; 1926e, 283, 284; 1929f, 268; 1930a, 19, 34, 35, 36, 38-39, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, fig. 13; 1930d, 310, 327, 328; 1930f, 263, 271, 272, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 280, 283, 287, 293, 294; 1931c, 331, 337, 338, fig. 5; 1936 l, 42, 82, 83, 552, 631, 636-660, figs. 34-35, 273A-B, 328A, 333-347.--Brumpt, E. J. A.; & Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1929b, 130, 132, 134, 135, 220, 222, 284, figs. 99, 100, 161, 198.--Buckley, J. J. C., 1946a, 267.--Cameron, T. W. M., 1927a, 552, 555; 1927b, 552, 555; 1929a, 828, 829.--Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., 1910a, 352, 370, 377 ref., 421, 816, 1025, 1027; 1913a, 481, 488, 1124, 1417-1421; 1919a, 17, 584, 588, 645, 1596, 1864, 1902, 1926, 1927.--Castronuovo, G., 1934b, 175, fig. 7.--Catto, J., 1905a, 12.--Caullery, M., 1922a, 172, 173.--Cawston, F. G., 1918j, 241; 1925g, 215, fig. 1; 1929a, 817-820 (cause & cure); 1937s, 330-331(clinical); 1943h, 45 (larvae in streams); 1943i, 291(identification); 1947f, 1167; 1947h, 509.--Cebeci, F.; & Tahsinoğlu, M., 1959a, 701-705, 2 figs.--Chandler, A. C., 1918a, 212-217.--Chesterman, C. C., 1925b, 315; 1951a, 1049-1067(clinical).--Cheynet, M.; & Dodin, A., 1960a, 377-381.--Cluver, E. H., 1939a, 33.--Coggeshall, L. T., 1943a, 200.--Conor, A. L. J., 1909a, 487(spelled hoematobium).--Corrington, J. D., 1935, 11, 1 fig..--Cort, W. W., 1919a, 485, 486, 488, 495, 501.--Couvelaire, R.; & Bouhanna, E., 1954a, 659-683.--Craig, C. F., 1915a, 15.--Culver, H. B.; & Hoeppner, W. F., 1932a, 180-200 (spelled hæmatobium).--el Daab, S. A., 1919a, 83-84.--Daniels, C. W., 1910a, 34(=Bilharzia haematobia); 1914a, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42.--Daniels, C. W.; & Newham, H. B. G., 1923a, 119, 227.--Darr, A., 1902a, 678.--Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 178, 179-180, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 192, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 206, 207, 209, figs. 1, 4.--Daubney, R., 1926c, 36-38.--Delafield, F.; & Prudden, T. M., 1919a, 145, 387, 657, 841, 905.--De Rivas, D., 1920a, 258, 259, 260, 261, 421.--Deschiens, R. E. A., 1951c, 350.--Dévé, F., 1913f, 227, 233.--Diamantis, A., 1917a, 9-16(mode of infection); (1922a), 1082-1085; 1923b, 624 [abstract](perineal infection).--Diamare, V., 1897a, 464.--Dobell, C. C.; & Low, G. C., [1922a], 1365.--Dubois, G., 1929a, 139, 140; 1929b, 139, 140.--Du Bourguet; & Joly, 1933a, 98-105.--Eastman-Nagle, E. R. D., 1956a, 898-895, figs. 1-2.--Edgar, W. H., 1913a, 547, 548, 550.--Eichhorn, M., 1931a, 373-375.--Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 894, 901.--Emerson, C. P., 1921a, 306-307, 414, 418, figs. 69, 102, 103.--Erfan, M., 1947a, 104.--Fairley, N. H., 1926b, 373, 376, 382; 1951a, 280.--Fantham, H. B., 1921b, 83.--Fantham, H. B.; Stephens, J. W. W.; & Theobald, F. V., 1916a, 270-271, 272-275, 641, figs. 171-175.--Faust, E. C., 1919d, 328; 1920a, 192, 193, pl. 15, figs. 1, 2(differentiation of larvae); 1920d, 213; 1925e, 506, 518; 1944g, 115.--Fiebiger, J., 1912a, 159, fig. 72; 1923a, 38, 40, 159-160, 408, 415, figs. 15(IV), 101.--França, C., 1922e, 57-64.--Freund, L., 1933b, 264, 265.--Froes, H. P., 1953a, 97.--Fuhrmann, O., 1924b, 409; 1928b, 94; 1928c, 94.--Garland, L. H., 1945a, 9, 10(radiology).--Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 100.--Gelfand, M.; & Bernberg, H., 1959a, 410 (in tropical eosinophilic syndrome).--Girges, R., 1931d, 651-666, figs. 1-17.--Glaesel, P. F., 1909a, in 1-190, pl. 2, figs. A-B.--Goebel, C., 1906a, 145-149.--Gon, S., 1952a, 25.--Grabstald, H., 1954a, 2595-2600.--Graham-Smith, G. S., 1913a, 198, 201.--Greenway, D. F., 1929a, 52, 61, 143-148, figs. 53-57, 60.--Gross, G. W., 1956a, 205.--Guerrini, G., 1922a, 524.--Guiart, J., 1910a, 284, 301; 1914a, 871, 874, 876, 877, figs. 27, 28, 32-35; 1922d, 241, figs. 4-12; 1930a, 270, 271-280, 285, figs. 207-213.--Guiart, J.; & Grimbert, L. L., 1912a, 241, 561, 574, 1010.--Harbitz, F., 1913a, 1313.--Hedie, F. -F. -A., 1898a, 14.--Hegner, R. W.; Cort, W. W.; & Root, F. M., 1923a, 63, 67, 70, 77, pl. 7, fig. 3 (Africa, Near East, Portugal).--Henschen, F., 1923a, 402.--Hertwig, K. W. T. R., 1922a, 262, fig. 215.--Hervé, A.; & Piganiol, G., 1958a, 663.--Himsworth, H. P., 1954a, 101; 1955a, 106.--Hutyra, E.; & Marek, J., 1913a, 936.--Iturbe, J., 1917e, 51.--Jame; Giraud; & Crosnier, 1936a, 49-55 (polyparasitism).--Jegen, G., 1917a, 506.--de Jong, D. A., 1921a, 252, 254, 255.--Jopling, W. H., 1958a, 151-159(clinical).--Jordan, W. K.; & Merritt, H. H., 1949a, 217-227.--Jouanneau, H., 1955b, 42-47.--Joyeux, C. E., 1922c, 8, 15; 1924h, 277-278 (penetration); 1927d, 58, 62, 68, 254, 255, 257, 258, 261, 262, 266, fig. 42; 1927, 513.--Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. G., 1928g, 15; [1931c], 385.--Kahls, O., 1930a, 55.--Kanter, H., 1921a, 131, 148, 149, 150-162, 174-175.--Karmann, L., 1930a, pl. 1, fig. 2, pl. 2, fig. 3 (Bullinus contortus, B. dybowsky, B. innesi; all from Egypt).--Katsurada, F., 1904f, 148, 149, 150, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157.--Kennedy, A. M., 1925a, 59, figs. 32, 33.--Khalil, M., 1922g, 4, 5, fig. 2; 1924h, 81, 85; 1924i, 81, 85.--Khaw,

O. -K., 1947a, 130, 132 ("no known snail host of the parasite in India"). --Kieser, J. A., 1946a, 627-628. --Koch, M., 1910a, 43-44, 52-57; 1925a, 721, 729-740, figs. 4-13. --Kowalewski, M., 1903b, 196; 1903c, 196; 1904f, 25; 1905c, 25. --Lameere, A., 1929-30a, 254-255, fig. 269. --Lane, C.; & Low, G. C., 1923a, 507; 1923f, 1797, fig. 618d. --Lapage, G., 1945c, 26(& war). --La Rue, G. R., 1926e, 272. --Lavier, G., 1957a, 73-84 (pathology); 1957b, 363. --Léger, M., 1921j, 509, 510. --Leiper, R. T., 1924b, 6. --LeRoux, P. L., 1929e, 349, 350, 353, 354, 356, 359, 362, 368, 370. --Letulle, M., 1909a, 251, fig. 1; 1909b, 1043, fig. 1. --Lewin, C., 1926b, 566. --von Linden, M., 1915a, 8, 71, 156, 157, fig. 76. --Loiselet, J., 1927a, 43, 48-49, 51. --Looss, A., 1905m, 281, 282, 284; 1905r, 4 (spelled Schistosamum); 1914b, 342; 1924a, 2308, 2318. --López-Neyra, C. R., 1922a, 405-407; 1924a, 28-30, figs. 17-18. --Lutz, A.; & Lutz, G. A., 1929a, 882-883, fig. 6, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2, 7, pl. 3, figs. 7-10, 13. --Machado, O., 1940i, 337-342. --Maciel, H.; 1925f, 32, 34, 35, fig.; 1926b, 283. --McNiel, J. R., 1957a, in 159-170. --McRobert, G. R., 1956a, 432. --Madden, F. C., 1923b, 948-954; 1932b, 872, 873-879. --Mainzer, F., 1939b, 111, 112, 120, 121, 124, 125; 1951b, 388-411. --Manson, P., 1904cc, 605, 606; 1908h, 616; 1908p, 165, 434, 650-660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 666, figs. 99-103, 126a; 1914a, 729; 1929a, 511-523, 524, 526, 527, 528, 531, 532, 533, 534, 671, 723-727, 728, 730, 731, figs. 102-105, 107, 108, 228, 229, 230, 240, map 5. --Maplestone, P. A., 1943c, 27. --Martin, H. G.; & McKittrick, L. S., 1917a, 378, fig. 9. --Masters, W. E., 1920a, 29, 242-250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 637, figs. --da Matta, A. A., 1919b, 182. --Mayer, M., 1928a, 263-266, figs. 144-146. --Meleney, H. E., 1943b, 848, 853-854, 856, 859, 860. --Mellanby, E., 1948a, 71; 1949a, 78-79. --Miller, A., 1944a, 97. --Miller, H. M., 1923a, 43; 1926c, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 34, 64, 65, 78; 1927a, 63, 77. --Moniez, R. -L., 1896a, 86 (to (Bilharzia)), 154, 155-173, fig. 29. --Monnerot-Dumaine, M., 1952a, 557-558. --Mönnig, H. O., 1934e, 319-320. --Monticelli, F. S., 1896a, 162 (to(Bilharzia)). --Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., 1860a, 342. --Morel, L.; & Maldonado, I., 1917a, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36. --Müller, J.[6], 1959a, 581. --Muhammad as-Sagir, (1925a), 31 pp. [typewritten]. --Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., 1914a, 80, 540, 541, 542. --Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1902a, 71, 90, 91, fig.; 1908a, 399; 1921e, 193, 212-215, 216, 221, 225, figs. 105(9), 120, 129(9) (syn.: Distoma haematobium, Gynaecophorus haematobius, Bilharzia haematobia); 1927b, 360; 1930c, 103-117, 119, figs. 36, 37. --Nicoll, W., 1910a, 360, 373; 1922b, 382, 387. --Ockuly, E. A., 1945a, 40, 41, fig. 1. --Okura, G., 1934a, 1778 [Japanese text], German summary 94-95. --Olivier, N. J., 1947a, 226-229 (review of recent literature). --Olt, A.; & Ströse, A., 1914a, 260. --Oytun, H. S., 1944d, 478. --Papirmeister, B.; & Bang, F. B., 1948a, 74, 75. --Patterson, H. S., 1908a, 192. --Pavlovskii, E. N., 1924c, 46, 92, 118-119, 121-122, 152-154, 245, 281, figs. 99, 101; 1931a, 187(toxins). --Payet, M.; Pene, P.; Camain, R.; & Ardouin, C., 1954a, 813-819. --Pelseneer, P., 1928a, 164 (& molluscs). --Peruzzi, M., 1931a, 444-451. --Petrov, A. M., 1911a, 857. --Petrucci, M. C., 1959a, 3-7. --Phisalix-Picot, M., 1922a, v. 1, 108, 110, fig. 54. --Pittaluga, G., 1923a, 98. --Popov, N. P., 1926b, 142. --Porter, A., (1918a), 45, 54, pl. 2, fig. 7; 1922a, 77, 78, 79. --Pratt, H. S., 1916a, 187, fig. 308. --Price, A. S., 1940a, 56-62, figs. 1-2. --Rao, M. A. N., 1934a, 2, 12, 20, 21. --Raynal, J. H., 1949a, 488; 1953a, 703-705, 711, 712, 713. --Reichenow, E.; & Wülker, G., 1929a, 127, 128, 145, 158, 173, figs. 43, 52, 67. --Remlinger, P., 1918a, 235. --Riddle, M. C., 1945a, 23. --Riesman, D., 1911a, 797-798. --Riley, W. A., 1917b, 151. --Riley, W. A.; & Christenson, R. O., 1930a, 13, 53, fig. 19(6). --Risquez, J. F., 1918a, 18, 23, 31, 39. --Rivero Saldivia, H., 1927a, 107-110. --Robertson, A. R., 1916a, 913-914, 1 fig. --Roger, G. H. I., 1901a, 94, 95. --Rosenau, M. J., 1917a, 787; 1921a, 1012. --Ruotsalainen, A., 1907b, 145, 146, fig. --Sambon, L. W., 1907d, 365, 366; 1920a, 498; 1922c, 183; 1925e, 62, 66(& cancer). --Sandground, J. H., 1929b, 231, 233, 234, 250, 251. --Seifert, O., 1908a, 507. --Shaw, F. W., 1901a, 1027. --Shipley, A. E., 1905c, 132; 1905d, 4. --Shortt, H. E., [1949b], 80, 81. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1916b, 17, 19, 23, 25; 1923k, 246; 1923, 54; 1951a, 229-230. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1929a, 72, 116, 226-227, fig. 93b. --Sluiter, C. P.; & Swellengrebel, N. H., 1912a, 205, 206, 207, 214, 216, figs. 114, 115, 116. --Smith, P. E. W., 1917a, 79-80. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 34, 43, 50, 360-362, 364, 802, 892, figs. 19, 32, 192-193 (syn.: Distoma haematobium Bilharz, 1852, D. capense Harley, 1864, Gynaecophorus haematobius (Bilharz, 1852) Diesing, 1858, Bilharzia haematobia (Bilharz, 1852) Cobbold, 1859, Thecosoma haematobium (Bilharz, 1852) Moquin-Tandon, 1860) (Epimys rattus, Maus, Meerschweinchen, Affe (all exper.), Mensch; Afrika, Asien, Europa, Australien, Amerika). --Steche, O., 1927a, 653, 654, 665, fig. 90. --Stempell, W., 1938a, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, figs. 97-98, 99c-d, 101, 102. --Stiles, C. W., 1898a, 23, 57, 58, 59, 60, figs. 41, 42, 43, 44, 48; 1902h, 204, fig. 194; 1903k, 8, 84; 1914a, 239-240 (syn.: Distoma haematobium Bilharz, 1852, Gynaecophor-

us haematobius (Bilharz) Diesing, 1858, Bilharzia haematobia (Bilharz) Cobbold, 1859, B. capensis Harley, 1864).—Stitt, E. R., 1910a, 222; [1914a], 281; 1916a, 300, fig. 66; 1918a, 332; [1919a], 331; [1929a], 571, 572, 573, 574, 576, 577, 578, 581, 625, figs. 188, 197, 200.--Stiver, D. D., 1945a, 599.--Stoll, N. R., 1943a, 219.--Strong, R. P., 1923a, 515.--Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 167.--Suad Özgen, 1942a, 85.--Tanabe, B., 1923a, 232, 233.--Teodoro, G., 1916a, 286.--Tredre, R. F., 1957a, 1138.--Trowell, H. C., 1935b, 287.--Truc, E., 1955a, 376-389.--Tsuchiya, I., 1904b, 1513-1533[Japanese text].--Tyzzer, E. E.; & Smillie, W. G., [1927b], 895, 903, 911-915, 918, figs. 9(10a), 10-13, 17.--United States Department of the Army. The Surgeon General's Office, 1945n, 273, 276.--Velu, H.; & Barotte, J. H., 1924a, 312.--Vendeuvre; & Farjot, 1932a, 74-82, 3 figs. (clinical).--Verdcourt, B., 1957a, 865(possible occurrence of strains).--Viglietta, C., 1935a, 54-66(in infants).—Vogel, H.; & Minning, W., [1952a], 13.--Vrijburg, A., 1907a, 808.--Vuillemin, P., 1929a, 30, 31, fig. 8.--Walker, A. R. P., 1958a, 1104, 1105(& nutrition).--Ward, H. B., 1895a, 253, 328 (as syn. of Gynaecophorus haematobius); 1903m, 863, 864, 872 (syn.: Distoma haematobium, Gynaecophorus haematobius, Bilharzia haematobia, B. capensis, Thecosoma haematobium); 1918c, 9279; 1921a, 126.--Wardle, R. A., 1929a, 54-56, figs. 12, 17.--von Wasielewskii, T. K. W. N., 1913a, 250.--Webster, R. W., [1920a], 385, 646, fig. 114.—Wetselaar, D. J. K., 1909a, 1191-1192.--Wetzel, A., 1954a, 164, fig. 164.--Wigglesworth, A., 1951a, 1.--Wilcocks, C., 1952a, 732, 733-734.—Williams, F. E., 1947a, 421, 422, 423, 433.--Williamson, T. V.; & Townsend, E. M., 1924a, 175-179.--Wood, E. J. [1], 1921a, 50-51.--World Health Organization, 1953a, 45 pp.; 1959, 26; 1959e, 3.--Wright, W. H., 1944c, 1364; 1944, 1366.

haematobium, anatomy of: Archibald, R. G.; & Marshall, A., 1933a, 542-544, fig. 1(flame cells of cercaria)(cercaria in Cercopithecus sebaeus [for sab---] (exper.)); mesenteric veins; ova in submucosa of colon, Bullinus truncatus; El Fasher, western Sudan).--Bresslau, E. L., 1932a, 1120, 1126, fig. 26(gynecophoric canal).—Faust, E. C., 1932d, 461(excretory system).--Mohammed, A. S., 1931b, 99-105, figs. 1-4(secretory glands of cercaria); 1932a, 7-22, figs. 1-8 (secretory glands of cercaria, from Egypt).--Plaut, A.; & Vogel, H., 1928a, 871 (spine). See also excretory system.

haematobium, anomaly of: Ruszkowski, J. S., 1925b, 388.--Sinderson, H. C., 1930a, 633-634, 1 pl. (pigmentation).

haematobium, blood in: Boucher, H., 1934a, 173-175.--Chevallier, P.; & Desmonts, T., 1938a, 7, 356-359(anemia).--Erspamer, V., 1934a, 633-644.--Foy, H.; Kondi, A.; & Hargreaves, A., 1952a, 349 (anaemia in Africans).--Gerritsen, T.; Walker, A. R. P.; de Meillon, B.; & Yeo, R. M., 1953a, 134(blood loss & egg load).--Girges, R., 1934g, 273-284(secondary anaemia).--Kennedy, W. P., 1937a, 311-313, 321, 322, 328-330(leucocyte picture).--Khalil, M., 1934o, 69(role in production of anaemia).--Mainzer, F., 1939c, 86-89 (increase of eosinophils after antimony treatment).--Poirier, M., 1944a, 59 210(eosinophilia in Ethiopia).--Ross, P., H.; & Kirkham, V. H., [1919?b], 110-111 (eosinophilia in Nairobi).--Scartozzi, C.; & Parvis, F., 1935a, 571-582 (spelled Schystosoma; formula leucocitaria).

haematobium, case reports; Braithwaite, E. C., 1926a, 63-64 (Africa).--Bruch, A.; & Catouillard, G., 1908a, 78-80(Tunisie).--Burt, J. C.; Lane, C. M.; & Hamilton, J. L., 1943a, 68-70.—Campbell, D. A., 1938a, 598-605.—Clément, R.; & Marcel, J. E., 1953a, 99(jeune enfant).--Comas, 1933a, 696-698; 1933b, 81, 83.--Cowan, N. M., 1953a, 185-186.--Cummings, E. F., 1950a, 1114-1116.--Dargein, G., 1926a, 713-716(Senegalese).--Drake, D. C.; & Coulter, J. L. S. C., 1932a, 134.—Dean, A. L., 1926a, 109-111.--Dimitracoff, C., 1924a, 1771-1174.—Dupuy, L., 1925b, 37-39(intestinal).--Fraikin, A., 1918b, 107-108.--Kirkland, H. T., 1928a, 78-79, 1 fig.--Lereboullet, P.; & Nadal, 1921a, 291 (child).--Mahler, P.; & Feuereisen, W. O., 1934a, 1663.--Mattei, A., 1931a, 395-407.—Neveu, R., 1920a, 35-36.—Oraison, J.; & Piechaud, F., 1926a, 310.—Pani, A., 1950a, 134(114 cases)(Planorbis guadeloupensis).--Pedersen, J., 1923a, 175-180, fig. 2; 1923b, 231-239.--Policaro, R. D., 1933a, 439-442.--Robert, L., 1932a, 829-831(intestinal; European).--Schwarzwald, R. T., 1924a, 117-120.--Shaw, J. L.; & Ransmeier, J. C., 1944a, 11.--Soeur, M., (1933a), 570-574.—Vail, W. J., 1958a, 348-349(Canadian soldier).--Williams, G. A., 1955a, 179-185 (four years record; Tanganyika).

haematobium, cercaria of: Archibald, R. G.; & Marshall, A., 1932a, 225-228, 1 pl.; 1933a, 542-544, fig. 1 (four pairs of flame cells).--Barlow, C. H., 1935a, 436 (characteristic movements).--Bettencourt, A., 1924a, 226-230(effect of soapy water).--Bettencourt, A.; & Pereira de Silva, E., 1922a, 1050-1052, 1 fig. (excretory system); 1928a, 1-21, figs. 1-11.--Bolwig, N., 1955a, 339(behaviour & host-recognition).--Cawston, F. G., 1947b, 911 (differentiation).--Daniels, C. W.; & New-

ham, H. B. G., 1923a, 329, fig. 84(2). --Faust, E. C., 1919g, 164, 165, 166-168, pl. 18, figs. 3, 4, 5; 1920d, 216 (of Cawston, 1915, in Physopsis africana; South Africa). --Kuntz, R. E., 1950a, 5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 (embryonic development of excretory system). --Langeron, M., 1924a, 19, 28 (in ponds of Gafsa). --Mohammed, A. S., 1931b, 99-105, figs. 1-4(secretory glands); 1932a, 7-22. --Sewell, R. B. S., 1922a, 306. --Sproule, J. C., 1939a, 384-388(effect of superchlorination of water).

haematobium, chromosomes of: Harvey, E. B., 1920a, 34 (=Bilharzia haematobia; chromosome numbers). --Lindner, E., 1914a, 516-538, 1 fig., pls. 37-38, figs. 1-81(sex chromosomes). --Short, R. B.; & Menzel, M. Y., 1959c, 15; 1960a, 274, 275, 276, 280, 284, 287, pl. I, fig. 5, pl. IV, fig. 17.

haematobium, clinical aspects: van Beukering, J. A., 1955a, 10-15(symptoms). --Blanc, F.; & Touzin, R., 1950a, 487-523(Egyptian splenomegaly); 1950b, 201-252(Egyptian splenomegaly). --Braithwaite, E. C., 1926a, 63-64. --Caubet, P.; Miletto, G.; Ruzie, J.; & Boube, G., 1955a, 430-436.—Croveri, P.; & Zancan, B., 1940a, 616-629. --Epstein, B., 1934a, 321-323(symptoms). —Girges, R., 1930a, 149-159, 6 graphs. --Horstman, H. A., 1953a, 596-600. --McGregor, L. J., 1936a, 229-230 (butterfly sign; tongue pigmentation). --Mackie, T. T., 1943b, 258-259. --Onsy, A., 1937a, 583-600, 4 pls. (& Egyptian splenomegaly). --Piganiol, G.; Hervé, A.; Chartres, A.; & Guilbaud, 1955a, 519-535. --Rodrigues Pereira, A.; & Brandt, K. H., 1960a, 1326-1330, figs. 1-2(bladder symptoms). --Shah, S. N.; & Gadgil, R. K., 1955c, 703(in India). --Sundaram, S. K., 1937a, 482 (butterfly sign & tongue pigmentation). --Tripodi, P., 1949a, 41. --Usborne, V., 1954b, 641-642. --Walt, F., 1954a, 89-93 (Katayama syndrome). --Zito, P., 1947a, 386.

haematobium, complications & pathology: Adams, A. R. D.; & Seaton, D. R., 1959a, 4, 5 (carcinoma of bladder). --Al-Waidh, M., 1955a, 55-64 (stricture of ureters). —Antoine, E., 1919a, 38(colorectitis). —Ashkar, M. F.; & Issa, I. I., 1935a, 274-283(haemospermia). --Askanazy, M., 1938a, 125-128, fig. 11 (appendicitis). --Barnéoud, J., 1930b, 453-481(elephantiasis). --Barsoum, H., 1934a, 387(appendix). --Bedford, D. E.; Aidaros, S. M.; & Girgis, B., 1946a, 87-95 (pulmonary endarteritis & cor pulmonale). --van Beukering, J. A.; & Vervoorn, J. D., 1956a, 61(sterility). --Blanc, F., 1958a, 175-179 (Egyptian splenomegaly). --Blanc, F.; & Touzin, R., 1950a, 487-523 (Egyptian splenomegaly); 1950b, 201-252 (Egyptian splenomegaly). --Blancardi, C., 1935a, 164-166(hematuria). --Braithwaite, E. C., 1926a, 63-64(carcinomata). --Brumpt, E. J. A.; & Chevallier, P., 1931a, 15-67, figs. 1-16, pl. 1, figs. 1-4(spleno-hepatitis). —Carter, R. A.; & Shaldon, S., 1959a, 1004, fig. 7(liver). —Castronuovo, G., 1942a, 58-70, pl. 2, fig. 2, pl. 3, figs. 5-10, pl. 4, figs. 11, 13, pl. 5, fig. 18, pl. 6, fig. 24, pl. 7, fig. 33 (compared with arterial paragonimiasis). —Cawston, F. G., 1929h, 416-426(haematuria); 1932d, 775-794; 1931a, 317 (jaundice); 1933d, 98, 99 (liver changes); 1943e, 239(abdominal surgery). --Cerqua, S., 1930c, 325-327, figs. 1-2 (appendicitis); 1933a, 649-674, figs. 1-5, 7(papillomas & polyps of bladder & rectum). —Chabeuf, M., 1954a, 249-252(spelled hoematobium; surgical aspects). --Chadli, A.; Philippe, E.; & Zirah, P., 1960a, 81, fig. 2. --Charlewood, G. P.; Shippel, S.; & Renton, H., 1949a, 377(gynaecology). --Chippaux, C., 1957a, 5319-5321, 5323-5324, 5327-5328, 5330(urinary complications). --Christopherson, J. B.; & Ward, R. O., 1934a, 632-636(bladder). —Ciani, M., 1932a, 551-559(blennorrhagia). --Cowper, S. G., 1959b, 191-196 (liver & spleen, in mice). --Day, H. B., 1933a, 17 (Egyptian splenomegaly). --Dew, H. R., 1923a, 27-39. --Diamantis, A., 1932a, 264-277 (calcification); 1932e, 220 (calcification); 1933a, 551-555(calcification); 1934b, 563-583(cancer); 1935a, 408-432(cancer). --Dimmette, R. M.; & Sproat, H. F., 1955a, 1063(recto sigmoid polyps). --Dimmette, R. M.; Sproat, H. F.; & Klimt, C. R., 1955a, 1032-1042 (neoplasms of bladder). --Dixon, P. K., 1950a, 932(hepatic abscess). --di Egidio, M., 1956b, 937-951 (vesical & ureteral changes); 1957c, 1211-1238(insufficiency of ureteral orifice). --Elmes, B. G. T.; & Baldwin, R. B. T., 1947a, 326 (tumors). --Erfan, M., 1933a, 348-349 (diabetes mellitus). --Fakhry, A., 1932a, 106-107(asphyxia after treatment). --Faust, E. C., 1948b, 175, 176, 178, 180, 181, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194(ectopic lesions). --Ferguson, A. R., 1913a, 14-23(lesions). —de Figueroa Taboada, M., 1945a, 178, 182, 187-188(haemoptysis). --Firket, C., 1897b, 451-463, 1 fig. (pseudodysentery). --Forsyth, D. M., 1958a, 990. --Foy, H.; Kondi, A.; & Hargreaves, A., 1952a, 349 (anaemia in Africans). --Galli-Valerio, B., 1927b, 169-181 (rectal papilloma). --Gamble, M., 1954a, 48-51(vesical carcinoma). --Gelfand, M., 1948a, 1230(necropsy). —Gelfand, M.; & Honey, R. M., 1953a, 326-329(dilatation of ureter). —Giffen, H. K., 1945a, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, pl. 1, figs. 2, 4, pl. 2, fig. 5, pl. 3, fig. 10(& Egyptian splenomegaly). —Giraud, D.; & Crosnier, R., 1936a, 501-510(& urinary filariasis). --Girges, R., 1931b, 65-75, figs. 1-6. --Goebel, C., 1905b, 369-513, pls. (tumor);

1906b, 594-615 (urethral fistulas). --Goldey, A., 1937a, 89-91(chyluria). --Gopsill, W. L., 1933a, 63-64(eye changes). --Graham, J. G.; & Orr, J. L., 1950a, 715, fig. 2 (hepatic abscess). --Halawani, A. E.; Abdalla, A.; & Badran, A., 1960a, 371(& urinary Salmonella carrier State). --Harris, H. E., 1929a, 810-811 (appendicitis). --Higginson, J.; & de Meillon, B., 1955a, 341, figs. 1-4(& hepatic disease). --Hoeppli, R. J. C., 1933d, 1084-1085(& cancer). --Hoff, H.; & Shaby, J. A., 1939a, 107, 108, 109-110 (nervous & mental manifestations). --Honey, R. M.; & Gelfand, M., 1960a, 1-5, 58-61, 109-111, 153-155, 199-212, 248-259 (urological aspects). --Horgan, E. S., 1937a, 56(with Filaria bancrofti in liver, suggestive of yellow fever). --Hughes, M., 1949a, 428(appendix; strangulation of ileum). --Kálalová de Lotti, V., 1933a, 1425-1429 (papillomatous cystitis). --Kalet, D. M., 1959a, 64(neoplasma). --Khalil, M., 1934v, 60 (incidence of lesions). --Khouri, J., 1928b, 772 (with S. mansoni). --Kröber, F., 1937a, 644-647 (tuberculosis of testicle). --Lahitte, F. G.; & Gamet, A., [1959a], 519-520(infarctus of sigmoid colon). --Lavier, G., 1934a, 1069, 1070 (cancer); 1939c, 5-26. --Letulle, M., 1905c, 607-609(phlebitis). --Letulle, M.; & Nattan-Larrier, L. A. A., 1909a, 538, 540 (liver lesions). --López-Neyra, C. R.; & Guevara Pozo, D., 1932a, 257-260 (with S. mansoni); (1932c) (with S. mansoni). --Lotsy, G. O., 1924a, 549(calculosis). --Lovett-Campbell, A. C.; & Rose, A. W., 1936a, 335-344(appendicitis). --Lowenthal, H. F.; & Roberts, R. A., 1934a, 706-707, 1 fig. (left ureter). --Madden, F. C., 1915a, 3-47(surgery of genito-urinary tract); 1918a, 677-687(surgery of genito-urinary tract). --Mainzer, F., 1938b, 762-795, folded chart(with S. mansoni in pulmonary diseases); 1939a, 349, 365, 361 (asthma); 1950a, 735 (pulmonary, & Loeffler's syndrome). --Makar, N., 1948a, 148, fig. 204 (surgery of ureter); 1948b, 218, 220(papilloma & epithelioma). --Marks, C., 1956a, 460-470 (surgical sequelae); 1956b, 1084-1086 (surgical sequelae); 1958a, 162-166 (surgical pathology). --Miller, W. S., 1952a, 628(& urinary Salmonella Dublin carrier). --Milne, I. R.; & Darling, W. J. E., 1955a, 574-576 (haematemesis). --Montpellier, J. M.; Sabadini, L.; & Montpellier, J., 1947a, 47-50 (lesions). --Morton, T. C. St. C., 1945c, 6 (carcinoma of bladder). --Murgatroyd, F.; Dukes, C. E.; & Morgan, C. N., 1948a, 15 (carcinoma of rectum & recto-sigmoid colon). --Mustacchi, P. O.; & Shimkin, M. B., 1958a, 825-842 (cancer of bladder). --Nagaty, H. F.; Moawad, M. B.; & Salem, S., 1957a, 266(eggs in papular lesions). --Newman, H. R., 1943a, 440, figs. 1-3(transurethral surgery). --Noc, F., 1921a, 33 (dysentery & enteritis). --Odio de Grande, G., 1930a, 109-113(cancer of bladder). --Olpp, G., 1935a, 185, 187(& cholelithiasis). --Onsy, A., 1937a, 583-600, 4 pls.. --Payet, M.; et al., 1953a, 83-88 (cor pulmonale). --Payet, M.; Berte, E.; Camain, R.; & Pene, P., 1953a, 688-692 (cardiac accidents). --Payet, M.; Camain, R., 1952a, 680-687 (pneumopathy); 1952b, 367 (peunmopathy). --Payet, M.; Pene, P.; & Camain, R., 1954a, 141-143 (nephritis). --Pepler, W. J.; & Lombaard, C. M., 1958a, 656-659 (spinal cord granuloma). --Piganiol, G.; & Herve, A., 1956a, 458(crystalluria). --Pijper, A., 1934a, 320-321. --Pirie, J. H. H., 1921a, 87-97(& hepatic carcinoma). --Pisacane, C., 1940a, 1594, 1596. --Plumauzille, J., 1951a, 235-236(cirrhosis in child). --Poirier, M.; & Blondel, P., 1942a, 161-162(vesical tumor in Senegalese). --Pugh, W. S., 1924a, 873-875 (urinary sinus); 1925a, 643-645 (urinary sinus). --Rae, M. V.; & Jackson, W. S. T., 1960a, 1271(appendicitis). --Raven, C., 1953a, 579-581 (with S. mansoni in French Moroccan negro; bladder; Osaka Army Hospital, Japan). --Rivero Saldivia, H., 1928a, 92(hematuria). --Romanowski, V., 1955a, 206-207(ulcer of the bladder). --Ross, W. F., 1949a, 368 (& traumatic perforation of bladder). --Ryrie, C. A., 1930a, 148-149(with leptospirosis, in Malaya). --Salomone, G.; & Belli, C. M., 1908a, 181-200(hematuria). --Sambon, L. W., 1924b, 144, 149, figs. (& cancer). --Sayegh, E. S., 1950a, 353-371(late complications). --Sayegh, E. S.; & Ishak, K. G., 1957a, 426-429 (adenocarcinoma in ectopia vesicae). --Schmid, K. O., 1960a, 505, figs. 1-2(appendix). --Schrumpf-Pierron, P., 1931a, 631-665 (rarity of cancer in Egypt). --Seferian, V.; & Mamo, A., 1948a, 489(vesico-rectal). --Shamma, A. H., 1955a, 1283(cancer). --Shaw, C. G., 1921a, 85-86 (cystoscopic appearances). --Sinderson, H. C.; & Mills, E. A., 1923a, 968-969, figs. 1-4(rectal papillomata). --Sirry, A., 1948a, 148(radiological study of corpulmonale). --Stacey, R. S., 1944a, 394, 396(portal cirrhosis). --Stevens, A. R., 1940a, 681-685 (papillary epitheliomata of renal pelvis, ureter, & bladder). --Sundaram, S. K., 1937b. 321-322(with hemiplegia). --Symmers, D., 1951a, 304 (pathogenesis of liver cirrhosis). --Trim, E. A., 1936a, 132-137(cirrhosis & splenomegaly). --Vescio, F., 1930a, 543-544. --Vesell, H.; & Schack, J. A., 1952a, 304(cor pulmonale). --Vogel, H., 1932b, 384-399, figs. (vulvar granuloma). --Walters, J. H.; & Waterlow, J. C., 1954a, 38 (liver fibrosis). --Ward, R. O., 1945a, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, figs. 1, 2, 9, pl. I, figs. 2-4, pl. III, fig. 23, pl. IV, figs. 6, 8 (surgical aspects). --White, T. H., 1949a, 411(lym-

phostatic verrucosis).--Zahawi, S.; & Shukri, N., 1956b, 20-24[i.e. 56-60](myocarditis).--Zahawi, S. A.; & Shukri, N., 1956a, 166(myocarditis).

haematobium, control & treatment of: Abd Rabbo, H.; & Gad, A., 1953a, 121-128(curative & toxic reactions).--Abdel Azim, M.; & Barlow, C. H., 1947a, 15, 23-24(snail destruction).--Advier, M., 1931b, 283-288(resistance to therapy).--Alves, W., 1945a, 171-172(antimony); 1958c, 1109 (lucanthone hydrochloride).--Alves, W.; & Blair, D. M., 1946b, 10 (antimony).--Alves, W.; & Gelfand, M., 1952a, 544(sodium antimony tri-gluconate.--Amberson, J. M., 1946a, 977, 980, 982, 983, 984, 985, 987, 988, 989, 990, 994, 1006.--Anderson, C. W.; & Bance, J. E., 1925a, 937-938 (soapy water for miracidium).--Antaki, H., 1952a, 772-785(stibophen).--Awwaad, S.; Nagaty, H. F.; Elguindy, M.; & Rifaat, M. A., 1960a, 204(TSWb).--Azar, J. E.; Pipkin, A. C.; & Garabedian, G. A., 1948a, 27; 1949a, 596(fuadin).--Azar, J. E.; Tabbara, R.; & Pipkin, A. C., 1951a, 384.--Balfour, H., 1906b, 179-180 (effect of chrysoidine on ciliated embryo).--Barlow, C. H., 1933a, 724-742 (effect of winter rotation of water on snails).--Barnéoud, J., 1934a, 166-170(Dn7 & Dn 18).--Barton, W. L., 1952a, 144-146.--Baruffa, G.; & Maffi, M., 1959a, 661-676(nilodin).--Bataillard, M., 1955a, 192(ascorbohypophosphito-antimonio-tartrate of calcium & potassium).--Bennie, I., 1949a, 97 (effect of therapy on egg output).--Bernard, L. M. J., 1928a, 939-945;[1929a], 496-529.--Bettencourt, A., 1924a, 226-230 (soapy water for miracidium & cercaria).--van Beukering, J. A., 1957a, 259-260; 1958a, 97.--Blair, D. M., 1958a, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1006 (lucanthone hydrochloride).--Blair, D. M.; Hawking, F.; Meeser, C. V.; & Ross, W. F., 1949a, 68-80(miracil).--Blair, D. M.; Hawking, F.; & Ross, W. F., 1947a, 911(miracil D).--Blair, D. M.; Loveridge, F. G.; Meeser, C. V.; & Ross, W. F., 1949a, 344(miracil D).--Bonnet, M., 1921a, 15-18 (emetine).--Brink, C. J. H., 1957a, 25.--Brink, C. J. H.; Botha, H. P.; Combrink, H. J.; & Erasmus, F. J., 1959a, 536-542(mass chemotherapy in Transvaal).--Brunelli, G., 1934a, 180-185, 1 fig. (emetine & antimony tartrate).--Cawston, F. G., 1921t, 254, 255; 1929h, 416-427; 1930g, 108; 1932d, 775-794; 1934h, 22-24; 1935c, 559-561 (comparison of methods); 1936e, 150-152; 1936f, 212-213 (duration of treatment); 1937o, 31-32 (anthiomaline); 1938c, 8-10(unguenta); 1940d, 1178 (fouadin); 1941a, 716(abbreviated treatment); 1941f, 113; 1941g, 337-338; 1941h, 160-161 (in northern Transvaal); 1942c, 311-314(school children); 1943j, 17, 16; 1944b, 228(propamidine); 1946a, 237-240 (destruction of larvae); 1946c, 445; 1948b, 184(criteria of cure).--Chippaux, C.; & Cornet, L., [1958a], 928 (désoxybenzoïne basique).--Christopherson, J. B., 1918a, 652-653 (antimony tartrate).--Christopherson, J. B.; & Ward, R. O., 1934a, 632-636(sodium antimony tartrate).--Clapham, P. A., 1932a, 199, 200, 201 (hexylresorcinol).--Clastrier, J., 1941a, 64-66(resistance of snails to dessication).--Collignon; & Monziols, 1919a, 796-797(chlorhydrate d'émétine).--Costa, A. A., 1952a, 1191-1198(nilodin).--da Cruz Ferreira, F. S.; & d'Oliveira Lecuona, M., 1952a, 757-771(nilodin).--David, J., 1938a, 377-380 (copper salts).--Defesche, A. J., 1957a, 1617-1618.--Deschiens, R. E. A.; 1951e, 668.--Deschiens, R. E. A.; Lamy, L.; & Reynaud, R., 1954a, 71-77(désoxybenzoines basiques).--Desnos, E. L., 1918a, 37-40(high frequency diathermic cauterization).--Diamantis, A., 1917b, 17-25; 1932b, 278-283.--Diaz-Rivera, R. S.; Ramos-Morales, F.; Sotomayor, Z. R.; & Santiago, S., 1958a, 1152.--El Anuar, M., 1953a, 199-204 (anthiomaline).--El-Azzawi, J. A. H.; & Klimt, C. R., 1960a, 22 (miracil D).--El-Bitash, M. H.; Abdallah, A.; Saif, M.; & Taha, A., 1959a, 714 (I-P-aminophenoxy-5-phthalimidopentane).--El-Nagar, H., 1958a, 232 (in Sudan).--Esménard, J., 1926a, 1448-1457; 1934b, 162-163 (acriflavine).--Faust, E. C., 1952d, 1037, 1938, 1039, 1046, 1053.--Fawzi, M., 1950b, 377.--Fayez, M.; & Ragheb, M., 1959a, 720 (effect of trivalent antimony on liver function tests).--Figueira Henriques, F., 1952a, 1211-1218.--Forsyth, D. M., 1958b, 439; 1958c, 1272-1273 (visual disturbance & trivalent antimony).--Fraga de Azevedo, J., 1954a, 117-173 (prophylaxis in Africa).--França, C., 1923c, 57-75; 1923g, 197-199.--Freire de Oliveira, C., 1960a, 679(TWSb).--Friedheim, E. A. H., 1957b, 69-72 (TWSb).--Friedheim, E. A. H.; & de Jongh, R. T., 1959a, 316(TWSb).--Friedheim, E. A. H.; Salem, H. H.; & el Sherif, A. F., 1959a, 410(antimony dimercaptosuccinate).--Garcia Puelles, G., 1911a, 380-385(electroargol).--Gelfand, M.; & Alves, W. D., 1954a, 95(terramycin).--Gillet, J., 1950a, 196-198, 200, 202, 203.--Girges, R., 1932c, 145-154.--Girgis, B.; & Aziz, S., 1948a, 209, figs.--Girolami, M., 1935b, 335-360 (in Egypt).--Gminder, E., 1937a, 647-650.--Gobert, E., 1937a, 393-398 (anthiomaline).--Gopsill, W. L., 1931a, 222-223 (fouadin).--Gordon, R. M., 1926a, 229-237 (emetine periodide).--Gordon, R. M.; & Hicks, E. P., 1930a, 443-447 (fouadin & auremetine).--Graham, J. G.; & Orr, J.

L., 1950a, 715, fig. 2.--Gremliza, L., 1953a, 408(miracil-D).—Guedes de Carvalho, R. F., 1960b, 1087(prophylaxis in rural environment).--Halawani, A. E., 1957a, 123-135(mass treatment in Egypt).--Halawani, A. E.; Abdallah, A.; & Hafez, A., 1946a, 261(Choline monohydrogen citrate).--Halawani, A. E.; Abdallah, A.; & Saif, M., 1957a, 134(miracil-D).--Halawani, A. E.; Hafez, A.; Newsome, J.; & Cowper, E. G., [1952a], 191(miracil D).—Halawani, A. E.; Latif, N.; & Taha, A., 1951a, 164(molluscacides).--Hall, M. C., 1917b, 395-396; 1922d, 703, 704; 1922ff, 647; [1923b], 68, 69; 1923p, 674.--Hamami, A.; Klimt, C. R.; & Najarian, H. H., 1960a, 1-14(in Iraq).--Harlow, F. W.; & Afifi, M., 1930a, 574-578.--Haseeb, M. A., 1952a, 1331-1332(nilodin).--Hassan, A., 1933b, 229-231(effect of pH on miracidia).--Hernández Morales, F., 1945a, 337, 355.--Hidayat, M. A., 1949a, 407, 408.--Hoff, H.; & Shaby, J. A., 1939a, 107, 108, 109-110 (treatment of nervous & mental manifestations).--Impallomeni, R., 1938a, 370-376 (new antimony preparation).--Izzet, I., 1925a, 11, 17, 18, 47-48, 57.--Joly; & Du Bourguet, 1933a, 579-582.--Jopling, W. H., 1949a, 121.--Karmann, L., 1930a, 19, 20, 22, 37-42, figs. 1, 3, 9.--Khalil, M., 1931c, 36-62 (pail closet in Tura prison, Egypt); (1935f), 231 pp.; 1936a, 135[abstract](trypaflavin & atebrin, no therapeutic effect); 1936b, 75-78.--Khalil, M.; & el Betash, M. H., 1930a, 234-235, (fouadin).--Khalil, M.; & Salah el Din, M., 1934a, 862-863 (acridine compounds).--Killough, J. H.; Magill, G. B.; & Smith, R. C., 1952a, 72 (fumagillin ineffective).--Kollert, W. F., 1956a, 154 (miracil D).--Laumonier, J.[2], 1923b, 280, 281, 282, 286.--Léger, M., 1929b, 173-174[note on Peltier & Raynal, 1929a] (chlorhydrate d'émétine).--Lemierre, A.; & Lantuéjoul, P., 1918a, 640-643 (chlorhydrate d'émétine).--Liparoni, E., 1953a, 530-537 (nilodin).--Loeweneck, M., 1934a, 202-204.--McMullen, D. B.; & Harry, H. W., 1958a, 1038, 1039, 1045, 1046.--Mainzer, F., 1939c, 86-89(antimony).--Makar, N., 1948b, 218, 220.—Marchat, J.; & Couzi, G., 1937a, 211-223 (antiomaline).--Marill, F.-G., 1947a, 678, 679, 681(prophylaxis in Algeria).--Marill, F.-G.; & Friess, J., 1949a, 366-369.—Medulla, C., 1935a, 658-663(fuadina).—Meleney, H. E., 1954b, 209.--Messent, J. J., 1954a, 351 (triostam).--Miller, C. D.; Brancato, F. P.; & Muelling, R. J., 1954a, 197, 199, fig. 1.--Miller, M. J., [1957c], 51-52; [1958b], 19-20.--Miller, M. J.; & Lyon, H. P., 1955a, 1049(stibophen).—Mills, W. G., 1946a, 12, 13.—Mohr, W., 1957a, 186.--Most, H.; et al., 1950a, 245, 255, 266, 287, 298.--Mozley, A., 1953a, 1.--Nagaty, H. F.; Rifaat, M. A.; & El Borolossy, A. W., 1960a, 200 (tartar emetic & thioxanthone compounds).—Nagaty, H. F.; Rifaat, M. A.; & Khalil, H. M., 1960a, 211(Preparation 17581 Ciba).—Natasi, A., (1938b); 1939a, 117[abstract](antimonio pentavalente).--Newsome, J., 1954a, 343 (clinical test of miracil compound 27T51); 1957b, 372-373(test of cure).--Newsome, J.; & Halawani, A. E., 1950a, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76(miracil D).--Orenstein, A. J., 1930b, 99; 1934a, 304 (fouadin).--Palamountain, W. B., 1926a, 335-337(tartar emetic).--Peltier, M.; & Raynal, J., 1929a, 168-173 (chlorhydrate d'émétine).--Pieri, J.; & Sardou, M., 1936a, 749-754 (antimoniothiomalate de lithium, 110L).--Pinto, A. R., 1949a, 85, 89, 97, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 111, 112, figs. 23, 24.--Pitchford, R. J., 1958f, 1112 (mass treatment in South Africa); 1960a, 178 (triostam).--Pitchford, R. J.; & Harrison, W. G., 1958a, 966-967(antimony dimercaptosuccinate).--Pommé[2]; & Sabagh, A.-K., 1923a, 290-293(antimoine).—Rangoni, G., 1936a, 228, 231, fig. 2A(prophylaxis).--Raoult, A., 1954a, 259-263.--Ritchken, J.; & Sanders, E., 1956a, 249-253(anthiomaline).--Rosenstein, H., 1925a, 13, 15, 18, 21, 23, 30, 36, 37, 54, 55 (etiology & prophylaxis).--Ross, W. F., 1948a, 685(acriflavine); 1960a, 95-96(Bayer 2249).--Rowland, H. A. K., 1956a, 566(trivalent sodium antimony gluconate); 1957a, 162 (test of cure).--Said el Ayadi, M., 1947a, 562.--Saliternik, Z.; & Witenberg, G., 1959a, 161-177 (control of vectors).--Sankale, M.; Rivoalen, A.; Milhade, J.; & Le Viguelloux, J., [1958a], 918(chlorhydrate of 1-β-diethylamino-ethylamino 4-6-8-trimethyl-5 azathioxanthone).--Schneider, J.; & Sansarricq, H., 1959a, 412-424 (para-aminophenoxy-1-phtalimido-5-pentane (6. 171 R. P.)).--Schwetz, J., 1950c, 578 (miracil D); 1954f, 233-250.--Scott, D. S., [1923a], 92(tartar emetic).--Seitz, E., 1946a, 155(antimony).—Shafei, A. Z., 1958a, 12; 1958b, 6-10(hydrochloride of I-β-diethylamino-ethyl-amino-4, 6, 8 trimethyl-azathioxanthone).--Simák, V., 1956a, 301.--Smithers, S. R., 1958a, 315-319(vector control in Gambia), 301.--Sproule, J. C., 1939a, 384-388(effect on cercaria of superchlorination of water).--Stephenson, R. W., 1945a, 306, 307(stilbamidine).--Stitt, E. R., [1914a], 281.--Talaat, S. M.; & Shoaib, S., 1947a, 598-607(tartar emetic).—Tarizzo, M. L., 1956a, 145, 146 (nilodin & triostam).--Teesdale, C., 1954a, 351-365 (plant control of molluscs).—Teixeira Feijó Colaço, A., 1949a, 155, 161, 162, 163 (miracil D).--Tijerino, H., 1928a, 31(émetine).--Trimble, A. P., 1956a, 578(miracil D).--Van der Schalie, H., 1958a, 263-283(snail control).--Vermeil, C., 1956c, 189-194.--Vervoorn, J. D., 1958b, 97.--Walker, A.

J., 1948a, 362.--Watson, J. M., 1957b, 19-29(effect of human pollution on density of Bulinus truncatus).--Wood, D. R., 1947a, 31(miracil).--Wright, W. H.; Dobrovolny, C. G.; & Berry, E. G., 1958a, 971(sodium pentachlorophenate as molluscicide).--Zavattari, E., 1956a, 193-202, pl.

haematobium, dermatitis; Barlow, C. H., 1936a, 587-599.--Black, K. O., 1945a, 453, 454, 455, 456 (eggs).--Burton, A. W., 1955a, 45-46(swimmer's itch in South Africa).--Fülleborn, F., 1932a, 775, fig. 50(skin symptoms).--Nicoll, W., 1927c, 192.--Vogel, H., 1932b, 384-399.

haematobium, diagnosis & prognosis: Alcay, L.; Marill, F. G.; & Musso, J. C., 1939a, 836-842.--Alves, W.; & Blair, D. M., 1946a, 556, 557, 558.--Badran, A.; et al., 1955a, 1068(rectal biopsy).--Barlow, C. H., 1931a, 212-217, figs. 1-2 (eggs in urine).--Blair, D. M.; & Ross, W. F., 1948a, 46(cercarial antigen).--Blumgart, L., 1907a, 560-563 (eosinophils).--Brug, S. L., 1922f, pl. 12, fig. 10(faeces); 1926d, pl. 8, fig. 2a (faeces).--da Cruz Ferreira, F. S.; Freire de Oliveira, C.; da Rocha, R. M.; & Lopez da Cunha, C. A. C., 1960a, 641(rectal biopsy).--Davies, A. M.; & Eliakim, M., 1954a, 728(antigens).--Defesche, A. J., 1957a, 1617-1618.--Diamantis, A.; & Lotsy, G. O., 1917a, 59-63 (radiography; spelled hoematobium).--Engelhardt, J. C., 1942a, 597-603("Bayer 205").--Fairley, N. H.; & Williams, F. E., 1927a, 811-818(intradermal reaction).--Gelfand, M., 1942b, 281-288(in Southern Rhodesia); 1948b, 563, 564, 565(mucosal snips at autopsy); 1948d, 112, 113, 114, 115 (prognosis); 1948e, 284, 285 (rectal biopsy; in Southern Rhodesia); 1949a, 946, 947, 949, 951, 952, 953 (diagnosis & prognosis).--Gelfand, M.; & Ross, W. F., 1949a, 12, 13, 14 (rectal & vesical snips in autopsy).--Ghigo, M.; & Magrini, M., 1960a, 341-354(radiography).--Girges, R., 1931c, 342-345(prognosis).--Harlow, F. W.; & Afifi, M., 1930a, 574-578.--Hickey, J. P., 1920a, 1384.--Horstman, H. A., 1953a, 596-600.--Impallomeni, R., 1936a, 849-867(radiology); 1937b, 504-510(radiology).--Ishak, K. G.; et al., 1959a, 48 (needle biopsy of liver & spleen).--Joly; & Du Bourguet, 1933a, 579-582.--Kaudewitz, H., 1950a, 133, fig. 4e(stool examinations).--Knipfer, A., 1930a, 661.--Lal, R. B., 1924a, 560-562 (aldehyde test).--Le Bas, G. Z. L., 1922a, 50(complement fixation); 1922b, 2 (complement fixation).--Lotsy, G. O., 1930a, 75-82, pl. 1-7 (radiography).--Mainzer, F.; & Yaloussis, E., 1936a, 373-381 (radiology).--Marill, F. G., 1960a, 416-420 (intradermal reaction).--Meeser, C. V.; Ross, F. W.; & Blair, D. M., 1948a, 54-59(macroscopic diagnosis).--de Meillon, B.; & Hollingham, E. A., 1958a, 1108(complement-fixation).--Murray, W. A., 1920a, 272(complement-fixation).--Newsome, J., 1958b, 82(serological test).--Nor-El-Din, G.; & Baz, I. I., 1954a, 326(sputum); 1954b, 76 (sputum).--Pellegrino, A.; & Giudicelli, P., 1958a, 599-609 (intra-veinous urography).--Pellegrino, J., 1957a, 105, 109, 112, 114, 116, 117(intradermal test); 1958a, 945, 949, 953, 956, 957 (intradermal test).--Peña Yañez, J., 1949a, 33.--Pitchford, R. J., 1954a, 518-520(urine & stool examination rectal biopsy).--Quast, M., 1922a, 355 (fecal examination).--Ramsay, G. W. St. C., 1932a, 3-4(urine examination).--Ridley, D. S., 1959a, 298(complement-fixation).--Sadun, E. H.; Williams, J. S.; & Anderson, R. I., 1960a, 290 (fluorescent antibody technic).--Schofield, F. D., 1959a, 66(complement-fixation).--Sherif, A. F., 1956a, 105(intradermal antigen).--Smyrniotis, P. C., 1949a, 514 (radiodiagnosis).--Taylor, C. R., 1958b, 365.--Tobia, A., 1939a, 145-159, figs. 1-2, 4.--Vermooten, V., 1945a, 104, 109.--Ward, H. B., 1912e, 430, pl. 1, figs. 4-5, 7a.--van Wezel, R. L., 1951a, 44, 45, fig. 1.

haematobium, eggs: Adams, A. R. D., 1937g, 2(in vermiform appendices).--Alves, W., 1949a, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133.--van den Berghe, L., 1936c, 41-46, figs. 1-2(polymorphism).--Biava, L.; & Gianturco, V., 1941a, 72-75.--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1939k, 12, 15, 16.--Brygoo, E. R.; & Randriamalala, J. C., 1959a, 26-27.--Cawston, F. G., 1933e, 1178, 1179, fig. 1 (1); 1939g, 553-554 (variation; in Physopsis africana); 1943a, 165, fig. (spine in).--Clapham, P. A., 1932a, 199, 200, 201.--Cort, W. W., 1919d, 509, 510, 512, 513, 514, 516, 518.--Dhanda, L., 1956a, 407-408.--França, C., 1922d, 168-180, figs. 1-6 (& embryo).--Gelfand, M.; & Ross, W. F., 1953a, 216(in alimentary tract).--Gerritsen, T.; Walker, A. R. P.; de Meillon, B.; & Yeo, R. M., 1953a, 134 (blood loss & egg load).--Huber, A. L., 1920a, cxxi.--Khouri, J., 1928c, 771(in urine).--Legac, P., 1936c, 434-435(in urine).--Leiper, R. T., 1911aa, 120-121, figs. 1-8 (spine of).--LeRoux, P. L., 1948b, 429(shape & size); 1958b, 14(morphology).--Machattie, G.; & Chadwick, C. R., 1932a, 147-156.--Miller, M. J., [1956b], 45-46 (excretion pattern in treated cases).--Newsome, J., 1957a, 300 (storage of).--Schwetz, J., [1954k], 2051.--Scott, J. A., 1957a, 425-430(numbers & intensity of infection).--Stimmel, C. M.; & Scott, J. A., 1956a, 440-458 (regularity of output).--Tanganyika Medical Laboratory, 1956a, 4.--Zito, P., 1947b, 375-377.

haematobium, enzymes; Fripp, P. J., 1960a,

507-509(β-glucuronidase activity).

haematobium, epidemiology of: Baruffa, G., 1960a, 1-12, map (in Somalia).--Brygoo, E. R., 1958b, 41-112, maps (in Madagascar, 1955-1957).--Duke, B. O. L.; McCullough, F. S., 1954a, 287-299 (Gambia).--Egidio, L., 1950a, 769.--di Egidio, M., 1959a, 685-708 (Yemen).--Gaud, J., 1953b, 320-327.--Hesse, R., 1932a, 380, fig. 3.--Joyeux, C. E., 1954a, 1-14.--McMullen, D. B.; & Harry, H. W., [1958b], 903.--Marill, F. -G., 1960a, 416-420 (in Upper Volta).--Marill, F. -G.; Alcay, L.; & Musso, J. -C., (1940a), 5-16; 1943a, 466-467 [abstract] (Morocco).--Orenstein, A. J., 1930b, 99.--Pavlovskii, E. N., 1926a, 130, 229.--Rico-Avello C; & Andrés Andrés, A 1946a 111, 120, 128, 133, 134, 138 (in Telata de Raisana, northern Palestine).--Vervoorn, J. D., 1958a, 93.--Vogel, H.[1], 1932a, 108-135, figs. 1-12.--Yekutiel, P., 1957a, 26-28, English summary III-IV, French summary XII.

haematobium, excretory system: Bettencourt, A.; & Pereira de Silva, E., 1922a, 1050-1052, 1 fig. (cercaria in Planorbis metidjensis).--Faust, E. C., 1932d, 461 (as means of classification).--Kuntz, R. E., 1950a, 5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 (embryonic development in cercariae).--von Querner, F. R., 1929a, 533, 534, 536, 538, 544, 557 (histology).--Reisinger, E., 1923a, 1-20, figs. 1-5.

haematobium, geographical distribution: Bacigalupo, J., 1925d, 324-329 (Europe).--Chippaux, C., 1958b, 5043-5044.--Deschiens, R. E. A., 1951c, 350; 1951d, 631 (Union française); 1951e, 668 (Union française).--Heitz-Boyer, M., 1935a, 65-67 (Europe).--Leroux, P. L., 1960a, 185-186.--Milton, F., 1922a, 289-292.--Tanabe, B., 1925a, 257, 258, 259, 262-263, 273.

Aden. Noosten, H. H., 1941b, 990-991.

Africa. Amberson, J. H.; & Schwarz, E., 1953a, 451.--Ayad, N., 1956a, 1-117 (British Somaliland, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia, Sudan, Yemen).--van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 5, 6, 9, 17, 19, 22, 32, 34, 38, 39, 48, 52, 55, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69-71, 79-87, 90, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 122, 134, 137, 139, figs. 6(1), 9, pl. 5, fig. 1 (Bulinus contortus, B. dybowski, B. innesi; Egypt, B. bro[c]chii; Tunisia, Physopsis africana; Belgian Congo, Natal, Transvaal, P. a. globosa; Nyassaland, Sierra-Leone, P. nasuta; Tanganyika, Lymnaea natalensis; South Africa, Planorbis dufouri; Portugal, hérisson, homme, Cercopithecus fuliginosus, rat, souris).--Briscoe, M. S. 1945a, 112, 113, fig. 1A (Bulinus contortus, Physopsis africanus, Planorbis sp.; West Africa).--Cowper, S. G., 1947a, 173, 174, 175 (West African strain in snail vectors).--Fraga de Azevedo, J., 1954a, 117-173.--Gaud, J., 1955a, 209-258, maps (West & Central Africa).--Gaud, J.; & Jaubertie, R., [1952a], 420, 421, 432, 437, maps, pl..--Gelfand, M., 1950a, 2 (south central Africa).--Gelfand, M.; & Ross, W. F., 1949b, 559 (south central Africa).--Gordon, R. M., 1926a, 229-237 (West African children).--Gordon, R. M.; & Hicks, E. P., 1930a, 443-447 (West African children).--Himsworth, H. P., [1957b], 159, 160, 163, 195 (cercariae from Biomphalaria pfeifferi & Physopsis globosa, isolated in hamster) (school children; Mwanza, eastern Gambia, Kenya).--Kollert, W. F., 1956a, 154 (school children; West Africa).--Lefrou, G., [1931a], 428, 429 (spelled Schistosomium; Afrique Noire francaise).--Lovett-Campbell, A. C., 1948a, 821, 822 (West African troops).--Nelson, G. S., 1960a, 304, 306, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 319 (goats (exper.), man, Papio doguera, Cercopithecus aethiops johnstoni, C. mitis, hedgehogs, man; Africa).--Raoult, A., 1954a, 259-263 (Afrique Noire).--Ricci, M., 1940a, 242, 244-248, 264-265, 285, 286, fig. 2 (Eritrea, Amhara, Harar, Somalia, Scioa).--Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1953a, 687, 692, 695, pl. 4, figs. 1-5, pl. 8, fig. 4.--Walters, J. H.; & Waterlow, J. C., 1954a, 38 (children; West Africa).--Watson, J. M., 1958a, 833, 834, 847-848, 871, 877, 886, 887, 891.--World Health Organization, 1950a, 16 pp.

Algeria. Aiguier, C., 1938a, 552, 565-570 (Djanet (Pays Ajjer)).--Alcay, L.; Marrill, F. G.; Musso, J. C.; & Castryck, R., 1939a, 421-428 (Saint-Aimé-de-la-Djidiouia); 1939b, 610-611.--Gauthier, H., 1934a, 305-306, 1 map, pls. 38-40 (distribution of molluscs).--Marill, F. -G., 1947a, 678, 679, 681; 1957a, 801 (Inkermann-Saint-Aimé).--Marill, F. -G.; Alcay, L.; & Musso, J. C., (1940a), 5-16; 1943a, 466-467 [abstract].--Marill, F. -G.; Hofman, M.; & Bertozzi, P., 1949a, 110, 123, 124 (Fondouk).--Sabadini, L.; & Imbert, M., 1939-40a, 289-295; 1940a, 14-19.--Sergent, E., 1939a, 601-603; 1940a, 72; 1952c, 86.--Seurat, L. G., 1930a, 585.

Angola. Cambournac, F. J. C., Franco Gândara, A.; & Pena, A. J., 1955b, 550, 554 (Cuchi, Menongue, Longa).--Casaca, V. R.; & de Carvalho, A. M., 1955a, 585 (Vilà Salazar (Dalatando-Angola).--Gonçalves Ferreira, E.; & Almeida Gomes, J., 1959a, 414 (Malanje).--Guedes de Carvalho, R., 1959a, 433.--Jorge Janz, G.;

& de Carvalho, A.M., 1956a, 598, 600.--de Mello, I.F.; Rodrigues Costa, A.; Rebello, F.; & Santana Paés, A. L., 1923a, 245-246 (Chibia).

Argentina. Lahille, F., 1922a, 22, 30, pl. 3, fig. 7 (Homo (accidental)).--Murray, J.A., 1947a, 411-413.

Australia. Fairley, K. D.; & Fairley, N. H., 1929a, 597-600 (immigrants from Palestine).--Holland, E. P.; & Woodward, E.A., 1924a, 606.--Johnston, T.H., 1910e, 75 (New South Wales); 1916a, 35, 37 (Queensland); 1918c, 212 (Queensland).--Johnston, T. H.; & Cleland, E. R., 1937a, 191.--Johnston, T.H.; & Cleland, J. B., 1937a, 251, 252, 253.--Mackerras, M.J., 1958b, 155 (Homo sapiens).--Nicoll, W., 1918a, 286.

Basutoland. Pitchford, R.J., 1958b, 1049, 1050 (survey).

Bechuanaland. Pitchford, R.J., 1958c, 1051 (survey).

Brazil. Fróes, H. P., 1936a, 36 (Bahia); 1937a, 81-84, 2 pls., 4 figs. (Bahia).--Fróes, J.A.G., 1908a, 372 (Bahia).--Maciel, H., 1925h, 149-152, map.

Cameroons. Fraga de Azevedo, J., 1958a, 1054, 1055.--Rousseau, L.[2], 1918b, 755, 756, 757 (Douala).

Congo. van den Berghe, L., 1934a, 196 (Planobis [sic] adowensis, Physopsis africana; "sur les bords de la Rivière Kafubu", Katanga); 1934f, 2972, 2973, text fig. 1 (Katanga); 1936c, 41-46, figs. 1-2; 1939b, 573-575, 579, 587, 590-592, pl. 1, fig. 1 (Physopsis africana; Stanleyville).--Ceccaldi, J., [1954a], 13.--Charlier, M.; & Charlier-Collon, N., 1930a, 325-339.--Dartevelde, E., 1939a, 157-160 (Kimpata, Bas-Congo).--Firket, C., 1897b, 451-463, 1 fig.--Fisher, A. C., 1934b, 277-306, fig. 1 (Stanleyville district).--Gillet, J., 1949a, 464 (Physopsis africana; Bas Congo); 1950a, 196-198, 200, 202, 203; 1953b, 1327-1328.--Gillet, J.; & Wolfs, J., 1954a, 315.--Harkawy, N., 1937a, 17-25 (circle de Bangu).--Lagrange, E., 1920a, 28-29 (geographical distribution).--Lamy, L., 1953a, 700-702 (Brazzaville region).--Le Gac, P.; Lemaigre, C.; & Tournier-Lasserve, C., 1953b, 685-688 (Oubangui-Chari).--Schwetz, J., 1951a, 103 (Kafubu); 1951c, 98 (Sakania, Katanga); 1951f, 195-202; 1951g, 72 (Elizabethville); 1953a, 1419 (Physopsis; Kongolo); 1953e, 469, 470, 471, 473 (Sakania, Katanga); 1953g, 67-85 (malaco-schistosomatic research; Jadotville); 1954f, 233-250 (prophylaxis); 1957c, 14.--Schwetz, J.; & Dartevelde, E., 1942b, 51-54 (molluscs; eastern border); 1944b, 147, 148, 149, 150 (geographical distribution of Planorbinae & Bulininae); 1944c, 67 (Plaine de Kasenyi, Lac Albert).--Strong, R. P.; & Shattuck, G. C., 1930a, 421 (Cercocebus fuliginosus).

Cuba. Pérez Vigueras, I., 1935c, 46 (Homo sapiens; Cuba).

Cyprus. Leiper, R. T., 1928c, 177-120 (occurrence of Bullinus contortus) (boys; eggs in urine).

East Africa. Cullinan, E. R., 1946a, 360, 361.--Dewhurst, K. E., 1949a, 90 (tribal distribution); 1949b, 60.--Draper, C. C.; & Draper, K. C., 1960a, 69-72; 1960b, 59, 60.--Egidio, L., 1950a, 769 (medio Uebi Scebeli).--Gomes dos Santos, A., 1952a, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160 (Chimoio, Portuguese East Africa).--Jordan, P.; Rhodes-Jones, R.; & Goatly, K.D., 1958a, 17, 18, 19 (Mazwa).--Lagrange, E., 1920a, 28-29 (geographical distribution).--Laurie, W., 1949a, 13.--Manson-Bahr, P.E.C., 1958a, 405 (clinical features, diagnosis, & host parasite relationship).--Shircore, J.O., 1917a, 104, 107.--Wright, F. J., 1949a, 235 (tribal distribution).

Egypt. Abdel Azim, M.; & Barlow, C.H., 1947a, 15, 23-24 (snail destruction).--Amberson, J.M., 1946a, 977, 980, 982, 983, 984, 985, 987, 988, 989, 990, 994, 1006 (control).--Awwaad, S.; Nagaty, H.F.; Elguindy, M.; & Rifaat, M.A., 1960a, 204 (TSWb treatment of children).--Ayad, N., 1958a, 119.--Baqir, H., 1960b, 25 (Mussayeb project).--Barlow, C. H., 1935a, 436 (movements of miracidia & cercariae); 1935b, 376-391 (drying & revival of snail hosts).--Bedford, D.E.; Aidaros, S.M.; & Girgis, B., 1946a, 87-95 (& heart disease).--el Betash, M. H., 1929a, 41-46 (Nile as source of infection; island opposite Cairo).--Bland, J. O. W., 1940a, 50-51 (granuloma of bulbar conjunctiva).--Dawood, M.M., 1951a, 660 (Bilad El Nuba).--Diamantis, A., 1917b, 17-25 (treatment).--Dimmette, R.M.; Sproat, H.F.; & Klimt, C. R., 1955a, 1032-1042 (& neoplasms).--Fakhry, A., 1932c, 56 (Kafr-El-Zayat).--Gabalaoui, M., 1935a, 95 pp. (control).--Girges, R., 1934g, 273-284 (& anemia).--Girolami, M., 1935b, 335-360, pl., map (control).--Gohar, N., 1934a, 329 (Homo sapiens; veine porte).--Halawani, A. E., 1959a, 9-11.--Halawani, A. E.; Abdallah, A.; & Saif, M., 1957a, 134 (miracil-D).--Helmy, M. M., 1929a, 47-49, 1 1 p., figs. 1-3 (molluscan host in the Nile).--Izzet, I., 1925a, 11, 17, 18, 47-48, 57.--Kamel, A., 1945a, 122, 123 (conjunc-

tiva).--Karmann, L., 1930a, 19, 20, 22, 37-42, figs. 1, 3(life cycle), 9.--Khalil, M., 1924g, 184 (Nag Hamadi District); 1924j, 160, 161, 162, 163-164, 165, 166, 173, 175 (Saft el Enab Village); 1926d, 117, 119-120, 121 (Cairo City police force); 1930b, 144-145 (Nile as source of infection); 1932h, 143 (Matarieh); 1934x, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86; 1936n, 22 (spelled heamatobium); 1940i, 15, 16.--Khalil, M.; & Abdel Azim, M., 1936a, 475-495; 1938a, 95-101 (infection through irrigation; Aswan province).--Khalil, M.; & Hilmy, I. S., 1940a, 720-799 (control) [Arabic text]; 1940b, 965 [English summary] (Teftiche Wadi Kom-Ombo).--Khouri, J., 1924a, 813, 814, 817.--Kuntz, R. E.; Lawless, D. K.; Langbehn, H. R.; & Malakatis, G. M., 1958a, 632, 637, 638.--Looss, A., 1896b, 158; 1899b, 657, 658, 751, 752; 1901a, 27; 1911b, 177-182, figs. 1-9.--Madden, F. C., 1915a, 3-47; 1918a, 677-687.--Manson-Bahr, P. H., 1954c, 59 (Bulinus; Egypt).--Matignon, J. J., 1913a, 135-136.--Miller, W. S., 1950a, 49, 50, 51 (Delta region).--Nagaty, H. F., 1947c, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21 (Ras Gharib, Red Sea District); 1949a, 423.--Nagaty, H. F.; Rifaat, M. A.; & Salem, S., (1956a), 73, 74 (students; Abbassia, Cairo).--Newsome, J.; & Halawani, A. E., 1950a, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76 (miracil D).--Olpp, G., 1935a, 185, 187 (& cholelithiasis).--Ragheb, M., 1956a, 631-660.--Rose, G.[2], [1935b], 5, 6, 7, 67 (bearing on problem in China).--Scartozii, C.; & Parvis, F., 1935a, 571-582.--Scott, J. A., 1936a, 534 (distribution); 1937c, 566-614 (incidence & distribution); 1937d, 125-132 (mortality & morbidity).--Shaw, A. F. B.; & Ghareeb, A. A., 1938a, 401-424, pl. 26, fig. 11, pl. 32, fig. 23, pl. 33, fig. 28, pl. 35, fig. 31 (in lungs, with Ayerza's disease).--Sirry, A., 1948a, 148 (radiological study of cor pulmonale).--Smyrniotis, P. C., 1943a, 129; 1949a, 514 (radio-diagnosis).--Wells, W. H.; & Blagg, W., 1956a, 267 (children; northern Egypt).

Ethiopia. Cossar, B., 1950a, 216-218 (western part).--Orlandini, P., 1939a, 1591, 1593 (bassopiano Etiopico al confine col Sudan Anglo-Egiziano).--Rizzotti, G., 1956a, 186-210 (eosinophilia).

France. Brumpt, E.; & Werblunsky, S., 1928a, 153-155 (Corsica).--Brumpt, L. C.; & de Rocca Serra, J. P., 1956a, 425-426 (Corsica).--Carrosse, J., 1930a, 731-736 (Provence).--Deschiens, R. E. A., 1951d, 631 (distribution in French Union).--Durieux, C., 1954a, 12.

French Guiana. Floch, H., 1954i, 17; 1956b, 16 (Inini); 1958a, 15.--Floch, H.; & de Lajudie, P., 1945b, 5.

French West Africa. Boiron, H.; & Koerber, R., 1947a, 119, 120, 121, 125.--Léger, A., 1923a, 200-203.

Gabon. Clapier, P. N., 1923b, 559-564 (Libreville).--Nessmann, V.; & Trensz, F., 1928a, 182-185 (intestinal).

Gambia. Duke, B. O. L.; & McCullough, F. S., 1954a, 287-299 (epidemiology & distribution).--McCullough, F. S.; & Duke, B. O. L., 1954a, 277-286, pl. (potential snail vectors).--Smithers, S. R., 1956a, 355, 360, 361, 363, 364, figs. 1-2, 4-5, 7 (Bulinus jousseaumei, B. guernei, B. senegalensis, B. forskali (exper.)); 1958a, 315-319 (control of Bulinus senegalensis).

Ghana. (Gold Coast) Colbourne, M. J.; Edington, G. M.; Hughes, M. H.; & Ward-Brew, A., 1950a, 280, 290.--Edwards, E. E.; & McCullough, F. S., 1954a, 164 (life-cycle).--McCullough, F. S., 1955a, 18-24 (vector snails; Tema); 1956b, 449 (Bulinus sp.; Ke district, Gold Coast); 1957b, 87-97 (distribution).--Vervoorn, J. D.; & Ratulangie, C. J. A., 1958a, 221-228, map (Ahafo).

Great Britain & Ireland. Christopherson, J. B.; & Ward, R. O., 1934a, 632-636 (sodium antimony tartrate & cystoscopic appearance of bladder; England).--Newman, H. R., 1943a, 440, figs. 1-3 (transurethral surgery; England).

Guatemala. Aguilar, F. J., 1947b, 4-5.--Sandground, J. H., 1938a, 219 ("So far as we know neither S. mansoni nor any other trematode has been detected in man in Guatemala").

Guinea. Henry, A. C. L.; & Joyeux, C. E., 1920a, 177 (homme; Haute-Guinée française).--Szidat, L., 1932a, 506, 507.--Vogel, H.[1], 1932a, 108-135, figs. 1-12.

India. Andreason, A. T.; & Suri, H. L., 1945a, 94.--Bhalerao, G. D., 1949a, 57, 58, 68, 69.--Chandler, A. C., 1926b, 180, 181, 182.--Chauhan, B. S.; & Chauhan, Y. S., [1957a], 287.--Gadgil, R. K.; & Shah, S. N., 1952a, 760-763 (endemic focus in Bombay State); 1954a, 241-246 (Paludomus obesi (exper.)); 1955a, 586-591 (infection of snails); 1955b, 695-701 (Ferrissia tenuis (exper.)); 1956a, 577, life cycle chart (Ferrissia tenuis (exper.)).--Grant Medical College, Bombay, [1957a], 23, 24 (endemic focus).--Jhala, H. I., [1958a], 22 (endemic focus).--LeRoux, P. L., 1958b, 14 (ova).--Malkani, P. G., 1933f, 191 (absence in India).--de Mello, I. F., 1936b, 107-114 (9 year old child; Valpoy, Portuguese India).--Moghe, M. A., 1945a, 223

(goat, sheep, cattle).--Montgomery, R.E., 1906a, 16, 18, 31, 36, 40, 41, 43; 1906c, 139. --Mukerji, A.K.; Bhaduri, N.V.; & Narain, S., 1946a, 311 (transmission).--Rao, M.A.N., 1939b, 351, 352.--da Sa, A.E.; & Monteiro, L., 1949a, 376-381, pl. (case report).--Sewell, R.B.S., 1922a, 249, 250. 259, 285, 286, 288, 306 (cercaria), 323.--Shah, S.N.; & Gadgil, R.K., 1955a, 584, 592-596 (snails); 1955b, 689-694 (snails); 1955c, 703 (endemic focus; clinical survey).--Varma, A.K., 1955b, 173-175, fig. 1(1).

Indochina. Railliet, A., 1925a, 598.

Iran. Gremliza, L., 1952a, 394-395 (Landkreis Soussangueгd, Province Khouzistan).

Iraq. Denecke, K., 1954a, 149.--Härle, 1920a, 297-314, 1 fig. (man; Mesopotamia). --Hamami, A., 1955a, 20-23.--Hamami, A.; Klimt, C.R.; & Najarian, H.H., 1960a, 1-14.--Kállalová di Lotti, V., 1933a, 1425-1429 (Mesopotamia).--Kennedy, W.P., 1937a, 311-313, 321, 322, 328-330.--Machattie, C., 1936c, 7, 20-42, 55-68, 69-70, pl. 3, fig. 2, pls. 8-9, 17, figs. 1-4 (Bulinus truncatus (also "dybowsky", "contortus" & "inesi" types), white mouse (exper.)).--Machattie, C.; & Chadwick, C.R., 1932a, 147-156, pl. I, figs. 3-6, 7-9. pl. II, fig. 1, 3, 4-5 (eggs).--Machattie, C.; Mills, E.A.; & Chadwick, C.R., 1933a, 173-184, figs. 1-5 (Bullinus truncatus).--Mills, E.A.; Machattie, C.; & Chadwick, C.R., 1936a, 317-334 (life cycle) (Bulinus truncatus).--Neveu-Lemaire, E. (née Yalmuki), 1928a, 49 pp., figs. 1-3; 1929a, 1-9.--Shamma, A.H., 1955a, 1283.--Stacey, R.S., 1944a, 394, 396 (portal cirrhosis).--Zakaria, H., 1954a, 46-52 (bionomics of Bulinus truncatus); 1959a, 53-68.

Israel. Davies, A.M.; & Eliakim, M., 1955a, 9, 16 (immunological survey).--Rico-Avello, C.; & Andrés Andrés, A., 1946a, 111, 120, 128, 133, 134, 138 (epidemiology in Telata de Raisana, northern Palestine).--Saliternik, Z.; & Witenberg, G., 1959a, 161-177 (control of vectors).--Witenberg, G.G., 1938b, 319, 320, lxix (endemic focus in vicinity of Tel-Aviv); 1951a, 179-180 (in man, from Yemen).--Witenberg, G.G.; & Saliternik, Z., 1957a, 107 (vectors).

Italy. Giovannola, A., 1938c, 111-120 (Bulinus contortus; Sardinia).

Japan. Nagayo, M., [1928?a], 504.--Raven, C., 1953a, 579 (French Moroccan negro; bladder; Osaka Army Hospital).

Kenya. Anderson, T.F., 1955a, 25.--Dowdeswell, R.M., 1938a, 673-688 (?Physopsis nasuta, ?Bulinus (Pyrgophysa) forskalii; Kavirondo District).--Heisch, R.B., 1948a, 89, 91, 93 (Taveta).--McClelland, W.F.J., 1956a, 229 (snail vectors).--Nelson, G.S., 1959c, 61-66 (Papio anubis, Cercopithecus aethiops, C. mitis, Galagos [for ---go] crassicaudatus).--Ross, P.H.; & Kirkham, V.H., [1919?b], 110-111 (& eosinophilia).--Symes, C.B.; & Roberts, J.I., 1936a, 20.--Teesdale, C., 1954a, 351-365 (molluscs in coast province).--Teesdale, C.; & Nelson, G.S., 1958a, 428 (& snails).--Trim, E.A., 1936a, 132-137 (Central Kavirondo District).

Liberia. Fox, J.; & Miller, M.J., [1957b], leaf 52 (snail hosts).--Gratama, S., 1957a, 239 (Firestone Hospital, Cavalla Plantation).--Hogue, W.L., 1951a, 57.--Miller, M.J., 1957a, 712-714, map.--Strong, R.P.; & Shattuck, G.C., 1930a, 421.--Szidat, L., 1932a, 605.--Veatch, E.P., 1946a, 53-56.--Vogel, H.1, 1932a, 108-135, figs. 1-12 (epidemiology).

Libya. Cicchitto, E., 1937a, 494-509.--Erspamer, V., 1934a, 633-644 (Fezzan).--Giordano, M., 1935b, 510-515 (Fezzan).--Impallomeni, R., 1937b, 504-510 (Cyrenaica).--Lionti, G., 1930a, 93-96 (Cyrenaica).--Lodato, G., 1932a, 235-240 (Fezzan).--Mazzone, F., 1917a, 566-568 (Cyrenaica).--Medulla, C., 1940a, 217-239, maps.--Nastasi, A., 1938a, 1911, 1952, 1956, 1960, 1961 (Bullinus contortus; Fezzan & Gat).--Penso, G., 1934a, 112-117 (Planorbis boissyi libica; Tripolitania).--Rizzuti, G., 1930a, 80 (soldiers; Ospedale Apollonia).--Schiavi, C., 1939a, 205-211 (Fezzan).--Vermeil, C., 1952b, 185-194 (Fezzan).--Vermeil, C.; et al., 1952a, 504, 516, 518 (Fezzan).--Viglietta, C., 1934a, 760-766 (children; Derna).--Zavattari, E., 1930a, 353, 360, 361, 363-366, 367, 377 (Cyrenaica); 1934b, 151-161 (Fezzan); 1938a, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12 (Bulinus contortus).

Malagasy Republic. (Madagascar). Blanchard, R.A.E., 1902e, 436.--Brygoo, E.R., 1958b, 41-112, maps (epidemiology 1955-1957).--Brygoo, E.R.; Dodin, A.; & Capron, A., 1959a, 215.--Gaud, J., 1952e, 121, 122; 1955b, 259-288 (& Mascarene Islands).--Guillier, G., 1937a, 112-113 (spelled Schistomum hoematobium; Ambanja region); 1937b, 742-744 (Ambanja region, Bas-Sambirano).--Le Gac, P.; Espian, M.; & Rarivoson, A., 1936a, 431-432.--Lutrot, 1935a, 243-245.--Silverie, M., 1937a, 430-432 (Morondava region).

Malaysia. Ryrie, C.A., 1930a, 148-149

(with leptospirosis).--Sandosham, A.A., 1956a, 34-37 (Japanese soldiers & Chinese immigrants, East African troops "unlikely to take hold because of no snail vector").

Mali. Garrigue, M., 1953a, 693-695(Bamako).--Kervran, P., 1947a, 366 (Physa strigosa, P. tchadiensis); 1947b, 350, 351 (Bamako).--Lefèvre, R., 1924b, 944(Mopti area).--Maës, E., 1924a, 82-85 (region of Issa-Ber(Boucle du Niger)).

Mauritius. Adams, A.R.D., 1934a, 195-204 (Bulinus (Pyrgophysa) forskali(exper.)); 1935c, 255-260.--Balfour, A., 1922c, 51.--Cowper, S. G., 1953a, 564; 1953b, 259-267(Bulinus (Pyrgophysa)forskali).--Mauritius - Bacteriological Laboratory, 1927a, 58-59(mouse exper.)).

Mediterranean Basin. Khalil, M., 1932b, 21, 22, 23-25, 27, 28, 29(Bulinus contortus); 1933a, 123-134.

Mexico. Lara Negrón, A., 1923a, 237-238, pl., fig. 3C (Rev. Med. Yucatan, v. 12 (11), Sept.)(man;orinas;Yucatán).--Sandground, J. H., 1933a, 238, 240 (of Lara, 1923, as probable syn. of S. mansoni) (man;urine;Yucatan);1938a, 219.

Middle East. Watson, J. M., 1958a, 833, 834, 847-848, 871, 877, 886, 887, 891.

Morocco. Baltazard, M., 1932a, 29, pls. 2-4, figs. 17-25(Bullinus contortus, Planorbis metidjensis dufouri, Erinaceus algirus).--Barnéoud, J., 1930b, 453-481 (Bullinus contortus, Planorbis metidjensis, P. philippii);1931a, 476-480(Sud marocain).--Brumpt, E.J.A., 1922a, 632-641, figs. 1-2 (Bullinus contortus, Planorbis metidjensis; Marrakech).--Carrosse, J., 1930b, 161-164(Sud marocain);1930c, 90-108 (Sud marocain, Marrakech area); 1935a, 21-43 (Karia ben Aouda près Souk el Arba du Gharb).--Carrosse, J.; & Barnéoud, J., 1929a, 51-78, 2 figs. 8 pls. (Marrakech).--Gaud, J., 1951a, 69;1956a, 1088.--Gaud, J.; & Maurice, A.[2], 1946a, 62(le Sous).--Job, E., 1915a, 1282-1288.--López-Neyra, C. R., 1949a, 414 (Spanish Morocco).--Marill, F.-G.;Alcay, L.; & Musso, J. C., (1940a), 5-16(Tafilalet, Draa, Sous); 1943a, 466-467[abstract].--Meidinger, M., 1931a, 427-462, figs. 2-3 (Bou-Denib).--Nain, M., 1937a, 237 (endemicity).--Otero González, L., 1949a, 108(Spanish child;Larache).--Remlinger, P., 1926a, 490, 491 (absence in Tangier).--Vialatte, C., 1932a, 157-158(Erfoud).

Mozambique. Fraga de Azevedo, J.;Monteiro da Costa Faro, M.; de Morais, T.; & Perdigão de Almeida Dias, J.A., 1957a, 20(Manica e Sofala, & Limpopo area).--Fraga de Azevedo, J.; Teixeira Feijó Colaço, A.; & Monteiro da Costa Faro, M., 1954a, 9 (Sul do Save).--de Morais, T., 1956a, 72(Zambézia);1957b, 146(Niassa);1957d, 460(district of Cabo Delgado); 1957a, 469, 470;1959a, 177(African natives; blood; Island of Inhaca); 1959b, 179.--Prates, M. M., 1922a, 303, 305, 306, 307.--Soeiro, A.; & De Morais, T., 1956a, 672.

Nigeria. Cowper, S. G., 1959b, 191-196 (snail vector in Ibadan area).--Elmes, B.G.T.; & Baldwin, R.B.T., 1947a, 326.--Morrison, H., 1926a, 49.--Okpala, I., 1957b, 74-78(cases in Lagos, 1951-1955).--Peacock, W.H., 1933a, 24, 27.--Purser, J. R., 1959a, 81-83 (control in Adamawa Province).--Ramsay, G. W. St. C., 1932a, 3-4.

Nyasaland. Christopherson, J.B., 1923b, 437(intermediary hosts);1923c, 436(intermediary hosts).--Dye, W.H., 1923a, 43-46 (North Nyasa District); 1924c, 40-41 (Northern Nyasaland).--Gopsill, W. L., 1930b, 42 (Melanoides tuberculata;Lower Shire District);1931a, 222-223(treatment with fouadin); 1932a, 1-3 (Melanoides tuberculata; Lower Shire District); 1933a, 63-64(eye changes;Cholo District);1938a, 95-96(North Nyasa District).--Ransford, O.N., 1948a, 617, 618, 620, 623(Kota Kota district).--Williams, A. D. J. B., 1935a, 19, 24;1937a, 20, 26;1938a, 27.

Panama. Higgins, M. E., 1906a, 881-882 (Canal Zone).

Philippine Islands. Ferguson, M.S., 1947a, 86, 87.

Portugal. Bastos Lopez, J., (1921a), 376; 1923a, 218.--Bettencourt, A.; Borges, I.; & de Seabra, A. F., 1921b, 1169-1170 (Planorbis corneus).--Bettencourt, A., & Figueira, L., 1923a, 319-320(Algarve).--de Carvalho Dias, A., 1938a, 378-385, 1 fig. (Planorbis dufouri; Algarve).--Fraga de Azevedo, J.; et al., 1948b, 175, figs. 13-14, 18-20(Cercopithecus aethiops sabaeus, Planorbis dufourii(both exper.)).--França, C., 1923b, 53-55, 1 fold. map.--França, C.; & Machado de Almeida, 1922a, 65-68.

Portuguese Guinea. Pinto, A. R., 1949a, 85, 89, 97, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 111, 112, figs. 23, 24 (Pyrgophysa (B.) forskali); 1951a, 397-399.--Pinto, A. R. da C., 1955a, 653, pls. figs. 4-6, 10-15.--Pinto, A.R.; & Lehmann de Almeida, C., 1947a, 67.

Senegal. Baylet, R. J., 1959a, 215-216

(spelled hoematobium;Dakar).--Camain, R.;Navarranne, P.; & Ayite, E., 1951a, 202-208 (Dakar); 1951b, 57-64; 1952a, 63-70.--Larivière, M.;Aretas, R.;Raba, A.; & Charnier, M., 1958a, 239-243(environs of Thiès & Kaolack).--Leger, M.;& Bédier, E., 1923a, 276-278 (children;Dakar).--Marchat, J.; & Couzi, G., 1937a, 211, 223 (Senegalese soldiers).--Marcotorchino, M., 1946a, 361, 363(Casamance).--Poirier, M.; & Blondel, P., 1942a, 161-162(vesical tumor).

Sierra Leone. Bettencourt, A.; & Pereira, da Silva, E., 1928a, 1-21, figs. 1-11.--Blacklock, D. B.; & Thompson, M. G., 1924a, 211-234, figs. 1-4, pl. 14, figs. 1-3.--Conran, O. F.; & Conran, A., 1956a, 293(Tonkolili valley).--Easmon, M. C. F., 1924a, 305, 306, 307.--Gerber, J. H., 1952a, 52(Boajibu).--Gordon, R. M.; Davey, T. H.; & Peaston, H., 1934a, 323-414, figs. 6-7, pl. 5, fig. 5(transmission).

Somalia. Baruffa, G., 1960a, 1-12, map (Bulinus(Physopsis) abyssinicus; district of Gelib).--Baruffa, G.; & Maffi, M., 1959a, 661-676 (treatment of rural population).--Biocca, E., 1957b, 376-377(life cycle).--Egidio, L., 1950a, 769 (medio Uebi Scebeli).--Lipparoni, E., 1952a, 310; 1953a, 530-537.--Maffi, M., 1957a, 69, 70, 71(malacofauna of middle & lower Giuba).--Moise, R. M. R., 1938a, 444-451.--Puntoni, S. V., 1957a, 553-554(life cycle;Bulinus (Physopsis) abyssinicus).--Veneroni, C., 1926a, 9-10.

South Africa. Allan, P., 1941, 28.--Annecke, S.; & Peacock, P. N. B., 1951a, 676-680, 689-692(Transvaal).--Annecke, S.; Pitchford, R. J.; & Jacobs, A. J., 1955a, 314-323, maps (Transvaal).--Becker, J. G., [1944a], 31.--Buchanan, G., [1937a], 68, 70.--Burton, A. W., 1955a, 45-46(swimmer's itch).--Cawston, F. G., 1930i, 259, 260, 261, 262, fig. 2(1); 1933e, 1178, 1179, fig. 1(1); 1937a, 208-209 (Physopsis africana, Cape Province); 1937f, 56-57 (Physopsis africana); 1939d, 92; 1941h, 160-161 (control in northern Transvaal); 1947i, 509-513(southern Africa); 1949e, 216, 217, 1 fig.--Cluver, E. H., [1946a], 28; [1956a], 22; [1957a], 20(children); [1957b], 78; [1958a], 19-20.--Edmonds, C. R., 1922a, 372, 373.--Faust, E. C., 1919g, 164, 165, 166-168, pl. 18, figs. 3, 4, 5; 1921d, 12, 20; 1926b, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 124.--Freedman, L.; & Elsdon-Dew, R., 1958b, 311(Bantu children;Durban).--Harington, W. C., [1944a], 41(Port Elizabeth); [1946a], 38(Port Elizabeth).--Kark, S. L.; & Le Riche, H., 1944a, 102(Bantu children).--de Meillon, B., 1948a, 254, 255, 256, 258, 260(natural history); 1955a, 56-57.--Neser, A. T., [1944a], 45 (Bloemfontein); [1946a], 43 (Bloemfontein).--Pijper, A., 1934a, 320-321.--Pitchford, R. J., 1958a, 1081(animal reservoirs in eastern Transvaal); 1958e, 1088, 1090, 1091(influence of living conditions; Transvaal); 1958f, 1112 (mass treatment); 1959b, 213 (Otomys sp.).--Porter, A., 1928b, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577 (Johannesburg); 1938a, 3, 8, 15, 18, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 57, 58, 59, 60-69, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 112, 115, 116, 122, 124, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 138, 148-161, 162, 163, 221, 402, 403, 435, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 460, 461, 469, pls. 2-5, 82, figs. 1-2(Bulinus tropicus;Cape Province, Transvaal, Physopsis africana; Transvaal, Pretoria district, Middleburg, district, Natal, Zululand, Rhodesia, P. globosa;Pretoria district, Transvaal, Natal, Zululand, Lymnaea natalensis;Transvaal, Natal, Zululand, dog, rat, guinea pig (exper.)).--Sandground, J. H., 1927b, 64.--Schneider, J., 1954a, 112, 113(northern & eastern Transvaal).--Thornton, E. N., 1937a, 33.--van Wezel, R. L., 1951a, 44, 45, fig. 1(Transvaal).

Southern Rhodesia. Alves, W., 1958b, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096 (Bantus; tissues; Salisbury Native Hospital).--Alves, W.; & Blair, D. M., 1947a, 355.--Bennie, I.; & Blair, D. M., 1955a, 424(European school children).--Blair, D. M., 1948a, 462; 1949a, 322(photographs).--Gelfand, M., 1942b, 281-288; 1948e, 284, 285.--Honey, R. M.; & Gelfand, M., 1960a, 1-5, 58-61, 109-111, 153-155, 199-212, 248-259.--Jones, E. B., 1942b, 75, 76.

Spain. López-Neyra, C. R., 1941a, 378, 379-381, 382, figs. 26-28(man).--López-Neyra, C. R.; & Guevara Pozo, D., 1932a, 257-260 (with S. mansoni).--Martín Sánchez, A., (1943a), 196-199(man;Canary Islands).--Rico-Avello, C.; & Andrés Andrés, A., 1946a, 111, 120, 129, 133, 134, 138.

Sudan. Abdel Malek, E., 1960a, 111 (human, Bulinus truncatus; Khartoum Province).--Archibald, R. G., 1933a, 346-348 (Bullinus truncatus, molluscs (including B. contortus, B. dybowskii, B. innesi), monkey(exper.)).--Archibald, R. G.; & Marshall, A., 1932a, 225-228, 1 pl. (cercaria in Bulinus truncatus, B. contortus, B. innesi, B. dybowski, Cercopithecus sebaeus [i.e. sabaeus] (exper.); liver portal system & mesenteric veins, ova in mucosa of large intestine).--Christopherson, J. B., 1918a, 652-653 (man;Khartoum).--El-Nagar, H., 1958a, 232 (control in Gezira).--Greany, W. H., 1952a, 251(Gezira irrigated area); 1952b,

301, 304(Gezira irrigated area).--Horgan, E.S., 1937a, 56 (with Filaria bancrofti in liver, suggestive of yellow fever).--Stephenson, R.W., 1947a, 479, 481, 482, 483, 485, 486, 488, 489, 491, 494 (Gezira irrigated area).--Sudan. Medical Service, 1943a, 7.

Swaziland. Pitchford, R.J., 1958d, 738, 739, 740, 741, 745, 748, 749.

Syria. Akalin, M.S.; et al., 1951a, 1149.--Chantriot, P., 1931c, 509.--Pipkin, A.C.; & Rizk, E., 1949a, 276-284, map(two foci in northern Syria).--Pommé[2]; & Sabagh, A.-K., 1922a, 695-698; 1923a, 290-293 (Damascus).--Seferian, V.; & Mamo, A., 1948a, 489(Djezireh).

Tanganyika. Maclean, G., 1957a, 22(man; stools; coastal zone).--Maclean, G.; Webbe, G.; & Msangi, A.S., 1958a, 7 (molluscan survey, Tanga District).--Mozley, A., 1939a, 687-744 (fresh-water Mollusca).--Pringle, G.; & Msangi, A.S., 1960b, 12-13 (vectors in north east Tanganyika); 1960c, 13-15 (biology of snail vectors).--Scott, D.S., [1923a], 92.--Tanganyika Medical Department, 1958a, 14, 15.--Tanganyika Medical Laboratory 1953a, 4; 1956a, 4.--Thomson, J.H., [1927a], 103.--Usborne, V., 1954b, 641-642 (Kwimba District).--Vivarelli, F., 1953b, 24, 25 (Dar es Salaam).--Webbe, G., 1959a, 37-42, map(Handeni & Korogwe districts).--Williams, G.A., 1955a, 179-185(four year record at Morogora).

Timor, Portuguese. Fraga de Azevedo, J.; Franco Gândara, A.; & Pedroso Ferreira, A., 1958c, 260.

Togo. Krüger[2], 1910a, 263.

Tunisia. Anderson, C.W.; & Lagoanère, J.L., 1927a, 23-25; 1927b, 397-399.--Baugé, R., 1941a, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300 (Sud Tunisien).--Bruch, A.; & Catouillard, G., 1908a, 78-80.--Brumpt, E.J.A., 1922a, 632-641, figs. 1-2 (Gafsa).--Callot, J., 1935a, 533, 534, 535 (caïdat des Néfzaoua); 1936a, 130-131 (Sud Tunisien).--El-Kaouel, M., 1938a, 58 pp.--Gobert, E., 1934a, 348-359; 1937a, 393-398.--Langeron, M., 1924a, 19, 28 (cercaria in ponds of Gafsa).--Marion, G., 1910a, 139, figs. 1-3 (homme; vesicale; Tunisie).--Méhaoued, T.H., 1938a, 61-68.--Seurat, L.G., [1943a], 316, 321.--Vermeil, C., 1956c, 189-194 (sub-Saharan sector); 1957a, 168(Gafsa); 1957d, 525-529.

Turkey. Akalin, M.S.; et al., 1951a, 1149.--Berke, Z.; & Berkin, T., 1952a, 1331.--Günalp, I., 1954a, 239-243.--Güralp, N., [1960a], 113-118; 1960b, 261-263.--Gürsel, A., 1956a, 195-202.--Güvenç, N., 1956a, 211-214.--Wells, W.H., 1956a, 535(not found in nomads near Urfa).

Uganda. Schwetz, J., 1951e, 362-363(Physopsis nasuta); 1951k, 501, 502, 505, 507, 509, 510, 511, 513, figs. 2, 5 (Physopsis nasuta; Lango district).

U.S.A. Blum, B.B.; & Lilga, H.V., 1943a, 125-126(two cases in northern Michigan).--Miller, S.E., 1945a, 344, 345, 346, 347, figs. 1-5(Egyptian; Baltimore).--Peacock, A.H.; & Voegtlin, W.L., 1935a, 174-176 (sporadic occurrence in Washington State).--Peters, C.N.; Huntress, R.L.; & Porter, J.E., 1945a, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306 (Jewish man from Palestine; Maine).--Riba, L.W.; & Christensen, F.A., 1934a, 529-540, fig. 1(Persian man, visited Bagdad, India, France; Chicago).--Sullivan, S.J., 1932a, 1642-1643 (sporadic case in Illinois).

U.S.S.R. Kalantarian, E.V.; & Badalian, A.O., 1959a, 29(Armenia).

Upper Volta. Dupont[6], 1910a, 207-208 (Ouahigouya).--Marill, F.-G., 1957b, 398-401; 1960a, 416-420 (epidemiological investigation).--Sansarricq, H., 1959a, 345-349(Bobo-Dioulasso region).

Vietnam. Railliet, A., 1899f, 787 (cattle; Annam).

Yemen. di Egidio, M., 1956a, 165-185; 1959a, 685-708 (distribution & epidemiology).--Kuntz, R.E., 1952f, 24.--Mayer, C.F., 1956a, 48.--Mount, R.A., 1954a, 6, 7.--Sarnelli, T., 1935a, 410-424.

Zanzibar. McCarthy, D.D., 1930a, 408-410(Wete, Pemba).--Mozley, A., 1939a, 687-744.

haematobium, histopathology of: Benex, J.; Lamy, L.; & Lamy, H., [1959a], 515.--Camain, R., 1954a, 37-40.--Castronuovo, G., 1942a, 58-70, pl. 2, fig. 2, pl. 3, figs. 5-10, pl. 4, figs. 11, 13, pl. 5, fig. 18, pl. 6, fig. 24, pl. 7, fig. 33(compared with arterial paragonimiasis).--Ishak, K.G.; et al., 1959a, 48.--Meleney, H.E.; et al., 1953a, 883, 884, 885, 886, 894-895, 896-897, 898, 899, 900, pl. 5, fig. 20(bisexual infections).--Meleney, H.E.; Moore, D.V.; Most, H.; & Carney, B.H., 1952a, 263, 265, 266, 270, 271, 272(hepatic lesions in mice).--Pfister, E., 1913b, 342-370(Egyptischen blasensteine).--von Querner, F.R., 1929a, 533, 534, 536, 538, 544, 557(excretory system).

haematobium, history of: Khalil, M., 1932c, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10.

haematobium, immunity: Davies, A. M.; & Eliakim, M., 1955a, 9, 16 (survey in Israel).--Kagan, I.G., 1958a, 151, 152, 155, 166, 170, 173.--Meleney, H. E.; & Moore, D. V., 1953a, 18; 1954a, 128-139 (immunity to superinfection in monkeys).--Newsome, J., 1956a, 259.

haematobium, intermediate hosts: Abdel Malek, E., 1958a, 721(distribution in relation to hydrography).--Adams, A. R.D., 1934a, 195-204(Bulinus(Pyrgophysa) forskali(exper.));1935c, 255-260(Bulinus (Pyrgophysa)forskali);1937e, 2.--Anderson, C.W.; & Lagoanère, J.L., 1927a, 23-25 (eggs in Bullinus brocchii (exper.));1927b, 397-399.--Axmann, M.C., 1947a, 323, 330, 333(Bulinus truncatus).--Baltazard, M., 1932a, 29, pls. 3-4, figs. 17-25 (Bullinus contortus, Planorbis metidjensis dufouri; Maroc).--Barlow, C. H., 1933a, 724-742, figs. 1-7, charts 1-2 (effect of "winter rotation" of water, in Egypt);1935b, 376-391(revival after drying, in Egypt); 1939a, 73 (seasonal incidence of infestation) (Bulinus truncatus; Egypt).--Barneoud, J., 1930b, 453-481 (Bullinus contortus, Planorbis metidjensis, P. philippii;Morocco).--Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 78, 83, 84, 85, 222, figs. 40 (13), 43(Lymnea truncatula, L. humilis, L. viator, L. oahuensis, Bullinus contortus, B. dybowski).--Baruffa, G., 1960a, 1-12, map(Bulinus(Physopsis) abyssinicus;Somalia).--Basile, C., 1923a, 165, 166, 168, 170, 171, 172, 173, pl. M, figs. 1, 3 (Physopsis africana, Bullinus contortus, B. dybowskii).--Baylis, H.A., 1929c, 47-48, figs. 27, 28a (Bullinus contortus, B. dybowski, B. africanus, Limnaea natalensis, Isidora innesi, Physopsis globosa, Planorbis corneus metidjensis); 1931c, 369-372.--Beattie, J.M.; & Dickson, W.E.C., [1921a], 386, 391-395, 397, 398, figs. 178b, 181-184.--van den Berghe, L., 1934a, 196 (Planobis[sic]adowensis, Physopsis africana; "sur les bords de la riviere Kafubu", Katanga, Belgian Congo); 1936a, 467, 468(Physopsis africana globosa(exper.));1939b, 573-575, 579, 587, 590-592, pl. 1, fig. 1 (Physopsis africana;Stanleyville).--Bettencourt, A.; & Borges, I., 1922a, 1039-1040(Planorbis metidjensis;Portugal);1922b, 133-135, figs. 1-2 (Planorbis metidjensis;Portugal).--Bettencourt, A.; Borges, I.; & de Seabra, A. F., 1921b, 1169-1170 (Planorbis corneus; Portugal).--Biocca, E., 1957b, 376-377(Somalia).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 26, 117, 123, figs. 47, 51 (Isidora africana).--Bogliolo, L., 1937a, 16-20, 49, 50(Bullinus dybowskyi, B. contortus, B. innesi, B. broc[c]hii, B. tropicus, Physopsis conica, P. africana, P. globosa, Planorbis metidjensis dufouri).--Braune, J.-F., 1942a, 409-426.--Briscoe, M. S., 1945a, 112, 113, fig. 1A (Bulinus contortus, Physopsis africanus, Planorbis sp.;West Africa).--Brumpt, E.J.A., 1922a, 632-641, figs. 1-2 (Bullinus contortus, Planorbis metidjensis;Gafsa, Tunisia & Marrakech, Morocco); 1927e, 39, 429, 468-484, 490, 497, 500, 509, figs. 194a, 228-232, 234, 235 (Bullinus contortus, B. africanus); 1928b, 1012-1015 (Planorbis metidjensis).--Brumpt, E.J.A.; & Werblunsky, S., 1928a, 153-155;1928b, 3 pp.; 1928c, 8-9.--Callot, J., 1935a, 533, 534, 535 (Bullinus contortus; Tunisie); 1936a, 130-131(Bullinus contortus;Sud Tunisien).--Carazzi, D., 1922a, 208, 226-229, 230, 231, 321, figs. 68-71, 73b, 148a.--de Carvalho Dias, A., 1938a, 378-385, 1 fig. (Planorbis dufourii;Algarve, Portugal).--Cawston, F. G., 1921h, 301-303 (Physopsis africana(exper.));1922g, 207-211, figs. 1-3 (Physopsis africana (exper.));1922n, 245, 246, 247 (Physopsis africana);1923d, 351 (Physopsis africana); 1937a, 208-209 (Physopsis africana; Cape Province);1937f, 56-57 (Physopsis africana; South Africa); 1937 1, 877 (Melanoides tuberculata (negative exper.)); 1938 1, 181-182 Planorbis sp.; Mozambique); 1939f, 109-111(Physopsis africana, Bullinus forskalii); 1939g, 553-554 (Physopsis africana); 1943a, 165, fig.(Physopsis africana);1945d, 153(Bulinus forskalii);1945g, 293(Bulinus forskalii); 1947b, 911; 1947c, 65-67.--Chandler, A.C., 1922a, 205, 213-217, 218, figs. 61A, 64, 65A.--Christopherson, J. B., 1923b, 437(Nyasaland);1923c, 436(Physopsis sc. globosa, Planorbis sp. near sudanicus;Nyasaland).--Claugher, D., 1960a, 333-337(transport & laboratory culture).--Cort, W. W., 1918a, 171, 172 (adaptability of larvae to host) (Physopsis africana;South Africa, Bullinus contortus, B. dybowski;Egypt);1921 1, 39, 43, 54, 55, 57, pl. 5, fig. 3(Bullinus contortus, B. dybowskyi, Physopsis africana;Africa, Arabia, Greece, Cyprus).--Cowper, S.G., 1947a, 173, 174, 175; 1953b, 259-267 (Bulinus (Pyrgophysa) forskali; Mauritius);1959b, 191-196 (Ibadan area, Nigeria).--Cram, E. B., 1953a, 52.--Cram, E. B.;Files, V. S.; & Jones, M.F., 1947a, 81-94 (experimental).--Cridland, C. C., 1955a, 2, 10 (Bulinus (Physopsis) g. globosus, B. (P.) nasutus (exper.));1957a, 18 (East African freshwater snails(exper.)).--Daniels, C. W.; & Newham, H.B.G., 1923a, 312, 323-326, 327, 328, 330, 378, 379, 380, 382, figs. 81, 103i.--Dartevelde, E., 1939a, 157-160 (Physopsis africana; Kimpata, Lower Congo).--Deschiens, R.E.A., 1954b, 266 (influence of carbonic gas concentration

of natural waters); 1957c, 582 (influence of physical factors on habitat).--Deschiens, R.E.A.; & Jadin, J., 1954a, 668(viability in deep waters).--Deschiens, R.E. A.; & Lamy, L., [1955a], 811 (predatory action of Astacus & Cambarus). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1922d, 208-212.--Dowdeswell, R. M., 1938a, 673-688(?Physopsis nasuta, ?Bulinus (Pyrgophysa) forskalii; Kavirondo District, Kenya Colony).--El-Gindy, M.S., 1957b, 192(distribution & ecology of snails in Egypt).--Fairley, N. H.; et al., 1923a, 1713-1720, 1722-1747, 1748, 1749, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1758, 1759, 1762, 1764-1772, 1778, fig. 584 (map showing world distribution), 588, 591, 592(Bullinus contortus, B. dybowski, B. innesi, B. forskali?, Physopsis africana).--Faust, E. C., 1921f, 405, 406, 407, 408(Physopsis africana; Natal); 1924i, 199-204; 1929c, 29, 35, 36, 37, 38, 57, 76, 86, 95, 96, 101, 103-121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 152, 153, 508, 516, 520, 562, 567, 568, figs. 14, 16, 19-32(Melania nodocincta, Bulinus contortus, B. dybowskyi, B. innesi, B. tropicus, B. forskali, Physopsis africana, P. globosa, Planorbis metidjensis).--del Favero, E., 1928a, 135, 136, 137, 138.--Fox, J.; & Miller, M. J., [1957b], 1, 52(Liberia).--França, C., 1922c, 805-809(Planorbis dufourii; Portugal); 1924a, 163-180, figs. A-B. 1 fold. pl., figs. 1-4(Portugal); 1927a, 21, 22 (Bullinus contortus, Planorbis dufourii).--França, C.; & Machado de Almeida, 1922a, 65-68.--Gadgil, R. K.; & Shah, S. N., 1954a, 241-246(Paludomus obesi(exper.)); 1955a, 586-591(India); 1955b, 695-701 (Ferrissia tenuis (exper.)).--Garnham, P.C.C., [1954a], 58 (Bulinus (Phrgophysa) forskali (exper.)).--Gaud, J., 1958c, 752 (influence of seasonal & climatic factors on reproductive cycle) (Bulinus truncatus, Planorbarius metidjensis; North Africa).--Gauthier, H., 1934a, 305-350, 1 map, pls. 38-40(distribution in Algeria).--Germain, L.; & Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1926a, 287, 288, 289, 303 (Melania nodocincta); 1926b, 380, 381 (Limnaea natalensis, Bullinus contortus, B. dybowskyi, B. innesi, Physopsis africana, P. globosa, Planorbis metidjensis dufouri).--Gillet, J., 1949a, 464(Physopsis africana; Bas Congo).--Giovannola, A., 1938b, 506-517; 1938c, 111-120 (Bulinus contortus; Sardinia).--Gopsill, W. L., 1930b, 42(Melanoides tuberculata; Lower Shire District, Nyasaland); 1932a, 1-3(Melanoides tuberculata; Lower Shire District Nyasaland).--Gordon, R. M., 1932a, 117-118, 1 fig. (Physopsis globosa; northern Nigeria).--Halawani, A. E.; Latif, N.; & Taha, A., 1951a, 164(pentabromophenol & pentachlorophenol as molluscacides).--Helmy, M. M., 1929a, 47-49, 1 pl., figs. 1-3(Nile River, Egypt).--Himsworth, H. P., [1957], 149.--Hubendick, B., 1958d, 242 (Ferrissia tenuis, "suspected intermediate host").--Ingram, A., 1924a, 265-266(Physopsis globosa; Gold Coast).--Johnston, T. H.; & Cleland, E. R., 1937a, 191(Australia).--Joyeux, C. E., 1931a, 127, 129, 130 (Planorbis metidjensis dufouri; Portogallo, Bullinus contortus, Limnoea natalensis; North Africa, Physopsis globosa; West Africa).--Kerr, J. G., 1921a, 167, 169, fig. 77B1 (Isidora(Bulinus)).--Kervran, P., 1947a, 366(Physa strigosa, P. tchadiensis; Soudan français); 1947b, 350, 351 (Physa strigosa, P. tchadiensis; Bamako, Soudan français).--Khalil, M., 1930b, 144-145; 1930c, 137-143 (dissemination of Bullinus in Egypt by Nile River); 1932b, 21, 22, 23-25, 27, 28, 29(Bulinus contortus; Mediterranean Basin); 1932d, 309.--Kuntz, R. E.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1950a, 96.--Lefrou, G., 1933b, 1099, 1100, 1104, 1105(Bullinus (Isidora)dybowskyi; Senegal, Egypt, Physopsis africana; southern Africa).--Leiper, R. T., 1928c, 117-120 (Bullinus contortus; Cyprus).--LeRoux, P. L., 1954e, 5 (Bulinus(Pyrgophysa) forskalii from Gambia (exper.)) (infection of laboratory-bred specimens); 1954f, 4(Bulinus coulboisi; central Africa).--Lipparoni, E., 1952a, 310(Bulinus abyssinicus; medio Uebi-Scebeli, Somalia).--Lodato, G., 1932a, 235-240(Bullinus, Melania, Limnaea; Fezzan, Libya).--McCleland, W. F. J., 1956a, 229 (Kenya); 1958a, 20, 21.--McCoy, O. R., 1928c, 121 (seasonal fluctuation in Planorbis trivolvis).--McCullough, F. S., 1955a, 18-24(Tema, Gold Coast); 1955b, 981(resistance of Bulinus (Pyrgophysa) forskalii in Gold Coast); 1956b, 449 (Bulinus sp.; Ke District, Gold Coast); 1957b, 87-97 (distribution in Ghana); 1957c, 98-100(compatibility between S. haematobium & bulinid vectors); 1959a, 75-85 (susceptibility & resistance of Bulinus (Physopsis) globosus & B. (B.)truncatus rohlfsi in Ghana).--McCullough, F. S.; & Duke, B. O. L., 1954a, 277-286(potential snail vectors in Gambia).--Maclean, G.; Webbe, G.; & Msangi, A. S., 1958a, 7(survey in Tanga District, Tanganyika).--Maffi, M., 1957a, 69, 70, 71(medio e basso Giuba, Somalia).--Mandahl-Barth, G., 1958a, 478-481(Bulinus(Physop[s]is)abyssinicus; Somalia); 1958b, 131 pp. (African Biomphalaria & Bulinus).--Manson, P., 1921a, 334, 404, 468, 553-569, 570, 571, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 579, 580, 786, 797, 798-799, 800, figs. 117-121, 127, 128, 285, pl. 21, fig. 1(Bulinus dybowski, B. innesi, B. contortus, B. forskali?, Physopsis africana, Limnaea natalensis).--Manson-Bahr, P. H., 1954c, 59(Bulinus; Egypt).--Marill, F.-G., 1958a, 1063.--Mathias, P., 1925a, 7, 110, 112, 113

(Bullinus contortus, B. dybowski). --de Mello, I. F., 1937c, 2084-2096 (Bullinus contortus, B. dybowskyi, B. innesi, B. brocchii, B. forskali, B. strigosus, Physopsis africana, P. globosa, P. conica, P. ovoidea, Planorbis dufouri, P. boissyi, P. albus, Limnaea natalensis, L. truncatula, L. limosa, L. africana, Melanoides nodocinctus, M. tuberculatus; can serve as vectors in India). --Mills, E. A.; Machattie, C.; & Chadwick, C. T., 1936a, 317-334 (Bulinus truncatus; Iraq). --Milton, F., 1923a, 211, 213 (Bullinus truncatus, Limnaea natalensis, Physopsis africana, Planorbis metidjensis). --Moore, D. V.; Thillet, C. J.; Carney, D. M.; & Meleny, H. E., 1952a, 35 (Bulinus truncatus (exper.)); 1953a, 215-221 (Bulinus truncatus (exper.)). --Mozley, A., 1939a, 687-744 (? Physopsis globosa; Tanganyika Territory & Zanzibar Protectorate). --Najarian, H. H., 1960b, 35 (effect of S. haematobium infection on egg production in Bulinus truncatus). --Penso, G., 1934a, 112-117 (Planorbis boissyi libica; Tripolitania). --Pinto, A. R., 1949a, 85, 89, 97, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 111, 112, figs. 23, 24 (Pyrgophysa (B.) forskali; Portuguese Guinea). --Porter, A., 1920a, 128, 129, 130, 133 (Physopsis africana, Limnaea natalensis); 1921a, 156-157, 158 (Physopsis africana, Limnaea natalensis; South Africa); 1924b, lxi (South Africa). --Pringle, G.; & Msangi, A. S., 1960a, 25; 1960b, 12-13 (N. E. Tanganyika); 1960c, 13-15 (biology). --Puntoni, S. V., 1957a, 553-554 (Bulinus (Physopsis) abyssinicus; Somalia). --Rao, M. A. N., 1939b, 351, 352 (India). --Rao, S. R.; Gadgil, R. K.; & Shah, S. N., 1954a, 13 (Paludomus obesa (possible vector); India). --Rockefeller Foundation, [1936g], 117 (Planorbis boissyi, Bullinus contortus). --Saliternik, Z.; & Witenberg, G., 1959a, 161-177 (control in Israel). --Schwetz, J., 1951e, 362-363 (Physopsis nasuta; Uganda); 1951k, 501, 502, 505, 507, 509, 510, 511, 513, figs. 2, 5 (Physopsis nasuta; Lango District, Uganda); 1953a, 1419 (Physopsis; Kongolo, Belgian Congo); 1953g, 67-85 (Jadotville, Belgian Congo); 1954b, 332-338; 1954g, 154 (Physopsis, (potential host); Ndola, Northern Rhodesia); 1956g, 1071-1085, figs. 1, 4a, 4b (Physopsis). --Schwetz, J.; & Dartevelde, E., 1942b, 51-54 (eastern border of Belgian Congo); 1944b, 147, 148, 149, 150 (geographical distribution of Planorbinae & Bulininae in Belgian Congo); 1944c, 67 (eastern border of the Congo). --Sergent, E., 1939a, 601-603 (bullins & planorbes in Algeria). --Shah, S. N.; & Gadgil, R. K., 1955a, 584, 592-596 (India); 1955b, 689-694 (India). --Short, R. B.; & Menzel, M. Y., 1960a, 274, 275, 276, 280, 284, 287, pl. I, fig. 5, pl. IV, fig. 17 (Bulinus globosus; Liberia). --Simroth, H.; & Hoffmann, H., 1928a, 1334, 1336 (Lymnaea natalensis, Physopsis africana, P. globola, [sic], Planorbis antiguensis). --Sivalingam, V., 1949a, 184 (Ceylon fresh water snails (exper., negative)). --Smithers, S. R., 1956a, 355, 360, 361, 363, 364, figs. 1-2, 4-5, 7 (ecology) (Bulinus jousseaumei, B. guernei, B. senegalensis; Gambia, B. forskali (exper.)); 1958a, 315-319 (control of Bulinus senegalensis in Gambia). --Soparkar, M. B., 1921b, 9, 10, 12, 17, 19, pl. 2, fig. 6 (Bullinus contortus, B. dybowski; Egypt, Physopsis africana; South Africa). --Teesdale, C., 1954a, 351-365 (freshwater molluscs; coast province of Kenya). --Teesdale, C.; & Nelson, G. S., 1958a, 428 (Kenya). --Van der Schalie, H., 1958a, 263-283 (control in Qualyub, Egypt). --Watson, J. M., 1957b, 19-29 (human pollution & Bulinus truncatus populations); 1958a, 833, 834, 847-848, 871, 877, 886, 887, 891 (ecology & distribution of Bulinus truncatus in Middle East). --Webbe, G., 1959a, 37-42 (survey in Handeni & Korogwe districts, Tanganyika). --Werblunsky, S., 1928a, 100 pp., figs. 1-5. --Williamson, G. A., 1923a, 351-352 (Planorbis metidjensis). --Witenberg, G. G.; & Saliternik, Z., 1957a, 107 (Israel). --Wright, C. A., 1956b, 43 (Bulinus (Pyrgophysa) forskalii). --Wright, W. H.; Dobrovolny, C. G.; & Berry, E. G., 1958a, 971 (control by sodium pentachlorophenate). --Zakaria, H., 1954a, 46-52 (bionomics of Bulinus truncatus, in Iraq); 1955a, 123-155 (ecology of Bulinus truncatus); 1959a, 53-68 (interrelationship with human host). --Zavattari, E., 1938a, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12 (Bulinus contortus; Libya); 1938b, 573-582 (Lymnaea natalensis, Bulinus contortus, B. brocchii, B. forskali, Physopsis africana; Italian East Africa); 1956a, 193-202 (middle & lower Giuba, Somalia); 1957a, 78 (middle & lower Giuba, Somalia).

haematobium, life cycle of: Bacigalupo, J., 1922a, 726. --Bernstein, J., 1947a, 368-369. --Biocca, E., 1957b, 376-377. --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1928i, 440-446, figs. 1-3. --Cawston, F. G., 1939e, 87, 88 (sites in relation to). --Edwards, E. E.; & McCullough, F. S., 1954a, 164 (in Gold Coast). --El-Gindy, M. S., 1955a, 166-170. --Fülleborn, F., 1932a, 775, fig. 50 (life cycle chart). --Gadgil, R. K.; & Shah, S. N., 1956a, 577, chart. --Gordon, R. M.; Davey, T. H.; & Peaston, H., 1934a, 323-414, figs. 6-7, pl. 5, fig. 5 (in Sierra Leone). --Karmann, L., 1930a, fig. 3. --Mills, E. A.; Machattie, C.; & Chadwick, C. R., 1936a, 317-334 (in Iraq). --Milton, F., 1912b, 225-227. --Pardy, M. H., 1945a, 191, 192, pl. --Puntoni, S. V., 1957a, 553-554 (in Somalia). --Rangoni, G., 1936a, fig. 4. --Zuelzer, M., 1917a, 269, 272, figs. 1-3.

haematobium, localizations: Abdel Rahman el-Sadr, 1948a, 334 (ureter). --

Adams, A. R. D., 1937g, 2(ova in vermiform appendices).--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 22, 25, 92-93 (ova in brain & spinal cord; ova in ? pericardium).--Azar, J. E.; Schraibman, I. G.; & Pitchford, R. J., 1958a, 562-564(rectum & sigmoid).--Bandi, I., 1912b, 1386(venosa).--Bland, J. O. W., 1940a, 50-51(granuloma of bulbar conjunctiva).--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1930c, 298-308, figs. 1-2(rectal).--Camain, R., 1953a, 123-133 (genital, feminine & masculine); 1953b, 412-434 (genital, feminine & masculine).--Camain, R.; Vernier, J.; Navaranne, P.; & Ayte, E., 1952a, 231 (cervico-vaginal); 1952b, 617(cervico-vaginal); 1952c, 81-84 (cervico-vaginal).--Carlisle, V., 1942a, 17-23(appendix).--Cawston, F. G., 1941c, 8(puppy(exper.); eyelid); 1943c, 477(identification in uncommon sites).--Chippaux, C.; Cornet, L.; & Datchary, 1957a, 146-148(seminal vesicle).--Cossar, B., 1950a, 216-218(intestinal).--Dejou, L.; & Navarranne, P., 1954a, 513-514(abdomenal).--De Rivas, D., 1928b, 924 (lungs).--Diamantis, A., 1935b, 308-325.--El-Bedri, L., 1958a, 515-517(fallopian tube).--El-Gholmy, A.; et al., 1955a, 25, 26(hepatic).--Erfan, M., 1948a, 109, 110(pulmonary).--Erfan, M.; & Talaat, S. M., 1947a, 664 (ova in liver).--Farid, Z.; et al., 1959a, 119, 120, 122, 123 (pulmonary).--el-Fayoumi, I.-H., 1939a, 15, 20, 23, 24, 32, 39, 40, 47, 52, 56 (appendicular).--Garin, C. P.; & Fayoumi, (1939a), 706-707 (appendix).--el Gazayerli, M., 1939a, 35-36, fig. 1 (circumflex branch of left coronary artery).--Gelfand, M., 1949b, 256 (female genital tract); 1957a, 534, 535(cardio-pulmonary).--Gelfand, M.; Alves, W. D.; & Woods, R. W., 1959a, 283 (oviposition in heart).--Gelfand, M.; & Ross, W. F., 1953b, 218 (ova in genito-urinary tract).--Gilbert, P., 1943a, 317-336 (female genital tract).--Girgis, S., 1939a, 413 (pulmonary).--Goebel, C., 1905a, 1379-1382(female genitalia).--Gohar, N., 1934a, 329(portal vein).--Grace, H. K.; & Aidaros, S. M., 1952a, 355-365(seminal vesicles).--Guirguis, S.; & El-Kateb, H., 1959a, 103, figs. 1-4 (adrenal glands).--Hervé, P. A.; & Bourlaud, J., 1960a, 911 (genital, in pregnant woman).--Hutton, P. W.; & Holland, J. T., 1960a, 1932, figs. 1-2 (spinal cord).--Ishak, K. G.; & Abdel Malik, I. K., 1959a, 322, 323 (spleen).--Joyeux, C. E., 1930b, 5.--Kamel, A., 1945a, 122, 123(conjunctive).--Kaufmann, W., 1936a, 721, 728-729, 733, 734, 735, 741, 746, fig. 1 (sppendix).--Larivière, M.; Correa, P.; & Lauroy, J., 1959a, 314(cervicitis).--Léger, M., 1928a, 773-774.--des Ligneris, M. J. A., 1921a, 46-48 (female pelvic genitalia).--Mainzer, F., 1936a, 154-173(lungs).--Mayat, M. G. H., 1959a, 219-220(fallopian tube).--Mohammed, A. S., 1952a, 613-626(seminal vesicles).--Naudi, J. P., 1931a, 12 (scrotal calculi).--Othman, I, A., 1956a, 32-34[i.e. 68-70](pulmonary).--Paul, R., 1956a, 355-360 (pulmonary).--Pepler, W. J.; & Lombaard, C. M., 1958a, 656-659 (spinal cord granuloma).--Pérez Bufill, 1941a, 1-7(ocular).--Ragheb, M., 1956a, 631-660 (liver).--Raper, A. B., 1948a, 262(cerebral).--Raynal, J. H., 1929a, 155-122 (aberrant localisations).--Sargent, R. M., 1937a, 663 (appendix).--Schmid, K. O., 1960a, 505, figs. 1-2 (vermiform appendix).--Shaw, A. F. B.; & Ghareeb, A. A., 1938a, 401-424, pl. 26, fig. 11, pl. 32, fig. 23, pl. 33, fig. 28, pl. 35, fig. 31(pulmonary, & Ayerza's disease).--Smyrniotis, P. C., 1929a, 231-235, 2 pls. (calcification of seminal vesicles).--Sobhy, M., 1928b, 12-15(conjunctiva).--Stein, H. B., 1938a, 297-298 (gall-bladder).--Stewart, Q., 1930a, 3(tumor of appendix).--Takai, S.; & Momose, T., 1956a, 399, 400 (genito-urinary system).--Vazquez Guzman, D., 1951a, 293, 295, 296, 297, 298, 301, 302, 305, 3 figs. (pulmonary artery & branches).--Youssef, A. F.; & Abdine, F. H., 1958a, 991-993, fig. 2(pregnant uterus).

haematobium, longevity of: Berberian, D. A.; Paquin, H. O.; & Fantauzzi, A., 1953a, 517, 518, 519, fig. 1.--Christopherson, J. B., 1924a, 742-743.

haematobium, miracidia of: Anderson, C. W.; & Bance, J. E., 1925a, 937-938 (effect of soapy water).--Barlow, C. H., 1935a, 436(characteristic movements).--Bettencourt, A., 1924a, 226-230(effect of soapy water).--Conor, A. L. J., 1919c, 532-537(biology).--Cort, W. W., 1919d, 509, 510, 512, 513, 514, 516, 518.--Faust, E. C., 1924i, 199-204, pl. 22, figs. 1-11; 1924j, 906-913, pl. (reaction in presence of intermediate hosts).--Fox, J.; & Miller, M. J., [1957a], 52-53 (pH tolerance).--Goodliffe, F. A.; & Blair, D. M., 1948a, 205(hatching speed).--Hassan, A., 1933b, 229-231(susceptibility to salts & pH).--Huber, A. L., 1920a, cxxi.--Khalil, M., 1934x, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86 (susceptibility to salts & pH); 1934, 5(susceptibility to salts & pH).--Zito, P., 1947b, 375-377.

haematobium, miscellaneous hosts: Abdel Malek, E. T., 1958a, 691-734; 1960a, 111(in Khartoum Province).--Archibald, R. G., 1933a, 346-348 (Bullinus truncatus (including spp. contortus, dybowskii, innesi); Sudan, monkey (exper.)).--Archibald, R. G.; & Marshall, A., 1932a, 225-228, 1 pl. (Bulinus truncatus, B. contortus, B. innesi, B. dybowski; Sudan, Cercopithecus sebaeus [for sa---]liver portal system & mesenteric veins, ova in mucosa of large intestine(exper.)); 1933a, 542-

544, fig. 1 (Cercopithecus sebaeus [sic] mesenteric veins, ova in submucosa of colon (exper.), Bulinus truncatus; Fasher, Western Sudan). --Baltazard, M., 1932a, 29, pls. 2-4, figs. 17-25 (Bullinus contortus, Planorbis metidjensis dufouri, Erinaceus algirus; Morocco). --van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 5, 6, 9, 17, 22, 32, 34, 38, 39, 48, 52, 55, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69-71, 79-87, 90, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 122, 134, 137, 139, fig. 6(1), 9, pl. 5, fig. 1 (herisson, Cercopithecus fuliginosus, rat, souris, Bulinus contortus, B. dybowsi, B. innesi; Egypt, B. broc[c]hii; Tunisia, Physopsis africana; Belgian Congo, Natal, Transvaal, P. africana globosa; Nyassaland, Sierra Leone, P. nasuta; Tanganyika Territory, Lymnaea natalensis; South Africa, Planorbis dufouri; Portugal). --Blackie, W. K., 1932a, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 34, 37, 40, 41, 44, 47, 48, pl. 2, figs. 11, 14 (syn.: Bilharzia capensis) (Physopsis globosa, P. africana, Limnaea natalensis, guinea pig; portal vein, Bulinus contortus; Melsetter District, Umtali District, Darwin District, Southern Rhodesia). --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1922f, 33, 338, 373-387, 393, 399, 401, 409, figs. 169a, 203-207, 209-210 (syn.: Distoma haematobium, D. capense, Gynaecophorus haematobius, Bilharzia haematobia, B. magna, Thecosoma haematobium) (Bullinus contortus, B. africanus, B. dybowskii, Cercocebus fuliginosus); 1928i, 440-446, figs. 1-3 (herisson (=Erinaceus europaeus)). --Cawston, F. G., 1923c, 112-113 (Physopsis africana, guinea-pig (exper.)); 1928m, 167-168; 1941c, 8 (puppy (exper.)). --Diamantis, A.; & Xylinas, E., 1936a, 142-147 (cobaye (exper.)). --Edmonds, C. T., 1922a, 372, 373. --Ezzat, M. A. E.; Tadros, G.; & Abd El Halim, M. I., 1958a, 9, 13-14, 15, 17-18, figs. 13, 14, 15 (Zalophus californianus; Giza zoological gardens). --Faust, E. C., 1918c, 9, 13, 20, 22, 34, 42, 54, 84, 87, 88 (Cercopithecus fuliginosus). --Fraga de Azevedo, J.; et al., 1948b, 175, figs. 13-14, 18-20 (Cercopithecus aethiops sabaeus, Planorbis dufourii (exper.)). --Hill, D. H.; & Onabamiro, S. D., 1960a, 146, pl. 2, pl. 2, figs. 1-2 (domestic pig). --Hassall, A., 1898a, 137, 138, 140. --Himsworth, H. P., [1957b], 159, 160, 163, 195 (hamster, with cercariae from Biomphalaria pfeifferi & Physopsis globosa (exper.)). --Kuntz, R. E., 1954b, 1193-1203 (susceptibility of laboratory animals). --Kuntz, R. E.; & Malakatis, G. M., 1955a, 1 (susceptibility of albino mouse, hamster, monkey, baboon (exper.)); 1955c, 467-475 (Mus musculus praetextus, Rattus rattus, Arvicanthis niloticus, Acomys cahirinus, Gerbillus pyramidum, Jaculus jaculus, Meriones s. shawi, Psammomys o. obesus, Nesokia indica suilla, Hemiechinus auritus aegyptius (all exper.)). --LeRoux, P. L., 1953d, 264 (Bulinus truncatus, white mouse, golden hamster (all exper.)); 1954a, 4 (white mouse, golden hamster (exper.)); 1954h, 281. --Lurie, H. I.; & de Meillon, B., 1956a, 79-82 (comparative pathogenicity in laboratory animals). --Macfie, J. W. S., 1922b, 447, 448 (Periplaneta americana (eggs passed unharmed through intestine). --Machattie, C., 1936c, 7, 20-42, 55-68, 69-70, pl. 3, fig. 2, pls. 8-9, 17, figs. 1-4 (Bulinus truncatus (also "dybowsky", "contortus", & "inesi" types); Iraq, white mouse (exper.)). --Machattie, C.; Mills, E. A.; & Chadwick, C. R., 1933a, 173-184, figs. 1-5 (sheep, cattle, Bullinus truncatus). --Moghe, M. A., 1945a, 223 (goat, sheep, cattle; India). --Montgomery, R. E., 1906a, 16, 18, 31, 36, 40, 41, 43 (India); 1906c, 139 (India). --Moore, D. V.; & Meleney, H. E., 1951a, 32 (comparative susceptibility of laboratory animals); 1954a, 392-397 (comparative susceptibility of laboratory animals). --Nelson, G. S., 1959c, 61-66 (Papio anubis, Cercopithecus aethiops, C. mitis, Galagos [for ---go]crassicaudatus; Kenya); 1960a, 304, 306, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 319 (man, hedgehog, Papio doguera, Cercopithecus aethiops johnstoni, C. mitis; Africa, goat (exper.)). --Pitchford, R. J., 1958a, 1081 (Transvaal); 1959b, 213 (Otomys sp.; South Africa). --Porter, A., 1938a, 3, 8, 15, 18, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 57, 58, 59, 60-99, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 112, 115, 116, 122, 124, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 138, 148-161, 162, 163, 221, 402, 403, 435, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 460, 461, 469, pls. 2-5, 82, figs. 1-2 (Bulinus tropicus; Cape Province, Transvaal, Physopsis africana; Transvaal, Pretoria District, Middleburg District, Natal, Zululand, Rhodesia, P. globosa; Pretoria District, Transvaal, Natal, Zululand, Lymnaea natalensis; Transvaal, Natal, Zululand, dog, rat, guinea pig (exper.)). --Price, E. W., 1929k, 4, 5-6, pl. 1, figs. 1-4 (Homo, Cercocebus atys, rat, mouse, Bulinus contortus, B. dybowski, B. innesi, B. broc[c]hii, Physopsis africana, P. globosa, P. nasuta, Lymnaea natalensis, Planorbis dufourii). --Rao, M. A. N., 1939b, 351, 352 (domestic animals; India). --Rao, S. R., 1951a, 52, 54, pl. 6, fig. (cattle; India). --Sacquet, E., 1948a, 11, 19, 20, 32, 37, 52, 54, 64, 78, 79, 101, 107, 108, 113, 115, 117, fig. 1(4) (domestic animals). --Schwetz, J., 1953b, 1646, figs. 1-2 (white mouse (accidental)); [1956b], 656 (Rattus rattus (exper.)); 1956c, 276, 279, 280, 281 (wild rat & Rattus rattus). --Shimkin, M. B.; Mustacchi, P. O.; Cram, E. B.; & Wright, W. H., 1955a, 471-474 (lack of carcinogenicity of lyophilized S. haematobium in mouse). --Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E.

W., [1922a], 205-209, figs. 106, 107, 109 (syn.: Distoma haematobium, D. capense, Bilharzia haematobia, B. magna) (Cercopithecus fuliginosus, Planorbis boissyi, Bulinus).--Standen, O. D., 1949b, 268, 269, 274, 279, 280, 282, 283 (mouse, Macaca mulatta, Cricetus auratus).--Strong, R. P.; & Shattuck, G. C., 1930a, 421 (Cercocebus fuliginosus; Liberia & Belgian Congo).--Stunkard, H. W., 1946b, 539, 541, 542-543, 544, 546, 548, 549, 551, 552 (Bulinus truncatus; Cairo, baboon, hedgehog, Pachyuromys duprasi (exper.)).--Tanabe, B., 1925a, 257, 258, 259, 262-263, 273.--Vianna Martins, A., 1958a, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 938, 939, 940, 942 (vertebrates).--Vogel, H., 1958a, 1098 (acquired resistance in experimental animals).--Vrijburg, A., 1907a, 808 (cattle; Sumatra).

haematobium, morphology: Boscardi, F., 1947a, 67-83, figs. 1-6, 8-10.--Fraga de Azevedo, J.; & Teixeira Feijó Colaço, A., 1950a, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14, 15, 16, figs. 1, 3, pls., figs. 2, 4-11.--Schwetz, J., 1951b, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, pl. 6, fig. 1, pl. 7, figs. 6a(1), 6b(1).

haematobium, serology of: Habib, Y. A.; & Habib, S. A., 1959a, 567-573 (serum sodium & potassium concentrations).--Kagan, I. G., 1954a, 36 (activity of cercaria & miracidia in serum); 1955b, 361-376; 1958a, 151, 152, 155, 166, 170, 173.--Kagan, I. G.; & Oliver-González, J., 1955a, 26 (hemagglutination).--Khalil, M.; & Hassan, A., 1932c, 211-231 (serum globulin).--Oliver-González, J.; Bauman, P. M.; & Benenson, A. S., 1955b, 95, 97, figs. 1, 3 (species specificity of anti-egg precipitin).--Sewell, P. F. J., [1951?b], 23-26.

haematobium, techniques: Abdel Azim, M.; & Watson, J. M., 1949a, 39-40 (packing snails for transport by air).--Barlow, C. H., 1931a, 212-217 (examining urine of eggs).--Brygoo, E. R.; Capron, A.; & Randrimalala, J. C., [1960a], 655 (selective coloration of egg shells).--Cawston, F. G., 1946d, 188 (laboratory tests).--Sadun, E. H.; Williams, J. S.; & Anderson, R. I., 1960a, 290 (fluorescent antibody technic). [See also Bilharzia haematobium].

haematobium bovis (Sonsino, 1876) Hernández Morales, F., 1945a, 330, 348 (spelled hematobium) (treatment).

haematobium intercalatum (Fisher, 1934) van den Berghe, L., 1939b, 575, 589, 591, 592, pl. 1, fig. 2 (syn.: S. intercalatum Fischer) (Physopsis africana, soldiers in military camp, Stanleyville); 1939c, 64, 69, 71, 78, 82, 86, 88-89, 110, 137, 139, fig. 9, pl. 5, fig. 2 (syn.: S. intercalatum (Fischer, 1934)).

haematobium japonicum Katsurada, F., 1904m, 311 (Saga district); 1904i, 1823-1834 (Saga district); 1904n, 361-369, 1 pl., figs. 1-4.--Akita, T., 1913a, 9-10.--Bertolini, G., 1908f, 47.--Hozumi, E., 1913b, 76-80 (eggs causing appendicitis).--Li, F. C., 1932a, 566-582 (anatomy of intermediate host); 1932b, 583-619, pls. (development of intermediate host in China).--Verdun, P., 1907a, 290, 311, 313 (as syn. of S. cattoi).

haematolium Braun, M. G. C. C., 1910a, 70.

hematobium Culver, H. B.; & Hoeppner, W. F., 1932a, 189-200.

hoematobium Conor, A. L. J., 1909a, 487.

incognitum Chandler, A. C., 1926b, 179-183, pl. 5, figs. 1-3 (man; ?intest.; India); 1928a, 732.--Ahluwalia, S. S., 1959c, 40-48 (pig; India).--Bartsch, P., 1946a, 381.--Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 51.--van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 76, 77.--Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f, 351, 352; 1939e, 259; 1949a, 58, 66-67, 68.--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1927e, 468; 1931c, 337.--Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 178, 179, 192, 209.--Datta, S.[2], [1957b], 7.--Dutt, S. C.; & Srivastava, H. D., [1958a], 378 (epidermal structures of miracidia).--Faust, E. C., 1929c, 154.--India. Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, 1940a, 194 (dog; Bhimtal, India).--Joyeux, C. E., 1927d, 58.--Krishnamurthi, C. R., 1956a, 22-23 (pathology in animals).--Price, E. W., 1929k, 4, 12, pl. 1, fig. 5 (Homo).--Rao, M. A. N., 1939b, 351 (as syn. of S. suis Rao & Ayyer, 1933).--Rao, M. A. N.; & Ayyar, L. S. P., 1933a, 324 (as syn. of S. suis n. sp.).--Ray, H., 1955c, 84-85 (treatment) (Mukteswar & Izatnagar, India); [1957c], 60-61 (life history & biology) (white mouse, cat, cattle, goat (exper.)).--Sinha, P. K.; & Srivastava, H. D., [1954a], 222 (biology of free living stages); [1954b], 222 (life history) (syn.: S. suis Rao & Ayyar, 1933); 1956a, 91-99, figs. 1-2, pl., figs. 3-5 (morphology) (dog, cat, sheep, goat, cattle, rabbit, guinea pig (exper.), pig).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951b, 241-242; 1960a, 629-641, pl. 1, figs. 1-10, pl. 2, figs. 1-8 (Lymnaea luteola australis).--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 364, 802 (mensch; fäzes; Bengal).--Srivastava, H. D., 1942c, 123.--Stempell, W., 1938a, 97.--Varma, A. K., 1955b, 175, fig. 1(5) (man; India).

indicum Montgomery, R. E., 1906a, 44, 45 (Equus asinus; portal vein; Bareilly, India); 1906c, 139.--Abdussalam, M.; & Sarwar, M. M., 1953a, 18-20 (Pakistan).--Ackerknecht, E. G.; & Krause, C., 1929a, 144.--Alessandrini, G. C., 1929a, 114.--Baylis, H. A., 1922a, 165; 1929c, 50-51, fig. 28d (donkey, horse, sheep, camel).--van

den Berghe, L., 1939c, 56, 78(zebra, antilope). --Bertolini, G., 1908f, 8, 10, 21, 24, 63, 64. --Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f, 343, 345-348, 351, 354, 355, 356, pl. 29, figs. 1-4 (syn.: Bilharzia indica Montgomery, 1906, Hutyra & Marek, 1910)(horse, goat, sheep, cattle, donkey, camel; Madras, Karachi, Bihar, Muktesar); 1934a, 6; 1939e, 259; 1949a, 57, 58, 64-66. --Bhatia, B. B., 1960a, 74-79(sheep; liver; India). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 27. --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1931c, 331, 337. --Cawston, F. G., 1925g, 216, fig. 1; 1943a, 166. --Chandler, A. C., 1926b, 180, 181, 182. --Crawford, M., 1932a, H9 (buffalo; portal veins; Kalawewa, Konwewa, Ceylon). --Daniels, C. W.; 1910a, 34; 1914a, 36. --Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 178, 183-184, 185, 192, 193, 209. --Datta, S. [2], 1956a, 52-53 (Lymnaea luteola, horse, donkey, camel, sheep, goat, cattle, buffalo; Mukteswar & Izatnagar, India); [1957b], 7. --Datta, S. C. A., 1932a, 17 (sheep; small intestines; India); 1933e, 15-16 (equines, goat, sheep, bull, camel; India); 1933f, 1-28, pls. 1-6 (mule; liver, intestine, horse, liver, small colon, mesenteric gland, lungs; India); 1933g, (5), 11-12; (6), 8-9; (7), 8-9; (8), 9-10 (cause of persistent debility in equines); 1934d, (10), 5-6; (1), 9-10; (2), 8-9; (4); 4-7; (6), 2-7; (7), 7-10; (8), 4-9; (9), 6-7; 1935e, (10), 9-10; (11), 5-7. --Daulatram, J., 1951a, 49 (Indoplanorbis exustus). --Dhanda, M. R., [1957a], 28 (horse, liver; Mukteswar & Izatnagar, India). --Dutt, S. C.; & Srivastava, H. D., 1955d, 351 (toxicity of chemicals to miracidia & cercariae); [1958a], 378 (epidermal structures of miracidia). --Fairley, N. H., 1926b, 377. --Faust, E. C., 1918c, 22 (Equus caballus, E. asinus, Bos indicus); 1929c, 94, 154, fig. 14. --Fiebiger, J., 1923a, 161, 408 (pferd, esel). --Foster, A. O., 1942a, 466. --Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 101 (horse, donkey; India). --Hall, M. C., 1922r, 453, fig. 2: [1923b], 44, fig. 41. --Hurley, T. J., 1938b, 28-29 (pony; portal vein; Madras). --Hutyra, F.; & Marek, J., 1910a, 902; 1913a, 935. --Khalil, M., 1922g, 5. --Khaw, O.-K., 1947a, 130 (Indoplanorbis exustus; Bihar). --Krishnamurthi, C. R., 1956a, 20-21 (pathology). --Leese, A. S., [1928?b], 319 (camel). --Le Roux, P. L., 1929e, 356. --López-Neyra, C. R., 1924a, 28, 31. --Macdonald, R. A. S., 1932a, 34 (Wahlberg's zebra; Mazabuka area, Northern Rhodesia). --Machattie, C.; & Chadwick, G. R., 1932a, 149, 150, 152. --Maciel, H., 1925f, 33. --Mahajan, M. R., 1935b, 40 (cattle, sheep; Hyderabad); 1942a, 136 (goat; Hyderabad State). --Malik, M. I., 1956a, 24 (bovinces; Bihar). --Malkani, P. G., 1933e, 13-17, figs. 5-7 (horse; India); 1933f, 190, 191. --Marek, J., 1922a, 505, fig. 349. --Marriott, S. W., 1934a, 126 (horse; [Jubbulpore, India]). --Moghe, M. A., 1945a, 223. --Murty, G. N., 1950a, 204, 205 (treatment in bovine). --Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., 1914a, 550. --Nicoll, W., 1910a, 373. --Pande, P. G., 1942a, 201, 203 (goat; United Provinces). --Pillers, A. W., 1922e, 367. --Price, E. W., 1929k, 5, 11-12, pl. 6, figs. 26-29 (Equus caballus, E. asinus, Camelus dromedarius, Ovis aries). --Raevskaia, Z. A.; & Badanin, N. V., 1933a, 90-91, 112, fig. 102 (Camelus dromedarius; India). --Rai, P., 1960b, 38-42, figs. 1-5 (equines; India). --Ramanujachari, G.; & Alwar, V. S., 1954a, 48 (cercariae in Indoplanorbis exustus; Dhone, Kurnool district). --Rao, M. A. N., 1934a, 1, 2, 19, 21, 22 (sheep; Bellary & Anantapur Districts, India); 1939b, 350, 353, 354, 356 (syn.: ?S. bovis [of Montgomery, 1906]) (horse, cattle, sheep, goat, buffalo). --Rao, M. V. G., 1947a, 12 (sheep, goat; Poona, R. I, A. S. C. butchery). --Rao, S. R., 1951a, 52, 53, pl. 6, fig. --Ray, H., 1955c, 83 (sheep, goat, cattle, equines, camel, Gyraulus sp., L[ymnaea] acuminata; Mukteswar & Izatnagar, India); 1955e, 52-53; 1955f, 62-63; 1956a, 43; [1957c], 57-58 (Indoplanorbis exustus (exper., "unsuccessful"), buffalo). --Sacquet, E., 1948a, 17, 22, 23, 34, 41, 48, 52, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 82, 108, 113, 119. --Sarwar, M. M.; & Barya, M. A., [1960b], 21 (horse, donkey; West Pakistan). --Sarwar, M. M.; & Lodhi, A. G., [1960a], 22-23 (cow). --Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1954a, 495, 496 (Africa). --Shirlaw, J. F., 1939a, 176 (buffalo). --Singh, R. N., 1959a, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67 (cercaria of Srivastava & Dutt, 1951, in Indoplanorbis exustus; Allahabad District, India). --Sircar, R. N., 1956a, 112 (sheep; Bihar). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1916b, 25; 1951b, 242-252, fig. 61. --Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922a], 284, 285. --Soparkar, M. B., 1921b, 18. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 360, 361, 364, 815, 816, fig. 192. --Srivastava, H. D., [1957a], 8, 85-86 (sheep, goat (exper.), Indoplanorbis exustus (susceptible to infection during first weeks of life only & subsequently becomes immune)); [1957b], 80 (treatment) (sheep; India). --Srivastava, H. D.; & Dutt, S. C., 1951a, 273-275, figs. 1-3 (life-history) (lamb, kid, guinea-pig); 1955a, 353 (biology); 1955b, 354 (life history) (Indoplanorbis exustus). --Tanabe, B., 1925a, 258, 259, 267, 273. --Thapar, G. S., 1956a, 213, 216, 219, 223 (buffalo; United Provinces, Bihar, Orissa, cattle; Bengal, United Provinces, Bihar, Orissa, sheep; United Provinces, goat; Bihar). --Varma, A. K., 1955b, 175, fig. 1(4). --Veglia, F.; & Le Roux, P. L., 1929a, 339, 340. --Velu, H.; & Barotte, J. H., 1924a, 342. --Vrijburg, A., 1907a, 808.

intercalatum Fisher, A. C., 1934b, 278-305, fig. 1, 1 pl., 3 figs. (man; faeces, Physopsis africana var. Pilsbry & Bequaert, 1927; Stanleyville, Belgian Congo, mouse,

sheep) (exper.)). --Bartsch, P., 1946a, 381).--Baylet, R.J., 1959a, 214-215(man; Dakar). --Beaudiment, R.; et al., 1957a, 8. --van den Berghe, L., 1934c, 322, 323 [not clearly separated from species already described](man;Stanleyville, mouse (exper.)); 1939b, 573-575 (as syn. of S. haematobium intercalatum); 1939c, 8, 52, 56, 57, 61-64, 69.--Binet, L.; Betourne, C.; & Aubert, P., 1952a, 1829-1830(man(jeune noir originaire de la Côte d'Ivoire); lungs; Paris). --Chesterman, C. C., 1938a, 6(man;Stanleyville region, Belgian Congo); 1951a, 1049-1067. --Cooke, W. E., 1944a, 584, 585.--Fain, A., 1952c, 433, 434, 435-437, 439, 440, 442, fig. 1(1-4)(description of cercaria)(Physopsis africana; Stanleyville, Belgian Congo). --Fairley, N. H., 1951a, 286. --Gillet, J., 1953b, 1329(Congo Belge). --Gillet, J.; & Wolfs, J., 1954a, 315.--Lalouel, J., 1954a, 532 (Libreville, Gabon). --Le Gac, P.; Sauermann, M.; & N'Koa, A., 1953a, 15-16(m'bombong child;Oubangui-Chari (first case)). --LeRoux, P.L., 1948b, 429 (eggs) (man;French Congo, sheep, mouse (exper.)). --Müller, J.[6], 1959a, 581. --Nelson, G. S., 1960a, 304, 305, 307, 319 (man; Africa, sheep (exper.) "no natural infections have been reported from this animal"). --Newsome, J., 1954b, 445-446 (hetrazan & stibophen).--Peña Yañez, J., 1949a, 35(diagnosis).--Porter, A., 1938a, 135.--Ravisse, P., 1953a, 327-328(woman; Bongandzi, Epena district, visiting Liranga, Bas-Oubangui, Congo). --Raynal, J. H., 1953a, 705-707. --Schwetz, J., 1950c, 573; 1951b, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, pl. 6, fig. (2); 1951d, 1257-1259, fig. 2 (Physopsis); [1954k], 2051 (eggs); [1956b], 657 (Rattus rattus(exper.)); 1956g, 1071, 1075, figs. 2, 4c(comparison with S. haematobium & S. bovis); 1956j, 845-857.--Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1953a, 689, 690, 691, 695, 696, pl. 5, fig. 1-4, pl. 9, fig. 5(Africa). --Seferian, V.; & Mamo, A., 1948a, 489. --Vianna Martins, A., 1958a, 932. --Vogel, H., 1958a, 1098. --Zellweger, H., 1940a, 507-520(Gabon).

japonicum Katsurada, F., 1904 1, 217-260, 2 pls., figs. 1-10[described but not named] (dog, cat, man; Yamanashi Province); 1904d, 1445(21) [named] (Felis catus domesticus, Homo; Yamanashi, Hiroshima, Saga, etc., Japan); (1904e); 1904b, 1237-1249; 1904c, 298-305; 1904f, 147-160, pl. 7, figs. 1-10; 1904g, 126-134, 135-148 (Yamanashi Prefecture); 1904j, 1876-1882; 1904k, 461 (geographical distribution); (1909b)(penetration); (1909c)(penetration); 1914b, 312; [1914d], 124 (development); 1914e, 395-399(development); 1928a, 2589-2596, charts 1-2 (geographical distribution).--Ackerknecht, E.G.; & Krause, C., 1929a, 144, 146. --Alessandrini, G. C., 1929a, 116-117, figs. 91, 92. --Alvarez, R. C., 1958a, 14, 29. --Arutiunov, V. D., 1956a, 101-106, figs. 1, 3-4. --Augustine, D. L., 1929a, 205, 213, 267, 268, 269, 272, 274, 276, 277, figs. 79, 107, 113, 223. --Azzi, A., 1953a, 252, 256-258, figs. 22(2) 25-26.--Bang, F. B., 1951a, 1029-1048. --Bang, F. B.; Hairston, N. G.; Graham, O. H.; & Ferguson, M. S., 1946a, 315-323 (methods of surveying). --Banks, C. K., 1944a, 1373.--Bartsch, P., 1946a, 381, 385, 386, 389, 390. --Basu, A. K., 1947a, 250-251, 253. --Baylis, H. A., 1922a, 165. --Bell, J., [1913?a], 117. --Bertolini, G., 1908f, 8, 10.--Bettencourt, A.; & Borges, I., 1922d, 1053, 1054. --Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f, 343; 1939e, 259.--Blacklock, D. B.; & Southwell, T., 1931a, 141, 149-150, 160, 221, 223, 242, 245, 247, 248, 249, figs. 76, 77, 103, 110.--Blacklock, D. B.; & Thompson, M. G., 1924a, 215, 218, 219, 222. --Booth, R. T., 1908a, 344. --Braun, M. G. C. C., 1906a, 181-186, fig. 114-117(syn.: S. cattoi); 1908a, 200; 1915a, 186, 200, figs. 173, 174, 175, 176.--Brug, S. L., 1922f, 65, pl. 12, fig. 12; 1926d, 61, pl. 8, fig. 2c.--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1910a, 306; 1913a, 370; 1921e, 205; 1922b, 313, 314, 323, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 338, figs. 4, 13, 14; 1930a, 35; 1930f, 270, 273, 274, 276, 277, 280, 281, 283, 290, 294; 1931c, 328, 333, 337; 1936 1, 631, 632, 682, 685, 687, figs. 328B, 329, 357, 360-361.--Brumpt, E. J. A.; & Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1929b, 136, 138, 221, 222, 284, 285, figs. 161, 201.--Cameron, T. W. M., 1924j, 34; 1924k, 34; 1929a, 828.--Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., 1910a, 352, 375, 377, ref., 810, 986, 1012; 1913a, 481, 486, 488, 1085, 1116, 1374, 1404; 1919a, 584, 589, 590, 1589, 1590, 1776, 1840, 1903, 1907. --Castronuovo, G., 1954b, 175, fig. 7. --[Catto, J., 1904b, 1411]. --Caullery, M., 1922a, 173. --Cawston, F. G., 1922n, 247; 1925g, 215, fig. 1. --Cebeci, F.; & Tahsinoğlu, M., 1959a, 701-705. --Chandler, A. C., 1918a, 218-219; 1926b, 180, 181, 182; 1928a, 732.--Chastang, 1914a, 321-323. --Chevallier, P.; & Desmonts, T., 1938a, 7, 363-368. --Chu, H. J., 1938a, 411-417(behavior reactions in vitro).--Cooke, W. E., 1944a, 584, 585. --Corrington, J. D., 1935b, fig. on p. 14. --Cort, W. W. in Hegner, R. W.; Cort, W. W.; & Root, F. M., 1923a, 63, 80, pl. 7, fig. 4, pl. 10, fig. 2. --Daniels, C. W., 1910a, 43; 1914a, 36, 42-45. --Daniels, C. W.; & Newham, H. B. G., 1923a, 119. --Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 178, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, figs. 4, 5. --Daubney, R., 1923c, 86, 98-99. --Delafield, F.; & Prudden, T. M., 1919a, 145, 841, fig. 86. --De Rivas, D., 1920a, 231, 240, 262, 263, 264, 267; 1935f, 655.--Dévé, F., 1913f, 227, 232, 233, 234.--Dubois, G., 1929a, 79, 121, 139; 1929b, 79, 121, 139. --Edgar, W. H., 1913a, 542-553; 1934a, 185-186. --Elliot, R. H., 1920a, 152.--Emerson, C. P., 1921a,

413.--Fairley, N. H., 1951a, 280.--Fantham, H. B., 1921b, 83.--Fantham, H. B.; Stephens, J. W. W.; & Theobald, F. V., 1916a, 277-280, figs. 176-183.--Faust, E. C., 1918c, 19, 22, 31, 34, 84, 88; 1920a, 192, 193, pl. 15, fig. 4; 1925e, 506, 518; 1927f, 62, 63; 1944g, 115.--Faust, E. C.; Jones, C. A.; & Hoffman, W. A., 1934a, 478.--Fiebiger, J., 1923a, 160, 408, 415, 416 (syn.: S. cattoi).--Freund, L., 1933b, 264, 265.--Fróes, H. P., 1953a, 97.--Fuhrmann, O., 1924b, 409; 1928b, 74, 94, 95, figs. 103, 108; 1928c, 74, 94, 95, figs. 103, 108.--Fujinami, A., (1909a).--Fujinami, A.; & Nakamura, H., 1913a, 262-270 [Japanese text], German summary, 24-26.--Garland, L. H., 1945a, 9.--Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 100.--Graham-Smith, G. S., 1913a, 198.--Graham-Yooll, M. A., 1934a, 63-68.--Greenway, D. F., 1929a, 52, 61, 152-155, figs. 60, 61.--Guerrini, G., 1922a, 524.--Guiart, J., 1910a, 297, 301, 302; 1914a, 874, 877; 1930a, 283-284, 285, figs. 219-221.--Guiart, J.; & Grimbert, L. L., 1912a, 243.--Hadley, F. B.; Warwick, B. L.; & Gildow, E. M., 1924a, 306.--Hall, M. C., 1922d, 703.--Hashimoto, K., 1933a, 76-77.--Hertwig, K. W. T. R., 1922a, 262.--Hoeppli, R. J. C.; & Wu, C.-L., 1952a, 187-188, 203.--Hou, T.-C.; Li, W. Y.; Chung, H. L.; & Li, Y. F., 1959a, 505; 1960a, 498.--Houghton, H. S., 1910a, 342-352; 1910b, 185-187.--Hunter, G. W., [1930c], 505; 1930d, 135.--Huntley, G. A., 1910a, 312, 314, 315.--Hutcheson, A. C., 1914a, 91-100.--Hŭtyra, F.; & Marek, J., 1910a, 902; 1913a, 936.--Iio, A., 1926a, 2989-3002.--Inoue, Z., 1903a, 131-132.--Iturbe, J., 1917e, 51.--Jimbo, K., 1914a, 55.--Johnson, J. C., 1920a, 352, 356.--de Jong, D. A., 1921a, 255, 256.--Jopling, W. H., 1958a, 151-159.--Joyeux, C. E., 1922c, 7, 8; 1927d, 10, 56, 188, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 199, 204, 205, 255, 258, 259, figs. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 42; 1927e, 513; 1931a, 122, 126, 127, 130.--Kao, K., 1924a, 337-350.--Katsurada, F.; & Hasegawa, T., 1913a, 11-46, 6 figs., 1 pl., 6 figs. [Japanese text], German summary, 3.--Katsurada, T., 1904a, 337-349.--Kennedy, A. M., 1925a, 60-63.--Kerr, T. S., 1912a, 227, figs. 1, 2.--Khalil, M., 1922g, 5, 6.--Kobayashi, H., 1915c, 365.--Koch, M., 1910a, 44-45, 57-60.--[Kurimoto, T., 1893d, 1-6, 1 fig. [thought it a coccidium]].--Lane, C., [1923b], 1694.--Lane, C.; & Low, G. C., 1923f, 1797, fig. 618e.--LaRue, G. R., 1926e, 267, 272, fig. 1A.--Lawton, F. B., 1917a, 250.--Leiper, R. T., 1907h, 1297; 1911u, 41-42; 1924b, 10; 1924c, 532.--LeRoux, P. L., 1929e, 348, 349, 356, 357, 359, 362.--Lin, C., 1924a, 470-472, 482, 483 [Chinese text].--Loiselet, J., 1927a, 43, 50, 51.--Looss, A., 1905m, 280-285; 1914b, 357, 361; 1924a, 2308, 2314.--López-Neyra, C. R., 1924a, 28, 30-31.--Lutz, A.; & Lutz, G. A., 1929a, 883-884, figs. 5, 6, pl. 3, figs. 11, 13, 14.--Maciel, H., 1925f, 32.--McNiel, J. R., 1957a, 159-170.--Manson, P., 1908h, 627; 1908p, 434, 449, 661, 662, 663-666, 701, 704, fig. 104; 1914a, 742; 1929a, 530-534, 729-733, 736, figs. 113, 114, 235, 240, 241, pls. 29, 35, fig. 13, map 5.--Manter, H. W., 1926c, 156, 160, 174.--Maplestone, P. A., 1943c, 27.--Marshall, G. C., 1945d, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 403, 405.--Mason, P. K.; Daniels, W. B.; Paddock, F. K.; & Gordon, H. H., 1946a, 662, 664, 666, 677, 678.--Masters, W. E., 1920a, 29, 242, 251-254, 255, 637, figs..--Matsuura, W., 1909a, 469 (spelled Schistosomo).--May, E. L., 1947b, 129, 130.--Mayer, M., 1928a, 274-276.--Meleney, H. E., 1943b, 848, 850, 851, 852, 856-859, figs. 93-95.--de Mello, I. F.; & Alvares, J. M., 1926a, 245.--Miller, A., 1944a, 97.--Miller, H. M., 1923a, 38, 43; 1926c, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 25, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 38, 60, 61, 63, 64, 78; 1927a, 70, 77.--Miyagawa, Y., 1923a, 473, 477-479.--Miyairi, K., 1914a, 1315-1351.--Miyajima, M., 1915b, 1541 [Japanese text]; 1928a, 2604-2605; 1930b, 686, 688.--Morel, L.; & Maldonado, I., 1917a, 31.--Müller, J.[6], 1959a, 581.--Müller, R. W., 1910c, 1860.--Nagayo, M., [1928?a], 503, 504.--Nakayama, H., 1921b(3), autoreferat p. 3.--Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., 1914a, 80, 546.--Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1908a, 408; 1930c, 104, 124-130, figs. 39-41.--Nicoll, W., 1910a, 373; 1922b, 386.--Nišikaŭa, T., 1926a, 122-123.--Okura, G., 1934a, 1778 [Japanese text], German summary, 94-95.--Olivier, N. J., 1947a, 226-229.--Oytun, H. S., 1944d, 478.--Papirmeister, B.; & Bang, F. B., 1948a, 74, 76, 78 (in vitro action of immune sera on cercariae).--Pavlovskii, E. N., 1924c, 46, 92, 154-155, 245, 281.--Peake, E. C., (1915a),--Pelseneer, P., 1928a, 164.--Pesigan, T. P.; Reyes, F. A.; & Yogore, M. G., 1946a, 396-397.--Petrucci, M. C., 1959a, 3-7.--Phalen, J. M.; & Nichols, H. J., 1908a, 98.--Phisalix-Picot, M., 1922a, v, 1, 108, 110-111.--Pitaillier, M., 1927a, 31.--Pitner, G.; McNamara, W. L.; & Gogolak, F. M., 1948a, 633.--Popov, N. P., 1926b, 143.--Porter, A., 1922a, 77.--Railliet, A., 1919d, 232.--Rao, M. A. N., 1934a, 12, 16, 20.--Raynal, J. H., 1949a, 488.--Reichenow, E.; & Wülker, G., 1929a, 127, 128, 145, 173, fig. 43.--Reisinger, E., 1923a, 5, 17, 18; 1938a, 41.--Riegel, W., 1918a, 246.--Riesman, D., 1911a, 798.--Riley, W. A.; & Christenson, R. O., 1930a, 15, 53, figs. 4, 19(5).--Ríŝquez, J. R., 1918a, 18-19 (syn.: S. cattoi, R. Blanchard).--Robertson, R. C., [1935a], 47; [1936d], 53; [1937a], 52, 53; [1939a], 48.--Rosenau, M. J., 1917a, 207, 787.--Sacquet, E., 1948a, 11, 16,

26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 41, 49, 50, 55, 59, 68, 69, 70, 71, 77, 79, 80, 82, 94, 101, 105, 108, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 118, 119. --Sambon, L. W., 1907d, 366; 1910b, 262. --Scheube, H. B., 1905a, 150-155. --Senterfit, L. B., 1953a, 6, 7. --Sewell, R. B. S., 1922a, 2, 61, 85, 174, 175, 247, 250, 253, 276, 286, 287, 289, 297, 323, 354. --Skinner, A. H., 1911a, 129-133, 2 charts. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1925b, 135, 139, 143; 1951a, 257-258. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1929a, 55, 118, 228-230, figs. 46, 93c. --Sluiter, C. P.; & Swellengrebel, N. H., 1912a, 209, 216. --Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922a], 210-211, 282, 287 (syn.: S. cattoi Catto). --Springer, A. L., 1955a, 78. --Stempell, W., 1938a, 96-97, figs. 99a, b, d. --Stiles, C. W., 1905p, 821-823 (syn.: S. cattoi); 1905q, 7 pp.; 1905r, 1809; 1905s, 827; 1905bb, 854 (Philippines). --Stitt, E. R., 1910a, 222; [1914a], 281; 1916a, 302; 1918a, 333; [1919a], 332; [1929a], 179, 571, 572, 573, 574, 576, 579, 625, figs. 185, 186, 193, 197, 200. --Stiver, D. D., 1945a, 599. --Stoll, N. R., 1943a, 220. --Strong, R. P., 1923a, 515. --Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 167, 210; 1928c, 304. --Sugimoto, M., 1916a, 480 (spelled joponicum). --Sugiura, S., (1932a), 2656-2658, 2718-2721; [Japanese text]; 1933a, 144 [English abstract]. --Syōgaki, Y., 1937a, 127. --Tanabe, B., 1923a, 230-233; 1923b, 189, 192, 194, 195. --Tanaka, S., 1929b, 7. --Teodoro, G., 1916a, 287. --Tredre, R. F., 1957a, 1138. --Tsuchiya, I., 1904b, 1513-1533. --Tyzzer, E. E.; & Smillie, W. G., [1927b], 896, 903, 911, 916-918, figs. 10b, 15-16, 17. --United States. Department of the Army. The Surgeon General's Office, 1945n, 273. --Vogel, H. [1], [1950a], 11; [1955b], 7, 8, 11. --Vogel, H. [1]; & Minning, W., [1952a], 13. --Vuillemin, P., 1929a, 31. --Wall, L. D., 1941b, 236, 238, 239, 240, 244. --Ward, H. B., 1921a, 126. --Ward, H. B.; & Hirsch, E. F., 1915a, 114, 143. --Wardle, R. A., 1929a, 54, 56, fig. 17. --von Wasielewski, T. K. W. N., 1913a, 257. --Wilcocks, C., 1952a, 736-737. --Wood, E. J. [1], 1921a, 50-51. --World Health Organization, 1953a, 45 pp.; 1959a, 26; 1959e, 3.

japonicum, anatomy of: Cort, W. W., [1918c], 50, 52, 54, 55, 57, fig. 2A (excretory system of cercaria). --Faust, E. C., 1919d, 328, 329, 332, 334 (excretory system in cercaria); 1932d, 461, fig. 6 (excretory system as method of classification). --Hsü, H. F.; & Hsü, S. Y. L., 1957b, 456-463, figs. 1-17 (variations of male sex glands). --Inatomi, S., 1960a, 379-380 (flame cell in cercaria). --Ogata, S., [1914a], 121-122, pl. 12 [German résumé] (of cercaria); 1914b, 375-379, pl. 12, 1 fig. [Japanese text]. --Tanabe, H., [1919a], 97 [German abstract]; 1919c, 97 [Japanese text].

japonicum, anomaly of: Chien, K.; & Liu, S.-T., 1960a, 9-11 (hermaphroditism of female). --Hsü, S. Y. L.; & Hsü, H.-F., 1956a, 27 (sexual, in male). --Moore, D. V., 1954a, 33 (sexual, in Formosan strain male); 1955a, 104-107, 108, pl. I, figs. 1-3 (sexual, in Formosan strain male).

japonicum, biology of: Faust, E. C.; & Meleney, H. E., 1923b, 66-69. --Isobe, Y., [1923a], 20-21 [German abstract]; 1923b, 104-105 [Japanese text]. --Severinghaus, A. E., 1928a, 653-702, 1 fig., pls. 43-46, figs. 1-60 (sex studies). --Sugiura, S., (1933b), 878-883, 940-946 [Japanese text]; 1934a, 23 [abstract] (sex studies). --Wright, W. H., [1946a], 14, 15.

japonicum, blood in: Bassett-Smith, P W., 1912a, 1208. --DeWitt, W. B., 1950a, 13 (eosinophil response of mice). --Hoeppli, R. J. C.; & Feng, L. C., 1933c, 180, 181 (no effect on coagulation of rabbit blood). --Matsue, M., 1955a, 129. --Meleney, H. E.; & Wu, H. W., 1924a, 357-361 (blood serum globulin). --Schilling, V., 1914a, 142. --Ushiyama, S., 1953b, 325-333 (in rat). --Yagi, S., 1909a, 268-270 [Japanese text], German summary, 35; 1910a, 156-158. --Yoshimura, J., [1913a], 104 [German résumé]. --Yoshimura, Y., 1913b, 365 [Japanese text].

japonicum, case reports of: Bassett-Smith, P. W., 1912b, 219-220, 2 charts (in European); 1922c, 145-146 (in European). --Cecil, R. L., [1911a], 206-211. --Garcez de Aguiar, O., 1945a, 25. --Manson, P., 1908n, 346 (in European). --Peake, E. C., 1909a, 78-92, 4 figs.; 1909b, 64-70. --Pisacane, C., 1940a, 1594. --Spiridion, J. T., 1936a, 161-164. --Tai, J. T., 1924a, 370-376. --Taylor, H. B., 1907a, 3. --Whitmore, E. R., 1908a, 430-432 (in Filipino). --Winkenwerder, W. L.; et al., 1946a, 406-435.

japonicum, cercaria of: Bauman, P. M.; Bennett, H. J.; & Ingalls, J. W., 1948a, 567-575 (production & rate of emergence from Oncomelania quadrasi). --Blacklock, D. B.; & Thompson, M. G., 1924b, 236, 237 (classification). --Ch'en, K.-Y.; & Kuo, J.-S., 1958a, 580 (protection against). --Cort, W. W., [1918c], 50, 52, 54, 55, 57, fig. 2A (excretory system); 1919a, 485-507, figs. 1-3. --Daniels, C. W.; & Newham, H. B. G., 1923a, 329, fig. 84 (3). --Faust, E. C., 1919d, 328, 329, 332, 334 (excretory system). --Ferguson, M. S., 1947a, 86-87 (distant from snail foci). --Gumble, A.; Otori, Y.; Rit-

chie, L. S.; & Hunter, G. W., 1953a, 19(influence of pH, temperature & light on emergence from Oncomelania nosophora); 1957a, 87-92 (influence of light, temperature & pH on emergence from Oncomelania nosophora).--Iio, A., (1927a); 1940a, 239[abstract](fate in portal vein of host).--Ingalls, J. W., 1946a, 521-524(longevity in saline solutions).--Isobe, M., 1923a, 93-105[Japanese text], English summary, 1-2(biological observations).--Isobe, Y., [1923a], 20-21 [German abstract]; 1923b, 104-105[Japanese text].--Ito, J., 1952a, 101, 102, 105.--Jones, M. F.; & Brady, F. J., 1947a, 109(effects of water treatment); 1947b, 131-136(effect of temperature & water type on survival).--Kato, T., 1939a, 340-342, pl. 10(method of collecting & experiment in inoculation).--Komiya, Y.; & Ishii, K., 1954a, 25-37 (shedding aspect of, from Oncomelania nosophora).--Kuntz, R. E., 1950a, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, pl. I, figs. 1-8 (embryonic development of excretory system).--McMullen, D. B.; & Ingalls, J. W., 1947a, 294-298 (effect of various chemicals).--Mao, C. P.; Li, L.; & Wu, C. C., 1949a, 937-944 (emergence from Oncomelania hupensis).--Matsuse, M., 1953a, 90-91; 1955a, 1036(repellents).--Miura, M., 1955c, 99-109(histochemistry).--Miyagawa, Y., 1913d, 1521-1531, 1597-1608.--Miyairi, K., 1914b, 179-185.--Ogata, S., [1914a], 121-122, pl. 12[German résumé](anatomy & transmission); 1914b, 375-379, pl. 12, 1 fig. [Japanese text](anatomy & transmission).--Okamura, I.; & Miura, M., 1951a, 124-125(histochemistry of poison glands).--Osaka, K., 1938a, 1952-1954 [i.e. 1964] (escape from snail hosts).--Provincial Institute for the Control of Parasitic Diseases, Hupeh, 1958a, 575-577 (emergence from snail host).--Saito, F., 1960a, 2158-2172 (swimming speed); 1960b, 2173-2179 (swimming speed).--Su, T. -L., 1958a, 579-580(effect of lime); 1958b, 580-581 (effect of "tea cake").--Suda, K., 1928h, 1913-1916, pl. (intrusion from intestinal tract mucus membrane); 1928i, 1905-1912, pls. (invading course from intestinal mucosa).--Suda, K.; & Ozawa, S., 1927a, 13-21(resistance to heat & possibility of infection through bathing).--Suzuki, M.; & Nishio, T., 1914a, 587-589, pl. (resembling S. japonica).--Takahashi, S., 1928a, 1349-1382, pls. 1-10.--Tanaka, S., 1924b, 2109-2116 [Japanese text](thermal resistance & infection by bathing in warm water).--Tang, C. C., 1938a, 423-432, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-12(morphology).--Williams, J. E., 1957a, 363 (effect of molluscicides).--Yamamoto, T.; et al., 1960a, 540-545(effect of mercurial ointments).--Yeh, C. -F., 1958a, 575(influence of time & temperature on distribution in water).--Yeh, C. -F.; & Sun, C. -C., 1958b, 649-652 [Chinese text] (distribution in water column).

japonicum, chemistry of: Miura, M., 1953a, 34; 1955a, 85-95 (eggs); 1955b, 96-98 (miracidium); 1955c, 99-109, pl. (cercaria).--Narabayashi, H., [1914a], 122 [German summary]; 1914e, 381-387 [Japanese text](fermentative substance).--Okamura, I.; & Miura, M., 1951a, 124-125 (poison glands of cercaria).--Sawada, T., [1924a], 177-178; 1924a, 497-499(glycogen distribution); 1925a, 801-856(microchemistry of glycogen & fats).--Yamaguchi, T., 1955a, 293-301, pls. (histochemistry).

japonicum, chromosomes of: Ikada, K.; & Makino, S., (1936a), 57-71; 1937a, 9-10 [abstract](& sex).--Short, R. B.; & Menzel, M. Y., 1959c, 15; 1960a, 274, 275, 277, 279, 280, 284, 287, pl. I, figs. 6, 7, pl. IV, fig. 17 (5).

japonicum, clinical aspects of; Barcelon-Guevara, A.; Cavanna, V.; & Saligumba, S., 1940a, 56.--Billings, F. T.; Winkenwerder, W. L.; & Hunninen, A. V., 1946a, 21, 22, 23, 34, 38, 39, 41, 45, 47, 49, 50, 52, 54.--Carroll, D. G.; & Hunninen, A. V., 1948a, 366, 369.--Ch'en, M. -C.; & Ch'en Wang, S. -C., 1957a, 517-532, pls. (with carcinoma).--Ching, W. -H., 1958a, 1-10.--Dao, C.; et al., 1958a, 41.--Faust, E. C., 1946c, 585-600, pl. 1, fig. 3, pls 2-3, figs. 4-8, pl. 4, figs. 9-10.--Horstman, H. A., 1953a, 596-600.--Inatama, S., (1927c), 123; 1932b, 58-59 [abstract].--Johnson, A. S.; & Berry, M. G., 1945a, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, figs. 2, 4.--Kaufmann W., 1936a, 721, 732-733, 734.--Kazama, Y., 1925a, 111 [English abstract]; 1926a, 191-197 [Japanese text](connection between carcinoma & eggs).--Koiki, G., 1916a, 523-530.--Lambert, A. C., 1911a, 38-45, 1 chart (relation to fevers with urticaria & eosinophilia); 1921a, 145-148 (early stage).--Ling, C. C.; Cheng, W. J.; & Chung, H. -L., 1949a, 352.--Mackie, T. T., 1943b, 258, 259.--Most, H.; et al., 1950a, 239-299(in American military personnel).--Ozawa, M., 1928a, 95-99[English abstract]; 1928b, 1307-1326[Japanese text](in appendicitis).--Thomas, H. M.; & Gage, D. P., 1945a, 197, 201(early symptoms).--Wills, F. F., 1911a, 114-116(outpatient notes).

japonicum, complications & pathology: Asai, T., [1924a], 180-181 (pathological histology of blood forming organs in rabbit & guinea pig).--Asamoto, A., 1959a, 624-646 (cirrhotic liver).--Bracken, M. M.; Bailey, W. R.; & Thomas, H.

M., 1948a, 611(lesions).--Campbell, H.E., 1938a, 459-466 (relation to Banti's disease).--Chang, P. -S., 1957a, 597-598 (hydrocele of tunica vaginalis caused by ova).--Ch'en, M. -C.; & Ch'en Wang, S. -C., 1957a, 517-532, pls. (colonic obstruction associated with carcinoma).--Cheng, C. -L.; et al., 1959a, 26-31 (hypohyseal dwarfism).--Cheng, C. -L.; Yü, P. -J.; & Teng, Y. -T., 1958a, 453-456(cirrhosis & hepatoma with spontaneous rupture).--Christeller, E., 1925a, 113, 114, 115(bladder tumor).--Chu, C. -F., 1957a, 503(carcinoma).--Dao, C.; et al., 1958a, 41.--Diño, B.R.; de Leon, W.; & Galvez, A.A., 1941a, 277-286, 1 pl., fig. (eggs as cause of appendicitis).--Dupont, V.; et al., 1957a, 933-941.--Edgar, W. H., 1936a, 150-153 (epilepsy).--Endo, T., (1908a) (eggs & cancer of rectum).—de Figueroa Taboada, M., 1945a, 178, 179, 182, 187-188 (hemoptysis).--Fischer, W., 1918c, 301-306(cirrhosis of liver); 1936a, 37-45(malignant tumors).—Fukushima, N., 1914a, 100-101 (eggs & carcinoma of caecum).--Giffen, H.K., 1945a, 15 (Egyptian splenomegaly).--Goto, H., 1913a, 181-183 (appendicitis & induration of colon, from eggs).--Goyanes, J., 1926a, 203, 208, 209 (cancer).--Gray, J.; & Thompson, H.G., 1935a, 945-948 (surgical complications).--Hashimoto, T., 1934a, 776-792 (pregnancy).—Heine, J., 1929a, 241.—Hidayat, M.A., 1949a, 407(Egyptian splenomegaly).--Hill, J. H., 1949a, 985-989, pl., fig. 1 (asymptomatic infection associated with rectal carcinoma).--Ho, Y. -H.; Yang, H. -C.; & Mao, S. -P., 1958a, 556-557(pathoanatomy of liver of mice); 1960a, 179-183, pls.(histopathology of liver of white mice).--Hoeppli, R. J. C., 1933d, 1084, 1095 (cancer); 1939a, 666, 669, pl. II, fig. 4 (associated with rays & clubs in host tissue); 1953a, 60, 68, 69, 75, 78, 79, 80, pl. 2, fig. 5, pl. 4, fig. 12, pl. 5, figs. 13-14.--Ichikawa, K., [1920a], 195-197 (hematuria & bladder tumor in cattle); [1921a], 127; 1921b, 460-462 (bladder tumor with hematuria, in cattle).--Ikeuchi, A.; & Midorikawa, B., [1932a], 782 (liver cirrhosis).--Ishida, S.; Sakamoto, T.; & Fukurono, T., 1955a, 959(pulmonary infiltration).--Ito, J., 1954b, 258-266 (comparative pathology of different hosts); 1954e, 39.--Katada, B., 1926a, 271-278(cancer).--Kau, L. S.; & Wu, K., 1938a, 129-132, pl. 1, figs. 1-2 (cattle; China).--Kaufmann, W., 1936a, 721, 732-733, 734.--Kawamura, R.; & Kazama, Y., [1921b], 130-131 (relation to rickets in rabbits & children); [1922a], 29; 1922b, 89-91 (rickets); 1925a, 43-44, figs. 1-9 (rickets in rabbits due to maternal infection).--Kawashima, R., [1913a], 105-106 (eosinophilia); 1913b, 367-371[Japanese text](eosinophilia).--Kazama, Y., [1921a], 128-130(pathology of liver & kidneys in rabbits); 1921f, 463-464; (1921g) (pathology of liver & kidneys in rabbit); 1922a, 1733-1740, 1781-1785(liver carcinoma); 1922e, 85-86 (pathology of liver & kidneys of rabbit); (1922f) (eggs in rectal polyp); 1925a, 111 (eggs & intestinal carcinoma); 1926a, 191-197, pl. (relation of eggs to carcinoma).--Kiyono, K.; & Murakami, K., (1918b), 25 (liver induration); 1920a, 138(liver induration).--Kobayashi, T.[2]; & Ichikawa, K., 1956a, 643-644(amyloidosis).--Kouwenaar, W., 1930a, 1045-1046(enteritis).--Kuo, P. -F.; & Chiang, A. -C., 1958a, 145 (dwarfism).--Lavier, G., 1934b, 1070 (cancer); 1957a, 73-84.--Letulle, M.; & Nattan-Larrier, L.A.A., 1909a, 538, 540 (liver lesions).--Lewis, C., 1926b, 566(tumors).--Lin, S.S., 1957a, 297-298.--Lin, S. S.; & Sadun, E. H., 1959a, 549-559, pls. 1-3 (skin, lung & liver reactions).--Liu, J.; Hsü, C. -Y.; Hsü, P. -Y.; & Tai, T. -Y., 1958a, 145(pulmonary manifestations).--Logan, O.T., 1905b, 243-245, figs. 1-2 (dysentery); 1911a, 133-134(dysentery in American child); 1911b, 104-108 (Kiukiang wading fever).--Madden, F. C., 1923b, 948(surgical diseases): 1932b, 872, 882 (surgical diseases).--Malkani, P. G., 1933e, 16; 1933f, 191 (paralysis).--Meleney, H. E., 1924f, 274-276(termination of case of Logan, 1911a).--Meleney, H. E.; et al., 1953a, 883, 884, 885, 886, 892-894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, pl. 3, fig. 9, pl. 4, fig. 16, pl. 5, figs. 17-19, pl. 6, figs. 21-22, 24(bisexual infections).—Meleney, H.E.; Moore, D.V.; Most, H.; & Carney, B.H., 1952a, 263, 265, 266, 270, 271, 272(hepatic lesions in mice).--von Miorini, A., 1936a, 768(surgical complications).--Miura, S., 1957a, 383-384 (appendicitis caused by eggs).--Miyamoto, T., [1928c], 677 (as factor in bovine haematuria).—Nakamura, H., 1908b, (14), 561-571, German summary, (16), 2 (eggs & liver tubercle); 1911a, 1-41, pl. [Japanese text], German summary, 1-8 (pathological anatomy).--Nishizaki, B., 1938a, 1418-1423(uric acid in liver of rabbit).--Okoshi, S.; et al., 1954b, 51-52[Japanese text] (effects of eggs inoculated into portal vein & intestinal tissue); 1955a, 102[English abstract].--Ozawa, M., 1928a, 95-99(appendicitis); 1928b, 1307-1326(appendicitis).--Palmer, E. D.; & Jahnke, E. J., 1954a, 139-146 (portal hypertension).—Prates, M., 1948a, 153(carcinoma).--Recio, P. M., 1951a, 373-378; 1951b, 284 (surgical aspects); 1953b, 374 (surgical aspects).--Romero Sierra, J. M., 1917a, 64, 68, 69 (hepatosplenomegaly).--Sakurabayashi, M., 1955a, 459-466, pls. (lesions induced by ova).--Sambon, L. W., 1924b, 149(cancer);

1925e, 63 (cancer).--Shimamura, S.; & Tsunoda, T., 1905b, 149-175 [Japanese text], German summary, 15-18 (relation to brain embolism & epilepsy).--Simada, H., 1936a, 294-307[Japanese text];German summary, 13(rectal stenosis).--Snell, J. A., 1932a, 656-660, pl. 1, fig. 1, pls. 3-4, figs. 6-8 (surgical complications).--Sonoda, T., 1933a, 453-456; 1933b, 67-69; [1933c], 820-822; 1934a, 499-530[Japanese text], German summary, 3-5(influence of icterus on development of parasite in host).--Sonoda, T.; & Kawai, T., [1932a], 752-754(influence of icterus on development).--Stransky, E.; & Pesigan, N.E., 1953a, 261, 263, figs. 2-3(liver changes in children).--Stransky, E.; & Reyes, A., 1956a, 184 (liver changes in children).--Sugiura, S., 1956b, 105(ascites).--Suzuki, T., 1940a, 948-961(cancer & eggs in liver).--Takagi, K.; & Sawada, T., 1956a, 237 (adrenal cortex response to experimental invasion).--Tillman, A. J. B., 1947a, 36, 37(cerebral manifestations).--Tillman, A.J.B.; & Phillips, H.S., 1948a, 173(with paragonimiasis, in Filipinos).--Tsunoda, T., 1909b, 425-433, pl. 8, figs. 1-3(tubercle-like nodes caused by eggs).--Ueno, N., 1913a, 75(appendicitis symptoms from eggs).--Ugi, S., 1922a, 1003-1150(map(in the Japanese);1923b, 89[English abstract].--Ushiyama, S., 1953a, 283-290(pathogenic activities of eggs).--Wakabayashi, E., 1931a, 147-149 (pigment excretion in hepatic infection).--Weinberg, H. B.; & Tillinghast, A.J., 1946a, 801, 805, 807, 808, 809, fig. 2(a-b)(pulmonary manifestations).--Wu, C. -P., 1957a, 69-73(ova in lungs of mice); 1957b, 599[English abstract].--Wu, T. -T.; Ch'en, T. -H.; & Chu, C., 1960a, 232(& carcinoma of large intestine).--Yen, H. -C.; Wu, H. -N.; & Yao, K. -P., 1959a, 22-26, pl. (cor pulmonale).--Yonenaga, E., 1942a, 538-547(eggs & appendicitis).--Yoshinari, M.; & Akimoto, F., 1958a, 587-591 (eggs & cancer of rectum).--Yoshizumi, Y.; Watanabe, H.; & Sagara, N., 1956a, 518, 547-548 (gastrointestinal disturbances).

japonicum, control & treatment: Bang, F. B.; & Hairston, N. G., 1946a, 348-366(chemotherapy).--Barcelon-Guevara, A.; Cavanna, V.; & Saligumba, S., 1940a, 56(tartar emetic).--Billings, F.T.; Winkenwerder, W. L.; & Hunninen, A. V., 1946a, 21, 22, 23, 34, 38, 39, 41, 45, 47, 49, 50, 52, 54(fuadin).--Bindra, B.S., (1936a); 1936b, 185-190 [extract] of (1936a)].--Blair, D.M., 1958a, 993(lucanthone hydrochloride).--Browne, J.A., 1934a, 182-183 (fouadin).--Bruce, J.I.; Luttermoser, G. W.; & McMullen, D.B., 1959a, 55(Hoechst S688).--Carroll, D. G.; & Hunninen, A. V., 1948a, 366, 369(tartar emetic).--Cawston, F.G., 1921j, 13(tartar emetic); 1921t, 255; 1930k, 607(antimony; toxic reactions); 1936f, 212-123(duration of treatment); 1946a, 237-240 (destruction of larvae); 1948c, 173 (massive treatment).--Ch'en, K.-Y.; & Kuo, J.-S., 1958a, 580.--Chen, T.-C.; Gan, P.-Z.; & Huang, L.-S., 1960a, 171-176 (synthesis of N-substituted-3-halo-mesidines).--Ch'en, T.-H.; & Chu, C., 1957a, 525-531(tartar emetic).--Chiang, P.-J.; & Mao, S.-P., 1958a, 466-468 (immunity of mice treated with antimony).--Chou, H.-J.; Ju, H.-K.; & Ch'iu, T.-W., 1958a, 565(pumpkin seed).--Chu, C.-C.; & Ting, K.-S., 1958a, 343-348(Sb-11 in monkeys).--Clunies Ross, I., 1930a, 71-78 (carbon tetrachloride, in dog).--Cort, W.W., 1924f, 1-20.--Dao, C.; Fu, F.-Y.; & Ch'i, W.-L., 1956a, 268-274 (tartar emetic; pulmonary manifestations).--Defesche, A. J., 1957a, 1617-1618.--Deschiens, R. E. A., 1951e, 668.--Díaz-Rivera, R.S.; Ramos-Morales, F.; Sotomayor, Z.R.; & Santiago, S., 1958a, 1152.--Faust, E.C., 1923i, 847-849; 1924m, 496, 497, 498 (night soil disposal in China); 1952d, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1045, 1047, 1054.--Ferguson, M.S.; Graham, O.H.; Bang, F.B.; & Hairston, N.G., 1946a, 367-378 (protection experiments).--Frick, L.P.; Lin, S.S.; & Williams, J.E., 1956a, 528-530(Abbott's insect repellent cream (E4856), on mice).--Fu, F. -Y.; et al., 1957a, 314-315, English summary, 32 (basophilic stippling in tartar emetic therapy).--Fujinami, A.; & Fukutani, A., 1925a, 257[English summary of 1925b] (destruction of intermediate host); 1925b, 574-580.--Fujinami, A.; & Nakamura, H., 1911c, 1009-1027; 1912a, 569[German abstract).--Fujinami, A.; & Sueyasu, Y., [1922a], 34-35; 1922b, 105-112 [Japanese text](hot steam for control of intermediate host).--Galliard, H., 1960b, 44, 47 (ACTH & cortisone).--Goto, T., (1931a) (stibnal).--Hall, M.C., 1917b, 396; [1923b], 68; 1923p, 674.--Hara, S., 1940a, 218-222, 257-261 (destruction of Oncomelania nosophora by firefly); 1942a, P-17[abstract].--Hidayat, M. A., 1949a, 407.--Hosaka, Y.; Iijima, T.; & Sasaki, T., 1954a, 47 (santobrite & DN-1 in control of Oncomelania nosophora).--Hsü, J.-K., et al., 1960a, 530-537 (Sb-58).--Hunter, G.W.; et al., 1949a, 723-737(penetration of unimpregnated uniform cloth by cercaria); 1951a, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55; 1952a, 202(protective ointments); 1952b, 831-847 (control of snail host with santobrite).--Hunter, G.W.; Kaufman, E.H.; & Pan, C., 1952a, 168-175 (copper oleate ointment).--Hutcheson, A.C., 1913a, 244 (emetine).--Iijima, T.; Hosaka, Y.; Sasaki, T.; & Akiyama, S., 1958a, 350-353 (PCP-Na in

control of Oncomelania nosophora).--Iijima, T.; Ota, S.; Muto, G.; & Hayashi, M., 1959b, 576-580(extermination of Oncomelania nosophora by soil-burning flame thrower).--Johnson, A.S.; & Berry, M. G., 1945a, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, fig. 2.--Jones, M. F.; et al., 1947a, 137-172 (effect of sewage treatment on ova & miracidia).--Jones, M. F.; & Brady, F. J., 1947a, 109 (effect of water treatment on cercariae).--Jones, M. F.; & Hummel, M. S., 1947a, 173 (effect of chlorine & chloramine on ova & miracidia).--Jopling, W. H., 1949a, 121.--Kagan, I. G.; & Lee, C. -L., 1952a, 224.--Kan, H. C., (1943a), 137-143, 1 fig. (eradication of Oncomelania sp.); 1949c, 69-76 (control of intermediate host).--Kaufman, E. H.; Hunter, G. W.; & Pan, C., 1949a, 29(copper oleate ointment).--Khaw, O. K., 1934a, 520-522(fouadin, in rabbits); 1935b, 535-541(fouadin, in rabbits).--Kobayashi, S., 1953a, 31-81 (prevention by dealing with Oncomelania nosophora).--Komiya, Y., 1960a, 1045-1059, figs. 2-3(in Japan).--Komiya, Y.; et al., 1958a, 15-20(effect of sodium pentachlorophante & calcium arsenite on Oncomelania hupensis).--Komiya, Y.; & Hosaka, Y., 1958a, 540-544 (effect of arsenic compounds of calcium on Oncomelania nosophora).--Komiya, Y.; Sasaki, T.; & Iijima, T., 1960a, 189 (glucosamine).--Kurata, M.; et al., 1959a, 306(stibnal).--Laumonier, J. [2], 1923b, 281, 282.--Lee, C. U., 1925b, 321-331; 1932b, 1169-1178 (fouadin, in rabbits).--Lee, C. U.; & Chung, H. -L., 1933a, 1411-1420 (fouadin, in man); 1935a, 1400-1403(organic antimony compounds, in vitro); 1935b, 5, English text, 20.--Li, F. C., 1948a, 15 (in China).--Li, L. -S.; et al., 1958b, 557-558 (tartar emetic; hepatic damage in mice).--Lippincott, S. W.; et al., 1947a, 62(antimony).--Lippincott, S. W.; Ellerbrook, L. D.; Rhees, M.; & Mason, P. K., 1947a, 370 (tartar emetic & fuadin, in American soldiers).--Luttermoser, G. W.; Bruce, J. I.; & McMullen, D. B., 1959a, 54-55 (Hoechst S 688); 1960a, 39-45 (Hoechst S 688).--Ma, W. -C.; Kuo, K. -W.; Sung, C. -Y., 1959a, 148 (toxicity of antimonyl quinine hydrochloride).--McLachlan, J. A., 1949a, 76, 77 (sewage sludge digestion).--McMullen, D. B., 1947a, 259-273 (Oncomelania quadrasi in Philippine Islands); 1948a, 33(in Japan).--McMullen, D. B.; et al., 1951a, 583-592 (molluscacides); 1951b, 593-604(molluscacides).--McMullen, D. B.; & Graham, O. H., 1947a, 274-293(control of Oncomelania quadrasi in Philippine Islands).--McMullen, D. B.; & Harry, H. W., 1958a, 1038, 1039, 1045, 1046.--McMullen, D. B.; & Ingalls, J. W., 1947a, 294-298(effect of chemicals on cercariae).--McMullen, D. B.; Ishii, N.; & Mitoma, Y., 1948a, 33(molluscacides).--Masilungan, V. A., 1951a, 335(fermented coconut sap & alcohol, in guinea pigs).--Mason, P. K.; Daniels, W. B.; Paddock, F. K.; & Gordon, H. H., 1946b, 179, 181, 182 (American army personnel; Leyte).--Matsuse, M., 1953a, 90-91(repellents against cercariae penetration); 1955a, 1036(repellents against cercariae penetration).--Matsuzaki, G.; et al., 1959a, 376-377 (glycin-Cu).--Meleney, H. E., 1954b, 209.--Miyagawa, Y., 1912d, 1-20, 11-27, 1 pl., German summary, 1-3 (effect of chemicals on eggs); 1913e, 10-11; 1916b, 453-475, pl. 48; 1926a, 229-232 (stibnal); 1928a, 2597-2602 (stibnal).--Miyairi, K., 1913b, 2121-2128, pl., figs. 1-11(prevention of intermediate host).--Miyajima, M., 1939a, 123-128(in Japan).--Most, H., 1950a, 154, 155.--Most, H.; et al., 1950a, 245, 246, 253, 254, 255, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 267, 270, 271, 273, 288, 291, 292, 293, 297, 299(in American military personnel).--Mozley, A., 1953a, 1.--Nagata, K.; et al., 1956a, 25-36(cortisone, in mice).--National Institue of Health, 1945a, 13 (chlorination of water to destroy cercaria).--Newton, W. L.; Figgat, W. B.; & Weibel, S. R., 1948a, 657, 658, 659, 660, 662, 663(sewage treatment).--Nolan, M. B. (Orleman); Mann, E. R.; & Churchill, H. M., 1947a, 181 (impregnating fabrics against cercariae penetration).--Okoshi, S.; et al., 1958a, 279-280; 1959d, 111-113[English abstract of 1958a](effect of antimony compound on rabbit & canine sera).--Ota, S.; & Sato, S., 1956b, 287-291(resistance of Oncomelania nosophora to drugs); 1956c, 311 [English abstract of 1956b].--Ozawa, K., 1954a, 39-41.--Pao, C. -Y.; et al., 1958c, 579 (sodium pentachlorophenate as molluscacide).--Pesigan, T. P.; et al., 1958c, 223-261 (Philippines).--Raison, C. G.; & Standen, O. D., 1955b, 191 (symmetrical diaminodiphenoxyalkanes).--Rangoni, G., 1936a, 228, 231, fig. 2C.--Ritchie, L. S., 1954a, 27; 1955a, 426-441 (snail control).--Ritchie, L. S.; Hunter, G. W.; Nagano, K., & Lin, S., 1952a, 106(ointments).--Rosenstein, H., 1925a, 16, 19, 20, 21, 23, 26, 35, 39, 53, 55.--Saito, M., (1935a), 1-5; 1935b, 627-628 [abstract] (rôle of wild rats).--Sasa, M.; Miura, A.; & Ogawa, M., 1959a, 708-713(toxicity of metaaldehyde arsenates & arsenites for Oncomelania nosophora); 1959b, 390.--Sasaki, T., 1958a, 559(cementing ditches of Oncomelania habitat).--Schwetz, J., 1954f, 233-250 (prophylaxis in Belgian Congo).--Shen, M. -L.; Liang, Y. -I.; & Ting, K. S., 1960a, 104 (alimentary absorption of Sb & promoting effects of bal-glucoside).--Šimák, V., 1956a, 301(in Egypt).--Standen, O. D., 1955c, 416(1:7 bis(p-dimethylamino-

phenoxy)heptane).--Su, T.-L., 1958a, 579-580 (effect of lime on Oncomelania hupensis & cercariae); 1958b, 580-581 ("tea cake" as cercaricidal).--Su, T.-L.; Han, H.-W.; & Yuan, H.-C., 1958a, 577 (toxicity of CO_2 & H_2S on Oncomelania hupensis).--Sugiura, S., (1929a), 1157-1161; 1930a, 6 [abstract]; 1953a, 30 pp.; 1956a, 31 (triostam).--Tai, J. T., 1925b, 158-165,--Tanaka, T., 1960a, 408-409.--T'ao, C.; Ch'i, W.-L.; & Ts'ai, Y.-H., 1957a, 391 (tartar emetic).--T'ao, S.-C., 1957a, 366 (toxicity of potassium antimony tartrate; cardiac manifestations).--Tarr, L., 1947a, 971 (effect of fuadin & tartar emetic on heart).--Tootell, G. T., 1924b, 276-278 (tartar emetic).--Tubangui, M. A.; & Aguila, P. J., 1941a, 69-73 (fuadin).--Tyau, E. S., 1922a, 83-85.--United States. Department of the Army. The Surgeon General's Office, 1945e, 178.--Vogel, H.[1]; & Minning, W., 1948a, 268, 270 (miracil, in laboratory animals).--Wang, K.-F.; & Mao, S.-P., 1958a, 567 (comparison of APT & AAG, in mice).--Wang, S.-P.; & Liu, H.-T., 1958a, 581 (protection against cercariae, in mice).--Williams, J. E., 1957a, 363 (cercaricidal effects of molluscicides).--Winkenwerder, W. L.; et al., 1946a, 406-435 (fuadin).--Wood, D. R., 1947a, 31.--Wright, W. H., 1944c, 1364.--Wright, W. H.; Bauman, P. M.; & Fry, N., 1948a, 33-43 (impregnation of uniform cloth); 1948b, 45 (repellents & repellent ointments).--Yamamoto, T.; et al., 1960a, 540-545 (mercurial ointments).--Yang, T.-H.; et al., 1958a, 581 (killing of ova).--Yang, Y.-C.; Ho, Y.-H.; Yang, H.-C.; & Mao, S.-P., 1958a, 558 (tartar emetic, in mice).--Yiao, M.-Y.; et al., 1957a, 382-393 (in rabbit).

japonicum, dermatitis; Fishbon, H. M., 1946a, 319, 323, 324, 325 (eggs in skin lesions).--Garcia, E. Y.; Navarro, R. J.; & Bautista, L., 1940a, 339-345 (involving eggs).--Hsü, H. F.; & Ameel, D. J., 1955a, 23-24; 1956a, 841-846 (intradermal reactions to antigens).--Ishii, N.; & Ogawa, Y., 1952a, 57-71 ("kabure" caused by cercaria).--Ishii, S.; Mitoma, Y.; & Yamaguti, T., 1949a, 257-258 (kabure).--Kobayashi, W., 1909a, 266-267, German summary, 34-35 (& Katayama disease).--Logan, O. T., 1911b, 104-108 (in American child).--Matsuura, U., 1909a, 253-265, German summary, 33 ("kabure").--Miyagawa, Y., 1912b, 1-25, 2 pls., 4 figs., German summary, 1-2; 1912e, 228-229 [English text]; 1913a, 132-142.--Oda, T., 1953a, 839-847 (epidemiology & clinical investigations); 1953d, 859-865 (histopathology); 1953e, 867-878 (dermatitis-producing property of cercaria); 1955a, 899 [English abstract of 1953a]; 1955b, 901 [English abstract of 1953d]; 1955c, 902 [English abstract of 1953e].--Watarai, J., 1935a, 1041-1062 (in white mice); 1935b, 1063-1079 (in white rats); 1935c, 1080-1096 (in immunized white rats); 1935d, 1097-1111 (in domestic fowl, at time of invasion of cercaria); 1935e, 1112-1121; 1936a, 1-18, pl. 1, figs. 1-6 [English summary of 1935a]; 1935b; 1935c, 1935d, 1935e].

japonicum, diagnosis of; Andrews, M. N., 1935b, 25-40 (complement fixation with cercarial antigen from Oncomelania hupensis); 1935c, 42-46 (ova in faeces).--Baroody, B. J., 1947a, 606 (fecal exam).--Baroody, B. J.; & Most, H., 1946a, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823 (methods of stool examination).--Basile, C., 1923a, 165, 166, 168, 171, 172, 173, pl. M., fig. 5.--ten Berg, J. A. G., 1950a, 261, 262, 265, 273, figs. 2-4 (biopsy of liver & rectal mucosa).--Bozicevich, J.; & Hoyem, H. M., 1947a, 199 (intradermal & serological tests).--Chaffee, E. F.; Bauman, P. M.; & Shapilo, J. F., 1954a, 906 (complement fixation).--Chow, L.-P., 1960b, 121-133 (intradermal test).--Chung, H.-L.; Hou, T.-C.; & Weng, H.-C., 1956a, 207-222 (complement fixation).--Defesche, A. J., 1957a, 1617-1618.--Faust, E. C., 1946a, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, fig., pls., figs. 1-25 (diagnostic characteristics of eggs); 1946c, 585-600, pl. 1, fig. 3, pls. 2-3, figs. 4-8, pl. 4, figs. 9-10.--Faust, E. C.; & Ingalls, J. W., 1946a, 559, 560, 564, 567, 569, 570, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 582, 583 (technique for recovery of eggs).--Faust, E. C.; Wright, W. H.; McMullen, D. B.; & Hunter, G. W., 1946a, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 102, 103, 105, 106, 107, 109, 110 (symptoms, signs & physical findings).--Gancarz, Z., 1958a, 236-240 (Cercarien-Huellen-Reaktion & precipitin ring test).--Ghedini, G., 1913b, 177 (serodiagnosis).--Hammarsten, J. F., 1958a, 132 (of cerebral infections).--Harper, J., 1929a, 661-668, 1 pl. (after appendectomy).--Hesselbrock, W. V.; et al., 1947a, 197, 203 (methods of stool examination).--Hickey, J. P., 1920a, 1384, 1389-1391, 1396, fig. 1A.--Hollands, R. A.; & Palmer, E. D., 1946a, 525-528 (rectal crypt aspiration).--Horstman, H. A., 1953a, 596-600.--Hsü, H. F.; & Ameel, D. J., 1955a, 23-24; 1956a, 841-846 (reactions to antigens in dermatitis cases).--Hunter, G. W.; et al., 1948a, 128-131 (recovering eggs from stools); 1950a, 12 (skin testing with antigens from adult worms & cercariae); 1951a, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55; 1957a, 28 (intradermal tests); 1958a, 86 (intradermal tests).--Hunter, G. W.; Diamond, L. S.; Ingalls, J. W.; & Hodges, E. P., 1946a, 515-516 (recovering eggs from stools).--

Hunter, G. W.; Ingalls, J. W.; & Cohen, M. G., [1946a], 21 (recovery of eggs from feces); 1946b, 721, 722, 723, 724 (recovery of eggs from feces).--Ito, J., 1953c, 450-454 (recovery of eggs from feces).--Ito, J.; & Ho, S. Y., 1957a, 465-468 (recovery of ova).--Kan, H. -C., 1936a, 1649-1652 (intracutaneous test with antigen); 1936b, 387-393 (intracutaneous test).--Katzin, B.; & Most, H., 1946a, 613-616 (S. mansoni cercarial antigen skin test).--Ling, C. C.; Cheng, W. J.; & Chung, H. -L., 1949a, 352.--Liu, C. -S.; Li, P. -S.; Wu, C. -Y.; & Yang, T. -C., 1958a, 143, figs. 1-6 (cercariae membrane reaction).--Liu, H.; Wu, Y.; & Lu, S. -T., 1958a, 640-648 (serum circumoval precipitin test).--Ma, Y. -C.; Yuan, H. -L.; Chou, T. -S.; & Yi, K. -H., 1955a, 644-647 (intradermal test with antigen from adult worms.--McCorkle, J. K., 1945a, 420, 421, 422 (fecal exam by Faust-Meleney technic).--Mason, P. K.; Daniels, W. B.; Paddock, F. K.; & Gordon, H. H., 1946b, 179, 181, 182.--Nelson, E. C.; & Bayliss, M., 1946a, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, figs. 1-2, 5.--Newsome, J., 1958b, 82 (species-specific serological test).--P'an, J. -S.; et al., 1956a, 1062-1069 (rectosigmoidoscopy); 1957a, 28-40 (rectosigmoidoscopy).--Pellegrino, J., 1957a, 105, 110, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117 (feces); 1958a, 945, 951, 953, 955, 956, 959.--Peña Yañez, J., 1949a, 35.--Pesigan, T. P., 1953a, 40 (intradermal test).--Pesigan, T. P.; & Yogore, M. G., 1947a, 69-84 (acid-ether centrifugation & Faust-Meleney egg-hatching technics).--Recio, P. M.; & Cruz, P. T., 1950a, 369, figs. 1-2 (proctoscopy).--Sadun, E. H.; Lin, S. S.; & Walton, B. C., 1959a, 428-436 (purified antigens).--Sadun, E. H.; Walton, B. C.; & Yamaki, I., 1958a, 17 (purified antigens).--Sadun, E. H.; Williams, J. S.; & Anderson, R. I., 1960a, 290 (fluorescent antibody technic).--Smyrniotis, P. C., 1949a, 514 (radiodiagnosis).--Stonehill, R. B.; & Webb, W. M., 1954a, 567 (needle biopsy of liver).--Sueyasu, Y., 1916a, 466-468, German summary, 34-35 (complement fixation).--Sugiura, S., 1953a, 30 pp..--Sugiura, S.; et al., 1956a, 155-156 (eggs in feces).--Sullivan, B. H., 1954a, 97-99, fig. 5 (rectal biopsy).--Tanaka, M., 1912b, 721-732 (complement fixation).--Tanaka, T.[3]; et al., 1952a, 32-35 (skin test, in domestic animals).--Taylor, C. R., 1958b, 365.--United States. Department of the Army. The Surgeon General's Office, 1945k, 73-75.--Vermooten, V., 1945a, 104.--Ward, H. B., 1912e, 430, pl. 1, fig. 6.--Weng, H. -C.; et al., 1956a, 517-519 (complement fixation test with "liver-ova antigen" from rabbits); 1956b, 405 [English abstract].--Weng, H. -C.; Li, J.; Chung, H. -L.; & Ho, L. -Y., 1955a, 363-366 (complement fixation test with antigen from liver tissue containing ova).--Williams, F. E., 1947a, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 432, 433 (complement fixation with S. spindale cercarial antigen).--Wright, W. H.; Bozicevich, J.; Brady, F. J.; & Bauman, P. M., 1947a, 150, 152, 153, 157, 158, 160 (intradermal & serological tests).--Yoshimoto, M., 1909a, 271-277, German summary, 36 (serum reaction).--Yoshizumi, Y.; Watanabe, H.; & Oda, T., 1955b, 400-402 (detection of eggs by fresh liver slide method).--Yoshizumi, Y.; Watanabe, H.; & Sagara, N., 1956a, 518, English text, 547-548 (needle biopsy of liver).--Zia, S. H., 1927a, 783-788 (phenoltetrachlorphthalein test).--Zieve, L.; & Conley, R. H., 1948a, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335 (rectal biopsy).

japonicum, eggs of: Africa, C. M.; & de Leon, W., 1938a, 1, 2, 3, 5-6, 7, pl. 4, fig. 4, pl. 5, figs. 1-3 (phagocytosis of ova).--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 22, 25, 92-93 (man; myocardium, brain, spinal cord, kidneys).--Africa, C. M.; & Santa Cruz, J. Z., 1939a, 113-121, pls. 1-2, figs. 1-4 (in human heart).--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1939k, (5), 12-16; (6), 7-11 (egg laying).--Cawston, F. G., 1939g, 553-554 (shape); 1943a, 165, 166, fig. (spine).--Chang, P. -S., 1957a, 597-598 (causing hydrocele of tunica vaginalis).--Cort, W. W., 1919d, 509, 510, 513, 514, 516, 517, 518, figs. 5, 6, 7.--Diño, B. R.; de Leon, W.; & Galvez, A. A., 1941a, 277-286, 1 pl., fig. (cause of appendicitis in Filipinos).--Endo, T., (1908a) (relation to cancer of rectum).--Faust, E. C., 1945b, 12 (effect of cold on); 1946a, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, fig., pls., figs. 1-25 (diagnostic characteristics); 1947a, 134-137 (effect of cold on).--Fishbon, H. M., 1946a, 319, 323, 324, 325 (in multiple skin lesions).--Fukushima, N., 1914a, 100-101 (cause of carcinoma of caecum).--Garcia, E. Y.; Navarro, R. J.; & Bautista, L., 1940a, 339-345 (in dermatitis).--Goto, H., 1913a, 181-183 (cause of appendicitis & induration of colon).--Harinasuta, C.; & Kruatrachu, M., 1960a, 280 (in cancer tissue & sections of colon).--Hoeppli, R. J. C.; & Li, F., [1951a], 337-340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 360, pl. 1, figs. 1-4, pl. 2, figs. 5, 7-8 (embedded in tissues).--Hsü, H. -C.; Hsi, F. -H.; & Mao, S. P., 1958a, 559 (output in mouse host); 1959a, 108 (output in mouse host).--Hsü, H. F.; & Hsü, S. Y. L., 1957a, 27 (size & shape in geographical strains); 1957c, 391 (interstrain variation in shape); 1958a, 125-134 (size & shape of geographic strains); 1960b, 240-247 (distribution of geographic strains in hamsters & mice).--Hunt, W. E.; Abramson, W.; & Weaver, T. A., 1948a,

688(in brain).--Ingalls, J.W.; Hunter, G. W.; McMullen, D. B.; & Bauman, P.M., 1949a, 147-151(hatching).--Ito, J., 1953d, 569-573(effect of temperature on); 1954a, 88-95(effect of temperature on hatchability); 1954d, 370-376 (viability in excrements); 1954f, 115 (effect of temperature on); 1955a, 175-184(effect of external environment on hatchability); 1955c, 231(effect of temperature on hatchability).--Jahnes, W.G.; & Hodges, E. P., [1948a], 483-486(method of sedimenting).--Jones, M. F.; et al., 1947a, 137-172(effect on sewage treatment on).--Jones, M. F.; & Hummel, M. S., 1947a, 173(effect of chlorine & chloramine on).--Kazama, Y., (1922f)(in rectal polyp); 1925a, 111 (& intestinal carcinoma); 1926a, 191-197[Japanese text].--Kobayashi, H., 1920c, 1016, 1104 (abnormal forms).--Koenigstein, R.P., 1952a, 546-549 (in surgical biopsy).--Leiper, R.T., 1911j, 133-136, 1 pl., 2 figs. (lateral spine).--de Leon, W., 1935a, 26 (spelled Chistosomum, phagocytosis).--Ludlow, A. I., 1924a, 829-832(in hernial sac).--Magath, T.B.; & Mathieson, D.R, 1946a, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 (factors affecting hatching).--Miura, M., 1955a, 85-95(histochemistry).--Miura, S., 1957a, 383-384 (as cause of appendicitis).--Miyagawa, Y., 1912d, (16), 1-20; (17), 11-27, 1 pl., German summary, 1-3; 1913e, 10-11 (nutrition, & changes by physical & chemical agents); 1916b, 453-475, pl. 48.--Moore, D.V.; & Sandground, J.H., 1956a, 831-840 (production, compared with that of S. mansoni).--Nakamura, H., 1908b, (14), 561-571, German summary (16), 2 (cause of liver tubercles).--Nakayama, H., 1910a, 1-2[German summary](development in body of host); 1910d, 11-110, pl. (development in body of host).--Newsome, J., 1957a, 299(storage).--Newton, W.L.; Figgat, W. B.; & Weibel, S. R., 1948a, 657, 658, 659, 660, 662, 663 (effect of sewage treatment).--Okoshi, S.; et al., 1954b, 51-52 (results of inoculation into portal vein & intestine); 1955a, 102[English abstract].--Ota, S., 1959b, 388 (in appendix).--Peake, E.C., 1912a, 350-352.--Rao, M.A.N.; & Ayyar, R.S., 1935a, 24, 25, 26 (of Bhalerao, 1934, as syn. of S. suis).--Reeves, D. L.; & Kerr, R. W., 1947a, 208, figs. 1-3(& intracerebral granuloma).--Ritchie, L.S.; et al., 1957a, 375-376(technic for concentration); 1960a, 445, 447, 448 (technic for concentration).--Robinson, D.L.H., 1960a, 115, pl. V B (egg-laying in vitro).--Sakumoto, D.; Yamaguti, N.; Itano, K.; & Inatomi, S., 1960a, 367(shell structure).--Shih, C.-H.; Hsiao, J.-W.; & Yü, Y., 1958a, 558(effect of portacaval shunt on, in dogs).--Smith, A.J., 1911c, 64.--Stevenson, A.C., 1925a, 9(presence of free iron in).--Su, T.-L., 1957a, 316-326(destruction by human urine).--Sugiura, S.; Sasaki, T.; & Hosaka, Y., 1954a, 31-40 (hatching characteristics).--Sugiura, S.; Sasaki, T.; Hosaka, Y.; & Ono, R., 1954a, 381-386(factors influencing hatching).--Sun, M.-C.; Lin, H.; & Chou, T.-C., 1958a, 147-149 (separation of eggs from liver of rabbits).--Suzuki, M., [1918a], 153-156 [German summary]; 1919b, 234-241.--Suzuki, T., 1940a, 948-961 (& cancer of liver).--Tanaka, T.[3]; et al., 1951a, 77-80(in feces of domestic animals).--Tanaka, T.; & Watanabe, H., 1955a, 393-395 (in human liver).--Tsunoda, T., 1909b, 425-433, pl. 8, figs. 1-3(cause of tubercle-like nodes).--Ueno, N., 1913a, 75(causing symptoms of appendicitis).--Ushiyama, S., 1953a, 283-290 (pathogenic activities).--Woolley, P.G.; & Huffman, O.V., 1911a, 131-132(absence of spines).--Yang, T.-H.; et al., 1958a, 581(rapid killing by chemicals).--Yiao, M.-Y.; Lin, H.; Chang, T.-C.; & Chou, T.-C., 1958a, 29-39 (role in pathologico-physiological reactions in infected & normal rabbits).--Yokogawa, M.; et al., 1951a, 180-181 (discharging in faeces of horses & cattle); 1953c, 91-92(shell structure).--Yonenaga, E., 1942a, 538-547(& acute appendicitis).--Yoshinari, M.; & Akimoto, F., 1958a, 587-591(& cancer of rectum).--Yoshizumi, Y.; & Oda, T., 1957a, 261-262(viability).

japonicum, environment: Gumble, A.; Otori, Y.; Ritchie, L.S.; & Hunter, G.W., 1933a, 19(influence of pH, temperature & light on emergence of cercariae from Oncomelania nosophora); 1957a, 87-92 (effect of light, temperature & pH on emergence of cercariae from Oncomelania nosophora).--Ito, J., 1955a, 175-184 (effect of external conditions on hatchability of eggs).--Yeh, C.-F., 1958a, 575 (influence of time & temperature on distribution of cercariae in water).

japonicum, enzymes: Mori, K.; Nakagome, T.; & Matsumoto, K., 1958a, 264 (liver enzymes in mice).

japonicum, epidemiology of: Hsü, H. F., Hsü, S. Y. L.; & Ritchie, L. S., 1955a, 1042-1048(in Formosa).--Hunter, G.W.; Dillahunt, J. A.; & Dalton, H. C., 1950a, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 419, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, maps (Mindoro, Philippine Islands).--Joyeux, C.E., 1954a, 1-14.--Komiya, Y.; & Iijima, T., 1959a, 196-199.--Mao, C.P., 1948a, 659, 661, 662(in China).--Pakiam, A.X., 1933a, 294-295 (immigrant Chinese in Malaya).--Pesigan, T.P.; et al., 1958a, 345-355, maps (in Philippines).--Ritchie, L.S.; et

al., 1949a, 41 (Kyushu Island, Japan).--Sullivan, R.R.; & Ferguson, M.S., 1946a, 324-347.--Tang, C.C.; et al., [1951a], 225-247 (Futsing, Fukien Province, China).--Wright, W.H.; McMullen, D.B.; Faust, E.C.; & Bauman, P.M., 1947a, 165, 166, 172, 175, 176, 181, maps (Mindanao, Philippine Islands).

japonicum, geographical distribution: Atkinson, E.L., 1916a, 485-490 (spread in Far East).--Belli, C.M., 1933a, 179-180 (temperate zone).--Chippaux, C., 1958b, 5044.--Deschiens, R.E.A., 1951e, 668.--Faust, E.C.; & Meleney, H.E., 1924a, 107 (relation to distribution of molluscan hosts).--Katsurada, F., 1904k, 461; 1928a, 2589-2596, charts 1-2.--Milton, F., 1922a, 289-292.--Mühlens, P., 1937h, 308-317 (on German merchant ships).--Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1922f, 442 (Asia).--Tanabe, B., 1925a, 257, 258, 259, 264-265, 273.--United States Department of the Army. The Surgeon General's Office, 1945f, 313 (eastern & southeastern Asia).--Wright, W.H., 1950a, 582, 586, 587, 590, 591 (public health problem in Pacific regions).

Africa. Kanter, H., 1921a, 130, 148, 149, 150, 166-169, 176 (horse, dog, cat, wild rat, mollusc, man).--Nelson, G.S., 1960a, 305, 306, 314 (man).

Australia. Dakin, W.P.H.; & Connellan, J.D., 1947a, 262, 264 (outbreak in Royal Australian air force).--Hunter, G.W.; et al., 1951a, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55 (case in air force unit).--Mackerras, M.J., 1958b, 155 ("not indigenous").

Brazil. Büttner, A., 1958a, 921 (mollusque-schistosome complexe).--Fróes, H.P., 1937a, 81 84, 2 pls., 3 figs. (Bahia).--Fróes, J.A.G., 1908a, 373 (Bahia).--Torres Bandeira, J.A.; & Cortes Pires, A., 1940a, 6, 7 (first (?) case).

Burma. Bhalerao, G., 1926a, 193, 194 (Homo).

Celebes. Bonne, C.; et al., 1942a, 21, 36, pl., figs. 1, 10.--Bonne, C.; & Sandground, J.H., 1940a, 477-481 (Lake Lindu).--Brug, S.L.; & Tesch, J.W., 1937a, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2157, 2158 (Lindoë Meer (Oa, Paloe)).--Buck, A.A.; & Uhrmann, G., 1956a, 110 (Lindusees, Mittelcelebes).--Faust, E.C.; & Bonne, C., 1947a, 8; 1948a, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 130, figs. 2-6 (Lake Lindoë).--Müller, H.; & Tesch, J.W., 1937a, 2143-2150, 1 pl., figs. 1-5 (indigenous case).

China. Andrews, M.N., 1937a, 146, 147, 150 (dog, cat; Shanghai).--Beyer, H.G., 1905a, 578-579.--Cadbury, W.W., 1912a, 13 (statistics in South China).--Campbell, H.E., 1940a, 126-127 (Fukien) [See also Tang, C.C., 1939a].--Cawston, F.G., 1939g, 553-554 (cattle, from abattoirs).--Chang, K., 1943b, leaf 2 ("one of, if not the most important parasitic disease in China").--Chen, H.T., 1933b, 65, 71 (rat, man; Soochow); 1934b, 82 (dog; Ningpo, Shaohing, entire Yangtze valley).--Chen, H.T.; & Hsu, P.K., 1950a, 143 (Szehui district, Kwangtung); 1951a, 181, pl. 14, figs. 13-18 (Szehuihsien & adjacent areas, Kwangtung Province).--Chiang, T.-H.; Li, S.-C.; Ts'ai, S.-C.; & Wang, M.-S., 1958a, 571 (infectivity of water in marshland of Lake Tungnan, Kweichih Hsien, Anhuei Province).--Chou, K.S.; Wen, Y.H.; & Chiang, E.C., 1945a, 148 (cattle; Szechwan).--Chu, C.F., 1937a, 651-664 (Nanking).--Chu, H.P., 1922a, 116-119 (dog; stools; Yochou).--Dold, H.; & Fischer, W., 1918a, 433; 1920a, 199, 200, 203, 204 (dog; Shanghai).--Faust, E.C., 1922c, 257; 1922h, 253, 254; 1923a, 7, 10, 25, 26-27, pl. 2, figs. 51-55 (syn.: S. cattoi Blanchard, 1905); 1923f, 163-165, 3 pls., figs. 1-5; 1924m, 496, 497, 498 (nightsoil disposal); 1926d, 230; 1928k, 158 (dog); 1929a, 27, 30-31 (Oncomelania hupensis, Katayama nosophora; dog, cat; Yangtze valley, Hunan Province).--Faust, E.C.; & Kellogg, C.R., 1928b, 196 (Foochow area, Fukien Province).--Faust, E.C.; & Wassell, C.M., 1921a, 534, 540, 547 (central Yangtze valley).--Fosbery, F.W.A., 1934a, 68-70.--Fox, T.F., 1957a, 998.--Hedblom, C.A., 1917a, 276, 277.--Houghton, H.S., 1910c, 89 (Wuhu General Hospital); 1911a, 167, 170-171 (Wuhu General Hospital).--Hsü, H.F.; & Chow, C.Y., 1938e, 267 (Peiping).--Hsü, H.F.; & Li, S.Y., 1941b, 205, 209, 211 (dog; Shanghai, Hangchow, Hankow, Yochow).--Hume, E.H., 1911a, 42-43 (Changsha).--Jordan, J.H., 1931a, 261.--Kan, H.-C.; & Kung, J.-C., 1936a, 449-456 (Chekiang).--Kastein, J., 1932a, 1-4, graph 1 (Shanghai).--Kau, L.S.; & Wu, K., 1938a, 129-132, pl. 1, figs. 1-2 (cattle).--Kuo, S.C., 1946a, 367-368 (Schistosomophora slateri, cattle; Chengtu).--Lambert, A.C., 1911c, 214-215 (dog; Kiukiang).--Li, F.C., 1948a, 15 (control).--Logan, O.T., 1905b, 243-245, figs. 1-2 (Hunan Province).--Lu, C., 1941a, 251, 257 (cat, Mus norvegicus; Chengtu, Szechwan Province).--Maegraith, B.G., 1958a, 209.--Mao, C.P., 1948a, 659, 661, 662 (epidemiology); 1957b, 80-89.--Maxwell, J.L., 1910e, 168 (distribution).--Nauck, E.G.; & Yu, S., 1926a, 508, 509 (central China).--Pakiam, A.X., 1933a, 294-295 (immigrant Chinese in Malaya).--Peake, E.C., 1912b, 7 (southern Hunan).--Robertson, R.C., 1933a, 28-37 (Oncomelania hupensis; Shanghai re-

gion); 1936b, 1555-1560, pls. 3-4, figs. 6-8 (Foochow area); 1940a, 358-363, pl. (Katayama sp.; Yunan, Oncomelania schmackeri, O. yaoi, Katayama nosophora, K. tangi); 1941a, 35-38. --Sanders, A. A., 1921a, 187-199 (Yangtse Valley). --Shen, Y. -P.; et al., 1958a, 570 (infectivity of rush shoal water in Chinkiang). --Sowerby, A. de C., 1933a, 377 (Oncomelania schmackeri; Henli). --Tang, C. -C., 1936a, 1585-1590 (Katayama tangi; Futsing District, Fukien Province); 1936b, 228 (cat; Hunan); 1939a, 462-473 (Futsing, Fukien Province). --Tootell, G. T., 1924a, 270-274 (region of Changteh). --Vickers, B. R., 1920a, 581-582 (South China). --Wu, K., 1937d, 2, 3, 5, 7 (Felis domestica; Hangchow area (Shaoshing), Canis familiaris; Hangchow area, Bos sp.; Hangchow abattoir); 1938a, 290-297, figs. 1-2, pls. 1-2 (cattle as reservoir hosts); 1938c, 133-139, pl., figs. 3-4 (Shanghai hills region); 1940a, 721, 722, 723, 724 (pig (exper.), sheep, goat; reservoir hosts). --Wu, K.; & Chen, C. Z., 1941a, 219 (goat, sheep, ox, buffalo; Shanghai abattoirs). --Wu, K.; & Hsu, H. P. H., 1941b, 606-613 (morphology & life history). --Yao, Y. T., 1938a, 162 (Kwangsi); 1940a, 727, 728, 730, 733, 739 (Pingyang District, Kwangsi). --Yuan, H. -C., 1958a, 575 (interrelationship of strains of Oncomelania hupensis & strains of S. japonicum from 6 provinces).

Congo. van den Berghe, L., 1939b, 581, 591 (Stanleyville (Faradje)). --Schwetz, J., 1954f, 233-250 (central Africa, especially Belgian Congo).

Egypt. Leiper, R. T., 1918c, 253-260 (1915 Bilharzia mission). --Šimák, V., 1956a, 301.

India. Bhalerao, G. D., 1934g, 148-151, 1 fig. (pig; Calcutta (first record of adult from any host in India)). --Bindra, B. S., (1936a); 1936b, 175-179, 185-190 [extract of (1936a) (treatment). --Datta, S. C. A., 1933e, 19 (pig; Calcutta). --de Mello, I. F., 1936b, 107-114. --Montgomery, R. E., 1960a, 18, 19, 40, 43, 44 (syn.: S. cattoi) (man, cat); 1906c, 140. --Rao, M. A. N., 1939b, 350, 354 [of Bhalerao, 1934], 356 (man, cat, dog, pig, cattle, horse, Katayama nosophora, K. formosana, Oncomelania hupensis); 1940b, 175 ("worms recorded as such in India have been considered to be ... S. suis"). --Sewell, R. B. S., 1919a, 425-429, pl. 25, figs. 1-3. --Varma, A. K., 1955b, 174, 175, fig. 1(3).

Indochina. Railliet, A., 1925a, 597 (Homo, chat, chien, porc, chevre, boeuf, cheval; in venous & arterial system, but especially in intestinal veins).

Indonesia. Eerkens, J. W.; & van der Horst, G. A., 1937a, 2305-2310 (Semarang, Java). --Kouwenaar, W., 1930a, 1045-1046 (Java). --Ressang, A. A.; Fischer, H.[5]; & Muchlis, A., 1959a, 95 (Canis familiaris).

Japan. Fujinami, A., 1907a(3), 56-66; (4), 1-32, German summary, 13-22; (1910a) (Hiroshima Prefecture); 1911a, 31, 33, fig.. --Fujinami, A.; & Nakamura, H., 1907a, 34-35, German summary, 22. --Iwashina, K.; et al., 1954a, 42, 240-241 (cattle; basin of River Chikugo, Saga Prefecture). --Katada, B., 1926a, 271-278 (relation to malignant tumors, Yamanashi Prefecture). --Kawamura, R., 1929a, 165-170; 1932a, 311-319. --Kobayashi, W., 1911a, 42-45, German summary, 8-9. --Komiya, Y., 1960a, 1045-1059, figs. 2-3 (ecology of vector snails, & control). --Miyajima, M., 1939a, 123-128. --Miyoshi, H.; Kaji, F.; Kanemitsu, T.; & Akagi, T., 1953a, 316-319 (effect on pupils in endemic district). --Naito, K., [1926a], 202, 205. --Odaka, Y.; Murata, S.; & Nagao, S., 1926a, 897-924 (Numazu, Shizuoka Prefecture). --Okabe, K.; Koga, Y.; Shibue, H.; & Matsuse, M., (1954b), 360 (area of river running through endemic area). --Okoshi, S., 1959a, 729 (in domestic animals). --Okugan, Y., 1904a, 2199 (Yamanashi region). --Olivier, L., 1948a, 867, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874 Japan). --Ota, H.; Sato, S.; Akiyama, S.[2]; & Nakayama, S., 1958a, 265 (incidence in school-children, Yamanashi Prefecture). --Ota, S., 1959b, 388 (egg in appendix, Yamanashi Prefecture). --Ritchie, L. S.; et al., 1949a, 41 (epidemiology on Kyushu Island). --Takano, Y., 1949a, 366-367 (district of Chikugo River). --Tanaka, T.; & Watanabe, H., 1955a, 393-395 (eggs in liver, at autopsy, in area of high endemicity). --Tomimatsu, T.; Hamaguchi, H.; Hashimoto, N.; & Nakamura, Y., 1952a, 35-39 (stray dogs in Miyaki-gun, Saga-ken). --Tsuchiya, I.; & Toyama, K., 1905a, 344, 345 (Yamanashi Prefecture). --Tsuhara, Y.; et al., 1953a, 418-419 (cattle; Miyaki County, Saga Prefecture); 1954a, 426-427 (cattle; Miyaki County, Saga Prefecture). --Ugi, S., 1922a, 1003-1150, map (intestinal, in school children). --Wright, W. H.; et al., 1947a, 418 (epidemiology in endemic areas).

Korea. Kobayashi, H., 1925b, 11 (not known to occur). --Mills, R. G., 1927a, 247 (statistics).

Malaya. Pakiam, A. X., 1933a, 294-295 (epidemiology among immigrant Chinese).

Manchuria. Hsiao, T., 1946a, 30(in Japanese, not contracted locally).

Mozambique. Prates, M., 1948a, 153(Portuguese East Africa).

Philippines. Africa, C. M.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1935a, 54-62(distribution). --Bang, F. B.; Ferguson, M. S.; Hairston, N. G.; & Graham, O. H., 1945a, 407 (hyperendemicity on Leyte Island). --Banzon, T. C.; & Beltran, A. M., 1951a, 258-259(Samar). --Basaca-Sevilla, V., 1951a, 252-253(Leyte). --Billings, F. T.; Winkenwerder, W. L.; & Hunninen, A. V., 1946a, 21, 22, 23, 34, 38, 39, 41, 45, 47, 49, 50, 52, 54. --Carroll, D. G.; & Hunninen, A. V., 1948a, 366, 369. --Ferguson, M. S., 1947a, 86, 87(infection by cercaria distant from snail foci). --Garcia, E. G., 1951a, 256-257(Sorsogon). --Hunter, G. W.; Dillahunt, J. A.; & Dalton, H. C., 1950a, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 419, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, maps(carabao calf, pig, dog, Oncomelania quadrasi; Mindoro). --McMullen, D. B.; Hubendick, B.; Pesigan, T. P.; & Bierstein, P., 1953a, 17. --Magath, T. B.; & Mathieson, D. R., 1945a, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1200, 1201 (wild rat; Leyte); 1946b, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 162(epidemiology, Leyte)(Schistosomophora(Oncomelania)quadrasi; Leyte). --Mason, P. K.; Daniels, W. B.; Paddock, F. K.; & Gordon, H. H., 1946b, 179, 181, 182(American army personnel; Leyte). --Mendoza-Guazon, M. P., (1922b), 1-6[English text], 31-36 [Spanish text], 1 fig. (probable endemicity); 1924a, 202-203 [abstract]. --Millar, C. A.; & Putong, P. B., 1951a, 259-261(Surigao & Agusan). --Pangilinan, M. V., 1951a, 249-251(Panguil Bay area). --Pesigan, T. P., 1947b, 26, 27(Lake Mainit, Mindanao); 1948a, 20 (endemicity in Sorsogon, southeastern Luzon); 1948b, 498, 499 (northwestern Mindanao). --Pesigan, T. P.; et al., 1958a, 345-455 (epidemiology); 1958c, 223-261(control). --Pesigan, T. P.; Pangilinan, M. V.; & Sarmiento, A. P., 1949a, 417-433(Mindanao). --Saniel, V. F., 1951a, 254-255(Mindoro). --Schwartz, B., 1924e, 100. --Stiles, C. W., 1905bb, 854. --Tillman, A. J. B.; & Phillips, H. S., 1948a, 173 (with paragonimiasis). --Tubangui, M. A., 1933b, 77-78(Samar, Leyte, North Mindanao); 1933c, 189; 1939b, 96 (Agusan & Surigao); 1947a, 230-231(Oncomelania quadrasi & miscellaneous mammalian hosts); 1948a, 1034. --Tubangui, M. A.; & Pasco, A. M., 1940a, 83-84; 1941a, 301-329, maps (distribution, incidence & control); 1941b, 151-152. --Weinberg, H. B.; & Tillinghast, A. J., 1946a, 801, 805, 807, 808, 809, figs. 2(a-b). --Woolley, P. G., 1906a, 83-89, 3 pls., figs. 1-5 (vel S. cattoi). --World Health Organization, 1959c, 39(Leyte). --Wright, W. H.; McMullen, D. B.; Faust, E. C.; & Bauman, P. M., 1947a, 165, 166, 172, 175, 176, 181 (Mindanao).

Somalia. Veneroni, C., 1926a, 9-10.

South Africa. van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 4, 5, 6, 20, 50, 77, 93, 106, 117, 118, 124(near Durban). --Cawston, F. G., 1930h, 292 (schistosome resembling S. japonicum). --Edmonds, C. R., 1922a, 373. --Porter, A., 1938a, 4, 8, 37, 58, 60, 117-121, 156-157, 402, 403, 404, 405, 469, pl. 9, figs. 1-11 (Lymnaea natalensis; Zululand, Natal, Indian child: Durban).

Taiwan. Chow, L.-P., 1960b, 121-133(history of studies). --Hsieh, H. C., 1959b, 101-102. --Hsü, H. F., 1953a, 31-32. --Hsü, H. F.; et al., 1952a, 287. --Hsü, H. F.; & Hsü, S. Y. L., 1955a, 147-155 (Crocidura murina, Rattus rattus, R. norvegicus, R. losea, Mus formosanus as reservoir hosts). --Hsü, H. F.; Hsü, S. Y. L.; & Chu, K. Y., 1954a, 461-471(pig, water buffalo, goat, dog). --Hsü, H. F.; Hsü, S. Y. L.; & Ritchie, L. S., 1955a, 1042 (epidemiology). --Ichikawa, K., [1920a], 195-197 (endemic hematuria in cattle; Shinchiku area); [1921a], 127 [abstract of 1921b]; 1921b, 460-462 (endemic hematuria of cattle; Shinchiku area). --Ritchie, L. S., 1953a, 8. --Sugimoto, M., 1925a, 30, 94, 97, 101, 103, 107, 110, 122(man & domestic animals). --Suyemori, S., [1921a], 126; 1921b, 458-459. --Yokogawa, S., (1915b), 178-183; (1915c), 9-13, fig. 2.

Thailand. Harinasuta, C.; & Kruatrachu, M., 1960a, 280. --Koonavisan, L.; Chaiporn, V.; & Dharamatat, A., 1960a, 5.

U.S.A. Hauser, G. H., 1939a, 269(Japanese man, resident of New Orleans, Louisiana). --Hayward, W. G., 1948a, 796, 797(soldier who had served in Africa; New York). --Hunt, A. R., 1945a, 409, 415, 416, 417, 418 (16 cases in naval personnel). --Stunkard, H. W., 1946b, 539, 540, 541, 543-544, 549, 550, 551, 552(possible snail hosts). --Warren, L. O., 1947a, 24-25.

japonicum, histology: Asai, T., [1924a], 180-181(pathological, blood-forming organs in rabbit & guinea pig). --Ho, Y.-H.; Yang, H.-C.; & Mao, S.-P., 1960a, 179-183(histopathology of liver in white mouse). --Hoeppli, R. J. C., 1932b, 1179-1186, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-7 (cat, rabbit, guinea pig); 1933c, 5 (tissue changes in host); 1939a, 666, 669, pl. II, fig. 4(formation of rays & clubs); 1953a, 60, 68, 69, 75, 78, 79, 80, pl. 2, fig. 5, pl. 4, fig. 12, pl. 5, figs. 13-14(histopathology). --Mac-

Kawa, H., (1924a), 12 (mesenterium).--Miura, M., 1953a, 34 (histochemistry); 1955a, 85-95 (histochemistry of eggs); 1955b, 96-98 (histochemistry of miracidium); 1955c, 99-109, pl. (histochemistry of cercaria).--Nakayama, H., 1910d, 11-110 (changes produced by egg development in host).--Okamura, I.; & Miura, M., 1951a, 124-125 (histochemistry of poison glands of cercaria).--Ozawa, M., 1928a, 95-99; 1928b, 1307-1326.--Sakurabayashi, M., 1955a, 459-466 (of lesions induced by ova).--Sawada, T.; et al., 1956a, 847 (cytochemistry of hepatic tissue of mouse).--Sawada, T.; Hara, K.; Oka, T.; & Takagi, K., 1955a, 130 (cytochemistry of liver damage of mouse).

japonicum, hosts, intermediate: Abbott, R. T., 1948a, 255, 256, 266, 304, 305, 314, 319, 320, 321 (Oncomelania quadrasi, O. formosana, O. nosophora, O. n. slateri, O. hupensis; Orient & Western Pacific); 1948b, 57, 64, 65 (Pomatiopsis lapidaria (potential); North America).--Abbott, R. T.; & Hunter, G. W., 1949a, 73-86, pls. (Blanfordia, Tricula, Fukuia (potential)).--Abdel Malek, E. T., 1958a, 785, 815 (ecology of Planorbidae).--Avery, J. L., 1946a, 5 (habitat in Philippines).--Axmann, (Sister) M. C., 1947a, 322, 323, 325, 326, 330, 331, 333, pl. 2, figs. 5-6, pl. 3, fig. 14, pl. 4, figs. 21-22 (Oncomelania hupensis, O. nosophora).--Barroso, S. M., (1922a), 78, 83, 84, 85, 223, figs. 44, 46, 83 (Blanfordia nosophora).--Bartsch, P., 1921b, 187 (Blanfordia japonica); 1925a, 71-73 (Katayama nosophora yoshidai; Kiushu, Japan, K. fausti; Shaohing, Chekiang Province, China; K. f. cantoni; Canton, China); 1936a, 60 pp., pls. 1-8; 1936b, 139-141 (Katayama tangi; Futsing, Fukien Province, China); 1939a, 629-654, pls. (Katayama formosana, K. nosophora, K. n. yoshidai, Schistosomophora minima; Japan); 1939b, 173-175 (Oncomelania yaoi; Wang Ling Hsiang, Pingyang Hsien, Kwangsi Province, China).--Basile, C., 1923a, 165, 166, 168, 171, 172, 173, pl. M., fig. 5.--Bauman, P. M.; Bennett, H. J.; & Ingalls, J. W., 1948a, 567-575 (production & emergence from Oncomelania quadrasi).--Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 49, fig. 28c (Katayama nosophora, K. fausti, K. formosana, Oncomelania hupensis); 1931c, 371, 372 (Oncomelania (Hypsobia) nosophora, O. (H.) formosana, O. (Hemibia) hupensis).--Beattie, J. M.; & Dickson, W. E. C., [1921a], 391, 398.--Bequaert, J. C., 1934a, 280-284 (Blanfordia quadrasi (syn.: Oncomelania hydrobiopsis); Palo, Leyte, Philippine Islands).--van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 4, 5, 6, 20, 50, 77, 93, 106, 117, 118, 124 (Limnaea natalensis; Umgeni River, near Durban, South Africa).--Berry, E. G.; & Rue, R. E., 1948a, 15 (potential host: Pomatiopsis lapidaria; America).--Bogliolo, L., 1937a, 22-23, 49, 50 (synonymy) (Oncomelania nosophora).--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1927e, 23, 29, 429, 468, 471, 480, 493, 495-506, 509, figs. 233, 242-246 (Blanfordia japonica).--Carazzi, D., 1922a, 208, 231, 233, fig. 73a.--Cawston, F. G., 1918j, 241, 1927d, 35-38, pl. 5, figs. 1-5 (effect of desiccation on molluscs).--Chandler, A. C., 1922a, 205, 215, 218, figs. 61C, 65C (Blanfordia (Katajama [sic]) nosophora, Limnaea; Japan, China, Philippine Islands).--Chang, S.; & Wang, P.-H., 1958a, 570 (behaviour of Oncomelania in soil).--Chao, W.-H.; & Shen, Y.-P., 1958a, 573 (dispersion of oncomelaniid snails under tidal influence of Yangtze River).--Chen, H. T.; & Hsu, P. K., 1950a, 143 (Oncomelania nosophora (probably); Szehui district, Kwangtung, China).--Chi, L. W.; & Wagner, E. D., 1957a, 949 (reproduction & growth of Oncomelania quadrasi, O. nosophora, O. formosana).--Chou, S.-L., 1958a, 110-126 (larval stage in Oncomelania hupensis).--Chow, L. P., 1960b, 121-133 (Oncomelania formosana; breeding area in Southern Taiwan).--Chu, T.-L., 1958a, 574 (food habit of Oncomelania).--Cort, W. W., 1918a, 171, 172; [1920b], 84-88 (resistance of Blanforida nosophora to desiccation); 1921 1, 41, 54, 55, 57, pl. 7, fig. 2 (Blanfordia nosophora; Japan, China, B. formosana; Formosa).--Cram, E. B., 1953a, 52 (geographic strains & molluscan hosts).--Daniels, C. W.; & Newham, H. B. G., 1923a, 312, 328-330, 378, 380, 382.--DeWitt, W. B., 1915a, 58 (Oncomelania hupensis, O. quadrasi, in aquaterraria); 1951b, 25 [title only]; 1952a, 321 (Pomatiopsis lapidaria (potential host); Washington, District of Columbia area, & laboratory rearing); 1952b, 35 (snail susceptibility to geographic strains); 1954a, 453-456 (susceptibility of Oncomelania hupensis, O. nosophora, O. formosana, O. quadrasi, Pomatiopsis lapidaria to geographic strains).--El Raggal, M., 1959a, 67 (possible influence of snail host on sex of parasites).--Fairley, N. H.; et al., 1923a, 1724, 1726, 1738, 1740, 1748, 1754, 1771, 1773-1788, figs. 591(3), 610-612, maps 607-609, col. pl. 69, figs. 1-2, col. pl. 70.--Fan, H.-L.; Shen, P.-J.; & Wang, P.-H., 1958a, 574 (artificial rearing of Oncomelania hupensis).--Faust, E. C., 1923f, 163-165, 3 pls., figs. 1-5 (Blanfordia nosophora, Oncomelania schmackeri; China); 1924e, 297 (syn.: Furcocercaria H Kobayashi, 1922) (cercaria in Katayama nosophora; Japan, K. formosana; China, Oncomelania hupensis; Formosa); 1929c, 25, 29, 31, 37, 76, 82, 86, 95, 96, 101, 104, 109, 111, 112, 124, 131-152, 153, 520, 564, figs. 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 42-

60,263;1947a, 134-137 (Oncomelania (Katayama) nosophora; south coast of China, O. hupensis; Yangtze Valley, O. formosana;Formosa, O. quadrasi;Philippines). --Faust, E. C.; & Meleney, H. E., 1923a, 726-734, figs. 1-4(Blanfordia nosophora;Japan, B. formosana; Formosa, Hemibia schmackeri;Soochow, China). --del Favero, E., 1928a, 135, 136, 137, 141. --Fujinami, A.; & Fukutani, A., 1925a, 257;1925b, 574-580 (destruction of Katayama nosophora by burying in ground). --Fujinami, A.; & Sueyasu, Y., [1922a], 34-35;1922b, 105-112(hot steam for destruction of intermediate host). --Fukutani, A., 1925a, 746-758[Japanese text], Esperanto summary, 51-52 (biological habits of Katayama nosophora). --Germain, L.; & Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1926a, 286, 289, 293, 294, 295, 306 (Oncomelania nosophora, O. formosana, O. hupensis). --Gumble, A.; Otori, Y.; Ritchie, L. S.; & Hunter, G. W., 1953a, 19(influence of environment on emergence of cercaria from Oncomelania nosophora); 1957a, 87-92 (influence of environment on emergence of cercaria from Oncomelania nosophora). --Han, H. -W., 1958a, 573 (oxygen consumption of Oncomelania hupensis). --Hara, S., 1940a, 218-222, 257-261 (use of firefly to destroy Oncomelania nosophora); 1942a, P-17 [English abstract]. --Hill, C. H., 1947a, 53-54 (breeding of Schistosomophora quadrasi). --Hosaka, Y.; Iijima, T.; & Sasaki, T., 1954a, 47(Santobrite & DN-1 for control of Oncomelania nosophora). --Hsü, H. F., 1950a, 397-410 (bionomics of Oncomelania snails). --Hsü, H. -G.; Kung, C. -H.; & Mao, S. -P., 1958a, 576. --Hsü, S. Y. L., 1953a, 30-45 (bionomics of Oncomelania formosana in Formosa). --Hsü, S. Y. L.; & Hsü, H. F., 1960b, 793-796(infectivity of Philippine strain in Oncomelania hupensis, O. formosana, O. nosophora). --Hubendick, B., 1956a, 511 (Oncomelania quadrasi; Philippines). --Hunter, G. W.; et al., 1952b, 831(control in Japan with santobrite). --Hunter, G. W.; & Abbott, R. T., 1949a, 86-89(infection in Blanfordia, Tricula, Fukuia). --Hunter, G. W., Bennett, H. J.; Ingalls, J. W.; & Greene, E., 1947a, 597-602 (infection of Oncomelania quadrasi). --Hunter, G. W.; Ritchie, L. S.; & Otori, Y., 1952a, 492(comparative infectivity for Oncomelania nosophora & O. formosana). --Iijima, T., 1959a, 375 (ecology of Oncomelania nosophora); 1959b, 586-600 (ecology of Oncomelania nosophora). --Iijima, T.; Hosaka, Y.; Sasaki, T.; & Akiyama, S., 1958a, 350-353 (effect of PCP-Na on Oncomelania nosophora). --Iijima, T.; Ota, S.; Muto, G.; & Hayashi, M., 1959a, 387-388;1959b, 576-580(extermination of Oncomelania nosophora by soil-burning flame thrower). --Ishii, N.; & Tsuda, E., 1951a, 366-375 (spreading of Onchomelania [sic] nosophora outside its own habitats). --Iwata, M., 1939b, 296-299(inspection of Katayama nosophora localities). --Izumi, S., 1951a, 125-129 (food habit & inhabitable ground of Katayama nosophora). --Kan, H. C., (1943a), 137-143, 1 fig. (eradication of Oncomelania sp.);1949a, 21-23(binomics of Oncomelania fausti (?)); 1949c, 69-76 (control). --Kang, T. -P.; Wang, T. -K.; & Chou, S. -L., 1958a, 225-241 (distribution & morphology of oncomlaniid snails; Hupeh Province, China). --Kato, T., 1939a, 340-342, pl. 10(Blanfordia);1940a, 327-340 [Japanese text] (Oncomelania in special kind of soil); 1942a, P-17 (English abstract]. --Kawamoto, S., 1954a, 865-872 [Japanese text], English summary, lxxv (taxonomic study of shell type, operculum & radula of Oncomelania nosophora, in Japan);1954b, 873-890[Japanese text], English summary, lxxvi-lxxvii(ecology of Oncomelania nosophora, in Japan). --Kerr, J. G., 1921a, 169-170, figs. 77B3, 90D (Hypsobia (Katayama)). --Kobayashi, H., 1920c, 1016, 1104(Blanfordia, "Assiminea (Japonica)[for A. japonica]hiradonensis"; Chorea). --Kobayashi, S., 1953a, 31-81. --Komiya, Y., 1959a, 923-931(natural habitat of Oncomelania nosophora, & cemented ditches);1960a, 1045-1059, figs. 2-3(ecology of vector snails, in Japan). --Komiya, Y.; et al., 1958a, 15-20(effect of sodium pentachlorophanate & calcium arsenite on Oncomelania hupensis). --Komiya, Y.; & Hashimoto, I., 1958a, 339-346(water loss of Oncomelania nosophora & survival under dried condition). --Komiya, Y.; & Hosaka, Y., 1958a, 540-544(effect of arsenic compounds of calcium on Oncomelania nosophora). --Komiya, Y.; & Iijima, T., 1958a, 455-459 (resistance of Oncomelania nosophora to desiccation);1959a, 196-199(local difference of resistance of Oncomelania nosophora to dryness in Japan). --Komiya, Y.; & Ishii, K., 1954a, 25-37 (shedding of cercariae from Oncomelania nosophora, in Japan). --Komiya, Y.; & Yasuraoka, K., 1953a, 451-461(behavior of Oncomelania nosophora in water). --Kuo, J. C.; & Pei, H. -K., 1956a, 161-176 (periodic changes of reproductive glands of oncomelaniid snails). --Kuo, Y. -H.; & Mao, S. -P., 1957a, 824-831 (morphology of Oncomelania from endemic areas in China). --Leiper, R. T.; & Atkinson, E. L., 1915b, 143-149 (Katayama nosophora; Katayama). --Li, F. -C., 1934a, 103-145 (anatomy, development, ecology & racial determination of Oncomelania, in China); 1934b, 519-524, figs. 1-2 (biology of Oncomelania hupensis, in China). --McMullen, D. B., 1947a, 259-273(habits, ecology & life cycle of Oncomelania quadrasi,

Philippine Islands); 1948a, 33 (seasonal studies on Oncomelania nosophora in Japan); 1951a, 416-430 (seasonal studies of S. japonicum in Oncomelania nosophora); 1951b, 25 (snail vectors in Philippine Islands & Japan). --McMullen, D. B.; et al., 1948a, 33-34 (seasonal studies of infection in Oncomelania nosophora); 1949a, 28 (seasonal studies on infection in Oncomelania nosophora); 1951a, 583-592 (effect of molluscacides on Oncomelania nosophora); 1951b, 593-604 (molluscacides in control of Oncomelania nosophora). --McMullen, D. B.; & Graham, O. H., 1947a, 274-293 (control of Oncomelania quadrasi in Philippine Islands). --McMullen, D. B.; Ishii, N.; & Mitoma, Y., 1948a, 33 (chemical molluscacides). --McMullen, D. B.; Komiyama, S.; & Endo-Itabashi, T., 1951a, 402-415 (habits, ecology & life cycle of Oncomelania nosophora in Japan). --Magath, T. B.; & Mathieson, D. R., 1946b, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 162 (Schistosomophora (Oncomelania) quadrasi; Leyte, Philippines). --Manson, P., 1921a, 334, 404, 468, 560, 570, 575-580, 647, 650, 651, 653, 786, 797, 800, 801, figs. 132-133, 135, 317, 181c, 287, pl. 22 (Hypsobia nosophora). --Mao, C. P.; & Li, L., 1949a, 380-385 (Oncomelania hupensis, O. schmackeri, O. mo[e]llendorffi, O. longiscata, O. crassa, O. costulata, O. elongata, O. multicosta, O. yaoi, Katayama formosana, K. fausti, K. cantoni, K. lii, K. tangi, Schistosomophora slateri, S. robertsoni; Soochow-Wusih area, Kiangsu, China). --Mao, C. P.; Li, L.; & Wu. C. C., 1949e, 937-944 (emergence of cercaria from Oncomelania hupensis; Nanking, China). --Mathias, P., 1925a, 7, 112, 113, Meleney, H. E., 1924c, 481-485 (in China). --Meleney, H. E.; & Faust, E. C., 1923a, 216-218 (in China); 1923b, 541-554 (Oncomelania hupensis (syn.: Hemibia sp. (misdet.)); Soochow region & elsewhere in China). --de Mello, I. F., 1937c, 2084, 2088 (Oncomelania nosophora, O. formosana, O. hupensis, Blanfordia quadrasi). --Milton, F., 1923a, 212, 213 (Blandforida [sic] japonica, B. nosophora, Katayama nosophora, all reduced to Hypsobia nosophora). --Miyairi, K., 1913b, 2121-2128, pl., figs. 1-11 (control). --Miyairi, K.; & Suzuki, M., 1914b, 187-197, pls. 1-2. --Miyajima, M., 1939a, 123-128 (Oncomelania nosophora; Japan). --Nagasaki, M., 1960a, 304-312 (development in Oncomelania nosophora). --Nakamoto, H., (1923d), (anatomy of Katayama nosophora). --Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1921e, 193, 218-222, 225, figs. 105 (11), 126-127, 219 (11). --Okabe, K.; & Nakao, S., 1956a, 169-172 (influence of relative humidity on Oncomelania nosophora). --Okabe, K.; & Shibue, H., 1952d, 607-611 (Oncomelania nosophora; Katayama, Hiroshima Prefecture, Japan). --Okabe, K.; Shibue, H.; & Katabuchi, H., (1953a), 1034 (distribution of Oncomelania nosophora in Saga Prefecture). --Osaka, K., 1938a, 1952-1954 [i.e. 1964] (escape of cercariae from Katayama nosophora). --Ota, S.; & Sato, S., 1956b, 287-201 [Japanese text] (resistance of Oncomelania nosophora to drugs); 1956c, 311 [English abstract]. --Pao, C.-Y.; et al., 1958c, 579 (molluscacidal action of sodium pentachlorophenate). --Pesigan, T. P.; et al., 1958b, 481-578, maps (Oncomelania quadrasi, only vector in Philippines). --Provincial Schistosomiasis Research Committee, Kiangsi, 1958a, 571-572 (Oncomelania snails in rice paddy-fields). --Rao, H. S., 1928a, 399-468, figs. 1-28, pls. 12-14 (Mollusca of northern Shan states, Burma). --Ritchie, L. S., 1954a, 27 (biology & control of amphibious snails); 1955a, 426-441 (biology & control of amphibious snails). --Ritchie, L. S.; Hunter, G. W.; Nagano, K.; & Pan, C., 1953a, 915-925, pl., map (distribution of Oncomelania nosophora along Tone River, Japan). --Ritchie, L. S.; Hunter, G. W.; Pan, C.; & Nagano, K., 1950a, 18 (distribution of Oncomelania nosophora along Tone River, Japan). --Robertson, R. C., 1933a, 28-37 (Oncomelania hupensis in Shanghai region); 1936a, 55-56, pls. 7-9 (breeding conditions of Oncomelania hupensis); 1940a, 358-363 (Oncomelania schmackeri, O. yaoi, Katayama nosophora, K. tangi, K. sp.); 1941a, 35-38. --Rose, G. 2; & Koh, T. M., 1935a, 525-534 (raising Oncomelania hupensis under laboratory conditions); (1936a), 78-102 (control & cercarial infection of Oncomelania, August 1933 to July 1934, in village of Ku Dang, Hanghsien, Chekiang Province, China); 1937a, 131-132 [abstract]. --Rosenau, M. J., 1921a, 265, 1012. --Sasa, M.; Miura, A.; & Ogawa, M., 1959a, 708-713 (toxicity of metaaldehyde, arsenates & arsenites for Oncomelania nosophora); 1959b, 390. --Sasaki, T., 1958a, 559 (cementing ditches of habitat of Oncomelania). --Shao, P.-J.; Hsü, H. C.; & Mao, S.-P., 1957a, 189-211 (artificial infection of Oncomelania snails with miracidia). --Shibue, H., 1951a, 315, 316. --Short, R. B.; & Menzel, M. Y., 1960a, 274, 275, 277, 279, 280, 287, pl. I, figs. 6, 7, pl. IV, fig. 17.5 (Oncomelania quadrasi; Philippine Islands). --Soparkar, M. B., 1921b, 4, 7, 9, 10, 12, 17, 19, 20, 21, pl. 2, fig. 6 (Hypsobia nosophora; Japan, China). --Sowerby, A de C., 1933a, 377 (Oncomelania schmackeri; Henli). --Stunkard, H. W., 1946b, 539, 540, 541, 543-544, 546, 549, 551, 552 (possible snail hosts in United States; Schistosomophora quadrasi; Leyte, Philippines, Katayama nosophora). --Su, T. -L., 1958a, 579-580 (ef-

fect of lime on Oncomelania hupensis).--Su, T.-L.; Han, H.-W.; & Yuan, H.-C., 1958a, 577 (toxicity of CO_2 & H_2S for Oncomelania hupensis).--Sugiura, S., (1929a), 1157-1161[Japanese text]; 1930a, 6[English abstract] (Oncomelania (Blanfordia)nosophora); 1933d, 1-18, pls. (biology of Oncomelania nosophora).--Suyemori, S., 1922b, 1-17, pls., figs. a-i, English summary, 1-3(Blanfordia formosana; Formosa).--Suzuki, M.; & Nishio, T., 1914a, 587-589, pl. (Oncomelania nosophora).--Tang, C.-C., 1936a, 1585-1590, map, pl.(Katayama tangi; Futsing district, Fukien Province, China).--Thomas, H. M.; & Gage, D. P., 1945a, 197, 201(Schistosomophora hydrobiopsis; Leyte Island, Philippines).--Tsukuriki, T., 1939a, 287-295 (Katayama snail).--Tubangui, M. A., 1939b, 96 (Blanfordia quadrasi; Agusan, Surigao, Philippines).--Tubangui, M. A.; & Pasco, A. M., 1941a, 301-329, maps (Blanfordia quadrasi; Philippines, Lymnaea natalensis; Africa).--Wagner, E. D.; & Wong, L. W., 1956a, 544-552(egg laying in Oncomelania nosophora, O. quadrasi).--Ward, P. A.; Travis, D.; & Rue, R. E., 1947b, 95-100 (experimental infection of molluscs).--Watt, J. Y. C., 1936a, 434-441, map (bionomics of Oncomelania snails; Kutang, Chekiang, China).--Wong, L. W.; & Wagner, E. D., 1956a, 204 (effects of ultraviolet radiation on Oncomelania nosophora, O. quadrasi); 1956b, 27 (reproduction & growth in Oncomelania nosophora, O. quadrasi).--Wu, K., 1941a, 173, 176, 180, 181, fig. 1 (Oncomelania schmackeri, Katayama snails; China).--Yamanouchi, J., 1919a, 98; 1919b, 229-231[Japanese text].--Yang, Y.-C.; K'o, S.-F.; & Chang, W., 1958a, 571(morphology of snail host, coastal plain of North Kiangsu Province).--Yao, Y. T., 1940a, 727, 728, 730, 733, 739 (Oncomelania yaoi; Pingyang district, Keangsi, China).--Yasuraoka, K., 1955a, 313-321 (reaction of Oncomelania nosophora to gravity in water); 1955b, 323-329(reaction of Oncomelania nosophora to light in water).--Yazaki, T., 1956a, 242-252[Japanese text], English summary, 953; 1956b, 679-687[Japanese text], English summary, 953; 1956b, 679-687[Japanese text], English summary, 948(vertical distribution of fresh-water snails along Miyagawa River, eastern area of Lake Suwa, Nagano Prefecture, Japan).--Yuan, H.-C., 1958a, 575(interrelationship of strains of Oncomelania hupensis & S. japonicum from 6 provinces in China).

japonicum, hosts of, miscellaneous: Africa, C. M.; & Garcia, E. Y., [1941a], 511-525, 3 pls.(anomalous localization in Macacus cynomolgus(exper.)).--Africa, C. M.; & de Leon, W., 1938a, 1, 2, 3, 5-6, 7, pl. 4, fig. 4, pl. 5, figs. 1-3(Maccacus[sic] cynomolgus).--Andrews, M. N., 1937a, 146, 147, 150 (dog, cat; Shanghai).--Asai, T., [1924a], 180-181 (pathological histology of blood forming organs in rabbit, guinea pig (exper.)).--Bhalerao, G. D., 1934g, 148-151, 1 fig. (pig(first record of adult from any host in India); Calcutta).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 27, 44, 123(Felis domesticus, Canis familiaris, Bos taurus, Equus caballus, Blanfordia japonica).--Bresslau, E. L., 1932a, 1136 (dog, cat, man).--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1922f, 19, 24, 338, 373, 375, 384, 395, 397-407, 409, figs. 208, 217-219(syn.: S. cattoi R. Blanchard, 1904) (Blanfordia japonica, Bos sinicus); 1932e, 378, 379, 420 (?Mus (Rattus) norvegicus, ?M. (R.) rattus).--Cameron, T. W. M., 1927a, 551, 552, 553, 555(ruminants, horse, pig, dog, cat, weasel, rat, mouse, rabbit); 1927b, 551, 552, 553, 555.--Cawston, F. G., 1939g, 553-554 (cattle; Chinese abattoirs).--Chen, H. T., 1933b, 65, 71(rat; Soochow, China); 1934b, 82(dog; Yangtze valley, Ningpo, Shaohing, China).--Ch'en, T.-H., 1957a, 774-776 (rabbit; anterior ocular chamber).--Chiang, S.-H.; et al., 1958a, 556-557 (rabbit (exper.)); 1959a, 81-89 [Chinese text], English summary, 5].--Chou, K. S.; Wen, Y. H.; & Chiang, E. C., 1945a, 148 (cattle; Szechwan, China).--Chu, C.-C.; & Ting, K.-S., 1958a, 343-348 (monkey (exper.)).--Chu, H. P., 1922a, 116-119 (dog; stools; Yochou, China).--Clapham, P. A., 1933c, 5(horse, calf, dog).--Clunies Ross, I., 1930a, 71-78(dog).--Cram, E. B.; & Files, V. S., 1947a, 101(laboratory animals).--Datta, S. C. A., 1933e, 19 (pig; Calcutta, India).--Dold, H., 1918a, 434 (dog).--Dold, H.; & Fischer, W., 1918a, 434(dog).--Dold, H.; & Fischer, W., 1918a, 433; 1920a, 199, 200, 203, 204 (dog; Shanghai).--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1925a, 196, 204 rat).--Faust, E. C., 1923a, 7, 10, 26-27, pl. 2, figs. 51-55(syn.: S. cattoi Blanchard, 1905)(dog, cat, horse, field mouse, guinea-pig, rabbit, monkey, Blanfordia nosophora; Japan, B. formosana; Formosa, Oncomelania sp.; China, Japan, Melaniidae); 1928k, 158(dog: China); 1929a, 27, 30-31(Oncomelania hupensis, Katayama nosophora, dog, cat; Yangtze valley, Hunan Province, China).--Frick, L. P.; Lin, S. S.; & Williams, J. E., 1956a, 528-530(Abbott's insect repellent cream for prevention in mice).--Fukutani, 1926a, 110.--Fukutani, A., 1926a, 821-835[Japanese text], Esperanto summary, 63; 1926b, 1112-1125[Japanese text], English summary, 84-85 (immunity in rabbits).--Ho, Y.-H.; Yang, H.-C.; & Mao, S.-P., 1958a, 556-557(patho-anatomy of liver of mice); 1960a, 179-183, pls. (histopathology of liver of white mouse

(exper.)).--Hoeppli, R. J. C., 1932b, 1179-1186, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-7(histology in cat, rabbit, guinea pig (exper.)).--Houdemer, F. E., 1932a, 198(rat;Hanoi).--Hsü, H. -C.; Hsi, F. -H.; & Mao, S. -P., 1958a, 559(egg output in mouse); 1959a, 108(egg output in mouse).--Hsü, H. -F.; & Hsü, S. Y. L., 1955a, 147-155(Crocidura murina, Rattus rattus, R. norvegicus, R. losea, Mus formosanus;Formosa); 1956b, 136-144 (Formosan strain in Macacus cyclopis, M. fuscatus, M. philippinensis(exper.)); 1960a, 228(infectivity of 4 geographic strains in rhesus monkey); 1960b, 240-247 (eggs of geographic strains in hamster & mouse); 1960c, 466-468 (susceptibility of albino mice to geographic strains).—Hsü, H. F.; Hsü, S. Y. L.; & Chu, K. Y., 1954a, 461-471(pig, water buffalo, goat, dog;Formosa).--Hsü, H. F.; & Li, S. Y., 1941b, 205, 209, 211(dog;Shanghai, Hangchow, Hankow, Yochow).--Hunter, G. W.; et al., 1956a, 551, 552, 554, 555, 556, 557.--Hunter, G. W.; Dillahunt, J. A.; & Dalton, H. C., 1950a, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 419, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, maps(carabao calf, pig, dog, Oncomelania quadrasi; Mindoro, Philippine Islands).--Ichikawa, K., [1920a], 195-197(cattle, Shinchiku area, Formosa); [1921a], 127 (cattle, pig, dog, snail;Formosa, Japan); 1921b, 460-462.--Isshiki, O., 1939a, 24, 25, 32(Bos taurus; Mongolian steppe countries & North China); 1939b, 78, 80, 89(Canis familiaris; Mongolian steppe countries & North China).--Ito, J., 1953e, 398-403(infection & survival in laboratory mammals;host-specificity); 1954b, 258-266 (comparative pathology of laboratory mammals; host-specificity); 1954c, 342-346(host-specificity in domestic animals); 1954e, 39(host-specificity in laboratory mammals); 1955b, 43-62, pls. (host-parasite relationships in laboratory animals).--Iwashina, K.; et al., 1954a, 42, 240-241(cattle;basin of River Chikugo, Saga Prefecture, Japan).--Joint WHO/FAO Expert Committee on Zoonoses, 1959a, 52, 59(ruminants, swine, dog, cat).--Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. G., [1931c], 386, 392 (horse).--Kanter, H., 1921a, 130, 148, 149, 150, 166-169, 176.--Kau, L. S.; & Wu, K., 1938a, 129-132, pl. 1, figs. 1-2 (cattle; China).--Kawamura, R.; & Kazama, Y., [1921b], 130-131(young rabbits, children).--Kazama, Y., [1921a], 128-130 (rabbit;pathology of liver & kidneys); (1921g); 1922e, 85-86[abstract](rabbit;pathology of liver & kidneys).—Khaw, O. K., 1934a, 520-522 (fouadin treatment in rabbit); 1935b, 535-541 (fouadin treatment in rabbit).--Kuo, S. C., 1946a, 367-368 (Schistosomophora slateri, cattle; Chengtu, Szechwan Province, China).--Lambert, A. C., 1911c, 214-215 (dog;Kiukiang, China).--Lee, C. U., 1932b, 1169-1178(fouadin treatment in rabbit(exper.)).--Leiper, R. T., 1913h, 176 (dog; Asia); 1915e, 99, 100(Katayama nosophora;Katayama, Japan;mouse (exper.)).--Li, L. -S.; et al., 1958b, 557-558 (hepatic damage from tartar emetic in mouse(exper.)).--Liu, C.; & Bang, F. B., 1950a, 72(Macacus philippinensis(exper.);1950b, 215, 216, 218, 220, 221, 222, 224, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, figs. 1, 3, 5-8 (Macacus philippinensis (exper.)).--Logan, O. T., 1911b, 104-108 (child, fox terrier).--Lu, C., 1941a, 251, 257 (cat, Mus norvegicus; Chengtu, Szechwan Province, China).--Magath, T. B.; & Mathieson, D. R., 1945a, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201 (wild rat; Leyte, Philippines).--Masilungan, V. A., 1951a, 335 (effect of fermented coconut sap & alcohol in guinea pig (exper.)).--Miyamoto, T., [1928c], 677 (cattle).--Montgomery, R. E., 1906a, 18, 19, 40, 43, 44 (syn.:S. cattoi)(man, cat:India); 1906c, 140.--Mori, K.; Nakagome, T.; & Matsumoto, K., 1958a, 264 (liver enzymes in mouse).--Nagata, K.; et al., 1956a, 25-36(effect of cortisone on mouse).--Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1927b, 360, 362, 368, 369, 371, 372, 374, 376, 379 (Mus sp., Equus caballus, Sus scrofa domestica, Capra aegagrus hircus, Bos taurus, Oryctolagus cuniculus, Felis catus, Canis familiaris).--Nishizaki, B., 1938a, 1418-1423(rabbit).--Okabe, K.; Shimomura, M.; & Tanaka, T., 1958a, 1173-1175 (dog; Saga Prefecture, Japan).--Okabe, K.; Yamaguchi, T.; & Koga, Y., (1953a), 1019(cat;North Kyushu, Japan).--Okoshi, S., 1951b, 179-185(domestic animals); 1959a, 729 (domestic animals;Japan).--Olivier, L. J., 1950a, 13 (mouse); 1952a, 22 (comparison with other schistosomes in mouse).--Oshima, T.; et al., 1953a, 93-94 (laboratory animals).--von Ostertag, R., 1932a, 497, 519.--Porter, A., 1938a, 4, 8, 37, 58, 60, 117-121, 156-157, 402, 403, 404, 405, 469, pl. 9, figs. 1-11 (Lymnaea natalensis; Zululand, Natal, Indian child; Durban, South Africa).--Price, E. W., 1929k, 4, 7-8, pl. 3, figs. 12-16(Homo, dog, cat, horse, swine, sheep, guinea pig, monkey, rabbit, rat, mouse, Katayama nosophora, K. n. yoshidai, K. formosana, K. fausti, K. f. cantoni, Oncomelania hupensis).--Railliet, A., 1925a, 597(Homo, cat, dog, pig, goat, cattle, horse;all from Indochina).--Rao, M. A. N., 1939b, 350, 354[of Bhalerao, 1934], 356 (man, cat, dog, pig, cattle, horse, Katayama nosophora, K. formosana, Oncomelania hupensis).--Rao, M. A. N.; & Ayyar, L. S. P., 1933a, 321, 323(pig).--Rao, M. A. N.; & Ayyar, R. S., 1935a, 24, 25 (of Bhalerao, 1934, (?) as syn. of S. suis) (ova in dog;faeces), 26.—Ressang, A. A.; Fischer, H.[5]; & Muchlis, A., 1959a, 95 (Canis familiaris;Indonesia).--Saito, M., (1935a),

1-5; 1935b, 627-628 [abstract] (Microtus montebelli, Apodemus speciosus, Rattus molossinus). --Sandground, J. H., 1929b, 231, 233, 249 (relation of host specificity to age resistance & acquired immunity). --Sawada, T.; et al., 1956a, 847 (liver damage in mouse). --Sawada, T.; Hara, K.; Oka, T.; & Takagi, K., 1955a, 130 (liver damage in mouse). --Shih, C.-H.; Hsiao, J.-W.; & Yü, Y., 1958a, 558 (effect of portacaval shunt on, in dog). --Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1931d, 165-166 [Russian text] (man & other mammals). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1930s, 249, 260 (Felis cattus, Blanfordia japonica, Canis familiaris); 1932c, 34, 360, 361, 363, 364, 802, 811, 815, 818, 821, 826, 892, figs. 20, 192, 194 (syn.: S. cattoi Blanchard, 1905) (Katayama nosophora, K. fausti, K. formosana, Oncomelania hupensis, Mensch, Bos indicus, B. taurus, Capra hircus, Equus caballus, Sus scrofa, Felis catus, Canis familiaris, mouse, Epimys rattus, guinea pig, rabbit, ape, Oryctolagus cuniculus). --Stiles, C. W., 1914a, 239, 240, 243 (syn.: S. cattoi Blanchard, 1905). --Su, T.-F.; & Ch'en, N.-P., 1958a, 365 (children). --Sueyasu, Y., 1916a, 466-468, German summary, 34-35 (horse (exper.)); 1920b, 213-218, German summary, 8-9 (field rat); [1921a], 131-132; 1921b, 467-470 (field rat). --Sugimoto, M., 1925a, 30, 94, 97, 101, 103, 107, 110, 112 (Sus scrofa domesticus, Canis familiaris, Felis domestica, Bubalus buffalus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus; Formosa); 1939b, 836 (swine). --Suzuki, K., [1924a], 189-190 (hen (apparently immune), rabbit, white rat (exper.)). --Tang, C.-C., 1936b, 228 (cat; Hunan Province, China). --Tang, C. C.; et al., [1951a], 225-247, pls. (Rattus fulvescens huang, R. losea exiguus, Katayama; Futsing, Fukien Province, China). --Taylor, E. L., 1933e, 22 (foxes (prenatal)). --Tomimatsu, T.; Hamaguchi, H.; Hashimoto, N.; & Nakamura, Y., 1952a, 35-39 (dog; Miyaki-gun, Saga-ken, Japan). --Tsuhara, Y.; et al., 1953a, 418-419 (cattle; Miyaki County, Saga Prefecture, Japan); 1954a, 426-427 (cattle; Miyaki County, Saga Prefecture, Japan). --Tubangui, M. A., 1932b, 295-304, pls. 1-5 (Blanfordia quadrasi (=Prososthenia quadrasi; footnote p. 299 says may be Oncomelania n. sp.); Philippines, mouse, monkey, rabbit (exper.)); 1947a, 230-231 (cat, dog, pig, cattle, goat, horse, wild rat, Oncomelania quadrasi; Philippines, guinea pig, white rat, mouse, monkey (exper.)). --Velu, H.; & Barotte, J. H., 1924a, 314, 328, 343, fig. 16(8) (cattle, horse, dog, cat, rabbit, Blanfordia, Planorbis; Japan, China). --Vianna Martins, A., 1958a, 931, 942 (domestic animals, rodents). --Vogel, H., 1958a, 1098, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103 (Macaca mulatta (exper.)). --Vogel, H.; & Minning, W., 1953a, 418-505, figs. 6-9 (acquired resistance in Macacus rhesus). --Wang, K.-F.; & Mao, S.-P., 1958a, 567 (effect of antimony compounds on mouse). --Wang, S.-P.; & Liu, H.-T., 1958a, 581 (cercariae in white mouse). --Witenberg, G. G., 1934a, 237 (dog, cat). --Wu, C.-P., 1957a, 69-73 [Chinese text] (ova in white mouse; lungs); 1957b, 599 [English abstract]. --Wu, K., 1930a, 56, 57, 60, 61 (Mus norvegicus); 1937d, 2, 3, 5, 7 (Felis domestica; Hangchow area (Shaoshing), Canis familiaris; Hangchow area, Bos sp.; Hangchow abattoir, China); 1938a, 290-297, figs. 1-2, pls. 1-2 (cattle; China); 1940a, 721, 722, 723, 724 (sheep, goat; China, pig (exper.)). --Wu, K.; & Chen, C. Z., 1941a, 219 (goat, sheep, ox, buffalo; Shanghai, China). --Yang, Y.-C.; Ho, Y.-H.; Yang, H.-C.; & Mao, S.-P., 1958a, 558 (effect of tartar emetic on glycogen content of mouse liver). --Yiao, M. Y.; et al., 1957a, 382-393 (rabbit). --Yiao, M.-Y.; Lin, H.; Chang, T.-C.; & Chou, T.-C., 1958a, 29-39 (eggs in rabbit). --Yokogawa, M.; et al., 1951a, 180-181 (eggs in horse, cattle; faeces).

japonicum, immunity & resistance to: Chiang, P.-J.; & Mao, S.-P., 1958a, 466-468 (of white mouse, after antimony treatment). --Clapham, P. A., 1933c, 5 (horse, calf, dog). --Falcão, J., 1954a, 49-52 (acquired resistance: work of H. Vogel). --Fujinami, A.; & Sueyasu, Y., [1917a], 137-138; 1917b, 956-971, German summary, 57-59. --Fukutani, A., 1926b, 1112-1125, English summary, 84-85 (in rabbit). --Hunter, G. W.; et al., 1949b, 28, 29; 1956a, 551, 552, 554, 555, 556, 557. --Kagan, I. G., 1958a, 151, 152, 159, 160, 163, 166, 168, 170, 171. --Lin, H.; Sun, M.-C.; T'ao, Y.-H.; & Chou, T.-C., 1958a, 337-342 [Chinese text]; 1958b, 508 [English abstract] (antigenic substances). --Lin, S.; Ritchie, L. S.; & Hunter, G. W., 1954a, 42; 1954b, 50-51 (acquired resistance to superinfection). --Matsuse, M., 1956a, 1891-1914. --Nakajima, T., 1960a, 552-562 (artificial immunity). --Newsome, J., 1956a, 259. --Ohira, T., 1931a, 947-950. --Okabe, K.; & Fukuyama, S., 1956a, 1791-1793 (complement-fixation in cattle). --Okabe, K.; & Yamaguchi, T., 1952a, 139-143; 1952b, 663-664. --Ota, S.; Shimomura, H.; Inoue, K.; Yoshihiko, Z., 1955a, 710-716 (rabbit). --Ozawa, M., 1930a, 79-84 (acquired immunity). --Perla, D.; & Marmorston, J., 1935a, 42-43 (rôle of spleen). --Sadun, E. H.; & Lin, S. S., 1959a, 16 (humoral & cellular basis of resistance); 1959b, 543-548 (resistance acquired by infection, vaccination, & immune serum) (monkey, rabbit, mouse). --Sadun, E. H.; Walton, B. C.; & Yamaki, I., 1958a, 17 (antigens in immuno-diagnosis). --Sandground, J. H.,

1929b, 231, 233, 249(age resistance & acquired immunity).--Sato, S., 1959b, 491 (immunity in mouse by repeated infections).--Sato, S.; et al., 1959a, 1127-1132 (changes of serum protein).--Sato, S.; Yoneyama, K.; Oikawa, S.; & Yamamoto, T., 1959a, 1133-1138(precipitin reaction).--Sawada, T.; Suzuki, I.; & Oka, T., 1953c, 32 (skin reaction).--Schwetz, J., 1956h, 52.--Tubangui, M. A.; & Masiluñgan, V. A., 1936c, 393-398(cercaricidal property of sera of vertebrates).--Vogel, H., 1958a, 1098, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103 (acquired, in Macaca mulatta (exper.)).--Vogel, H.; & Minning, W., 1953a, 418-505, figs. 6-9(acquired resistance in Macacus rhesus).--Wang, W.-L.; Wu, Y.-Y.; Chiang, P.-J.; & Mao, S. P., 1958a, 121-128.

japonicum, infection with: Cram, E. B.; & Figgat, W. B., 1947a, 106-108 (by immersion & by intraperitoneal injection).--De Witt, W. B., 1954b, 234(technique for exposure to cercaria).--Faust, E. C., 1927j, 169 (natural & experimental unisexual infections).--Fujinami, A.; & Sueyasu, Y., [1917a], 137-138; 1917b, 956-971[Japanese text], German summary, 57-59 (skin penetration).--Iio, A., (1927a); (1927b), 3063; 1932a, 55-56 [abstract of 1927b](per membrana mucosa in rabbit); 1940a, 239 [abstract of 1927a](cercariae administered into portal vein).--Kazama, Y., (1922g), [Japanese text]; 1922h, 264-265[English abstract](per os).--Matsuura, U., 1909a, 253-265[Japanese text], German summary, 33.--Miyagawa, Y.; & Takemoto, S., 1921a, 168-174.--Narabayashi, H., [1913a], 106-108 [German résumé]; 1913b, 373-376 [Japanese text].--Okoshi, S.; et al., 1954b, 51-52 (inoculation into portal vein & intestinal tissue); 1955a, 102 [English abstract].--Pan, C.; Kaufman, E. H.; & Hunter, G. W., 1951a, 817-819(technique for infecting mouse).--Shao, P.-J.; Hsü, H.-C.; & Mao, S.-P., 1957a, 189-211(artificial infection of Oncomelania with miracidia).--Suda, K., 1927c, 1727-1745, pl.[Japanese text]; 1927d, 107-109[English abstract](oral); 1928f, & g, 1917-1920, pl.(cercariae per cornea ocularis & conjunctive palpebrae); 1928h, 1913-1916, pl.(intrusion of cercariae from intestinal tract mucus membrane); 1928i, 1905-1912, pls.(intestinal mucosa; course of cercariae).--Suda, K.; & Ozawa, S., 1927a, 13-21 (through bathing).--Tanaka, S., 1924b, 2109-2115 [Japanese text](bathing in warm water); 1925a, 41[English abstract]; 1928a, 490-493(mucous membrane).--Wu, C.-P., 1957a, 69-73 [Chinese text] (ova injected intravenously into lungs of white mouse); 1957b, 599 [English abstract].

japonicum, life history & development: Cawston, F. G., 1939e, 87 (& sites of adult worms).--Chou, S.-L., 1958a, 110-126, pls.(development of larval stage in Oncomelania hupensis).--Cort, W. W., [1920a], 38-39; 1921b, 1-38, text figs. 1-3, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-18 (development in final host); 1921c, 1-38, figs. 1-3, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-18; 1921d, 206-207.--Faust, E. C.; & Meleney, H. E., 1923a, 726-734, figs. 1-4.--Fujinami, A.; & Nakamura, H., [1911b], 14; 1911c, 61-63.--Ito, J., 1953f, 92-93; 1956b, 518-522 (comparison in different laboratory mammals).--Katsurada, F., [1914d], 124[German résumé]; 1914e, 395-399.--Katsurada, F.; & Hasegawa, T., 1909a, 459-467; 1910a, 519-522, 1 fig.--Kuntz, R. E., 1950a, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, pl. I, figs. 1-8(embryonic development of excretory system).--Leiper, T. T., 1915e, 99, 100.--Li, P.-C., 1958a, 559 development in unisexual & bisexual infections).--Li, P.-T., 1959a, 499-506(development in unisexual & bisexual infections).--Miyagawa, Y., 1926a, 229-232; 1928a, 2597-2602.--Miyairi, K.; & Suzuki, M., (1913a); 1914a, 289-290.--Nagasaki, M., 1960a, 304-312(development of larva in Oncomelania nosophora).--Nakayama, H., 1910a, 1-2(eggs, in body of host); 1910d, 11-110(eggs, in body of host).--Ota, S., 1957a, 700-719, pls. (Oncomelania nosophora).--Sagawa, E.; Ogi, K.; & Sumikoshi, Y., 1928a, 494-500 (influence of sex).--Sato, S.; Nagasaki, M.; Hirano, N.; & Sawada, T., 1959a, 376 (effects of temperature, in intermediate host).--Sonoda, T., 1933a, 453-456 (influence of icterus); 1933b, 67-69(influence of icterus); [1933c], 820-822 (influence of icterus); 1934a, 499-530, German summary, 2-5 (influence of icterus).--Sonoda, T.; & Kawai, T., [1932a], 752-754 (influence of icterus on development in rabbit).--Suyemori, S., 1933b, 1-17, figs. a-i, English summary, 1-3(Formosan strain, in final host).--Suzuki, M., 1919a, 287-297, pls. German summary, 1.--Tada, S., 1928a, 1827-1868, pls. 1-20(in final host).--Tanabe, H., [1919a], 97[German abstract]; 1919c, 97.--Wang, T.-K.; et al., 1958a, 469-476 (in mice; mortality of host).--Watanabe, M., 1934a, 615-664, figs. 1-5, pls. 1-5, figs. 1-26(embryonal).--Wu, K.; & Hsu, H. P. H., 1941b, 606-613.

japonicum, localizations: Africa, C. M.; & Garcia, E. Y., [1941a], 511-525, 3 pls.(anomalous organ localization in Macacus cynomolgus(exper.)).--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 22, 25, 92-93 (myocardium, brain, spinal cord, kidneys).--Africa, C. M.; & Santa

Cruz, J. Z., 1939a, 113-121, pls. 1-2, figs. 1-4 (eggs in human heart). --Bassett, R. C.; & Lowenberg, K., 1949a, 223, fig. 1 (spelled Shistomum) (brain). --Baugham, C. H.; Michel, M. L.; Kuhn, L. J.; & Cummins, H. V., 1960a, 102-105(veriform appendix & appendices epiploica). --Cameron, J. M.; Riesenman, F. R.; & Alston, E. F., 1946a, 9(cerebral). --Carmichael, F. A.; & Cowley, H. S., 1952a, 620-634(brain). --Carroll, D. G., 1946a, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 230, 231, 232(cerebral). --Chang, P. -S., 1957a, 597-598 (ova in tunica vaginalis). --Chang, T. -H.; Smith, G. W.; Riesenman, F. R.; & Alston, E. F., 1948a, 233, 234, 235, 238(cerebral granuloma). --Chang, Y. -C., 1960a, 123-125 (brain). --Chang, Y. -C.; Chu, C. -C.; & Fan, W. -K., 1957a, 892 (cerebral). --Ch'en, T. H., 1957a, 774-776(rabbit;anterior ocular chamber). --Cheng, C. L.; Yü, P. -J.; & Teng, Y. -T., 1958a, 453-456(liver). --Chiang, S. -H.; et al., 1958a, 556-557(rabbit(exper.);lungs); 1959a, 81-89 (rabbit(exper.);lungs). --Chiang, S. -T.; & Chang, K. -C., 1958a, 24(pulmonary manifestations). --Chu, C. -F., 1957a, 503(colon, with carcinoma). --De Rivas, D., 1928b, 924(lungs). --Diño, B. R.; de Leon, W.; & Galvez, A. A., 1941a, 277-286, 1 pl. fig. (eggs in appendix). --Dupont, V.; et al., 1957a, 933-941 (hepato-splenic). --Edgar, W. H., 1936a, 150-153. --Faust, E. C., 1948b, 175, 176, 178, 179, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 193, 194(ectopic lesions). --el-Fayoumi, I. -H., 1939, 16-17, 21, 23 (appendicular). --Greenfield, J. G.; & Pritchard, B., 1937a, 361-372(cerebral). --Hammarsten, J. F., 1958a, 132 (cerebral). --Hanbery, J. W., 1948a, 387(cerebral). --Hou, H. -T.; & Hou, C. -H., 1958a, 192-193 (brain). --Hsiao, J. -W.; & Yeh, C. -F., 1957a, 875-878("hepatic shift" in portal vein). --Hunt, W. E.; Abramson, W.; & Weaver, T. A., 1948a, 688 (cerebral (ova)). --Ishida, S.; Sakamoto, T.; & Fukurono, T., 1955a, 959 (pulmonary infiltration). --Joyeux, C. E., 1930b, 5. --Kaufman, W., 1936a, 721, 732-733, 734(appendix). --Leiper, R. T., 1941a, 787[See also Segal, L. J., 1941a, 693](cysts in brain). --Lichtenstein, B. W.; & Simon, A., 1951a, 84 (cerebral, producing epilepsy). --Liu, J.; Hsü, C. -Y.; Hsü, P. -Y.; & Tai, T. -Y., 1958a, 145(pulmonary). --Ludlow, A. I., 1924a, 829-832 (ova in inquinal hernial sac). --Mitsuno, T., 1955a, 291-299(cerebral granuloma). --Ota, S., 1959b, 388 (eggs in appendix). --Palmer, E. D., 1947a, 45, 46 (stomach;"the mature worms generally do not inhabit levels of the gastro-intestinal venous system as high as the stomach"). --Pardo de Tavera, M.; & de Leon, E., 1955a, 43-51(pulmonary, with secondary cor pulmonale). --Pérez Bufill, 1941a, 1-7 (ocular). --Perkins, R. F.; & Uihlein, A., 1948a, 208, 214 (cerebral). --Pesigan, T. P., 1947a, 39 (brain). --Recio, P. M., 1950a, 101(rectal). --Recio, P. M.; & Cruz, P. T., 1950a, 369, pl., figs. 1-2(rectal). --Reeves, D. L.; & Kerr, R. W., 1947a, 208, figs. 1-3 (intracerebral granuloma). --Sakamoto, H., 1958a, 2361-2383(gynecological aspect). --Salis, H.; & Smith, W. C., 1951a, 241(cerebral). --Shimidzu, K., 1935a, 401-407 (operation for schistosomiasis cerebri). --Speigel, I. J., 1947a, 75, 78, figs. 3-5 (cerebral; surgical removal of ova). --Tsuchiya, H., 1946a, 20(cerebral). --Tubangui, M. A., 1933b, 77-78(mesenteric vessels); 1933c, 189 (portal blood system). --Vazquez Guzman, D., 1951a, 296, 297, 306, 2 figs. (pulmonary artery & its branches). --Vitug, W.; Cruz, J. R.; & Bautista, L. D., 1941a, 291-298, pl. (brain). --Ward, H. B., 1918c, 9279(eye). --Watson, C. W.; Murphey, F.; & Little, S. C., 1947a, 199-210 (brain). --Wu, C. -P., 1957a, 69-73 (lungs (exper.)); 1957b, 599[English abstract]. --Zahawi, S.; & Shukri, N., 1956b, 20-24 [i.e. 56-60] (myocarditis).

japonicum, metabolism of host; Kobayashi, T.; Yamazaki, S.; Kajiwara, N.; & Hirano, N., 1958a, 265-266 (respiratory metabolism of liver of mouse). --Sawada, T.; et al., 1959b, 777-782(respiratory metabolism of liver of mouse).

japonicum, metabolism of parasite, Shimomura, M., 1956a, 171.

japonicum, migration of: Cort, W. W., 1921a, 196-197(larvae). --Goto, T., 1932a, 369-396, German summary, 11-13(in final host). --Isobe, Y., [1923a], 20-21; 1923b, 104-105. --Meleney, H. E.; & Faust, E. C., 1923c, 397-398(in final host). --Miyagawa, Y., 1912a, 406-417 (from skin to portal vein system); 1912c, 19-50, 4 pls., German résumé, 1-2 (from skin to portal vein); 1913c, 204-206 (through lymphatic system). --Miyagawa, Y.; & Takemoto, S., 1921a, 168-174 (skin to portal vein). --Narabayashi, H., [1913a], 106-108 (from skin to portal vein); 1913b, 373-376(from skin to portal vein); 1914c, 102 (in final host). --Sadun, E.; Lin, S. S.; & Williams, J. E., 1958a, 494-499. --Sueyasu, Y., [1919a], 96 [English abstract] (in mouse (exper.)); 1919b, 220-222; 1920a, 43-60 German summary, 1-3; 1920c, 445(spelled janica). --Tomimatsu, T.; & Higuchi, M., 1950a, 229-231(cercariae).

japonicum, miracidia of: Cort, W. W., 1919d, 509, 510, 513, 514, 516, 517, 518, figs. 5, 6, 7. --Faust, E. C., 1923h, 255; 1924i, 199-204, pl. 22, figs. 1-11 (reac-

tions to intermediate hosts); 1924j, 906-913, pl. (reactions to intermediate hosts). --Jones, M. F.; et al., 1947a, 137-172(effects of sewage treatment on). --Jones, M. F.; & Hummel, M. S., 1947a, 173(effect of chlorine & chloramine on). --Miura, M., 1955b, 96-98(histochemistry). --Newton, W. L.; Figgat, W. B.; & Weibel, S. R., 1948a, 657, 658, 659, 660, 662, 663(effect of sewage treatment on). --Ozaki, Y., 1952a, 343-351, figs. 1-3 (epidermal structure). --Shao, P. -J.; Hsü, H. -C.; & Mao, S. -P., 1957a, 189-211(artificial infection of Oncomelania). --Suzuki, M., [1918b], 156-159, pl. 4, figs. 1-2B; 1919c, 242-245, pl.. --Tang, C. -C., 1938a, 423-432, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-12(morphology).

japonicum, morphology of: Axmann, (Sister) M. C., 1947a, 322, 323, 325, 326, 330, 331, 333, pl. 2, figs. 5-6, pl. 3, fig. 14, pl. 4, figs. 21-22(glycogen deposition). --Mao, C. P.; & Li, L., 1948a, 77-79, fig. 1. --Narabayashi, H., [1913a], 106-108 (young adults); 1913b, 373-376 (young adults). --Tang, C. -C., 1938a, 423-432, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-12 (miracidium & cercaria). --Wu, K.; & Hsu, H. P. H., 1941b, 606-613.

japonicum, nutrition of: Hsü, H. -F., 1938c, 347, 348, 349-353, 354, 359, 360, 361, 363, pl. 17, figs. 1-2, pl. 18, figs. 3-4, pl. 30, fig. 28, pl. 31, fig. 30 (food & digestive system). --Miyagawa, Y., 1912d, (16), 1-20; (17), 11-27, 1 pl., German résumé, 1-3(of eggs); 1913e, 10-11; 1916b, 453-457, pl. 48.

japonicum, penetration of: Fujinami, A.; & Sueyasu, Y., [1917a], 137-138; 1917b, 956-971, German summary, 57-59; [1918b], 159 (in immune animal & foreign body); 1919a, 246-247(in immune animal & foreign body). --Hunter, G. W.; et al., 1949a, 723-737(unimpregnated uniform cloth). --Joyeux, C. E., 1924h, 277-278 (skin). --Matsuse, M., 1953a, 90-91; 1955a, 1036. --Matsuura, U.; & Yamamoto, J., 1911a, 937-939(skin); 1911b, 1153-1155, pls. (form in water before penetration). --Nolan, M. B. (Orleman); Mann, E. R.; & Churchill, H. M., 1947a, 181(impregnated fabrics). --Pan, C.; Williams, R. R.; & Ritchie, L. S., 1954a, 136 (penetration-time). --Sueyasu, Y., 1920a, 43-60, German summary, 1-3; 1920c, 445.

japonicum, prenatal infection: Cort, W. W., 1921h, 170. --Griffiths, J. A., 1922b, 478. --Narabayashi, H., [1914b], 123[German résumé]; 1914d, 389-394. --Smirnov, G. G., 1932a, 240, 248, 251. --Taylor, E. L., 1933e, 22(fox).

japonicum, serology: Kagan, I. G., 1958a, 151, 152, 159, 160, 163, 166, 168, 170, 171. --Okoshi, S.; et al., 1958a, 279-280(effect of antimony treatment & reinfection on electrophoretic patterns of rabbit & canine sera); 1959d, 111-113 [English abstract). --Oliver-González, J.; Bauman, P. M.; Benenson, A. S., 1955b, 95, 97, 98, figs. 2, 3, pl., fig. 4(species specificity of anti-egg precipitin). --Peters, J. P.; & Van Slyke, D. D., 1931a, 694(high serum globulin values). --Sadun, E. H.; & Walton, B. C., 1958a, 280 (fractionation of human & rabbit sera); 1958b, 500-504 (changes in serum protein concentration in man & rabbit). --Sato, S.; et al., 1959a, 1127-1132 (changes of serum protein tempo-nents). --Tubangui, M. A.; & Masilungan, V. A., 1936c, 393-398 (cercaricidal property of sera of vertebrates).

japonicum, spreading factor: Kamo, M., 1955a, 129-130; 1957b, 1243-1257; 1958a, 393-401.

japonicum, statistics: Ito, B., 1907a, 3061-3070.

japonicum, strains of: Cram, E. B., 1953a, 52 (molluscan hosts). -- De Witt, W. B., 1952b, 35; 1954a, 453-456 (susceptibility of Oncomelania, O. nosophora, O. formosana, O. quadrasi, Pomatiopsis lapidaria). --Hsü, H. F.; & Hsü, S. Y. L., 1956a, 521-528(Formosan strain in Homo sapiens); 1956b, 136-144(Formosan strain in Macacus cyclopis, M. fuscatus, M. philippinensis (exper.)); 1957a, 27 (size & shape of eggs); 1957b, 456-463(intraspecific & interstrain variations of male sexual glands); 1957c, 391(interstrain variation of egg shape); 1958a, 125-134 (size & shape of eggs); [1958b], 610(from two isolated endemic areas in Japan); 1958c, 363 (prepatent period of 4 geographic strains); 1958e, 239 (prepatent periods of geographic strains); 1958f, 243 (from two isolated endemic areas in Japan); 1960a, 228(4 geographic strains in rhesus monkey); 1960b, 240-247 (eggs of different strains in hamster & mouse); 1960c, 466-468 (susceptibility of albino mice to different strains). --Hsü, H. F.; Hsü, S. Y. L.; & Tsai, C. T., 1960a, 153-160(prepatent periods of 4 geographic strains). --Hsü, S. Y. L.; & Hsü, H. F., 1958a, 14(comparative virulence); 1959a, 16(behavior in circumoval test); 1960a, 195-198 (virulence); 1960b, 793-796 (Philippine strain in Oncomelania hupensis, O. formosana, O. nosophora). --Moore, D. V., 1954a, 33 (male sexual anomalies in Formosan strain); 1955a, 104-107, 108, pl. I, figs. 1-3(Formosan strain). --Suyemori, S., 1922b, 1-17, figs a-i(development of Formosan strain in final host). --Yuan, H. -C.,

1958a, 575 (susceptibility of strains of Oncomelania hupensis to strains from 6 provinces in China).

japonicum, survival of: Ingalls, J. W., 1946a, 521-524 (longevity of cercaria in saline solutions).--Ito, J., 1953e, 398-403; 1954d, 370-376 (viability of eggs in excrement).--Ito, J.; & Komiya, Y., 1955a, 258-261(in chemically defined artificial medium); 1955b, 130-131 (in vitro).--Ito, J.; Yasuraoka, K.; & Komiya, Y., 1955a, 12-18 (in blood or serum media).--Jones, M.F.; & Brady, F.J., 1947b, 131-136(of cercaria; various temperatures & types of water).--Katsurada, F., 1916a, 3-4.--Wolford, J.L.; & Rumball, J. M., 1954a, 1045 (in case untreated for 10 years).--Yoshizumi, Y.; & Oda, T., 1957a, 261-262(viability of ova).

japonicum, techniques: Baroody, B.J., 1947a, 606-609 (fecal examination methods).--Baroody, B. J.; & Most, H., 1946a, 815-823 (methods of stool examination).--De Witt, W. B., 1951a, 58(aquaterraria maintenance); 1954b, 234 (exposure of animals to cercariae).--Faust, E. C.; & Ingalls, J. W., 1946a, 559, 560, 564, 567, 569, 570, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 582, 583(recovery of eggs).--Hesselbrock, W. B.; et al., 1947a, 197, 203 (stool examination).--Hunter, G. W.; et al., 1948a, 128-131 (recovering eggs from stools).--Hunter, G. W.; Diamond, L. S.; Ingalls, J. W.; & Hodges, E. P., 1946a, 515-516 (recovering eggs from stools).--Hunter, G. W.; Ingalls, J. W.; & Cohen, M. G., [1946a], 21 (recovery of eggs from feces); 1946b, 721, 722, 723, 724 (recovery of eggs from feces).--Ito, J., 1953c, 450-454(recovery of eggs from feces).--Ito, J.; & Ho, S. Y., 1957a, 465-468 (recovery of ova from human feces).--Jahnes, W. G.; & Hodges, E. P., [1948a], 483-486 (sedimenting ova).--Kato, T., 1939a, 340-342, pl. 10 (collecting cercariae).--Lee, C. U.; & Chu, H. J., 1935a, 1397-1400, fig. 1 (studying worms in vitro).--McCorkle, J. K., 1945a, 420, 421, 422(modification of Faust-Meleney technic).--Mao, S. P.; & Liu, K. L., 1957a, 166-172(in vitro cultivation).--Miyagawa, Y., 1912b, 1-25, 2 pls., 4 figs., German résumé, 1-2 (finding eggs in faeces); 1912e, 228-229; 1913a, 132-142.--Newsome, J., 1957a, 299(storage of live eggs).--Pan, C.; Kaufman, E. H.; & Hunter, G. W., 1951a, 817-819 (infecting mice).--Pesigan, T. P.; & Yogore, M. G., 1947a, 69-84, pls. (acid-ether centrifugation & Faust-Meleney technics in diagnosis).--Ritchie, L. S.; et al., 1957a, 375-376(influence of pH & specific gravity on formalin ether (406th MGL) technic); 1960a, 445, 447, 448(ether sedimentation in concentrating eggs & cysts).--Sadun, E. H.; Williams, J. S.; & Anderson, R. I., 1960a, 290(fluorescent antibody technic in diagnosis).--Sugiura, S.; et al., 1956a, 155-156 (concentration technic for demonstration of eggs in feces).--Sun, M. -C.; Lin, H.; & Chou, T. -C., 1958a, 147-149 (separation of eggs from liver of rabbit).--Winn, M. M.; et al., 1957a, 41(effect of pH & specific gravity on recovery of eggs & cysts).--Yoshizumi, Y.; Watanabe, H.; & Oda, T., 1955b, 400-402 (fresh liver slide methods of diagnosis).

japonicum, temperature effects: Faust, E. C., 1946b, 12 (cold, on eggs); 1947a, 134-137(cold, on eggs).--Gumble, A.; Otori, Y.; Ritchie, L. S.; & Hunter, G. W., 1953a, 19(influence on emergence of cercariae from Oncomelania nosophora); 1957a, 87-92(effect on emergence of cercariae).--Ito, J., 1953d, 569-573(on eggs); 1954a, 88-95(on hatchability of eggs); 1954f, 115(on eggs); 1955c, 231(on hatchability of eggs).--Jones, M.F.; & Brady, F.J., 1947b, 131-136(on survival of cercariae).--Nagasaki, M., 1960a, 304-312 (on development of larva in Oncomelania nosophora).--Sato, S.; Nagasaki, M.; Hirano, N.; & Sawada, T., 1959a, 376(on development in intermediate host).--Suda, K.; & Ozawa, S., 1927a, 13-21 (heat, on cercaria).--Tanaka, S., 1924b, 2109-2116 (heat, on cercaria).--Yeh, C.-F., 1958a, 575 (on distribution of cercariae in water).

japonicum, toxins of: Faust, E.S., 1924a, 1904-1906.--Okamura, I.; & Miura, 1951a, 124-125 (poison glands of cercaria).--Schwartz, B., 1921f, 387, 388 (hemotoxins).

japonicum, water: Chiang, T. -H.; Li, S. -C.; Ts'ai, S. -C.; & Wang, M. -S., 1958a, 571 (infectivity in relation to distance off coast, marshland of Lake Tungnan, Kweichih Hsien, Anhuei Province, China).--Jones, M. F.; & Brady, F. J., 1947b, 131-136(effect of types, at various temperatures, on survival of cercariae).--Shen, Y. -P.; et al., 1958a, 570 (infectivity of rush shoal water in Chinkiang, China).--Yasuraoka, K., 1955a, 313-321 (effect of gravity in water on Oncomelania nosophora); 1955b, 323-329 (effect of light in water on Oncomelania nosophora).--Yeh, C. -F.; & Sun, C. -C., 1958b, 649-652 (distribution of cercariae in water column).

kowalewskii (Parona & Ariola, 1896) Railliet, A., 1899f, 788 (to Bilharziella by Looss, 1899b).

leiperi Le Roux, P. L., 1955b, 293-294[nomen nudum](Equus quagga zambesiensis, Onotragus leche; Northern Rhodesia); 1955e, 293, 294 (Tragelaphus spekei selousi; Mazabuka, Northern Rhodesia white mice (exper.), Bulinus (Physopsis africanus).--Beaudiment, R.; et al., 1957a, 15.
lombarti Brumpt, E. J. A., 1931c, 334, fig. 6.
magnum (Cobbold, 1859) Railliet, A., 1899f, 788.--Fróes, J. A. G., 1908a, 372.--Looss, A., 1899b, 658.
magrebowei Beaudiment, R.; et al., 1957a, 15, lapsus for margrebowiei Le Roux, 1933.
mansoni Sambon, L. W., 1907c, Apr., 117; 1907d, 365-366(Homo; Africa); 1907 l, 303-304, figs. 1-4; 1907o, 16; 1907p, 283; 1909e, 1-11, 6 figs.; 1918a, 439, 440; 1920a, 498, 1922c, 183; 1924b, 144, 149(& cancer); 1925e, 62 (& cancer in Iceland & Italy).--Acton, H. W., 1919a, 607, 611, pl. 2.--Adams, A. R. D.; & Seaton, D. R., 1959a, 4, 5.--Alessandrini, G. C., 1929a, 116, figs. 89, 90.--Alves Meira, J., 1953b, 187-230.--Alves Pequeno, R., 1954a, 15-16, fig. 1.--Ameuille, P.; & Magne, G., 1918a, 554, 556.--Anderson, T. F., 1955a, 25.--Ascanio Rodriguez, J. B., 1916c, 189.--Augustine, D. L., 1929a, 205, 213, 267, 268, 269, 272, 274, 277, 278, 279, 280, figs. 79, 106, 108, 110, 111, 223.--Azzi, A., 1953a, 252, 254-256, figs. 22(1), 23-24.--Bachman, G. W.; Rodríguez Molina, R.; & Oliver González, J., 1934a, 420(effect of sera on Trichinella spiralis precipitin reactions).--Bartsch, P., 1946a, 381, 382-386, 389, 390, pl. 1, figs. 1-7.--Basnuevo, J. G., 1942b, 1-3.--Basu, A. K., 1947a, 250-251, 253.--Baylis, H. A., 1922a, 165.--Beaudiment, R.; et al., 1957a, 6.--Belli, C. M., 1933a, 179-180 (temperate zone).--Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f, 343.--Blacklock, D. B.; & Southwell, T., 1931a, 141, 146-149, 150, 160, 221, 223, 242, 245, 247, 248, 249, 251, figs. 76, 77, 103, 109.--Blacklock, D. B.; & Thompson, M. G., 1921a, 215, 222, 223, 224, 226; 1924b, 235, 236, 237.--Bonilla Naar, A., 1942d, 108-116, 118-126.--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1915a, 203.--Brooke, N. M.; & Goldman, M., 1949a, 1556, 1558, pl., fig. 9.--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1910a, 301; 1913a, 365; 1922b, 313, 314, 318, 322, 324, 325, 332, 334, 337, figs. 7, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 12; 1922f, 319, 338, 373, 381, 384, 387-397, 399, 403, 409, figs. 169b, 211-216(syn.: S. haematobium pro parte)(Planorbis boissyi, P. olivaceus, P. guadelupensis, P. centimetralis); 1926c, 293; 1926e, 283, 284; 1930a, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 42, 44, 47, fig. 14; 1930d, 310, 312, 325, 327, 328; 1931c, 337; 1936 l, 664-680, figs. 349-355.--Brumpt, E. J. A.; & Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1929b, 135-136, 214, 220, 222, 284, figs. 101-103, 161, 199.--Buchanan, G., [1937a], 68.--Bunker, G. C., 1936a, 36 (stream pollution).--Cameron, T. W. M., 1927a, 552, 555; 1929a, 828, 829.--Caprioglione, L., 1949a, 5.--Carini, A., 1919a, 416.--Carrosse, J., 1930b, 161, 162.--Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., 1910a, 352, 373, 377, ref., 743, 986, 1008, 1012, 1025; 1913a, 481, 484, 488, 978, 1374, 1398, 1404, 1417; 1919a, 17, 584, 587, 590, 1273, 1777, 1840, 1869, 1903, 1907.--Castronuovo, G., 1934b, 175, fig. 7.--Caullery, M., 1922a, 173, 218, fig. 37.--Cawston, F. G., 1918j, 241; 1922n, 245, 246, 247(Physopsis africana); 1925g, 216, fig. 1; 1943i, 291 (identification); 1946d, 188.--Cebeci, F.; & Tahsinoglu, M., 1959a, 701-705.--de Cerqueira Falcão, C., 1959a, 146-153 (parasite discovered by Pirajá da Silva).--Chandler, A. C., 1918a, 217-218.--Coggeshall, L. T., 1943a, 200 (postwar problems).--Cooke, W. E., 1944a, 584, 585.--Cort, W. W., 1919a, 488, 489, 495.--Coutinho, A. B., 1956a, 919-934(spelled mansonica).--Coutinho, J. O., 1950a, 170.--Curran, J. A., 1928c, 354.--Dammin, G. J.; & Weller, T. H., 1945a, 97, 98, 99, 101.--Daniels, C. W., 1910a, 41; 1914a, 43.--Daniels, C. W.; & Newham, H. B. G., 1923a, 119, 227.--Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 178, 179, 180-182, 185, 186, 188, 189, 190, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, figs. 2, 4.--Daubney, R., 1926c, 36-38; 1946a, 15.--Delafield, F.; & Prudden, T. M., 1919a, 145.--De Rivas, D., 1920a, 261, 262; 1935f, 655.--Dévé, F., 1913f, 227, 228, 232, 234.--Dick, G. W. A., 1945a, 239.--Dubois, A., 1930e, 33-34.--Dubois, G., 1929a, 139.--Edmonds, C. R., 1922a, 373.--Emerson, C. P., 1921a, 307.--Erfan, M., 1947a, 104.--Fairley, N. H., 1926b, 373; 1951a, 280.--Fantham, H. B., 1921b, 83.--Fantham, H. B.; Stephens, J. W. W.; & Theobald, F. V., 1916a, 754.--Faust, E. C., 1918c, 9, 12, 22, 88; 1918e, 105, 109; [1919a], 69; 1919d, 328; 1920a, 192, 193, pl. 15, figs. 2, 5, 6; 1925e, 518; 1926b, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 124(South Africa); 1944g, 115.--Fiebiger, J., 1923a, 160, 408.--Figueiredo Magalhães, B.; & Dias, C. B., 1945a, 364, 365, 368, 394, figs..--Flu, P. C., 1911b, 389-403, figs. 1-6 (comparison with S. haematobium); 1911c, 760-782.--Fraga de Azevedo, J., 1954b, 735-737.--França, C., 1922c, 807; 1927a, 22.--de Freitas, O., 1945a, 27.--Fróes, H. P., 1937a, 81-84, 1 pl., 1 fig.; 1953a, 97.--Fuhrmann, O., 1924b, 409; 1928b, 94, fig. 98; 1928c, 94, fig. 98.--Garland, L. H., 1945a, 9, 10.--Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 100.--Gelfand, M., 1948d, 112, 113, 114(prognosis).--Germain, L.; & Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1926a, 287, 288, 289.--de Giacomo, M.; & Mayer, R. A., 1944a, 904.--Gilks, J. L., [1923a], 156, 157.--Giron Rivas, M. H., 1947a, 4-6.--

Gonzalez Rincones, R., 1945a, 69-72.--Greenway, D. F., 1929a, 52, 61, 149-152, figs. 58-60.--Gross, G. W., 1956a, 205.--Guerrini, G., 1922a, 524.--Guiart, J., 1914a, 874; 1930a, 280, 281-283, 285, figs. 214-218.--Halawani, A. E.; Abdallah, A.; & Hafez, A., 1946a, 260.--Hall, M. C., 1917b, 396.--Hayward, W. G., 1948a, 796.--Hegner, R. W.; Cort, W. W.; & Root, F. M., 1923a, 63, 80, pl. 7, fig. 2.--Henry, A. C. L.; & Joyeux, C. E., 1920a, 177.--Hoff, A., 1936a, 1375-1378.—Hughes, R. C., 1929b, 504.--Iturbe, J., 1930a, 1890.--Izzet, I., 1925a, 17, 18, 47, 57.--Johnston, T. H., 1918c, 212, 213.--Johnston, T. H.; & Cleland, E. R., 1937a, 191.--Johnston, T. H.; & Cleland, J. B., 1937a, 251, 252, 253.--de Jong, D. A., 1921a, 256.--Jopling, W. H., 1958a, 151-159.--Jordan, W. K.; & Merritt, H. H., 1949a, 217-227.--Joyeux, C. E., 1922c, 8; 1927d, 10, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 67, 68, 195, 200, 255, 258, 261, 262, 266, 271, fig. 42; 1927d, 513; 1931a, 127, 130.--Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. G., 1928g, 15.--Kammer, V., 1944a, 218, 220.--Kanter, H., 1921a, 131, 148, 149, 162-166, 175-176.--Karman, L., 1930a, pl. 1, fig. 1, pl. 2, fig. 4, pl. 4, fig. 8 (Bullinus contortus, B. dybowsky, B. innesi; all from Egypt).--Kennedy, A. M., 1925a, 59.--Kerr, J. G., 1921a, 169, 170, fig. 77B2.--Khalil, M., 1924, 81, 85; 1932h, 143; 1940i, 15, 16.--Koppisch, E., 1943a, 936-942.--Lampe, P. H. J., 1935a, 771-772.--Lane, C.; & Low, G. C., 1923f, 1797, fig. 618c.--Lapage, G., 1945c, 26.--LaRue, G. R., 1926e, 272.--Léger, M., 1921j, 510.--Leiper, R. T., 1929d, 832.--LeRoux, P. L., 1929e, 349, 350, 355, 356, 359, 362, 368, 369, 370.--Loiselet, J., 1927a, 43, 49-50, 51.--Looss, A., 1908b, 153-191; 1911a, 515.--Lopez-Neyra, C. R., 1924a, 28, 30, fig. 19.--Lotsy, G. O., 1924a, 550.--Lutz, A., 1921f, 126; 1922a, 95, 71 (German text).--Lutz, A.; & Lutz, G. A., 1929a, 876-882, fig. 6, pl. 1, figs. 3-6, pl. 2, figs. 1-17, pl. 3, figs. 1-6, 12, 13, 15, pl. 4, figs. 1-6.--Maciel, H., 1925f, 147 pp., 9 pls., 1 map.--McNiel, J. R., 1957a, 159-170.--de Magalhães, O.; & Rocha, A., 1947a, 183-210.--Magarinos Torres, C. B.; & Villela, E. L., 1929a, 165, 166, 173.--Mainzer, F., 1951b, 388-411.--Manson, P., 1908h, 625; 1908p, 655, 660-663, 704, fig. 126b; 1914a, 739; 1929a, 516, 517, 518, 523-530, 531, 532, 725, 727-729, 730, 731, 736, figs. 109-112, 229, 233, 240, map 5.--Maplestone, P. A., 1943c, 27.--Martin, H. G.; & McKittrick, L. S., 1917a, 378, fig. 10.--Masters, W. E., 1920a, 30, 242, 254-255, 637.--Mayer, C. F., 1956a, 48.--Mayer, M., 1928a, 271-272, figs. 150-151.—Meleney, H. E., 1943b, 848, 854-856, 859, 860.--Mellanby, E., 1947d, 60; 1948a, 71; 1949a, 79.--Miller, A., 1944a, 97.--Miller, H. M., 1923a, 43; 1927a, 63, 73.--Moncarey, 1928a, 281.--Morel, L.; & Maldonado, I., 1917a, 31.--Morris, R. M., 1954a, 727-734.--Most, H., 1934a [i.e. 1943a], 461; 1943b, 933-935.--Müller, J.[6], 1959a, 581.--Mukerji, A. K., [1945a], 111-112 (in the army).--Mustafa, D., 1950a, 658.--Nagayo, M., [1928?a], 504.--Nessmann, V.; & Trensz, F., 1928a, 182, 183, 185.--Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., 1914a, 545.--Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1921e, 193, 215-218, 221, 225, figs. 105(10), 121, 124-125, 129 (10); 1927b, 360; 1930c, 104, 118-124, 128, fig. 38.--Newsome, J.; & Robinson, D. L. H., 1958a, 23-24 (normal behaviour).--Nicoll, W., 1922b, 382.--Noc, F., 1921a, 32, 33.--de Noronha, H., 1952a, 692-696.--Okura, G., 1934a, 94-95.--Oliver-González, J., 1944a, 12.--Oliver-González, J.; & Torregrosa, M. V., 1944a, 173, 174, 177.--Olivier, N. J., 1947a, 226-229 (review of literature).—Ottolina, C., 1952a, 247-254.--Oytun, H. S., 1944d, 478.--Parahym, O., 1949a, 361.--Patterson, H. S., 1908a, 192.—Pavlovskii, E. N., 1924c, 46, 92, 154, 245, 281, fig. 99.--Payet, M.; Pene, P.; Camain, R.; & Ardouin, C., 1954a, 813-819.--Pelseneer, P., 1928a, 164.--Petrucci, M. C., 1959a, 3-7.—Phisalix-Picot, M., 1922a, v. 1, 108-110.--Piña Daza, M., 1944a, 28-46.--Piraja da Silva, M. A., 1953a, 123 pp. (studies, 1908-1916).--Pittaluga, G., 1923a, 144.--Portela, B., 1947a, 352, 353.--Porter, A., 1922a, 77, 79.--Rao, M. A. N., 1934a, 12, 20, 21.--Rawson, P. H.; & Gopal, B., 1924a, 77.--Raynal, J. H., 1949a, 488.--Reichenow, E.; & Wülker, G., 1929a, 173.—Reisinger, E., 1923a, 5, 17, 18.--Riley, W. A., 1917b, 152.--Riley, W. A.; & Christenson, R. O., 1930a, 53, fig. 19(7).--Rockefeller Foundation, [1936g], 117.--Rosenau, M. J., 1917a, 787; 1921a, 1012.--Sacquet, E., 1948a, 11, 31, 37, 40, 48, 79, 101, 108, 114, 119.--Sandground, J. H., 1938a, 219.--Sandosham, A. A., 1956a, 34-37 (hazards of importation).--dos Santos Barbosa, S., 1936a, 77-93.--Schwetz, J., 1956k, 143-150.--Scott, J. A., 1939c, 84-94; 1951a, 1068-1100.--Shortt, H. E., [1949b], 80, 81.--Sigalas, R.; & Pirot, R., 1924a, 101-104.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1916b, 23, 25.—Skrjabin, K. I.; & Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1929a, 27, 116-118, 227-228, fig. 93a.--Sluiter, C. P.; & Swellengrebel, N. H., 1912a, 208, 216.--Stempell, W., 1938a, 95-96, 97, figs. 99d, 100.--Stiles, C. W., 1914a, 239, footnote 3.--Stitt, E. R., 1910a, 222; [1914a], 281; 1916a, 301; 1918a, 333; [1919a], 332; [1929a], 179, 572, 573, 574, 576, 578, 579, 581, 625, figs. 189, 200.--Stiver, D. D., 1945a, 599 (postwar problems).--Strong, R. P., 1923a, 515.--Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 167.—Tanabe, B., 1923a, 233.--Teodoro, G., 1916a,

286.--Thornton, E. N., 1937a, 33.--Tredre, R. F., 1957a, 1139.--Trim, E. A., 1943a, 289-293.--Tsykalas, L., 1925a, 15-22.--Tyzzer, E. E.; & Smillie, W. G., [1927b], 911, 915-916, 918, figs. 14, 17.--United States. Department of the Army. The Surgeon General's Office, 1945n, 273.--Vogel, H.[1], [1950a], 11; [1955b], 11.--Vogel, H.[1]; & Minning, W., [1952a], 10-13. Vuillemin, P., 1929a, 30, 31.--Wall, L. D., 1941b, 236, 238, 239, 241, 242, 244, 256.--Walt, F., 1954a, 89-93.--Wardel, R. A., 1929a, 54, 55, 56, fig. 17.--Wigglesworth, A., 1951a, 1.--Wilcocks, C., 1952a, 733, 734-736.--Williams, F. E., 1947a, 421, 422, 423, 432, 433.--World Health Organization, 1953a, 45 pp.; 1959a, 26; 1959e, 3.--Wright, F. J., 1953a, 422.--Wright, W. H., 1944c, 1364.

mansoni, allergies in: Hoffman, W. A., 1931a, 236.--Mainzer, F., 1939a, 349, 356, 361 (bronchial asthma).--Rísquez, J. R.; & Vélez Boza, F., 1941a, 73-75; 1941b, 289-290.--Vélez Boza, F., 1941a, 3910-3966; 1942a, 7, 8, 19, 20, 22 (cutaneous).

mansoni, anatomy of: Archibald, R. G.; & Marshall, A., 1933a, 544 (flame cells of cercaria).--Faust, E. C., 1932d, 461 (excretory system).--Gönnert, R., 1955a, 18.--Kingston, N.; & DeGiusti, D. L., 1955a, 36 (nervous system).--LeRoux, P. L., 1953c, 264-265 (intestinal caeca).--Plaut, A.; & Vogel, H., 1928a, 871 (spine).--Senft, A. W., 1959b, 387 (integument, flame cells & gut).--Vercammen-Grandjean, P. H., [1925b], 412-414, fig. (chaetotaxie de la larve).

mansoni, anomaly of: Kuntz, R. E., 1948a, 74, 75, 76, figs. 4-5 (cercariae).--Najim, A. T., 1951a, 545-546, fig. 1 (two sets of testes).

mansoni, antigens: Bettencourt, A.; & Borges, I., 1922d, 1054 (fixation with Fasciola hepatica antigen).--Cluver, E. H., [1957a], 44.--Davies, A. M.; & Eliakim, M., 1954a, 728, 729 (value in diagnosis).--Eliakim, M.; & Davies, A. M., 1954a, 407-413 (extracts of S. mansoni & Fasciola hepatica); 1955a, 189 (preparation & preservation).--Kagan, I. G., 1955b, 375.--LeBas, G. Z. L., 1922b, 2, 4, 7.--Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1949a, 1-36.--Minning, W.; Newsome, J.; & Robinson, D. L. H., 1958a, 335.--Noronha Péres, J.; & Penna Sobrinho, O., 1945a, 414, 415, 416, 417 (of Eurytrema coelomaticum).--Oliver-González, J.; Ramos, F. L.; & Coker, C. M.; 1955a, 908.--Pellegrino, J.; & Nunes, R. M. B., 1956a, 397-404 (from dried cercariae).--Pellegrino, J.; & Pompeu Memoria, J. M., 1960a, 171-176 (from cercaria, adult, egg & miracidium); 1960b, 213-217 (stability).--Pellegrino, J.; & Rodrigues, B. A., 1960a, 647 (influence of Seitz filtration on activity).--Ruiz, J. M., 1953e, 7 (spelled mansomi; preparation).--Sherif, A. F., 1956a, 105.--Sleeman, H. K., 1960a, 11-17.--Sleeman, H. K.; Burke, J. C.; & Kent, J. F., 1958a, 241 (physicochemical & serologic studies).--Standen, O. D., 1950a, 527-530 (technique of preparation).--Watts, N. P., 1949a, 185 (prophylactic use).

mansoni, biology of: Clegg, J. A., 1959a, 1-6 (development of sperm in vitro).--Jaffé, R.; Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1945a, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101, 106, 107.--Maldonado, J. F., 1949a, 20.--Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1942a, 419-428 (of infected mice).--Pifano C., F., 1955a, 195-221, figs. 1-6.--Schwetz, J., 1951b, 92, 96, 97, pl. 7, fig. 7.--Scott, J. A., 1938a, 1507-1519.--Wesenberg, Lund, C., 1934b, 140, 200 (fresh water cercariae).--Wright, W. H., [1946a], 14.

mansoni, blood in: Bercovitz, Z. T.; Shwachman, H.; & Rodriguez-Molina, R., 1945a, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45 (blood picture).--Chevallier, P.; & Desmonts, T., 1938a, 7, 359-363, 369, 372, 373 (anemia).--da Costa Leite, B., (1921a).--Coutinho, J. de O.; & Tsuzuki, E., 1956a, 57, 58, 59, 60 (blood picture).--Cram, E. B., 1950a, 13 (progressive blood changes in mice).--DeWitt, W. B., 1953a, 358-365 (eosinophil level in adrenalectomized mice).--Elsbach, L., 1933a, 1204-1209 (eosinophil appendicitis).--Faust, E. C.; & Jones, C. A., 1934a, 478-479 (blood picture).--Girges, R., 1934g, 273-284 (anemia).--Hardouin, J. P.; & Guerre, J., 1955a, 2939-2940 (eosinophilia).--Khalil, M., 1934o, 69 (anemia).--Lopes, D. M., 1946a, 807-810 (eosinophilia).--Marques, A., 1936a, 507-511, 1 fig. (reacção leucemoide).--Mousa, A. H.; & El-Gárem, A., 1959a, 444-455 (haemodynamic study in hepato-splenic bilharziasis).--Nelson, G. S., 1958g, 581-586 (anemia).--Pessôa, S. B.; Pereira da Silva, L. H.; & Costa, L., 1955c, 337 (anemia); 1956a, 52-60 (anemia); 1956c, 61-69 (anemia).--Poirier, A.; & Tréguier, J., [1959a], 901-903, pl. 4, figs. 1-4 (leukemia).--Radaody-Ralarosy, P., 1956a, 45 (eosinophilia).--Rodriguez Molina, R., 1936a, 146-151 (anemia).--Rodríguez-Molina, R.; & Pons, J. A., 1936a, 582 (anemia).--Rogers, W. P., 1940c, 59, 62 (gut contents, of monkey).--de Vasconcellos, D. C.; Lins, J. C.; & Moraes, T., 1958a, 811-818 (proteinemia & labilidade plasmatica).--Walker, A. R. P.; Fletcher, D. C.; & Traill, V., 1954a, 501-505 (haemoglobin concentration & blood loss in stools in South African Bantu).--Wright, F. J.; & Roberts, J. I., 1944a, 282, 284 (eosinophilia).

mansoni, case reports: Carvalho, A., 1957a, 223-225, pl.; English abstract, p. VII.--Chieffi, S., 1939a, 222-235.--Diena, G., 1935a, 580-584.--Jewell, N. P., 1932a, 326-328.--Legendre, F. M. A.; & Raza-finjato, 1934a, 398-400.--Lius, K. B., 1929a, 812-815.--Lyons, R. T.; & Benson, J., 1954a, 1194-1206(26 Puerto Ricans).--Manson-Bahr, P. E. C.; & Linsell, C. A., 1960a, 11.--Melo, V., 1955a, 61-62.--Mennona, G., 1938a, 584-687.--Panayotatou, A., 1927a, 442-443.--Pereira Rigo, M., 1935a, 127-146.--Price, A. S., 1939a, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, figs. 1-5.--Schwetz, J., 1954a, 81-83, pl., figs. 1-4 (vesical, in native boy; Kongolo, Congo).

mansoni, cercaria of: Archibald, R. G.; & Marshall, A., 1932b, 257-259, 1 pl. (in the Sudan).--Barlow, C. H., 1935a, 436 (characteristic movements).--Barretto, A. C.; & Simões Barbosa, F. A., 1959a, 13-18(number eliminated in relation to host size).--Cawston, F. G., 1947b, 911(differentiation).--Daniels, C. W.; & Newham, H. B. G., 1923a, 329, fig. 84(1).--Evans, A. S., 1953a, 417-427, pl. (hyaluronidase activity); 1953b, 605-614.--Evans, A. S.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1951a, 19-33 (infectivity variations); 1952a, 33(enzymatic factor).--Fain, A., 1953e, 10, 18, 19, 26, 27, 34, 39, 42, 158, 163-180, 223, 284, 285, pl. XXIII, figs. 4-5.--Faust, E. C., 1919g, 166, 167, 168, pl. 18, figs. 4-5; 1920d, 216; 1921d, 12.--Ferguson, M. S., 1947a, 87 (in water distant from snail foci).--Hitchcock, D. J., 1949d, 216-217 (penetration characteristics).--Inatomi, S., 1960a, 379-380 (ultrastructure of flame cell).--Iturbe, J., 1917a, 81, 1 fig. (anatomy); 1917b, 433-434, fig. 2.--Iturbe, J.; & Gonzalez, E., [1919a], 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, pl. 1, figs. 1-3 (vallée de Caracas, Venezuela).--Jones, M. F.; & Brady, F. J., 1946a, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543(removal by filtration).--Kagan, I. G., 1954a, 36(in vitro activity in serum); 1955b, 361, 362, 365, 366, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 375.--Kagan, I. G.; & Levine, D. M., 1956a, 48-58(in vitro activity in sera).--Khalil, M., 1922e, 325(morphology); 1922f, 27-34, figs. 1-2; 1922g, 1-9, figs. 1-2.--Kruidenier, F. J., 1959a, 59 (ultrastructure of excretory system); 1960a, 19 (ultrastructure & histochemistry of glands); 1960b, 32 (ultrastructure in tail).--Kruidenier, F. J.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1954a, 33(mucoid secretion); 1955a, 35-36 (gland complex); 1955b, 22-23(structure & source of pericercarial envelope).--Kruidenier, F. J.; & Vatter, A. E., 1958a, 42 (ultrastructure at surface).--Kuntz, R. E., 1947a, 37-49 (effect of light & temperature on emergence from Australorbis glabratus); 1948a, 74, 75, 76, figs. 4-5 (abnormality); 1952a, 6 mimeographed l., 1 photo ("spreading factor"); 1953a, 397-402, fig. 1.--Lagrange, E., 1954b, 81(sex).--Le-Flore, W. B., 1960a, 31-32(in vitro action of vertebrate sera on).--Levine, D. M.; & Kagan, I. G., 1954a, 36-37(in vitro activity in serum).--Levine, M. D.; Garzoli, R. F.; Kuntz, R. E.; & Killough, J. H., 1948a, 274 (hyaluronidase); 1948b, 158-161(hyaluronidase).--Lewert, R. M.; & Lee, C.-L., 1956a, 1(collagenase-like enzymes).--Lewert, R. M.; Lee, C. L.; Mandlowitz, S.; & Dusanic, D. G., 1959a, 180-187(inhibition of enzymes by serum).--Liu, C.; Bang, F. B.; & Senterfit, L. B., 1951a, 414 (in vitro reactions with immune sera).--Luttermoser, G. W., 1953a, 17-18 (effect of light on nocturnal emergence from Australorbis glabratus); 1955a, 201-208 (forced nocturnal emergence from Australorbis glabratus).--Lutz, A., 1933b, 352-353, 376, 380-381, 402, pl. 80, fig. 1 (Dicranocercaria de S. mansoni, syn.: Cercaria blanchardi Piraja; p. 376, Dicranocercaria blanchardi de S. mansoni) (Planorbis spp.; Brazil).--Maldonado, J. F., 1959c, 336-339 (daily emergence).--Mandlowitz, S.; Dusanic, D. G.; & Lewert, R. M., 1960a, 89-90 (peptidase & lipase activity of extracts of).--Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1951a, 462, 463, pls. (Vogel-Minning reaction).--Millemann, R. E.; & Thonard, J. C., 1959a, 130(protease activity).--Mohamed, A. S., 1932a, 7-22(secretory glands).--Olivier, L. J.; von Brand, T.; & Mehlman, B., 1952a, 33 (influence of oxygen lack); 1953a, 258-270(influence of lack of oxygen).--Papirmeister, B.; & Bang, F. B., 1948a, 74-80, pl., figs. 1-4 (in vitro action of immune sera).--Pellegrino, J.; & Macedo, D. G., 1955a, 329 (method of concentration).--Rowan, W. B., [1958a], 696-697 (determination of population density in water); 1958b, 374-381(daily periodicity in Puerto Rican waters).--Ruiz, J. M., 1953a, 45, pl., figs. 1-4 (excretory system).--Schreiber, F. G.; & Schubert, M., 1949a, 91-100 (production in Australorbis glabratus).--Sewell, R. B. S., 1922a, 249, 250, 285, 287, 304, 307, 323.--Simroth, H.; & Hoffmann, H., 1928a, 1334, 1336, 1337.--Standen, O. D., 1952b, 25, pl. 1, figs. A-D(in vitro effect of normal & immune serum); 1959b, 15 (effect of ultra-violet irradiation on development).--Standen, O. D.; & Fuller, K. A., 1959a, 372-379(inhibition of development to adult stage by ultra-violet irradiation).--Stirewalt, M. A., 1957a, 390 (histochemistry of secretions from acetabular gland complex); 1959b, 199-214 (secretion from acetabular gland complex); 1959d, 184-194.--Stirewalt, M. A.; & Evans, A. S., 1952a, 191-197 (enzymatic factor); 1960a, 75-80 (chromatographic analysis of acetabular gland secretion).--Wagner, A., 1959b, 59 (papillae on).--

Wesenberg-Lund, C., 1934b, 140, 200(biology).

mansoni, chemistry of: Axmann, M. C., 1947a, 322, 323, 325, 326, 330, 333, pl. 1, figs. 1-2, pl. 3, figs. 15-16, pl. 4, figs. 17, 19-20 (morphology of glycogen deposition). --Bueding, E.; & Koletsky, S., 1950a, 594, 596 (content & distribution of glycogen). --Galliard, H.; Lapierre, J.; Larivière, M.; & Berdonneau, R., [1954a], 376, 378 (fonctionnement cortico-surrénal(Thorn test)). --Radke, M. G.; Schneider, M. D.; & Houghtaling, D. G., 1957a, 202-207(nitrogen & phosphorus content). --Smithers, S. R., 1960a, 8(gel-diffusion studies). --Timms, A. R.; & Bueding, E., 1958a, 76A(proteolytic activity).

mansoni, in children: Cawston, F. G., 1942c, 311-314(safeguarding school children). --Duarte, A., (1937a), 423; (1937b), 515; 1938a, 421[abstract of 1937a]; 1938b, 422[abstract of 1937b]. --El-Gholmy, A.; et al., 1955a, 25, 26(hepatic). --Himsworth, H. P., [1957b], 159, 160, 195(Mwanza, Gambia, Kenya; isolated in hamsters). --Kark, S. L.; & Le Riche, H., 1944a, 102(Bantu schoolchildren; South Africa). --Kloetzel, K., 1959d, 661-669 (epidemiology in infancy). --Leahy, H. F., 1934a, 1444-1446 (Puerto Rican girl; ova in stools; New York). --Lereboullet, P.; & Nadal, 1921a, 291(with other intestinal parasites). --da Matta, A. A., 1919b, 182 (tube digestif; Amazonas, Brasil). --Pellegrino, J.; et al., 1959a, 211-230(laboratory diagnosis). --Pellegrino, J.; Brener, Z.; & Fernandes da Silva, J., 1958a, 291 (diagnosis). --Pessoa, S. B.; & Rubens Barros, P., 1953a, 481 (diagnosis in infancy); 1953b, 19-25. --Roberts, J. I., 1949c, 230(Kenya). --Rodhain, J.; Pons, C.; van den Branden, F.; & Bequaert, J. C., 1913d, 170 (boys; Katanga). --Schwetz, J., 1954a, 81-83, pl., figs. 1-4 (Kongolo). --Shookhoff, H. B.; Einhorn, A.; Dwork, K. G.; & Fritsch, A., 1958a, 242 (treatment with nilodin). --Sofia, F., 1950a, 13, 15, 16(cerebral; Eritrea). --Vieira Rosa, J., 1959a, 421-428 (diagnosis in infancy). --Wells, W. H.; & Blagg, W., 1956a, 267(in northern Egypt).

mansoni, chromosomes of: Menzel, M. Y.; & Short, R. B., 1960a, 3-11, fig. 1e, f, fig. 2e, f, fig. 3 i-l, fig. 4. --Short, R. B.; & Menzel, M. Y., 1957a, 15; 1959c, 15; 1960a, 274, 275, 276, 279, 281, 284, 287, pl. I, figs. 1-4, pl. IV, figs. 15, 19.

mansoni, clinical aspects of: Alves Meira, J., 1942a, 3-136 (pulmonary forms); 1943a, 88-90. --Arantes Pereira, O.; & Barretto Netto, M., 1952a, 311-334(pancreatic). --Cordeiro dos Santos, J., 1955a, 31-38. --Diaz-Rivera, R. S.; Ramos-Morales, F.; Garcia-Palmieri, M. R.; & González, O., 1957a, 155-173. --Gelfand, M., 1942a, 247-252. --Gelfand, M.; & Bernberg, H., 1959a, 405, 410. --Girges, R., 1932b, 99-148, Spanish text 149-192, graphs 1-12, pls. 1-3. --Hernández Rodriguez, R., 1934a, 385-392(in Venezuela). --Horstman, H. A., 1953a, 596-600. --Ibiapina, A., 1933a, 787, 791, 794. --Kaufmann, W., 1936a, 721, 729-732, 733, 741. --Knott, J. I., 1937a, 306-313(fever). --Koppisch, E., 1932a, 644. --Lambert, R. A.; & Burke, A. M. B., 1928a, 403-415. --Lawton, F. B., 1917a, 247-250 (early symptoms); 1918a, 472-479, charts 1-3 (early symptoms). --Maciel, H., 1925c, 562-573 (symptomatology). --Maciel, Z.; Barros Coelho; & Abath, G., 1954a, 207-219(myelitis). --Mackie, T. T., 1943b, 258. --Mainzer, F., 1938b, 762-795 (pulmonary diseases). --Manson-Bahr, P. E. C., 1958a, 402(in East Africa). --Ortiz, A. A., 1941a, 257(fever). --Pifano C., F., 1949a, 41 (Banti syndrome in Venezuela). --Pifano C., F.; & Mayer, M., 1942a, 379-396 (Fairley reaction). --Pinto, C. F.; & Firmato de Almeida, A., 1945d, 636-652(Brazil). --Pliskin, R. R., 1944a, 351, 353, 355. --Pons, J. A., 1937a, 171-349, 4 pls., figs. 1-8 (Puerto Rico). --Pons, J. A.; & Hoffman, W. A., 1933a, 1-17, Spanish text, 18-30, graphs 1-9(fever). --Rísquez, J. R., 1917j, 137-141 (fevers). --Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1949a, 438 pp. --Rodríguez-Molina, R., 1958a, 83-89. --Romero Sierra, J. M., 1917a, 61, 64, 66, 68, 69(hepato-esplenomegalia). --Romeu Conçado, J., 1943c, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, figs. 1-9, pl., figs. 1-8. --Sampaio Tavares, A., 1933a, 271; 1934a, 647-651; 1935a, 160-164. --Shookhoff, H. B., 1957a, 553. --Valencia Parparcen, J., 1938a, 2841-2894. --Warner, B. W., 1942a, 168-172, figs. 1-3(anorectal & colonic manifestations). --Willemin-Clog, L.; et al., 1957a, 521-525(radiculomyélite).

mansoni, complications & pathology of: Abbott, P. H.; & Spencer, H., 1953a, 221-223, pl., figs. 1-2(ova in transverse myelitis). --Acevedo Gallegos, F., 1955a, 273-274 (hepatoesplénica). --de Almeida Prado, A., 1948a, 470(cirrose hepato-esplenomegálica); 1949a, 490. --Almy, T. P.; & Harper, J. G. M., 1944a, 703, 704, figs. 1 (map), 4 (Banti's syndrome). --Altmann, H. W.; & Gönnert, R., 1952a, 9, 33. --Alves Meira, J., 1941a, 317-324, 327-330, 333-334, 337-344; 1941b, 389-390, 393-394, 397-412, 415-426 (condition of recto-sigmoid & large intestine). --Alves Meira, J.; & Ramos, J., 1944a, 124-125; 1944b, 717-746 (electrocardiagram). --Antoine, E., 1919a, 38(colorectitis). --Arantes Pereira, O.;

& Barretto Netto, M., 1952a, 311-334 (pancreatic). --de Araujo, E., 1937a, 74-75 (appendicitis). --Askanazy, M., 1938a, 129 (appendicitis). --Askanazy, M.; & Schweizer, A., 1927a, 778 (mykotische splenomegalie). --Aun, R. A., 1952a, 282-284 (appendicitis). --Baldó, J. I., 1953a, 148 (pulmonary manifestations). --Baldó, J. I.; Gil Yépez, C.; Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1946a, 5 (pulmonary & cardiovascular aspects). --Baquero González, R., 1939a, 155-159 (papilomas vulvares y perianales). --Barros Coelho, 1952a, 95 (hepatic lesions); 1954a, 5 (histopathology in Rattus r. frugivorus). --de Barros Coelho, R., 1955a, 61-71 (pathogenic behavior of egg); 1957b, 41-44. --de Barros Coelho, R.; & Coutinho, E. M., 1955a, 1-37 (histopathology in Didelphis p. paraguayensis). --Barros Coelho; & Magalhães, A., [1954a], 61-97 (in Cebus sp.). --Bastos Pereira, R., 1953a, 115-125 (liver). --Bedford, D. E.; Aidaros, S. M.; & Girgis, B., 1946a, 87-95 (cor pulmonale in Egypt). --Bénex, J.; Lamy, L.; & Lamy, H., [1959a], 514-515, pl., figs. 1-4. --Bezerra Coutinho, A., 1957a, 5-18. --de Bie, P.; & Delville, J. P., 1950a, 1423, 1432, 1433, 1435, 1437, 1438, 1443, 1447, 1449, figs. 4, 8 (cancer & hepatic bilharziosis). --Biggam, A. G.; & Ghalioungi, F., 1933b, 1199 (& pellagra, in Egypt). --Blanc, F., 1957a, 1046 (splenomegaly). --Bogliolo, L., 1957a, 2 (liver in hepato-splenic schistosomiasis); 1958a, 181 (splenoportography in hepato-splenic schistosomiasis). --Bonnin, H., 1928a, 387-396, 403-413 (Egyptian splenomegaly). --Booth, R. T., 1908a, 344 (dysentery). --Bourguignon, G. C., 1934b, 257-261 (réactions cellulaire tumorales dans le grand épiploon). --von Brand, T.; Holtz, F.; & Vogel, H., 1933a, 316, 317, fig. 5 (calcification). --Brener, Z.; & Mourão, O. G., 1956b, 511 (forma hépato-esplênica em Minas Gerais). --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1940a, 625-628, 1 fig. (lésions tentaculaires de Planorbis glabratus); 1941b, 111-115, fig. 1 (tentacules hypertrophiés de Planorba [sic] glabratus). --Brumpt, E. J. A.; & Chevallier, P., 1931a, 15-67 (spleen). --Caffrey, P. J., 1928b, 68-69 (mixed intestinal infection). --Caldas, J. M., 1940a, 239-242 (recto-sigmoidite). --Canelas, H. M.; Aidar, O.; & Pimenta de Campos, E., 1951a, 48 (lesões meningo-radículomedulares). --Carter, R. A.; & Shaldon, S., 1959a, 1004 (liver). --Castaigne, P.; Buge, A.; Escourolle, R.; & des Lauriers, A., 1959a, 749-758 (lésions medullaires). --Castronuovo, G., 1942a, 58-70, pl. 2, figs. 1, 3-4, pl. 4, figs. 12, 14-16, pl. 5, figs. 17, 19-23, pl. 6, figs. 25-29, pl. 7, figs. 30-32, 34-35 (with paragoniomiosi arteriali). --Cavalcanti, J. S.; & Menezes, H., 1956a, 336-340 (fibroma do mediastino). --Cawston, F. G., 1933d, 98, 99 (liver changes). --Cecchetto, E., 1931a, 155-158 (ocular complications). --Cerqua, S., 1933a, 655, fig. 8 (papillomas & polyps of bladder & rectum). --Chaffee, E. F.; & Rodriquez, H. F., 1958a, 240-241 (& hepatosplenomegaly in Puerto Rico). --Chaves, E., 1960a, 78-89 (lesões vasculares associadas à hipertensão pulmonar); 1960b, 163-170 (eggs & pulmonary vascular lesions). --Clark, E., 1935a, 764-765 (pulmonary arteritis & hypertrophy of right cardiac ventricle); [1936?a], 18-20. --Couceiro, A., 1949a, 118 (splenomegaly). --Coutinho, E. M., 1954a, 93-121 (hepatic & pulmonary lesions). --Coutino-Abath, E.; & Jampolsky, R., 1957a, 93-108 (cutaneous reactions in Columba livia domestica). --Cowan, N. M., 1953a, 185-186 (urinary, with S. haematobium). --Cowper, S. G., 1959b, 191-196 (liver & spleen of mice). --Cuenca, H., 1938a, 69 (myocarditis). --Curiel, J.; & Turco, H., 1925a, 223-230 (cirrosis hipertrófica). --Daugherty, J. W., 1956b, 1072 (effect on liver function & metabolism in mice). --Daugherty, J.; Garson, S.; & Heyneman, D., 1954a, 511 (effect on liver function in mice; amino acid oxidae & ammonia). --Davis, N. C., 1934a, 567-600, charts 1-6, 2 maps (liver). --Day, H. B., 1933a, 17-23, 4 figs. (Egyptian splenomegaly). --De Santo, D. A., 1935a, 764-766. --Dew, H. R., 1923a, 27-39. --DeWitt, W. B., 1953b, 18 (pulmonary manifestations in mice). --DeWitt, W. B.; & Warren, K. S., 1959a, 440 (hepato-splenic in mice). --Diaz-Rivera, R. S.; et al., 1957a, 201-215; 1957b, 1082-1107. --Dimmette, R. M.; & Sproat, H. F., 1955a, 1063 (rectosigmoid polyps). --Elsbach, L., 1933a, 1204-1209 (appendicitis). --Erfan, M., 1933a, 348-349 (& diabetes mellitus). --Espin, J., 1941b, 245-259 (eggs & myelitis); 1941c, 73-90 (metaplasmic substance in nodules); 1945a, 31, 49 (comportamiento del reticulo precolágeno). --Faust, E. C., 1935b, 287 (host-tissue reaction). --Fernandes, M.; & Lapa, R., 1941a, 427-435 hiperplasia glandular cistica do endometrio). --Ferrari, F., 1937a, 29 (hematemesis). --de Figueroa Taboada, M., 1945a, 178, 182, 187-188 (hemoptysis). --Filizzola, B., 1958a, 116-123 (proctology). --de Freitas Armbrust, A., 1949b, 214 (granulomatous myocarditis); 1950a, 178, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 187, 190, 192, 193, 194, 203, 206, 207, 208, 209 (genito-urinary lesions); 1957a, 731 (histopathologic aspects). --Gama, C., 1953a, 665-674 (compression granuloma of spinal cord). --Gama, C.; & Marques de Sá, J., 1946a, 344-346 (medullary granuloma); 1946b, 187-251, pls. (medullary granuloma). --Giffen, H. K., 1945a, 11, 13, 15, pl. 1, fig. 3, pl. 3, figs. 9, 11-12 (Egyptian spleno-

megaly).--Girges, R., 1929b, 204-217; 1930b, 1-6; 1931a, 282-311 (Egyptian splenomegaly); 1932a, 86-90, 99-105, 1 graph(Egyptian splenomegaly).--Gönnert, R., 1955d, 279, figs. 1a-d, 5a-c, 7-9(in mouse).--Gómez Ortega, O. L., 1949a, 118-128 (splenomegaly in Venezuela).--Gonzalez Torres, D.M., 1940a, 579-588, pls. 98-102, figs. A-I (appendicitis).--Gopsill, W.L., 1933a, 63-64(eye changes).--Gould, C., 1933a, 373-376 (absceso y periapendicitis).--Goyanes, J., 1926a, 203, 208, 209(& cancer).--Graham, J.G.; & Orr, J.L., 1950a, 715-716, fig. 2(hepatic abscess).--Hashem, M., 1947a, 48-79 (Egyptian splenomegaly); 1957a, 860-869 (Egyptian splenomegaly).--Haubrich, W. S.; & Wells, R. M., 1957a, 335, 336, 338, 339, figs. 1, 4(with carcinoma).--Heckenroth, F.; & Guilliny, R., 1932a, 817-821 (with Fasciola hepatica).--Hernández Morales, F., 1942a, 113-118(gastroscopic & rectosigmoidoscopic observations); 1945b, 492(large intestine); 1946a, 306-317 (hematemesis).--Hernández Morales, F.; & Ruiz Cestero, G., 1945a, 507-514 (roentgenological changes of small intestine).--Hidayat, M.A., 1949a, 407 (Egyptian splenomegaly).--Hoeppli, R. J. C., 1933c, 4 (tissue changes); 1933d, 1084 (& cancer).--Horrax, G.; Ruiz Rodríguez, J. M.; & Castillo, R., 1956a, 258(medullary lesions).--Hugonot, G.; & Sohier, R., 1935a, 161-164(splenomegaly).--Hulshoff, A. A., 1932a, 2294-2300 (chylothorax); 1933a, 231-241.--Ibiapina, A., 1933a, 787, 791, 794(nervous & psychic symptoms).--Ignacio, L.; & Gouvêa, L., 1940a, 259-283 (esplenopatia).--Ishak, K.G., 1957a, 59-63(with adenocarcinoma of pancreas).--Ishak, K. G.; et al., 1959a, 48 (biopsy of liver & spleen).--Jaffé, R., 1936a, 313-333 (hepatic lesions); 1944a, 1287-1298 (pulmonary lesions).--Jaffé, R.; Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1945a, 95, 96, 98, 100, 106, 107 (single sex infections).--Jullien-Vieroz, R.; Caubet, P.; & Montestruc, E., 1948a, 3-14 (splenomegaly).--Kahane, A.J.; & Martin, F.B., 1959a, 1194-1198(death from gastric hemorrhage).--Kershaw, W.E.; Leytham, G.W.H.; & Dickerson, G., 1959a, 504 (effect on animal intelligence).--Khalil, M., 1934j, 14-15 (effect on activation of Bartonella anaemia in rats); 1934v, 60 (incidence of lesions).--Khouri, J., 1924a, 813(hematuria in Egypt); 1928b, 772(with S. haematobium).--Kloetzel, K., 1958c, 263-265 (síndrome hépato-esplênica).--Koppisch, E., 1937a, 1-114 (in rabbit & albino rat); 1941a, 395-500, pl., figs. 1-36 (morbid anatomy in Puerto Ricans).--Krakower, C.A.; Hoffman, W.A.; & Axtmayer, J.H., 1943a, 40, 49, 50 (cirrhosis & splenomegaly).--Ladosky, W., 1958a, 142, figs. 1-2 (pancreas in hepato-splenic).--Lagrange, E., 1954c, 929-930 (mortality); 1955a, 719-724.--Lahitte, F. G.; & Gamet, A., [1959a], 516-520(infarctus of sigmoid colon).--Lambert, R.A., 1928b, 15-20.--Lavier, G., 1934b, 1069, 1070(& cancer); 1939c, 2-26; 1957a, 73-84; 1957b, 363.--Leger, L.; Siguer, F.; & Vaille, L., 1955a, 1818-1821 (hepato-splenic & Banti's syndrome).--LePoole, A., 1951a, 181-185 (hypersplenism).--Lereboullet, P.; & Nadal, 1921a, 291 (in child, with other parasites).--Le Roux, P.L., 1953a, 265(cellular infiltration of mouse liver).--Levine, J.; & Marín, R.A., 1935a, 602-605, fig. 3 (appendix, with carcinoma).--Lichtenberg, F., 1955a, 757, pl., figs. 1-15(lesions of intrahepatic portal radicles); 1955b, 604.--Lichtenberg, F.V.; & Ritchie, L. S., 1958a, 577("schistosomula" in lung of resistant Macaca mulatta).--Liu, C., (1932a), 28 pp., 1 pl (histopathology of experimental infection).--Lopes de Faria, J., 1954a, 177, 180 (pulmonary vascular changes caused by ova); 1956a, 860-862(pulmonary arteriovenous fistulas).--Lopez-Neyra, C.R.; & Guevara Pozo, D., 1932a, 257-260(with S. haematobium in hematuria); (1932c) (vesical, with S. haematobium).--Lurie, H.I.; & de Meillon, B., 1956a, 79-82(comparison of pathogenicity with S. bovis & S. haematobium).--Maciel, Z.; Barros Coelho; & Abath, G., 1954a, 207-219(myelitis).--Madden, F. C., 1923b, 948, 954-956(surgery); 1932b, 872, 879, 882.--Magalhães, A., 1957a, 369-372(spleen in camondongos); 1959a, 527-535, pl. 1, figs. 1-6(pulmonary lesions in mice).--Magalhães, A.; & de Barros Coelho, R., 1957a, 269-278(penetration of cercariae through skin of camundongos); 1957b, 187-195, English abstract, V-VI (hepatic fibrosis in camondongos).--de Magalhães, O.; & Gusmão, R., 1935a, 941-947(appendicitis).Magarinos Torres, C.B.; & Pinto, C.F., 1945b, 301-348(in Euphractus sexcinctus).--Mainzer, F., 1938a, 253-264(bronchial asthma); 1938b, 762-795 (pulmonary diseases); 1939a, 349, 356, 361(allergic bronchial asthma); 1939b, 111-135 (pulmonary disease); 1950a, 735(pulmonary, & Loeffler's syndrome).--Malagueta, I.; Ibiapina, A.; & Pereira e Oliveira, A., 1932a, 243 (appendicitis).--Marchand, E.J.; et al., 1957a, 965-980 (pulmonary endarteritis).--Marks, C., 1956a, 460-470(surgical sequelae); 1956b, 1084-1086.--Marques, R. J., 1957a, 245, English abstract, VII (fase toxêmica).--Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1942a, 419-428 (in mice).--Meleney, H. E.; et al., 1953a, 883, 884, 885-892, 893, 894, 895-896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 902, pl. 1, figs. 1-4, pl. 2, figs. 5-8, pl. 3, figs. 10-12, pl. 4, figs. 13, 15, pl. 6, fig. 23(histo-

pathology of bisexual infections). --Meleney, H. E.; Moore, D. V.; Most, H.; & Carney, B. H., 1952a, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 270, 271, 272, pl. 2, figs. 3-4, pl. 3, figs. 5-6, pls. 4-6, figs. 7-11 (hepatic lesions in mice). --Menezes, H., 1954a, 171-187 (histology of cardiac lesions in cobaios). --Monteiro Boechat, W., 1946a, 277, 279 (appendicitis). --Montestruc, E.; Ragusin, E.; & Caubet, P., 1947a, 330, 331, 332 (dysentery in Martinique). --de Morais, J., 1940a, 10-18 (hiperplasia do reto). --Morenas, L., 1947a, 86, 87, 88 (fistules à distance et indurations fessières). --Morrison, H., [1930a], 60 (in urine & stool; intestinal destruction). --Mousa, A. H.; & El-Garem, A., 1959a, 444-455 (Egyptian hepato-splenic; haemodynamic study). --Munoz-MacCormick, C. E., 1948a, 992-1012 (esophageal varices). --Mynors, J. M., 1957a, 45 (resembling regional ileitis). --Nelson, G. S., 1958f, 543-547 (spleen). --Newsome, J., 1958a, 23 (relationship of pigment to eggs in liver). --Nóbrega, H.; & Almeida, M., 1956a, 27-32 (colecistite e intubação duodenal); 1956b, 172-178. --Nobrega da Mota, J., 1954a, 69-70 (tumor do ceco). --Nonne, M., 1930b, 802 (transverse myelitis). --Okpala, I., 1957a, 153-163 (histopathology in Australorbis glabratus). --de Oliveira Mattos, J., 1942a, 38-50 (splenomegaly). --Onsy, A., 1937a, 583-600, 4 pls. (Egyptian splenomegaly). Palmer, E. D.; & Jahnke, E. J., 1954a, 139-146 (portal hypertension). --Panayotatou, A. A., 1925f, 289-291 (cystitis; with Amoeba histolytica). --Parilli, J. P., 1951a, 544 (corazón pulmonar en Venezuela). --Passalacqua, L. A.; Rodriguez-Molina, R.; & Otero, P. J., 1956a, 325-334 (granuloma with abscess, paracolic). --Patridis, P. A., 1931a, 61-149 (Egyptian splenomegaly). --Penna, O. A., 1935a, 117-120 (cirrose hepatica). --Perdomo Hurtado, B., 1917b, 109-111 (hepatitis); 1937a, 290-291 (hepatitis); 1941a, 286 (splenomegaly). --Petridis, P. A., 1928a, 546-549, figs. 1-2 (Egyptian splenomegaly); 1930a, 637-672 fig. 3. --Pifano C., F., 1949a, 41 (Banti's syndrome). --Pifano C., F.; & Marcuzzi, G., 1950a, 175-182 (histopathology of myocardium of white mice on deficient diets; with Schizotrypanum cruzi). --Piganiol, G.; Hervé, A.; & Pourpre, 1956a, 451 (cerebral complications). --Pisacane, C., 1940a, 1594, 1599 (vescicale, in soggetto con uretrite post-gonococcia). --Pithon Barreto, A.; & Accioly, J., 1951a, 391 (hematopenia esplenica). --Potenza, L., 1941a, 363-373 (pigment compared with that of malaria); 1949a, 74-85, figs. 1-10 (nodulos peritoneales en Cavia procellus [sic]). --Puech, A.; Harant, H.; & Ratié, A., 1934a, 83-86 (splénomégalie avec hématémese). --Raso, P., 1957a, 523 (hépato-esplênica; lesões vasculares intra-hepáticas). --Raven, C., 1953a, 579-581 (vescical, with S. haematobium). --Reyntjens, P., 1934a, 117 (hémorragie cérébrale centrale tardive traumatique). --Ribeiro de Silva, R.; Manzione, A.; & Marcondes Pereira, J. G., 1955a, 157-166 (achados retoscópicos). --Riley, W. A., 1912a, 531-532 (with other intestinal worms). --Risquez, J. R., 1916h, 5 (fevers); 1917k, 71, 72 (appendicular). --Rizzotii, G., 1956a, 186-210 (eosinophila). --Robitzek, E. H., 1941a, 426-432, figs. 1-2 (tuberculosis). --Rodriguez, H. F.; Garcia-Palmieri, M. R.; Rivera, J. V.; & Rodriguez-Molina, R., 1955a, 236-246 (cirrhosis). --Rodríguez-Molina, R., 1936b, 119-120 (cirrhosis, splenomegaly & macrocytic anemia). --Rodriguez-Molina, R.; & Hoffman, W. A., 1938a, 133-140 (with Fasciola hepatica). --Romero Sierra, J. M., 1917a, 61, 64, 66, 68, 69 (hepato-esplenomegalia). --Rousset, P.; & Pfister, R., 1955a, 1108-1109 (toxemia). --Ruiz Rodriguez, J. M., 1939a, 2981 (cirrosis y miocarditis). --Sacre, J.; & Dubois, A., 1957a, 147-150 (subocclusion intestinale). --Salah el Din, M.; & Hassan, A., 1933a, 735-752, pls. (graphs) (& gastric function). --Samaan, K., 1940a, 314-317 (& rectal administration of ether). --Sambon, L. W., 1924a, 77-124; 1924b, 144, 149 (cancer); 1925e, 62 (cancer). --Samy, M., 1936a, 65-71, figs. 1-5 (piles & anal fissure). --Sanabria, A., 1943a, 203-212 (electrocardiograma en la miocarditis); 1944a, 283 (sindrome de Stokes-Adams por miocarditis). --Sanabria, A.; & Planchart M., A., 1945a, 171, 176, 179, 181, 182, 189 (factor carencial en la cirrosis hepatica y en la miocarditis). --Schmitt, K., 1955a, 59-62 (appendicitis); 1956a, 161-168 (appendicitis). --Schrumpf-Pierron, P., 1931a, 631-665 (rarity of cancer, in Egypt). --Schweizer, A., 1927a, 1020, fig. 2 (Egyptian splenomegaly); 1927b, 14, 15, 16, fig. 2. --Seife, M.; & Liza, J. R., 1950a, 770, 772 (diabetes & liver abscess). --Seif-El-Nasr, M. A., 1929a, 1-94 (Egyptian splenomegaly). --Silva, E.; de Melo, G.; & Vitor, E., 1934a, 635-638 (nephrosis). --Sirry, A., 1948a, 148 (cor pulmonale). --Smyrniotis, P. C., 1929a, 231-235, 2 pls. (calcification of seminal vesicles in mixed infection). --Sodre, H. A.; & Barbato, E., 1943a, 42 (polipo do rato). --Stiven, H. E. S., 1931a, 77-78, 1 map (Egyptian splenomegaly; geographical distribution); 1936a, 782-795 (Egyptian splenomegaly). --Stretch, R. G. A.; Leytham, G. W. H.; & Kershaw, W. E., 1960a, 487-492 (effect on learning in rats). --Stretch, R. G. A.; Stretch, S. J. E.; Leytham, G. W. H.; & Kershaw, W. E., 1960a, 376 (effect on discrimination learning & activity in mice). --Stretch, S. J. E.; Stretch, R. G. A.; Leytham, G. W. H.; & Kershaw,

W. E., 1960a, 483-486 (discrimination learning in rat).--Suldey, E. W., 1925a, 458-460(with S. haematobium).--Teixeira, R., 1960a, 65-70(& typhoid fever).--Thomson, F. A., 1953a, 438 (transverse myelitis due to ova).--Tibiriça, P. O. T., 1938a, 192; 1938b, 63, 64, 66, figs. 3-5, 7 (with lymphogranuloma venereo in rectites estenosantes).--Trim, E. A., 1936a, 131-132, 136-139 (cirrhosis & splenomegaly in Kenya).--Trowell, H. C., 1935b, 287, 288, 289, 290 (dysentery); 1936a, 299(diseases of large bowel).--Valencia Parparcén, J., 1939a, 3187-3218 (problema hepatoesplenico).--Valencia Parparcén, J.; & Baquero González, R., 1939a, 3219-3225(recto colitis ulcerosa).--Villela, E., 1943a, 345-360, figs. 1-2(histopathology of liver); 1943b, 690(hepatic lesions).--Warner, B. W., 1942a, 168-172, figs. 1-3(anorectal & colonic manifestations).--Warren, K. S.; & DeWitt, W. B., 1958a, 99-101 (portal hypertension & esophageal varices in mouse); 1958b, 240(esophageal varices in mice).--Weil, P. E., 1927a, 344-352(splenomegaly).--Werneck, J. E. F.; & Abreu Junqueira, M., 1941a, 101, 102 (carcinoma do ovario).--Westermeyer, C., 1955a, 140-141, figs. 1-2(ulcer symptoms).--Willard, B. C., 1956a, 150, figs. 2-4 (fatal hematemesis).--Williams, A. W., 1958a, 4(cor pulmonale).--Wydell, S. H., 1957a, 611-612 (abdominal granulomata, in Tanganyika); 1958a, 413-426 (abdominal complications).--Yoeli, M., 1956a, 988-999(with Plasmodium berghei in Microtus guentheri).--Zahawi, S.; & Shukri, N., 1956b, 20-24[i.e. 56-60](myocarditis).

mansoni, control & treatment of: Abdallah, A.; Saif, M.; & Taha, A., 1959a, 631-635(glucosamine).--Advier, M., 1931a, 213; 1931b, 283-288.--Alvares Correa, M. O.; & Amato Neto, V., [1957c], 75(cloridrato de miracil D e óxido estanhoso).--Álvaro de Jesus, O., 1955a, 361(profilaxia planorbídea).--Alves, W.; & Blair, D. M., 1946b, 10, 11(antimony).--Alves, W. D.; & Gelfand, M., 1952a, 544 (sodium antimony tri-gluconate).--Alves Meira, J., 1959a, 301-312.--Amberson, J. M., 1946a, 977, 980, 982, 983, 987, 988, 989, 990, 994, 1006(in Egypt).--Anderson, J.[4], 1923a, 21-31.--Andrade, Z. A.; et al., 1957a, 113, figs. 1-2, 8(dl-etionina).--Andrade, Z. A.; Andrade, S. G.; & Pedreira, L., 1955a, 19 pp. (ACTH & DOCA).--Antaki, H., 1952a, 772-785(stibophen).--de Argumosa, J. A., 1957a, 174.--Ashley, J. N.; Collins, R. F.; Davis, M.; & Sirett, N. E., 1959a, 897 (ethers of p-aminophenol).--Banks, C. K., 1944a, 1373 (organometallic compounds).--Barros Coêlho; Menezes, H.; & Magalhães, A., 1949a, 381, 383 (tartarato de sódio e antimoila).--Bauman, P. M.; Berrios Duran, L.; & McMullen, D. B., 1954a, 35 (Abbott's insect repellent cream (E-4856)); 1955a, 298-301(E-4856).--Bayer, F. A. H., 1954b, 415 (fresh-water snails).--Bellon, J., 1955a, 198 (oxyde stanneux); 1955b, 35-39 (oxyde stanneux).--Berry, E. G.; Nolan, M. B. (Orleman); & Oliver González, J., 1950a, 939, 940, 950 (molluscacides against Australorbis glabratus).--Biaggi, N., [1952a], 101.--Biaggi, N.; & Pirazzi, R., 1949a, 246-250, 252-254(chloramine on miracidia).--Bieter, R. N.; et al., 1949a, 275(8-amino quinolines).--Blair, D. M., 1958a, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 1000, 1001, 1005, 1006, 1008 (lucanthone hydrochloride).--Blair, D. M.; Hawking, F.; Meeser, C. V.; & Ross, W. F., 1949a, 68-80(miracil).--Blair, D. M.; Hawking, F.; & Ross, W. F., 1947a, 911, 912(miracil D).--Blair, D. M.; Loveridge, F. G.; Messer, C. V.; & Ross, W. F., 1949a, 344 (miracil D).--Bond, H. W.; & Luttermoser, G. W., 1954a, 32(N-(9'xanthenyl) amides); 1954b, 34(N-(9'xanthenyl) carbamates).--Bonne, C., 1919b, 82-84, 1 chart(emetine).--Brandt, J. L., 1947a, 239-240(surgery).--Brener, Z., 1957a, 489-496 (fuadina e miracil D); 1960a, 224-229 (antimonial compounds); 1960b, 1069-1073 (cloridrato de glucosamina).--Brener, Z.; & Chiari, E., 1957a, 485-488 (fuadina e miracil D).--Brener, Z.; & Pellegrino, J., [1959a], 659, 661, 662, 663, figs. 1, 2 (thiosanthone derivative).--Brener, Z.; Pellegrino, J.; & Oliveira, F. C., 1956a, 583 (isolamento de granulomas do figado de camundongos).--Brink, C. J. H.; Botha, H. P.; Combrink, H. J.; & Erasmus, F. J., 1959a, 536-542 (mass chemotherapy in Transvaal).--Bruce, J. I.; Luttermoser, G. W.; & McMullen, D. B., 1959a, 55(Hoechst S 688).--Bueding, E., 1959a, 385-392.--Bueding, E.; Higashi, A.; Peters, L.; & Valk, A. D., 1947a, 313 (miracil).--Bueding, E.; & Mansour, J. M., 1957a, 159-165 (trivalent organic antimonials, with inhibition of phosphofructokinase activity).--Bueding, E.; & Peters, L., 1951a, 210, 211, 212, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229 (naphthoquinones).--Bueding, E.; Peters, L.; & Waite, J. F., 1947a, 111, 113(2-methyl-1, 4-naphthoquinone & glycolysis).--Caldwell, A. G.; & Standen, O. D., 1956a, 367-374(p-aminophenoxyalkane derivatives).--Carasquillo, H. F., 1922a, 15-17 (tartaro emetico).--Carbonell, E., 1955a, 551-556 (surgery).--de Carneri, I., 1958d, 400-424, figs. 1-5.--Cawston, F. G., 1921t, 254, 255; 1936f, 212-213(duration of treatment); 1937u, 703; 1940d, 1178 (fouadin); 1941f, 113-114; 1941h, 160-161 (problems in Northern Transvaal); 1942a, 56; 1942c,

311-314(safeguarding school children).--Chaia, G.; & Paulini, E., 1957a, 511-514 (pentaclorofenato de sódio e sulfato de cobre).--Cleve, E.A.; Langsjoen, P.H.; & Hensler, N. M., 1955a, 74(toxic effect of tartar emetic).--Collins, R. F.; et al., 1959a, 467(N-p-aminophenoxyalkylamides).--Còronil, F. R., 1955a, 557-566 (splenectomy for Banti's syndrome).--Costa, A. A., 1952a, 1191-1198(nilodin).--Costa, A. L., 1937a, 65-73(prophylaxis).--Couceiro, A., 1949a, 118(splenectomy).--Courtois, G., 1949a, 427-445.--Coutinho, B.; Tavares, L.; & Menezes, H., 1944a, 660,662(hepatic lesions caused by worms killed in treatment).--Cushing, E. C., 1957a, 17.--Davis, A., 1960a, 604 (antimony dimercaptosuccinate).--Defesche, A. J., 1957a, 1617-1618.--DeGraff, A. C.; & Schubert, M., 1947a, 322.--Deschiens, R. E. A., 1951c, 350 (sanitary problem); 1951e, 668; 1954b, 266 (effect on molluscs of the "gas carbonique" in water).--Deschiens, R. E. A.; & Lamy, L., [1955a], 811(Astacus & Cambarus in control of molluscs).--Dias, C. B., 1949a, 348 pp. (antimony).--Dias, C. B.; Borrotchin, M.; & Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1952a, 723-726 (tartarato de antimónio e sodio).--Díaz-Rivera, R. S.; Garcia-Palmieri, M. R.; Ramos-Morales, F.; & Marchand, E. J., 1957a, 174-191.--Diaz-Rivera, R. S.; Ramos-Morales, F.; Sotomayor, Z. R.; & Santiago, S., 1958a, 1152.--Dobrovolny, C. G.; & Haskins, W. T., 1952a, 501(effects of soil & sunlight on sodium pentachlorophenate).--Dobrovolny, C. G.; & Simões Barbosa, F., [1954a], 121-157 (sodium pentachlorophenate in flowing water).--El-Bitash, M. H.; Abdallah, A.; Saif, M.; & Taha, A., 1959a, 714 (I-P-aminophenoxy-5-phthalimidopentane).--El-Nagar, H., 1958a, 232.--Fain, A.; & Lagrange, E., 1952a, 221-227 (miracil D. & nilodin).--Faust, E. C., 1952d, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1050, 1053.--Fayez, M.; & Ragheb, M., 1959a, 720(effect of trivalent antimony in liver function tests).--Forsyth, D. M., 1958b, 439 (difficulties in an Arab community).--França Neto, A. S.; & Amato Neto, V., 1955a, 274-281.--Friedheim, E. A. H.; da Silva, J. R.; & Vianna Martins, A., 1954a, 715(TWSb).--Gabalaoui, M., 1935a, 95 pp. (in Egypt).--García-Palmieri, M. R.; Raffucci, F. L.; Díaz-Bonnet, L. A.; & Bernal-Ross, J. F., 1959a, 268-271 (shunt surgery for portal hypertension).--Gelfand, M.; & Alves, W. D., 1954a, 95-96(terramycin).--Gillet, J.; de Smet, R. M.; Wolfs, J.; & Delperdange, G., 1957a, 835-840 (sels d'étain).--Giovannola, A., 1936a, 302-303(tartar emetic & fouadin); 1936f, 102-108.--Gönnert, R., 1955c, 257, figs. 1-8 (miracil D & liver pigments in mouse).--Gönnert, R.; & Vogel, H., 1955a, 193 (effect of host & parasite).--Gopsill, W. L., 1931a, 222-223(fouadin).--Gorvin, J. H.; et al., 1957a, 329(diaminodiphenoxyalkanes analoques).--Graham, J. G.; & Orr, J. L., 1950a, 715, 716, fig. 2.—Habib, S. A.; & Habib, Y. A., 1959a, 636 (effect of chlorothiazide on hepatic fibrosis with ascites).--Halawani, A. E.; Abdallah, A.; & Saif, M., 1957a, 134 (miracil D).--Halawani, A. E.; Latif, N.; & Taha, A., 1951a, 164(pentabromophenol & pentachlorophenol as molluscacides).--Hall, M. C., 1922d, 703, 704; [1923b], 68, 69; 1923p, 674.--Harkawy, N., 1937a, 17-25(composés antimoniaux).--Helmy, M. M., 1953a, 25-32(effect of environmental factors on distribution & control of Planorbis boissyi).--Hernández Morales, F., 1944a, 666, 667, 668(gentian violet); 1945a, 331-332, 333, 335, 337, 349, 353, 355.--Hernández-Morales, F.; Oliver-González, J.; & Pratt, C. K., 1946a, 19-20(pentavalent antimonials); 1946b, 329 (urea stibamine); 1946c, 218(neostibosan).—Hernández Morales, F.; Pratt, C. K.; & Oliver González, J., 1946a, 224, 225, 226, 227, 232 (fuadin & tartar emetic).--Hernández Morales, F.; Santiago Stevenson, D.; Oliver González, J.; & Maldonado, J. F., 1949a, 256(fuadin & anthiomaline).—Hernández Morales, F.; Suárez, R. M.; Pratt, C. K.; & Oliver-González, J., 1946a, 338, 339, 340, 348, 349(anthiomaline).--Herrero, J.; Brossi, A.; Faust, M.; & Frey, J. R., 1960a, 497 (synthetic emetine-like compound).--Hewitt, R. I.; & Gill, E., 1960a, 402-409 (lung shift in mice after tartar emetic or miracil D).--Hidayat, M. A., 1949a, 407.—Hightower, J. A.; & Bauman, P. M., 1952a, 852(aureomycin).—Hill, J., 1956a, 39-48.--Horta Aguirre, G., 1955a, 347(in Bahia); 1955b, 357(control of planorbids in Amazônia, Brazil); 1956a, 108-109; 1956b, 122-123.--Hubendick, B., 1958c, 1113, 1114(vector control by competition between resistant & susceptible strains).--Hunter, G. W., 1960b, 206 (recovery of adult schistosomes from mice by anticoagulants & chlorobutanol).--Hunter, G. W.; et al., 1955a, 24(protective ointments for mice); 1956b, 713-736(protective ointments for mice).--Impallomeni, R., 1938a, 370-376(antimony preparation).--Iturbe, J., 1924b, 337-340 (prophylaxis in Caracas); 1924e, 428-439 (prophylaxis in Caracas).--Jachowski, L. A.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1950a, 152(organic chemicals toxic to Australorbis glabratus).--Jansen, G., 1944a, 335, 347 (cal extinta & copper sulphate for control of Australorbis); 1946a, 177, 178(prophylaxis in Pernambuco); [1947a], 555, 563, 575(prophylaxis).--Janssen, P., 1951a, 442 (thioxanthone derivative).--Jones, M. F.; & Brady, F. J., 1947a, 109

(effect of water treatment processes on cercaria).--Jones, M.F.; & Hummel, M. S., 1947a, 173(effect of chlorine & chloramine on ova & miracidia).--Jones, M. F.; & Newton, W. L., 1952a, 88(ozone as cercaricide).--Jopling, W.H., 1949a, 121. --Jove, J. A., 1956a, 617-638; 1957a, 143 (molluscicides, in Venezuela).--Kagan, I. G.; & Lee, C.-L., 1952a, 224.--Karmann, L., 1930a, 19, 20, 22, 30, 42, figs. 1-2, 4, 8, 10.--Kemp, H.A.; et al., 1954a, 34(protective ointments); 1956a, 1-10(protective ointments).--Khalil, M., 1931c, 39-40, 41(fig. 1), 52 (pail closet); 1932d, 309; (1935f), 231 pp.; 1936a, 135(trypaflavin & atebrin); 1936b, 75-78.--Khalil, M.; & el Betash, M. H., 1930a, 234-235, 1 fig. (fouadin).--Khalil, M.; & Salah el Din, M., 1934a, 862-863(acridine compounds). --Kiehl, P.V.; & Mitchener, J.S., 1955a, 1053-1057 (resection of colon).--Kikuth, W., 1950a, 710(miracil).--Kikuth, W.; & Gönnert, R., 1948a, 256, 257, 260, 266.--Klock, J.W.; Gerhardt, C.E.; Ildefonso, V.; & Mateo Serrano, J., 1957a, 1189-1201 (sodium pentachlorophenate against Australorbis glabratus in Puerto Rico). --Krakower, C.A., 1940a, 26-65 (effects of physical & chemical agents on cercaria).--Kuntz, R. E.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1946a, 529-538 (DDT); 1950a, 96, 102 (dinitrophenols as molluscacides).--Lämmler, G., 1958a, 295 (chemical prophylaxis).--Laumonier, J.[2], 1923b, 280, 281, 282.--Léger, M., 1929b, 173-174 (chlorhydrate d'émétine).--Lemos Torres, U., 1960a, 649-657.--Lôbo, R., 1946a, 12(prophylaxis in Bahia).--Loughlin, E. H.; Gittinger, W. C.; & Mullin, W. G., 1959a, 117-120 (glucosamine).--Luttermoser, G. W., 1941a, 874-897(snail destruction in Venezuela); 1941b, 36 (chemical control of snails in Venezuela); 1942a, 29-30; 1943a, 3-44; 1944a, 15 (elimination of Australorbis glabratus by control of water flow); 1945a, 149, 150, 152, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161 (control of A. glabratus); 1946a, 74 pp. (campaign in Venezuela); 1952a, 32-33(fuadin); 1954a, 130-137 (fuadin); 1955a, 201-208(forced emergence of cercariae from Australorbis glabratus); 1957a, 25 (antimony compounds with glycerol); 1959a, 301(tartar emetic & stibophen with glycerin).--Luttermoser, G. W.; & Bond, H.W., 1954a, 34 (rhodanines & hydantoins).--Luttermoser, G.W.; Bond, H.W.; & Sherman, J.F., 1955a, 123 (antimony trichloride antibiotic complexes).--Luttermoser, G.W.; Bruce, J. I.; & McMullen, D. B., 1959a, 54-55 (Hoechst S 688); 1960a, 39-45 (Hoechst S 688).--Luttermoser, G.W.; & Castellanos, J.V., 1945a, 109, 110, 111, 118, 119, 122, 123, 127, 133, 134, 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146(destruction of Australorbis glabratus).--Luttermoser, G. W.; Haskins, W. T.; & Brady, F. J., 1949a, 278, 281.--Macfie, J.W.S., 1922b, 447.--Machado, G.H.; & Roche, M., 1954a, 169-172 (cortisona).--Maciel, H., 1925b, 37-59, 3 pls., 10 figs.; 1929d, 20-24, 1 graph. --McMullen, D.B.; & Harry, H.W., 1958a, 1038, 1039, 1045, 1046; [1958b], 903.--Magalhães Neto, B., [1934a], 5-9(effect of dessication & fasting on Australorbis glabratus); [1954b], 1-3.--Magalhães Neto, B.; & de Almeida, A. M., [1954a], 115-119.--Magalhães Neto, B.; de Moraes, J.G.; de Almeida, A.M.; & Calado, O.B., [1954a], 103-113(copper as molluscacide). --Magalhães Neto, B.; de Moraes Barbosa, J.G.; Barbosa Calado, O.; & Ramos de Almeida, G., 1957a, 73-82(pentaclorofenato de sódio with sulfato cúprico as molluscacide).--Magath, T. B., 1941a, 237-238 (lethal dose of chlorine for cercariae).--Mainzer, F., 1939c, 86-89(increase of blood eosinophil after antimony treatment).--Marconis, J.T., 1946a, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39(fuadin).--Marill, F.-G.; & Friess, J., 1949a, 365.--Martins Campos, J.V.; Coutinho, J.O.; & Fernandes Pontes, J., 1952a, 631-633.--Mauzé, J.; & Arnaud, G., 1954a, 78 (oxyde stanneux).--de Meillon, B.; England, E.C.; & Lämmler, G., 1956a, 611-613.--Meisenhelder, J.E.; Olszewski, B.; & Thompson, P. E., 1960a, 645-647 (homologous immune blood, in rhesus monkeys).--Meleney, H.E., 1954b, 209.--Millemann, R. E.; & Mergenhagen, S.E., 1960a, 155, pl. I, figs. 1, 2 (antihistamine promethazine hydrochloride against penetration of cercariae).--Milward de Andrade, R., 1956a, 387(campaign in Minas Gerais, Brazil).--Milward de Andrade, R.; & Martins, R. S., 1956a, 379, 381, 382, 383 (control of Australorbis immunis & A. tenagophilus in Distrito Federal, Brazil). --Mohr, W., 1957a, 185.--Monteny, V.A. R., 1954a, 203-207 (sels antimoniés).--Montestruc, E.; & Bertrand, C., 1936a, 31-37(anthiomaline).--Moon, A. P.; & Hunter, G. W., 1954a, 43(failure of copper oleate against cercariae penetration in mice); 1955a, 165-171.--Moore, J. P., 1939a, 422, 430(Helobdella punctato-lineata for control of Australorbis glabratus).--Most, H., 1950a, 154, 155.--Most, H.; et al., 1950a, 250, 255, 256, 257, 259, 266, 267, 273, 274, 287, 296, 298.--Mozley, A., 1953a, 1.--Munoz-MacCormick, C.E., 1948a, 992-1012 (injection treatment of esophageal varices).--Najarian, H. H.; et al., 1957a, 26 (in rhesus monkeys).--Newsome, J., 1951a, 612, 613(miracil D, in Egypt); 1953a, 428-430 (miracil, acridine & diamidine compounds, in baboons); 1954b, 445(hetrazan & stibophen).--Newsome, J.; & Robinson, D.L.H., 1960a, 583

(metabolites of lucanthone). --Nolan, M. B. (O.); & Berry, E. G., 1949a, 942, 949 (molluscacides). --Nolan, M. B. (O.); Mann, E. R.; & Churchill, H. M., 1947a, 181 (chemically impregnated fabrics against penetration of cercariae). --Noya Benítez, J., 1947a, 247-265 (splenectomy). --Oesterlin, M., 1934a, 433-441. --Oesterlin, M.; & Krainick, H., 1934a, 222, 225, 227, 228. --Okpala, I., 1959a, 94-101 (testing drugs in Cricetus auratus). --de Oliveira Mattos, J., 1940a, 61-98 (splenectomy); 1942a, 38-50 (surgery for splenomegaly). --Oliver González, J.; et al., 1950a, 387 (in Puerto Rico). --Oliver González, J.; Biaggi, N.; & Rivera León, J., 1945a, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362 (effect of chlorine on cercariae). --Oliver-González, J., & Ferguson, F. F., 1959a, 56 (biological, in Puerto Rico). --Oliver-González, J.; & Hernández Morales, F., 1946a, 210, 214, 215, 222 (antimonial drugs). --Oliver-González, J.; Ramos, F. L.; & Coker, C. M., 1955a, 908 (evaluation through serological reactions). --Oliver González, J.; & Thillet, C. J., 1950a, 411, 412, 413, 414, 416, 417, 418 (necroton, in mice). --Orenstein, A. J., 1930b, 99. --Otto, G. F.; & Maren, T. H., 1950b, 372, 373 (in white mice). --Pacheco, G.; & Jensen, J., 1951a, 301-304 (soaps with dyes, for cercariae). --Páez, F. R., 1919a, 158, 159 (injections of emético). --Parodi; Proust; & Talarmin, [1957a], 654 (désoxybenzoines (1183 th)). --Paulini, E.; & Pellegrino, J., 1956a, 551-554 (pentaclorofenato de sódio for infected Australorbis glabratus control); 1957a, 283-284 (copper sulphate for control of Australorbis glabratus). --Peltier, M.; & Raynal, J., 1929a, 168-173 (chlorhydrate d'émétine injections). --Pérez Carreño, M., 1943a, 71-87 (splenectomy). --Pessôa, S. B., 1952a, 133-135 (corantes fotodinamicos); 1953c, 391 (corantes fotodinâmicos). --Pessôa, S. B.; & Pimentel de Amorim, J., 1957c, 552-556 (molluscscides); 1958a, 5-15. --Pinotti, M., 1957a, 5105-5130. --Pinto, C. F.; & Firmato de Almeida, A., 1944a, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 299, 302, 305, 306, 307, 309, 310, 388 (prophylaxis). --Pitchford, R. J., 1958f, 1112 (mass treatment in South Africa); 1960a, 178 (triostam). --Pitchford, R. J.; & Harrison, W. G., 1958a, 906 (antimony dimercaptosuccinate). --Plaza Izquierdo, L., 1943a, 280-306 (splenectomy). --Prata, A. R.; & Machado, R., 1960a, 29-36 (pulmonary changes from antimonial treatment). --Prata, A. R.; & Silva, P., 1960a, 263-266 (sulfato de 2-4-dietilamino-etóxidesoxibenzoina). --Quintini, M. J., 1921a, 56-59. --Radke, M. G.; et al., 1953a, 19 (protective ointments); 1954a, 401-405 (ointments). --Raison, C. G.; & Standen, O. D., 1954a, 446; 1955a, 191 (symmetrical diaminodiphenoxyalkanes). --Rangoni, G., 1936a, 228, 231, fig. 2B (prophylaxis). --Raoult, A., 1954a, 259-263 (in Africa). --Rey, L., 1959a, 182-190 (prophylaxis). --Risquez, J. R.; & Vegas, M., 1920b, 165-168 (emetico). --Rivera, J. V.; Rodriguez, H. F.; & Pérez-Santiago, E., 1956a, 864 (thrombocytopenic purpura due to fuadin (stibophen)). --Robinson, E. J., 1960a, 81-84 (effect of stilbestrol on survival & development). --Rockefeller Foundation, [1943a], 19. --Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1957b, 421; 1958a, 242 (in Brazil). --Rodrigues da Silva, J.; & Costa, N., 1947a, 231. --Rodrigues da Silva, J.; & Veloso, E., 1957a, 123-134 (hetrazan & stannoxyl). --Rodriguez Molina, R., 1936a, 146-151 (treatment of anemia). --Rodríguez-Molina, R.; et al., 1950a, 415, 418 (anthiomaline & rectal biopsy); 1950b, 881, 883, 885, 886 (anthiomaline). --Rodriguez-Molina, R.; & Shwachman, H., 1947a, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 125, 126 (fuadin). --Romeu Cancado, J., 1943c, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, figs. 1-9, pl., figs. 1-8. --Rosenstein, H., 1925a, 16, 21, 23, 33, 53, 55 (etiology & prophylaxis). --Ross, O. A.; & Bueding, E., 1950a, 179-181. --Ross, W. F., 1948a, 685 (acriflavine). --Sá de Oliveira, E.; Ponde, A.; & Milton, G., 1953a, 177-182 (ligadura do tronco celiaco). --Saliternik, Z.; & Witenberg, G., 1959a, 161-177 (control of vectors in Israel). --Sankale, M.; Rivoalen, A.; Milhade, J.; & Le Viguelloux, J., [1958a], 918 (new thioxanthone derivative). --Schreiber, F. G.; & Schubert, M., 1949b, 364-366. --Schubert, M., 1948b, 157-162 (early treatment in mice); 1948c, 137-156; 1950a, 525, 526, 527, 530, 531, 532 (antimony compounds). --Schubert, M.; & De-Graf, A. C., 1947a, 369-370 (drug testing). --Schubert, M.; Goldberg, E.; & Schreiber, F. G., 1949a, 125 (antimonials). --Schwetz, J., 1950c, 573 (miracil D); 1954f, 233-250 (prophylaxis in Congo). --Schwink, T. M., 1955a, 26 (assaying by organ egg counts). --Scott, D. S., [1923a], 92 (tartar emetic). --Seife, M.; & Lisa, J. R., 1950a, 770, 772. --Seitz, E., 1946a, 155 (antimony salts). --Shafei, A. Z., 1958a, 12. --Shookhoff, H. B.; Einhorn, A.; Dwork, K. G.; & Fritsch, A., 1958a, 242 (nilodin, in children). --Silva, E. C., 1938a, 9-11, 13-15, 17-18. --Simões Barbosa, F. A., [1954a], 99-102. --Simões de Menezes, R., 1958a, 44-46 (piscicultura). --Smith, R. E.; Cowie, D. B.; Eakin, R. E.; & Hill, C. H., [1945a], 8 typewritten pp. (distribution of radioactive antimony in hamsters). --Sofia, F., 1949a, 258. --Spingarn, C. L.; et al., 1957a, 290-294, figs. 1-5 (value of rectal biopsies). --Spingarn, C. L.; & Edelman, M. H., 1955a, 1198-1205 (fuadin). --Sproule, J. C., 1939a, 384-388 (superchlorination of water). --Standen, O. D., 1953b, 26, pl. 1,

figs. 1-3; 1955b, 183 (sexual maturity & drug response in mice); 1955c, 416 (1:7 bis (p-dimethylaminophenoxy) heptane); 1959b, 15 (ultra-violet irradiation of cercariae). --Standen, O.D.; & Fuller, K.A., 1959a, 372-379 (ultraviolet irradiation of cercariae). --Standen, O.D.; & Walls, L.P., 1956a, 375-378 (effect of ring-substituents on diphenoxyalkanes). --Suárez, R. M.; Santiago-Stevenson, D.; & Hernández-Morales, F., 1948a, 923 (anthiomaline & electrocardiograph). --Tanon, L.; Cambessedes, H.; & Pamela, 1920a, 65-68 (injections d'émétique). --Tarizzo, M.L., 1956a, 145 (nilodin & triostam, in Saudi Arabia). --Tavares, L.; & Menezes, H., 1945a, 455-458 (hepatic lesions due to dead worms). --Tavares da Silva, L.C., 1947a, 513, 514, 515, 516, figs. 1-3 (stiboplex); 1948a, 69, 70, 75, 76, 82, 90, fig. 1 (splenectomy). --Teixeira Feijó Colaço, A., 1949a, 154, 155 (miracil D). --Thales Martins, 1922a, 338-343; 1923a, 74-76. --Tijerino, H., 1928a, 31 (emetine). --United States. Department of the Army. The Surgeon General's Office, 1942a, 255-256. --Valcke, G., 1950b, 329, 330. --Van der Schalie, H., 1958a, 263-283 (snail control in Egypt). --Vegas, M., 1920a, 74 (emético). --Veloso, H.P., [1954a], 47-59 (moluscocidas). --Watts, N.P., 1949a, 185 (prophylactic use of antigen). --Watts, N. P.; & McConnell, K.P., 1951a, 11, 15 (polonium & selenium, in mice). --Weinmann, C.J.; & Hunter, G.W., 1959a, 16-17 (cortisone, in mice); 1960a, 239-242 (cortisone, in mice). --Willemin-Clog, L.; et al., 1957a, 521-525 (radiculomyélite). --Wood, D.R., 1947a, 31-37 (miracil). --Wright, H.N.G.; et al., 1948b, 267 (rosaniline base (CI677) as prophylactic in mice). --Wright, W. H.; & Dobrovolny, C.G., 1953a, 1156, 1157 (in Brazil). --Wright, W.H.; Dobrovolny, C. G.; & Berry, E. G., 1958a, 964, 971 (sodium pentachlorophenate as molluscicide); 1958b, 421-430.

mansoni, dermatitis; Barlow, C. H., 1936a, 587-599. --Burton, A. W., 1955a, 45-46 (swimmer's itch in South Africa). --Coutino-Abath, E.; & Jampolsky, R., 1957a, 93-108 (cutaneous reactions in Columba livia domestica). --Guimaraes, N.A.; Aguiar, O.G.; & Carneiro, C.G., 1955a, 100-104 (pruridermias); 1955b, 1-8 (pruridermias). --Hsü, H. F.; & Ameel, D.J., 1955a, 23-24; 1956a, 841-846 (intradermal reaction to antigen). —di Prisco, J., 1943a, 1071. --Serravalle, A., 1952a, 169-175 (urticaria febril). --Vogel, H.[1], 1932b, 384-399, figs. 1-10. --Wright, F. J.; & Roberts, J.I., 1944a, 282, 284 (creeping eruption with eosinophilia).

mansoni, diagnosis of: de Almeida Júnior, N., 1958a, 95-105. --Alves, W.; & Blair, D. M., 1946a, 556, 557, 558, 559 (intradermal test using cercarial antigen). --Alves Meira, J., 1940a, 44-58 (reação de Takata); 1941c, 160 (reacção de Takata). --Alves Meira, J.; & Antunes, M. L., 1941a, 775-786 (reação de Henry); 1942a, 59-60 (reação de Henry). --Alves Meira, J.; & Macedo Soares, J.C., 1948a, 45-90 (biopsia retal); 1949a, 205; 1949a, 40-41. --Amaral da Cunha, I., 1952a, 2403-2408 (influência dos fatores meteorológicos). --Amato Neto, V.; & Schmidt, B.J., 1954a, 335-339 (fecal examination). --Anderson, J.[4], 1923a, 21-31. —Anderson, R. I., 1960a, 299-303 (cercarial antigen slide flocculation test). --Anderson, R. I.; & Naimark, D.H., 1960a, 600-603 (intradermal & serologic tests). --Badran, A.; et al., 1955a, 1069 (rectal biopsy). --Barlow, C. H., 1931a, 212-217, figs. 1-2 (eggs in urine). --Basnuevo, J. G., 1955d, 54. --Beck, J. W.; & Garrett, F., 1957a, 914 (autopsy). --Ben-Ari, J., 1957a, 169, 170 (fecal examination). --Bénex, J., 1960a, 313 (collecting eggs by enzymatic digestion). --Bercovitz, Z.T.; et al., 1944a, 961-963 (proctoscopic picture). --ten Berg, J. A. G., 1950a, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, figs. 5-7 (biopsy of liver & rectal mucosa); 1950c, 3730-3731. --Bettencourt, A.; & Borges, I., 1922d, 1054 (fixation reaction with Fasciola hepatica antigen). --Biggam, A.G., 1930b, 16-24. --Blair, D.M.; & Ross, W. F., 1948a, 46 (cercarial antigen). --Brandt, J.L.; & Finch, E.P., 1946a, 141, 143, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150 (flocculation slide test). --Brener, Z.; & Chiari, E., 1956a, 599 (exame coprológico com o método de Hoffman, Pons e Janer). --Brener, Z.; Pellegrino, J.; & Chiari, E., 1957a, 500 (método de Hoffman, Pons & Janer). --Brug, S. L., 1922f, 65, pl. 12, fig. 11; 1926d, 61, pl. 8, fig. 2b. --Cancio, M.; Rivera de Sala, A.; & Rodriguez-Molina, R., [1960a], 549-556, figs. 2-3 (electrophoretic isolation of circumoval precipitins). —Chaffee, E.F.; Bauman, P.M.; & Shapilo, J.F., 1954a, 906 (complement-fixation). --Chaffee, E. F.; & Nieves, E. E., 1957a, 727 (specificity of complement-fixation text). --Chaia, G.; & de Vasconcellos Coelho, M., 1960a, 361-363 (technique of Sapero & Lawless modified by Coutinho). --Courtois, G., 1949a, 427-445. --Coutinho, J. de O., 1949b, 8 (intradermal reaction with adult antigens); 1949d, 57-58 (elimination of eggs in experimental infections); 1951c, 368-372 (intradermal reaction); [1953a], 145, 4 pls., figs. 1-6. --Coutinho, J. de O.; & Coutinho, M. A., 1950a, 489-496 (complement fixation). --Culbertson, J.T.; & Rose, H.M., 1942a, 21; 1942b, 311-315 (skin test with antigen from Pneumonoeces medioplex-

us). --Culbertson, J. T.; Rose, H. M.; & Oliver-González, J., 1946b, 20(skin tests with antigen from Planaria maculata); 1947a, 218, 219, 220, 221(skin tests with antigens from Pneumoneces & Planaria). --Davies, A. M.; & Eliakim, M., 1954a, 728, 729(antigens for skin & complement fixation tests). --Davies, A. M.; Eliakim, M.; & Gilon, E., 1953a, 260-261(extracts of S. mansoni). --Defesche, A. J., 1957a, 1617-1618. --Degouveia, O.; & Beamer, W. D., 1955a, 634-641(microscopic granulomas). --Dimmette, R. M., 1955a, 219-234 (liver biopsy). --Eastman-Nagle, E. R. D., 1956a, 890-895, fig. 3(rectal biopsy). --Fairley, N. H.; & Williams, F. E., 1927a, 811-818(intradermal reaction). --Ferguson, F. F.; de Colon, A. Z.; & Zayas, M. V., 1958a, 290 (potassium hydroxide-centrifugation for detecting eggs in feces). --Figueiredo Mendes, T., 1959a, 217-226. --Fouad, A. M. M., 1929a, 54(ova in stools). --Franco do Amaral, A. D., 1943a, 363-364; 1943b, 134-135(laboratory diagnosis); 1949b, 207-208. --Franco do Amaral, A. D.; & de Lima, P., 1941a, 237-240 (adult worms found at autopsy). --Fülleborn, F., 1921f, 334-340 (eggs in stools). --Fuller, F. W., 1948a, 52-53 (technics for demonstration of eggs). --Geib, W. A.; Sher, M. F.; & Cheney, G., 1946a, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276 (rectal biopsy). --Gelfand, M., 1942b, 281-288; 1948e, 283(rectal biopsy); 1949a, 946, 947, 949, 951, 953(& prognosis). --Gelfand, M.; & Ross, W. F., 1949a, 12, 13, 14(rectal & vesical snips, at autopsy). --Gonzalez-Rincones, R., 1916a, 103-105(differentiation from appendicitis). --Guerra, P.; Mayer, M.; & di Prisco, J., 1945a, 51, 52, 59(intradermal reaction with antigens of S. mansoni & Fasciola hepatica). --Guirguis, S.; & El-Kateb, H., 1959a, 103(man; stools). --Hernandez Morales, F.; & Maldonado, J. F., 1946b, 811, 813, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, figs. 1-3, pl., figs. 4-5 (rectal biopsy). --Hernández Morales, F.; Maldonado, J. F.; & Pratt, C. K., 1947a, 196-200(rectal biopsy). --Hernández Morles, F.; & Oliver-González, J., 1945a, 209, 210, 212 (ova in feces). --Hickey, J. P., 1920a, 1384, 1391, fig. 1B. --Hoffman, W. A.; & Pons, J. A., 1932a, 164(sedimentation method). --Hoffman, W. A.; Pons, J. A.; & Janer, J. L., 1934a, 283-291[English text], 292-298 [Spanish text] (sedimentation-concentration method). --Horstman, H. A., 1953a, 596-600. --Hsü, H. F.; & Ameel, D. J., 1955a, 23-24; 1956a, 841-846 (intradermal reactions to S. japonicum & S. mansoni antigens). --Hunter, G. W., 1960b, 206. --Jaffé, R., 1941b, 185-191. --Kagan, I. G.; & Oliver-González, J., 1955a, 26(hemagglutination); 1958a, 457 (hemagglutination with schistosome antigens). --Kagan, I. G.; & Pellegrino, J., 1960a, 34 (standardization of intradermal test). --Katzin, B.; & Most, H., 1946a, 613-616(S. mansoni antigen skin test). --Kloetzel, K., 1959a, 75 (periovular precipitation reaction); 1959b, 129-137(periovular precipitation reaction). --Knipfer, 1930a, 661, 662, 663, 664, 669(X-ray). --Lambert, R. A., 1927a, 231-234(autopsy findings in Puerto Rico). --Lambert, R. A.; & Burke, A. M. B., 1928a, 403-415 (clinical & autopsy findings in Puerto Rico). --Latty, S. G.; et al., 1954a, 324-333(comparison of methods). --LeBas, G. Z. L., 1922b, 2, 4, 7(complement fixation). --Liu, C.; & Bang, F. B., 1950a, 68-72(agglutination of cercaria by immune sera). --Lopes, D. M., 1946a, 807-810 (producing eosinophilia). --Maciel, H., 1952a, 11. --Mainzer, F., 1939c, 86-89 (latent infection). --Maldonado, J. F.; & Acosta-Matienzo, J., 1953a, 294 (fecal examination). --Manson-Bahr, P. E. C., 1958a, 402. --Marques, R. J., 1952a, 387(pulmonary). --Mayer, M.; Luttermoser, G. W.; & Pifano C., F., 1945a, 165 (in Maracay, Venezuela). --Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1945a, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 20, 32, 33, 34, 37, 40, 42(intradermal reaction with S. mansoni antigen); 1945b, 45, 46 (intradermal reaction with S. mansoni & Fasciola hepatica extract); 1945c, 68, 69, 70, 72, 79, 84, 85, 88, 92; 1946a, 20 pp. (intradermal reaction & reaction of Fairley); 1949a, 1-36(adult worm antigens in intradermal reaction). --Mayer, M.; di Prisco, J.; & di Prisco, R., 1949a, 36-40(intradermal reactions in allergic patients). --Meeser, C. V.; Ross, F. W.; & Blair, D. M., 1948b, 91-94(rectal). --Minning, W., 1951a, 44(serological). --Morin, G. H., 1921a, 229-231(eggs in stools, in clinically healthy Malagasy). --Naimark, D. H.; Oliver-Gonzalez, J.; Chaffee, E. F.; & Anderson, R. I., 1957a, 26 (serologic antibodies & egg recovery). --Newsome, J., 1958b, 82(species-specific serological tests). --Newsome, J.; & Robinson, D. L. H., 1956a, 310-311(reactions of eggs & schistosomulae to immune serum). --Nor el Din, G.; & El Baz, I. I., 1954a, 326-328(sputum). --Noronha Pérez, J.; & Penna Sobrinho, O., 1945a, 414, 415, 416, 417 (antigen of Eurytrema coelomaticum). --Oliver-Gonzalez, J.; Bauman, P. M.; & Benenson, A. S., 1954b, 186-188 (effect of fuadin on response to egg antigen). --Oliver-Gonzalez, J.; & Hernandez Morales, F., 1959a, 43(serological). --Oliver-Gonzalez, J.; & Pratt, C. K., 1944a, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248 (skin & precipitin reactions to cercarial & adult antigents). --Ottolina, C., 1946a, 380-387 (rectoscopic biopsy by transparency); 1947a, 603-606; 1947c, 155-156. --Ottolina, C.; & Atencio M., H., 1943a, 348-380 (clinical); 1945a, 197, 203; 1946a, 332 (by autopsy; work of Jaffe, R.;

& Ferro, R., 1946a).--Pellegrino, J., 1957a, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117 (intradermal reaction); 1958a, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958 (intradermal test).--Pellegrino, J.; et al., 1959a, 211-230(laboratory diagnosis, in child).--Pellegrino, J.; & Brener, Z., 1958a, 297(intradermal & fecal).--Pellegrino, J.; Brener, Z.; & Fernandes da Silva, J., 1958a, 291 (intradermal & fecal, in children).--Pellegrino, J.; Brener, Z.; & Pompeu Memoria, J. M., 1959a, 307 (intradermal & fecal).--Pellegrino, J.; & Maćedo, D. G., 1956a, 502(intradermal).--Pellegrino, J.; Paulini, E.; Pompeu Memória, J. M.; & Macedo, D. G., 1956a, 527-534(reação intradérmica com fração polissacarídea isolada de cercárias).--Pellegrino, J.; & Pompeu Memoria, J. M., 1960a, 171-176 (intradermal, with antigens from cercaria, adult worm, egg & miracidia); 1960b, 213-217 (intradermal; stability of antigens).--Pellegrino, J.; Pompeu Memória, J. M.; & Macedo, D. G., 1957a, 304 (intradermal; quantitative aspects).--Peña Yañez, J., 1949a, 35.--Pessoa, S. B., 1953b, 125-128 (reação de formol-gel); 1953e, 389.--Pessoa, S. B.; & Rubens Barros, F., 1953a, 481 (in children, with adult antigen); 1953b, 19-25.--Pifano C., F.; & Ron Pedrique, M., 1957a, 204(Vogel & Minning reaction).--Pitchford, R. J., 1954a, 518-520(urine & stool examination, rectal biopsy).--Prata, A. R.; Medrado, J.; Fiore, S.; & Alessandri, M., 1956a, 13 pp. (intradermal; adult worm antigen).--Pratt, C. K.; & Oliver González, J., 1947a, 254-259(intradermal; cercarial antigens); 1947b, 192-193.--di Prisco, J., 1943a, 1071(in dermatitis).--Ridley, D. S., 1959a, 299 (complement-fixation).--Rincón Urdaneta, A., 1945a, 325 (rectal biopsy).--Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1947a, 194, 196, 200(Ottolina & Atencio rectal biopsy process); 1952a, 263-282, fig. 1 (1-10) (rectal biopsy).--Rodrigues da Silva, J.; & Costa, N., 1947a, 231(rectal biopsy).--Romeu Cançado, J.; Hadad, E.; Mineiro, E.; & Faleiros, U., 1957a, 333-346 (rectal biopsy).--Ron Pedrique, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1955a, 435-442(complement deviation).--Rosenberg, E.; & Black, H., 1959a, 472-473, fig. 1(liver biopsy).--Sadun, E. H.; Williams, J. S.; & Anderson, R. I., 1960a, 289(fluorescent antibody technic).--Schofield, F. D., 1959a, 66(complement-fixation).--Scott, J. A., 1937a, 546-565 (dilution egg counting).--Sherif, A. F., 1956a, 105 (intradermal antigen).--Smyrniotis, P. C., 1949a, 514(24 years of radiodiagnosis in Egypt).--Spingarn, C. L.; et al., 1957a, 209-294, figs. 1-5 (rectal biopsy).--Sullivan, B. H., 1954a, 97-99, figs. 3-4 (rectal biopsy).--Taliaferro, W. H.; Hoffman, W. A.; & Cook, D. H., 1928a, 395-414 (precipitin test); 1928b, 117-119.--Taliaferro, W. H.; & Taliaferro, L. G., 1931a, 23-35 (skin reactions).--Taylor, C. R., 1958b, 365.--Tomb, J. W.; & Helmy, M. M., 1931a, 183(sedimentation).--United States. Department of the Army. Surgeon General's Office, 1942a, 255-256.--Valencia Parparcen, J.; Siger, F.; & Becker, S., 1955a, 47-50 (rectal biopsy).--Vasconcellos, D.; & Ferreira Lima, J., 1950a, 436.--Vermooten, V., 1945a, 104.--Versiani, O.; & Cavalcanti, A. C., 1943a, 388(reações de Henry e Henry-Wolff).--Vianna Martins, A., 1937a, 319-321(sedimentation).--Vieira de Barros, N., 1938a, 6-7(at autopsy); 1939c, 186-187(at autopsy).--Vieira Rosa, J., 1959a, 421-424 (retosigmoidoscopia e biopsia retal na infancia).--Vinke, B.; & Jansen, W., 1960a, 217-221(intradermal test & faecal examination).--Ward, H. B., 1912e, 431, pl. 1, fig. 7.--Warner, B. W., 1956a, 130-132, 1 fig. (proctosigmoidoscopy & rectal biopsy); 1956d, 743-747 (sigmoidoscopy & transparency rectal biopsy); 1956e, 743-747; 1957a, 1322; 1957b, 71.--Weller, T. H., 1947a, 41, 44(rectal scraping).--Weller, T. H.; & Dammin, G. J., 1945a, 367, 373, 374 (egg recovery methods); 1945b, 496, 500(fecal examination).

mansoni, ecology of: Maciel, H., 1926c, 588-594 (cosmic forces & egg laying); 1929b, 121-128; 1941a, 307-317 (cosmology); 1941b, 92-102.--Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & Vasconcellos Coelho, M., 1954c, 207(of larval phases).--Standen, O. D., 1951b, 225 (effects of temperature, light & salinity on egg hatching).--Travassos, L. P., 1953a, 157-165, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-31 (in Salvador, Bahia).

mansoni, eggs of: de Barros Coelho, R., 1955a, 61-71 (pathogenic behavior); 1957b, 41-44(pathogenic behavior).--Becker, J. G., [1944a], 31.--Bénex, J., 1960b, 526-531 (conservation en survie).--van den Berghe, L., 1937h, 354, 357-360, 361, 362(egg laying).--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1930f, 263, 265, 271, 272, 276, 277, 278, 280, 283, 287, 290, 293, 294, figs. 3, 9, pl. 9, figs. 9, 10, pl. 10, figs. 11, 12(egg laying); 1939k, (5), 12-16, (6), 7-11(egg laying).--Brygoo, E. R.; Capron, A.; & Randriamalala, J. C., [1960a], 656, 657 (shell staining).--Brygoo, E. R.; & Randriamalala, J. C., 1959a, 26-27(differentiation from S. haematobium eggs by Ziehl staining).--Capron, A.; & Brygoo, E. R., [1960a], 575 (shell chemistry).--Cawston, F. G., 1933e, 1178, 1179, fig. 1 (2); 1939g, 553-554 (size & shape); 1943a, 165, 166, fig. (spine in).--Chaia, G.; & Paulini, E., 1957a, 511-514

(effect of chemicals).--Cort, W. W., 1919d, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 518, figs. 1, 2, 3, 4.--Floch, H., 1956b, 17, 70 (in Inini, French Guiana).--Franco do Amaral, A. D., 1949b, 207-208.--Gelfand, M.; & Ross, W. F., 1953a, 215 (distribution in alimentary tract); 1953b, 218 (distribution in genito-urinary tract).--Gönnert, R., 1955b, 33 (formation & fate in host).--Hernández Morales, F.; & Oliver-González, J., 1945a, 209, 210, 212 (in fecal specimens).--Jones, M. F.; & Hummel, M. S., 1947a, 173 (effect of chlorine & chloramine on).--Katz, F. F.; & Carrera, G. M., 1957a, 24 (shell staining).--Khouri, J., 1928c, 771 (spines).--Kohlschütter, E.; & Koppisch, E., 1941a, 357-369 (extrusion from blood vessels into tissues).--Krakower, C.; Hoffman, W. A.; & Axtmayer, J. H., 1944a, 669, 677, 678, pls. 1, 2 (granulación en la cubierta).--Lagrange, E., 1960a, 791-793 (abortive).--Lichtenberg, F.; & Lindenberg, M., 1954a, 1066 (alcohol-acid-fast substance).--Lopes de Faria, J., 1956a, 860-862 (fistulas & arterial distribution).--Macfie, J. W. S., 1920b, 45-46 (lateral-spined ... in urine).--Maciel, H., 1924b, 419-425, 1 fig. (egg-laying); 1925d, 113-125 (measurement); 1926b, 282, 283 (measurement); 1926c, 588-594 (influence of cosmic forces on egg-laying); 1929b, 121-128 (cosmic forces & egg-laying).--Magarinos Torres, C. B.; & Pinto, C. F., 1945a, 271, pl., fig. 2 (spelled monsoni; mechanism of egg elimination, in Euphractus sexcinctus); 1945b, 301-348.--Maldonado, J. F., 1958a, 241 (fecal output, in mice).--Matusita, F.; Kato, K.; Sugahara, K.; & Turuda, M., 1955a, 85-95 (morphology).--Menezes, H., 1955a, 57-59 [Portuguese text], 8 [English abstract] (renal localization).--Moore, D. V.; & Sandground, J. H., 1956a, 831-840 (egg production compared with S. japonicum).--Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1933a, 372 (Musca domestica as vector).--Newsome, J., 1957a, 299 (storage of live eggs).--Perry, H. M. J., 1920a, 487-488, 1 pl., figs. 1-2 (passage through tissues).--Robinson, D. L. H., 1958a, 24 (egg laying in vitro); 1960a, 112-117, pl. V, fig. A (egg-laying in vitro).--Rowan, W. B.; & Gram, A. L., [1960a], 615-621 (quantitative recovery from feces & sewage).--Sakumoto, D.; Yamaguti, N.; Itano, K.; & Inatomi, S., 1960a, 367 (shell structure).--Schwetz, J., [1954k], 2052 (individual variations).--Scott, J. A., 1938b, 155-175 (regularity of output).--Silva, P., 1955a, 3-38 (migration in human organism).--Smith, A. J., 1911c, 64.--Smithers, S. R., 1960b, 68 (isolation by digestion technique).--Spingarn, C. L.; Edelman, M. H.; & Blackburn, M., 1959a, 1281-1282 (in mucus of rectum).--Standen, O. D., 1951b, 225 (effects of temperature, light & salinity on hatching).--Stitt, E. R., [1929a], 572, 574, fig. 189.--Tanganyika Medical Laboratory, 1956a, 4.

mansoni, enzymes: Bueding, E., 1950b, 203, 205, 209 (effect of drugs); 1952a, 563-566 (acetylcholinesterase activity); 1955a, 44-49 (glycolytic).--Bueding, E.; & MacKinnon, J., 1953a, 11 (hexokinases); 1955a, 495-506 (hexokinases); 1955b, 507-513 (phosphoglucose isomerase); 1955c, 103 (hexokinases).--Bueding, E.; & Mansour, J. M., 1957a, 159-165 (antimonials & inhibition of phosphoructokinase).--Bueding, E.; Ruppender, H.; & MacKinnon, J., 1954a, 773-777 (glucosamine kinase).--Daugherty, J.; Garson, S.; & Heyneman, D., 1954a, 511 (amino acid oxidase & liver function in mice).--Dodin, A.; Capron, A.; & Brygoo, E. R., 1960a, 575-578 (histaminooxydase & succinodéshydrogénase in cercaria & adult).--Dusanic, D. G., 1959a, 1 (histochemistry of alkaline phosphatase).--Evans, A. S., 1953a, 417-427 (hyaluronidase activity in cercariae); 1953b, 605-614 (hyaluronidase activity in cercariae).--Evans, A. S.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1952a, 33 (in cercariae).--Fripp, P. J., 1960a, 507-508 (urinary β-glucuronidase).--Garson, S.; Duran, A.; & Williams, J. S., 1957a, 27 (serum glutamic-oxaloacetic transaminase (SGO-T)).--Garson, S.; & Williams, J. S., 1957a, 27-28 (transamination).--Henion, W. F.; Mansour, T. E.; & Bueding, E., 1955a, 40 (lactic dehydrogenase).--Lee, C.-L.; & Lewert, R. M., 1957a, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293 (mucopolysaccharidase in larvae).--Levine, M. D.; Garzoli, R. F.; Kuntz, R. E.; & Killough, J. H., 1948a, 274 (hyaluronidase in cercariae); 1948b, 158-161 (hyaluronidase in cercariae).--Lewert, R. M.; & Dusanic, D. G., 1960a, 32 (alkaline phosphatase).--Lewert, R. M.; & Lee, C.-L., 1956a, 1 (collagenase, of cercariae); 1957a, 473 (collagenase).--Lewert, R. M.; Lee, C. L.; Mandlowitz, S.; & Dusanic, D. G., 1959a, 180-187 (collagenase, of cercariae).--Magalhães Neto, B., [1954b], 1-3 (invertase in Australorbis glabratus).--Magalhães Neto, B.; & de Almeida, A. M., [1954a], 115-119 (amilase in Australorbis glabratus).--Mandlowitz, S.; Dusanic, D. G.; & Lewert, R. M., 1960a, 89-90, figs. 1-2 (peptidase & lipase of cercariae).--Mansour, T. E.; & Bueding, E., 1953a, 431-434 (lactic dehydrogenases); 1954a, 459-462 (glycolytic); 1955a, 104-105 (lactic dehydrogenase).--Mansour, T. E.; Bueding, E.; & Stavitsky, A. B., 1954a, 182-186 (lactic dehydrogenase).--Millemann, R. E.; & Thonard, J. C., 1959a, 130 (protease activity in cercariae).--Stirewalt, M. A.; & Evans, A.

S., 1952a, 191-197 (factor in cercariae). --Timms, A. R., 1960a, 898; 1960b, 41-49. --Timms, A. R.; & Bueding, E., 1959a, 68-73(proteolytic).

mansoni, epidemiology of: Alves Meira, J.; & Franco do Amaral, A. D., 1940a, 119-137, fold. charts. --Archibald, R. G., 1933a, 346, 348(Sudan). --Barreto, A. C., 1960a, 1(Salvador, Bahia, Brazil). --Berdonneau, R., 1958a, 49(Martinique). --Brener, Z.; & Mourão, O. G., 1956a, 521 (Minas Gerais, Brazil). --Brygoo, E. R., 1958b, 41-112, maps (Madagascar, 1955-1957). --Büttner, A.; & Bourcart, N., 1957a, 475(Brazil). --Costa, A. L., 1937a, 65-73. --Coutinho, B.; Gouvêa, L.; & Lucena, D. T., 1940a, 207-230 (Pontesinha e Victoria, Pernambuco, Brazil). --Coutinho, J. de O., 1951a, 144-146 (Bahia, Brazil). --Cram, E. B., 1947b, 82-84(western hemisphere); 1947c, 64. --Duren, A., 1942a, 253-256 (Lemfu, Congo Belge). --di Egidio, M., 1959a, 685-708(Yemen). --Gaud, J., 1953b, 320-327. --Haubrich, W. S.; & Wells, R. M., 1957b, 1093-1101 (Puerto Rican troops). --Hoffman, W. A.; & Faust, E. C., 1934a, 255-282 (Puerto Rico). --Joyeux, C. E., 1954a, 1-14. --Khalil, M., 1925f, 65-66(Egypt). --Khalil, M.; & Abdel Azim, M., 1936a, 475-495 (Egypt). --Kloetzel, K., 1959d, 661-669 (infância). --Kuntz, R. E., 1952f, 24(Yemen). --Leão de Moura, S. A., 1952a, 97 (Santos, Brazil). --Luttermoser, G. W.; & Pifano C., F., 1942a, 397-418(San Casimiro, Venezuela). --McMullen, D. B.; & Harry, H. W., 1958a, 1038, 1039, 1045, 1046; [1958b], 913. --Margolis, E., 1955a, 538-541(Israel). --Orenstein, A. J., 1930b, 99. --Pascale, H., 1954a, 77-81 (Estado de São Paulo). --Pellegrino, J.; Brener, Z.; & Pompeu Memoria, J. M., 1959a, 307. --Pereira da Silva, L. H.; Pessôa, S. B.; & Costa, L., 1955a, 181; 1956a, 70-79. --Pinto, C. F.; & Firmato de Almeida, A., 1945b, 1000-1008 (Brazil); 1945c, 912-918 (Brazil). --Pitchford, R. J., 1958e, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091 (Transvaal). --Rey, L., 1953a, 589-597(São Paulo); 1959a, 182-190. --Rugai, E., 1954a, 9-11 (Estado de S. Paulo). --Sanchez Bassères, M.; & Pimintel Pantoja, W., 1947a, 135-148. --Scott, J. A., 1937a, 546-547; 1940b, 1-15 (Venezuela); 1942a, 337-366 (Venezuela); 1942b, 771-809. --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & de Vasconcellos Coelho, M., 1956b, 40 (Pernambuco, Brazil). --Tarizzo, M. L., 1957a, 794(Saudi Arabia). --Torrealba, J. B.; Scorza, J. V.; & Dagert Boyer, C., 1958a, 565-569(wild mammals; Venezuela); 1959a, 249-272. --Vogel, H. [1], 1932a, 108-135, figs. 1-12(Liberia & French Guinea). --Yekutiel, P., 1957a, 26-28[Hebrew text], III-IV [English summary], XII [French summary].

mansoni, geographical distribution of: van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 4, 5, 6, 9, 17, 18, 22, 32, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 45, 52, 55, 58, 60-61, 64, 69, 71-73, 76, 77, 79, 81, 90-104, 122, 123, 130, 131, 133, 134, 137, 138, figs. 1-4, 5(1-2), 10, 14, pl. 5, fig. 3, pls. 6-8, pl. 13, fig. 2, pls. 18-20 (St. Kitts, Egypt, South Africa, Sierra Leone, Venezuela, Brazil, West Indies, Belgian Congo). --Chippaux, C., 1958b, 5044. --Cort, W. W., 1921 l, 41, 54, 55, 57(Africa, West Indies, South America). --Cram, E. B., 1947b, 82-84; 1947c, 64(western hemisphere). --Deschiens, R. E. A., 1951c, 350 (Union française); 1951d, 631(Union française); 1951e, 668 (Union française). --Fairley, N. H.; et al., 1923a, 1713, 1717, 1720, 1722, 1724, 1726, 1729, 1730, 1735, 1738, 1740, 1747-1772, 1773, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1782, figs. 586, 587, 590, 591(1), 599 (map), 600-603, col. pl. 67. --Faust, E. C., 1935f, 249-259 (western hemisphere). --Hoffman, W. A., 1941a, 89-93 (western hemisphere). --Milton, F., 1922a, 289-292. --Railliet, A., 1925a, 598 (Indochina). --Stiven, H. E. S., 1931a, 77-78, map (Egyptian splenomegaly). --Tanabe, B., 1925a, 257, 258, 259, 263-264, 273; [1926a], 449-463, 1 map. --Watson, J. M., 1958a, 886 (Middle East).

Africa. Amberson, J. M.; & Schwarz, E., 1953a, 451. --Ayad, N., 1956a, 1-117(British Somaliland, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Somalia, Sudan, Yemen). --Camain, R., 1954a, 37-40 (French West Africa). --Cawston, F. G., 1947i, 509-513(southern Africa). --Cridland, C. C., 1955a, 2, 3, 6 (freshwater snails). --Fraga de Azevedo, J., 1954d, 345-348, 351-352, 355-356, 359, 365-368, 371-373, 375 (prophylaxis). --Gaud, J., 1955a, 209-258, maps(French West Africa, Central Africa). --Gaud, J.; & Jaubertie, R., [1952a], 420, 424, 437, maps. --Gelfand, M., 1950a, 3(south central). --Gelfand, M.; & Ross, W. F., 1949b, 559. --Himsworth, H. P., [1957b], 159, 160, 195(Mwanza, Gambia, Kenya). --Lefrou, G., [1931a], 428, 429(Afrique noire francaise); 1933b, 1105 (Physopis africana; Afrique australe). --Léger, A., 1923a, 200-203 (French West Africa). --LeRoux, P. L.; & Alves, W., 1954a, 280-281(vectors). --Lovett-Campbell, A. C., 1948a, 821-822(West African troops). --Nelson, G. S., 1960a, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 317. --Porter, A., 1938a, 4, 8, 15, 26, 28, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47; 58, 59, 60, 68, 75, 85, 99-117, 124, 127, 138, 148, 149, 150, 155, 156, 157, 402, 403, 405, 406, 443, 445, 448, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 469, 471, pls. 6-8 (Rhodesia, Transvaal, Natal, Zululand, Pretoria District).

--Raoult, A., 1954a, 259-263(therapy).--Raynal, J. H., 1953a, 703-705, 711, 713.--Ricci, M., 1940a, 242, 244, 248-250, 264-265, 282, 286, fig. 3 (Eritrea, Galla e Sidama, Harar, Somalia, Somalia francese).--Schwetz, J., [1954d], 201(snail vectors; Lakes Albert, Edward & Kivu); 1955b, 182-185 (Rattus rattus; central Africa); 1955c, 64-67(snail vectors).--Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1953a, 687, 695, 696, pl. 1, figs. 1-4, pl. 8, fig. 1.--Soares, T. L., 1944a, 62.--Trowell, H. C.; & Muwazi, E. M. K., 1945a, 239 (central Africa).--World Health Organization, 1950a, 16 pp.

lgeria. Marill, F. G.; Alcay, L.; & Musso, J. C., 1939a, 822-823.

ngola. de Carvalho, A. M.; & Jorge Janz, G., 1960a, 99-112(intermediate hosts).--Gonçalves Ferreira, E.; & Almeida Gomes, J., 1959a, 414(Malanje).--Jorge Janz, G.; & de Carvalho, A. M., 1956a, 598, 607; 1957a, 377, 378, 380 (Alto Zambeze).--de Mesquita, B., 1952c, 1175-1176.

ustralia. Mackerras, M. J., 1958b, 155 ("not indigenous").

asutoland. Pitchford, R. J., 1958b, 1049, 1050(survey, March 1956).

razil. de Albuquerque, J., 1933a, 395(Rio de Janeiro).--de Alencar, J. E., 1950a, 470 (Ceará); 1950b, 192 (Ceará).--de Almeida, L. V., 1951a, 257-260(Pedra Azul, Minas Gerais).--Alvaro de Jesus, O., 1955a, 361 (snail control, Grotas, Bahia).--Alves Meira, J., 1947a, 5-146 (bibliography).--Arantes, A., 1923a, 95-96(Santos).--Arantes Pereira, O., 1953a, 401-416.--Arantes Pereira, O.; & Amato, S., 1953a, 349-363(Jacarepaguá).--Barreto, A. C., 1959a, 12 pp. (Rattus norvegicus; Salvador, Bahia); 1960a, 1(Salvador, Bahia, vector, host-parasite relationships & epidemiology).--Barros Coelho, 1942a, 23, 25-28.--Brener, Z.; & Mourão, O. G., 1956a, 521(Minas Gerais); 1956b, 511(Minas Gerais).--Büttner, A., 1958a, 910, 911, 918, 919, 921(mollusc-schistosome complex).--Büttner, A.; & Bourcart, N., 1957a, 475.--Cardoso, E., 1923a, 239-240(Estado de Sergipe); 1927a, 8-10 (Estado de Sergipe).--Carvalho, J. C. M., 1940a, 414 (Minas Gerais).--Causey, O. R.; da Costa, O.; & Causey, C. E., 1947a, 223, 229 (Belem, Pará).--Chandler, A. C., 1922a, 205, 215, 216, 217, 218, figs. 61B, 65B, 66B.--Christopherson, J. B., 1923e, 56 (intermediate hosts).--Correa, R. R.; Coda, D.; & Oliveira, U. A., 1956a, 86, 87 (vale do Paraiba, São Paulo).--Coutinho, B.; & Barros Coelho, 1940a, 231-258, pls. 7-29, figs. 1-43(Pernambuco).--Coutinho, B.; Gouvêa, L.; & Lucena, D. T., 1940a, 207-230(Pontesinha & Victoria, Pernambuco).--Coutinho, J. de O., 1949a, 206-207(intermediate hosts; Santos, São Paulo); 1950a, 190 (snail hosts:Salvador, Bahia); 1951a, 144-146 (epidemiology in Bahia); [1951b], 30(natural infection of snails in Salvador-Bahia); 1956a, 61-64.--Coutinho, J. de O.; & Pessôa, S. B., 1949a, 533 (Jacarezinho, Paraná).--Coutinho, J. de O.; & Tsuzuki, E., 1956a, 57-64 (Santos, São Paulo).--Davis, N. C., 1934a, 567-600, charts 1-6, 2 maps (central & northern Brazil).--Deane, L. M.; Martins, R. S.; & Lobo, M. B., 1953a, 249-252(Jacarepaguá, Distrito Federal).--Dias, E., 1954b, 601-605 (Bambul, Minas Gerais).--Dobrovolny, C. G.; & Simões Barbosa, F., [1954a], 121-157(control of molluscs).--Espirito, P. M., 1952a, 586 (Rio Grande do Sul); 1954a, 731-738 (Rio Grande do Sul).--Ferreira Bezerra, O., 1955a, 351(snails in Estado de Cereá).--Ferreira Lopes, C., 1939a, 1013-1015 (Theophile Ottomi Health Center).--de Figueiredo, J., 1945a, 6, 9 (Ilha de Itaparica).--Francisco da Silva, A., 1944a, 109-115(Barreiros).--Franco do Amaral, A. D., 1957a, 461-474 (sul do Brasil).--Franco do Amaral, A. D.; & de Avila Pires, C. D., 1952b, 869-873 (interior do Estado de Sao Paulo).--Fróes, J. A. G., 1908a, 372, 373(Bahia).--Gonzalez Torres, D. M., 1940a, 579-588, pls. 98-102, figs. A-I[German summary](Santos).--Hubendick, B., 1958b, 37-40 (vector snails).--Ignacio, L.; & Gouvêa, L., 1940a, 259-283 (Pernambuco).--Jansen, G., 1944a, 335, 347(Catènde, Pernambuco); 1946a, 177, 178 (Pernambuco).--Leão de Moura, S. A., 1945a, 279, 282, 283, 284, 285, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 296, figs. (Santos); 1946a, 333-334(Santos); 1952a, 97(Santos).--Lisbôa, A., 1945a, 53, 54(Maranhão).--Lôbo, A. G. S.; Luz, E.; & da Gama e S., R., 1954a, 543(Jacarèzinho, Parana).--Lôbo, R., 1946a, 12(Bahia).--Lutz, A., 1919a, 121-155, pls. 37-43, English translation, 109-140; 1924a, 79; 1933b, 352-353, 376, pl. 80, fig. 1, German text, 380-381, 402 (Dicranocercaria de S. mansoni, syn.: Cercaria blanchardi Pirajá; [p. 376 D. blanchardi de S. mansoni]); 1934a, 1149-1150 (Minas Geraes).--Maciel, H., (1924c), 5-9; 1925h, 149-152; 1929a, 514-516; 1929e, 512-513 (sailors); 1931a, 235-238; 1935a, 685-692.--Magalhaes, A.; et al., 1940a, 205(Pernambuco).--Martins Toledo, O.; Santos, J.; & de Almeida, J., 1960a, 367-373 (São José dos Campos, SP.).--da Matta, A. A., 1919b, 182 (children; Amazonas).--de Mello Senra, J.; & Felicissimo, O., 1942a, 548, 549(Belo Horizonte).--Menezes, H., 1943a, 140, 141 (Hospital

Oswaldo Cruz). --Milward de Andrade, R., 1956a, 387 (Vale do Alto Rio Doce, Minas Gerais); 1957a, 337-341 (intermediate hosts; Belo Horizonte); 1959a, 653-674 (Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais). --Milward de Andrade, R.; & Martins, R. S., 1956a, 379, 381, 382, 383 (Distrito Federal; control of snail vectors). --Pará, M., 1951a, 444 (data from viscerotomies, 1937 to 1946). --Paraense, W. L.; & Deslandes, N., 1956a, 235, 238 (Australorbis nigricans in Santos, São Paulo). --Paraense, W. L.; & Malheiros Santos, J., 1953a, 253-269 (in snails of Lagoa Santa). --Pascale, H., 1954a, 77-81 (Estado de São Paulo). --Pessôa, S. B.; & Coutinho, J. C., 1950b, 123-141 (intermediate hosts); 1953a, 480-481 (Aracaju, Sergipe); 1953c, 141 (Aracaju, Sergipe). --Pessôa, S. B.; Pereira da Silva, L. H.; & Costa, L., 1955c, 337 (urban & rural Paraíba); 1956c, 61-69 (Paraíba). --Pessôa, S. B.; & Pimentel de Amorim, J., 1957a, 10 (northeast); 1957b, 420-422 (Alagoas). --Pimentel de Amorim, J.; da Rosa, D.; & de Lucena, D. T., 1954a, 13-28, figs. 1-9 (wild rats; Alagoas). --Pinto, C. F., 1944a, 212, 218, 263, 267, 268, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 330, 332, 333, 334, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, pl., fig. 39, pl. 12 (map) (Itambacuri, Minas Gerais); 1945a, 820-823 (Nasturtium officinale [water cress]; Santos); 1958a, 151, 152 (Rio de Janeiro). --Pinto, C. F.; & Firmato de Almeida, A., 1945b, 1000-1008; 1945c, 912-918 (epidemiology); 1945d, 636-652 (clinical). --Pinto, C. F.; & Maciel, J., 1945a, 32 (São Paulo). --Rey, L., 1953a, 589-597 (São Paulo). --Rey, L.; Campos, R.; Amato Neto, V.; & Pereira da Silva, L. H., 1953a, 215-229 (Urai, Parana). --Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1955d, 3-8 (central Brazil); 1958a, 242 (treatment). --Romeu Cancado, J., 1947a, 34 (Minas Gerais). --Rugai, E., 1954a, 9-11 (São Paulo). --Ruiz, J. M., 1952a, 18, 19, 20, 28, 31, pl., fig. 1 (1-4) (Santos, São Paulo); 1952b, 47, 48, 49, 56, 57 (Belo Horizonte & Jaboticatubas, Minas Gerais); 1952c, 63-67, pl. (Neves & Mariana, Minas Gerais); 1953b, 77-89 (furcocercariae in snail hosts). --Ruiz, J. M.; & Carvalho, J. M. A., 1953a, 175-176 (Australorbis immunis; Santos, São Paulo). --Sanchez Bassères, M.; & Pimintel Pantoja, W., 1947a, 135-148 (prevalence in man); 1947b, 150, 151, 152, 154, 157, 160, 161; 1947c, 241 (Rio Dôce area). --Silva, E. C., 1938a, 9-11, 13~15, 17-18 (Bomfim, Bahia). --de Silva, P., 1908a, 281-282, figs. 1, 3, 441-444, 4 figs., 451-454, 2 figs. (Bahia); 1908b, 439; 1909b, 283-302, figs. 1-11 (Bahia). --Simões Barbosa, F., 1959a, 691-693 (snail hosts & transmission). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & Barbosa, I., 1958b, 763-764 (larval stages in snails, north-eastern Brazil). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & Dobbin, J. E., 1952a, 125-128 (Pontezinha, Pernambuco). --Simões Barbosa, F.; Dobbin, J. E.; & Vasconcelos Coelho, M., [1954a], 43-46 (Rattus r. frugivorus; Pernambuco). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; Dobbin, J. E.; & Vieira, A. E., 1952a, 99 (snail vectors in Pernambuco cities). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & Olivier, L. J., 1958a, 895, 901, 902, 903, 904 (snail vectors in north-eastern Brazil). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & de Vasconcellos Coelho, M., 1954a, 1-3 (Didelphis p. paraguayensis; Paulista, Pernambuco); 1954b, 55-62 (snail vectors in northeast of Brazil); 1956b, 40 (epidemiology & transmission in Pernambuco). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; Vasconcellos Coelho, M.; & Coutinho-Abath, E., 1958a, 137-144 (Cavia a. aperea; Pernambuco). --Sioli, H., 1953a, 700 (Amazon region); 1955a, 153 (Tropicorbis paparyensis; Fordlandia, Para (Amazon region)). --Souza Lima, J. S., 1941a, 52-55 (Minas Gerais). --de Souza Martins, R., 1957a, 361 (Niterói, Rio de Janeiro). --Tavares, L., 1944a, 72 (Pernambuco). --Teixeira, N. L., 1944a, 23-26 (Paraná). --de Toledo Piza, J.; et al., 1960a, 181-184 (Caçapava, Rio Grande do Sul); 1960b, 35-40 (Vale do Paraiba, São Paulo). --Travassos, L., 1953a, 157-165, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-31 (Salvador, Bahia). --de Vasconcellos Coelho, M.; & Chaia, G., 1960a, 351-354 (Belo Horizonte). --de Vasconcellos Coelho, M.; & Simões Barbosa, F., 1956a, 21-3 (Tropicorbis centrimentralis; northeast Brazil). --Versiani, W.; Vianna Martins, A.; & Penna Sobrinho, O., 1945a, 71-9 (Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais). --Vianna Martins, A.; Martins, G.; & Siebra de Brito, J., 1954a, 165-166 (Didelphia [sic] paraguayensis; Minas Gerais). --Vianna Martins, A.; Martins, G.; & Siebra de Brito, R., 1955a, 259 (reservoir hosts, Minas Gerais). --Vianna Martins, A.; & Versiani, W., 1938a, 471-472 (Bello Horizonte). --Vianna Martins, A.; & Versiani dos Anjos, W., 1938a, 812-816 (northern Minas Geraes).

Central African Republic. Péllissier, A.; & Lumaret, R., 1949a, 54, 55, 58 (Oubangui, A. E. F.).

Central America. Jachowski, L. A.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1950a, 152 (control of Australorbis glabratus).

Ceylon. Sivalingam, V., 1949a, 184 (negative laboratory experiments to infect fresh water snails).

Chile. Simoes Barbosa, F. A.; & Barbosa, I., 1958a, 7-9 (Tropicorbis chilensis from

Santiago, potential intermediate host).

ongo. van den Berghe, L., 1934a, 196[or S. haematobium](bords de la Rivière Kafubu, Katanga); 1934f, 2972, 2973, text fig. 4 (Katanga); 1936a, 466, 468 (fresh water molluscs of Katanga);1938a, 295(pygmées Efé;Ituri); 1939b, 573-582, 584-586, 588-592, pl. 1, fig. 3 (Stanleyville). --de Bie, P.; & Delville, J. P., 1950a, 1423, 1432, 1433, 1435, 1437, 1438, 1443, 1447, 1449, figs. 4, 8(Katanga). --Courtois, G.; & Wanson, M., 1949a, 447-454(Biomphalaria alexandrina; Lake Albert). --Duren, A., 1942a, 253-256(1923 epidemic in Lemfu). —Fain, A., 1951b, 423-439, map (molluscs of Lake Albert); 1952b, 217-220 (Biomphalaria alexandrina tanganiyicensis;[sic] Lake Albert); 1953e, 10, 18, 19, 26, 27, 34, 39, 42, 158, 163-180, 223, 284, 285, pl. XXIII, figs. 4-5(snail hosts);[1956a], 133-134(Congo Belge). --Gillet, J., 1953b, 1324-1327;1954a, 713-726. --Gillet, J.; & Wolfs, J., 1954a, 315.—Harkawy, N., 1937a, 17-25(Bangu). --Janssen, P., 1948a, 396, 404(Tora, Orientale); 1950a, 23(Lomami). --Lamy, L., 1953a, 700-702(Brazzaville region). --Lassance, M., 1958a, 953-960 (Biomphalaria a. pfeifferi; Stanleyville). —Rodhain, J., 1915c, 742-743(l'Ouellé). —Rodhain, J.; Pons, C.; van den Branden, F.; & Bequaert, J. C., 1913d, 170(boys;Katanga). --Schwetz, J., 1949a, 67-71; 1949b, 491-494 (Planorbis choanomphalus;Lake Albert); 1950b, 565-568 (Planorbis stanleyi;Lake Kivu); 1950d, 585-593;1951a, 103 (Kafubu, Katanga); 1951c, 98(Sakania, Katanga); 1951f, 195-202;1951g, 72(Elizabethville);1952c, 580, 581, 583, 585, 586,587, figs. 2, 3-4(wild rat, mouse;Albertville); 1952d, 665-671(Planorbis tanganikanus;Lake Tanganyika);1952e, 58(Lake Albert);1952f, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677;1953e, 469, 470, 471, 473 (Sakania, Katanga); 1953g, 67-85(malaco-schistosomatic research, Jadotville); 1954a, 81-83, pl., figs. 1-4 (boy; Kongolo); 1954f, 233-250 (prophylaxis, etiology, endemiology); 1954i, 89-100(relation to S. rodhaini & S. mansoni rodentorum); 1957c, 14.—Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1956b, 590, 592 (Rattus rattus, Oenomys hypoxanthus; eastern Congo). --Schwetz, J.; & Dartevelde, E., 1942a, 123-154, pl., map (& molluscs, in east of Kivu-Ituri & Kasenyi); 1942b, 51-54(molluscs on eastern border); 1944a, 66, 67 (mollusc vectors of Lake Albert); 1944b, 147, 148, 149, 150 (Planorbidae, distribution); 1944c, 58, 59, 65, 67, 69 (Plaine de Kasenyi, Lake Albert). --Seraglia, P., 1932a, 288(Baluba of the Lomami).

uba. Basnuevo, J. G., 1955d, 54.

Dominican Republic. Coutinho, J. de O., 1952b, 57-73.—Jackson, T. W., 1921a, 344, --Olivier, L. J.; Vaughn, C. M.; & Hendricks, J. R., 1952a, 680.--Ponce Pinedo, A. M., 1945a, 382-390;1947a, 308-324. --Read, H., 1945a, 105, 106, 107, maps.

East Africa (British). Cridland, C. C., *1957a, 18, 19 (experimental infection of East African freshwater snails).—Cullinan, E. R., 1946a, 360, 361, 371.—Manson-Bahr, P. E. C., 1958a, 402(clinical features, diagnosis, & host parasite relationship). --Wright, F. J., 1949a, 235(tribal distribution).

Ecuador. Simões Barbosa, F. A.; Barbosa, I.; & Rodriguez, J. D., [1959a], 622 [not reported; Tropicorbis philippianus, potential host, found].

Ethiopia. Ferro-Luzzi, G., 1948c, 5-18 (Planorbis abyssinicus, P. ruppellii;Eritrea). --Giovannola, A., 1937a, 157-162 (Planorbis boissyi; Harar); 1938g, 11 (transmission);1938j, 805-810 (Planorbis adowensis;Harar); 1939b, 791-796;1939c, 139-144. --Mariani-Tosatti, G., 1944a, 803-813(Eritrea). —Orlandini, P., 1939a, 1587-1588, 1591-1593 (near Anglo-Egyptian Sudan).--Rizzoti, G., 1956a, 186-210 (eosinophilia).—Satta, E., 1935a, 760-762 (Eritrea);[1935b], 295;1936a, 183-205(Eritrea). --Sofia, F., 1949a, 258(Eritrea). --Zavattari, E., 1938b, 573-582.

Europe. Cecchetto, E., 1931a, 155-158.

France. Bousquet, G., 1926a, 63, 64, 65, 66 (Montpellier; soldiers from Martinique). --Garin, C. P.; & Roman, E., 1937c, 772-775 (Saint-Etienne; miner from Djibouti, French Somaliland). —Hardouin, J. P.; & Guerre, J., 1955a, 2939-2940 (Paris). --Heckenroth, F.; & Guilliny, R., 1932a, 817-821 (with Fasciola hepatica, in a Somalian).—Puech, A.; Harant, H.; & Ratié, A., 1934a, 83-86 (native of Guadeloupe, 3 years after leaving Antilles). --Weil, P. E., 1927a, 344-352(Paris;d'origine martiniquaise).

French Guiana. Floch, H., 1946b, 75-77; 1954i, 18, 101, 103, 250, 251;1956b, 17, 70 (eggs; Inini); 1958a, 65. --Floch, H.; & Fauran, P., 1954b, 7 pp. (Tropicorbis kühnianus).—Floch, H.; & de Lajudie, P., 1945b, 5pp. --Léger, M., 1917d, 464-467. --Thézé, J., 1916a, 397, 401.

Gambia. McCullough, F. S.; & Duke, B. O. L., 1954a, 277-286 (potential snail vectors). --Smithers, S. R., 1957a, 359-363, map.

Germany. Reimann, H. A., 1955a, 114(Puerto Rican soldiers).

Ghana. Edwards, E. E.; & McCullough, F. S., 1954a, 154 (life cycle in Gold Coast). --McCullough, F. S., 1957b, 87-97(distribution & potential snail hosts).

Guinea. Gordon, R. M.; & Davey, T. H., 1933b, 89 (Planorbis choanomphalus). --Mass, E.; & Vogel, H., 1930a, 564-566. --Szidat, L., 1932a, 506, 507.--Vogel, H. [1], 1932a, 108-135, figs. 1-12(epidemiology).

India. Bhalerao, G. D., 1949a, 69.--Chandler, A. C., 1926b, 180, 181, 182.--Khaw, O. -K., 1947a, 130, 132 ("no known snail hosts of the parasite in India").--Mukerji, A. K.; Bhaduri, N. V.; & Marain, S., 1946a, 312(transmission).--Rao, M. A. N., 1939b, 351 (domestic animals). --Varma, A. K., 1955b, 174, 175, fig. 1(2).

Iran. Ansari, N.; & Faghih, M., 1953b, 515-526.

Israel. Ben-Ari, J., 1957a, 169, 170 (fecal examination; Jerusalem).--Davies, A. M.; & Eliakim, M., 1955a, 9, 16(immunological survey of recent immigrants).--Margolis, E., 1955a, 538-541.--Saliternik, Z.; & Witenberg, G., 1959a, 161-177(control of vectors).--Witenberg, G. G., 1938b, 319, 320, 321, 322[Hebrew text], lxix[English summary](vicinity of Tel-Aviv);1951a, 179, 180(from Yemen).--Witenberg, G.; & Saliternik, Z., 1955a, 219-220; 1957a, 107(vectors).--Younovitch, R., 1938a, 314-316[Hebrew text], X[English summary].

Italy. Pisacane, C., 1940b, 889(first autochthonous case).

Kenya. Draper, C. C.; & Draper, K. C., 1960b, 59, 60(Taveta).--Hall, W. J., [1957b], 212.--Heisch, R. B., 1948a, 89, 91, 92, 93 (Taveta).--Himsworth, H., 1959a, 260 (coastal area).--Kauntze, W. H., 1931e, 19, 21; 1932a, 5.--McClelland, W. F. J., 1956a, 229(snail vectors).--Miller, J. H., 1959a, 22(Papio doguera, reservoir host; near Kibwezi); 1960a, 44-46, pls. 1-2 (P. doguera; East Africa).--Nelson, G. S., 1959c, 61-66.--Roberts, J. I., 1949b, 50, 52, 53, 59(Nairobi); 1949c, 230(in children). --Ross, P. H., 1929a, 367-374 (Central Kavirondo Reserve adjoining Kisumu).--Shircore, J. O., 1916a, 239, 241, 242(Mombasa); 1917a, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107(Native Hospital, Mombasa).--Symes, C. B.; & Roberts, J. I., 1936a, 20.--Teesdale, C.; & Nelson, G. S., 1958a, 428 (& snails).--Vint, F. W., 1937a, 21(probable vectors).

Kuwait. Walters, J. H., 1954a, 386, 387 (Majma).

Liberia. Fox, J.; & Miller, M. J., [1957b] 52(snail hosts).--Gratama, S., 1957a, 23 (patient; Firestone Hospital, Cavall Plantation).--Maass, E.; & Vogel, H. 1930a, 564-566.--Szidat, L., 1932a, 506 507.--Veatch, E. P., 1946a, 53-56.--Vogel H. [1], 1932a, 108-135, figs. 1-12.

Libya. Cicchitto, E., 1937a, 494-509; 1938a 1049-1050, 1053-1054, 1057.--Lionti, G. 1930a, 93-96(Homo; Cyrenaica).--Medulla C., 1940a, 217-239, maps.--Penso, G. 1934a, 112-117 (Planorbis boissyi libica in Tripolitania).--Rizzo, C., 1929a, 411-413(Cyrenaica).--Vermeil, C., 1952b, 185-194(Fezzan).--Vermeil, C.; et al., 1952a 515, 518, 521 (Fezzan).--Zavattari, E. 1930a, 361, 366-367, 375, 377(Cyrenaica).

Malagasy Republic (former Madagascar) Brygoo, E. R., 1958b, 41-112, maps (& molluscs; epidemiology 1955-1957).--Brygoo, E. R.; & Capron, A., 1959a, 281-283 (Biomphalaria madagascariensis & life cycle).--Burnod, M., 1952a, 745.--Capron, A.; & Brygoo, E. R., 1959a, 503-515(Ambositra).--Gaud, J., 1952e, 122 1955b, 259-288, maps.--Girard, G. (1920a), 62-76; 1922a, 200-201 [abstract] --Grjebine, A.; & Menaché, M., 1953a 87 (vectors; Ambositra).--Leger, M.; & Pringault, E., 1921a, 247-253.--Morin G. H., 1921a, 229-231.--Poirier, A.; & Carré, J., 1959a, 778-785.--Raynal, J. H. 1929b, 10-28, 2 maps.--Robic, J., 1936a 1126-1131.

Malawi (former Nyasaland). Christopherson, J. B., 1923b, 437(intermediary hosts 1923c, 436 (intermediary hosts).--Dye W. H., 1924c, 40(Northern Nyasaland).--Gopsill, W. L., 1930a, 43-44(Lower Shire District); 1930b, 42(Lower Shire District) 1931a, 222-223(fouadin treatment); 1932a 1-3 (Lower Shire District); 1933a, 63-64 (Cholo District); 1938a, 95-96 (North Nyasa District).--Ransford, O. N., 1948a 617, 620(Kota Kota District).--Turner, D P., 1937a, 93 (West Nyasa District).--Williams, A. D. J. B., 1935a, 24, 25; 1938a 27.

Mali (former Sudanese Republic & one-time French Overseas Territory in West Africa). Garrigue, M., 1953a, 693-695 (Bamako).--Kervran, P., 1947a, 366 (Physa strigosa; French Sudan); 1947b 349, 350, 351, 352 (intermediate hosts Bamako).--Rousset, P.; & Pfister, R. 1955a, 1108-1109(Bamako).--Sautet, J. J J.; & Marneffe, H., 1943a, 359-360, 1 pl. figs. 14-15; 1944a, 320-321 (Planorbis adowensis; French Sudan).

Martinique. Berdonneau, R., 1958a, 49.--Montestruc, E., 1940a, 333-334; 1951b, 15; 1952a, 50; 1952b, 16; 1957a, 64, 65; 1957b, 124.--Montestruc, E.; & Bertrand, C., 1936a, 31-37.--Montestruc, E.; & Caubet, P., 1949a, 37.—Montestruc, E.; Ragusin, E.; & Caubet, P., 1947a, 330, 331, 332.

Mauritius. Balfour, A., 1922c, 51(1 doubtful record; rare or absent in Mauritius).

Mediterranean Basin. Khalil, M., 1932b, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29(Nile Valley); 1933a, 123-134.

Morocco. Becmeur, A.; Lafferre; & Lamotte, 1950b, 879.

Mozambique (Portugese East Africa). Cawston, F. G., 1938 1, 181-182(Planorbis pfeifferi).—Fraga de Azevedo, J., 1954c, 210(Sul do Save).—Fraga de Azevedo, J.; & Monteiro da Costa Faro, M., [1956a], 1848-1851(susceptibility of Planorbis species).--Fraga de Azevedo, J.; Monteiro da Costa Faro, M.; de Morais, T.; & Perdigão de Almeida Dias, J. A., 1957a, 20(Manica e Sofala).—Fraga de Azevedo, J.; Teixeira Feijó Colaço, A.; & Monteiro da Costa Faro, M., 1954a, 11(Sul do Save).—Macfarlane, R. M., 1916a, 140.--de Morais, T., 1956a, 74; 1959b, 179.--Prates, M. M., 1922a, 303, 304, 305, 307.--Soeiro, A.; & de Morais, T., 1956a, 673, 674.

Nigeria. Cowper, S. G., 1949b, 191-196 (snail vector Ibadan area).--Morrison, H., [1930a], 60(Lagos).—Okpala, I., 1957b, 74-78(Lagos).—Peacock, W. H., 1933a, 27.--Robertson, R. L., 1930a, 183 (Garkida hospital).--Taylor, A. W., 1932b, 61-62 (Europeans; Kagoro).

Nyasaland. See Malawi.

Panama. Dombrowksy, E. F., 1946a, 362, 363, 364, 365(25 cases in Gorgas Hospital, Canal Zone; infected elsewhere).--Kean, B. H., 1945a, 37 (Puerto Rican soldiers; Isthmus of Panama).

Puerto Rico. Bercovitz, Z. T.; & Shwachman, H., 1946a, 70, 71, 86, 87.--Berry, E. G.; Nolan, M. B. (Orleman); & Olivier González, J., 1950a, 939, 940, 950 (control of Australorbis glabratus).—Chaffee, E. F.; & Rodriguez, H. F., 1958a, 240-241.--Faust, E. C., 1933e, 154-168(history).--Faust, E. C.; & Hoffman, W. A., 1934a, 474-476 (life history); 1934b, 1-36, 41-45, 48-87, 93-96, pl. 1, figs. 1-7, pl. 3, figs. 10-18, colored pl. (life cycle).—Faust, E. C.; Hoffman, W. A.; Jones, C. A.; & Janer, J. L., 1934a, 447-491, 1 pl. (map)(distribution).--Faust, E. C.; & Jones, C. A., 1934a, 478-479(life history).--Faust, E. C.; Jones, C. A.; & Hoffman, W. A., 1934a, 476-478(life history); 1934b, 133-254, figs. 1-3, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-9, charts 1-7(life cycle).--González Martínez, J. F., 1928a, 443-457.--Harry, H. W.; & Aldrich, D. V., 1958a, 819, 820, 823, 825, 827, 828, 830, 831(ecology of Australorbis glabratus).—Harry, H. W.; & Cumbie, B. G., 1954a, 35 (habitat & distribution of Australorbis glabratus); 1954b, 35(host-parasite relationship with Australorbis glabratus); 1956b, 742 (ecology of Australorbis glabratus).--Haubrich, W. S.; & Wells, R. M., 1957b, 1093-1101 (Puerto Rican troops).--Hoffman, W. A., 1927b, 223-230; 1928b, 366[correction]; 1939b, 25-27 [English text], 74-76 [Spanish text].--Hoffman, W. A.; & Faust, E. C., 1934a, 228-254 [English text], 255-282 [Spanish text](epidemiology).--Hoffman, W. A.; & Janer, J. L., 1938a, 10(Bufo marinus; feces); 1941a, 501-509 (Bufo marinus).--Horstman, H. A.; Chaffee, E. F.; & Bauman, P. M., 1954a, 915(Puerto Rican soldiers).—Irwin, F. G.; & Ramos Oller, A., 1938a, 28-36 (post-mortem evidence).--Kehoe, E. L.; & Lang, A., 1951a, 609(Puerto Rican troops).—Koppisch, E., 1937a, 1-114; 1939a, 31.—Kuntz, R. E.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1950a, 96, 102(control of Australorbis glabratus).—Lambert, R. A., 1927a, 231-234(autopsy findings).--Lambert, R. A.; & Burke, A. M. B., 1928a, 403-415 (clinical & autopsy findings).—Lambert, R. A.; & Hoffman, W. A., 1928a, 458-459.--Lyons, R. T.; & Benson, J., 1954a, 1194-1206(non-endemic area).—Maldonado, J. F.; & Oliver-González, J., 1957a, 381; 1958a, 386-391.--Maldonado, J. F.; & Vélez Herrera, F., 1949a, 232, 236, 238, 239, 240, 248, 250, 251(Barranquitas).—Marín, R. A., 1928b, 397-402 (Planorbis guadeloupensis).--Okabe, K., 1958b, 388-389, 392.—Oliver González, J., [1945b], 39-40 [English text], 94 [Spanish text]; [1947a], 39-40 [English text], 93-94 [Spanish text].--Oliver González, J.; et al., 1950a, 387 (control methods).--Pimentel, D., 1957a, 576-580(life history of Australorbis glabratus).--Pimentel, D.; & White, P. C., 1957a, 1087-1096, maps (distribution of Australorbis glabratus); 1959b, 533-541 (physiochemical environment of Australorbis glabratus).--Pimentel, D.; White, P. C.; & Ildefonso, V., 1957a, 576-580 (vagility of Australorbis glabratus).—Pons, J. A., 1937a, 171-349, 4 pls., figs. 1-8.—Riggin, G. T.; & Berrios Duran, L. A., 1956a, 10(pig).—Ritchie, L. S.; Jachowski, L. A.; & Ferguson, F. F., 1960a, 253 (as military hazard).--Rowan, W. B., 1958b, 374-381 (daily periodicity of cercariae in waters); 1958c, 247(mass culti-

vation of Australorbis glabratus).--Smith, A. J., 1911c, 64.--Suárez, R. M., [1945a], 27; [1947a], 80.--Van Volkenberg, H. L., 1929b, 36-37(Planorbis guadeloupensis; Cuatro Hermanos, Mayaguez, vicinity of Anasco, Cartagena lagoon).--Weller, T. H.; & Dammin, G. J., 1945c, 125, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 140, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 159, 165(distribution).--White, P. C.; Pimentel, D.; & Garcia, F. C., 1957a, 715-726(distribution & prevalence in 1953).

Rhodesia. Alves, W., 1958b, 1094, 1095, 1096 (Bantu tissues; Salisbury Native Hospital).--Alves, W.; & Blair, D. M., 1947a, 355 (work in 1946).—Blackie, W. K., 1932a, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 36, 44, 47, 48.—Blair, D. M., 1948a, 464(public health aspects).--Gelfand, M., 1942b, 281-288(diagnosis); 1948e, 283 (diagnosis).--Gelfand, M.; & Bernberg, H., 1959a, 405, 410.--Gelfand, M.; & Osburn, H. S., 1943a, 169-173.--Jones, E. B., 1942b, 75, 76.

Rwanda & Burundi. de Bève, F., 1935a, 3-18, figs. 1-3 (especially Usumbura, Burundi).--Gillet, J., 1953a, 1324-1327.--Gillet, J.; & Wolfs, J., 1954a, 315.

Saudi Arabia. Tarizzo, M. L., 1956a, 145 (treatment); 1957a, 794 (epidemiology in Eastern Province).

Senegal (former French West Africa). Durieux, C., 1954a, 12(4 cases in Africans; Dakar).—Larivière, M.; Aretas, R.; Raba, A.; & Charnier, M., 1958a, 239-243(cercles de Thiès et de Kaolack).—Larivière, M.; Lapierre, J.; Hocquet, P.; & Camerlynck, P., 1960a, 386-387(village du cercle de Thiès).--Marcotorchino, M., 1946a, 362(Casamance).

Sierra Leone. Conran, O. F.; & Conran, A., 1956a, 293(Tonkolili valley).—Gordon, R. M.; Davey, T. H.; & Peaston, H., 1934a, 323-414, figs. 1, 2, 7, pl. 5, figs. 1-4(transmission & life-cycle).--Peaston, H., 1933a, 497-499.

Somali Republic. Bacchelli, G., 1936a, 206-208(first case in Italian Somalia).--Mariani, G., 1936a, 308-310(Mogadiscio).--Veneroni, C., 1926a, 9-10.

South Africa. Allan, P., 1941a, 28.--Annecke, S.; & Peacock, P. N. B., 1951a, 676-680, 689-692(Transvaal).--Annecke, S.; Pitchford, R. J.; & Jacobs, A. J., 1955a, 314-323, maps(Transvaal).--Brink, C. J. H.; Botha, H. P.; Combrink, H. J.; & Erasmus, F. J., 1959a, 536-542(therapy in northern Transvaal).—Cawston, F. G., 1921i, 209-210 (introduction to South Africa); 1921k, 332; 1923d, 351 (hosts); 1923j, 197 1930i, 259, 261, fig. 2(2); 1939d, 92; 1941h 160-161(control in northern Transvaal) 1949e, 216, 217, 218, 1 fig..--Cluver, E H., [1946a], 28; [1956a], 84; [1957b], 78 [1958a], 93, 95.--Faust, E. C., 1919g, 166 167, 168, pl. 18, figs. 4-5 (cercariae) 1920d, 213, 216(cercaria); 1921d, 11, 12, 2 (Physopsis africana); 1926b, 106, 107, 108 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 124.--Kark S. L.; & Le Riche, H., 1944a, 102 (Bantu schoolchildren).--Kieser, J. A., 1946a 627-628.—Klenerman, P., 1938a, 361-36 (3 cases in a family).—Lister, S., 1932a 54-55(in urine).--de Meillon, B., 1948a 254, 255, 256, 258, 260 (natural history) 1955a, 56-57.--Pitchford, R. J., 1952a 524-528(eastern Transvaal); 1958a, 108 (animal reservoirs in eastern Transvaal); 1958e, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091 (living conditions & infection in Transvaal) 1958f, 1112 (mass treatment); 1959b, 21 (rodents).—Pitchford, R. J.; & Visser, P S., 1960a, 247-249(rodents; Transvaal).— Porter, A., (1918a), 13, 14, 23, 35, 38, 45 51, 54, pl. 2, fig. 8(Johannesburg); 1920b 75-76 (molluscan hosts); 1924b, lxi (gastropods).--Sandground, J. H., 1927b, 64 --Schneider, J., 1953a, 251 (non-whites Natal); 1954a, 112, 113(northern & eastern Transvaal).

South America. Fujinami, A.; & Eguchi S., 1928a, 513-517.--Mendoz, M., A. 1936a, 37 pp.--Simões Barbosa, F. A. 1960a, 183-190 (proven & potential vectors).

Spain. Lopez-Neyra, C. R., 1941a, 381-38 fig. 29 (Argentine immigrant; Lorca).-- López-Neyra, C. R.; & Guevara Pozo, D 1932a, 257-260(associated with S. haematobium in hematuria); (1932c), (with S. haematobium).

Sudan. Archibald, R. G., 1933a, 346, 34 (endemiology & epidemiology).--Archibald, R. G.; & Marshall, A., 1932b, 257-259, 1 pl.(cercaria).—El-Nagar, H., 1958a 232(control in the Gezira).--Greany, W H., 1952a, 251 (Gezira irrigated area) 1952b, 299 (Gezira irrigated area).-- Stephenson, R. W., 1947a, 479, 482, 484 485, 486, 488, 489, 491, 494 (Gezira irrigated area).--Sudan Medical Service 1939a, 79 (Physopsis didieri as possible vector; no infection found); 1940a, 9; 1943a 7.

Sudanese Republic. See Mali.

Surinam. Blumberg, B.; McGiff, J.; & Guicherit, I., 1953a, 139 (Javanese male Moengo).

Swaziland. Pitchford, R. J., 1958d, 735, 737

739, 745, 749.

Tanzania (formerly Tanganyika & Zanzibar). Jordan, P.; Rhodes-Jones, R.; & Goatly, K. D., 1958a, 18(Mwanza, Tanganyika).--Maclean, G., 1957a, 22(man;stools; Tanganyika coastal zone).--MacLean, G.; Webbe, G.; & Msangi, A. S., 1958a, 7-22 (& molluscs, Tanga District, Tanganyika). --Mozley, A., 1939a, 687-744 (Biomphalaria pfeifferi; Tanganyika & Zanzibar). --Scott, D. S., [1923a], 92(treatment).--Tanganyika Medical Department, 1958a, 14, 15.--Tanganyika Medical Laboratory, 1953a, 4.--Vivarelli, F., 1953b, 24, 25 (Africans;Dar es Salaam).--Wydell, S. H., 1957a, 611-612 (Africans;Lake Province, Tanganyika);1958a, 413-426(Ukerewe Island, Tanganyika).

Turkey. Kuntz, R. E.; Lawless, D. K.; & Langbehn, H. R., 1958a, 300(man;stool;Anatolia).

Uganda. Hunter, J. K., [1958a], 18.--Nelson, G. S., 1958d, 311-319(West Nile District); 1958e, 335-344 (probable vectors, West Nile District); 1958f, 543-547 (West Nile District;rôle of spleen); 1958g, 581-586(West Nile District;anemia);1959b, 29-35 (West Nile District;host-parasite relationships).--Schwetz, J., 1951j, 515, 516, 517, 520 (Lake Bunyonyi, Kigesi District (6,300 ft. altitude)).

United Arab Republic(Egypt).--Abaza, M. S., 1929a, 150-151(Alexandria).--Amberson, J. M., 1946a, 977, 980, 982, 983, 987, 988, 989, 990, 994, 1006(control in Egypt). --Ayad, N., 1958a, 119.--Barlow, C. H., 1935a, 436(miracidia & cercariae);1939a, 73 (seasonal infestation of Planorbis boissyi).--Biggam, A. G.; & Chalioungi, P., 1933b, 1199(with pellagra).--Cort, W. W., 1918a, 171, 172(Planorbis boissyi).--El-Gindy, M. S., 1957b, 192(snail vectors). --Ezzat, M. A. E.; Tadros, G.; & Abd El Halim, M. I., 1958a, 2, 9, 11-12, 14, 16, 17, 18, figs. 11, 12 (Zalophus californianus; Giza Zoological Gardens).--Fakhry, A., 1932c, 56(Kafr-El-Zayat Ankylostoma Hospital).--Gabalaoui, M., 1935a, 95 pp. (control).--Girges, R., 1934g, 273-284 (anaemia).--Gohar, N., 1934a, 329(Homo sapiens;portal vein;valley of the Nile).--Halawani, A. E.; Abdallah, A.; & Saif, M., 1957a, 134(treatment).--Helmy, M. M., 1953a, 25-32(Planorbis boissyi;Valley of the Nile).--Karmann, L., 1930a, 19, 20, 22, 30, 42, figs. 1-2, 4, 8, 10(treatment).--Khalil, M., 1922e, 325 (cercaria from Planorbis boissyi); 1922f, 27-34, figs. 1-2 (cercaria from Planorbis boissyi); 1922g, 1-9, figs. 1-2; 1924g, 184 (Nag Hamadi District);1924j, 161, 162, 163, 164-166, 173, 175, 176, 177, 178 (Saft el Enab Village);1925f, 65-66(mortality in a village);1926d, 117, 119, 120, 121(police force; Cairo); 1930c, 137-143 (dissemination of Planorbis boissyi by Nile); 1931c, 39-40, 41(fig. 1), 52 (control in Tura prison); 1932c, 9, 10 (history, Cairo Medical School); 1932d, 309 (life history & treatment);1936b, 75-78 (distribution & treatment).--Khalil, M.; & Abdel Azim, M., 1936a, 475-495 (epidemic increase of mortality in a village).--Khouri, J., 1924a, 813 (hematuria).--Kuntz, R. E., 1952e, 123-124 (Gerbillus p. pyramidum; Cairo).--Kuntz, R. E.; Lawless, D. K.; Langbehn, H. R.; & Malakatis, G. M., 1958a, 632, 637, 638.--Kuntz, R. E.; & Malakatis, G. M., 1955b, 75-89(wild mammals).--Matignon, J. J., 1913a, 135-136. --Nagaty, H. F., 1947c, 16, 17, 20, 21(laborers; Ras Gharib, Red Sea District); 1949a, 423.--Nagaty, H. F.; Rifaat, M. A.; & Salem, S., (1956a), 73(students;Abbassia faculty of medicine).--Newsome, J., 1951a, 612, 613(treatment).--Ragheb, M., 1956a, 631-660(liver).--Rose, G. Z., [1935b], 5, 6, 58, 67(relation to schistosomiasis in China).--Schrumpf-Pierron, P., 1931a, 631-665(& cancer of bladder).--Scott, J. A., 1936a, 524, 534 (distribution); 1937c, 566-614(incidence & distribution);1937d, 125-132 (mortality & morbidity); 1939b, 86, 94.--Shaw, A. F. B.; & Ghareeb, A. A., 1938a, 401-424, pl. 24, fig. 6, pl. 25, fig. 7, pl. 26, figs. 12-13, pl. 27, fig. 14, pl. 28, fig. 15, pl. 29, fig. 16, pl. 31, figs. 20-22, pl. 33, fig. 27, pl. 35, fig. 32(pulmonary, with Ayerza's disease).--Šimák, V., 1956a, 301.--Smyrniotis, P. C., 1949a, 514 (radiodiagnosis).--Van der Schalie, H., 1958a, 263-282(snail control;Qualyub). --Wells, W. H.; & Blagg, W., 1956a, 267 (children;northern Egypt).

United States of America. Almy, T. P.; & Harper, J. G. M., 1944a, 703, 704, figs. 1 (map), 4(Banti's syndrome in Mohammedan Arab; probably infected in Egypt).--Clare, W. P., 1922a, 834-836(U. S. Marine Hospital, Chelsea, Massachusetts).--Friedman, E. A.; & Shookoff, H. B., 1957a, 3994-3396 (Puerto Rican patients).--Leahy, H. F., 1934a, 1444-1446 (12 year old Puerto Rican;stools;New York City). --Nolan, M. B. (O.); & Berry, E. G., 1949a, 942, 949 (control of Australorbis glabratus & Tropicorbis centimetralis;Texas). --Peters, C. N.; Huntress, R. L.; & Porter, J. E., 1945a, 301, 302, 304, 305, 306, fig. 3 (Jewish male, former resident of Palestine;Maine).--Price, A. S., 1939a, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, figs. 1-5 (imported cases from Puerto Rico, Martinique, Dutch Guiana).

Venezuela. Baldó, J. I.; Gil Yépez, C.; Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1946a, 1-68.--

Caballero y C., E.; & Diaz-Ungria, C., 1958a, 23-24.—Carbonell, L.; Alemán, C.; Arias, S.; & Larrazábal, E., 1951a, 116 (region de Baruta-El Hatillo).--Chandler, A. C., 1922a, 205, 215, 216, 217, 218, figs. 61B, 65B, 66B (snail hosts).--Cort, W. W., 1918a, 171, 172 (Planorbis guadelupensis).--Gómez Ortega, O. L., 1949a, 118-128 (splenomegaly).--Hernández Rodríguez, R., 1934a, 385-392 (San Casimiro).--Hill, R. B.; & Tejera, E., 1933a, 454 (Rincón del Valle).—Iturbe, J., 1917d, 257-263, pl. 1, figs. 1-20 (Planorbis guadelupensis); 1917e, 51-52, pls. 1-2 (Planorbis guadelupensis); 1924b, 337-340 (distribution & prophylaxis in Caracas); 1924e, 428-439 (Caracas); 1939a, 84-87 (invertebrate hosts; valley of Caracas & other parts of Venezuela); [1940a], leaves 1-6, 9 (invertebrate hosts; valley of Caracas); 1942a, 371-375 (invertebrate hosts; valley of Caracas & other parts of Venezuela).—Iturbe, J.; & González, E., 1917b, 6 pp., 2 pls.; 1917c, 8 pp., 2 pls. (Planorbis guadelupensis); [1919a], 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, pl. 1, figs. 1-3 (valley of Caracas); 1920a, 696-701 [translation of 1917c].--Jove, J. A., 1956a, 617-638; 1957a, 143 (control by molluscicides).--Luttermoser, G. W., 1941a, 874-897 (snail control); 1941b, 36 (snail control); 1942a, 29-30 (snail control); 1943a, 3-44 (snail control); 1945a, 149, 150, 152, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161 (control of Australorbis glabratus in Maracay, Estado Aragua); 1946a, 74 pp. (control).--Luttermoser, G. W.; & Castellanos, J. V., 1945a, 109, 110, 111, 118, 119, 122, 123, 127, 133, 134, 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146 (Australorbis glabratus; El Valle, D. F.).--Luttermoser, W.; & Pifano C., F., 1942a, 397-418 (epidemiology in San Casimiro, Estado Aragua).--Lutz, A., 1928a, 111, 112, 113.--Mayer, M.; Luttermoser, G. W.; & Pifano C., F., 1945a, 165 (diagnosis in Maracay, Estado Aragua).--Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1946a, 20 pp. (diagnosis).—Parilli, J. P., 1951a, 544 (corazón pulmonar).--Pifano C., F., 1939a, 187 (Estado Yaracuy); 1949a, 41 (Banti's syndrome).—Risquez, J. R., 1916h, 5; 1918a, 24; 1919b, 257-259 [Spanish text], 267-269 [English text]; 1925a, 229-235 (Caracas); 1939c, 89, 90 (history of bilharziosis in Venezuela).—Ruiz Rodriguez, J. M., 1943a, 229-238, 281-292; 1943b, 169-390; 1943c, 4, pls.; 1944a, 361-366.--Scott, J. A., 1939a, 85-87 (study of helminthiasis, 1937-1938); 1940b, 1-15 (incidence in irrigated mountain valleys); 1940c, 23-24; 1941a, 250-279 (irrigated mountain valleys); 1941c, 237 (Australorbis snails); 1942a, 337-366 (epidemiology); 1942b, 771-809 [Spanish translation of 1942a].--Torrealba, J. F.; Santaella, V.; Urdaneta, H.; & Marroquín, F. R., 1944a, 15.--Torrealba, J. F.; Scorza, J. V.; & Dagert Boyer, C., 1958a, 565-569, pls. 1-2 (wild mammals); 1959a, 249-272 (wild mammals).

West Indies. Cameron, T. W. M., 1928a, 219-222 (Cercopithecus sabaeus; Saint Kitts).--Courtois-Suffit; Géry, L.; & Jacquet, P., 1912b, 625, 630 (contracted in Guadeloupe).--Deschiens, R. E. A.; Lamy, L.; & Mauzé, J., 1953a, 810, 819, pl. (Guadeloupe).--Emanuel, J., 1933a, 286-288, 1 pl., 2 figs. (St. Martin, Leeward Islands).--Ferguson, F. F.; Richards, C. S.; Sebastian, S. T.; & Buchanan, I. C., 1960a, 262 (abatement in St. Kitts).--Holcomb, R. C., 1907b, 55-80, figs. 1-6.—van der Kuyp, E., 1951a, 283 (Netherlands Antilles; "indigenous cases have never been reported").--Languillon, J., 1951a, 431, 432 (Guadeloupe).--Leger, M., 1914a, 75-78 (Guadeloupe); 1932a, 1375-1376, figs. 1-5 (Guadeloupe).--Müller, W., 1954a, 261 (spread in Antilles).--Vinke, B.; & Jansen, W., 1960a, 217-221 (diagnosis in Curaçao, Netherlands Antilles).

Yemen. di Egidio, M., 1957a, 311-327 (radiology); 1959a, 685-708 (distribution & epidemiology).--Kuntz, R. E., 1952f, 24 (epidemiology).--Mount, R. A., 1954a, 6, 7.

Zambia (former Northern Rhodesia). Le Roux, P. L., 1939a, 43 (Mazabuka).--Schwetz, J., 1954g, 154 (infected Planorbidae; Ndola).

Zanzibar. See Tanzania.

mansoni, history of: Khalil, M., 1932c, 9, 10 (Cairo Medical School).--Risquez, J. R., 1939c, 89, 90 (Venezuela).

mansoni, hormones in: Berg, E., 1957b, 353 (testosterone).--Robinson, E. J., 1957a, 59 (testosterone); 1959c, 236-243; 1960a, 81-84 (stilbestrol).

mansoni, host-parasite relationships of: Barreto, A. C., 1960a, 1 (Salvador, Bahia, Brazil).--Files, V. S., 1951a, 264-269.--Harry, H. W.; & Cumbie, B. G., 1954b, 35 (with Australorbis glabratus).--Maldonado, J. F., 1959b, 228-237.--Nelson, G. S., 1959b, 29-35 (West Nile District, Uganda).--Simões Barbosa, F. A., 1960b, 44 pp. (with Australorbis glabratus).--Thompson, J. H., 1953a, 18; 1953b, 275-276; 1954a, 141.--de Vasconcellos Coelho, M.; & Chaia, G., 1960a, 351-354 (with Australorbis glabratus).

mansoni, hosts of, intermediate: Abbott, R. T., 1948a, 305 (Australorbis glabratus lugubris).--Abdel-Malek, E. T., 1950a, 887-894 (Biomphalaria boissyi); 1955a,

394-404(Biomphalaria biossyi,[sic], anatomy as related to infection); 1958a, 703, 705, 726, 732 (distribution related to hydrography); 1958b, 805, 808, 809(factors conditioning the habitat of Planorbidae). --André, J.; & Deschiens, R.E.A., 1956a, 278 (radio-activity of thermal water). --Archibald, R.G., 1933a, 346, 348(Planorbis boissyi, P. pfeifferi, P. alexandrinus, P. herbeni;Sudan).--Barlow, C.H., 1935b, 376-391 (Egyptian; revival after drying); 1939a, 73 (seasonal infestation of Planorbis boissyi; Egypt). --Barretto, A. C.; & Simões Barbosa, F. A., 1959a, 13-18 (Australorbis glabratus;northeast Brazil; size in relation to cercariae output). --Barroso, S.M.,[1922a], 17, 76, 78, 80, 83-90, 223, figs. 45, 47, 83(Planorbis bahiensis, P. olivaceus, P. guadelupensis, P. centimetralis). --Basile, C., 1923a, 165, 168, 170, 171, 172, 173, pl. M, figs. 2,4 (Planorbis boissyi, P. pfeifferi, Physopsis africana). --Bayer, F. A. H., 1954a, 348, 349 (infection by sewage). --Baylis, H.A., 1929c, 48-49, fig. 28b(Homo, Planorbis boissyi, P. pfeifferi, P. olivaceus, P. guadeloupensis, P. sudanicus, Physopsis africana, Isidora tropica); 1931c, 369-372.--Beattie, J.M.; & Dickson, W.E.C., [1921a], 386, 391, 395-398, figs. 178c, 185-188 (syn.:Bilharzia mansoni). --van den Berghe, L., 1934a, 196(Planobis[sic] adowensis, Physopsis africana; "sur les bordes de la rivière Kafubu", Katanga, Congo); 1936a, 466, 468(Planorbis adowensis(exper.)); 1939b, 573-582, 584-586, 588-592, pl. 1, fig. 3 (Planorbis adowensis, Limnaea natalensis, Physopsis africana or Pyrgophysa forskalii; upper Uele River, Stanleyville district, Congo).--Berry, E.G.;Nolan, M. B. (Orleman); & Oliver González, J., 1950a, 939, 940, 950(Australorbis glabratus; Puerto Rico). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 27, 123 (Isidora africana). --Bogliolo, L., 1937a, 20-22, 49, 50(synonymy) (Planorbis boissyi, P. mareoticus, P. pfeifferi, P. sudanicus, P. cultratus, P. guadalupensis, P. antiguensis, P. glabratus, P. centimetralis). --von Brand, T.; & Files, V.S.,[1948a], 476-482(chemical & histological effect of infection on Australorbis glabratus). --Brooks, C. P., 1951a, 80(miracidia in Tropicorbis havanensis); 1952a, 33(Tropicorbis havanensis, Australorbis glabratus); 1953a, 159-165, pls. 1-2, figs. 1-7(comparative study of Tropicorbis havanensis, Australorbis glabratus). --Brumpt, E.J.A., 1922f, 319, 338, 373, 381, 384, 387-397, 399, 403, 409, figs. 169b, 211-216 (Planorbis boissyi, P. olivaceus, P. guadeloupensis, P. centrimetralis); 1927e, 323, 429, 468, 480, 484-495, 497, 502, 509, figs. 194b, 236-241; 1936m, 464-471, pl. 22, figs. 1-2 (Planorbis(Indoplanorbis)exustus not a transmitter); 1940a, 625-628, 1 fig. (tentacular lesions of Planorbis glabratus (=P. guadeloupensis); 1941a, 9-45 (biology of Planorbis (Australorbis) glabratus); 1941b, 111-115, fig. 1 (tentacular hypertrophy in Planorba[sic] glabratus). --Brygoo, E.R., 1958b, 41-112, maps(molluscs in Madagascar). --Brygoo, E.R.;& Capron, A., 1959a, 281-283(Biomphalaria madagascariensis;Ambositra, Madagascar). --Büttner, A., 1958a, 910, 911, 918, 919, 921(Australorbis glabratus, A. centimetralis;Brazil).--Capron, A.; & Brygoo, E.R., 1959a, 503-515(Biomphalaria madagascariensis; foyer d'Ambositra, Madagascar). --Carazzi, D., 1922a, 208, 230-231, 321, figs. 72, 73c, 148b (Planorbis boissyi; Egypt, P. olivaceus; Brazil, P. guadalupensis;Venezuela).--de Carvalho, A. M.; & Jorge Janz, G., 1960a, 99-112 (Bulinus;Angola).--Cawston, F.G., 1922n, 245, 246, 247 (Physopsis africana); 1923d, 351(Limnaea natalensis, Isidora tropica, Physopsis africana, Planorbis pfeifferi; South Africa); 1938 1, 181-182 (Planorbis pfeifferi; Mozambique); 1947b, 911. --Chandler, A.C., 1922a, 205, 215, 216, 217, 218, figs. 61B, 65B, 66B(Planorbis boissyi, P. guadelupensis;Venezuela, P. olivaceus; Brazil). --Chernin, E., 1960a, 292-296 (Australorbis glabratus; infection under bacteriologically sterile conditions). --Christopherson, J. B., 1923b, 437; 1923c, 436 (Planorbis sp. near sudanicus, Physopsis globosa; Nyasaland); 1923e, 56, (Planorbis olivaceus, P. centimetralis, P. guadelupensis;Brazil).--Correa, R.R.; Coda, D.; & Oliveira, U.A., 1956a, 86, 87 (Australorbis nigricans;vale do Paraíba, Sao Paulo, Brazil). --Cort, W.W., 1918a, 171, 172 (Planorbis guadelupensis; Venezuela, P. boissyi;Egypt); 1921 1, 41, 54, 55, 57 (Planorbis boissyi, P. guadeloupensis; Africa, West Indies, South America). --Coutinho, J. de O., 1949a, 206-207(Santos, São Paulo, Brazil);1949c, 208-209(Australorbis); 1950a, 190(Australorbis olivaceus, A. glabratus; Salvador, Bahia, Brazil); 1951a, 144-146(Australorbis glabratus, A. olivaceus;Bahia);[1951b], 30(planorbídeos; Salvador-Bahia, Brazil); 1956a, 61-64 (Australorbis nigricans, experimental infection in São Paulo, Brazil).--Cowper, S. G., 1947a, 173, 174, 175(Uganda strain of Planorbis boissyi, Australorbis glabratus(exper.)). --Cram, E.B.; & Files, V.A., 1946a, 715-720(laboratory studies); [1946b], 44 (laboratory studies). --Cram, E.B.;Files, V.S.; & Jones, M.F., 1947a, 81-94(experimental infection).--Cram, E. B.;Jones, M.F.; & Wright, W.H., 1944a, 64-65(11 domestic Planorbidae(exper.); negative results); 1945a, 302(Tropicorbis havanensis (exper.), potential host). --Cridland, C. C., 1955a, 2, 3, 6 (Biomphalaria choanomphala, B. a. adowensis, B. s. sudanica, B. s. tanganikana, B. rüppellii

(exper.)); 1957a, 18, 19 (Biomphalaria smithi, B. stanleyi, B. elegans, B. pfeifferi subsp. ?, B. adowensis nairobiensis(exper.)).--Daniels, C. W.; & Newham, H. B. G., 1923a, 312, 326-327, 330, 378, 379, 380, 382, fig. 103h(Planorbis boissyi).--Deschiens, R. E. A., 1954b, 266 (influences of gaz carbonique in natural waters).--Deschiens, R. E. A.; & Jadin, J., 1954a, 668 (viability in deep waters).--Deschiens, R. E. A.; & Lamy, L., [1955a], 811(Astacus & Cambarus as predators).--DeWitt, W. B., 1955a, 271 (temperature & penetration of miracidia).--Duke, B. O. L., 1952a, 133-146, figs. 1-17, pl. 1, figs. A-C(emergence route of cercariae from Australorbis glabratus).--El-Gindy, M. S., 1954a, 1259-1271 (Planorbis boissyi); 1957b, 192 (distribution & ecology in Egypt).--Emanuel, J., 1933a, 286-288, 1 pl., 2 figs. (Planorbis(sp. olivaceus ?);St. Martin, Leeward Islands).--Fain, A., 1951b, 423-439 (Biomphalaria alexandrina stanleyi, B. a. pfeifferi;Lake Albert); 1952b, 217-220; 1953e, 10, 18, 19, 26, 27, 34, 39, 42, 158, 163-180, 223, 284, 285, pl. XXIII, figs. 4-5 (Biomphalaria alexandrina pfeifferi, B. a. stanleyi, B. a. stanleyi race choanomphala, B. a. choanomphala;Congo Belge; B. a. pfeifferi, B. a. tanganyicensis (exper.)).—Fairley, N. H.; et al., 1923a, 1713, 1717, 1720, 1722, 1724, 1726, 1729, 1730, 1735, 1738, 1740, 1747-1772, 1773, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1782, figs. 586, 587, 590, 591, 599(world distribution map), 600-603, col. pl. 67 (Planorbis boissyi, P. olivaceus, P. guadaloupensis, P. centrimetralis).--Faust, E. C., 1920d, 216(Physopsis africana; South Africa); 1921d, 11, 12, 20 (Physopsis africana); 1921f, 405, 407, 408 (Physopsis africana); 1929c, 29, 37, 38, 46, 57, 76, 86, 95, 96, 101, 104, 110, 111, 112, 122-130, 133, 134, 135, 149, 153, 520, 568, 569, figs. 14, 16, 19, 33-41, 263(Physopsis africana, Planorbis boissyi, P. sudanicus, P. pfeifferi, P. olivaceus, P. centimetralis, P. guadeloupensis); 1933e, 162-168 (Planorbina guadeloupensis;Puerto Rico); 1935f, 249-259(Australorbis glabratus (i.e. Planorbis guadeloupensis); western hemisphere).--Faust, E. C.; & Hoffman, W. A., 1933a, 131-132 (Planorbis guadeloupensis);1934a, 474-476(Helisoma(Planorbina)guadeloupense;Puerto Rico).--del Favero, E., 1928a, 135, 136, 137, 138(Planorbis boissyi, P. olivaceus, P. centrimetralis, P. guadelupensis).—Ferro-Luzzi, G., 1948c, 5-18(Planorbis abyssinicus, P. ruppellii;Eritrea).—Files, V. A.; & Cram, E. B., 1948a, 16(susceptibility to different strains);1949a, 555-560(Australorbis glabratus, Biomphalaria pfeifferi, B. boissyi; comparative susceptibility to different strains).—Floch, H.; & Fauran, P., 1954a, 452(Tropicorbis kuhnianus(exper.);negative result);1954b, 7 pp. (Tropicorbis kuhnianus; French Guiana).--Fox, J.; & Miller, M. J., [1957b], 52 (Liberia).--Fraga de Azevedo, J.; & Monteiro da Costa Faro, M., [1956a], 1848-1851(Biomphalaria pfeifferi; Mozambique).--Germain, L.; & Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1926b, 380, 381(Bullinus tropicus, Physopsis africana, Planorbis boissyi, P. pfeifferi, P. olivaceus, P. centimetralis, P. guadelupensis, P. antiguensis, P. cultratus).--Giovannola, A., 1936e, 60-61(emission of cercariae from Australorbis glabratus); 1937a, 157-162(Planorbis boissyi;Harar, Ethiopia); 1938j, 805-810 (Planorbis adowensis; Harar, Ethiopia); 1939b, 791-796 (Planorbis ruppellii; Eritrea, P. adowensis; Harar, Ethiopia);1939c, 139-144.--González Rincones, R., 1943b, 209-210.--Gopsill, W. L., 1932a, 1-3 (Melanoides tuberculata;Lower Shire District, Nyasaland); 1938a, 95-96 (Limnaea laurenti; North Nyasa District, Nyasaland).—Gordon, R. M.; & Davey, T. H., 1933b, 89 (Planorbis choanomphalus; French Guinea).--Grjebine, A.; & Menaché, M., 1953a, 87 (district of Ambositra, Madagascar).--Harry, H. W.; & Aldrich, D. V., 1958a, 819-832 (ecology of Australorbis glabratus in Puerto Rico).--Harry, H. W.; & Cumbie, B. G., 1954a, 35 (habitats & distribution of Australorbis glabratus in Puerto Rico); 1954b, 35 (Australorbis glabratus; host-parasite relationships in Puerto Rico);1956b, 742 (ecology of Australorbis glabratus in Puerto Rico).--Helmy, M. M., 1953a, 25-32, map(distribution & control of Planorbis boissyi; Valley of the Nile).--Hill, R. B.; & Tejera, E., 1933a, 454 (Planorbis guadalupensis;Rincon del Valle, Venezuela).—Hoffman, W. A., 1938b, 24-27(Planorbis corneus not host in Puerto Rico); 1941a, 89-93(Australorbis glabratus; western hemisphere).—Hoffman, W. A.; & Janer, J. L., 1938a, 10 (Bufo marinus, vector in Puerto Rico); 1941a, 501-509(Bufo marinus, vector in Puerto Rico).--Hubendick, B., 1958b, 37-40 (taxonomy of Brazilian vector snails).--Iturbe, J., 1917d, 257-263, pl. 1, figs. 1-20(Planorbis guadelupensis; Venezuela, P. cultratus, Ampullaria luteostoma (exper.)); 1917e, 51-52, pls. 1-2 (Planorbis guadelupensis;Venezuela);1925a, 34-38(data concerning cycle of Planorbis guadelupensis);1939a, 84-87 (Australorbis glabratus, Planorbis glabratus, P. guadelupensis, P. striatulus, P. xerumpelinus, P. olivaceus, P. ferrugineus, P. lundii, P. cummingi, Helix cornea var. Chemnitz, 1786;valley of Caracas, Venezuela); [1940a], leaves 1-6, 9 (Planorbis glabratus, P. olivaceus;valley of Caracas, Venezuela, P. guadelupensis(Australorbis glabratus); Puerto Rico); 1942a, 371-375 (Australorbis glabratus(syns.:Planorbis glabratus, P. guadelupensis, P. striatulus,

P. xerumpelinus), A. olivaceus (syns.: Planorbis olivaceus, P. ferrugineus, P. lundii, P. cumingii, Helix cornea); valley of Caracas & other parts of Venezuela). --Iturbe, J.; & Gonzalez, E., 1917b, 8 pp., 2 pls.; 1917c, 8 pp., 2 pls. (Planorbis guadelupensis; Venezuela); 1920a, 696-701 [translation of 1917c]. --Jansen, G., 1944a, 335, 347 (Austraorbis [sic]; Catende, Pernambuco, Brazil); [1947a], 555, 563, 575 (Tropicorbis centimetralis). --Kervran, P., 1947a, 366 (Physa strigosa; Soudan Francais); 1947b, 349, 350, 351, 352 (Planorbis adowensis, Physa strigosa; Bamako, Soudan Français). --Khalil, M., 1922e, 325 (Planorbis boissyi; Egypt); 1922f, 27-34, figs. 1-2; 1922g, 1-9, figs. 1-2 (Planorbis boissyi; Egypt); 1930c, 137-143 (dissemination in Egypt by Nile River) (Planorbis boissyi not found in Upper Egypt south of Cairo); 1932d, 309 (Planorbis boissyi, P. mareoticus). --Kloetzel, K., 1958a, 223-232 (tropism of miracidia towards Australorbis glabratus). --Krakower, C. A., 1940a, 26-65 (Australorbis glabratus). --Kruidenier, F. J., 1960a, 19 (Australorbis glabratus (exper.), Helisoma trivolvis). --Kuntz, R. E., 1947a, 37-49 (emergence of cercariae from Australorbis glabratus); 1952c, 9-15 (Egyptian strain miracidia & western hemisphere planorbid snails); 1952f, 24 (Biomphalaria boissyi arabica; Yemen). --Kuntz, R. E.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1950a, 96, 102 (Australorbis glabratus; Puerto Rico). --van der Kuyp, E., 1951a, 283 (Planorbidae; Netherlands Antilles). --Lassance, M., 1958a, 953-960 (Biomphalaria a. pfeifferi; Stanleyville). --Leão de Moura, S. A., 1945a, 279, 282, 283, 284, 285, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 296, figs. (Australorbis glabratus; Santos, Brazil). --Lefrou, G., 1933b, 1105 (Physopsis africana; Afrique australe). --LeRoux, P. L.; & Alves, W., 1954a, 280-281 (Africa). --Lobo, A. G. S.; Luz, E.; & da Gama e S., R., 1954a, 543 (Australorbis glabratus olivaceus; Jacarèzinho, Parana, Brazil). --Lung, T.-P.; et al., 1958a, 574-575 (S. mansoni complex in "Oncomelania-like snail"; Kwangsi, China). --Luttermoser, G. W., 1943b, 231 (life cycle of Australorbis glabratus); 1944a, 15 (control of Australorbis glabratus in canals); 1945a, 149, 150, 152, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161 (Australorbis glabratus; Maracay, Aragua, Venezuela); 1953a, 17-18 (emergence of cercariae from Australorbis glabratus); 1955a, 201-208 (emergence of cercaria from Australorbis glabratus). --Luttermoser, G. W.; & Castellanos, J. V., 1945a, 109, 110, 111, 118, 119, 122, 123, 127, 133, 134, 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146 (propagation & destruction of Australorbis glabratus; El Valle, D. F., Venezuela). --Lutz, A., 1924a, 79 (Planorbis olivaceus); 1928a, 111, 112, 113 (Planorbis olivaceus, P. guadalupensis; Venezuela); 1933b, 352-353, 376 [Portuguese text], 380-381, 402, [German text], pl. 80, fig. 1 (Dicranocercaria de S. mansoni, syn.: Cercaria blanchardi Pirajá [p. 376 D. blanchardi de S. mansoni] in Planorbis spp.; Brazil). --McClelland, W. F. J., 1956a, 229, maps (Kenya); 1958a, 19, 20. --McCoy, O. R., 1928c, 121 (seasonal infection in Planorbis trivolvis). --McCullough, F. S., 1957b, 87-97 (potential, in Ghana). --McCullough, F. S.; & Duke, B. O. L., 1954a, 277-286 (potential, in the Gambia). --MacLean, G.; Webbe, G.; & Msangi, A. S., 1958a, 7-22 (Tanga District, Tanganyika). --McQuay, R. M., 1948a, 24 (susceptibility of Tropicorbis havanensis (exper.)); [1950a], 96 (infectibility of Louisiana Tropicorbis spp.); 1951a, 55-57 (susceptibility of Tropicorbis havanensis to Puerto Rican strain); 1952a, 184-188 (susceptibility of Tropicorbis havanensis); 1953a, 56-61 (susceptibility of Tropicorbis havanensis to Puerto Rican strain). --Magalhães Neto, B., [1954a], 5-9 (effect of desiccation & starvation on Australorbis glabratus). --Maldonado, J. F.; & Acosta-Matienzo, J., 1946a, 18 (Australorbis glabratus); 1947a, 331-404, figs. 1-11, 13-29 (development in Australorbis glabratus); 1947b, 69-72, figs. 1-5 (larval cycle in Australorbis glabratus). --Maldonado, J. F.; & Vélez Herrera, F., 1949a, 232, 236, 238, 239, 250, 251 (Australorbis glabratus; Garranquitas, Puerto Rico). --Manson, P., 1921a, 334, 404, 411, 468, 500, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 565, 569-575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 653, 786, 797, 799, 800, figs. 120a, 128, 131, 181b, 286, pl. 21, fig. 2 (Planorbis boissyi, P. olivaceus, P. guadaloupensis, P. centimetralis). --de Mello, I. F., 1936b, 107-114; 1937c, 2084-2096 (Planorbis boyssi [sic], P. pfeifferi, P. guadelupensis, P. centimentralis, P. antiguensis, P. olivaceus, P. sp. (allié de sudanicus Martens), P. ferrugineus, P. tenagrophilus [for ---gophilus], P. cultratus, Physopsis africana, Bullinus tropicus, Melanoides tuberculatus, M. pyramis, Physa spp., Ampullaria luteostoma). --Miller, H. M., 1927c, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 24, 25, 34, 38, 39, 64, 65, 78. --Milton, F., 1923a, 211-212, 213 (Planorbis boissyi, P. pfeifferi, P. guadelupensis, P. (?Planorbina) centimetralis, Physopsis africana, Bullinus tropicus). --Milward de Andrade, R., 1957a, 337-341 (ecology of hosts; Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais, Brazil). --Milward de Andrade, R.; & Martins, R. S., 1956a, 379, 381, 392, 393 (Australorbis immunis, A. tenagophilus; Districto Federal, Brazil). --Miyairi, K., [1922a], 44 (wasserschnecken; species not named); 1922b, 163. --Montestruc, E., 1940a, 333-334 (Planorbis guadelupensis; Martinique). --Moore, J. P., 1939a, 422, 430 (con-

trol of Australorbis glabratus by Helobdella punctato-lineata; West Indies, South America). --Mozley, A., 1939a, 687-744 (Biomphalaria pfeifferi; Tanganyika Territory & Zanzibar Protectorate). --Nelson, G.S., 1958a, 335-344 (West Nile district, Uganda). --Newton, W. L., 1952a, 362-366, pl. 1, figs. 1-6 (infection in two strains of Australorbis glabratus); 1953a, 242-257 (inherited susceptibility in Australorbis glabratus); 1953b, 53-55 (genetic factors & susceptibility of Australorbis glabratus); 1954b, 352-355 (tissue response in cross between two strains of Australorbis glabratus); 1955a, 526-528, fig. 1 (Albinism & high susceptibility in strain of Australorbis glabratus). --Nolan, M. B. (O.); & Berry, E. G., 1949a, 942, 949 (Australorbis glabratus, Tropicorbis centimentralis; Texas). --Okpala, I., 1957a, 153-163 (histopathology of infection in Australorbis glabratus). --Olivier, L. J., 1956b, 137 (kept out of water in laboratory). --Olivier, L. J.; von Brand, T.; & Mehlman, B., 1952a, 33 (effect of oxygen lack on infected Australorbis glabratus); 1953a, 258-270 (effect of lack of oxygen on infected Australorbis glabratus). --Olivier, L. J.; & Mao, C. P., 1949a, 267-275, pl., figs. 1-20 (early larval stages in Australorbis glabratus). --Olivier, L. J.; Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & de Vasconcellos Coêlho, M., 1954a, 63-71 (infection & survival of Australorbis glabratus); 1956a, 416 (infection & survival of Australorbis glabratus). --Páez, F. R., 1919a, 158, 159, 160 (Planorbis guadalupensis). --Paraense, W. L.; & Deslandes, N., 1956a, 235, 238 (Australorbis nigricans; Santos, São Paulo, Brazil). --Paulini, E.; & Pellegrino, J., 1956a, 551-554 (biology of Australorbis glabratus; influence of infection on chemical control); 1957a, 283-284 (influence of infection on chemical control of Australorbis glabratus). --Peñalver, L. M., 1950a, 297-308 (experimental infection of Cuban molluscs; negative results). --Penso, G., 1934a, 112-117 (Planorbis boissyi libica; Tripolitania). --Pessoa, S. B.; & Coutinho, J. O., 1950b, 123-141 (Australorbis glabratus, A. olivaceus, Tropicorbis centimentralis; Brazil); 1953a, 480-481. --Pifano C., F.; & Mayer, M., 1942a, 379-396 (Australorbis glabratus). --Pimentel, D., 1957a, 576-580 (life history of Australorbis glabratus in Puerto Rico). --Pimentel, D.; & White, P. C., 1957a, 1087-1096, maps (Australorbis glabratus; distribution in Puerto Rico); 1959b, 533-541 (Australorbis glabratus; physiochemical environment in Puerto Rico). --Pimentel, D.; White, P. C.; & Ildefonso, V., 1957a, 576-580 (vagility of Australorbis glabratus). --Pinto, C. F.; & Firmato de Almeida, A., 1945c, 912-918 (Australorbis glabratus; Brazil), --Porter, A., 1920a, 128, 129, 130, 133 (Limnaea natalensis, Physopsis africana); 1920b, 75-76 (Physopsis africana, Planorbis pfeifferi; South Africa); 1921a, 158-159 (Planorbis pfeifferi, Physopsis africana, Isidora tropica); 1938a, 4, 8, 15, 26, 28, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 58, 59, 60, 68, 75, 85, 99-117, 124, 127, 138, 148, 149, 150, 155, 156, 157, 402, 403, 405, 406, 443, 445, 448, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 469, 471, pls. 6-8 (Bulinus tropicus; Rhodesia, Transvaal, Natal, Zululand, Physopsis africana; Pretoria District, Natal, Zululand, Rhodesia, Planorbis pfeifferi, Natal, Zululand, Rhodesia). --Ripsom, C. A., 1949a, 757 (reduction of time factor in rearing Australorbis glabratus). --Rowan, W. B., 1958c, 247 (cultivation of Australorbis glabratus; Puerto Rico). --Ruiz, J. M., 1952a, 18, 19, 20, 28, 31, pl., fig. 1 (1-4) (Australorbis sp.; Santos, São Paulo, Brazil); 1952b, 47, 48, 49, 56, 57 (Australorbis glabratus; Belo Horizonte & Jaboticatubas, Minas Gerais, Brazil); 1953b, 77-89; 1957a, 179 (Biomphalaria tenagophila, Australorbis glabratus (exper.). --Ruiz, J. M.; & Carvalho, J. M. A., 1953a, 175-176 (Australorbis immunis; Santos, São Paulo, Brazil). --Saliternik, Z.; & Witenberg, G., 1959a, 161-177 (control, in Israel). --Sanchez Bassères, M.; & Pimintel Pantoja, W., 1947b, 150, 151, 152, 154, 157, 160, 161 (Australorbis olevaieus [sic]; Brazil); 1947c, 241 (Australorbis olivaceus; area do Rio Dôce, Brazil). --Sautet, J. J. J.; & Marneffe, H., 1944a, 320-321 (Planorbis adowensis; Soudan français). --Schreiber, F. G.; & Schubert, M., 1949a, 91-100 (Australorbis glabratus (exper.); 1949c, 590-592 (exposure of Australorbis glabratus to miracidia). --Schwetz, J., 1949b, 491-494 (Planorbis choanomphalus; Lake Albert); 1950b, 565, 566, 568 (Planorbis stanleyi; Lake Kivu); 1952d, 665-671 (Planorbis tanganikanus (P. tanganyicensis); Lake Tanganyika); 1953g, 67-85 (Jadotville, Congo); 1954b, 332-338; [1954d], 201 (Lakes Albert, Edward & Kivu); 1956c, 64-67 (Africa). --Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1955a, 344-346 (Planorbis metidjensis = P. corneus metidjensis = P. dufouri (exper.)); [1956a], 658-660 (Planorbis dufouri (P. metidjensis du Portugal), P. corneus (de Bruxelles (exper.). --Schwetz, J.; & Dartevelde, E., 1942b, 51-54 (bordue orientale du Congo Belge); 1944a, 66, 67 (Lake Albert); 1944b, 147, 148, 149, 150 (geographical distribution of Planorbinae & Bulininae in Belgian Congo); 1944c, 58, 59, 65, 67, 69, maps (bordure orientale du Congo). --Schwetz, J.; Fort, M.; & Baumann, H., 1954a, 1507 (bisexual infection in single planorbid by S. rodhaini & S. rodhaini -S. mansoni hybrid). --Scott, J. A., 1940b, 1-15 (Australorbis glabratus, ?A. olivaceus;

irrigated mountain valleys, Venezuela); 1940c, 23-24 (Australorbis glabratus; Venezuela); 1941c, 237 (Australorbis; Venezuela); 1942a, 337-366 (Australorbis glabratus; Venezuela). --Sewell, R. B. S., 1922a, 249, 250, 286, 287, 304, 307, 323 (Planorbis boissyi; Egypt, P. guadelupensis; Venezuela, P. olivaceus; Brazil). --Short, R. B.; & Menzel, M. Y., 1960a, 274, 275, 276, 279, 281, 284, 287, pl. I, figs. 1-4, pl. IV, figs. 15, 19 (Australorbis glabratus; Puerto Rico, Egypt, Liberia). --Simões Barbosa, F., 1956a, 49-52 (taxonomic position); 1959a, 691-693 (Brazil); 1960a, 183-190 (proven & potential, in South America); 1960b, 44 pp. (Australorbis glabratus; host-parasite relationships). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & Barbosa, I., 1958a, 7-9 (Tropicorbis chilensis (potential); Santiago, Chile); 1958b, 763-764 (dormancy of parasite in Australorbis glabratus in dry habitat of northeastern Brazil); [1960a], 627-630 (survival of Australorbis nigricans out of water in laboratory). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; Barbosa, I.; & Morais Rêgo, A., 1959a, 314-315 (Brazilian strain of S. mansoni in Planorbarius metidjensis from French Morocco (exper.)). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; Barbosa, I.; & Rodriguez, J. D., [1959a], 622 (Tropicorbis philippianus (potential); Ecuador). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & Barreto, A. C., 1960a, 137-140 (susceptibility of Brazilian strains of Australorbis glabratus). --Simoes Barbosa, S. A.; & Dobbin, J. E., 1952a, 125-128 (Australorbis glabratus; Pontezinha, Pernambuco, Brazil). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; Dobbin, J. E.; & Vieira, A. E., 1952a, 99 (Pernambuco, Brazil). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & Olivier, L. J., 1958a, 895, 901, 902, 903, 904 (northeastern Brazil). --Simões Barbosa, F.; & Vasconcelos Coêlho, M., [1954a], 159-162; 1954b, 55-62 (susceptibility of Australorbis glabratus & Tropicorbis centimetralis; northeast Brazil); 1955a, 51-60 (larvae in Australorbis glabratus during estivation); 1956a, 49-56, figs. 1-4 (homologous acquired immunity in Australorbis glabratus). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; de Vasconcellos Coêlho, M.; & Dobbin, J. E., 1954b, 79 (duration of infection & elimination of cercariae in Australorbis glabratus; northeast Brazil). --Simroth, H.; & Hoffmann, H., 1928a, 1334, 1336, 1337 (Planorbis olivaceus, P. guadalupensis, P. boissyi, P. centimetralis, Lymnaea natalensis). --Sioli, H., 1955a, 153 (ecology of Tropicorbis (Obstructio) paparyensis; Fordlandia, Brazilian Amazon region). --Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922a], 208, 209-210, fig. 109 (Planorbis boissyi, Bulimus). --Smithers, S. R., 1957a, 359-363, map (Biomphalaria pfeifferi gaudi; Gambia). --Soparkar, M. B., 1921b, 9, 10, 12, 17, 19, 20, pl. 2, fig. 6 (Planorbis boissyi; Egypt, P. guadelupensis; Venezuela, P. olivaceus; Brazil). --de Souza Martins, R., 1957a, 361 (Australorbis nigricans; Niterói, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil). --Standen, O. D., 1952a, 48-53 (Australorbis glabratus (exper.); relationship of infection to temperature & season). --Stirewalt, M. A., 1951a, 42-47 (bisexual infection in Australorbis glabratus). --Sudan Medical Service, 1939a, 79 (Physopsis didieri; Sudan - no infection found). --Sudds, R. H., 1960a, 121, 123, 128 (miracidia in Australorbis glabratus, Helisoma trivolvis (abnormal), H. campanulatum (abnormal), Stagnicola emarginata angulata (abnormal), Physa parkeri (abnormal) (all exper.)). --Teesdale, C.; & Nelson, G. S., 1958a, 428 (Kenya). --Thompson, J. H., 1954a, 141 (Australorbis glabratus (Venezuelan origin); host-parasite relationships). --de Toledo Piza, J.; et al., 1960a, 182 (Taphius nigricans; Caçapava, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil); 1960b, 35-40, map (Taphius nigricans; Vale do Paraiba, São Paulo, Brazil). --Van der Schalie, H., 1958a, 263-283 (control in Qualyub, Egypt). --Van Volkenberg, H. L., 1929b, 36-37 (Planorbis quadeloupensis; Cuatro Hermanos, Mayaguez, vicinity of Anasco, Cartagena lagoon, Puerto Rico). --de Vasconcellos Coêlho, M., 1954a, 39-53 (effect of larvae on reproduction in Australorbis glabratus); 1957a, 325-337 (development of larvae in Australorbis nigricans). --de Vasconcellos Coêlho, M.; & Chaia, G., 1960a, 351-354 (effect of laboratory estivation on host-parasite equilibrium in Australorbis glabratus; Belo Horizonte, Brazil). --de Vasconcellos Coêlho, M.; & Simões Barbosa, F., 1956a, 21-30 (duration of infection & elimination of cercariae in Tropicorbis centimetralis; northeast Brazil). --Vianna Martins, A., [1939a], 5-61 (Australorbis). --Vint, F. W., 1937a, 21 (Planorbis pfeifferi, Physopsis ovoidea, P. nasuta; probable vectors in Kenya). --Watson, J. M., 1958a, 886 (ecology & distribution of Bulinus truncatus; Middle East). --Weinbach, E. C.; & Nolan, M. B., (Orleman), 1956a, 276-284 (metabolism). --Witenberg, G. G.; & Saliternik, Z., 1957a, 107 (Israel). --Wright, C. A., 1959a, 215 (Biomphalaria; Africa, Australorbis, Tropicorbis; South America); 1959b, 906-907 (generic nomenclature of Biomphalaria, Australorbis or Tropicorbis). --Zavattari, E., 1938b, 573-582 (Planorbis boissyi; Ethiopia).

mansoni, hosts of, miscellaneous; de Amorim, J. P., 1953a, 219-222 (Nectomys squamipes, Oxymycterus angularis, Holochilus sciureus (exper. & natural)). --Andrews, J. S.; & Maldonado, J. F., [1941c],

135(cobayo; Puerto Rico). --Archibald, R.G.; & Marshall, A., 1932b, 257-259, 1 pl. (cercaria in Planorbis alexandrinus, P. herbeni, Cercopithecus sebaeus [for sab---]; Sudan). --Barretto, A.C., 1959a, 12 pp. (Rattus norvegicus; Salvador, Bahia, Brazil). --Barros Coelho, 1954a, 5(Rattus r. frugivorus). --de Barros Coelho, R.; & Coutinho, E. M., 1955a, 1-37 (Didelphis paraguayensis) --Barros Coelho; & Magalhaes, A., [1954a], 61-97(Cebus sp. (exper.)). --Berg, E., 1957a, 520(effects on S. mansoni of castration & glucose supplementation in albino mice). --van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 4, 5, 6, 9, 17, 18, 22, 32, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 45, 52, 55, 58, 60-61, 64, 69, 71-73, 76, 77, 79, 81, 90-104, 122, 123, 130, 131, 133, 134, 137, 138, figs. 1-4, 5(1-2), 10, 14, pl. 5, fig. 3, pls. 6-8, pl. 13, fig. 2, pls. 18-20 (man, monkey, rat, mouse; Island of St. Kitts, Planorbis boissyi; Egypt, P. pfeifferi, Physopsis africana, Bulinus tropicus; South Africa, Planorbis pfeifferi; Sierra-Leone, P. guadelupensis; Venezuela, P. centimetralis, P. olivaceus; Brazil, P. antiguensis; West Indies, P. adowensis; Belgian Congo). --Blackie, W.K., 1932a, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 36, 44, 47, 48(Cercopithecus sabaeus; St. Kitts, C. pygerethrus [for pygerythrus] (exper.), Physopsis africana; Melsetter district, Planorbis pfeifferi; Umtali district, P. boissyi; Darwin district, Homo; Sebungwe district, all Southern Rhodesia). --Brener, Z., 1956a, 565-575, figs. 1-2 (camundongo [mouse]); 1957a, 489-496 (camundongo(exper.)); 1960a, 224-229 (mouse(exper.)). --Brener, Z.; & Chiari, E., 1957a, 485-488 (camundongo). --Brener, Z.; & Pellegrino, J., [1959a], 659, 662, 663, figs. 1, 2 (albino mouse(exper.), Australorbis glabratus). --Brener, Z.; Pellegrino, J.; & Oliveira, F.C., 1956a, 583(camundongo). --Brooks, C.P., 1953b, 72-74 (susceptibility of Louisiana snails & mammals (exper.). --Bruce, J.I.; Llewellyn, L.M.; & Sudan, E.H., 1960a, 33 (susceptibility of wild mammals (exper.)). --Büttner, A., 1953a, 696-700(Citellus citellus, Cricetus auratus, C. cricetus, Meriones libycus, cobaye domestique, Evotomys glareolus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Eliomys quercinus, Rattus norvegicus, Glis glis, as potential reservoirs). --Cameron, T.W.M., 1928a, 219-222 (Cercopithecus sabeus; St. Kitts). --Cardoso, W., 1953a, 89-95 (negro race more resistant). --Coutino-Abath, E.; & Jampolsky, R., 1957a, 93-108 (cutaneous reaction in Columba livia domestica). --Cowper, S.G., 1959b, 191-196(snail; Ibadan area, Nigeria, mouse (exper.)). --Cram, E.B.; & Files, V.S., 1947a, 101 (laboratory animals). --De Witt, W.B., 1953b, 18(single sex infection in mouse). --DeWitt, W.B.; & Warren, K.S., 1959a, 440 (mouse; hepato-splenic). --Evans, A. S.; Kuntz, R.E.; & Stirewalt, M.A., 1949a, 11 pp. (albino mouse (exper.)). --Ezzat, M.A.E.; Tadros, G.; & Abd El Halim, M. I., 1958a, 2, 9, 11-12, 14, 16, 17, 18, figs. 11, 12(Zalophus californianus; Giza Zoological Gardens, Egypt). --Faust, E.C.; & Hoffman, W.A., 1934b, 1-36, 41-45[English text], 48-87, 93-96[Spanish text], pl. 1, figs. 1-7, pl. 3, figs. 10-18 colored pl. (Australorbis glabratus (syn.: Helisoma guadeloupense), man, Macacus rhesus; Puerto Rico). --Faust, E.C.; Jones, C.A., & Hoffman, W.A., 1934b, 133-196[English text], 197-254[Spanish text], figs. 1-3, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-9, charts 1-7 (Australorbis glabratus, rat, rabbit, Rhesus monkey(exper.)). --Giovannola, A., 1936g, 289-290, fig. 1 (unisexual infection in rabbit (exper.)). --Gönnert, R., 1955d, 279, figs. a-d, 5 a-c, 7-9 (mouse). --Gordon, R.M., Davey, T.H.; & Peaston, H., 1934a, 323-414, figs. 1, 2, 7, pl. 5, figs. 1-4(Cercopithecus sp., guinea pig(exper.)). --Himsworth, H.P., [1957b], 159, 160, 195 (hamster); 1959a, 260(Biomphalaria snails, baboon; Kenya coastal area). --Hoffman, W.A., 1938a, 21-23 [English text], 58-6[Spanish text] (Australorbis glabratus; monkey (both exper.)). --Hoffman, W.A.; & Janer, J.L., 1936a, 62(monkey; miracidial twinning; 1938a, 10 (Bufo marinus; Puerto Rico); 1941a, 501-509 (Bufo marinus). --Hunter, G.W.; et al., 1955a, 2(mouse; protective ointments); 1955b, 713-736(mouse; protective ointments). --Khalil, M., 1934j, 14-15 (effect on activation of Bartonella anaemia in rats). --Kop pisch, E., 1937a, 1-114(rabbit, albino ra (exper.)). --Kuntz, R.E., 1952e, 123-12 (Gerbillus p. pyramidum; Cairo, Egypt). --Kuntz, R.E.; & Malakatis, G.M., 1955b, 75-89(Mus musculus, Rattus rattus, Arvicanthus niloticus, Acomys cahirinus, Hemiechinus auritus, Gerbillus pyramidum, Jaculus jaculus, Meriones shawi, Nesokia indica). --Kuntz, R.E.; Malakatis, G.M.; & Wells, W.H., 1952a, 18 processed leaves (Egyptian strain in albino mouse). --Lagrange, E., 1958a, 59-6(unisexual infection in mouse); 1958b, 183-186 (mouse; cercariae from single planorbid infected by single miracidium). --LeFlore, W.B., 1960a, 31 (Cerithidea californica). --LeRoux, P.L., 1950b, (cat(exper.)); 1953a, 265(unisexual infection in mouse). --Lichtenberg, F.V.; & Ritchie, L.S., 1958a, 577("Schistosomula" in Macaca mulatta; lung). --Liu, C.; & Bang, E.B., 1950a, 68-72 (Macacus irus; Australorbis glabratus); 1950b, 215, 22(Macacus philippinensis; (exper.)). --Lutz, A., 1934a, 1149-1150 (Planorbis centimetralis; Minas Geraes, Brazil, white mouse (exper.)). --Machado, G.H.; &

Roche, M., 1954a, 169-172 (acure).--Magalhães, A.; & de Barros Coelho, R., 1957a, 269-278(penetration of skin of camundongos); 1957b, 187-195 [Portuguese text], V-VI [English abstract], pls. (camondongos [mice].--Magarinos Torres, C. B.; & Pinto, C. F., 1945a, 271-272, pl., fig. 2(Euphractus sexcinctus); 1945b, 301-348(Euphractus sexcinctus).--Maldonado, J. F., 1958a, 241(mouse;fecal egg output).--Maldonado, J. F.; & Velez Herrera, F., 1949a, 232, 236, 239, 240, 248, 250, 251, (guinea pig, Australorbis glabratus; Barranquitas, Puerto Rico).--Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1942a, 419-428(biology & pathology of bi- & unisexual infection in ratones [?mice] (exper.)); 1951b, 445-458 (cercariae from single snail in ratones blancos, Australorbis glabratus).--Meisenhelder, J. E.; Olszewski, B.; & Thompson, P. E., 1960a, 645-647(immune blood therapy in rhesus monkey).--Miller, J. H., 1959a, 22 (Papio doguera; near Kibwezi, southeastern Kenya); 1960a, 44-46, pls. 1-2 (Papio doguera; Kenya).--Moore, D. V.; & Meleney, H. E., 1952a, 157-160 (of human origin, in mouse & hamster (exper.)); 1952b, 76-79(Oryzomys p. palustris, O. p. natator).--Moore, D. V.; Yolles, T. K.; & Meleney, H. E., 1949a, 434(mouse; in utero infection); 1949b, 156-170(mouse, hamster, rat, guinea pig, rabbit(exper.)).--Najarian, H. H.; et al., 1957a, 26 (rhesus monkey (exper.)).--Nelson, G. S., 1959c, 61-66 (Papio anubis, Cercopithecus aethiops, C. mitis, Galagos[for ---go]crassicaudatus; Kenya); 1960a, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 317(goat, sheep, pig(all exper.), gerbil, Dasymys helukus, Crocidura, Papio doguera; Africa).--Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1933a, 372(Musca domestica, vector of eggs).--Newsome, J., 1953a, 428-430(baboon;chemotherapy).--Okpala, I., 1959a, 94-101(Cricetus auratus (exper.)).--Olivier, L. J., 1950a, 13 (mouse); 1952a, 22(mouse;comparison with S. japonicum & S. douthitti infections).--Pierce, W. D., 1921d, 120-121(Musca domestica).--Pimentel de Amorim, J.; da Rosa, D.; & de Lucena, D. T., 1954a, 13-28, figs. 1-9(Nectomys squamipes, Holochilus sciureus, Oxymycterus angularis, Zygodontomys pixuna, Oryzomys subflavus; Alagoas, Brazil).--Pinto, C. F., 1944a, 212, 218, 263, 267, 268, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 330, 332, 333, 334, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, pl., fig. 39, pl. 12 (map) (Australorbis glabratus; Itambacuri, Minas Gerais, Brazil, Euphractus sexcinctus(exper.)).--Pinto, C. F.; & Firmato de Almeida, A., 1945a, 219-229, figs. 1-9(penetration of cercariae in Canis familiaris & man).--Pitchford, R. J., 1959b, 213(Mastomys sp., Otomys sp.; South Africa).--Pitchford, R. J.; & Visser, P. S., 1960a, 247-249 (rodents; Transvaal).--Potenza, L., 1949a, 74-85, figs. 1-10(Cavia procellus [for porcellus](exper.)).--Price, D. L., 1953b, 926-929, figs. 1-2(Dasyprocta aguti(exper.)).--Price, E. W., 1929k, 5, 6-7, pl. 2, figs. 6-11(Homo, rat, mouse, Planorbis boissyi, P. pfeifferi, P. guadelupensis, P. centimetralis, P. olivaceus, P. antiguensis, Physopsis africana, Bulinus tropicus).--Riggin, G. T.; & Berrios Duran, L. A., 1956a, 10(pig; Puerto Rico).--Robinson, E. J., 1959a, 295-299(abnormal metabolism in Australorbis glabratus, mouse).--Rowan, W. B.; & Gram, A. L., 1959a, 630-634 (water velocity & infection in mouse).--Ruiz, J. M., 1952e, 111-113 (Procyon cancrivorus (exper.)); 1953c, 23-26 (Cuniculus p. pacca [sic], Grison furax (exper.)); 1953d, 23-27 (Nasua narica, Didelphis paraguayensis (exper.)).--von Schilling, B.; & Henríquez, L. M., 1957a, 103-108, pl. (Leppus [for Lepus] cuniculus).--Schwetz, J., 1952c, 580, 581, 583, 585, 586, 587, figs. 2, 3-4(wild rat, mouse; Albertville, Congo); 1953b, 1646, 1647, fig. 3(accidental infection in white mouse); 1954g, 154 (Planorbis, ?mouse; Ndola, Northern Rhodesia); 1955b, 182-185, pls. (Rattus rattus; central Africa); [1956b], 655, 656(Rattus rattus(exper.)); 1956f, 108(Rattus rattus).--Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1956b, 590, 592 (Rattus rattus, Oenomys hypoxanthus; est du Congo Belge).--Schwetz, J.; & Dartevelde, E., 1942a, 123-154, pl., map (Planorbis adowensis; Lake Kisale, Kasenyi, Mongbwalu region, monkey, mouse (exper.)).--Shircore, J. O., 1916a, 239, 241, 242 (ova in flies; Mombasa); 1917a, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107(natives; feces; Mombasa, Kenya).--Simões Barbosa, F.; Dobbin, J. E.; & Vasconcelos Coêlho, M., [1954a], 43-46 (Rattus rattus frugivorus; Pernambuco, Brazil).--Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & de Vasconcellos Coêlho, M., 1954a, 1-3 (Didelphis p. paraguayensis; Paulista, Pernambuco, Brazil).--Simões Barbosa, F. A.; Vasconcellos Coêlho, M.; & Coutinho-Abath, E., 1958a, 137-144 (Cavia a. aperea; Pernambuco, Brazil, Tamandua tetradactyla, Cercomys cunicularia laurentius, Didelphis p. paraguayensis, Euphractus sexcinctus, Cuniculus paca, Dasyprocta aguti, Felis catus, Galictis furax, Capra hircus, Sus scrofa, Callithrix sp.(exper.)).--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 50, 360, 361, 364-365, 802, 892, figs. 192, 195(Planorbis boissyi, P. pfeifferi, P. olivaceus, P. guadeloupensis, P. centimetralis, P. antiguensis, Physopsis africana, Isidora tropica; affe, Epimys rattus; Africa, Madagascar, North & South America, West Indies).--Standen, O. D.,

1949b, 268, 269, 271-274, 276-279, 280, 281, 282, 283 (Australorbis glabratus, Planorbis boissyi, mouse, Macaca mulatta, Cricetus auratus, guinea-pig); 1955b, 183 (mouse; sexual maturity & drug response). --Stirewalt, M. A., 1951b, 29 (mouse; immunity); 1953a, 867-882 (mouse; immunity). --Stirewalt, M. A.; Kuntz, R. E.; & Evans, A. S., 1951a, 57-82 (albino mouse (Carworth Farms strain), Cricetus auratus, Sigmodon h. hispidus, Mus norvegicus albinus, guinea pigs (mixed strains), rabbits (New Zealand White, New Zealand Red, chinchilla), cats (mixed breeds) (exper.)). --Stretch, R. G. A.; Leytham, G. W. H.; & Kershaw, W. E., 1960a, 487-492 (effect of infection on learning in rats). --Stretch, R. G. A.; Stretch, S. J. E.; Leytham, G. W. H.; & Kershaw, W. E., 1960a, 376 (effect of infection on learning & activity in mice). --Stretch, S. J. E.; Stretch, R. G. A.; Leytham, G. W. H.; & Kershaw, W. E., 1960a, 483-486 (effect of infection on learning in rat). --Stunkard, H. W., 1946b, 539, 540, 541-542, 544, 546, 547, 549, 551, 552 (Australorbis glabratus (exper.); possible host in United States), Pithecus (Macacus) mordax, P. (M.) rhesus, Syrian hamster, mouse, rat, rabbit, guinea pig, Planorbis boissyi (exper.)). --Torrealba, J. F.; Scorza, J. V.; & Dagert Boyer, C., 1958a, 565-569, pls. 1-2 (Didelphis marsupialis, Calluromys trinitatis venezuelae, Cebus nigrivittatus, Cerdocyon thous, Herpailurus jaguarondi, Sciurus granatensis griseogena, Echimys semivillosus punctatus, Dasyprocta rubrata, Sylvilagus floridanus valenciae, Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris, Cuniculus paca, Pecari tajacu torvus (from Venezuela; exper.)); 1959a, 249-272 (wild mammals of Venezuela). --Vianna Martins, A., 1958a, 931, 932, 934, 935, 936, 397, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942 (vertebrates). --Vianna Martins, A.; Martins, G.; & Siebra de Brito, J., 1954a, 165-166 (Didelphia [sic] paraguayensis; Minas Gerais, Brazil); 1955a, 259 (wild reservoir hosts; Minas Gerais, Brazil). -Wantland, W. W., 1955a, 639, 646 (Cricetus auratus). --Watts, N. P., & McConnell, K. P., 1951a, 11, 15 (mouse; effect of polonium & selenium treatment). --Weinmann, C. J., 1960b, 854 (mouse; neonatal infection). --Weinman, C. J.; & Hunter, G. W., 1959a, 16-17 (mouse; effect of cortisone treatment); 1960a, 239-242 (mouse; effect of cortisone). --Yoeli, M., 1956a, 988-999 (with Plasmodium berghei, in Microtus guentheri).

mansoni, hybridization in: Le Roux, P. L., 1954d, 3-4 (with S. rodhaini). --Schwetz, J.; Fort, M.; & Baumann, H., 1954a, 1507 (with S. rodhaini). --Short, R. B., 1948c, 30 (inter-generic crosses).

mansoni, immunity & resistance to: Coker, C. M., 1957a, 1-3 (cortisone & immunity in mice). --Coker, C. M.; & Oliver-González, J., 1956a, 385 (transfer of anti-egg antibody); 1957a, 390 (circumoval precipitating antibody in mice). --Davies, A. M.; & Eliakim, M., 1955a, 9-16 (immunology in immigrants; Israel). --Henion, W. F.; Mansour, T. E.; & Bueding, E., 1955a, 40 (specificity of lactic dehydrogenase). --Hunter, G. W.; & Weinmann, C. J., 1960a, 34 (acquired resistance between S. mansoni & Schistosomatium douthitti). --Iralu, V., 1960a, 4085-4086 (role of properdin system in natural immunity). --Kagan, I. G., 1958a, 151, 152, 154, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 175, pl. fig. 1. --Levine, D. M., 1959a, 2694. --Lewert, R. M.; & Mandlowitz, S., 1960a, 32 (innate immunity). --Lichtenberg, F. V., & Ritchie, L. S., 1958a, 577 (experimentally induced resistance in Macaca mulatta). --Meleney, H. E.; & Moore, D. V., 1953a, 18 (immunity to superinfection in monkey); 1954a, 128-139 (immunity to super-infection in monkey). --Naimark, D. H.; et al., 1960a, 430-435 (acquired resistance in primates). --Newsome, J., 1956a, 259. --Noronha Péres, J., 1944a, 402, 403 (presence of heterogenetic antibodies). --Oliver-González, J.; Bauman, P. M.; & Benenson, A. S., 1954a, 27-28; 1955a, 443-452. --Olivier, L. J.; & Schneidermann, M., 1953a, 298-306 (acquired resistance in laboratory animals). --Pifano C., F., 1953a, 767-781 (resistance to re-infection in vertebrates); 1954d, 173-187 (resistance to re-infection in vertebrates). --Robinson, D. L. H., 1956a, 105-106 (behaviour of young & adult in immune serum). --Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1957c, 409-412. --Rodriguez-Molina, R.; Lichtenberg, F.; Oliver-Gonzalez, J.; & Rivera de Sala, A., 1959a, 565-569 (circumoval precipitin reaction in mice treated with stibophen). --Rodríguez-Molina, R.; Oliver-Gonzalez, J.; & Serrano, D. G., 1958a, 1105, 1106, 1107 (circumoval precipitin test); 1959a, 33 (circumoval precipitin test). --Sandground, J. H., 1929b, 233 (spelled mansonia), 234 (relation of host-specificity to resistance & immunity). --Schneider, M. D.; & Radke, M. G., 1957a, 137-139 (complement-fixing substance). --Schneider, M. D.; Radke, M. G.; & Coleman, M. T., 1955a, 24; 1956a, 391 (immunologically reactive substance). --Schwetz, J., 1956h, 52. --Senterfit, L. B., 1953a, 5-7 (immobilization of miracidia by immune serum); 1957a, 390 (development of antibodies); 1958a, 140-147 (immobilization of miracidia by immune sera); 1958b, 148-155 (immobilization of miracidia by immune

sera).--Stirewalt, M. A., 1951a, 29(previous infection & resistance); 1953a, 867-882 (previous infection & resistance).--Stirewalt, M. A.; & Evans, A. S., 1952b, 441-448 (immune rat serum no protection to mice); 1953a, 15-19 (immune rat serum no protection to mice).--Thompson, J. H., 1953a, 18.--Tozzini, F., 1957a, 916, 917.--Vogel, H., 1958a, 1098, 1101, 1102 (acquired resistance in experimental animals).--Weinmann, C. J., 1960a, 37 (resistance in mice immunized with Trichinella spiralis).

mansoni, infection by: Bayer, F. A. H., 1954a, 348 (snails, by sewage pollution).--Cram, E. B.; & Bozicevich, J., 1944a, 16 (by intra-peritoneal injection).--Cram, E. B.; & Figgat, W. B., 1947a, 106-108(by immersion & intraperitoneal injection).--Deschiens, R. E. A.; & Lamy, L., 1955b, 38 (occult infection in experimental cases).--Ferreira, L. F.; Naveira, J. B.; & Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1960a, 112-120 (from swimming pool).--Lagrange, E., 1958b, 183-186 (mouse; cercariae from single snail infected by single miracidium).--McCarthy, D.; Reinertson, J. W.; & Thomson[i.e. Thompson], P. E., 1954a, 704(tail immersion of mice).--Maldonado, J. F.; & Vélez Herrera, F., 1949a, 232, 236, 238, 239, 240, 248, 250, 251 (by cercariae from single, naturally infected snails).--Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1951b, 445-458 (laboratory animals, by cercariae from single snail).--Rowan, W. B.; & Gram, A. L., 1959a, 630-634 (mice; relation of water velocity to infection).--Schwetz, J.; Fort, M.; & Baumann, H., 1954a, 1507 (bisexual, from single snail, by cercariae of S. rodhaini & S. rodhaini-S. mansoni hybrid).--Stirewalt, M. A., 1952a, 34; 1952b, 713-720 (effect of host age).--Watson, J. M.; & Abdel Azim, M., 1949a, 41-46 (methods of infection; mice).--Weinmann, C. J., 1960b, 854 (of neonatal mice born of infected mothers(exper.)).--Yolles, T. K.; Moore, D. V.; & Meleney, H. E., 1948a, 14-15 (intraperitoneal & percutaneous, in rabbit & hamster); 1949a, 276-294, fig. 2 (post-cercarial development after intraperitoneal & percutaneous infection in rabbit & hamster).

mansoni, life history & development of: Alves Meira, J., 1953a, 59-72.--Brygoo, E. R.; & Capron, A., 1959a, 281-283 (role of Biomphalaria madagascariensis; Ambositra, Madagascar).--Büttner, A., 1957a, 363 (exper.); 1957b, 39-58(exper.).--Cawston, F. G., 1939e, 88 (relation to sites of adults).--Clegg, J. A., 1959a, 1-6(development of sperm in vitro).--Cowper, S. G., 1947a, 173, 174, 175(Uganda strain(exper.)).--DeWitt, W. B., 1957c, 129-135(development & host diet).--Edwards, E. E.; & McCullough, F. S., 1954a, 164(Gold Coast).--Faust, E. C.; & Hoffman, W. A., 1933a, 131-132 (molluscan phase in Planorbis guadeloupensis); 1934a, 474-476 (extramammalian phase in Helisoma (Planorbina) guadeloupense; Puerto Rico); 1934b, 1-36, 41-45, 48-87, 93-96, pl. 1, figs. 1-7, pl. 3, figs. 10-18, colored pl. (extra-mammalian phase).--Faust, E. C.; & Jones, C. A., 1934a, 478-479(blood picture).--Faust, E. C.; Jones, C. A.; & Hoffman, W. A., 1934a, 476-478(mammalian phase); 1934b, 133-196[English text], 197-254[Spanish text], figs. 1-3, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-9, charts 1-7(mammalian phase).--Gordon, R. M.; Davey, T. H.; & Peaston, H., 1934a, 323-414, figs. 1, 2, 7, pl. 5, figs. 1-4(in Sierra Leone).--Griffiths, R. B., 1953a, 631(early developmental stages in mammals).--Iturbe, J., 1924b, 337-340; 1924e, 428-439; 1925a, 34-38 (Planorbis guadelupensis).--Kuntz, R. E., 1950a, 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, pl. I, fig. 9 (embryonic development of excretory system).--Lampe, P. H. J., 1927b, 1510-1516, figs. 1-4.--LeRoux, P. L., 1949a, 2 (& abnormal adaptations, in experimental animals).--Lutz, A., 1916a, 385-387; 1917b, 41-48; 1917c, 81-82, 89-90.--Maldonado, J. F.; & Acosta-Matienzo, J., 1946a, 18 (development in Australorbis glabratus); 1947a, 331-404, figs. 1-11, 13-29 (development in Australorbis glabratus); 1947b, 69-72, figs. 1-5(Larval cycle in Australorbis glabratus); 1947d, 63(larval cycle in Australorbis glabratus).--Mathias, P., 1925a, 7, 42, 112, 113.--Moore, D. V.; & Meleney, H. E., 1950a, 12 (in peritoneal cavity of mice); 1955a, 235-245 (in peritoneal cavity of mice).--Olivier, L. J.; & Mao, C. P., 1949a, 267-275, pl., figs. 1-20(early larval stages in Australorbis glabratus).--Pardy, M. H., 1945a, 191, 192.--Radke, M. G.; Schneider, M. D.; & Houghtaling, D. G., 1955a, 22(in mice).--Robinson, D. L. H., 1957a, 300(schistosomulae in vitro).--Robinson, E. J., 1960a, 81-84(developmental aberrations).--Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1948a, 798(formas evolutivas).--Senft, A. W.; & Weller, T. H., 1956a, 16-19, figs. 1-2 (growth & regeneration in vitro).--Standen, O. D., 1951a, 303-306.--Stirewalt, M. A., 1954a, 35 (snail maintenance temperatures & development); 1954b, 504 (snail maintenance temperatures & development).--Wagner, E. D.; & Moore, B., 1959a, 424-428 (snail maintenance temperatures & development).--Weller, T. H.; & Cheever, A. W., 1958a, 243 (immature forms in serum red cell medium).--Yolles, T. K.; Moore, D. V.; & Meleney, H. E., 1948a, 14-15(post-cercarial development in

rabbit & hamster); 1949a, 276-294, fig. 2 (post-cercarial development in rabbit & hamster).

mansoni, localization of: Abdel Rahman el-Sadr, 1948a, 334 (ureter). --Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 25, 92-93 (eggs in brain & spinal cord of man); 1940b, 447-449. --Ali, R.; Hillers, A.; & Stolze, E., 1956a, 335-336, figs. 1-4 (female genital organs). --Alves Meira, J., 1942a, 3-136 (pulmonary). --Alves Meira, J.; Elejalde, G.; & Fernandes Pontes, J., 1949a, 325-428, pls. (arterite pulmonar). --Arantes Pereira, O.; & Barretto Netto, M., 1952a, 311-334 (pancreatica). --Araujo, E., (1922a), (extra-intestinal). --Areán, V. M., 1956a, 1010-1021, pls. (genito-urinary lesions). --Barsoum, H., 1934a, 387 (appendix). --Berdonneau, R.; & Garcin, D., 1957a, 33-38 (pulmonaire). --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1930c, 298-308, figs. 1-2 (vesical in mouse (eggs; exper.) & man). --Carlisle, V., 1942a, 17-23 (appendix). --Carvalho, A., 1957a, 223-225, pl., English abstract, VII (testiculo). --Cawston, F. G., 1939e, 88 (in relation to life cycle). --Day, H. B., 1937a, 575-582, 2 pls., figs. 1-6 (pulmonary). --Dejou, L.; & Navarranne, P., 1954a, 513-541 (abdominal; surgical aspects). --De Rivas, D., 1928b, 924 (lungs). --Diamantis, A., 1935b, 308-325 (liver). --Erfan, M., 1940a, 851 (pancreas). --Erfan, M.; & Talaat, S., 1947a, 663 (ova in liver). --Farid, Z.; et al., 1959a, 119-133, fig. 13 (pulmonary). --Faust, E. C., 1948b, 175, 176, 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195 (ectopic lesions). --Fernandes, M.; & Lapa, R., 1941a, 427-435 (ovarian). --de Freitas Armbrust, A., 1949a, 475 (vesícula biliar). --Gama, C., 1946a, 348 (eggs in spinal cord); 1953a, 665-674 (eggs in spinal cord). --Gama, C.; & Marques de Sá, J., 1946a, 344-346 (medular); 1946b, 187-251 (medular). --Gelfand, M., 1941a, 69-70 (Fallopian tube); 1949b, 256 (female genital tract). --Gelfand, M.; Alves, W.; & Woods, R. W., 1959a, 283 (ovideposition in heart). --Ghyoot, E.; Delville, J. P.; & de Bie, P., 1950a, 1497 (eggs in liver). --Gillman, T., 1957a, 410 (hepatic; venous obstruction). --Gohar, M. A.-H., 1935a, 146-148 (ova in appendix). --Gohar, N., 1934a, 329 (veine porte). --Grace, H. K.; & Aidros, S. M., 1952a, 355-365 (seminal vesicles). --Hutton, P. W.; & Holland, J. T., 1960a, 1932, figs. 1-2 (or S. haematobius, in spinal cord). --Ishak, K. G.; & Abdel Malik, I. K., 1959a, 322, 323 (spleen). --Jaffé, R., 1939a, 390, 393 (pulmonary); 1941b, 185-191 (trompa). --Joyeux, C. E., 1930b, 5. --Kaufmann, W., 1936a, 721, 729-732, 733, 741 (appendix). --Kenaway, M. R., 1950a, 678-680, figs. 3A (cardiopulmonary). --Léger, M., 1928a, 773-774. --Lemos, C.; Gusmão Lôbo, M. J.; Paes Leme, M. A.; & Serapião, C. J., 1960a, 851-862 (ovario; arrenoblastoma). --Lichtenberg, F. V.; & Ritchie, L. S., 1958a, 577 ("Schistosomula" in lung of Macaca mulatta). --Makar, N., 1940a, 756 (seminal vesicles). --Maltez, C. A., 1950a, 1109-1114 (ovary); 1951a, 404-410 (uterus). --Marques, R. J., 1952a, 387 (pulmonary). --Martinez Mochet, A.; & Potenza, L., 1956a, 72-76, figs. 1-2 (médula espinal). --da Matta, A. A., 1919b, 182 (tube digestif, chez les enfants). --Mayat, M. G. H., 1959a, 219-220 (Fallopian tube with ectopic pregnancy). --Meeroff, M., 1958a, 2586-2591 (liver). --Mellucii, N. M. B., 1957a, 438 (cariometria do fígado). --Menezes, H., 1955a, 8 (renal; eggs). --Mooser, A. H., 1958a, 243 (hepatic). --Newsome, J., 1958a, 23 (relationship of pigment to eggs in liver). --Nonne, M., 1930a, 569 (spinal cord). --Nor El-Din, G.; & Baz, I. I., 1953a, 19-25 (lungs; diagnosis); 1954a, 326; 1954b, 75-81 (lungs; diagnosis). --O'Daly, J. A., 1938a, 2650 (papilomatosis vulvar). --de Oliveira, J., 1950a, 933-964 (rectal). --Pérez Bufill, 1941a, 1-7 (ocular). --Pinto, C. F.; & Monteiro Silva, R., 1955a, 79-92 (pulmonary). --Pondé, E.; Chaves, E.; & Garcez de Sena, P., 1960a, 166-175 (medulla). --Potenza, L., 1943a, 119-125 (pulmonary); 1947a, 5-15, figs. 1, 4, 8 (eggs in genital & urinary organs); 1955a, 525-530. --Ragheb, M., 1956a, 631-660 (liver). --Raper, A. B., 1948a, 262-263 (cerebral). --Raynal, J. H., 1929a, 115-122. --Richert, J. H.; & Krakaur, R. B., 1959a, 1302 (pulmonary). --Rísquez, J. R., (1916e), 135-136; 1917n, 758-761 [translation of 1916e] (ova in lympatic glands). --Robitzek, E. H., 1941a, 426-432, figs. 1-2 (pelvic). --Rodríguez, H. F.; & Rivera, E., 1958a, 1196 (pulmonary). --Ross, G. L.; Norcross, J. W.; & Horrax, G., 1952a, 823, 825, fig. 3 (spinal cord). --Sette, H.; & Teixeira, E., 1952a, 955-960 (gall bladder). --Shaw, A. F. B.; & Ghareeb, A. A., 1938a, 401-424, pl. 24, fig. 6, pl. 25, fig. 7, pl. 26, figs. 12-13, pl. 27, fig. 14, pl. 28, fig. 15, pl. 29, fig. 16, pl. 31, figs. 20-22, pl. 33, fig. 27, pl. 35, fig. 32 (pulmonary, & Ayerza's disease). --Silveira, J., 1936a, 166-175 (lungs, & tuberculosis); 1944a, 444, 445 (lungs); 1944b, 45, 48, 53, 58, fig. 3 (lungs & tuberculosis). --Suárez, R. M., 1930a, 40-43 (lungs; simulating bronchial asthma). --Suárez, R. M.; & Hernández Morales, F., 1944a, 194, 196, 199, 211, 213, 214 (pulmonary). --d'Utra e Silva O., 1917b, 521-524, 2 figs. (pancreas). --Vance, B. M., 1937a, 600-601 (lungs with sudden death). --Vazquez Guzman, D., 1951a, 295, 296, 297, 299, 302, 305, 4 figs. (pulmonary artery & its branches). --Vieira Rosa, J., 1960a, 246 (reto-cólica).

--Ward, H. B., 1918c, 9279(eye).--Weiss, C., 1944a, 212(eye).

mansoni, longevity & survival of: Berberian, D. A.; Paquin, N. O.; & Fantauzzi, A., 1953a, 517, 518, 519, fig. 2.--Maciel, H., (1924c), 5-9(in Brazil).--Maldonado, J. F., 1959a, 16-19 (unhatched miracidium in tissues of mice).--Maldonado, J. F.; & Acosta-Matienzo, J., 1947c, 24 (free-swimming miracidia).--Robinson, E. J., 1960a, 81-84 (survival after stilbestrol treatment).--Ross, O. A.; & Bueding, E., 1950a, 179-181 (survival in vitro).--Wallerstein, R. S., 1949a, 717-722, figs. 1-4.

mansoni, metabolism of: Bueding, E., 1950a, 375-495(carbohydrate); 1950b, 203, 205, 209 (effect of drugs).--Bueding, E.; & Charms, B., 1951a, 149(respiratory).--Bueding, E.; & Oliver-González, J., 1948a, 1025-1033.--Bueding, E.; Peters, L.; Koletsky, S.; & Moore, D. V., 1953a, 15-18 (& respiratory inhibition of host).--Bueding, E.; Peters, L.; & Welch, A. D., 1947a, 313.--Daugherty, J. W., 1956b, 1072 (intermediary metabolism in infected mice).--Weinbach, E. C.; & Nolan, M. B., (Orleman), 1956a, 276-284(of vector).

mansoni, migration of: van den Berghe, L., 1937h, 354, 357-360, 361, 362.--Ferguson, M. S., 1947a, 87(cercaria, in water).--Kohlschütter, E.; & Koppisch, E., 1941a, 357-369 (ova, from blood vessels into tissues).--Lewert, R. M.; & Lee, C. L., 1954a, 13, 16, 17 (passage of larvae through tissues).--Perry, H. M., 1920a, 487-488, 1 pl., figs. 1-2 (passage of ova through tissues).--Silva, P., 1955a, 3-38(ova).--Standen, O. D., 1953d, 139-145(in hepatic portal system of mice; relationship of sex).--Stirewalt, M. A., 1959c, 400-413, pls. XI-XIV (cercariae, in body, ear & tail skin of mice); 1959e, 622-638 (cercariae in mice).

mansoni, miracidia of: Barlow, C. H., 1935a, 436(movements of).--Bénex, J.; & Lamy, L., 1959a, 188-193(immobilization by extracts of planorbids).--Brooks, C. P., 1951a, 80 (fate in Tropicorbis havanensis).--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1940a, 625-628 (& tentacular lesions in Planorbis glabratus).--Chaia, G.; & Paulini, E., 1957a, 511-514 (effect of sodium pentachlorophenate & copper sulphate).--Cort, W. W., 1919d, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 518, figs. 1, 2, 3, 4.--DeWitt, W. B., 1955a, 271 (influence of temperature on penetration).--Hassan, A., 1933b, 229-231(susceptibility to different salts & pH).--Hoffman, W. A.; & Janer, J. L., 1936a, 62 (miracidial twinning).--Iturbe, J., 1957a, 413-420 (work of Dr. Carlos Ottolina).--Janer, J. L., 1941a, 93, 1 fig. (miracidial twinning).--Jones, M. F.; & Hummel, M. S., 1947a, 173(effect of chlorine & chloramine).--Kagan, I. G., 1954a, 36(in vitro activity in serum); 1955b, 361, 362, 365, 366, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 375(in vitro activity in serum).--Khalil, M., 1934x, 81, 83, 84, 86 (susceptibility to different salts & pH); 1934bb, 5(susceptibility to different salts & pH[for full report see Hassan, A., 1933b].--Kloetzel, K., 1958a, 223-232 (tropism in Australorbis glabratus).--Kuntz, R. E., 1952c, 9-15(Egyptian strain exposed to western hemisphere planorbid snails).--Maldonado, J. F., 1959a, 16-19 (longevity in mouse tissues).--Maldonado, J. F.; & Acosta-Matienzo, J., 1947c, 24 (free-swimming; longevity & infectivity); 1948a, 645-657(biology).--Maldonado, J. F., Acosta Matienzo, J.; & Thillet, C. J., 1949a, 154, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170-173, 176, 187, 188, 191, 195-198 (behavior in undiluted stools under diverse environments).--Maldonado, J. F.; Acosta Matienzo, J.; & Vélez Herrera, F., 1950a, 359-375 (role of light & temperature in hatching).--Ottolina, C., 1957a, 1-411, figs. 1-158 (anatomy, cytology, physiology); 1958a, 121-159.--Schreiber, F. G.; & Schubert, M., 1949c, 590-592(exposure of Australorbis glabratus to).--Senterfit, L. B., 1953a, 5-7 (immobilization by immune serum); 1957a, 390 (immobilization as measure of antibody development); 1958a, 140-147 (immobilization in hamster sera); 1958b, 148-155(immobilization & antibodies).--Sudds, R. H., 1960a, 121, 123, 128 (behavior in presence of normal & abnormal snail hosts).--Watts, N. P.; & Boyd, G. A., 1950a, 157-160, figs. 1-2 (under phase difference microscopy).

mansoni, nutrition; Cheever, A. W., & Weller, T. H., 1958a, 322-339, figs. 3-5 (growth & nutritional requirements in vitro).--DeWitt, W. B., 1957a, 32(effect of infection on mouse nutrition); 1957b, 119(effect of deficient diet in host); 1957c, 129-135 (survival & development in nutritionally deprived host).--Krakower, C. A.; Hoffman, W. A.; & Axtmayer, J. H., 1940a, 269-391 (effect of vitamin A deficiency in host).--de Meillon, B.; & Paterson, S., 1958a, 1086-1088 (effect of low-protein diet in host).--Pessôa, S. B.; Pereira da Silva, L. H.; & Costa, L., 1956a, 52-60 (dietary deficiency & anemia).--Pifano C., F.; & Marcuzzi, G., 1950a, 175-182 (miocardiopatias parasitarias in vitamin B_1 & factor PP deficient hosts).--Walker, A. R. P., 1958a, 1104 (parasitism & nutritional state).

mansoni, pathology See Complications &

pathology.

mansoni, penetration of: De Witt, W. B., 1955a, 271(miracidia into snail hosts; influence of temperature). --Gordon, R. M.; & Griffiths, R. B., 1951a, 227-243, pl. 8, figs. 1-3, pl. 9, figs. 1-4, pl. 10, figs. 1-2, pl. 11, figs. 1-3, pl. 12, figs. 1-3 (mammalian skin); 1952a, 8-9(mammalian skin). --Griffiths, R. B., 1953c, 86, pls. 6, 7(mass invasion of mammalian skin). --Griffiths, R. B.; & Gordon, R. M., 1953a, 270 (mammalian stratum corneum). --Hill, C. H., 1945a, 1, 2, 7(resistance of fabrics). --Hitchcock, D. J., 1949d, 216-217. --Joyeux, C. E., 1924h, 277-278(cutaneous route). --Kuntz, R. E.; Stirewalt, M. A.; & Buchheit, J. R., 1947a, 692, 693 (ointments & fabrics). --Lewert, R. M.; & Lee, C. L., 1951a, 20. --Magalhães, A.; & de Barros Coelho, R., 1957a, 269-278 (skin of infected camundongos; histopathology). --Millemann, R. E.; & Mergenhagen, S. E., 1960a, 155, pl. I, figs. 1, 2 (effect of promethazine hydrochloride). --Moon, A. P.; & Hunter, G. W., 1954a, 43 (copper oleate); 1955a, 165-171 (copper oleate). --Nolan, M. B. (Orleman); Mann, E. R.; & Churchill, H. M., 1947a, 181 (chemically impregnated fabrics). --Pinto, C. F.; & Firmato de Almeida, A., 1945a, 219-229, figs. 1-9 (skin of Canis familiaris & man). --Standen, O. D., 1950b, 384 (skin & lymphatics of mouse); 1953c, 292-298, pls. 1-6 (skin & lymphatics of mouse). --Stirewalt, M. A., 1952a, 34 (effect of age of mouse host); 1952b, 713-720 (effect of age of mouse host); 1953b, 18; 1955a, 23 (skin of mouse, hamster, rat, monkey, man); 1959e, 622-638 (body, ear & tail skin of mouse; chronology, pattern, & migration). --Stirewalt, M. A.; & Hackey, J. R., [1957a], 565-580 (skin of mouse, hamster, rat, monkey, man).

mansoni, serology: Cancio, M.; Rivera de Sala, A.; & Rodriguez-Molina, R., [1960a], 549-556, figs. 2-3 (electrophorectic isolation of circumoval precipitins in infected individuals). --Evans, A. S.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1955a, 23 (ionographic fractionation of mouse serum); 1957a, 8-17 (ionographic fractionation of mouse sera); 1958a, 165-177 (ionographic study of sera of hamster, mouse, albino rat); 1959a, 1-9 (CHR & cercarial agglutinating factors in fractionated human sera). --Evans, A. S.; Stirewalt, M. A.; & MacKenzie, M., 1955a, 419(cercarial behavior in separated fractions of sera of infected & uninfected mice). --Habib, Y. A.; & Habib, S. A., 1959a, 567-573(serum sodium & potassium concentrations). --Hsü, H. F.; & Ameel, D. J., 1955a, 23-24. --Kagan, I. G., 1954a, 36(in vitro activity of cercariae & miracidia in serum from experimental, natural, & immunized hosts); 1955b, 361, 362, 365, 366, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 375; 1958a, 151, 152, 154, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 175, pl., fig. 1. --Kagan, I. G.; & Levine, D. M., 1956a, 48-58 (in vitro activity of cercariae in sera of normal & antigen-injected animals). --Khalil, M.; & Hassan, A., 1932c, 211-231 (serum globulin). --Lee, C. -L.; & Lewert, R. M., 1960a, 69-76(distribution of reactants in human fractionated serums). --LeFlore, W. B., 1960a, 31 (action of normal & immune vertebrate sera on cercariae from Cerithidea californica). --Levine, D. M., 1959a, 2694. --Liu, C.; Bang, F. B.; & Senterfit, L. B., 1951a, 414 (reactions of cercariae with immune sera). --Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1941c, 290-295 (Fairley method in serological reactions). --Oliver-González, J., 1954a, 86, pl., figs. 1-2, 3 (anti-egg precipitins in human serum). --Oliver-González, J.; Bauman, P. M.; & Benenson, A. S., 1955b, 95, 97, fig. 3, pl., figs. 4-6 (species specificity of anti-egg precipitin). --Oliver-González, J.; Ramos, F. L.; & Coker, C. M., 1955a, 908 (evaluation of therapy through reactions against egg antigens). --Stirewalt, M. A.; & Evans, A. S., 1955a, 123-142, figs. 1-4(cercaricidal, precipitation, agglutination & CHR phenomena); 1955b, 113-128, figs. 1-4 (cercaricidal, precipitation, agglutination & CHR phenomena).

mansoni, sex in: Adam, W., 1960a, 18, pls. I-II, folded pl. (sexual development & hermaphroditism). --Büttner, A., 1950a, 1420-1422 (hermaphroditism in African strain); 1950d, 297, 302, 304, 305, pls., figs. I, II(1-4)(labilité particulière). --Coutinho, E. M., 1954a, 93-121(single sex infection; hepatic & pulmonary lesions before egg laying). --DeWitt, W. B., 1953b, 18(single sex infection in mice; pulmonary manifestations). --Giovannola, A., 1936g, 289-290, fig. 1 (unisexual infection in rabbit(exper.)). --Girges, R., 1931a, 282-311(Egyptian splenomegaly caused by male alone). --Lagrange, E., 1954b, 81(of cercariae); 1958a, 59-66(unisexual infections in mouse). --LeRoux, P. L., 1951b, 363-364 (hermaphroditism in males carrying females in gynaecophoric canal); 1953a, 265(cellular infiltration of liver of mouse harbouring males only). --Mayer, M.; & Pifano C., F., 1942a, 419-428 (biology & pathology in mice with bi- & unisexual infections). --Moore, D. V.; Yolles, T. K.; & Meleney, H. E., 1949c, 30 (male worms & sexual development of female); 1954a, 166-185,

pl. 1, figs. 1-3, pl. 2, figs. 4-6 (male worms & sexual development of female). --Paraense, W. L., 1951b, 535, pl., figs. 1-21(sex in infections by cercariae from single mollusc). --Paraense, W. L.; & Malheiros Santos, J., 1950a, 35-62(sex in infection by cercariae from single mollusc). --Pifano C., F., 1948a, 63-72(unisexual infection). --Ruiz, J. M.; & Coelho, E., 1952a, 115-125, pls. 3-4, figs. 6-17 (hermaphroditism). --Schwetz, J.; Fort, M.; & Baumann, H., 1956a, 2026(uni- or bisexual infection by cercariae from single mollusc). --Short, R. B., 1948a, 240-242, fig. 1(hermaphrodites in Puerto Rican strain). --Standen, O. D., 1953d, 139-145 (relation to migration in hepatic portal system of mice). --Stirewalt, M. A., 1951a, 42-47 (frequency of bisexual infections in Australorbis glabratus). --Vogel, H., 1947a, 266-277, figs. 1-6(hermaphrodites).

mansoni, statistics; Gillet, J., 1954a, 713-726 (in Congo). --Risquez, J. R., 1927b, 101-105; 1928a, 17-18. --Valencia Parparcén, J., 1940a, 3447-3466(clinical); 1941b, 191-194, 196-200(clinical).

mansoni, strains of: Büttner, A., 1950a, 1420-1422(African; hermaphroditism). --Cowper, S. G., 1947a, 173, 174, 175 (Uganda; life cycle). --Files, V. S.; & Cram, E. B., 1948a, 16(comparative susceptibility of snail vectors); 1949a, 555-560(comparative susceptibility of snail vectors). --Kloetzel, K., 1959c, 81-88. --Kuntz, R. E., 1952c, 9-15(Egyptian; exposure of planorbids from western hemisphere to miracidia). --Kuntz, R. E.; Malakatis, G. M.; & Wells, W. H., 1952a, 18 processed leaves (Egyptian; susceptibility of laboratory animals). --Lurie, H. I.; & de Meillon, B., 1956a, 79-82 (South African & Egyptian; pathogenicity). --McQuay, R. M., 1951a, 55-57(Puerto Rican; susceptibility of Tropicorbis havanensis); 1953a, 56-61(Puerto Rican; susceptibility of Tropicorbis havanensis). --Short, R. B., 1948a, 240-242, fig. 1(Puerto Rican; hermaphrodites). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; Barbosa, I.; & Morais Rêgo, A., 1959a, 314-315 (Brazilian; in Planorbarius metidjensis from French Morocco).

mansoni, techniques: Abdel Azim, M.; & Watson, J. M., 1949a, 39-40 (packing snail vectors for air transport). --Amato Neto, V.; & Schmidt, B. J., 1954a, 335-339(methods of Hoffman, Pons & Janer & of Ferreira & Abreu in recovery of eggs from feces). --Anderson, R. I., 1960a, 299-303 (cercarial antigen slide flocculation test). --Barlow, C. H., 1931a, 212-217, figs. 1-2(helminth eggs in urine). --Beck, J. W.; & Garrett, F., 1957a, 914 (perfusion technique in autopsy). --Bénex, J., 1960a, 313(recovery of eggs by enzymatic digestion). --Brandt, J. L.; & Finch, E. P., 1946a, 141, 143, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150 (flocculation slide test in diagnosis); 1946b, 22 (removal of adults from rabbits). --Brener, Z.; & Chiari, E., 1956a, 599 (method of Hoffman, Pons & Janer in diagnosis). --Brener, Z.; Pellegrino, J.; & Chiari, E., 1957a, 500(method of Hoffman, Pons & Janer in diagnosis). --Brener, Z.; Pellegrino, J.; & Oliveira, F. C., 1956a, 583 (isolameto de granulomas do figado de camundongos). --Brygoo, E. R.; Capron, A.; & Randriamalala, J. C., [1960a], 656, 657(selective staining of egg shells). --Brygoo, E. R.; & Randriamalala, J. C., 1959a, 26-27 (egg staining). --Capron, A.; & Brygoo, E. R., [1960a], 575(chemistry of egg shell). --de Carneri, I., 1957f, 787-794 (laboratory conservation). --Chaia, G.; & de Vasconcellos Coelho, M., 1960a, 361-363 (Sapero & Lawless (M. I. F.) technique in diagnosis). --Coker, C. M.; & Lichtenberg, F., 1956a, 780-782(Isolation of eggs). --Coutinho, J. de O., [1953a], 145, 4 pls., figs. 1-6(diagnosis). --Dimmette, R. M., 1955a, 219-234(liver biopsy). --Eliakim, M.; & Davies, A. M., 1955a, 189(antigens extracted in Coca's solution). --Evans, A. S., 1953a, 417-427(streptococcal decapsulation test); 1953b, 605-614 (streptococcal decapsulation test). --Evans, A. S.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1952a, 33 (streptococcal decapsulation test). --Ferguson, F. F.; de Colon, A. Z.; & Zayas, M. V., 1958a, 290(detection of eggs in feces). --Fouad, A. M. M., 1929a, 54 (detecting ova in stools). --Fuller, F. W., 1948a, 52-53 (diagnostic). --Griffiths, R. B.; & Gordon, R. M., 1951a, 367(apparatus for observing penetration of larvae). --Guerra, P.; Mayer, M.; & di Prisco, J., 1945a, 51, 52, 56(Prausnitz-Kuestner method; intradermal reaction). --Hernandez Morales, F.; & Maldonado, J. F., 1946b, 811, 813, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, figs. 1-3, pl., figs. 4-5 (rectal biopsy). --Hunter, G. W., 1960b, 206(recovery of adults from mice). --Jones, M. F.; & Brady, F. J., 1946a, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543 (filtration of cercariae). --Katz, F. F.; & Carrera, G. M., 1957a, 24 (egg shell staining). --Kuntz, R. E.; Stirewalt, M. A.; & Buchheit, J. R., 1947a, 692, 693(ointment & fabric testing). --Lee, C.-L.; & Lewert, R. M., 1956a, 15(maintenance in laboratory). --Lemos Torres, U., 1960a, 549-657(in treatment). --Lichtenberg, F.; & Valladares, C. do P., 1955a, 1099-1102 (examination of tissue for ova). --McCarthy, D.; Reinertson, J. W.; & Thomson [i.e. Thompson], P. E., 1954a, 704 (tail immersion of mice). --

Morin, G. H., 1921b, 328-331 (search for eggs). --Newsome, J., 1957a, 299 (storage of live eggs). --Newsome, J.; & Robinson, D. L. H., 1954a, 194 (maintenance in vitro). --Okpala, I., 1959a, 94-101 (drug testing in Cricetus auratus). --Olivier, L. J.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1952a, 19-23 (exposure of mice to cercariae). --Pellegrino, J.; & Brener, Z., [1957a], 564 (isolation of granulomas from mouse liver). --Pellegrino, J.; & Macedo, D. G., 1955a, 329 (concentration of cercariae). --Pellegrino, J.; & Nunes, R. M. B., 1956a, 397-404 --Pellegrino, J.; & Siqueira, A. F., 1956a, 589 (perfusion technique for collection of parasites). --Robinson, D. B., 1954a, 283 (maintenance in vitro); 1956b, 193 (maintenance in vitro). --Rowan, W. B., [1958a], 696-697 (density of cercariae in water). --Ruiz, J. M., 1952g, 101-109 (collection by perfusion); 1953f, 29 (collection under field conditions by portal system perfusion in mammals). --Sadun, E. H.; Williams, J. S.; & Anderson, R. I., 1960a, 289 (fluorescent antibody technic in diagnosis). --Senft, A. W., [1959a], 652 (perfusion apparatus). --Simões Barbosa, F. A., [1954a], 99-102 (shipment of dried Australorbis glabratus). --Smithers, S. R., 1960b, 68 (isolation of viable eggs). --Standen, O. D., 1949b, 268, 269, 271-274, 276-279, 280, 281, 282, 283 (maintenance in laboratory); 1950a, 527-530 (concentration of cercariae for antigen preparation). --Veloso, H. P., [1954a], 47-59 (application of molluscacides). --Watson, J. M.; & Abdel Azim, M., 1949a, 41-46 (methods of infecting mice). --Weller, T. H., 1947a, 41, 44 (rectal scraper in diagnosis). --Weller, T. H.; & Cheever, A. W., 1958a, 243 (serum red cell medium). --Weller, T. H.; & Dammin, G. J., 1945a, 367, 373, 374 (centrifugation & flotation for recovery of eggs); 1945b, 496, 500 (examination of feces). --Stirewalt, M. A.; & Evans, A. S., 1952a, 191-197 (enzymatic factor in cercariae; streptococcal decapsulation test).

mansoni, treatment. See Control & treatment.

mansoni rodentorum Schwetz, J., 1953d, 183, 184, 185, 186, pls. XIII-XIV, figs. 1-12 (Lophuromys aquila; liver, Dasymys bentleyae; liver, faeces, Mastomys coucha; liver, scrapings of intestinal mucosa, faeces; banks of Ntete River, Belgian Congo); 1953e, 474, fig. 2 (Dasymys bentleyae); 1954i, 90, 91, 94, 97, 98, 99, 100, figs., pls. 2-3 (white mouse, Oenomys hypoxanthus, Mastomys coucha; Congo; 1956c, 275, 276, 277, 278 (Dasymys bentleyae, Pelomys fallax, Lophuromys aquila, Rattus rattus, Oeonmys [sic] hypoxanthus; Irumu, Albertville, Congo) 1956f, 105-111 (Lophuromys aquila Dasymys bentleyae, Rattus rattus Pelomys fallax; hepatic lesions). --Beaudiment, R.; et al., 1957a, 15 --Nelson, G. S., 1960a, 305 (man; Africa). --Raynal, J. H., 1953a, 710-711, 713 --Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M. 1953a, 689, 691, 695, 696, pl. 2, figs. 1-4 pl. 3, fig. 2 (Africa); 1956b, 590 (est du Congo Belge). --Vianna Martins, A. 1958a, 940, 941.

margebrowei Sacquet, E., 1948a, 17, 22, 70 71, 79, 108, 119 (for S. margrebowiei).

margrebowiei (Le Roux, 1933) Price, E. W. 1933b, 111-112 (syn.: Bilharzia margrebowiei Le Roux, 1933). --van den Berghe L., 1934c, 322, 323, 323-332, 333, fig. (Onotragus (Cobus) lechwe; Lake Kisale Belgian Congo); 1934f, 2972-2973, tex fig. 6; 1937h, 354, 356-357, 361 (Onotragus (Cobus) lechwe; Lake Kisale, Belgian Congo); 1939c, 52, 56, 69, 75-76, 77, 116-118 119, 137, 139, fig. 8, pl. 11, pl. 12, figs 1-2 (zebra, antelope; Rhodesia, Onotragus (Cobus) lechwe; Belgian Congo). --Le Roux, P. L., 1939a, 56 (antelopes (reedbuck, puku, or lechwe); Mazabuka, Northern Rhodesia); 1948b, 429-430 (intra-uterine eggs) (red lechwe [Cobus leche]; Northern Rhodesia). --Rao, M. A. N.; & Ayyar L. S. P., 1933a, 323. --Raynal, J. H., 1953a 711, 713. --Sacquet, E., 1948a, 17, 22, 70 71, 79, 108, 119 (spelled margebrowei). --Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M 1953a, 692-693 (Africa).

mattheei Veglia, F.; & Le Roux, P. L. 1929a, 335-346, figs. 1-22 (sheep; mesenteric veins; Cape Province, South Africa) --Alves, W., 1948b, 430-431; 1949a, 12 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133 (eggs); 1953 272 (experimental dermatitis in man) 1958b, 93 (possibly S. bovis) (Bantu tissues; Salisbury Native Hospital, Rhodesia). --Beaudiment, R.; et al., 1957 14. --van den Berghe, L., 1934f, 297 text fig. 2; 1937d, 125-132, pl., figs. 6, 7 9 (morphology); 1939c, 52, 56, 57, 64-69 (a syn. of S. bovis mattheei). --Bevan, L. F W.; & Lawrence, D. A., 1930a, 199 (S. mattheei ? in Ovis aries; mesenteric & portal veins; Southern Rhodesia). --Bhalerao G. D., 1932f, 342, 350, 351 (as syn. of S. bovis). --Blackie, W. K., 1931c, 47 (ma (first reported case), baboon; Southern Rhodesia); 1932a, 36, 37, 38, 39-41, 42, 43 44, 87, pl. 2, figs. 10, 14 (Papio porcarius Homo, cattle, sheep, Physopsis africana globosa, P. globosa; Southern Rhodesia Cercopithecus pygerethrus [for ---ry thrus] rabbit (exper.)). --Blackie, W. K.; McDonald, W. A., 1932a, 1067 (man; Southern Rhodesia). --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1930 275, 276, 281; 1931c, 325, 331, 332, 337, fig 4. --Buckley, J. J. C., 1933c, 109, 113 (shee

:attle, man; Southern Rhodesia).--Caw-
ston, F.G., 1930i, 262.--Darriba, A.R.,
1931a, 178, 179, 184, 185, 192, 197, 200, 208.
--Ejsmont, L., 1931b, 536.--Fairley, N.H.,
1933a, 181-186(goat;complement fixation
reaction).--Graber, M., 1959c, 148(zebu,
sheep; Republic of Chad).--Henry, A.C.
L.; & Masson, G., 1932b, 193(spelled mat-
thei)(dromedary).--Jones, E.B., 1942b,
175 (spelled matthei) (man;Southern Rho-
desia).--LeRoux, P.L., 1929a, 407-438,
incl. figs. 1-41, pl. 1, figs. I-VIII, 1-7
(life cycle, control)(sheep, cattle; South
Africa); 1929e, 347-406, figs. 1-46(habits
& pathogenesis)(sheep, guinea-pig, Phy-
sopsis africana globosa); 1930d, 46, 63;
1932a, 10, 13 (spelled matthoei); 1939a, 56
(antelopes (reed buck, puku, or lechwe);
Mazabuka, Northern Rhodesia); 1948b, 429
(intra-uterine eggs) (man; urinary blad-
der, cattle, sheep, goat, baboon; sp. pro-
bably S. mattheei in white mouse; liver;
guinea pig (exper.)); 1949a, 2; 1951a, 364
(abnormalities in females)(Physopsis
africana;Southern Rhodesia); 1954h, 281.
--Macdonald, R.A.S., 1932a, 31 (cattle;
Mazabuka area, Northern Rhodesia).--
Machattie, C., 1936c, 19, 69, pl. 2, fig. 5
(indistinguishable from S. bovis in Iraq).
--Machattie, C.; & Chadwick, C.R., 1932a,
148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 155, 156.--
Machattie, C.; Mills, E.A.; & Chad-
wick, C.T., 1933a, 174, 175, 176, 179, 181
(as probable syn. of S. bovis).--Mainzer,
F., 1935a, 538-562.--Mönnig, H.O., 1932g,
416, figs. 4-5(sheep, goat, cattle;veins of
small & large intestines).--Nelson, G.S.,
1960a, 304, 305, 306, 308, 312, 313, 314(man,
sheep, Bovidae, Papio porcarius, baboon,
Cercopithecus mitis;Africa).--Pitchford,
R.J., 1959a, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290,
figs. 1-2 (probable) (ova in man;eastern
Transvaal); 1959b, 213 (probable)(eggs in
Mastomys sp., Tatera sp.;South Africa).
--Porter, A., 1938a, 130, 134, 135, 157,
405.--Raynal, J.H., 1953a, 708-709, 711,
712, 713.--Rogers, W.P., 1940c, 59, 62
(haematological studies on gut contents)
(goat).--Schwetz, J., 1951b, 95, pl. 7, figs.
5, 6a(2); 1956g, 1075, fig. 4d.--Schwetz, J.;
Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1953a, 688, 689,
690, 691, 696, pl. 7, figs. 1-4, pl. 9, fig.
7.--Shortt, H.E., [1949b], 80, 81.--Vian-
na Martins, A., 1958a, 932.--Wilcocks,
C., 1952a, 732.

atthei Henry, A.C.L.; & Masson, G.,
1932b, 193(for S. mattheei).

atthoei Le Roux, P.L., 1932a, 10, 13(for
S. mattheei).

airi Mudaliar, S.V.; & Ramanujachary,
G., 1945a, 1-4, pls. 1-3 (elephant, South
India).

asale Varma, A.K., 1954a, 12, 14 (for S.
nasalis).

asalis Rao, M.A.N., 1933a, 37, figs. 1-2,
pls. 7-9 (Madras Presidency); 1934a, 24,
fig. 1, pl. 1, figs. 2, 4, pl. 2, figs. 1-3,
pl. 3, figs. 1-4, pl. 4, figs. 3-4 (adult of
Cercariae indica XXX Sewell, 1922;com-
parison with S. spindalis) (guinea pig(ex-
per.), cattle, buffalo; veins in turbinate
folds of nasal mucous membrane; India).
1935a, 266-273, pls. 23-24; 1938a, 219-
251, fig. 1, pl. 25, fig. 1, pl. 26, fig. 2, pl.
27, figs. 1-2, pl. 28, fig. 1, pl. 29, figs.
1-2, pl. 30, figs. 1-2, pl. 32, figs. 1-2, pl.
33, figs. 1-2, pl. 34, figs. 1-2(syn.:Cer-
caria indicae XXX;comparison with S.
spindalis)(Limnea leuteola(exper.), Plan-
orbis exustus, calf, guinea pig); 1938c, 252-
261; 1939b, 352, 354, 355, 356 (cercaria =
Cercaria indica XXX)(Limnea luteola, L.
amygdalum, L. acuminata, L. exustus, In-
doplanorbis exustus); 1943a, 179.--Abdus-
salam, M.; & Sarwar, M.M., 1953a, 20-21
(Pakistan).--Alwar, V.S., 1956a, 254
(West Bengal); 1959a, 61 (treatment).--
Bhalerao, G.D., 1949a, 62-64.--Bhatav-
dekar, M.Y.; & Kripalu, M.G., 1956a, 61
(she-buffalo).--Biswal, G.; & Das, L.N.,
1956a, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210(treatment
in cattle, buffalo; Orissa).--Choudhury,
B., 1955a, 403(West Bengal).--Crawford,
M., 1938a, D 75 (cattle;Peradeniya, Cey-
lon).--Doraiswamy, K.P., 1934a, 25-32
(cattle).--Dutt, S.C.; & Srivastava, H.D.,
[1958a], 378 (spelled nasale) (epidermal
structure of miracidia).--Edwards, W.P.
S.; & Sinton, W.L., 1940a, 36-37 (cause
of equine nasal granulomata).--Griffiths,
R.B., 1957a, 43(cattle;nasal cavities;Bur-
ma).--Kale, G.C., 1948a, 351, 353(treat-
ment in Dharwar District, 1942-43).--
Krishnamurthi, C.R., 1956a, 19-20.--
Lancaster, W.E., 1957a, 153(cattle;Mala-
ya).--MacPherson, D.A., 1957a, 17 (buf-
falo;Pakistan).--Mahadevan, P., 1946a,
101.--Mahajan, M.R., 1936a, 33 (ova in
cattle;Hyderabad); 1940a, 175; 1942a, 136,
139 (cattle; Hyderabad State).--Malkani,
P.G.; & Prasad, G., 1941a, 73-77, pl. iv,
figs. 2-3, pl. v, figs. 1-4 (goat).--Man-
tramurti, I.D., 1946a, 281 (control by
ducks).--Naik, R.N., 1942a, 150(control).
--Patra, B.N., 1955a, 148 (treatment at
Balimi, Orissa).--Rajagopalan, V.R.,
1957a, 21.--Raju, K.G., 1957a, 57.--Rao,
N.S.K.; & Mohiyuddeen, S., 1955a, 356
(buffalo).--Rao, N.S.K.; & Naik, R.H.,
1957a, 342.--Sacquet, E., 1948a, 16, 21,
31, 61, 72, 82, 85, 107, 108, 113, 116, 119.--
Saunders, P.T., 1934b, 31-32, figs. 1, 3
(compared with S. spindalis).--Sen, M.
R., 1949a, 453(treatment with tartar eme-
tic).--Shah, H.L.; & Pandit, C.N., 1959a,
2 (cattle, buffalo;Madhya Pradesh, India).
--Sircar, R.N., 1956a, 117(sheep, Bihar).
--Srivastava, H.D., [1957b], 8, 81(cattle,
buffalo;India).--Varma, A.K., 1954a, 12,
14 (cattle, chief definitive host; Bihar).;

1955c,77(West Bengal).--Venkataratnam, A., 1959a, 250-251 (buffalo; Andhra Pradesh).--White, D. P., 1939a, 47(Malaya).

nesalia Rajagopalan, V. R., 1957a, 21(for S. nasalis).

pathlocopticum Tanabe, B., in Strong, R. P., 1923a, 516; 1923b, 183.--Brackett, S., 1940c, 53.

pirajai Travassos, L. P., 1932b, 110, 1 pl., fig. 4(Poecilonetta bahamensis; faeces & small intestine).

polonicum (Kowalewski, 1895) Railliet, A., 1898d, 412; 1899f, 788.--Ianchev, I.; & Bozhkov, D. K., 1958a, 427, 429, 431 (as syn. of Bilharziella polonica (Kowalewski, 1895) Looss, 1899).--Looss, A., 1899b, 658(type of Bilharziella).--Sluiter, C. P.; & Swellengrebel, N. H., 1912a, 214, 216.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 367(as syn. of Bilharziella polonica (Kowalewski, 1895)).

[ramosum Hansen, H. J., 1916a (Isopoda)].

[reflexum a term in teratology; it has no status in nomenclature].

rodhaini Brumpt, E. J. A., 1931c, 332-336, 337, 338, fig. 7 (mouse; liver; mesenteric veins; Elizabethville, Congo Belge).--Beaudiment, R.; et al., 1957a, 14.--van den Berghe, L., 1934f, 2972, 2973, text fig. 5; 1939c, 52, 56, 57, 59-61, 69, 76 ("comme une variete de Schistosoma mansoni").--Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f, 343.--Deramee, O.; Thienpont, D.; Fain, A.; & Jadin, J. B., 1953a, 207-209.--Fain, A.; Thienpont, D.; Herin, V.; & Deramee, O., 1953a, 423-443, figs. 1-5 (domestic dog, Felis serval, Oenomys hypoxanthus, Pelomys fallax concolor, Rattus(Mastomys)coucha ugandae, Otomys irroratus vulcanius, Biomphalaria alexandrina pfeifferi; Ruanda-Urundi, Rattus(Aethomys)walambae pedester, Tatera(Gerbilliscus)böhmi, Mus gratus, Cricetomys dissimilis proparator, cat(exper.)).--Gillet, J., 1953b, 1329 (Congo Belge).--d'Haenens, G.; & Santele, A., 1955a, 497, pl. (man; environs of Elizabethville, Congo).--Huygelen, C., 1957a, 993-997(dog; treatment with thioxanthone derivative).--Jordan, P.; Rhodes-Jones, R.; & Goatly, K. D., 1958a, 19 (Mzawa, East Africa).--LeRoux, P. L., 1933b, 61(as syn. of Bilharzia lombarti); 1954d, 3-4(hybridization with S. mansoni).--Raynal, J. H., 1953a, 709-710, 713.--Rodhain, J., 1952b, 1227-1233, 5 pls., figs. 1-9(Aethomys chrysophilus, Mastomys microdon; Elizabethville, Congo).--Sacquet, E., 1948a, 17, 23, 70, 108, 112, 119.--Schwetz, J., 1950a, 1549-1551(mouse); 1951b, 92, 95, 96, 97, 98, pl. 7, figs. 8-9; 1951h, 323-333, figs. 1-7(Pelomys frater, Thamnomys surdaster, Praomys, Lophuromys, Physopsis, mouse); 1951i, 363 (Planorbis pfeifferi; Congo Belge); 1952b, 473-477 (Pl[anorbis] pfeifferi, Lophuromys, Praomys; Elizabethville, Pelomys; Elizabethville, Albertville, Planorbis tanganikanus, Dasymys, Mastomys; Albertville, Congo Belge); 1952c, 578-587(Planorbis tanganyikanus [for ---nikanus] Dasymys bentleyae, Pelomys fallax; Albertville); 1952f, 673-677(Dasymys bentle[y]ae, Pelomys fallax, Mastomys coucha, Lophuromys aquila; Sakania, Congo Belge); 1953b, 1646, 1647, fig. 4; 1953e, 473, 482, figs. 1-3 (Dasymys bentleyae, Sakania, Katanga, Congo Belge); 1953f, 1453; 1953g, 67-85; 1954i, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, pl. 1 (Dasymys bentleyae, Pelomys fallax, Mastomys coucha, Lophuromys aquila, Planorbis pfeifferi, P. tanganikanus; Belgian Congo, P. boissyi, P. glabratus (exper.)); 1955a, 180, 182(Rattus rattus, Mastomys coucha (exper.)); 1956c, 275, 276, 277(Rattus rattus, Dasymys bentleyae, Pelomys fallax; Albertville); 1956f, 105-111(Pelomys fallax; hepatic lesions).--Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., [1952a], 401-411 (cycle évolutif) (Planorbis pfeifferi(exper.)); 1953a, 689, 690, 691, 695, 696, pl. 3, figs. 1-5, pl. 8, fig. 3; 1956b, 590(est du Congo Belge).--Schwetz, J.; Fort, M.; & Baumann, H., [1952a], 491-493 (Pl[anorbis] pfeifferi; emission of cercariae); 1954a, 1508(bisexual infection of single planorbid by S. rodhaini & S. rodhaini - S. mansoni hybrid); 1956a, 2026.--Schwetz, J.; Stijns, J., 1951a, 1255-1257, figs. 1-2 (Pl[anorbis] pfeifferi (=P. adowensis) mouse).--Stijns, J., 1952a, 385-386(Lophuromys aquilus, Praomys jacksoni, Pelomys frater, Mastomys coucha; Elizabethville).--Thienpont, D.; Herin, V.; Fain, A.; & Deramee, O., 1953a, 487-494, pls. (dog; Ruanda-Urundi).--Vianna Martins, A., 1958a, 932, 940, 941.

sinensium Pao, T.-C., 1959a, 278 (fresh water snail; Szechuan Province, China).

sonsini-mansoni Fröes, J. A. G., 1908a, 37 [S. mansoni renamed].

spindale Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 101(for spindalis).

spindalis Montgomery, R. E., 1906c, 147, 150, pl. 2, fig. 2(Bos indicus; mesenteric vessels; Muktesar, India).--Abdussalam, M.; & Sarwar, M. M., 1953a, 20(Pakistan).--[1958a], 126(equines).--Ackerknecht, E.; G.; & Krause, C., 1929a, 144.--Alessandrini, G. C., 1929a, 114.--Anantaramaiah, M., [1959a], 46-52 (dermatitis in man; Madras).--Archibald, R. G.; & Marshall, A., 1933a, 544.--Barlow, C. H., 1939a, 7 (Planorbis exustus; Salsette Island, near Bombay).--Bartsch, P., 1946a, 381.--Baylis, H. A., 1922a, 165; 1929c, 50, fig. 28g(zebu, ox, Planorbis exustus, Limnaea acuminata).--Bergeon, P., [1952a], 52, 2 figs. (buffles; Indochine).--van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 50, 56, 78, 123 (sheep, cattle, antelope, horse).--Bertolini, G.

1908f, 9, 10, 21, 25.--Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f, 338-345, 354, 355, pls. 26-28(buffalo, goat, plains bull, sheep, Indoplanorbis exustus; Madras); 1934a, 6 (cattle;India); 1936d, 220, 225(calf;Somawarpeth, Coorg, India); 1939e, 259; 1943a, 294 (cercaria in Indoplanorbis exustus;Achampet, Lingampally, Gunkal, Ibrahimpet, Rampur, Limnaea acuminata; Borlam, L. luteola; Achampet, Ibrahimpet, Bodhan, Yedpally); 1943b, 88; 1949a, 58-62.--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 27 (Bos taurus, Planorbis buissyi [for bo---]).--Blackock, D. B.; & Thompson, M.G., 1924a, 215.--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1930a, 45; 1930f, 276, 280, 283, 294; 1931c, 338; 1936r, 541-551 (cobaye(exper.)).--Buckley, J. J. C., 1938a, 117-120 (dermatitis;Malaya).--Burggraaf, H., 1935a, 615-622, figs. 1-3, 1 pl., figs. 1-6 (cattle; Sumatra).--Cawston, F. G., 1925g, 216, fig. 1; 1925h, 406 (?spindalis) (schoolboy;Zululand); 1928m, 167-168; 1930i, 260, 261, fig. 2(4); 1933e, 1178, fig. 1(4) (?) (ova; South Africa); 1936e, 150-152 (control); 1939e, 88(Indoplanorbis exustus;Bombay); 1939g, 553 (size & shape of ova)(? cattle; nostrils; Madras, ?man;Zululand); 1943a, 165, 166, fig.; 1943c, 477 (identification of males); 1943h, 45; 1943i, 291 (identity); 1949e, 216, 217, 1 fig..--Chandler, A. C., 1927b, 181.--Chesterman, C. C., 1923a, fig. 1(eggs)[fide Hall].--Clapham, P. A., 1933c, 5(immunity)(Macacus sinicus).--Crawford, M., 1935d, H7(ova similar to S. spindalis in horse; liver; Ceylon); 1938a, D 75 (goat;Peradeniya, Ceylon).--Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 178, 179, 182-183, 185, 190, 191, 192, 197, 202, 203, 208.--Datta, S. C. A., 1932a, 133, 134, 136, 138, 139, pls. 9-12 (etiology of bovine nasal granuloma); 1932c, 15 (cause of nasal granuloma in bovines).--Daubney, R., 1923c, 99(man?).--Dissanaike, A. S.; & Jayasuriya, D. J. C., 1959a, 31(cattle;Ceylon).--Dutt, S. C., 1957a, 1359 (development of female in guinea pig);[1958b], 378-379(susceptibility of equines).--Dutt, S. C.; & Srivastava, H. D., [1958a], 378(epidermal structure of miracidia).--Euzeby, J. A., 1957c, 17, 18(Bubalis bubalis; Bibos indicus; mesenteric veins;Federation of Malaya).--Fairley, N. H., 1924a, 377-381(therapy); 1924b, 184-185; 1924d, 217-218 (serological reaction); 1926b, 372-383 (diagnosis) Bos indicus); 1926c, 236-273 (chemotherapy & immunity); 1927b, 685-700, graphs 1-3, pl. 28, figs. 1-3 (spontaneous cure in Macacus sinicus); 1951a, 283.--Fairley, N. H.; & Jasudasan, F., 1927a, 701-706, pl. 29, figs. a-b, 1 graph(transmission to Indian water buffalo (exper.)); 1930a, 1-10 graphs 1-2, pls. 1-2, figs. 1-4(infected molluscs);1930b, 11-15(alimentary infection in ruminants); 1930c, 73-180, graphs, 3-14, fig. pl., graphs 15-18(complement fixation).--Fairley, N. H.; & Mackie, F. P., [1926a], 423-447 (pathology); 1930a, 17-51, pls. 1-13 (pathology in goat (exper.)).--Fairley, N. H.; Mackie, F. P.; & Jasudasan, F., 1930a, 180 pp., graphs, pls.; 1930b, 53-59 (spontaneous cure in Macacus sinicus); 1930c, 61-72, pls. 14-17 (guinea pig).--Fairley, N. H.; & Williams, F. E., 1927a, 811-818 (intradermal reaction)(Planorbis exustus, man).--Faust, E. C., 1918c, 22; 1929c, 95, 152, 154, fig. 14(Planorbis exustus, Bos indicus).--Fiebiger, J., 1923a, 161, 408, 417 (spelled spiridale) (zebu).--Field, J. W., 1951a, 303 (Sawah itch).--Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 101 (spelled spindale).--Grant Medical College, Bombay, [1957a], 23 (endemic focus in India) (laboratory-infected animals).--Houdemer, F. E., 1927a, 197, 198 (bovidés, bubalidés; Tonkin).--Iyengar, S. S., 1933a, 215(bovines;faeces). Jhala, H. I., [1958a], 22(endemic focus).--Joyeux, C. E., 1927d, 68, 270.--Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. G., [1931c], 404.--Joyeux, C. E.; & Houdemer, F. E., 1928a, 53.--Kalapesi, R. M.; & Purohit, B. L., 1954a, 336-340 (histopathology).--Kessler, E., 1932a, 9-10 (buffle, homme, Planorbis exustus;India, P. pfeifferi, Bullimus tropiscus [sic]; Africa, Lymnea acuminata; India).--Krijgsman, B. J., 1933d, 370(syn.: Bilharzia spindalis)(rund; mesenteriaalvenen;Nederlandsch-Indië).--Krishnamurthi, C. R., 1956a, 21-22(pathology).--Kulkarni, H. V.; & Rao, S. R., [1954a], 225 (bovines; Bombay State).--Kulkarni, H. V.; Rao, S. R., & Chaudhari, P. G., [1954a], 3.--Lagrange, E., 1923a, 174.--Lancaster, W. E., 1957a, 153 (cattle;Malaya).--LeRoux, P. L., 1929e, 347, 356; 1932a, 10, 13(Northern Rhodesia); 1939a, 56(antelopes(reed buck, puku, or lechwe);Mazabuka, Northern Rhodesia); 1948b, 429(intrauterine eggs; closely related to S. spindale)(Tragelaphus spekei selousi, cattle, Cobus leche, horse).--Liston, W. G.; & Soparkar, M. B., 1918a, 567-569 (life-cycle).--Lopez-Neyra, C. R., 1924a, 28, 31.--McCoy, O. R., 1928c, 121 (Planorbis exustus).--Macdonald, R. A. S., 1932a, 31, 32, 33, 34(water kudu, cattle, horse, lechwe, puku, reed buck;Mazabuka area, Northern Rhodesia).--Machattie, C.; & Chadwick, C. R., 1932a, 149.--Maciel, H., 1925f, 32, 111.--Mahajan, M. R., 1933a, 346-349, map, pl. 32(bovine nasal granuloma)(goat, cattle;Hyderabad State); 1942a, 136(cattle, sheep, goat;Hyderabad State).--Malkani, P. G., 1932a, 286-287 (cause of nasal granuloma); 1932c, 416; 1933a, 194; 1933b, 386-387; 1933c, 257-277, 10 pls., figs. 1-18; 1933e, 16 (pathology) (man); 1954a, C74 (cattle;Ceylon).--Manson, P., 1921a, 801 (Planorbis exustus); 1929a, 520, 521, 736.

--Manson-Bahr, P. H., 1929d, 99, 100. --de Mello, I. F.; & Alvares, J. M., 1926a, 245. --Miller, H. M., 1923a, 43; 1926c, 15, 18, 19, 30, 32, 33, 38, 39, 65, 78; 1927a, 64. --Minning, W., 1951a, 43, 44 (serological diagnosis). --Moghe, M. A., 1945a, 223 (goat, sheep, cattle; Central Provinces, Berar, & Central India). --Naik, R. N., 1942a, 159. --Nelson, G. S., 1960a, 304, 305, (man; Africa). --Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., 1914a, 549. --Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1912a, 626 (spelled spiridalis). --von Ostertag, R., 1932a, 497 (meat inspection) (rind; Indien und Sumatra). --Pelseneer, P., 1928a, 164 (spelled spiralis) (Planorbis exustus). --Porter, A., 1926a, 661-666 (structure & life-history of South African variety); 1938a, 4, 8, 26, 38, 59, 86, 121-129, 135, 455, 456, 457, 458, 471, pls. 10-11 (Bulinus tropicus; Transvaal, Planorbis pfeifferi; Natal, Zululand, man, cattle). --Price, E. W., 1929k, 5, 9-11, pl. 4, figs. 17-22 (Bos bubalis, Homo, goat, water buffalo, monkey, Macaca sinica, guinea pig, rat, Planorbis exustus, P. pfeifferi, Lymnaea acuminata, Bulinus tropicus). --Rai, P., [1960a], 100, 104, 105, 110, figs. 1-2 (buffalo; liver, mesenteric & portal veins; India). --Railliet, A., 1925a, 597-598 (boeuf, zebu; Indochine). --Rajagopalan, V. R., 1957a, 21 (ova; Madras). --Rao, M. A. N., 1931a, 40 (calf (exper.); mesenteric veins, Plamorbis [sic] exustus; India); 1932c, 107, 108, 109, 110 (Planorbis exustus; Madras); 1933a, 30, 36, 37, pl. 9, fig. 3 (buffalo); in Hurley, T. J., 1933b, 17 (sheep; Madras); 1933i, 160, 161, 162 (Planorbis exustus, Limnea leuteola [for lut---]; India); 1934a, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, fig. 2, pl. 1, figs. 1, 3, pl. 4, figs. 1-2, pl. 5, fig. 1 (compared with S. nasalis, n. sp.) (calf, guinea pig (exper.), sheep, goat); 1935a, 266-273, pls. 23-24; 1938a, 219-251, fig. 2, pl. 25, fig. 2, pl. 26, fig. 1, pl. 31, figs. 1-2 (compared with S. nasalis, n. sp.); 1938c, 252-261; 1939b, 350, 351-352, 354, 355 (horse, cattle, sheep, goat, buffalo, Indoplanorbis exustus, Limnea acuminata, L. luteola). --Ressang, A. A.; Fischer, H. J.; & Muchlis, A., 1959a, 93 (cattle; Indonesia). --Ridley, D. S., 1959a, 298 (complement-fixation). --Sacquet, E., 1948a, 16, 21, 28, 33, 34, 36, 43, 60, 61, 62, 72, 78, 82, 85, 90, 95, 97, 108, 113, 116, 119. --Sandground, J. H., 1929b, 231, 233. --Sandosham, A. A., 1950b, 5 (Planorbis exustus, man; Malaya). --Sarwar, M. M.; & Barya, M. A., [1960b], 21 (horse, donkey, West Pakistan). --Saunders, P. T., 1934b, 31-32, figs. 2, 4 (nasal granuloma) (calf, Planorbis exustus; Madras). --Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1954a, 495, 496. --Sewell, R. B. S., 1922a, 254. --Shah, H. L.; & Pandit, C. N., 1959a, 2, 3 (cattle, goat; Madhya Pradesh, India). --Singh, R. N., [1955a], 58 (miracidium); [1956c], 29-3* figs. 2-3 (miracidium). --Skrjabin, K. I. 1916b, 16, 17, 25, 26. --Sluiter, C. P. Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E. W. [1922a], 282, 285 (Planorbis exustus). -- Soparkar, M. B., 1921a, 148 (cercaria 1921b, 2, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, pl. 1, figs. 3, pl. 2, figs. 1-5, 6 (cercaria) (Planorbis exustus, Limnaea acuminata; Bombay 1921c, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31; 1924a 937. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 360, 36 365, 811, fig. 192 (Planorbis exustus, Lim naea acuminata, Bos taurus, B. indicu mesenterialvenen; Indien und Sumatra). Srivastava, H. D., [1957b], 8, 79 (cattle Bombay, guinea pig (varying susceptibi lity) (exper.)). --Stempell, W., 1938a, 96 97-98, fig. 99d. --Stitt, E. R., [1929a], 58 --Tanabe, B., 1925a, 258, 259, 266-26 723 (Bos indicus, B. taurus); [1926a], 45C 451, 456, 463. --Taylor, J. I., 1960a, [5 (cattle; Nigeria). --Vaidyanathan, S. N 1949b, 225-228 (cow; treatment with an thiomaline). --Veda Bhat, P., 1942a, 34-3 (dog). --Velu, H.; & Barotte, J. H., 1924a 303, 312, 328 (spelled spiralis) (zebu). Vogel, H., 1958a, 1098. --Vrijburg, A 1907a, 808, 809, figs. 1-5 (rind; Sumatra --Williams, F. E., 1947a, 421, 422, 42 431, 432, 434 (complement fixation).

spindalis africana Porter, A., 1926a, 661 666 (Homo, Planorbis pfeifferi, Isido tropica; South Africa). --Baylis, H. A 1929c, 50 (Homo, Planorbis pfeifferi, rat --van den Berghe, L., 1929c, 56. --Bha lerao, G. D., 1932f, 342, 343. --Darriba, A R., 1931a, 199. --Nelson, G. S., 1960a, 30 305 (man; Africa). --Sprehn, C. E. W 1932c, 365, 802 (man; South Africa, rat (e per.)).

spindalis nasale Malkani, P. G., 1933c, 2 (cattle, buffalo; India).

spiralis Velu, H.; & Barotte, J. H., 1924a 303, 312, 328 (for S. spindalis).

spiridale Fiebiger, J., 1923a, 161, 408, 4 (for S. spindalis).

suis Rao, M. A. N.; & Ayyar, L. S. P., 1933 321-324, 1 fig., pl. 25 (syn.: S. incognitu Chandler, 1926) (pig; portal vein; Madras --Alwar, V. S., 1958b, 113, 114 (Sus scro domestica; liver; Madras). --Khaw, O. -F 1947a, 130 (Lymnaea (Luteola) succine [? for L. luteola succinea] or ovalis Madras). --Patnaik, B., 1959a, 59 598, 599 (dog; liver; Orissa). --Ramanu jachari, G.; & Alwar, V. S., 1954a, 4 (cercariae in Limnea luteola). --Rao, M A. N., 1937a, 393; 1937b, 109-112, pl. 1 figs. 1-3 (dog; Gudittam, North Arcot Di trict, Madras Presidency); 1939b, 351, 35 (syn.: S. incognitum Chandler, 1926) (pig dog; Madras); 1943a, 178. --Rao, M. A. N & Ayyar, R. S., 1935a, 23-27, fig. 1, pl. figs. 1-2 (?) syn.: S. japonicum Katsu ada, 1904, of Bhalerao, 1934) (ova in dog

faeces). --Ray, H., 1955f, 63. --Sacquet, E., 1948a, 17, 22, 71, 108, 116, 119(sp. inq.). --Saunders, P. T., 1934b, 34 (pig;faeces; India). --Sinha, P. K.; & Srivastava, H. D., [1945b], 222(as syn. of S. incognitum Chandler, 1926); 1956a, 91-99. --Srivastava, H. D., 1939q, 261 (dog;India); 1942c, 122-123. --Swaminathan, R., 1934b, 112-114, 1 fig..

ırcestanicum Sprehn, C. E. W., 1930s, 260 (for turkestanicum).

ırkestanicum Skrjabin, K. I., 1913g, 457-468, pls. 15-16(Rind;cystic vein;Russisch-Turkestan); 1916b, 10, 16, 17, 18-26, pl. 1, figs. 1-8. --Abdussalam, M.; & Sarwar, M. M., 1954b, 228(Limnoea acuminata rufescens;Pandori, near Rawalpindi, Pakistan). --Baylis, H. A., 1922a, 166; 1929c, 51, fig. 28h (cattle). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1932f, 344, 352, 353, 354, 356(as syn. of Ornithobilharzia turkestanicum). --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1930a, 18. --Cawston, F. G., 1939g, 554 (cattle, sheep, goat, water buffalo, camel, horse, donkey, mule;Iraq). --Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 177. --Datta, S. C. A., 1932a, 136 (morbid histology). --Dutt, S. C.; & Srivastava, H. D., 1955b, 283 (as syn. of Ornithobilharzia turkestanicum(Skrjabin, 1913) Price, 1929). --Ejsmont, L., 1929a, 398. --Faust, E. C., 1929c, 95. --Fiebiger, J., 1923a, 161, 408, 418. --Hsü, H. F., 1938a, 568-570(sheep; Peiping). --Isshiki, O., 1939a, 25, 27(Bos taurus; Mongolian steppe countries); 1939b, 89. --Kuo, S. C., 1946a, 367-368 (=Ornithobilharzia turkestanicum)(cattle; Chengtu, Szechwan Province, China). --Lopez-Neyra, C. R., 1924a, 28, 31. --Machattie, C., 1936a, 115-124, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-14(life history)(sheep, goat, water buffalo, horse, donkey, mule, camel, Lymnaea tenera euphratica "phase" angustior; Iraq, mouse, rabbit (exper.)); 1936b, 291-299, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-14; 1936c, 43-54, 71-72, pls. 12-16 (domestic animals & man in Iraq). --Machattie, C.; & Chadwick, C. R., 1932a, 150. --Maciel, H., 1925f, 33. --Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., 1914a, 550. --Ono, S.; Inoue, T.; & Shimizu, T., 1930a, 17-21[Japanese text], 19-20[English summary], figs. 1-4(cattle;Manchuria); 1930b, 209-211[Japanese text], 241-242[English text], 1 pl., figs. 1-4. --Orlov, I. V., 1937c, 8(ovets[sheep];Central Asia, Kazakhstan). --von Ostertag, R., 1932a, 497(meat inspection) (rind; Russisch-Turkestan). --Popov, N. P., 1926b, 141-144, 1 fig. (German summary, 144) (cat; Kazakstan). --Price, E. W., 1928g, 68. --Rao, M. A. N.; & Ayyar, L. S. P., 1933a, 323. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1929a, 118-119, fig. 47. --Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922a], 285. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1930s, 260 (spelled turcestanicum) (Felis catus); 1932c, 361, 361, 365-366, 811, fig. 192. --Tanabe, B., 1925a, 259, 268, 274. --Velu, H.; & Barotte, J. H., 1924a, 328 (boeuf; Turkestan, France). --Yamagiwa, S., 1931a, 128-131 [Japanese text]; 131-132 [English abstract]; pls. 5-7, figs. 1-6(lesions in cattle); 1932a, 187-190 [Japanese text], 261-262 [English abstract], pls. 1-3, figs. 1-6.

SCHISTOSOMATIDAE Poche, F., 1907a, 126 (n. n. for Schistosomidae Looss; not Schistosomatidae Gur'ianova, E. F., 1932a, Isopoda); 1926b, 187 (7 genera, not listed). --Augustine, D. L., 1929a, 201, 266. --Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 7, 10, 46. --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1930f, 263-297. --Bykhovskaia, I. E., 1957b, 172 (spécificité). --Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 144, 145; 1939b, 144, 145. --Cawston, F. G., 1930i, 259-262, figs. 1-2. --Chen, H. T., 1956b, 112-113. --Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 177-179, 273-298. --Ejsmont, L., 1929a, 389-403. --Faust, E. C., 1924o, 114; 1929c, 86, 95, 513; 1932d, 461. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 35, 36, 45, 47, 56, 60, 61, 64, 68, 69, 73, 74, 76, 77, 80, 89, 91, 93, 94, 97, 98, 99; 1928c, 35, 36, 45, 47, 56, 60, 61, 64, 68, 69, 73, 74, 76, 77, 80, 89, 91, 93, 94, 97, 98, 99, 130-131; 1930a, 130-131. --Ginetsinskaia, T. A., 1959a, 73. --Lal, M. B., 1939c, 184(as syn. of Schistosomidae Looss, 1899). --Lane, C., [1932b], 1704. --La Rue, G. R., 1926e, 276. --McLeod, J. A., 1940a, 1-28 (& dermatitis, in Manitoba, Canada). --Manson, P., 1921a, 798. --Mehra, H. R., 1933a, 203; 1934b, 193 (tree indicating probable phylogeny). --Oshmarin, P. G., 1959c, 13. --Pao, T. -C.; & Yung, Y. -L., 1957a, 295 (key to subfamilies). --Railliet, A., 1919d, 232. --Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1931d, 164-165. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1929b, 11. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1929a, 24, 58, 86, 87, 115. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 359(as syn. of Schistosomida Looss, 1899). --Tanabe, B., 1925a, 258. --Ward, H. B., 1918a, 409.

species Abdel Azim, M., 1935a, 174-179, figs. 1-2 (Melania tuberculata).

species Fuhrmann, O., [1934b], 107(Cygnus olor; intestine; Lac Takern, Oestergötland, Sweden).

species Russell, H. T., 1960a, 15 (shorebirds;intestine & liver;Morro Bay, California).

SCHISTOSOMATINAE Pao, T. -C.; & Yung, Y. -L., 1957a, 295(Schistosomatidae;key).

SCHISTOSOMATIUM Tanabe, B., 1923a, 230-233; 1923b, 183-198, pls. 14-20, figs. 1-39; 1925a, 261. --van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 54 (Schistosomidae, Schistosominae). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2. --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1931c, 327. --Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 177. --Ejsmont, L., 1929a, 397, 398. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928c, 131; 1930a, 131. --Joyeux, C. E., 1924k, 101. --McLeod, J. A., 1940a, 17. --Price, E. W., 1929k, 3, 12-13 (type:S. pathlocopticum

Tanabe).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1951a, 330, 333. --Sprehn, C.E.W., 1932c, 359, 368.

douthitti (Cort, 1914) Price, H. F., 1929a, 103 (Lymnaea stagnalis appressa, L. palustris, rat, mouse); 1931a, 685-727, pls. 1-4, figs. 1-28 (life history) (Lymnaea stagnalis, L. palustris, Physa gyrina, rat, mouse, cat, Peromyscus maniculatus, Microtus pennsylvanicus).--Ameel, D.J., 1942a, 267 (Ondatra zibethica; Michigan). --Batten, P. J., 1956a, 363-377, pls. (swimmers' itch) (mouse; skin lesions); 1956b, 363-377; 1957a, 729-735, pl. (swimmers' itch) (mouse; pulmonary lesions).--Bennett, H. J., 1936a, 29. --Brackett, S., 1939a, 117 (cercarial dermatitis) (Lymnaea stagnalis, Stagnicola palustris (marsh-dwelling varieties)); 1940c, 51, 52, 56, 59 (cercarial dermatitis) (cercaria in Lymnaea stagnalis lillianae, L. s. jugularis, L. stagnalis sanctaemariae, Wisconsin, mouse (exper.)); 1940e, 91, 92, 97 (Stagnicola palustris elodes; Wisconsin). --Cort, W. W., 1939a, 102 (adult of Cercaria douthitti Cort, 1914) (Lymnaea stagnalis appressa, L.s. perampla, Stagnicola exilis, S. palustris elodes, mouse, rat; Douglas Lake, region, Michigan). --Cort, W. W.; Ameel, D.J.; & Olivier, L. J., 1944a, 1-17, figs. 1-25 (Stagnicola palustris elodes (exper.)). --Cort, W. W.; Ameel, D.J.; & Van der Woude, A., 1953a, 43-49, pls., figs. 1-10 (early development of daughter sporocysts).--Cort, W. W.; Hussey, K.L.; & Ameel, D. J., 1960a, 12 (cercaria in Stagnicola emarginata angulata; Douglas Lake, Michigan).--Cort, W. W.; McMullen, D. B.; & Brackett, S., 1937a, 509, 510, 515, 521 (Stagnicola emarginata angulata; Douglas Lake region, Michigan). --Culbertson, J. T., 1936a, 113, 114, 115, 122 (cercaria & normal serums) (Lymnaea stagnalis). --Dery, D. W., 1957a, 455 (unsuccessful attempt to infect bat). --El-Gindy, M.E.-S., 1950a, 256-257 (biology) (Peromyscus maniculatus, Mus musculus, Lymnaea stagnalis appressa); 1951a, 151-176, 179-185, pls. 1-3, figs. 1-41 (post-cercarial development) (Lymnaea palustris, L. stagnalis appressa; Huron River, northwest of Ann Arbor, Michigan, Peromyscus maniculatus, Mus musculus (exper.)). --Erickson, A. B., 1938a, 584 (Microtus p. pennsylvanicus); 1944a, 136, 137 (Lepus americanus). --Gilford, J.H., 1954a, 703 (Ondatra z. zibethica; Illinois). --Ginetsinskaia, T.A., 1957a, 55.--Goodchild, C.G., 1956a, 27-28 (transfaunation); 1956b, 9 (implantation into eye); 1958a, 152-164 (implantation into eye of rat). --Herber, E.C., 1938b, 474-475, fig. 1 (dermatitis in dog). --Hunter, G. W., 1960b, 206 (recovery from mice).--Hunter, G.W.; & Weinmann, C. J., 1960a, 34 (& acquired resistance to S. mansoni). --Hussey, K. L., 1941b, 176, 177, 178-182, pl. I, figs 1-5 (Lymnaea palustris; near Ann Arbor Michigan). --Kagan, I. G., 1951a, 28-29 (acquired immunity in mice); 1952a, 147-158 (acquired immunity in mice); 1953a, 200-206 (Rhesus monkey (exper.)); 1953b, 16-17 (Macaca mula[t]ta (exper.)); 1954a, 36 (in vitro activity of cercariae & miracidia in serum); 1955b, 361, 362, 365, 366, 369, 370, 371, 373, 375, pl. 1 (in vitro activity of cercariae & miracidia in serum).--Kagan, I.G.; & Lee, C.-L., 1952a, 224-230 (mouse (exper.); chemotherapy); 1952b, 35 (acquired immunity in mouse following treatment); 1953a, 52-57 (acquired immunity in mouse following treatment). --Kagan, I.G.; & Meranze, D.R., 1955a, 187, 2 pls., figs. 1-12 (histopathology of mouse skin exposed to cercariae); 1956a, 187, 2 pls., figs. 1-12; 1957a, 32-39, figs. 4-6 (histopathology of liver in mouse (exper.)); 1957b, 32-39, figs. 4-6; 1958a, 285-294, pl. 1, figs. B-C, F, pl. 2, figs. G-L (mouse (exper.); histopathology; mouse (exper.)); 1958b, 240 (histopathology; mouse (exper.)).--Kagan, I.G.; & Oliver-González, J., 1955a, 26.--Kagan, I.G.; Short, R. B.; & Nez, M.M., 1954a, 424-439 (maintenance in laboratory); 1956a, 424-439.--Kruidenier, F.J., 1960b, 32 (ultrastructure in tail of cercariae).--Kruidenier, F. J.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1954a, 33 (mucoid secretion by cercariae). --Kuntz, R. E.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1946b, 16 (fabrics & ointments as barriers to cercariae).--Kuntz, R.E.; Stirewalt, M.A.; & Buchheit, J.R., 1947a, 692, 693, 697 (ointments & fabrics as barriers to cercariae).--Lewert, R.M.; & Lee, C. L., 1941a, 20 (method of penetration); 1954a, 17, 21, 39, 42, pl. 2, figs. 2, 4, pl. 4, figs. 3-6, pl. 5, figs. 6-7 (passage of larvae through host tissues). --McMullen, D.B.; & Brackett, S., 1948a, 269 (dermatitis; distribution & epidemiology in Michigan). --Menzel, M. Y., 1958a, 13 (chromosomes).--Menzel, M. Y.; & Short, R. B., 1957a, 14 (pachytene behavior); 1960a, 3-11, fig. 1(a, b), 2(a, b), 3(a-d), 4 (pachytene chromosomes) (Lymnea palustris; Alanson, Michigan). --Millemann, R. E.; & Mergenhagen, S. E., 1960a, 155 (promethazine hydrochloride against cercariae penetration). --Millemann, R. E.; & Thonard, J.C., 1959a, 130 (protease activity in cercariae). --Miller, G.C.; & Edney, J. M., 1958a, 55-60 (infectivity & age of cercariae). --Najarian, H. H., 1952c, 157 (cercariae in Lymnaea palustris; Michigan). --Nez, M. M., 1954a, 37 (gametogenesis). --Nez, M.M.; & Short, R. B., 1957a, 167-182, pls. I-IV, figs. 1-76 (gametogenesis).--Nolf, L.P.; & Cort, W.W., 1933a, 44, 45, 46 (Lymnaea stagnalis perampla, L. s. appressa; Michigan).--

Oliver, J. H.; & Short, R. B., 1954a, 37 (longevity of miracidia); 1956a, 238-249 (longevity of miracidia). --Olivier, L. J., 1950a, 13 (mouse); 1951a, 201-204 (influence of light on emergence of cercariae from snail); 1952a, 22. --Penner, L. R., 1938b, 26 (Ondatra zibethica; Minnesota, Michigan); 1939a, 8-9 (mouse, rat, muskrat, guinea pig, snow-shoe hare (exper.)); 1941b, 327-328; 1942a, 103-116 (syn.: S. pathlocopticum Tanabe, 1923). --Roth, A. A., 1955a, 647-648 (gametogenesis). --Salyerds, A.; & Goodchild, C. G., 1955a, 10 (with Trypanosoma cruzi, in white mouse). --Short, R. B., 1947a, 9 (unisexual infection in Peromyscus maniculatus, Lymnaea palustris), 1948b, 30 (uniparental miracidia); 1950a, 363-364 (sex); 1951a, 26 (hermaphroditic female); 1951b, 547-555, pl. 1, figs. 1-19 (hermaphroditic female); 1952b, 1-51, figs. 3-5 (sex) (Lymnaea palustris, L. stagnalis appressa, Peromyscus maniculatus, white rat, mouse hamster); 1952c, 55-68 (uniparental miracidia in Lymnaea palustris, L. stagnalis); 1955a, 24 (chromosomes & sex); 1955b, 10 (chromosomes); 1957a, 3-6, pl., fig. 1 (chromosomes & sex). --Short, R. B.; & Menzel, M. Y., 1955a, 24-25 (chromosomes in parthenogenetic miracidia); 1959a, 249-264, pl. (chromosomes in parthenogenetic miracidia & embryonic cercariae); 1959b, 32; 1959c, 15 (chromosomes); 1960a, 274, 275, 276, 279, 280, 285, 287, pl. II, fig. 8, pl. IV, fig. 21 (chromosomes) (Lymnaea palustris; Illinois). --Sudds, R. H., 1960a, 121, 123, pls., figs. 4-5, 13-16 (miracidial behavior) (Lymnaea palustris, L. stagnalis; Douglas Lake, Michigan, Stagnicola emarginata canadensis, Physa gyrina (all normal); P. parkeri, P. magnalacustris, Stagnicola emarginata angulata, Fossaria abrussa (all abnormal)); 1960b, 3700 (host-parasite relations of larval stages). --Swanson, G. A.; Erickson, H. R.; & Mackiewicz, J. S., 1960a, 77 (swimmers' itch, New York State). --Wagner, A., 1959a, 33 (penetration); 1959b, 59 (papillae on cercariae); 1959c, 16 (stimulation to penetration); 1960b, 3449 (penetration). --Wall, L. D., 1941b, 231, 232, 236, 238, 239, 240, 242, 244, 246, 248, 249, 250, 251. --Woodhead, A. E., 1957a, 173-176, pl., figs. 1-14 (germ-cell development).

aenschi (Johnston, & Cleland, 1937) Johnston, T. H.; & Cleland, E. R., 1937b, 206.

athlocopticum (Tanabe in Strong, 1923) Tanabe, B., 1923a, 230-233 (life history) (white rats, mouse; liver (exper.)); (complement-fixation & group reaction with Schistosoma japonicum); 1923b, 183-198, pls. 14-20, figs. 1-39; 1925a, 259, 260, 272-273, 274 (mouse, white rat). --Cort, W. W., 1936b, 355, 358 (dermatitis). --Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 177, 178. --Dubois, G., 1929a, 139; 1929b, 139. --Faust, E. C., 1929c, 94, fig. 14; 1932d, 461, fig. 7 (identification). --Harkema, R., 1936a, 184 (Rattus norvegicus; Massachusetts). --Mathias, P., 1925a, 7, 112, 113 (Limnaea palustris). --Miller, H. M., 1926c, 22, 38, 65, 66, 78. --Nagayo, M., [1928?a], 504. --Penner, L. R., 1942a, 103-116 (as syn. of S. douthitti (Cort, 1914)). --Porter, A., 1938a, 4, 8, 25, 60, 136-140, 404, 469, pl. 13, figs. 1-7 (Lymnaea natalensis, Bulinus tropicus; Transvaal, mouse (exper.)). --Price, E. W., 1939k, 13, 14, 16, pl. 7, figs. 30-32 (white rat, mouse, Lymnaea palustris). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 333-334, fig. 90. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1930s, 267 (Mus musculus, Limnaea palustris; America); 1932c, 368, 831 (Mus musculus; blood vessels; America). --Stunkard, H. W., 1928c, 317.

SCHISTOSOMIASIS, general. Allen, J. F., 1882a, 51-53. --de Almeida, Elpidro, (1917a) (mansonica). --de Almeida, Eurico, (1929a). --Alves, W., 1946b, 22-27. --Ankalikar, V. V., 1943a, 408-410. --Aonuma, S., 1941a, 602-605 (japonica). --Armengaud, M., 1958a, 267-268, 271-274, 277-278. --Askanazy, M., 1918a, 273-286. --de Azevedo Sodré, H., 1951a, 63. --Bachrach, R., 1910a, 1579; 1911a, 212. --Bandi, I., (1912a); 1913a, 84, 85. --Barretto Netto, M., 1951a, 344-345. --Benaim Pinto, H.; & Drayer Brito, A., 1949a, 102, 124, 126, 128. --Bentéjac, M. J. J. H., 1900a, 1-58. --ten Berg, J. A. G., 1950b, 2224-2225. --Bertolini, G., 1925a, 405-409. --Beveridge, W. W. O., 1907a, 323-324 (incubation period). --Bianchini, F., 1924a, 647-653. --Blanchard, R. A. E., 1904b, 153; 1908f, 334-336. --Bottou, M., 1955a, 1621-1622. --Brady, F. J.; & Augustine, D. L., 1951a, 9-10. --Briscoe, J. F., 1916a, 155-156. --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1922b, 313-339. --Cameron, I. G., 1949a, 296. --Campbell, R. P., 1908a, 178-179. --Candau, M. G., 1960a, 16. --Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., 1910a, 81, 373, 1027; 1919a, 30, 112, 1727, 1926, 1939, 1941. --Castronuovo, G., 1932a, 3-22. --Cawston, F. G., 1915a, 1427; 1916a, 153-154; 1921e, 109-111; 1922j, 460-464; 1923e, 111-112; 1923i, 437; 1924b, 322-326; (1929i), 265-266; 1934g, 195-196 (effect of drought on carriers); 1936k, 93; 1937p, 318-322; 1947g, 489; 1948d, 263. --Ceccaldi, J., [1956c], 87, 88. --Chajes, B., 1918a, 65-66. --Chen, F. T., 1927a, --Cleland, J. B., 1916c, 251. --Connor, F. P., 1928a, 233. --Conor, A. L. J., 1911e, 544-565. --Coutinho, J. de O., 1954a, 36. --Daniels, C. W., 1914a, 39. --al-Deeb, A. A., 1955a, 349-352 (visceral; contrast media). --Diaz-Rivera, R. S.; et al., 1956a, 918-943 (Manson's). --Dominici, S. A., 1943a, 1-226. --Dopter, C. H. A., 1907d, 678-680. --Egypt. Ministry of Public

Health, 1939a, 3, 6.--Eichhorn, 1948a, 519-520.--Elgood, B.S.; & Cherry, T., 1919a, 636-637 (incidence & eradication).--Fairley, N. H., 1919a, 1016-1021; 1919g, 251-255, 274-277; 1926a, 12-13; 1936e, 323-333; [1949a], 105; 1951a, 279-303.--Fairley, N. H.; et al., [1923a], 1712-1788 (Katayama disease p. 1773).--Fantham, H.B.; Stephens, J.W.W.; & Theobald, F. V., 1916a, 641, 642, 643, 644.--Faust, E. C., 1921f, 405-410; 1935e, 432-434; 1948a, 210, 211.--Faust, E.C.; & Meleney, H.E., 1924b, i-xi, 1-268, 295-339 (japonica; see also Annandale, N., 1924b, for molluscan hosts).--de Favero, E., 1928a, 135-142.--Felicissimo, O., 1945a, 56-57.--Ferguson, A.R., 1910a, 129-134; 1917a, 57-65.--Ferguson, M.S., 1946a, 17.--Fraga de Azevedo, J., 1953a, 167-186; 1953d, 1-36.--França, C., 1925b, 63-77.--Frühner, E., 1915a, 299.--Fülleborn, F., (1922b); 1922c, 112 (abstract).--Fujii, Y., (1847a) (Katayama disease).--Fujinami, A., 1916-17a, 255-267 (japonica); 1916-17b, 3-20; 1916-17c, 101-182.--Fujinami, A.; & Nakamura, H., 1909a, 224-252 [Japanese text], 26-32 [German summary] (Katayama disease).--Fujinami, A.; & Narabayashi, H., [1913a], 102-104 (Japanese).--Fukutani, A., 1926d, 275-278 (japonica; experimental).--Furusawa, M., (1958a), 1158-1185 (liver function in japonica).--Gerner-Smidt, M., 1958a, 1720-1722.--Giannoni Torres, D.A., 1955a, 1-60 (mansoni).--Girges, R., 1929c, 816-819 (mansoni). 1934f, 1-529.--Glaesel, P.F., 1909a, 190 pp.--Goebel, C., 1903i, 390; 1906a, 145-149; 1908a, 853.--González Martínez, I. F., 1920a, 57-81.--Gonzalez-Rincones, R., 1917c, 615-616.--Grothusen, 1908a, 33-34 (& venereal diseases).--Guiart, J.; & Garin, C.P., 1929d, 175-189.--Guiart, J.; & Grimbert, L.L., 1912a, 241, 561, 1010.--Hedie, F.-F.-A., 1898a, 1-54.--Himsworth, H.P., 1954a, 92-93; 1955a, 97, 106.--Hoesin, 1940a, 622-624 (japonica).--Hume, E.H., 1914a, 79-80.--Hutyra, F.; & Marek, J., 1910a, 902; 1913a, 935.--Irving, H.M., 1916a, 153.--Iwasaki, K., 1911a, 415-445; German summary, 46 (japonica & appendix).--Izar, G., 1920a, 14-18.--Jackson, F. C., 1956a, 809-838 (mansoni).--Jaffe, R., 1943a, 110, 111, 123, 126.--Jeanselme, E.A.; & Rist, E., 1909a, 588, 593, 595, 597, 598, 599.--de Jong, D. A., 1921a, 255-257.--Kartulis, S., 1913b, 23-40.--Katsurada, F., [1911a], 117-131; 1911c, 20-60; 1913c, 363-379; 1914a, 151-161; 1914c, 824-825 (japonica).--Kautsky Bey, A., 1903a, 649-652.--Kay, J. A., 1913b, 580-592.--Khalil, M., (1927e), 1-11.--Kogawa, S., 1904a, 2200 (Katayama disease).--Laboratoires Dausse, 1923a, 460-464.--de Lamare, R., 1951a, 75-76 (mansoni).--de Langen, C. D., 1946a, 7.--Lawson, C. B., 1904a, 263-271.--Leão, E., 1897a, 337-366.--Leiper, R. T., 1923f, 331-333.--Liu, J.; et al., 1958a, 229-242 (japonica).--Looss, A., 1903a, 32; 1905c, 93; 1913a, 1-22; 1914b, 355 (americana); 1914b, 331, 340f, 360.--Lortet, L., 1893a, 618-620.--Lutz, A.; & Lutz, G.A., 1929a, 873-906.--Mackie, F.P., 1924a, 25-27.--McL., K., 1903b, 255.--McMullen, D.B., 1954a, 27; 1955a, 381-382.--Madden, F.C., 1904a, 73-80; 1907a, 1-78.--Magnus, 1926a, 510.--Manson, P., 1903e, 605-616; 1904cc, 605; 1908h, 615-625; 1929a, 511-534.--Marin, R.A., 1954a, 195 (japonica).--Marques, R.J., 1954b, 58.--Méndez Calost, (1918a); 1919a, 171 [abstract].--Meyer, K. F., 1954a, 464-468; 1955a, 9.--Milton, F., 1902c, 165-170, 191-192, 200-203, 213-219; 1904a, 107-122; 1921a, 13-17, 27, 31.--Miyagawa, Y., 1916-17a, 21-100 (japonica).--Mozley, A., 1955a, 1-86 (sites of infection).--Musser, J.H., 1913a, 529.--Nagy, Z.; Jakab, L.; & Baranyai, E., 1959a, 1659-1662.--Nakamura, H.; & Fujinami, A., 1909a, 52-53 (Katayama disease).--Neumann, R. O., 1917a, 575.--Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., 1914a, 82, 542, 544.--Newsome, J., 1958c, 218-211.--Olpp, G., 1918a, 1417.--Orpen, L.J.J., 1916a, 152-153.--Ortlepp, R. J., 1939a, 106-109.--Ottolina, C., 1951a, 492-499 (mansoni).--Pessoa, S.B., 1956c, 419-422 (mansoni).--Pessoa, S. B.; & Coutinho, J. O., 1953a, 429-436 (mansoni).--Pinotti, M., 1953b, 205-217.--Poulton, B., 1892a, 347.--Ramas, R., 1951a, 751-756.--Rankin, W.H., 1904a, 261-264.--Raynal, J. H., 1929c, 459-462, 465-470.--Reed, A. C., 1915a, 250-273 (japonica).--Rey, L., 1958a, 521-529 (& living conditions).--Reynier, P., 1914a, 1291-1294.--Richter, P., 1913a, 735-738.--Rivas, J.A., (1910a), 1-30.--Roberts, G.A., 1927a, 29.--Robertson, R. C., [1940b], 38.--Rochard, J., 1871a, 298.--Rockefeller Foundation, [1936a], 40-45; 1936b, 93.--Rodhain, J., 1955b, 265-270.--Rogers, L., 1936f, 400-401.--Rose, G.[2], [1935b], 5, 6, 58, 67.--Roux[6], 1906a, 105-107.--Ruetimeyer, L., 1894a, 871-907.--Samothrakis, A.T., 1909a, 177.--Sandwith, F.M., 1904b, 460-477; 1908e, 1671-1672; 1909b, 864-883; [1909c], 51-58.--Saul, E., 1915a, 21.--Schnabel, I., 1936a, 380.--Schwetz, J., 1956i, 314-317 (terminology).--Scott, J.A., 1940a, 451 (relation to malaria control).--Seaton, D.R., 1958a, 872-876.--Seifert, O., 1908a, 507.--Sharp, C.G.K., 1925a, iv, 1 l., 74 pp.--Shousha, A.T., 1947a, 1-17.--da Silva, P., 1918b, 59-70 (mansoni).--Simon, C. E., 1907a, 195.--Skrjabin, K.I.; & Shul'ts, R. E.S., 1929a, 226-230.--Soper, F.L., 1954a, 73.--Sorour, M. F., 1929a, 708-710.--Sorraut, A., 1923a, 218-219.--Standen, M. O., 1954a, 197.--Stiles, C.W., 1907e,

525-637.--Stitt, E. R., 1910a, 22, 242; [1914a], 280, 345, 377, 382, 385, 394, 405; 1916a, 300, 303; 1918a, 332, 443; [1919a], 326, 328, 422, 466, 475, 480, 482, 494, 509, 520; [1929a], 570-582, 701, 704, 712.--Teodoro, G., 1916a, 285-287.--Thompson, G. S., 1914a, 756 (ionization).--Toro, K., 1904a, 121-131 (Katayama disease).--Tsuchiya, I., 1904b, 1513-1533; 1916-17a, 183-254 (japonica).--Turner, G. A., 1910b, 59-60.--Underhill, B. M., 1920a, 168 (domestic animals).--United States. Navy Department. Bureau of Medicine & Surgery, 1945a, [16] pp.--zur Verth, M., 1911a, 1180-1184.--Voorthuis, J. A., 1905a, 1665-1672.--Walker, G. K., 1922a, 49.--Warren, S., 1943a, 592.--Watkins-Pitchford, W., 1915a, 228.--Weinstein, P. P., [1946a], 20.--Wellman, F. C., 1914c, 783-786.--Wittrock, 1910a, 30.--World Health Organization, 1951a, 25; 1959b, 19-24.--Wright, W. H., 1950c, 116.--Yoshida, S., 1912a, 71.--Yoshizumi, Y.; Imanari, T.; & Kuroda, I., 1957a, 557 (japonica); [1958a], 232-234 (japonica).

---- allergy in: Rabinowitz, D., 1958a, 658-660 (Katayama syndrome).

---- antigens: Ch'en, K.-Y.; Kuo, J.-S.; & Ch'en, T.-T., 1956a, 871-873 (liver-ovum).--Ch'en, T. T.; et al., 1956a, 590-596 (liver-ova).--Ch'iu, F.-H.; Weng, H.-C.; & Chung, H.-L., 1957a, 357-358 [Chinese text], 19 [English summary] (liver-ova).--Chu, S.-H.; et al., 1957a, 715-717 [Chinese text] (adult worm).--Chung, H.-L.; Weng, H.-C.; & Li, J., 1956a, 340-348.--Coutinho, J. de O., 1952c, 121-124 (adult worm; technique of preparation); 1953b, 76 (adult worm).--Fairley, N. H., 1925a, 591-607 (cercarial).--Fauzi, H. M., 1931a, 1-14 (Fasciola hepatica).--Hassan, A.; & el Betash, M. H., 1934a, 991-993 (Fasciola gigantica).--Katzin, B.; & Most, H., 1946a, 613-616 (japonica; cercarial (S. mansoni) skin test).--Khalil, M., 1934x, 81-82, 83-84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90 (S. bovis); 1936c, 14-15 (Fasciola gigantica).--Le Bas, G. Z. L., 1922a, 49-54 (complement-fixation); 1922b, 1-12; 1924b, 6-10 (Fasciola hepatica).--Li, L.-S.; et al., 1956a, 508-513 [Chinese text] (liver-ova); 1956b, 405 [English abstract].--Li, L.-S.; Chu, W.-C.; & Chung, S.-H., 1956a, 52-57 [Chinese text] (japonica; adult Schistosoma).--Ling, S.-C., 1958a, 500-501 [Chinese text] (japonica; human intestinal mucosa-ova).--Lurie, H. I.; de Meillon, B.; Stoffberg, N.; & Eiselen, H. H., 1953a, 295-296 (cercarial).--Pessoa, S. B.; & Rubens Barros, P., 1953c, 141-142 (mansoni; esquistóssomos adultos).--Prata, A. R.; Madrado, J.; Fiore, S.; & Alessandri, M., 1957a, 257-262 (adult worm).--Rouslacroix; & Payan, 1911, 723.--Shousha, A. T., 1924a, 191-193 (Fasciola hepatica).--Wang, T.-H.; & Cheng, C.-L., 1959a, 32-37 [Chinese text] (rabbit liver Schistosoma); 1959b, 781-782 [English abstract].--Wang, W.-L.; Chu, C.-H.; Mao, S. P.; & Chang, F.-S., 1958a, 560 (japonica; liver-ova).--Weng, H.-C.; Chung, H.-L.; Ch'en, K.; & Li, J., 1956a, 514-516 [Chinese text] (liver-ova).--Weng, H.-C.; Chung, H.-L.; & Hou, T.-C., 1955a, 329-331 [Chinese text] (japonica).--Weng, H.-C.; Chung, H.-L.; Ts'ao, W.-C.; & Lü, W. C., 1956a, 474-477 [Chinese text] (from eggs of liver flukes).--Williams, F. E., 1947a, 421-434 (cercarial (S. spindale)).

---- bibliography of: Bouillion, A., 1950a, 1-141 (1931-1948).--Khalil, M., 1931a, 1-506.--Lane, C. G., 1910a, 937-940 (since 1904).--Li, T. Y.; & Thompson, H. G., 1935a, 325-348 (japonica; Chinese cases).--Mao, S.-P., 1956a, 476-487 (recent).--Olivier, N. J., 1947a, 226-229.--Palavra, D.; & Corrêa Pôrto, L., 1953a, 305-321.--Pesigan, T. P., 1951b, 275-327 (japonica; Philippines, 1906-1950).--Plotnikov, N. N., 1947a, 41-43 (methods of antimony treatment).--Strong, R. P., 1922b, i-iv (following 476) (1921-1922).--Smyrniotis, P. C., 1937b, 569-595 (work of Greeks in Egypt).

---- blood in: Armas Cruz, R., 1941a, 365, 368, 371 (splenic anemia).--Ata, A. E.-H. A., 1959a, 285-301 (hepatolienal fibrosis).--Awny, A. Y., 1944a, 303-314 (anemia in cirrhosis).--Azmy, S.; Effat, S.; & Neshoukati, H., 1933a, 258-267 (anemia).--Balfour, A., 1903b, 1649 (eosinophilia).--Blackie, W. K., 1936a, 393-398 (anemia in Southern Rhodesia).--Bonelli, P., 1931a, 251-258 (splenic anemia).--Conor, A. L. J.; & Benazet, L., 1912b, 396-400 (formule leucocytaire).--Day, H. B., 1911a, 1328-1332 (Egyptian anemia).--Douglas, S. R.; & Hardy, F. W., 1903a, 1009-1012 (character of white corpuscles).--Fagge, C. H.; & Pye-Smith, P. H., 1902a, 475.--Gelfand, M.; & Bernberg, H., 1959a, 405-411 (tropical eosinophilia).--Giudiceandrea, V., 1938a, 2089-2094 (eosinophilia).--Hernández Morales, F.; Casas, C. B.; & García Sanz, M., 1950a, 380 (eosinophilia).--Hiromoto, T., 1939a, 1633-1637, German summary 1637 (japonica; rabbit (exper.)).--Ishii, A. [i.e. Ishii, J.], 1951a, 350-352 (japonica).--Jalili, M. A.; & Demarchi, M., 1952a, 71-100 (anemia in Iraq).--Kautsky Bey, A., 1904a, 192-200.--Lima Gomez, O., 1955a, 373-397 (mansoni).--Manson-Bahr, P. H., 1929c, 507-508 (mansoni; anaemia).--Naegeli, O., 1931a, 656.--Nattan-Larrier, L. A. A.; & Basset, 1910a, 319 (formule leucocytaire).--Nattan-Larrier, L. A. A.; & Oassef, 1911a, 207 (formule leucocytaire).--Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1930c, 124-130 (arterio-venous).--Nishikawa, Y., 1953a, 32-33 (ja-

ponica). --Ohmori, C., (1924a); 1938a, 118 [abstract](japonica). --Ozawa, M., (1930b), 1290-1323, 1329-1341 (japonica; anemia); 1931a, 39-45; 1932a, 50-51[abstract of 1930b]. --Pesigan, T. P.; & Banzon, T. C., 1951a, 227-233(japonica). --Pessoa, S. B.; & Coutinho, J. O., 1952a, 189-213 (mansoni); 1953b, 391. --Pifano C., F., 1941d, 296-302 (mansoni, eosinophilia). --Rizk, G. Z., 1956a, 606-609 (eosinopenia). --Rodríguez Molina, R., 1936a, 146-151 (mansoni; anemia). --Rodriguez Molina, R.; & Pons, J. A., 1936b, 369-433(mansoni); 1937a, 726-752(mansoni). --Russell, A. E., 1902a, 1540(eosinophilia). --Sadek, H. M.; & Chaib, S. A., 1955a, 132-142 (hemolytic anemia). --Schilling, V., 1914a, 141, 142(japonica). --Sorour, M. F., 1930a, 1369-1370(blood-vessels); 1930d, 439-448 (granulations eosinophiles). --Suarez, R. M.; & Benitez Gautier, C., 1936a, 301-304 (mansoni; sternal marrow). --Symmers, W. St. C., 1905a, 22. --de Vasconcellos, D. C.; Lins, J. C.; & Moraes, T., 1958a, 811-818(mansoni; proteinemia & labilidade plasmatica). --Vasconcellos, D.; & Regueira, J., 1956a, 475-479(eosinophilia). --Winter, H.; & Huels, G., 1956a, 982-985 (eosinophilia). --Zöllner, W., 1954a, 1956-1958 (leukemia in a child).

---- case reports: Blanchard, R. A. E., 1904g, 148-151. --Böhme, F., 1906a, 192-198(associated with gonorrhea). --Brusset; & Burollet, P. A., 1923a, 287-289. --Cantlie, J., 1905a, 49-50. --Cobbold, T. S., 1878h, 358. --Concepcion, F. I.; Casal, R. T.; & Simpao, F., 1937a, 349-358(japonica). --Cullen, J. A. P., 1924a, 85-86 (Asiatic). --da Cunha Motta, L.; & Montenegro, J., 1926a, 146-153. --Davies, L. W., 1923a, 32-33. --Day, R. V., 1921a, 557-559. --Duncan, A.[4], 1903a, 187-189. --Fraikin, A., 1918a, 11; 1918b, 107-108. --Fujii, J., 1957a, 273-274 (gall-stone caused by eggs). --Haddock-Suárez, J.; & Rodríguez-Molina, R., 1955a, 441-449 (mansoni). --Harding, N. E., 1906a, 217-218. --Hesnard, A.; Le Page; & Ferron, 1922b, 329-330(in a Senegalese). --Hillmantel, J. L., 1893a, 230-233; 1893b, 1-4. --Hooton, A., 1914a, 188. --Kao, H.-S.; & Muo, S.-C., 1956a, 935-939 [Chinese text]. --Katsurada, F., 1909a, 1864. --Khalil, M., (1927b), 414-415. --Lee, C. U., [1925a], 25(japonica). --Lelean, P. S., 1904f, 425-428(Bilharzia haematobia). --Lewis, R. C., 1904a, 345-346 (Bilharzia haematobia). --Liu, K. B., 1929a, 812-815 (japonicum). --Liu, Y.-H.; et al., 1956a, 334-341[Chinese text]. --Madden, F. C., 1909d, 1204-1205; 1911a, 754-755. --Mengert-Presser, H., 1923a, 227-235(japonicum). --Miura, K., 1905a, 503-506(post-mortem findings). --Mizuma, M.; & Yasukawa, T., 1952a, 336-338. --Monroe, F. F., 1918a, 78-79. --Monteiro Salles, F. J.; & de Freitas, O. T., 1945a, 298-299. --Pesigan, T. P., 1951a, 203-211(japonica; analysis of 4302 cases). --Piéchaud, F.; & Oraison, J., 1926a, 892. --Pimentel Imbert, M. F., 1946c, 229-232(mansoni). --Pires Ferraz, L., 1943-44a, 35-44(mansoni). --Podzun, B., 1926a, 35. --Pool, E. H., 1903a, 83-87 (Bilharzia haematobia). --Potts, J. L., 1917a, 110. --Rafferty, T. N.; & Rafferty, H. N., 1904a, 918-919(Bilharzia haematobia). --Romero, P., 1937a, 197-199. --Schaefer[6], 1926a, 86. --da Silveira, R., 1921a, 101-102(mansoni). --Simmel, 1921a, 171. --Sondern, F. E., 1897a, 554-557, figs. 1-6. --Strauss, H., 1916a, 1376-1377; 1916b, 1617. --Treille, G., 1911a, 369-377. --Wardrop, D., 1906a, 282-283. --White, H., 1914a, 172-173(japonica). --Zorn, L., 1906a, 12-19.

---- chemistry of: Flaschenträger, B.; & Taha, M. M., 1953a, 285-289(biochemistry).

---- in children: Andruzzi, A., 1937a, 656-657. --Cawston, F. G., 1926e, 57-60(emetine treatment). --Chou, C.; P'an, C.-T.; T'ung, P.-C.; & Shen, J.-S., 1958a, 534-537, English summary 31 (antimony potassium tartrate treatment). --Christopherson, J. B., 1930a, 1733-1744. --Clément, R., 1956a, 1031-1032. --Diwany, M., 1941a, 68. --El Gholmi, A.; et al., 1956a, 275-285 (tartar emetic); 1956b, 265-274 pulmonary). --Gholmi, A., [i.e. El Gholmi, A.]; et al., 1956a, 1-8(tartar emetic) --Jaffé, R., 1939a, 3261-3272. --Kawamura, R.; & Kazama, Y., 1921d, 465-466 [Japanese text](japonica; rachitis); 1924a, 45-46. --Kieser, J. A., 1934a, 323-325(in schools); 1947b, 854-855; 1958a, 228. --Ku, Y.-L.; & Liu, C.-Y., 1958a, 538-541 [Chinese text]; 1959a, 90, 91-92[abstract]. --Lauret, G., 1952a, 1053-1054(urinary). --Lereboullet, P.; & Nadal, 1921a, 290-293(vesical & intestinal with other parasites). --Luder, J., 1957a, 1147(in Uganda). --Lurie, H. I.; de Meillon, B.; Stoffberg, N.; & Eiselen, H. H., 1953a, 295-296(urinary; diagnosis). --Martins, F., 1954a, 525-534(emetine via rectum). --Pessoa, S. B.; & Rubens Barros, P., 1953c, 141-142 (mansoni; diagnosis). --Sabri, I. A., 1935a, 118-124(dysentery). --Shigematsu, M., 1952a, 43-62 (japonica; influence on growth). --Smith, F. M.; & Gelfand, M., 1958a, 287-288 (in Rhodesia). --Sowerby, A. de C., 1936a, 303-304. --Stransky, E.; & Pesigan, N. E., 1955a, 77-81(liver). --Su, T.-F.; & Ch'en, N.-P., 1957a, 87-90[Chinese text]; 1957b, 246 [abstract]. --T'ang, S.-T.; & Ch'en, J.-H., 1959a, 124-129(tartar emetic). --T'ao, L.; et al., 1957a, 136-139[Chinese text], English summary 10-11 (tartar emetic); 1958a, 531-533[Chinese text], English summary

30-31 (tartar emetic).--Tseng, S. -H., 1955a, 196-201 [Chinese text] (japonica; clinical).--Usborne, V., 1954a, 451-452 (urinary).--Vigneron, A.; & Guy, E., 1957a, 858-859 (urinary).--Vittot, M., 1932a, 47-48 (intestinal).--Yueh, H. -C.; & Wu, Y. -S., 1957a, 133-135 (japonica; & liver cirrhosis).--Zöllner, W., 1954a, 1956-1958 (& leukemia).

--- clinical aspects: Adams, A. R. D., 1933a, 3 (japonica).--de Almeida Prado, A., 1950a, 367-380 (cardiopulmonar).--Alves Meira, J., 1944a, 75-76, 79-80 (mansoni).--Baqir, H., 1960a, 15-18 (Tarmia dispensary).--Bitschai, J., 1950a, 285-293 (urinary tract).--Bovaird, D.; & Cecil, R. L., 1914a, 187-206 (japonica).--Cawston, F. G., 1937d, 15-16 (bowel symptoms).--Chang, M.; et al., 1958a, 556 (japonica; intestinal obstruction).--Ch'en, M. -C.; Ling, C. -C.; & Ch'en Wang, S. -C., 1957a, 887-894 [Chinese text] (japonica; colonic obstruction).--Davis, G. B., 1942a, 117-120 (facial appearance).--Dias, C. B., 1952a, 1-449 (mansoni; hépato-esplênica).--El Ramly, Z.; & Abdin, F., 1953a, 638-643 (cor pulmonale).--Erfan, M.; Erfan, H.; Mousa, A. M.; & Deeb, A. A., 1949a, 477-485 (pulmonary).--Fairley, N. H., 1919c, 1-18; 1919d, 391-403 (in Australian troops).--Fülleborn, F., 1932a, 774-786 (skin symptoms).--Gelfand, M.; & Bernberg, H., 1959a, 405-411 (tropical eosinophilic syndrome in Rhodesia).--Girges, R., 1929a, 269-284.--Goebel, C., 1903c, 107-124; 1903f, 106-109, 127-128, 143-145.--Horstman, H. A., 1953a, 596-600.--Ibrahim, A. P., 1932a, 499-545.--Ibrahim, M.; & Girgis, B., 1960a, 55-58 (cor-pulmonale).--Inatama, S., (1927b); 1940a, 238 [abstract] (japonica).--Kao, Y. -F.; & Wang, P. -H., 1956a, 462-465.--Kashiwado, T., (1927a), 59-60; 1929a, 217 [abstract] (japonica).--Kobayashi, T., 1950a, 84-86 [Japanese text] (japonica).--Ku, C. -C.; Hsü, P. -M.; & Weng, C. -C., 1956a, 454-461 [Chinese text].--Lelean, P. S., 1902a, 1086; 1902b, 1151; 1904f, 425-428.--Maciel, H., 1925c, 562-573 (intestinal).--Madden, F. C., 1910a, 965-969; 1910b, 82-84 (intestinal).--Marques, R. J., 1955a, 6-12 (mansoni; pulmonary involvement).--Martins Campos, J. V.; Fernandes Pontes, J.; & Kusminsky, N., 1952a, 780-784 (mansoni).--Milton, F., 1902c, 191, 201-202.--Minsky-Kravetz, B., 1959a, 87-92 (intestinal).--Okabe, K.; Okahara, T.; & Ban, M., 1956a, 243-249 (japonica).--Ottolina, C., 1947b, 553-564 (mansoni); 1947d, 55-72 (mansoni); [1949a], 579-587 (mansoni).--Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1949b, 1-452 (mansoni).--Romero Sierra, J. M., 1917a, 61-69.--Ruiz Rodriguez, J. M., 233-245 (mansoni).--Sampaio Tavares, A., 1935b, 801-812, 823, 835; 1937a, 39-64 (mansoni).--Sayegh, E. S.; & Dimmette, R. M., 1956a, 671-679 (fibrotic bladder).--Schistosomiasis Prevention Center at Wuhsi, Kiangsu, 1956b, 463-468.--Stika, E. A., 1954a, 135-138 (hematuria).--Sultan, Z. M., 1952a, 63-73 (Egyptian splenomegaly).--T'ao, C.; T'ang, Y.; Shen, T. -J.; & Ts'ai, Y. -H., 1956a, 961, 966-970.--Tseng, S. -H., 1955a, 196-201 [Chinese text] (japonica).--Tsuchiya, I., 1911b, 11-20 (japonica); 1913a, 725-786 [Japanese text], German summary 1-3 (japonica).--Tsuchiya, T. [i.e. Tsuchiya, I.], [1911a], 7-13 (japonica).--Valencia Parparcen, J., 1940a, 3447-3466 (mansoni); 1941b, 196-200 (mansoni).--Vendeuvre; & Farjot, 1932a, 74-82 (vesical).--Watanabe, H., 1956a, 169-183; 1957a, 505-529.--Wu, H. -T.; Yao, Y. -M.; & Li, S. -H., 1956a, 926-934.--Yueh, H. -C.; & Wu, Y. -S., 1957a, 133-135 (japonica, & liver cirrhosis).--Zullas, D., 1931b, 843-848 (ocular symptoms).

---- complications & pathology: Abboud, M. A.; & El Zawahry, K., 1958a, 504-514 (hypersplenism).--Abdallah, A., 1946a, 33-37 (urinary; bacteriological flora).--Abdel Fattah, M. M., 1956a, 120-124 (conjunctiva).--Abdel Shahid, F. Y., (1917a), 15-20 (male urinary fistulae).--Abramov, S. S., 1906a, 269-286 (uretheritis & cystitis cystica).--Adamadis, (1905a), 127-128 (liver abscess).--Afifi, M., 1934a, 208-223 (urinary calculous formation).--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 132 pp.; 1940b, 447-449.--de Aguiar, V., (1921a), (with amoebiasis).--Ahlbory, 1910a, 78 (Mastdarm).--Ahmed, A., (1921a), 20-21 [Arabic text] (ureter).--Aievoli, E., 1918a, 229-230 (vie urinarie).--Aivazian, V. A., 1956a, 65-67 (urinary).--Ali Labib, (1902a) (Bilharzia haematobia & urinary fistulae).--Aliakritskii, V. V., (1924a), 72-80 (japonica).--de Almeida Prado, A., 1950a, 367-380 (cardiopulmonar).--Alves, W. D., 1951a, 180 (urinary).--Alves Meira, J., 1951a, 1-607 (mansoni, hépato-esplenica).--Alves Meira, J.; & Jamra, M., 1940a, 599-643 (mansoni; medula ossea & esplenograma).--Alves Meira, J.; Lion, M. F.; & Lopez de Faria, J., 1958a, 505-510 (cor pulmonale).--Ameuille, P.; & Magne, G., 1918a, 553-556 (intestinal).--Andrade, Z. A.; & Guimarães, A. C., 1955a, 18-32 (mansoni & Budd-Chiari syndrome); 1956a, 4645-4656.--Aoyagi, 1910a, 1.--Arafa, M. A., 1953a, 47 (pancreas); 1954b, 381-387 (Darm).--Arafa, M. A.; Bibawi, E.; & Raafat, A., 1957a, 108-113 (& hepatic fibrosis).--Arai, T., (1913a) (japonica).--Areán, V. M., 1956b, 1038-1053 (mansoni, female genital tract).--Ariizumi, M., 1956a, 21-28 (japonica, & brain diseases).--Ascanio Rodrigues, J. B., (1915b), 147-

149(hepatica);1916d, 352-353[abstract].--Askanazy, M., 1929b, 50-55(leberzirrhose und milzschwellung).--Assali, J., 1931a, 499-501(tumor).--Ata, A.E.-H.A., 1959a, 285-301(syndrome of Egyptian hepatosplenomegaly).--Ata, A. H.; & Abd El Razzak, M., 1958a, 163-167(hypertension in cirrhosis).--Aufses, A.H.; Schaffner, F.; Rosenthal, W. S.; & Herman, B.E., 1959a, 807-810 (portal venous pressure in liver fibrosis).--Awad, S.H.; & Ashour, M., 1942a, 20-22 (carcinoma of pancreas).--Awny, A. Y., 1944a, 303-314 (anaemia in cirrhosis with splenomegaly).--Azmy, S.; & Effat, S., 1932a, 87-90 (pulmonary arteriosclerosis).--Azmy, S.;Effat, S.; & Neshoukati, H., 1933a, 258-267(dysentery).--Bacigalupo, J., 1925h, 1020-1021 (vesical);(1928d), 8.--Badr el Din, Y., 1927a, 75 pp. (urinary calculi).--Bailey, C.H.; & Bullard, E.A., 1923a, 704-707 (appendicitis).--Baldó, J. I., 1953a, 147-161(pulmonary manifestations).--Balfour, A., 1914a, 915 (intestinal).--Ball. J. D., 1950b, 238(pulmonary).--Baloux, P., (1924a), 47 pp. (urinary).--Baquero Gonzalez, R., 1955a, 567-602(hepatosplenic).--Barbato, E. C. D., 1952a, 112 pp. (pneumopathy & cor pulmonale).--Barmak, M., 1940a, 247-248 (appendicitis).--Barros, M., (1922a), 165 (bladder).--Barros Coelho, 1952a, 61-97 (mansoni;hepatic lesions).--de Barros Coelho, R., 1957a, 98-101 (mansoni).--Barroux, P.;d'Almeida, J.; & Letac, R., 1954a, 137-140 (perforation vesicale); 1954b, 1, 4.--Barsoum, H., 1939a, 342-343(cancer of bladder).--Baujean, (1916?b), 248-253 (intestinal;transmission);1916c, 351[abstract].--Bayoumi, M. L., 1939a, 457-461 (myelitis).--Benaim Pinto, C., 1950a, 29-62(mansoni;insuficiencia hepatica).--Benaim Pinto, H., 1955a, 257-346(mansoni, forma hepato-esplenica).--Benchimol, A. B.; & Torres, E.T., 1951a, 811-822(& cardiopatia chagásica).--Benson, F.;Finley, K.; & Ushiro, C.S., 1958a, 377-381 (central nervous system symptoms).--ten Berg, J. A. G., 1951a, 968-975 (liver & rectum biopsy).--Bertrand, E.;Dodin, A.; & Capron, A., 1960a, 391(rectal, & liver cirrhosis).--Bibawi, E., 1954a, 1185-1192(hepatic fibrosis).--Bibawi, E.;El-Deeb, A.A.; & Mahfouz, M. M., 1955a, 913-922 (hepatic fibrosis).--Billings, F.; & Raulston, B.O., 1916a, 88 (dysentery).--Birch, C. L., 1958a, 226-228(diarrhea).--Bitschai, J., 1950a, 285-293(urinary tract).--Boctor, W., 1936a, 810-825(cholecystitis).--Bogliolo, L., 1954a, 283-306 (mansoni;fígado na forma hépato-esplenica);1954a, 576-577(liver & portal hypertension);1955a, 507-542(mansoni; hépato-esplênica); 1956a, 386-392 (mansoni;peso do fígado e do baço);1956b, 379-385(mansoni, hépato-esplênica; porto-radiograma post-mortem); 1956c, 87-92a(mansoni, hépato-esplênica;porto-radiograma post-mortem); 1956d, 61-69 (mansoni, hepato-esplênica;comportamento da artéria hepatica); 1956e, 71-78 (mansoni, hépato-esplénica;peso do fígado e do baço); 1956g, 15-49 (mansoni, hépato-esplênica; teorias patogeneticas de lesão hepática); 1956h, 485-499(mansoni, hépato-esplénica; comportamento da artéria hepática); 1957b, 271-306 (teorias patogenéticas da lesão hepática); 1957c, 263-269 (mansoni, hepato-esplenica;esplenoportografia); 1958b, 86-93(mansoni, hepatoesplênica).--Bonne, C., 1919a, 1718-1723(dysentery).--Bonne, C.;Kouwenaar, W.;Müller, H.; & Voa, J.J.T., 1931a, 554-556(liver cirrhosis).--Bonnin, H., 1928a, 387-396, 403-413 (splenomegaly); 1929a, 557-558, 561-568, 571-578, 581-586(splenomegaly).--Boucheron, M.M.; & Gorsse, M., 1953a, 135-136.--Bouchut, J. E., 1879a, 874-877(chyluria).--Bour, E. F., 1912a, 148-150 (oedema of legs & albuminuria).--Bovaird, D.; & Cecil, R.L., 1914a, 187-206(japonica).--Bozkaya, N.; & Ozdoğan, V., 1957a, 29-36(vesical).--Brandao, A., (1922a) (hepato-biliar); (1922b), 130-135(hepato-biliar).--Brasil. 1952a, 237(granuloma).--Brumpt, E.J.A., 1930h, 75-101(cancer).--Bruni Celli, B., 1955a, 519-524 (lesions in colon & rectum).--Buchanan, G., [1937a], 57, 58(ova in appendix).--Burfield, J.; & Shaw, E. H., 1906a, 368-370 (appendix).--Caldas, J. M., 1940b, 535-536(proctology).--Camain, R., 1952a, 618, 621(tumors in male genital organs);1952b, 367;1952c, 265-269.--Camara, A., 1959a, 271-280(female reproductive organs).--Campbell, H. E., 1936a, 1561-1576(splenomegaly).--Cantlie, J., 1905a, 49-50(bladder calculus).--Carmichael, F.A.; & Cowley, H.S., 1952a, 620-634(brain).--Carnot, P., 1918a, 661-682(intestinal).--Carvalhal, S.S.; & Pucci, H., 1959a, 154(cirrose hepática).--de Carvalho e Silva, T. L., 1955a, 555-558 (mansoni; pulmonary).--Carver, J. H., 1956a, 201-202 (vesical).--Cassuto, A., 1938a, 745-757(vesical).--Castaigne, P.; Buge, A.;Escourolle, R.; & des Lauriers, A., 1959a, 749-758 (mansoni;lésions médullaires).--Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A.J., 1910a, 375, 1008(intestinal).--Castellani, A.; & Iacono, I., 1937a, 163-164, 167-177(vesical).--Castleman, B.; & Towne, V. W., 1956a, 1186-1189 (portal cirrhosis of liver).--de Castro Lima, O., 1935a, 27-30 (nasal disturbances).--Cawston, F.G., 1931d, 55-57;1933d, 98-99 (liver);1934m, 481-483(gonorrhea);1935j, 663-664 (epilepsy); 1937d, 15-16(bowel symptoms);1946f, 349(impaired sight).--Ceelen, W., 1939a, 1167-1168(appendicitis).--Cerqua, S., 1930b, 58-61(prostatazyste); 1930d, 417-418 (papilloma della

vescica).--Chang, M.; et al., 1958a, 556 (japonica;intestinal obstruction).--Chang, T. -H., 1956a, 66-67 (japonica;intestinal adenocarcinoma).--Chang, Y.-C.;Chu, C. -C.; & Fan, W.-K., 1956a, 179-189 [Chinese text](japonica;cerebral);1956b, 590-591[English abstract].--Ch'en, C. -H., 1958a, 554(carcinoma of appendix & rectum).--Ch'en, C. Y., 1957a, 7-8 [Chinese text](japonica; gastrointestinal cancer).--Chen, F. T., 1927b, (splenomegaly).--Ch'en, M.-C.;Ling, C. -C.; & Ch'en Wang, S. -C., 1957a, 887-894 (japonica;colonic obstruction).--Chen, T. C.; & Tyau, Y. F., 1957a, 169-175 (japonica; dwarfism).--Cheng, N.-K.; & Ch'ien, P. -C., 1957a, 324-327(pyloric obstruction & sigmoidal fistula).—Cheng, N.-K.;Ch'ien, P.-C.; & Yang, F. -T., 1956a, 469-470(pyloric obstruction & sigmoid colon fistula).--Chenhall, W. T., (1915a), 359-360; 1916a, 351 [abstract] (adeno-carcinoma of female bladder).--Chiang, H.-S., 1956a, 333-339 [Chinese text](colon;carcinoma & intussusception).—Chiang, S. -T.; & Chang, K. -C., 1956a, 952-958, 959 [Chinese text] (lung).--Ch'ien, W. -S., 1956a, 58-60 [Chinese text](japonica, encephalitic).--Ch'ien, Yun -L.;Liu, T. -H.; Chang, C. -N.; & Ku, K. -N., 1958a, 239-245[Chinese text](pulmonary);1958b, 396, 397[English abstract].—Ch'ien, Yueh -N.; & Hsü, C. -J., 1955a, 637-640 [Chinese text](japonica; pulmonary lesions).--Ch'iu, F. -T.;Liu, Y. -T.; & Ch'en, C. -S., 1955a, 518-522[Chinese text](cerebral).--Ch'iu, Y. -C.; & Hsieh, C. -K., 1956a, 944-951[Chinese text](pulmonary changes).—Chou, C., 1957a, 311-313[Chinese text], 31-32 [English summary](japonica; eosinophilic asthma).--Christopherson, J. B.; & Newlove, J. R., 1918a, 180 (Bilharzia worms in urine).--Chu, Chang-Min; & Ch'en, So-Hsi, 1955a, 629-632[Chinese text](pulmonary lesions).--Chu, Ch'ing-Fan, 1956a, 20-25 [Chinese text](carcinoma of colon).—Chu, Y. -T., 1958a, 555(japonica;lung).—Chung, H. -L., 1933a, 1171-1180 (japonica;surgical complications).--Ciani, M., 1932a, 551-559(vesical, & blenorragia).—Clark, E.;& Graef, I., 1935a, 693-705(mansoni; pulmonary arteritis).--Coelho dos Santos, J., 1946a, 227-247 (estronggiloidóse e sifile).--Coleman, R. B., 1926a, 224-227 (Egyptian splenomegaly); 1928a, 177 (vesical).--Cordero Moreno, R., 1943a, 158-175 (mansoni;lesiones oculares).--Costerman Boodt, 1908a, 32-33(liver abcess).—Coutelen, F., 1929b, 319-328(cancer).—Couto, D., 1954a, 187-189(nervous system).--Couto, D.; & Costa Nilton, 1949a, 189-214(medulla).--Cramer, W., 1942a, 310(cancer).—Crimp, G. L., 1906a, 672(appendix).--Cuenca, H., 1936b, 111-122(myocarditis).—Cuffey, E., 1907a, 137 (liver & rectum).--Darling, S. T., 1914b, 52-55(large bowel).—Darwich, A. E.;Fikry, M. E.;Naim, M. M.; & Tourky, M., 1958a, 324-334(hepatic fibrosis).—David, C., 1928a, 380(vesical);1928b, 96-98(vesical).--Day, H. B., 1924b, 121-130(Egyptian splenomegaly & hepatic cirrhosis).--Delahousse, J., 1952a, 532-535(intestinal;liver & spleen).—Delbet, P., 1932a, 1133-1139(& cancer).--De Rivas, D., 1919b, 33 (lung);1928b, 923-925(lungs).--Deschamps, S. H.;Redmond, J. L.; & Deleeuw, H., 1955a, 990-1015(hepatic granuloma).--Dévé, F., 1913f, 226-235(hepatic).--Diamantis, A., 1928a, 1610(liver);1935b, 308-325 (hepatic stage); 1936a, 531-536; 1936b, 772-781(cancer de la vessie); 1939a, 265-271(cancer vésical);1939-40a, 344-351(cancer vésical).--Dias, C. B., 1952a, 449 pp.(mansoni;sindrome hépatoesplênica).--Diena, G., 1935a, 580-584 (intestinal).--Diez Melchor, F., 1951a, 199-212(Egyptian splenomegaly).—Dimmette, R. M.;Elwi, A. M.; & Sproat, H. F., 1956a, 266-276(intestinal;polyposis & adenocarcinoma).--Dimmette, R. M.; Sayegh, E. S.; & Sproat, H. F., 1955a, 721-731(bladder ulcer).--Dimmette, R. M.; Sproat, H. F.; & Sayegh, E. S., 1956a, 680-686(bladder carcinoma).--el Diwany, M. A. M., 1934b, 285-295(appendix).--Dolbey, R. V.; & Fahmy, I., 1924a, 487-488(papillomatosis of rectum).--Du Castel, J.; & Bourgeois, F., 1917a, 659-664(with filariasis).—Dupuy, L., 1925b, 37-39(haematobium, intestinal).--Dye, W. H., 1925a, 44-45(splenomegaly in Nyasaland).--Ebstein, W., 1884a, 306 pp. (urinary calculi).--Edington, G. M., 1957b, 45-57.--Effat, S., 1953a, 728-731(cor pulmonale).--Egypt. Ministry of Public Health, 1935a, 16-17(appendicitis);1936a, 207-208(appendix).--Eichhorn, M., 1931a, 373-375.--El-Banhawy, A., 1959a, 698-604 (contracted bladder).--El Din Behairy, G., 1952a, 559-565 (bladder cancer).--El-Gholmi, A.; et al., 1956b, 265-274 (pulmonary, in childhood).--El Mallah, S. H.; & Hashem, M., 1953a, 148-151(granuloma of lung).--El Ramly, Z.; & Abdin, F., 1953a, 638-643(cor pulmonale).—El-Sadr, A. -R., 1949a, 231-245(ureter;surgery).--El-Sherif, A., 1953a, 587-600(pulmonary).—Elwi, A. M.; & El-Tiraei, I., 1955b, 311-326 (appendix).--El-Yacoubi, N., 1944a, 35-38 (intestinal).--Erfan, H.; & Deeb, A. A., 1949a, 638-642(pulmonary).--Erfan, M.; Erfan, H.;Mousa, A. M.; & Deeb, A. A., 1949a, 477-485(pulmonary).--Espín, J., 1941a, 327-336(myelitis).--Fabre, H., 1925a, 653-654(intestinal).--Fagge, C. H.; & Pye-Smith, P. H., 1902a, 475(urine).--Fairley, N. H., 1919c, 1-18; 1931d, 983-985(vesical, & carcinoma).—

Fam, A ; & Le Golvan, P. C., 1960a, 165-177 (bladder-neck obstruction). --Farid, Z.;Greer, J. W.; & El Nagah, A. M., 1957a, 380-397(cor pulmonale). --Ferguson, A. R., 1911a, 76-94 (& urinary bladder malignancy); 1913a, 14-23; 1914b, 395(Bilharzia eggs in spinal cord). —Ferreira Guedes, J., 1952b, 56; 1953a, 239-242(uro-vesical). --Figliolini, F. J.; Manzione, A.; Orso, J. M.; & Cutait, D. E., 1959a, 370-372 (polipo do reto). --Frank, E. R. W., (1909a); 1910a, 489 [abstract](bladder). --Frankl, O., 1953a, 83-85(intestinal). --Fuchs, G., 1948a, 676(blase und harnröhre). --Fujinami, A., 1914a, 155-156(japonica); 1926a, 304-308; 1928a, 2581-2589. —Fujinami, A.; & Kon, Y., 1904a, 53-93 ("Katayama-Krankheit"). --Gaglio, E., 1932a, 244-246 (funiculite egiziana). —Garcia-Palmieri, M. R.; & Marcial-Rojas, R. A., 1959a, 811-816(mansoni; portal hypertension). —Garcin, D.; & Berdonneau, R., 1959a, 547-550(pulmonary). --Garin, C. P.; & Roman, E., (1937f), 689-691(rectal). --Gelin, G., 1953a, 652-655(splenomegaly). --Ghalioungui, P., 1956a, 797-809 (hépatosplenique). --Ghalioungui, P.; et al., 1955a, 32-46 (cirrhosis & hepatitis; steroid metabolism). —Ghanem, M. H.; & Massoud, G. E., 1958a, 335-358(hepatosplenic). --Ghareeb, A. A., 1941a, 311-320 (& cancer of pancreas). —Gheita, A., 1955a, 102-109 (sigmoid, & surgery). --Gibson, G. A., 1904a, 219[title only](Bilharzia haematobium from urine). --Gibson, R. W. B., 1925b, 44-45 (female genital tract). —Gil Yépez, C.; & Sanabria, A., 1955a, 400-410 (mansoni; cardiovascular). --Goebel, C., 1903a, 223-245 (bladder, cystitis & tumors); 1903c, 107-124; 1903f, 106-109, 127-128, 143-145; 1904a, 1810(bladder tumors); 1905a, 1379-1382(female genitalia); 1905b, 369-513(bladder carcinoma); 1906b, 594-615 (urethralfisteln); 1906c, 1-4; 1909a, 1245-1248. --Gohar, M. A. -H.; Eissa, A. A.; & Sebai, I., 1951a, 605(Egyptian splenomegaly, antibody response). --Goldie, H., 1929c, 198-210. —Greer, J. W.; Farid, Z.; & El Nagah, A. M., 1957a, 366-379(cor pulmonale). --Greig, J. D., 1911a, 619 (rectum). --Greppi, E., 1934a, 647-650 (splenomegaly); 1936a, 141-148 (splenomegaly). —Grothusen, 1910b, 77-78(Mastdarm). --Gruber, G. B., 1923a, 99-102 (bladder). --Guázon, P., 1919a, 156 (appendix). --Halawani, A. E.; & Badran, A., 1958a, 246-250(& urinary Salmonella carrier state). --Halawani, A. E.; Nor-El-Din, G.; Shaker, M.; & Khalek, F. A., 1946a, 7-12(liver damage). --Hartz, P. H., 1945a, 1-2 (no role in liver cell cancer). --Hasegawa, T.; & Yokogawa, S., [1911a], 72; 1911b, 150-151 [Japanese text] (liver complications). --Hashim, M., 1934a, 399-407 (intestinal; gall-bladder lesions). --Hashimoto, A., 1953a, 890-892(japonica; tumor of colon sigmoideum). --Hayward, W. G., 1938a, 722-726(japonica; vesical). --Hervé, A.; Piganiol, G.; & Teyssandier, 1957a, 917-925 (vesical). --Hervé, P. A.; Piganiol, G.; & Teyssandier, 1957a, 567-573(urinary; genital complications). --Higazi, A. -R. M.; Fahmy, A. R.; & Talaat, M., 1959a, 1626-1632 (liver cirrhosis; urinary 17-ketosteroids). --Higazi, I., 1932a, 303(papilloma of ilium); 1932b, 303-304(tumor of appendix). --Higginson, J., 1955a, 640(& liver carcinoma). --Ho, N. H.; & Chou, L. -S., 1956a, 475-476[Chinese text](anaphylactoid purpura). --Hoff, H., 1941a, 4-9(nervous complications). --van der Horst, G. A.; & Eerkens, J. W., 1939a, 155-162 (japonica, in liver carcinoma). --Horwood, J. G.; & Milne, A. J., 1906a, 557(tumor of cervix uteri). --Hosokawa, S.; & Nishikawa, Y., 1953a, 43-45(japonica; blood vessel in liver); 1954a, 672-677 (japonica; blood vessel in liver); 1954c, 52-53 (japonica; blood vessel in liver). --Hsü, T. -P., 1956a, 61-65[Chinese text](ectopic lesion). --Huang, M. -H.; et al., 1956a, 342-348[Chinese text](dwarfism); 1957a, 448-461(dwarfism). --Huang, M. -H.; Chiang, S. -C.; & Lu, C. -W., 1960a, 437-440(dwarfism). --Huc 1924a, 9 (vesical). --Hugonot, G.; & Sohier, R., 1935a, 161-164(splenomegaly). --Hutchison, H. S., 1928b, 1-16. --Ibrahim, A. P., 1923a, 1184-1186 (ureter). 1932a, 543-545. —Ibrahim, M. [1]; & Girgis B., 1960a, 55-58(cor pulmonale). --Ibrahim, M.; Sorour, A.; & El-Sherif, A. 1948a, 444-452 (urinary, in hypertension & cardiac decompensation). --Ichikawa K., 1957a, 345-352(amyloidosis). --Ishai K. G.; & Le Golvan, P. C., 1957a, 347-36 (cardiopulmonary). --Ishii, J., 1953c, 104 1058[Japanese text] (japonica; changes hypophysis). --Jaffé, R., 1937a, 112-12 (myocarditis); 1939c, 3094-3099(appendicitis); 1940a, 3321-3345; 1941a, 285-29 (cirrosis hepática); 1942a, 1149-115 (cirrhosis); 1955a, 497-503 (hepatic lesions). --Jones, A. W., 1910a, 113(large intestine). --Joseph, E., 1913a, 363(bladder). --Joyeux, C. E., 1927d, 55-68(intestinal); 1927d, 254-274(vesical). --Jullien Vieroz, R.; et al., 1954a, 1843-1844(génito-urinaire). —Kamel, A., 1945a, 118-123(conjunctiva). —Kane, C. A.; & Most, H., 1948a, 141-183(central nervous system). --Kanelles, S. I., 1904b, 45-51(bilious hemoglobinuric fever). --Kantor, S., 1956a, 292-295(urinary). --Kariv, I., 1953a, 246-25 (cardiac problems). --Karplus, H., 1938a, 316 [Hebrew text], XI[English summary (intestine). --Katada, B., 1926a, 271-27 [English summary of Katata, B., 1926a] --Katata, B., 1926a, 803-810 [Japanese text](japonica, & cancer). --el Kattan, A.,

1936a, 825-828 (ocular). --Kau, L. S., 1936a, 1577-1584 (histology of splenomegaly). --Kaufmann, W., 1936a, 721-750 (appendix & intestine). --Kawamura, 1908a, 787-832, 833-841 [Japanese text], 1-3[German summary]. --Kawamura, R.; & Kazama, Y., [1920a], 213-218(japonica; darmepithels des hundes); [1921a], 142-144(japonica; darmkanalepithels beim kaninchen); 1921d, 465-466[Japanese text] (japonica;knochenveränderung bei kaninchen und kindern);1924a, 45-46. --Kazama, Y., 1922c, 979-986[Japanese text](japonica; tuberculosis of hernial sac);1922d, 348[English abstract]. --Kenawy, M. R., 1937a, 1281 (liver cirrhosis). --Kenawy, M.R.; & El-Mawla, N. G., 1958a, 85-92 (bone marrow & blood in cirrhosis). --Khalil, H.A., 1954a, 720-723(lip). --Khalil, M., 1928d, 546(vesical); 1934w, 99-102 (and sigmoid tumor); 1939f, 7-9 (splenomegaly). --Khouri, J., 1933a, 143-145 (toxémie hépatorénale). --Kikuchi, S., 1951a, 263, 386(placenta); 1954a, 53[Japanese text] (japonica; cephalic). --Kiyono, K.; & Murakami, K., 1917a, 821-878, 1157-1189[Japanese text], 69-70[German summary] (japonica; liver cirrhosis). --Kloetzel, K.; & Kloetzel, J., 1958a, 172-178 (mansoni; sindrome hépatosplenica). --Knipfer, A., 1928a, 1023-1032(kidney); 1930a, 661-664, 667-670, 673-676, 679-680 (intestinal). --Koppisch, E., 1937a, 1-114 (mansoni in rabbit & albino rat).--Kozawa, M., 1928a, 489-490(japonica;appendicitis). --Kröber, F., 1939b, 161-163(Bilharzia des Harnsystems;natives on western shore of Lake Victoria). --Kuo, P. -F.; & Chiang, S. -C., 1958b, 852-855 [Chinese text](dwarfism); 1958c, 379-380 [English abstract]. --Kutner, R., 1905a, 649-657(bladder). --Lackany, A., 1952a, 29-34 (relation to urinary & intestinal coliform bacilli). --Lambert, A. C., 1911b, 308-312(japonica, & urticarial fever). --Lane, C. G., 1910a, 937-940(appendicitis). --Lapidus, M., 1951a, 729 (vésical, & uréthrite chronique). --Larivière, M.; & Correa, P., 1959a, 371(cervicite). --Laugier, P., 1956b, 274-275 (intestinal). --Lauret, G., 1952a, 1053-1054(urinary, in children). --Le Cannelier, R.; & Zinzore, R. D., 1960a, 79-80(grossesse et grosse rate). --Lee, C.U., 1932a, 373-386(japonica, in Cricetulus griseus). --Legueu, P., 1917a, 197-198 (rénale). --Lei, H. -H., 1958a, 555. --Leite, A.S., 1954a, 119-120 (pulmonary). --Lelean, P.S., 1902a, 1086; 1902b, 1151. --Leocadio de Oliveira, J., 1953a, 69-78(liver). --Letulle, M., 1905c, 607-609 (phlebitis); 1905e, 329-439(intestines); 1905f, 659-714(rectum); 1907a, 675 (urinary & pulmonary); 1908b, 315 (urinary); 1909a, 249-273(urinary); 1909b, 1041-1065 (urinary). --Letulle, M.; & Nattan-Larrier, L.A.A., 1909a, 539, 540 (liver). --Li, H. -T., 1955a, 633-636[Chinese text] (japonica; pulmonary manifestations). --Li, H. Y.; Li, D. M.; & Ch'i, T. H., 1954a, 479-483[Chinese text] (japonica;pancytopenia). --Li, Y., 1934a, 535-536[Chinese text](japonica;cecocolic intussusception). --Li, Y.; & Chien, Y. C., 1942a, 25-28 (japonica; cecocolic intussusception). --des Ligneris, M. J. A., 1921a, 46-48(female pelvic genitalia); 1937a, 602-611(& cancer). --Ling, H. -S.; Chin, P. -H.; & Ts'ui, C. -Y., 1958a, 159-161 [Chinese text](abdominal surgical conditions); 1958b, 411[English abstract]. --Lippi, M., 1952a, 11-53(respiratory manifestations); 1954a, 431-438(appendicitis). --Lister, S., 1933a, 48(bladder carcinoma); [1935a], 53-54(bladder, appendix, clitoris, epididymis, stomach wall, liver, ureters, cervix, fallopian tube). --Liu, H. -L., 1929a, 47-48 (japonica, with amoebic dysentery). --Liu, Y. -H.; Hsü, C. -Y.; Hsü, P. -Y.; & Tai, T. -Y., 1956a, 940-943, 960 [Chinese text] (pulmonary lesion). --Lo, F. -J.; & Sung, P., 1955a, 848-851 [Chinese text] (intestinal carcinoma). --Lôbo, R., 1946b, 271-284(poliorromenite); 1947a, 45-48 (mansoni;colo sigmóide). --Logan, O. T., 1912a, 240-241(japonica, & "urticarial fever"). --Looss, A., 1905c, 96, 100; 1914b, 333, 334, 338, 339, 339f, 340, 341, 353, 358, 359, 361(intestines, urinary duct, liver, rectum, tumors, nervous system). --Lopes de Faria, J., 1951a, 298-299 (endoarterite pulmonar). --Lopes de Faria, J.; et al., 1957a, 196-204(mansoni;cyanosis); 1959a, 556-567(mansoni;pulmonary arteriovenous fistulas). --Lotsy, G.O., 1914a, 238-239 (bladder & ureters); 1917a, 201-204 (urinary system). --Loveridge, F. G.; Ross, W.F.; & Blair, D. M., 1948a, 260-263 (effect on educational attainment). --de Luca, A., 1931a, 74-84(renal pelvis). --Ma, Y. -C.; et al., 1958a, 555-556(appendicitis). --Machado, L. M., 1954a, 28-36 (genital feminina). --Maciel, H., 1925c, 562-573(intestinal); 1926b, 282-284(intestinal;ovometria); 1929e, 512-513(pseudodysenteria). --Mackie, J., 1882a, 661. --Madden, F. C., 1899a, 566-568(rectum); 1899c, 1716(vagina); 1901b, 143-144(peritoneum & omentum); (1902b); 1902c, 1285 [abstract] (rectum; surgical aspects); 1902d, 317-329 (vesical calculi); 1902e, 241-257; 1903a, 1-2 (Bilharzia in papillomata & fibrous tissues); 1909a, 370-371 (anus); 1909b, 351-353(penis). --Maegraith, B. G., 1958b, 576-579 (liver damage). --Magalhães, A.; & Barros Coelho, 1941a, 7-16(cancer). --Mahanti, B., 1958a, 404-406 (mansoni;Meckel's diverticulitis). --Mahdi, M. A. H.; & Bassaly, M., 1955a, 53-57 (hepatosplenic, endocrinal imbalance); 1955b, 49-52(hepatic, insulin toler-

ance).--Mainzer, F., 1935a, 538-562(pulmonary);1936a, 154-173(pulmonary);1937a, 495-496 (pulmonary); 1951a, 234-243(pulmonary).--Mainzer, F.; & Yaloussis, E., 1936a, 373-381 (bladder).--Makar, N., 1932a, 43-52 (bladder); 1932b, 209-216 (bladder); 1937a, 512-524 (gall-bladder); 1937b, 499-511(prostatic urethra); 1952a, 323-332 (bladder cancer); 1953a, 762-778 (bladder cancer surgery); 1956a, 761-767 (lithiase urétérale); 1957a, 240-250(bladder cancer).--Makar, N.; & Fawzy, R. M., 1947a, 261-266(urinary bladder carcinoma).--Malik, M. I., 1957, 19 (intestinal).--Mallarmé, J., 1952a, 674-676 (splenomegaly).--Mandoul, A. H., 1931a, 323-324(& tuberculosis).--Mandoul, R., 1954a, 707-710(vesical;urological & surgical aspects).--Manson, P., 1901c, 542-543;1903e, 610-613 (fistulae, bladder, female genitalia, liver, rectum, lungs, urinary system, heart, kidney, peritoneum).--Manson-Bahr, P. H., 1929c, 507-508 (mansoni;splenomegaly & anaemia).--Mariño, E. L., 1957a, 120-122 (appendix).--Marques, R. J., 1955a, 6-12(mansoni; pulmonary involvement).--Martínez-Rivera, E.; & Koppisch, E., 1956a, 404-422 (mansoni; pulmonary manifestations).--Masima, E., 1888a, 1-6, 11-20 (japonica; eggs in cirrhotic liver).--da Matta, A. A., (1918b), 9-11 (intestinal); 1919e, 1580 [abstract].--Mauclaire, P., 1913a, 327-328(rectal).--May, A. W., 1908a, 600(gastric membrane).--Mayat, M. G. H., 1959a, 219-220(fallopian tube with ectopic pregnancy).--Meader, C. N., 1911a, 51-54 (rectal).--Meleney, H. E., 1924d, 270-272 (japonica;intestine of dogs).--de Mello, I. F., (1914b) (intestinal).--Mendes, F., 1958a, 107-114(hepatesplênica).--Menezes, H., 1952a, 4-5 (granuloma no miocárdio); 1954b, 474-476(miocárdite).--de Menezes, R. B., 1960a, 37-41 (rectal).--Menna Barreto, A., 1953a, 420-422(intestinal granuloma).--Milian, G., 1916a, 521 (vesical).--Milton, F., 1902a, 181-182; 1902c, 166-169, 191, 192, 200-201, 202, 214, 215(bladder, ureter, rectum, female genitalia, carcinoma, stricture, calculi, fistulae).--Minet, H., 1919a, 102-104(vesical).--Miura, M., 1887a, 456-458, 520-525 [Japanese text](fibroid tubercles from eggs).--Moh, S. M., 1937a, 1012-1013 (urogenital).--Mohamed, A. S., 1936b, 737-748(toxins); 1940a, 1-30(appendicitis); 1940b, 116-152(cholecystitis); 1952a, 613-626(seminal vesicles); 1954a, 1066-1085 (cancer in urinary bladder); 1954b, 987-1065 (urinary tract).--Monteiro de Barros, O.; Giannoni, F. G.; Marigo, C.; & Frizzo, F. J., 1956a, 33-40 (cor pulmonale & myocarditis).--Monvenoux, F., 1884a, 1106(chyluria).--Moorhead, T. G., 1925a, 152-153(intestinal).--Moraes, E., 1921a, 269(nose).--de Morais, J., 1940a, 10-18(hiperplasia do reto).--Morel, L.; & Maldonado, I., 1917a, 27-37(vesical).--Moty, 1893a, 51-56(urine).--Mouchet, R., 1918a, 297-300(appendix).--Mouchet, R.; & Fronville, G., 1918a, 710-712(tumors).--Moussa, K., 1958a, 877-878 (cervix uteri).--Müller, A., 1938a, 901-903 (appendicitis).--Müller, H. R.; & Stender, A., 1930a, 527-538(spinal cord).--Muhammad Sa'id Showman, (1931a), 17 pp. (ureters).--Mursell, H. T., 1912a, 818(appendicitis).--Naïm, M. M., 1955a, 110-124 (cor pulmonale).--Nájera Angulo, L., 1942b, 1-14(ocular).--Nakagawa, K., [1914a], 128-129 [German summary]; 1914c, 419-424 [Japanese text](japonica; adenomatöse heterotopie der darmepithelien).--Nakamura, H., [1911a], 1-7 (japonica); 1911b, 1-10(japonica).--Narabayashi, H., 1916a, 231-278, 279-341[Japanese text], 23-29[German summary] (japonica).--Naudi, J. P., 1931a, 12(scrotal calculi).--Naves, M.;Barcellos Correia, D.; & Chaves, A. R., 1954a, 267-272 (mansoni;ruptura do baco).--Nelson, H. P., 1928a, 52-53(urinary tract).--Neveu, R., 1920a, 35-36 (vesical, intestinal).--Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1930c, 103-117(vesical), 118-124(intestinal).--Nishikawa, Yoshikata, [1918a], 115-116[German abstract]; 1918b, 132-136 [Japanese text] (japonica;milztumoren).--Nishikawa, Yoshihiro, 1953b, 69 [Japanese text] (japonica;liver).--Nishikawa, Y.; & Hosokawa, S., 1955a, 219(japonica;morphology of blood vessels in liver).--Nishimiya, K., 1919a, 99-150[Japanese text], 1-3[German summary](japonica;gitterfasern der Leber).--Nogue, M. L.; & Boulay, A., 1923a, 564-566 (renal insufficiency).--Nonne, M., 1937a, 1427[title only](rückenmarks).--O'Daly, J. A., 1955a, 505-508 (mansoni;intestino delgado).--Odachi, G., 1955a, 877-879 (eggs formed nodules in abdominal cavity).--Onsy, A., 1929a, 50-53 (spleen); 1930a, 69-72, supplement 2 leaves following p. 147 (Egyptian splenomegaly); 1936a, 707-767 (spleen); 1936b, 681-704(appendicitis); 1936c, 560-572 (splenomegaly); 1937a, 583-600 (splenomegaly).--Orth, J., 1909a, 1039(discussion of Pfister & Goebel, 1909a).--Otani, S., 1887a, 458-463, 507-511 (brain).--Ovanessian, G., 1947a, 89-90 (intussusception).--Ozawa, M., 1928a, 95-99(japonica; appendicitis).--Paderski, B., 1953a, 247-249(hepato-splenomegaly).--Panagiotatou, 1900a, 649-650 (chylothorax).--de Paula e Silva, G. S., 1939b, 171 (appendicitis).--Payet, M.;Pene, P.;Camain, R.; & Ardouin, C., 1954b, 159-161 (septicemia).--Pellecchia, G., 1940a, 6-11 (vesical).--Pellegrino, A.; Charmot, G.;Paris, P.; & Giudicelli, P., 1953a, 261-

266(urinary).--Pellegrino, A.; & Giudicelli, P., 1957a, 7-27(urinary).--Perdomo Hurtado, B., 1923a, 114-115(fever & cirrhosis).--Perdomo Hurtado, B.; Ruiz Rodriguez, J.M.; & Osuna, A., 1938a, 67-71 (cirrosis hipertrofica).--Pérez Bufill, 1941a, 1-7(ocular).--Perez Carreño, M.; & Diez, A., 1955a, 603-612 (bilharziomas del intestino grueso).--Perry, H. M. J., 1929a, 543(Egyptian splenomegaly;ova in spleen).--Perry, H.M.J.; & Bensted, H. J., 1929a, 1059-1060(appendicitis).--Pessin, S.B., 1939a, 753(ureteritis cystica).--Petzetakis, M.; & Petridis, G., 1925a, 23-26(with amibiase urinaire).--Pfister, E., 1909a, 515-523(funikulitis);1909c, 557-572 (orchitis & periorchitis);1909d, 882-892(polyp der harnblase);1913a, 309-318; 1913d, 521-523 (histologie konkrement);1913f, 289-294(ueber eierhaltigen harngriess); 1921a, 51-57 (blasenkrebs); 1922a, 16-18 (orchitis); 1922b, 488-489 (ovispermia).--Pfister, E.; & Goebel, C., 1909a, 1039-1040; 1909b, 1041.--Phalen, J.M.; & Nichols, H. J., 1908c, 223-230 (liver).--Phillips, L.P., 1904b, 236-237; 1904c, 657(liver).--Piganiol, G.; Hervé, A.; & Rouffilange, F., 1955a, 525-542 (urinary).--Pinto, C.; & Schmitt, K., 1954a, 141-148 (testicles, with prostatic carcinoma).--Pinto, L., 1926a, 358 (factor cirrigenico).--Pirie, J. H. H., 1921a, 87-97 (carcinoma of liver);1924a, 210-213(appendicitis).--Pomaret, M.; & Andréani-Constantini, 1921a, 567-568 (vesical).--Pricoli, T. I.; et al., 1954a, 293-297(mansoni;liver function tests).--Pucci, H.; & Carvalhal, S. S., 1959a, 216 (mansoni;hepatic cirrhosis).--Raboisson, P.; & Dezest, G., 1941a, 153-160 (bladder cancer).--Rachou; & Thabaut, 1959a, 159-160(bladder cancer).--Ragab, M. M., 1952a, 553-554 (hepato-lienal fibrosis).--Ragheb, M.; El Masry, B.; & Mahdi, M.A.H., 1955a, 21-23(prothrombin level in schistosomiasis of liver).--Ragheb, M.; Erfan, H.; El-Deeb, A.; & Mahfouz, M., 1955a, 159-165(hepatic).--Raia, A.; Branco, P.D.; de Moraes Dantas, O.; & Minzione, A., 1954a, 139-145 (peritoneal).--el Ramly, Z.; et al., 1953a, 567-586(cardio-pulmonary).--Rebaudi, L.; & Rebaudi, A. S., 1959a, 35-40 (vesical).--Reis, A., 1939a, 423-424(splenomegaly).--Reyer, A., 1856a, 209-213, 228-232, 241-244, 257-260 (urinary calculi).--de Rezende Barros, J., 1953a, 581-583(cystitis).--Ribeiro, G.M., 1936a, 122-127(dysmenorrhea).--Richards, O., 1914a, 423(Egyptian splenomegaly).--Risquez, J. R., 1916a, 59-81; (1916f), 25-26; 1916g, 190 [abstract];1919b, 257-259, 267-269(hepatica).--da Rocha, F. J.; & Roedel, G., 1952a, 23-26 (medular).--Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1955a, 255-263(mansoni;portal hypertension).--Rodrígues, H. F., 1956a, 393-403 (hepatosplenomegaly).--Roman, B.; & Burke, A. M. (Bullett), 1926a, 539-544(carcinoma of colon).--Romero Sierra, J. M., 1917a, 61-69(hepato-esplenomegalia).--Rosenberger, R. C., 1915a, 883-884(& filariasis).--Rouffilange, F.; & Cornu, J., 1957a, 157, 159-164(urinary).--Ruault, A., 1885a, 145-147 (bladder, kidney, prostate, mesentery, rectum, liver);1885b, 56-57 (bladder, kidney, prostate, mesentery, rectum, liver).--Ruiz Rodriguez, J.M., 1939a, 2978-2996(cirrhosis & myocarditis; 1940a, 7-9, 11 (dysentery).--de Sa Oliveira, E., 1944a, 443-445(peritoneal e tuberculose).--Sadek, H. M.; & Chaib, S. A., 1955a, 132-142 (hepatosplenic, & hereditary anemia).--Salah el Din, M., 1940a, 878-894(hepatic fibrosis & enlarged spleen).--Salvati, 1931a, 841-842(central nervous system).--Sami, A. -A., 1951a, 698-705 (pulmonary manifestations).--Sami, A. -A.; Gomaa, T.; & El-Alami, M., 1958a, 272-273 (pulmonary).--Sanjurjo, L. A.; & Koppisch, E., 1951a, 298-304(mansoni;kidney).--Sarmento, A.; & Glasner, J., 1943a, 223-227(mansoni;vesicular).--Saul, E., 1921b, 158-159(tumor).--Sayegh, E. S., 1950a, 353-371(urinary).--Sayegh, E.S.; & Dimmette, R. M., 1956a, 671-679 (urinary bladder).--Scaduto, P., 1937a, 235-243(vesical).--Scander, R., 1936a, 795-810 (fistulae).--Scheidelmantel, R.; & Dias, S.S., 1956a, 111-114(colecistite).--Schmitt, K., 1954a, 149-159(appendicitis); 1954b, 100-105(genital feminina).--Seif-Eldin, D., 1958a, 457-459(fallopian tubes & ovaries).--Semin, R.N., 1960a, 86-106, 167-179(hepatic).--Serra, G., 1930a, 102 pp. (Egyptian hepato-splenomegaly).--Sette, H.; & Tandeitnik, A., 1953a, 277-282 (válvulas de Houston).--Shafeek, M. A., 1957a, 86-89 (carcinoma of vagina); 1958a, 49 pp. (ovary).--Shafei, A. Z., 1957a, 341-344(cancer of rectum);1957c, 856-859 (cancer of rectum).--Shattock, S. G., 1891a, 196-197 (bladder).--Shaw, A.F.B.; & Ghareeb, A. A., 1938a, 401-424(pulmonary; Ayerza's disease).--Shawket; & Zahawi, 1952a, 1155-1159 (appendix).--Short, J.J., 1919a, 630-632 (with uncinariasis).--da Silva Lima, J. F., 1877c, 387-396, 481-492.--Silvany, A. M., 1956a, 61-82 (miocardite granulomatosa).--Sirry, A., 1954a, 221-246 (appendix).--Smith, S.; & O'Farrell, W.R., 1926a, 373-377(rupture of spleen).--Smyrniotis, P. C., 1937c, 489-493 (calcified bladder with tumor).--Sobhy, M., 1928a, 675-684(palpébro-conjonctivale); 1928b, 12-15 (conjunctiva).--Solcard; & Morvan, 1939-40a, 533(vesical calcifications).--Sonsino, P., 1875b, 738-747;1876a, 33-46;1876b, 652-673 (Bilhar-

zia haematobia in Egypt).--Sorour, M. F., 1929b, 381-398 (tumors); 1930b, 577-581 (peritoneal & subperitoneal); 1930c, 610-614 (tumeurs malignes); 1930d, 439-448(& tuberculosis);1930e, 73-79(& tuberculosis);1932a, 421 (tumors); 1932b, 321-371.--Spellberg, M. A., 1954a, 240-245 (liver).--Stevens, A. R., 1935a, 275-285 (upper urinary tract).--Stiven, H. E. S., 1935b, 656-659 (calculus in appendix).--Stransky, E.; & Pesigan, N. E., 1955a, 77-81 (liver, in children).--Strauss, H., 1917a, 477-478.--Strocka, K., 1938a, 67-74(urinary bladder).--Stühmer, A., 1924a, 504 (bladder); 1925a, 132-139(bladder).--Suárez, R. M., 1930a, 40-43 (lungs).--Suárez, R. M.; & Benitez Gautier, C., 1936a, 301-304(mansoni;sternal marrow).--Sultan, Z. M., 1952a, 63-73 (Egyptian splenomegaly).--Symmers, W. St. C., 1905a, 22(colitis).--Tai, T. -Y.; Hsü, C. -Y.; Chang, H. -C.; & Liu, Y. -K., 1957a, 606-610 [Chinese text], 67[English summary] (japonica; with typhoid & paratyphoid fever); 1958a, 426-435 (typhoid & paratyphoid fever).--Tanaka, S., [1924a], 178-180[German abstract](japonica;in animals); 1924c, 500-503 [Japanese text]; 1925c, 460-503[Japanese text] (japonica).--T'ao, C.; T'ang, Y.; Shen, T. -J.; & Ts'ai, Y. -H., 1956a, 961, 966-970[Chinese text].--Tavares da Silva, L. C., 1945a, 1-383 (mansoni;medico-surgical study).--Tesluk, H., 1953a, 18-23 (mansoni;segmental ileitis).--Tibiriça, P. Q. T., 1938a, 192 (rectites estenosantes e lymphogranuloma venero).--Tjiu, F. D.; & Chen, C. S., 1953a, 1985-1991 (japonica; cerebral, with surgery).--Trekaki, P., 1903a, 309-325, 329-349, 396-408(urinary system).--Trekaki, P.; & Eichstorff, 1896a, 769(urethral fistulae).--Tsou, H. -W., 1957a, 133-141[Chinese text](brain).--Tsou, H. -W.; & Ying, Y. -Y., 1956a, 156-166[Chinese text] (intestinal tract, & cancer); 1958a, 244-253(intestines, & cancer).--Tsu, C. F., 1925a, 275-277 (japonica;milztumor); [1926a], 465-466(japonica;milztumor).--Tsuchiya, I., 1906a[Japanese text]; 1913a, 725-786[Japanese text],1-3[German summary](japonica).--Tsykalas, L., 1925a, 15-22(intestinal).--Turner, G. A., 1909b, 35-36 (pulmonary);1910d, 251 (appendix).--Tyau, Y. F.; & Chen, T. C., 1958a, 53-56[Chinese text;English summary](japonica;dwarfism).--Urquhart, A. L., 1931a, 21-25 (cyst in ureter).--Usborne, V., 1954a, 451-458 (urinary, in school children).--Valencia Parparcén, J., 1939b, 3287-3305(mansoni;hepatosplénico); 1939c, 3306-3312 (mansoni;hepatosplenico);1939e, 3039-3053(mansoni;intestinal).--Vendeuvre; & Farjot, 1932a, 74-82(vesical).--Vermooten, V., 1937a, 430-441 (ureter); 1940a, 11-16 (urology).--Veronesi, R.; de Aguiar Tartari, J. T.; & Amato Neto, V., 1953a, 477-478(mansoni, e leishmaniose visceral).--Versiani, O., 1955a, 540-544(mensuration of spleen).--Vigneron, A.; & Guy, E., 1957a, 858-859 (urinary, in child).--Vilar Bonet, J., 1957a, 402-404(mansoni;portal hypertension).--Vittot, M., 1932a, 47-48 (intestinal, in child).--Vitug, W.; Cruz, J. R.; & Bautista, L. D., 1941a, 291-298 (brain).--Wang, C. -Y.; & Kuo, T. -W., 1958a, 247-263 [Chinese text]; 1958b, 396, 397-398 [English abstract](japonica;small intestine).--Wang, C. -Y.; & Lung, M. -Y., 1957a, 200-203 [Chinese text], 13[English summary](pulmonary changes).--Watanabe, H., 1956a, 169-183 (liver biopsy); 1957a, 505-529[Japanese text; English summary](liver biopsy).--Watanabe, K., [1912a], 100-101(liver carcinoma);1912b, 216-217[Japanese text], 26[German summary](liver carcinoma); 1912c, 375-378 [Japanese text](liver carcinoma).--Watanabe, R., 1912a, 47-91 [Japanese text]; 1913a, 1-29, 119, 146[Japanese text], 7-10 [German summary](japonica;intestines).--Weil, P. E., 1927b, 633-635(splenomegaly).--Williamson, T. V., 1931a, 449-454 (urinary).--Wilson, R. P., 1934b, 79-82 (conjunctive).--Wooldridge, G. H., 1923a, 333-334(liver).--Wu, T. -T.; Ch'en, T. -H.; & Chu, C., 1959a, 151-160[Chinese text], 7-8[English summary](japonica;carcinoma of large intestine);1960a, 231-242(japonica; carcinoma of large intestine).--Wu, Y. -S., 1956a, 866-867[Chinese text] (with Cruveilhier-Baumgarten syndrome in liver cirrhosis).--Yakeishi, Y.; Asamoto, A.; Yoshimura, S.; & Furusawa, M., 1957a, 208-209 [Japanese text], 222-223 [English text](japonica;hepatic lesion).--Yi, K. -H.; Yuan, H. -L.; & Ma, Y. -C., 1955a, 649-650[Chinese text](carcinoma of rectum).--Ying, Y. -Y.; & Chang, Y. -C., 1958a, 554(brain).--Younis, M. S., 1959a, 75-78 (vesico-vaginal fistula).--Youssef, A. F., 1957a, 445-449 (cervix uteri).--Yü, C. -H., 1959a, 570-571[Chinese text](male genital system).--Yueh, H. -C.; & Wu, Y. -S., 1957a, 133-135 [Chinese text](japonica;liver cirrhosis in children).--Zaher, M. F.; Badr, M. M.; & Fawzy, R. M., 1959a, 412-419(urinary fistula).--Zaher, M. F.; Safwat, M. M.; Fawzi, R. M.; & Badr, M. M., 1956a, 213-219 (spindle shaped ureter).--Zaky, H. A., 1952a, 194-204 (aneurysm of pulmonary artery).--Zaky, H. A.; et al., 1959a, 164-172(cor pulmonale).--Zancarol, G., 1882a, 410-412(intestine;bladder).--Zerpa Morales, J. R., 1955a, 247-255 (mansoni, hepato intestinal).--Zullas, D., 1931b, 843-848 (ocular symptoms).

---- control & treatment of: Abbatucci, S., 1930a, 27-30 (prophylaxis).--Abdel

Azim, M., 1949a, 3-6 (sulphation of streams); 1949b, 1-17. --Abdel Azim, M.; & Barlow, C. H., 1947a, 1-29 (snail destruction, 1945-1946; (Egypt). --Abdelaziz, A., (1928a), 48 pp. (prophylaxis in Egypt); 1929a, 162[abstract]. --Abe, C., 1959a, 984-996(molluscacides). --Acevedo Gallegos, F., 1949a, 144-152 (mansoni; clorhidrato de emetina). --Adolfo, C.; & Valadares, 1953a, 534(mansoni). --Allen, J. F., 1883a, 660; 1910a, 375-376 (circumcision). --de Almeida Júnior, N., 1957a, 115-122(mansoni, hepatosplenic; surgery). --Alvares Corrêa, M. O.; & Amato Neto, V., 1957a, 347-350 (mansoni; cloridrato de miracil D). --Alves, W., 1949b, 428-431(urinary; miracil D); 1950a, 1134; 1958d, 15(urinary; TWSb); 1959a, 291(TWSb). --Alves, W.; & Blair, D. M., 1953a, 299-308. --Anderson, C. W.; & Gobert, E., 1924a, 125-128(prophylaxis in Tunisia); 1924b, 35-37. --Anderson, J. B., 1925a, 700 (rectal injection of tartar emetic). --Antaki, H., 1955a, 8 (stibophen). --Arafa, M. A., 1930a, 168-197(dysentery). --Archibald, R. G., 1914b, 297-299(autogenous vaccines); 1933b, 207-210(fruit of Balanites aegyptiaca; Sudan). --Archibald, R. G.; & Innes, A., 1919a, 53-55(tartar emetic; fatal case). --Asada, J.; Ozaki, Y.; Kanemitsu, T.; & Togawa, S., 1953a, 312-315(japonica). --Ashkar, M. F., 1938a, 614-619(anthiomaline). --Atia, R., (1919a), 99(urinary; antimony). --Atkey, O. F. H., [1930?b], 8-14. --Atkins, W. R., G., 1947a, 468 (repellent for cercariae). --Augier, P., 1933b, 179-181(diathermocoagulation of rectal polyps). --Ayad, N., 1955a, 223-228(anti-pollution). --Azar, J. E., 1954a, 89-92. --Badr, M.; & Zaher, M. F., 1959a, 33-49 (ileocystoplasty for contracted bladder). --Balfour, A., 1920a, 681-682 (emetine). --Barcelon-Guevara, A.; Cavanna, V.; & Saligumba, S., 1940a, 55-68 (tartar emetic). --Barlow, C. H., 1937a, 327-348(canal clearance in Egypt). --Barlow, C. H.; & Abdel Azim, M., 1947a, 28 pp. (snail destruction, 1944-1945; Egypt). --Barton, W. L., 1952b, 41-44 (urinary). --Bartsch, P., 1947a, 175(mansoni; control by Lebistes reticulatus; see also Oliver-Gonzalez, 1946b). --Baujean, R., 1921a, 299-307 (émétique injections). --Belhommet, F., 1953a, 3-11 (carbilazine). --Belleli, V., 1886a, 4-5, 12-14, 18-21, 28-29, 35-37. --Belloti, A., (1876a), reprint, 1-7. --Benhawy, O. M., (1919a), 317-321[Arabic text]; (1919b), 67-71[Arabic text](tartar emetic); (1920a), 147-206 [Arabic text]. --Benjamins, C. E., 1920a, 2951-2955(tartarus emeticus). --Best, A. E.; & Wu, D. C., 1945a, 139-142. --Best, W. H., 1914a, 376 (salvarsan). --Bezerra Coutinho, A., 1954a, 485-510(mansoni). --Biggam, A. G.; Hashim, M.; & Ghalioungi, P., 1934a, 409-412 (diathermy for intestinal papilloma). --Bilharz, 1938a, 109. --Bilharzia Snail Destruction Section. Ministry of Public Health, Egypt, 1951a, 46 pp. (1948-1949); 1953a, 35 pp. (1949-1950). --Blacklock, D. B., 1926d, 68-72; 1927b, 69-71(in Sierra Leone). --Blackmore, H. S., 1928a, 262-264 (chlorine in infected water). --Blair, D. M.; & Alves, W., 1954a, 101. --Blanco, R. A., 1927a, 11-21. --Bogue, R., 1951a, 56. --Bolderev, R. E., 1956a, 393-405[Chinese text]. --de Bona, G., 1934a, 571-576 (antimonio e suoi). --de Bondt, A. F., 1956a, 667-672 (molluscs control). --Bougenault, 1927a, 285-286 (émétique). --Boyé, G.; & Guyot, R., 1920a, 422-423. --Boyed, J. S. K., 1951a, 259-267. --Brady, F. J., 1951a, 214-229. --Braune, J.-F., 1942a, 409-426. --Buckley, J. J. C., 1946b, 693, 694, 695, 696. --Bureau, G., 1922a, 35 (vesical; injections d'émétique). --Cadet, S., 1876a, 1-7. --Carrasquillo, H. F., 1922a, 15-17(mansoni; tartar emetic). --Cawston, F. G., 1916h, 837; 1916i, 121; (1917c), 38-39; 1917d, 112 [abstract]; 1917h, 49-50; 1919b, 174-175 (with stone cured by tartar emetic); (1919h), 315-316; (1919i), 127-128; 1919j, 145-146[abstract]; 1920a, 392(tartar emetic); 1920b, 180-182(colloidal drugs); 1920c, 69-70(tartar emetic); (1920g); 1920h, 139-140[abstract](tartar emetic); 1921a, 1049-1050(antimony & emetine); 1921f, 479(control of molluscs); 1921g, 1031 (japonica; emetine); 1921n, 267-268 (tartar emetic); 1923h, 1376-1377; 1923k, 514-515 (control of snails in Natal); 1923m, 472-475; 1924a, 831-832 (antimony tartrate); 1923i, 73-74 (in the young); 1924j, 229; 1926d, 462(intravenous injections of tartar emetic); 1926e, 57-60(emetine, in children); 1927b, 512 (estimation of cure); 1928a, 261-262 (birds in mollusc control); 1928c, 700-701 (carbon tetrachloride); 1928d, 245-248 (carbon tetrachloride); 1928e, 110-111; 1928j, 473-478; 1929c, 47(non-toxic treatment); 1930a, 317-318 (antimony); 1930b, 7-8; 1930e, 270(fouadin); 1931b, 84(control of rushes & water lilies); 1931c, 104(fouadin); 1933b, 90-92; 1933c, 846; 1933f, 637-638; 1934b, 110-112 (in South Africa); 1934d, 460-461; 1934e, 316-317(neostam); 1934i, 786; 1934j, 385-386(antimonium potassium tartrate); (1934k), 37-39; 1934 1, 380[abstract]; 1934m, 481-483(with gonorrhea); 1935a, 1148 (antimony compounds); 1935e, 305-306 (in Swaziland); 1935f, 519-520 (in South Africa); 1935g, 145-146(Dn. 7); 1935i, 244-246; 1935o, 333-335(by urologist); 1936c, 1004 (snail control); 1936d, 608-610; 1936e, 150-152; (1936g), 233-234 (lithium salts of antimony); 1936b, 952 [abstract]; 1936m, 28-29(Africa); 1936o, 55-56(antimony); 1937a, 208-209 (bovine; tartar emetic & salt); 1937e, 177 (natural remedies); 1937h, 239-240 (control by

ducks); 1937i, 362(ducks); 1937j, 103-104 (effect of fish culture); 1937k, 1-3(in South Africa); 1938d, 118-119; 1938g, 51-52; 1938h, 343-344; 1938k, 293-294(anthiomaline, tartar emetic, emetine, formosan, fouadin, etc.); 1939a, 468-469 (antimony ointment); 1940a, 918(anthiomaline); 1943d, 71-72; 1944d, 411-413; 1945b, 194-197; 1946a, 237-240 (destruction of larvae); 1947a, 97 (snail control); 1949b, 507-508 (water purification);.--Chang, C. -C., 1956a, 247-267 [Chinese text, English summary] (chemotherapeutic agents).--Chang, C. C.; Tso, S. Y.; Cheng, M. C.; & Chu, Y. H., 1957a, 185-187[Chinese text, English summary](japonica). —Chang, C. -M., 1959a, 472[Chinese text], 41[English summary] (antimony preparations; acupuncture against toxic reactions).--Chang, C. -S., 1956a, 409-418 [Chinese text](in China).--Chao, W. -H.; Shen, Y. -P.; & Yang, P. -K., 1956a, 441-449[Chinese text] (Oncomelania control).--Chekiang Medicamentosus Institute, 1958a, 217-218[Chinese text](acupuncture); 1959a, 294[abstract].--Chekiang Traditional Chinese Medical Institute, Chekiang, 1959a, 15-17 (acupuncture).--Ch'en, H. -T.; Hsü, P. -K.; & Yü, P. -C., 1958a, 240-251[Chinese text](Oncomelania control in China); 1958b, 410 [abstract].--Ch'en, T. -T., 1957a, 517-523 [Chinese text], 55-56[English summary](japonica; antimonyl).--Ch'en, T. -T.; et al., 1957a, 879-881[Chinese text] (japonica, tartar emetic, trivalent ammonium antimony gluconate); 1957b, 428-430[Chinese text] (japonica; 1:7-bis(P-amino-phenoxy) heptane).--Ch'en, T. -T.; Li, Y. -H.; Fan, P. -C.; & Kao, C., 1958a, 563 (japonica; trivalent antimony ammonium gluconate).--Ch'en, Y. -S.; Hsü, P. -Y.; & Chu, W. -N., 1958a, 733-739[Chinese text](japonica; antimony potassium tartrate).—Cheng, C. -C.; et al., 1956a, 520-525 [Chinese text].--Cheng, M. C.; Tso, S. Y.; Chang, C. C.; & Chu, Y. H., 1957a, 183-185[Chinese text, English summary] (japonica; tartar emetic).—Ch'i, C. -H., 1956a, 294-295[Chinese text].--Chiang, H. -C.; Lü, L. -J.; & Yi, Y. -K., 1958a, 562(japonica; Chinese herb medicine, tartar emetic).--Chiang, P. -J., 1955a, 617-619 [Chinese text] (japonica; antimony ammonium gluconate (white mice)); 1956a, 1070-1076 [Chinese text](animals).—Chiang, P. -J.; Lo, W. -C.; & Mao, S. -P., 1957a, 351-354 [Chinese text], 18[English summary](japonica in mice & dogs; symmetrical diaminodiphenoxyheptanes).--Ch'en, C.; & Ko, T. -T., 1958a, 563-564 (japonica; effect of antimony on circulation).--Ch'ien, H. -C.; Li, L.; Liu, K.; & Mo, S. -C., 1958a, 566 (japonica; antimonials & organotherapy).--Ch'ien, T., 1956a, 921-925 [Chinese text].--Ch'ien, T.; & Liu, Y. -K., 1957a, 524-530[Chinese text], 56-57[English summary] (antimony; fatal cases).—Ch'ien, W. -H.; Lu, X. -T.; Sung, H. -T.; & Chang, C. -C., 1956a, 295-299 [Chinese text, English summary] (antimonials).--China. Chekiang Province. Health Center, 1956a, 421-423 [Chinese text] (Botryopleuron villosulum for ascites).--Ch'iu, T. -W.; Chang, Y. -K.; & Hu, H. -K., 1958a, 740-743[Chinese text] (variation of eggs in feces after tartar emetic); 1958b, 275, 276[English abstract].--Chou, C.; P'an, C. -T.; T'ung, P. -C.; & Shen, J. -S., 1958a, 534-537[Chinese text], 31 [English summary] (in children; antimony potassium tartrate).—Chou, H. -J.; & Hsü, C. -H., 1958a, 566 (japonica, in mice; antimony thiouracil derivatives).—Chou, H. -C.; Hsin, T. -Y.; Chang, C. -S.; & Chu, P. -H., 1959a, 406-409 [Chinese text](Lobelia radicans compound for ascites).--Chou, H. -C.; & Huang, F. M., 1959a, 764-768 [Chinese text], 63[English summary](pumpkin seed); 1960a, 115-120 (Cucurbita moschata seed).—Christopherson, J. B., 1918b, 325-327 (tartar emetic); 1919a, 79 (antimony); 1919b, 480-481(antimony tartrate); 1919c, 1021-1023 (antimony tartrate); 1919d, 113-114(antimony tartrate); 1919e, 494 (intravenous injections of antimony tartrate); 1919f, 197-198 (antimony); 1919g, 299 (antimony tartrate); 1920a, 256(antimony); 1920b, 165-167 (antimony tartrate; sterilization of ova); 1921b, 18-21 (antimony tartrate); 1921c, 551 (japonica; antimony tartrate); 1923a, 1254-1255 (antimony tartrate); 1923f, 566-568; 1923g, 211 (antimony); 1924b, 335-337; 1924c, 367-381; 1924d, 1184(tartar emetic); 1924e, 173-177; 1924f, 1071-1072; 1925a, 108-111 (antimony tartrate); 1925b, 866-867 (tartar emetic); 1928a, 89-90; 1932a, 665-673; discussion 753-759.—Christopherson, J. B.; & Ward, R. O., 1934a, 632-636 (sodium antimony tartrate; effect on bladder).—Chu, C. -C.; Liang, Y. -I.; Tao, Z. -O.; & Ting, K. -S., 1959a, 320-326 [Chinese text, English summary] (Sb-58, Sb-126, TWSb).--Chu, C. -C.; Liang, Y. -I.; & Ting, K. -S., 1957a, 394-402(exper. therapy with 32 drugs).—Chu, C. -C.; Tao, Z. -Q.; & Ting, K. -S., 1959a, 270-276 (japonica; Sb-11, Sb-5).—Chu, Y. H.; Chu[i. e. Tso], S. Y.; Cheng, M. C.; & Chang, C. C., 1957a, 185, 187-189 (japonica; antimony).--Chue, Y. -C.; Huang, S. -T.; & Kyi, Z. -Y., 1958a, 204-206(potassium antimonyl-tartrate).—Clemence, L.; & Leffler, M. T., 1948a, 2439-2440 (organic thio-antimonials).—Cleve, E. A.; & Langsjoen, P. H., 1955a, 27-37 (toxicity of tartar emetic).—Collins, R. F.; Davis, M.; Edge, N. D.; & Hill, J., 1958a, 238-243 (α,ω-di(p-aminophenoxy) alkanes & re-

lated monoamines).--Conor, A. L. J., 1911a, 45-47(606).--Correia Valério, J., 1952a, 1199-1202 (nilodin); 1952b, 85-86 (nilodin).--Costa, A. A., 1952a, 1191-1198 (nilodin); 1952b, 49(nilodin).--Costa, A. L., (1937a).--da Cruz Ferreira, F. S.; & d'Oliveira Lecuona, M., 1952a, 757-771 (vesical;nilodin); 1952b, 54(vesical;nilodin).--Dao, C.; Fu, F.-Y.; & Ch'i, W.-L., 1956b, 419-422[Chinese text](tartar emetic;pulmonary manifestations).--Dao, C.; Li, K. C.; & Ming, T.-H., 1958a, 740-745 [Chinese text](tartar emetic;S-T-T changes).--Davies, D. S., 1927a, 436-446 (in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan).--Day, H. B., 1921a, 525-529.--Day, H. B.; & Richards, O., 1912a, 1126-1127 (salvarsan).--Debbas, E., (1920a), 115-116(urinary).--Deschiens, R. E. A., 1952a, 100 pp. (sanitary problem in Union francaise); 1957a, 1-27 (molluscocides); 1957b, 363 (mollusc destruction).--Desnos, E., 1917-18a, 319-323(vésicale;cauterisation diathermique).--Diamantis, A., 1917c, 127-129 (hématurie; chlorhydrate d'emetine); 1921a, 70 (emetine); (1930a), 129-147; 1931a, 85-89; 1932d, 211-218; 1938a, 45-56 (fouadin tolerance test;Egypt).--Dias, C. B., 1952a, 1-449 (mansoni;splenectomy).--Dickinson, T. V., 1919a, 457(tartar emetic).--el Diwany, M. A. M., 1934a, 571-572 (acriflavine).--Duarte, P.; & Pessoa, V., 1953a, 440-441(mansoni).--Duxans, J. B., 1939a, 8-9, 41 (reacción de Takata-ara).--Dye, W. H., 1926a, 554(tartar emetic).--Egypt. Ministry of Public Health, [1951f], 168-175; 1955b, 207.--Ekins, C. M., 1915a, 212-213, 214-215(thymobenzol).--El-Banhawy, A., 1959a, 698-704(cutaneocystoplasty).--El Din Behairy, G., 1952a, 559-565(cystectomy).--El-Ghaffar, Y. A.; & El-Ghaffar, M. A., 1960a, 15-17(liver cirrhosis; methyl and rostenadiol).--El Gholmi, A.; et al., 1956a, 275-285(tartar emetic;effect on cardiopulmonary system in children).--El-Gindy, M. S., 1957a, 111-121(copper sulphate as molluscacide, in Egypt); 1957c, 45-53(mansoni;copper sulphate for Biomphalaria boissyi, in Egypt).--El Maugi, H. S., 1955a, 153-156; 1955b, 195-196(snail control).--Englert, R. D.; & Sweeting, O. J., 1948a, 2977-2979 (aromatic stibonic acids of benzenesulfonamides).--Ensor, H., 1904a, 575-576 (chrysoidine).--Erfan, M.; & Talaat, S. M., 1950a, 123-126(trivalent sodium antimony gluconate).--Erian, A., 1919a, 391-393(emetine).--Esquier, A., (1922a), 99-104(vesical;novarsenobenzol); 1924a, 205 [abstract].--Esser, S. J. D., 1920a, 645 (emetine); 1921a, 70(emetine).--Essophor, C. U., 1960a, 216(sociology).--Fahmy el Minyawy, I., 1929a, 203 (rectum & sigmoid); 1932a, 547-550(rectum).--Fairley, N. H., 1947a, 268-277.--Falci, N., 1954a, 151-154.--Farges, 1937a, 196-210(anthiomaline, in Ivory Coast).--Felicissimo, O., 1949a, 122-123.--Figueira Henriques, F., 1952a, 1211-1218 (vesical); 1952b, 56 (vesical).--Fisher, A. C., 1934a, 1017 (acriflavine); 1934d, 897 (acriflavine).--Fornara, L., 1926a, 49-52(mansoni;émétique).--Fouquet, D., 1885b, 88-95 (Bilharzia haematobia).--Fraga de Azevedo, J., 1966a, 526-574.--França, C., 1923d, 188; 1923e, 188(émétique); 1923f, 244-245 (émétique); 1924b, 111-[134A], discussion, 87-90; 1924c, 149-153, discussion 99-101 émétique).--Frégonneau, W., 1933a, 515-528(fuadin).--Freire, O., 1920a, 856(mansoni;emetina e tartaro emetico).--Fridie, E., 1934a, 904-907(in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan).--Friedheim, E. A. H., 1955a, 273-281(mansoni;TSWb, in Brazil); 1957a, 363 (urinary; dimercaptosuccinate d'antimoine); 1958a, 243(urinary).--Fu, F.-Y.; Ch'i, W.-L.; Ho, T.-C.; & Wang, C.-L., 1956a, 551-554(basophilic stippling after tartar emetic).--Fülleborn, F.; & Werner, H., 1912a, 351-352(salvarsan).--Fujinami, A., 1926a, 304-308(in Japan); 1928a, 2581-2589 (in Japan).--Fujinami, A.; & Narabayashi, H., 1913b, 649-657(japonica; liming).--Fujiro, K., 1904a, 281-287; 1904b, 157-171.--Fukutani, O., (1927a); 1928a, 45[abstract](japonica).--Garin, H., 1920a, 179-180(tartar emetic); 1934a, 471 (acriflavine).--Gholmi, A.; et al., 1956a, 1-8 (tartar emetic; effect on electrocardiogram of children).--Girges, R., 1930d, 49-55 (mansoni).--Girgis, B.; & Magid, A., 1952a, 81-84.--Girolami, M., 1935c, 844-852(in East Africa).--Goebel, C., 1903a, 223-245 (surgery for cystitis & bladder tumors).--Goldie, H., 1929c, 198-210.--Gorsse, M., 1953a, 136-143(vesical).--Gorsse, P.; & Accart, R. A., 1944a, 5-57 (vesical).--Gray, W. H.; & Trevan, J. W., 1931a, 147-158 (antimony compounds).--Guedes de Carvalho, R. F., 1960a, 1072 (cortisone).--Hack, P., 1931a, 22 (antimony;toxic reaction).--Hairston, N. C.; Hubendick, B.; Watson, J. M.; & Olivier, L. J., 1958a, 661-672 (snail control).--Halawani, A. E., 1941a, 342-347(fantorin); 1947a, 35-41(deltaxane in control of Bulinus & Planorbis); 1954a, 581-612(sodium pentachlorophenate & D.C.H.P. as molluscacides); 1955b, 8-9(in Egypt).--Halawani, A. E.; & Abdallah, A., 1946a, 101-121(repodral).--Halawani, A. E.; Abdallah, A.; & Saif, M., 1955a, 49-62(miracil D).--Halawani, A. E.; Abdallah, A.; Shakir, M. H.; & Saif, M., 1955a, 711-717 (antimony-III-pyrocatechin di-sulponate of sodium).--Halawani, A. E.; & Hafez, A., 1946a, 238-242(haematobium;fouadin).--Halawani, A. E.; & Latif, N., 1954a, 957-962 (chemical control of Planorbis); 1955a, 727-729 (B-nitrostyrene in snail

control). --Halawani, A. E.; & Nor-el-Din, G., 1946a, 76-79 (encephalopathy after tartar emetic). --Hall, L. B., 1956a, 25 (molluscicides). --Hall, M. C., 1930 1, 567-568; 1932q, 48-49, 66. --Harkness, A. H., 1920a, 890 (sodium antimony tartrate & emetine). --Harley, J., 1871a, 47-62 (endemic haematuria). --Hassan, A., 1933a, 96 (bismuth). --Hermitte, L. C. D., 1921a, 198-201 (tartar emetic). --Hernández Morales, F.; et al., [1949a], 613-615 (mansoni; fuadina y antiomalina). --Hertwig, F.; & Oberdoerster, F., 1960b, 418-419 (in China). --Hirade, J., 1951a, 59-63 [Japanese text], 39-40 [English summary] (thiosulfate). --Hodson, V. S., 1921a, 97 (tartar emetic). --Hoffman, D. O.; & Zakhary, R., 1953a, 332-336 (copper sulfate as molluscicide); 1954a, 963-967 (water temperature). --Hollande, A.; & Chabelard, R., 1953a, 145 (biological control with Dimoeriopsis destructor). --Holmes, M. J., 1928a, 70-75 (in Australia). --Honey, R. M.; & Gelfand, M., 1956a, 1-5 (ileocystoplasty for cystitis). --Hsiao, S. -H.; et al., 1957a, 520-522 [Chinese text] (japonica in mice & rabbits; antimony potassium tartrate). --Hsieh, Y. -Y.; et al., 1957a, 447-454 [Chinese text, English summary] (aryl ethers of dimercaptopropanol & antimonial mercaptides); 1958a, 529-536 (aryl ethers of dimercaptopropanol). --Hsiung, P. -K., 1956a, 477 [Chinese text] (dermatitis from potassium antimony tartrate); 1957a, 130-132 [Chinese text] (japonica; tartar emetic, with cardiac change). --Hsu, B., 1957a, 225-229 [Chinese text, English summary] (tartar emetic; effect on mice). --Hsü, C. -Y.; Liu, Y. -H.; Hsü, P. -Y.; & Tai, T. -Y., 1956a, 983-987 [Chinese text]. --Hsü, J. -C., 1958a, 753-754 [Chinese text] (japonica; tartar emetic, with cardiac arrhythmias); 1958b, 276-277 [English abstract]. --Hsü, J. -K.; et al., 1958a, 565 (japonica; TWSb); 1959a, 812-816 [Chinese text] (TWSb). --Hsü, T. -C.; & Chou, C. -H., 1959a, 68-71 [Chinese text], 6 [English summary] (japonica; tartar emetic, with electrocardiographic changes). --Hu, B.; et al., 1959a, 222-227 [Chinese text, English summary]. --Hu, J. -L.; et al., 1958a, 453-454 [Chinese text] (hepatitis following tartar emetic). --Hu, K. -N.; Yang, C. -C.; & Yang, Y. -H., 1955a, 641-643 [Chinese text] (potassium antimony tartrate, with electrocardiographic changes). --Huang, C. -H.; & Kyi, Z. -Y., 1957a, 366-367 [Chinese text, English summary] (bis (P-aminophenoxy) thiaalkanes); 1958a, 424-432 (japonica; bis-(p-aminophenoxy)-thiaalkanes). --Huang, M. -H.; et al., 1958a, 1-7 (tartar emetic); 1958b, 103-115 (atropine); 1960a, 319-323 (tartar emetic, with cardiac arrhythmias). --Huang, M. -H.; Chiang, S. -C.; Lu, C. -W.; & P'an, J. -S., 1956a, 962-965 [Chinese text] (dwarfism). --Ibrahim, H., 1957a, 253-269 (ligation of hepatic & splenic arteries for splenomegaly). --Iimoro, M., 1928a, 1657-1662 (japonica; emetin); 1928b, 324). --Impallomeni, R., 1936b, 1107 (uro-vesical; elettropiressia con onde corte). --Innes, A., 1919a, 340-342 (tartar emetic). --Institute for Prevention & Treatment of Schistosomiasis in Wuhsi, Kiangsu, 1955a, 709-712 [Chinese text]; 1955b, 359-362 [Chinese text] (japonica; potassium antimony tartrate, with electrocardiographic changes); 1955c, 268-269 [English abstract]. --Ishii, J., 1953d, 94 [Japanese text] (japonica). --Izzet, I., 1925a, 14, 15, 48-53 (in Egypt). --Jackson, D. E., 1919a, 189-195 (antimonial compounds). --Jackson, J. H., 1958a, 1-54 (irrigation schemes in Africa). --Jenney, E. R., 1959a, 668 (snail control). --Joannidès, N. Z., 1911a, 1551 (salvarsan). --Jove, J. A., 1960a, 143-152. --Joyeux, C. E., 1921q, 568-569. --Jullien-Vieroz, R.; et al., 1954a, 1843-1844 (génito-urinarie). --Jurriaanse, A., 1928a, 137-138; 1928b, 168. --Kan, H. -C.; & Vogel, H. [i.e. Kung, J. -C.], 1936b, 1737-1748 (japonica). --el Karargi, 1929a, 874 (cylotropin). --Kauntze, W. H., 1935a, 31-42. --Kawamura, R.; Kazama, Y.; & Tanaka, S., 1923a, 199 (japonica); [1923b], 21-23 (japonica); 1923c, 107-111 [Japanese text] (japonica); 1924a, 655-720 (japonica). --Kawamura, R.; Ohmori, C.; & Tanaka, S., 1924a, 1179-1186 [Japanese text] (japonica; emetin, effect on blood). --Khalek, M. A.; Marzouk, M. S.; Fahmy, M.; & Ayad, N., 1954a, 75 pp. (snail control in Egypt, 1950 & 1951). --Khalil, M., 1922m, 67-69 (Planorbis control); 1922n, 1-4 (Planorbis control); 1924d, 95-157 (in Egypt); 1925g, 51-52, 53-56, 57-58 (in Egypt up to 1913); 1926b, 451-467 (Bayer SB. 212); (1926h), 487-511 [Arabic text] (Bayer, 212); 1927d, 1235; 1928a, 97-106 (complications with antimony compounds); (1928c); 1930a, 236 (mollusc destruction); 1931d, 109-232 (fuadin, antimosan & antimony compounds); (1931e), 1, 000 pp. (fouadin); 1932g, 675-759 (in Egypt); 1934a, 1193 (acriflavine); 1934v, 58-59 (fouadin); 1934x, 81-82, 83-84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90 (fouadin; skin reaction with Schistosoma bovis antigen); 1934cc, 5 (bismuth); 1935b, 284-296; 1935d, 228-231 (criteria of cure); 1935e, 231-237; 1936j, 285-305, discussion 502-510 (idiosyncrasy to antimony); 1939d, 292-300; Arabic text, English summary. --Khalil, M.; et al., 1936a, 244-246 (antimony). --Khalil, M.; & Abdel Azim, M., 1938b, 101-106 (in Egypt). --Khalil, M.; & el Chafei, M. Z., 1933a, 135-141 (in Egypt). --Khalil, M.; Gohar, N.; Peter, F. M.; Salah el Din, M.; & el Betash, M. H., 1929a,

1125-1126(fuadin);1929b, 137-141;Arabic text, 608-613(fouadin).--Khalil, M.;Halawani, A.E.; Nor-el-Din, G.; & Awni, A., 1944a, 167-187(stibophen).--Khalil, M.; & Hilmy, I.S., 1946a, 1-6(palm leaves as snail trap).--Kikuth, W.; & Gönnert, R., 1948c, 448 (miracil D); 1949a, 234-258 (miracil).--Kilmi, (1934a).--Kloetzel, K., 1958b, 87-90 (mansoni;miracil D).--Koch, K. R.; & Kux, P., 1951a, 94-100 (mansoni, miracil D).--Ku, Y.-L.; & Liu, C.-Y., 1958a, 538-541 [Chinese text]; 1959a, 90, 91-92(antimony, in children).--K'uang, A.-K.;Tung, T.-C.;Ch'en, C.-L.; & Hsüeh, C.-H., 1956a, 423-426 [Chinese text] (japonica;ACTH);1956b, 555-559(japonica;ACTH).--Kuntz, R.E.; & Stirewalt, M. A., 1946b, 16 (fabrics & ointments as barriers to cercariae).--Kuo, C., 1951a, 367-402[Japanese text, English summary] (japonica;alcohol).--Kyi, Z.-Y., 1956a, 461-467 (synthesis of glucosamine derivatives).--Lampe, P. H. J., 1926b, 171-184 (tartar emetic); 1926c, 4-10 (tartar emetic).--Lasbrey, F.O.; & Coleman, R. B., 1921a, 299-301 (antimony tartrate); 1924a, 907-908(antimony tartrate).--Lassablière, P., 1956a, 3-4, 7-8, 11-12, 15-16, 19.--Lau, F.Y.K., 1953a, 114-117(trivalent antimony compounds & electrocardiographic changes).--League of Nations, 1939a, 13-16.--Leger, M., 1929b, 173-174 [note on Peltier, M.; & Raynal, J., 1929a, q.v.].--Lei, H. H., 1957a, 303-310[Chinese text, English summary](pathological changes from potassium antimony tartrate).--Leiper, R. T., [1922b], 92 (snail control).--Leite, G., 1957b, 867-869 (mansoni; cure, & racial immunity).--Lepeuple, P.E., (1926a), 87 pp. (in French colonies).--Lesourd, M., 1938a, 588-591.--Li, J.;Ts'ao, T.-F.;Lin, C.-N.; & Lin, N.-C., 1957a, 541-545 [Chinese text], 58 [English summary](japonica;tartar emetic).--Li, L.-S.; et al., 1957a, 546-552 [Chinese text], 59 [English summary](japonica; tartar emetic); 1958a, 441-447 [Chinese text] (effect of antimonials on liver function).--Li, L.-S.; & Chang, C.-O., 1958a, 563-564 (japonica; Veratrum nigrum).--Li, T.Y.; & Thompson, H.G., 1935a, 325-348 (japonica;antimony compounds).--Liang, H.-T., 1957a, 93-95 [Chinese text, English summary](ammonium antimonyl (III)-gluconate).--Liétar, J.; & Parent, M., 1959a, 246-252 snail control).--Liu, H.; Chang, J.-H.; & Fu, P.-C., 1956a, 299-305[Chinese text] (antimony & potassium tartrate).--Liu, J.; Hsü, C.-Y.; & Liu, Y.-K., 1958a, 31-32 [Chinese text, English summary] (potassium antimony tartrate).--Liu, J.; Hsü, C.-Y., Liu, Y.-K.; & Cheng, W.-J., 1958a, 11-23(antimony potassium tartrate).--Liu, Y.-H.; Hsü, C.-Y.; Liu, Y.-K.; & Cheng, W.-J., 1956a, 306-312 [Chinese text] (antimony & potassium tartrate).--Lloyd Wronsley, W.H., 1934a, 323.--Lo, W.-C.; Hsiao, S.-H.; & Mao, S.-P., 1957a, 355-356[Chinese text], 19[English summary](japonica;ammonium antimony gluconates, in mice);1957b, 523-524(japonica; antimony potassium tartrate & antimony sodium tartrate, in mice).--Lobo, R., 1946c, 476-485(in Bahia).--Lommel, 1924a, 1604;1924b, 1045.--Looss, A., 1905c, 106, 107; 1921d, 70 (salvarsan).--Lopes da Silva, F., 1952a, 79-81(haematobia;nilodin).--Lou, F.-C.; & Ch'en, M.-H., 1958a, 534-541[Chinese text](ECG changes in antimony therapy).--Low, G. C., 1919b, 93-94 (antimonium tartaratum); 1920b, 283-289 (antimonium tartaratum).--Low, G. C.; & Newham, H.B.G., 1919a, 633-636(antimonium tartaratum).--Lu, C.C.; et al., 1955a, 100-106(japonica, in China).--Lu, S.-T.; et al., 1957a, 531-540 [Chinese text]; 57-58 [English summary](japonica; antimony potassium or sodium tartrate).--Luttermoser, G.W., 1946a, 1-74(in Venezuela); 1958a, 14 (antimony compounds enhanced by glycerol).--McDonagh, J.E.R., 1918a, 371;1920a, 165(antimony);1923a, 119(antimony);1924b, 1130(tartar emetic).--Macfie, J.W.S., 1921a, 55-56(emetin).--Maciel, H., 1924a, 105-119 (crise leucocytaria);1925a, 442-445(chloreto de calcio); 1925b, 37-59 (intestinal); 1928a, 578-601 (intestinal); 1931b, 43-52 (intestinal;fuadin).--Maciel, J.J., 1920a, 95-96(americana;tartar emetic).--Maclean, G., 1956a, 81-84.--Maclean, G.; & Hay, U., 1954a, 21-27.--McMullen, D.B., 1952a, 671-679 (molluscacides).--Madden, F.C., 1910b, 82-84(large intestine).--Magalhães Neto, B.; & de Moraes, J.G., 1955a, 39-50(molluscacides).--Mahdy, M.S.; & Tarabulcy, E., 1957a, 242-256 (ileo-cystoplasty for contracted bladder).--Makar, N., 1953a, 762-778 (surgery for bladder cancer).--Malard, 1938a, 368-374 (vesical & intestinal;anthiomaline).--Manson-Bahr, P. H., 1926d, 126-127.--Mao, S.-P., 1958a, 110-111 (japonica;tartar emetic); 1960a, 368-371 [Chinese text].--Mao, Y.-C., 1956a, 143 [Chinese text] (japonica; antimonial preparation & convulsion).--Mao, Y.-C.; et al., 1959a, 532-541 (japonica; tartar emetic).--Marchat, J.; & Couzi, G., 1937a, 211-223(vesical;anthiomaline).--Marill, F.-G., 1956a, 373-378(irrigation nets).--Marion, G., 1917-18a, 325-327 (vesical; taille, ablation et cauterisation des lesions).--Markowski, S., 1955a, 212-217(mollusc control in Gezira irrigation system).--Martins, F., 1954a, 525-534 (intestinal, in baby;emetine).--Mattéi, C., 1926c, 1203-1205 (vesical; chlorhydrate d'emetine);1927a, 14-43 (chlorhydrate

d'émétine).--Mayer, M., 1918a, 612(emetine);1922d, 59(emetin;remarks on Tsykalas, 1921a);1948a, 120-143(antimony preparations).--Megalli, P., 1953a, 37-42 (anthiomaline).--Meira e Cruz, J. H., 1952a, 50-51(vesical;nilodin).—Meireles, P.N.; & Machado, G. R., 1960a, 177-182 (mansoni; gluconato de sódio e antimonila, with electrocardiographic changes). --Meleney, H.E., 1944c, 2108 (in returning military personnel).--Meleney, H.E.; Faust, E.C.; & Wasseli, C. M., [1925a], 24-25(japonica;antimony);1925b, 153-165 1953a, 266-268 (mansoni, antimony).--Milton, F., 1902c, 214, 218;1903a, 866-869 (surgery);1912a, 1037(606);1920a, 196-197. --Milton, H., 1897a, 93-106(surgical).--Molese, A.; & Chieffi, G., 1952a, 271-273 (2168 RP (glucantim);1952b, 227(2168 RP (glucantim)).--Moon, A. P.; et al., 1955a, 26-27 (molluscacides against Oncomelania nosophora).--de Morais, T., 1960a, 64.—Morin, H. G. S., 1957a, 85-86;1957b, 363.--Most, H., 1954a, 28;1955a, 455-459. --Moulinard, M., 1936a, 352-371(anthiomaline compared with emetine & tartar emetic).--Muirhead-Thomson, R. C., 1958a, 637-659 (ecology of snails).--Nagao, Y., 1919a, [9].--Nagao, Y.; & Kato, S., 1918a, 291-308(japonica).--Nain, M., 1937b, 21-30(vesical;antimoniaux, in Morocco).--Nakamoto, H., [1923a], 23-24; 1923b, 199(japonica).--Nakamoto, M., [1922a], 34 (japonica); 1922b, 103-104[Japanese text](japonica).--Nakamoto, M.; & Suzuki, K., [1924a], 182-183 (japonica; antimony compounds);1924b, 511-517(japonica;antimony compounds).--Neves, J., 1960a, 109-118(mansoni;(Prep. 17, 581)). --Newham, H. B. G., 1920a, 933.--Nishi, G., (1923a) (japonica; tartar emetic).--Nishi, M., 1923a, 485-501 (japonica;tartar emetic).—van Nitsen, R., 1934c, 123-124 (intestinal;fouadine);1937b, 77-82(intestinal;copper salts).--Nogue, M. L.; & Boulay, A., 1923a, 564-566(renal insufficiency;émétique).--Nunes, J. A. P., 1960a, 243-247.—Nurra, 1931a, 1181(intestinal). --Okabe, K., 1952b, 31-32[Japanese text, English summary](japonica;burning Oncomelania snails with straw).--Okabe, K.; Koga, Y.; Shibue, H.; & Matsuse, M., (1953a), 1038-1042 (japonica; stimon).--Okabe, K.; Okahara, T.; & Ono, N., 1956a, 1609-1614 [Japanese text, English summary] (PCP resistance of Oncomelania nosophora).--Okabe, K.; Ono, N.; & Tanaka, T., 1960a, 409 [Japanese abstract] (TWSb).--Okabe, K.; & Shibue, H., 1952b, 63-69 [Japanese text, English summary] (detection of Oncomelania nosophora); 1952c, 708-712 [Japanese text, English summary](japonica; Ca cyanamide as molluscacide); 1952e, 437-441[Japanese text, English summary](japonica;PCP-NA as molluscacide).--Okamoto, T., 1953a, 35[Japanese text](japonica).—Okoshi, S.; et al., 1958b, 264[Japanese text](japonica; prophylaxis for immature worm at latent period); 1959e, 110-111[English abstract].--Okoshi, S.; Ishii, T.; & Takahashi, T., 1953a, 91[Japanese text](japonica;in rabbit);1955a, 101[English abstract]. --Okoshi, S.; Takahashi, T.; & Ishii, T., 1953a, 33-34 [Japanese text] (japonica;in cattle); 1955a, 101 [English abstract].—Oliver-González, J., 1946b, 605(mansoni, control by Lebistes reticulatus; see also Bartsch, P., 1947a).—Oliveros Nava, B., 1945a, 667-686(in Venezuela).—Omar, H., 1956a, 30-38 (triostam; in Egyptian recruits).—Orenstein, A. J., 1928b, 661-662 (antimosan).--Oshima, T., 1954a, 49[Japanese text](japonica;peri-cercarial reaction).--Ota, H., 1956a, 466-473[Japanese text] (japonica; iristam).--Ota, S., 1960a, 424 (japonica;antimon-preparate). --Ota, S.; & Sato, S., 1956a, 171-172[Japanese text](japonica).—Ota, S.;Sato, S.; & Numada, K., 1957a, 308-312[Japanese text](japonica;PCP-Na against Blanfordia nosophora).--Ozawa, K., 1955c, 131-132 [Japanese text](japonica;fate & distribution of Sb in body);1956a, 1-9(japonica;sodium antimonyl tartrate; distribution of antimony in body);1956b, 11-21 (japonica; Sb in blood & organs of goats & rabbits, effects of bal & hypo as Sb antidotes).--Paes de Oliveira, P., 1951a, 423-442 (in Brazilian army).--Páez, F. R., 1919a, 158-160 (intestinal;emetico).--Pai, D. -L.; & Kyi, Z.-Y., 1960a, 79-83[Chinese text, English summary] (Mannich bases from substituted phenols).—Paixão Souza, V., 1958a, 84-90(mansoni).--Pan, C., 1956a, 33 (biological control of Australorbis glabratus).--Paulini, E., 1954b, 333-341 (mansoni; pentachlorophenol as planorbicide);1958a, 975-988;1958b, 341-353;1959a, 347-355(molluscacides).—Pavy, H. K., 1921a, 155-162 (antimony tartrate).--Peckover, R., 1958a, 30 (campaign).--Peltier, M., 1929a, 253-260, 263-265.--Peltier, M.; & Raynal, J., 1929a, 168-173, note by M. Leger, 173-174 (vesical & intestinal; chlorhydrate d'emetine).—P'eng, S.-C.; Liu, C.-H.; & Yang, T.-J., 1959a, 680-681[Chinese text] (atropine for toxic reaction to antimonial preparations).--Perlowagora-Szumlewicz, A.; & Almeida de Aguiar, H., 1952a, 371-374(planorbicide do Breu).--Perlowagora Szumlewicz, A.; & Kemp, H., [1952a], 389-422 (molluscicides against a Brazilian planorbid).--Pervès, J., 1933a, 403-426 (urinary).--Pesigan, T. P., 1951c, 242-247(japonica; field studies with nilodin).--Pesigan, T. P.; et al., 1951a, 234-241 (japonica; fuadin).--

Pesigan, T. P.; & Masiluñgan, V. A., 1950a, 19-20 (chemical control of Oncomelania quadrasi).—Pessoa, S. B., 1953a, 211-215 (mansoni; glucantime e solustibosan); 1953d, 389-390 (mansoni; antimoniais pentavalentes); 1959b, 101-122 (japonica in China; mansoni in Brazil).--Pessôa, V., 1953a, 436-438 (mansoni).--Peter, F. M., 1929a, 237-248 (in Egypt).—Petillo, D., 1921a, 287-290 (bladder).--Petzetakis, M., 1924f, 159-162 (chlorure de calcium, avec emetine ou tartre stibié).--Pfister, E., 1910a, 69-93.--Phease, R. N., 1923a, 206-209 (antimony tartrate).--Pieri, J.; & Sardou, M., 1937b, 508-513 (vesical; 110 L (antimoniothiomalate de lithium)).—Pitchford, R. J.; et al., 1960a, 97-108 (copper sulphate as molluscicide in Transvaal).--Plotnikov, N. N., 1947a, 41-43 [Russian text] (antimony preparations; literature survey).—Pommé[2]; & Sabagh, A.-K., 1922a, 695-698 (vesical; antimoine); 1923a, 290-293 (vesical; antimoine).--Post, D. C., 1915a, 645-650 (salvarsan).--do Prado Valladares, C., 1953a, 441-442 (mansoni).--Prata, A.; & Adolfo, C., 1953a, 442 (mansoni).—Prata, A.; & Valladares, C., 1953a, 536-537 (mansoni).--Prata, A. R., 1953a, 2569-2573; 1956a, 259-266 (mansoni; TWSb); 1958a, 6697-6704.--Radna, R., 1946a, 87-88 (intestinal).--Rail, G. A., 1949a, 548 (sodium antimonyl-tartrate).--Rao, M. A. N., 1942a, 175-183 (bovine nasal schistosomiasis, in India).--Raoult, A.; Michel, L.; & Diouf, J., 1953a, 267-302 (AB 5); 1955a, 137-215 (A. B. 5).--Recio, P. M., 1958a, 110-115 (colorectal).—Reguzis, J., 1923a, 60.--Reynaud, G., 1922b, 79-82.--Reynaud, G.; & Leger, M., 1922a, 25-46.--Ribeiro, C., 1936a, 99-101 (clisteres de emetico).--Ribeiro dos Santos, M., 1959a, 563-565 (mansoni; arsenoterapia); 1960a, 41-65 (mansoni; eparseno; aminoarseno-fenol ou 132 de Pomaret).—Richards, O., 1910a, 84-87 (surgery of large intestine); 1914a, 423 (splenectomy).--Richet, P., 1936a, 372-383 (vesical; composés stibies).--Riedel, H., 1952a, 993-995 (bladder; hexamethylentetramin).—Riemschneider, R.; & Frömming, E., 1951a, 106-108 (effect of insecticides on gastropods).—Ritchie, L. S.; Hunter, G. W.; Nagano, K.; & Lin, S., 1952a, 106-110 (japonica; protective ointments).--Robertson, W.[3], 1914a, 40 (thymo-benzol); 1914b, 94-95 (thymobenzol); 1916a, 698 (thymo-benzene).--Robinson, L. E., 1933b, 337 (human & bovine).--Rodhain, J., 1933a, 146-149 (Dn7).--Rodrigues da Silva, J., 1952b, 152-160 (mansoni); 1953a, 577-581 (mansoni; miracil D); 1953b, 153-157 (mansoni; miracil with a trivalent antimonial); 1957d, 524-526 (mansoni); 1958b, 125-127 (mansoni; critério de cura).--Rodriguez-Molina, R.; Lang, A. A.; Acevedo, C. E.; & Jimenez-Torres, C. F., 1948a, 277-281 (mansoni; anthiomaline).--Ron Pedrique, M.; & Gerulewicz, E., 1955a, 531-550; 1956a, 14-23; 1956b, 20-29; 1957a, 50-59.--Rosa Prata, A., 1953a, 436-438 (mansoni).--Rose, G.[2], 1938a, 1028-1029 (in Chinese farmers).—Rosenstein, H., 1925a, 58 pp.--Rubitschung, O., 1928a, 32-37 (antimosan (661 Heyden)).--Rudolf, W., 1957a, 1636-1637.--Ruiz, J. M., 1952d, 41-62.--Ruiz Rodriguez, J. M., 1940a, 7-9, 11 (dysentery).--Said el Ayadi, M., 1946a, 227-237 (repodral; distribution of antimony in body).--Saif, M., 1957b, 849-855 (stibophen causing sudden shock).--Salah el Din, M.; & Hassan, A., 1935a, 1-14 (effect of antimony on liver).—Salem, H. H., 1956a, 85-98 (oxyphenonium bromide (antrenyl bromide) for tartar emetic toxicity).--Salem, H. H.; Friedheim, E. A. H.; & el Sherif, A. F., 1957a, 313-336 (TWSb).--Saliternik, Z., 1956a, 3-6 (prevention in fish ponds).--Sanders, A. A.; & Priston, J. L., 1921b, 290-292.--Sanz Sanchez, F., 1955a, 317-318.—São Paulo, F., 1941a, 111-118.--Sayegh, E. S.; & Dimmette, R. M., 1956a, 671-679 (of fibrotic contracted urinary bladder with ulceration).--Scheepers, I. K. M., 1929a, 262-266.--Schick, R.; Ritterband, A. B.; & Lieberman, A. H., 1957a, 392-403 (fuadin, with ventricular tachycardia & death).—Schirokauer, H., 1925a, 398-400.--Schistosomiasis Prevention Center at Wuhsi, Kiangsu, 1956a, 419-420 [Chinese text] (worm-eaten bamboo shoot & Lagenaria vulgaris for ascites); 1956c, 450-452 [Chinese text] (extermination of Oncomelania eggs); 1956d, 445-448 [Chinese text] (potassium antimony tartrate, with toxic cardiac disturbance).--Schmidt, H.[3], 1931a, 174-183 (fuadin).--Schofield, F. D., 1959b, 70-74.--Schneider, J., 1957a, 87-122; 1957b, 363.--Schrecker, 1915a, 149-150 (salvarsan).--Schubert, M., 1948a, 121-136 (mansoni, in mice; drug texting).--Schubert, M.; & Goldberg, E., 1948a, 254 (mansoni, in mice, antimonials).--Scott, D. S., [1923a], 92-94 (tartar emetic, rectal & vesical injections).--Serra, G., 1937b, 244-253 (intestinal & vesical; copper).--Sette, H., 1954a, 42-49 (mansoni); 1954b, 1-5 (mansoni).--Sharp, C. G. K., 1924b, 30-34.—Shattuck, G. C., 1930b, 33-34 (antimony thioglycollamide); 1930c, 502-505 (antimony thioglycollamide).--Shattuck, G. C.; & Willis, P. T., 1928a, 115-116 (antimony sodium thioglycollate & antimony thioglycollamide); 1930a, 499-501.--Shen, M.-L.; Chang, H.-M.; & Ting, K.-S., 1957a, 126-132 [Chinese text, English summary] (colorimetric microdetermination of antimony in drugs).--Shen, Y.-H., 1956a, 453-454 [Chinese text]

(chemical extermination of Oncomelania).--Shen, Y.-N.; et al., 1958a, 566-567 (japonica;non-antimony compounds).--Shiao, S.-H.; et al., 1959a, 300-309 [Chinese text, English summary](japonica;pumpkin seed).--da Silva, C.A., 1953a, 438-440(mansoni).--Simões, A., 1952a, 265-268 (vesical;anthiomaline);1952b, 82 (vesical;anthiomaline).--Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & Melquíades da Silva, G., 1951a, 35-42 (curvas de crescimento de Australorbis glabratus).--Smith, N. F., 1924a, 50-56 (urinary;Dongola Province, Sudan).--Sonsino, P., 1885a, 1197-1198.--Soria, P., 1914a, 722-723 (hématurie).--da Sousa Santos, J. do C., 1952a, 1203-1210;1952b, 78-79.--Souza Martinho, O., (1922a).--Specht, R., 1926a, 519-520 (Heyden 661(antimosan)).--Spedener, 1924a, 256(emetique).--Spick, 1924a, 712 (émétique).--Staudt, H., (1930a), 35-41; 1931a, 192[abstract].--Steinberg, N., 1927a, 1-16 (antimoine).--Stirewalt, M. A.; & Kuntz, R. E., 1946a, 16(2 molluscicides).--Stiven, H. E. S., 1935a, 77-78 (follow up of splenectomies).--Stock, F. E., 1953a, 20(splenectomy).--Stone, P. W.;Mackay, M.; Mellish, P.; & Lord, J. W., 1956a, 79-86(surgery for liver cirrhosis).--Sueyasu, Y., (1923c);1923b, 275, 276.--Sugiura, K.; Sugiura, S.; Mori, K.; & Kitamura, M., 1960a, 424-425.--Sugiura, S., 1933c, 1-10[Japanese text, English summary] (japonica, prevention).--Sugiura, S.; & Ota, S., 1954a, 48-49[Japanese text](killing of cercariae);1955a, 230-231 [Japanese text] (japonica;trivalent sodium antimonyl gluconate).--Summons, W.; & Irving, H., 1921a, 83-85(tartar emetic).--Sung, C.-Y.;Chang, H.-Y.; Chi, H.-C.; & Huang, H., 1957a, 209-217 [Chinese text, English summary](toxicity & pharmacological actions of P: P'-diaminodiphenoxy heptane).--Suzuki, K., 1925e, 607-624 [Japanese text](japonica; antimonpräparate).--Talaat, S. M., 1953a, 425-427 (sodium antimony tartrate).--Talaat, S. M.; & Shoaib, S., 1948a, 961-963 (tartar emetic).--T'ang, S.-T.; & Ch'en, J.-H., 1959a, 124-129(japonica, in children;tartar emetic).--T'ao, C.; Ch'i, W.-L.; & Ts'ai, Y.-H., 1957a, 391-393;1957b, 126-129 [Chinese text], 13[English summary](japonica;tartar emetic, & Adams-Stokes syndrome).--T'ao, L.; et al., 1957a, 136-139[Chinese text](japonica, in children;tartar emetic); 1958a, 531-533 [Chinese text], 30-31[English summary] (in children;tartar emetic).--T'ao, S.-C.; & Wang, S.-C., 1952a, 661-671[Chinese text] (japonica; potassium antimony tartrate & cardiac changes).--Tarquino Bittencourt, H., 1933a, 84-85 (mansoni, fuadin); 1937a, 76-80 (tartar emetic;2 fatal cases).--Tavares, L., 1944b, 267-277 (mansoni; eosinofilia sanguinea).--Taylor, F. E., 1919a, 246-248(tartar emetic); 1919b, 181-190.--T'ien, Y.-K.; Yeh, P.-C.; & Wen, Y.-C., 1958a, 563 (japonica; tartar emetic, in rural China).--T'ien, Y.-K.; Yi, M.-Y.; Li, S.-K.; & Li, P.-C., 1958a, 578(economic significance).--Ting, C.-T., 1956a, 424-425[Chinese text](Euphorbia pekinensis for ascites).--Tootell, G. T., 1926a, 440-448(japonica;mercurochrome 220 soluble & tartar emetic);1927a, 718-722(japonica).--Tournier, E., 1931b, 871-875 (le kermès).--Trolli, G., 1922a, 175-177(émétique).--Ts'ao, H.-Y.; et al., 1958a, 950-954[Chinese text], 110-111[English summary](japonica;antimony potassium tartrate, with cardiac arrhythmia causing Adams-Stokes syndrome).--Tsen, Y.-L.; & Ting, K.-S., 1958a, 60-66[Chinese text, English summary](japonica;rosaniline per os);1958b, 67-70 [Chinese text, English summary] (japonica, in mice;screening of drugs).--Tsuchiya, I., 1913a, 725-728 [Japanese text], 1-3[German summary](japonica).--Tsykalas, L., 1921a, 579-580, abstract of discussion, 576-577 (in Egypt); 1922a, 60 (reply to Mayer, M., 1922d);1923a, 308-309 (émétine;with regard to Tanon, L., 1922a);1926a, 1-14;1932a, 551-661 (émétine).--Tsykalas, L.; & Blum, V., 1921a, 1584(in Egypt).--Tsykalas, L.; & Riegel, R., 1929b, 137-157 (émétine et papavérine).--Tubangui, M. A.; & Aguila, P. J., 1941a, 69-73 (japonica; fuadin).--Tukui, T., 1957a, 575-585 [Japanese text, English summary] (japonica);1957b, 487-494 [Japanese text, English summary](japonica).--Tung, Y.-M.;et al., 1956a, 301-305 [Chinese text, English summary](oil soluble organic thioantimonials).--Valencia Parparcen, J., 1942a, 293-307(mansoni).--Van der Schalie, H., 1953a, 35-58(snail control in Egypt).--Vercammen-Grandjean, P. H., 1954a, 135-137.--Vermeil, C., 1957b, 145-160(molluscocides).--Vianna Martins, A.; & Versiani, W., 1939a, 563-570(mansoni;in Belo-Horizonte).--Vidal Pessôa, J., 1953a, 534-536(mansoni).--Wager, V. A., 1936a, 10-11;1937a, 104(destruction of carriers & cercariae with (Balanites maughamii).--Walker, J.2, 1928a, 273-289 (ways of administering tartar emetic)--Walravens, P., 1927b, 181-183.--Wang, L.-S., 1957a, 133-135 [Chinese text], 13-14[English summary] (japonica, with cardiovascular disease; tartar emetic).--Wasicky, R.; & Unti, O., 1951a, 41-50(control of Australorbis glabratus).--Watson, J. M., 1950a, 25-37(in Iraq).--Watson, J. M.;Abdel Azim, M.; & Halawani, A., 1948a, 1-70 (miracil D; in Egypt).--Watson, J. M.; & Pringle, G., 1950a, 233, 235, 237(urinary;trivalent sodium antimony gluconate).--Weese, H.,

1931a, 225-231.--Wei, W -P , 1958a, 107-110;1960a, 299-305.--Weng, H. -C.;et al., 1958a, 560-561.--Weng, H.-C.; Ch'iu, F. -H.;Chiao, C.-H.; & Chung, H.-L., 1958a, 271-274 [Chinese text] (japonica; ammonium antimony (trivalent) gluconate).--Weng, H. -C.; Ch'iu, F. -H.; & Wang, S. -C., 1957a, 128 [Chinese text] (japonica; ammonium antimony gluconate).--White, J. S., 1952a, 573(chloromycetin).--Wild, H.; & Gelfand, M., 1959a, 300 (Lannea edulis;in Mashonaland, Rhodesia).--Wiley, C.J., 1918a, 716-717(tartar emetic).--Williams, J. E.; et al., 1955a, 27(control of Oncomelania nosophora).--Wilson, H. F., 1922a, 137-138(tartarated antimony).--Witenberg, G. G.; & Yofe, J., 1938a, 549-570 (cercariae & purification of water).--Wolfs, J.; & Devignat, R., 1949a, 557-565 (in Costermansville).--World Health Organization, 1959d, 33-38 (molluscicides).--Wortabet, J., 1882a, 979-980(turpentine).--Wu, Y.-S.; et al., 1959a, 760-764[Chinese text], 62-63[English summary].--Wu, Y. -S.; Chiang, C. -F.; & Chih, K. -C., 1958a, 562(Lobelia radicans for ascites).--Wu. Y. -S.; & Chih, K. -C., 1956a, 988-992 [Chinese text] (Lobelia radicans for ascites & cirrhosis).--Wu, Y. -S.; Yang, C. -H.; Chiang, C.-F.; & Lo, H.-S., 1958a, 542-545[Chinese text](Salvia multiorrhiza for liver cirrhosis & splenic enlargement).--Yao, Y.-T., 1936a, 1667-1669(japonica; in I-hsing, Tai Hu endemic area, China).--Yeh, C. -C., 1956a, 296-298 [Chinese text](traditional Chinese medicine).--Zenandrea, B.; Arantes Pereira, O.; & Nascimento, S. R., 1959a, 304-308 (mansoni;eosinofilia pós-antimonial).--Zimmermann, E., 1930a, 27-31(antimon).

---- diagnosis of:Abdine, F. H.; & Youssef, A. S., 1953a, 217-235 (needle biopsy of liver).--Afifi, M., (1928a); 1932a, 393-423 (radiology);1934a, 208-223(urinary; roentgenographic manifestations).--Al-Deeb, A. A., 1955, 349-352 (visceral;contrast media).--de Almeida Reys, J., 1954a, 479-484(mansoni;rectal biopsy).--Arantes Pereira, O., 1952a, 283-290 (mansoni; rectal biopsy).--Barbato, E.; et al., 1951a, 233-242 (mansoni; differentiation from congenital cardiopathy).--Barnola, J., 1955a, 411-419(mansoni,fecal exam); 1956a, 21-28(mansoni; fecal exam).--Bastos Pereira, R., 1950a, 1-62(mansoni; método ottlinaatencio).--Becker, G. S., 1956a, 17-78 (mansoni, hepato-splenic; radiology).--ten Berg, J. A. G., 1951a, 968-975 (liver & rectum biopsy).--Biggam, A. G., 1930c, 149-167 (sigmoidoscopy);1937a, 562-563(sigmoidoscopy).--Biggam, A.G.; & Arafa, M.A., 1930c, 194-199(sigmoidoscopy).--Borges, C., 1954a, 168-170(prova de Hanger).--Bortolini, G., 1959a, 145-168.--Brooke, M. M., [1946a], 20-21 (laboratory diagnosis).--Campbell-Begg, R. S., 1942a, 7-9.--Candia C., E.; & Louis, C.E., 1955a, 347-362(endoscopia).--Cattier-Clerambault, J.;Capron, A.; & Dodin, A., 1960a, 599 (rectal biopsy).--Cawston, F.G., 1920n, 1045-1046; 1923b, 263-264 (early indications); 1928j, 473-478; 1930f, 176 (urine examination); 1938n, 413; 1942b, 121 [See Gelfand, M., 1942b](in Southern Rhodesia).--de Cerqueira, E., 1956a, 4621-4625(aspectos proctosigmoidoscopicos).--Ch'en, H. F., 1956a, 333(complement fixation).--Ch'en, H.-T.; & Su, K.-C., 1955a, 932-936 [Chinese text](japonica; intradermal & serological tests).--Ch'en, K.-Y.; Kuo, J.-S.; & Ch'en, T.-T., 1956a, 871-873[Chinese text](intradermal test with liver-ovum antigen).--Ch'en, T.-T., 1956a, 499-502[Chinese text].--Chiang, S.-L.; et al., 1958a, 561-562 (japonica;rectoscopic examination).--Ch'iu, F.-H.;Weng, H.-C.; & Chung, H.-L., 1957a, 357-358[Chinese text], 19 [English summary] (liver-ova antigen for complement fixation & intradermal tests).--Chu, S.-H.; et al., 1957a, 715-717 [Chinese text](adult worm antigen for intradermal reaction).--Chung, H.-L.; Weng, H.-C.; Hou, T.-C.; & Ho, L.-Y., 1955a, 358-378(antigens).--Chung, H.-L.;Weng, H.-C.; & Li, J., 1956a, 340-348(use of liver-ova antigen).--Coutinho, J. do O., 1948a, 358-359(intradermal reaction); 1952c, 121-124 (adult worm antigen for intradermal reaction); 1953b, 76.--Cristol, V., 1921a, 319-320 (vesical; cystoscopy).--Cross, K. S., 1921a, 85 (radiological note).--Davies, D.S., 1927a, 436-446(detection in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan).--Diamantis, A., 1932c, 797-816.--Duxans, J. B., 1939a, 8-9, 41(Takata-ara reaction).--El-Sherif, A., 1953a, 587-600 (pulmonary;electro-cardiogram).--Engelhardt, J. C., 1942a, 597-603(bladder; Bayer, 205).--Erfan, H.; & Deeb, A. A., 1949a, 638-642 (pulmonary; radiological features).--Erfan, M.; Efran, H.;Mousa, A.M.; & Deeb, A.A., 1949a, 477-485(pulmonary;radiological study).--Fairley, N. H., 1919b, 449-460 (specific complement fixation test); 1925a, 591-607 (cercarial antigen in complement fixation); 1927a, 97-112(cercarial extracts for complement fixation); 1931a, 366-368 (intradermal & cercarial complement fixation); 1936a, 356-357(complement fixation & persistence of antibody).--Fauzi, H.M., 1931a, 1-14(complement fixation with Fasciola hepatica antigen).--Fenwick, E. H., 1888a, 344-346.--Filizzola, B., 1953a, 425-438 (mansoni;rectal biopsy).--Fujinami, A.; & Nakamura, H., 1909b, 278-279 [Japanese text], 37[German summary] (japonica bei kälbern;serumreaktion).--

Gelfand, M., 1948f, 367-371.--Ghanem, M. H.; & Massoud, G. E., 1958a, 335-358 (hepatosplenic; diagnostic pneumoperitoneum).--Gilon, E., 1953a, 245-247 [Hebrew text, French & English summaries].--Goldstein, A. C., 1946a, 129-137 (intradermo-réaction à Schistosoma bovis).—Gomes de Moraes, R., 1958a, 353-354.—Gorman, S.; Scot, F. Z. S.; Meeser, C. V.; Ross, W. F.; & Blair, D. M., 1947a, 835-854 (urinary; macroscopic diagnosis).--Hassan, A.; & el Betash, M. H., 1934a, 991-993 (Fasciola gigantica antigen for skin reaction).--Helmy, M. M., 1930b, 65 (intestinal; microscopical diagnosis).--Hernández Morales, F.; & Maldonado, J. F., [1946a], 24-25 (mansoni; rectoscopic biopsy).--Hernández Rodríguez, R., 1939a, 685-708 (hepatointestinal); 1940a, (125)28, 30, 32, 34, 36; (126)18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36 (hepatointestinal).--Hoeppli, R. J. C., 1922a, 50 (intestinal).--Hollands, R. A.; & Palmer, E. D., 1946a, 525-528 (japonica; rectal crypt aspiration).--Horstman, H. A., 1953a, 596-600.--Imai, B., (1927a) (1927b); 1927c, 329-330 [abstract] (japonica; serum reaction); (1928a); 1928b, 273 [abstract] (japonica; serological reaction); 1940a, 239 [abstract of (1927a)] (japonica; serum reaction).--Ishii, J., 1953a, 967-976 [Japanese text] (japonica; skin reaction); 1953b, 977-986 [Japanese text] (japonica; skin reaction).--Jaffé, R.; & Ferro, R., 1946a, 189-194, 326-331 (by autopsy material).--von Jaksch, R., 1892a, 1-499.—Jullien-Vieroz, R.; et al., 1954a, 1843-1844 (génito-urinaire; radiology).--Kantor, S., 1956a, 292-295 (urinary; radiological aspect).--Katzin, B.; & Most, H., 1946a, 613-616 (japonica; S. mansoni cercarial antigen skin test).—Khalil, M., 1934y, 5; 1936c, 14-15 (Fasciola gigantica antigen for skin reaction).--Khalil, M.; Hassan, A.; & Dalah el Din, M., 1937a, 690-694 (pyrocatechin disulphonate of sodium as kidney function test).--Khalil, M.; & Salah el Din, M., 1930a, 519-524 (intestinal; microscopical diagnosis).--Knipfer, A., 1927a, 1071-1076 (vesico-ureteral; radiological diagnosis).--Kuroda, I., 1957a, 703-716 [Japanese text, English summary] (japonica; liver biopsy).--Le Bas, G. Z. L., 1922a, 49-54 (nature of antigen in complement fixation); 1922b, 1-12; 1924b, 6-10 (Fasciola hepatica antigen).--Lechin C., F., 1955a, 363-372 (radiologia digestiva).--Li, Lei-S.; et al., 1956a, 508-513 [Chinese text] (liver-ova antigen in intradermal test); 1956b, 405 [English abstract].--Li, Lei-S.; Chung, S.-H.; Ho, Y.; & Yü, K., 1956a, 433-439 [Chinese text] (sigmoidoscopy & biopsy of intestine).--Li, Lo-S.; Chu, W.-C.; & Chung, S.-H., 1956a, 52-57 [Chinese text] (japonica; complement fixation with adult Schistosoma antigen).--Li, Y.-H.; Shao, P.-J.; Ho, S.-Y.; & Mao, S.-P., 1956a, 313-325 [Chinese text] (intradermal test).--Ling, S.-C., 1958a, 500-501 [Chinese text] (japonica; intradermal test with human intestinal mucosa-ova antigen).—Liu, C.-H.; Hsü, C.; & Ts'ai, C.-Y., 1958a, 1177-1178 [Chinese text], 131 [English summary] (japonica; rectoscopy).--Liu, C.-S.; Li, P.-S.; Wu, C.-Y.; & Yang, T.-C., 1956a, 974-982 [Chinese text] (evaluation of cercaria membrane reaction).—Liu, T.-S.; Wu, Y.-M.; & Fang, T.-T., 1959a, 232-235 [Chinese text], 20-21 [English summary] (japonica; in patients & experimental animals).--Looss, A., 1905c, 105.--Lopes, D. M., 1945a, 58, 60-62, 64-65 (intradermal tests).--Lotsy, G. O., 1917a, 201-204 (of urinary tract, by radiography); 1921-22a, 569-573 (urinary system; roentgenology); (1927a), 29 pp.; 1927b, 71 [abstract]; 1930a, 75-82 (radiographic examination of urinary system; sources of error); 1932a, 387-391 (radiographic).--Lung, Y.-T.; Li, S.-C.; Yeh, J.-M.; & Yao, L.-Y., 1956a, 440-444 [Chinese text] (rectal biopsy).--Lurie, H. I.; & de Meillon, B., 1951a, 321-324 (skin tests).--Lurie, H. I.; de Meillon, B.; Stoffberg, N.; & Eiselen, H. H., 1953a, 295-296 (urinary, in children; cercarial antigen skin tests).—Mainzer, F., 1936a, 154-173 (lungs; X-ray differentiation from tuberculosis).—Mainzer, F.; & Yaloussis, E., 1936a, 373-381 (bladder, with latent lung disease; by X-ray).--Manson, P., 1903e, 613-614.--Manson-Bahr, P. H., 1929d, 99-100 (Fairley's intradermal reaction).--Mao, S.-P.; et al., 1956a, 471-473 [Chinese text] (intradermal reactions).--Marques, R. J., 1955a, 6-12 (mansoni; pulmonary involvement).--Matsuse, M., 1956b, 157 [Japanese text] (japonica; precipitin reaction).—Mazzei, T., 1905a, 657-659 (microscopic detection of Bilharzia eggs in urine & feces).--Meira e Cruz, J. H., 1952a, 50-51 (vesical; cystoscopy).--Minerbi, G., 1915a, 337-343 (fractional centrifugation of urine).--Monteiro de Barros, O.; Sodre, H. A.; & Barbato, E., 1943a, 46 (mansoni).--Morisita, T.; & Kobayashi, M., 1954a, 309-314 [Japanese text], 349 [English summary] (skin tests); 1954c, 115 [Japanese text] (skin tests).—Moussa, K., 1958a, 877-878 (of cervix uteri; kolposkopie).--Murray, W. A., 1920a, 272 (complement fixation).--Nain, M., 1936a, 41-48 (vesical; microscopic).--Nor el Din, G.; & Baz, I. I., 1953a, 19-25 (sputum); 1954a, 75-81 (sputum).--Okabe, K.; & Tanaka, T., 1958a, 45-52 (japonica; urine precipitin reaction).--Okabe, N., 1956a, 157-159 [Japanese text, English summary] (japonica; needle biopsy of liver).--Okabe,

N.; & Furukawa, K., 1956a, 518-519[Japanese text], 548[English](japonica;liver needle biopsy). --Okoshi, S.; & Saito, K., 1951a, 264-265, 387[Japanese text](japonica, in cattle & dogs;intestinal scraping). --Ottolina, C., 1947b, 553-564(mansoni); 1947d, 55-72 (mansoni); [1949a], 579-587 (mansoni).—Paixão Souza, V., 1958a, 84-90(mansoni;rectal biopsy).—P'an, J.-S.; et al., 1956a, 1063-1069 [Chinese text] (japonica;rectosigmoidoscopy); 1957a, 28-40(japonica;rectosigmoidoscopy).--P'an, P.-J.; & Wang, H.-Y., 1958a, 579(japonica in domestic animals). --Paroni, F., 1955a, 376-381(uro-vesical;radiology).—Pellagrino, A.; & Giudicelli, P., 1957a, 7-27. --Pellegrino, J.; & Pompeu Memoria, J.M., 1960c, 218-223 (mansoni;factors influencing intradermal reaction).--Pervès, J., 1933a, 403-426 (urinary). --Pesigan, T. P., 1955a, 106-107(japonica; intradermal test). --Pesigan, T. P.; et al., 1954a, 14-22 (japonica;intradermal test). --Pesigan, T. P.; & Beltran, A. M., 1951a, 220-226 (japonica; liver function tests). —Pesigan, T. P.; Putong, P. B.; Garcia, E. G.; & Millar, C. A., 1951a, 212-219(japonica;intradermal test).—Pessoa, S. B.; & Rubens Barros, P., 1953c, 141-142(mansoni, in infants; intradermal reaction with adult antigen). --Pfister, E., 1909a, 589-607(uroscopy); 1909b, 761-770 (proktoskopie des enddarmes). —Pierce, J. A., 1954a, 195 (japonica). --Pifano C., F.; & Ron Pedrique, M., 1955a, 421-434 (mansoni;intradermal reaction).—Piganiol, G.; Hervé, A.; & Bruneau, A., 1957a, 773-785 (vesiculodéférentographie). --Prata, A. R.; Medrado, J.; Fiore, S.; & Alessandri, M., 1957a, 257-262 (intradermal reaction with adult worm antigen). --Raboisson, P., 1941a, 150-152 (vesical; cystoscopy). --Ragheb, M., 1939a, 21-27(radiological manifestations).--Ramsay, G. W. St. C., 1934a, 2-10; 1935a, 2-7. --Recio, P. M., 1956a, 87-102 (proctology); 1958a, 110-115 (colorectal). —Rodrigues da Silva, J.; & Dias da Costa, P., 1949a, 497-506(mansoni;intradermal tests). --Rodríguez-Molina, R.; Oliver Gonzalez, J.; & Serrano, D. G., 1956a, 389-392 (mansoni; circumoval precipitin tests). --Rothauge, C. F., 1956a, 48-52(of bladder). —Rouslacroix; & Payan, 1911a, 723. --Sabri, I. A., 1935a, 118-124(dysentery, in children, by sigmoidoscope). --Sawada, T.; Suzuki, I.; Oka, T.; & Sano, M., 1954b, 39-47(japonica). —Shousha, A. T., 1924a, 191-193(complement fixation with Fasciola hepatica antigen). --da Silva Lacaz, C.; et al., 1955a, 310-316 aglutininas heterófilas). --Simon, C. E., 1911a, 533. --Smyrniotis, P. C., 1932a, 827-857 (radio-diagnosis by hydrocystogram); 1932b, 425-483 (radiodiagnosis); 1937a, 525-552 (hydrocystogram); 1937c, 489-493(radiodiagnosis of bladder complications).--Spéder, E.; & Fournier, R., (1931a), 203 (radiographie); 1931b, 1127 [abstract]; (1932a), 23-26 (radiographie). --Srivastava, H. D., [1957b], 79-80 (in animals). --Sullivan, B. H., 1954a, 97-99 (rectal biopsy). --Symmers, W. St. C., 1904a, 81-85(post-mortem examinations). --Tomb, J. W.; & Helmy, M. M., 1931a, 181-185(intestinal;sedimentations).—Tsykalas, L., 1926a, 1-14.—Tsykalas, L.; & Riegel, R., 1929a, 433-437(reactivation of latent cases). --Turner, A. W., 1926a, 307 (complement fixation with cercarial extract). --Urbain, A. J., 1927a, 225-227 (réaction de fixation). --Urrutia Loaiza, R. E., 1940b, 115-160(Takata-Ara reaction); 1941a, 159-165 (Takata-Ara reaction).--Valencia Parparcén, J., 1947a, 5-31(mansoni; eggs from rectal biopsy); 1955a, 443-496(mansoni). --Vargas Vargas, E. E., 1945a, 133-153(mansoni;rectosigmoidoscope). —Vermooten, V., 1937a, 430-441 (ureter; roentgenographic appearance). --Vianna Martins, A., 1949a, 1-265(mansoni). —Vianna Martins, A.; & Filizzola, B., 1952a, 255-262 (mansoni; rectal biopsy). --Walker, J. H. C., 1925a, 382-384 (in field company of British Army). --Wang, T.-H.; & Cheng, C.-L., 1959a, 32-37 [Chinese text] (skin test & complement fixation with rabbit liver Schistosoma antigen);1959b, 781-782[English abstract]. --Wang, W.-L.; et al., 1958a, 561(intradermal test). --Wang, W.-L.; Chu, C.-H.; Mao, S.-P.; & Chang, F.-S., 1958a, 560 (japonica; liver-ova antigen for skin test).—Warner, B. W., 1956b, 385 (mansoni; sigmoidoscopy & rectal biopsy); 1956c, 3137-3140 (mansoni;sigmoidoscopy & rectal biopsy).—Watanabe, H., 1956a, 169-183 (liver biopsy); 1957a, 505-529[Japanese text, English summary] (liver biopsy). --Weng, H.-C.; et al., 1958a, 560-561 (japonica; immunological methods). --Weng, H.-C.; Chung, H.-L.; Ch'en, K.; & Li, J., 1956a, 514-516 [Chinese text](complement fixation with liver-ova antigen).—Weng, H.-C.; Chung, H.-L.; & Hou, T.-C., 1955a, 329-331 [Chinese text] (japonica; new antigen for complement fixation). --Weng, H.-C.; Chung, H.-L.; Ts'ao, W.-C.; & Lü, W.C., 1956a, 474-477[Chinese text](intradermal test with antigen from eggs of liver flukes).—Williams, F. E., 1947a, 421-434 (Asiatic; complement fixation with S. spindale cercarial antigen). —Yokogawa, M.; & Awano, R., 1956a, 27-35[Japanese text](complement fixation). —Yoshimoto, M., 1910a, 438-445(complement fixation). —Yoshizumi, Y., 1954a, 118-128(japonica; needle liver biopsy); 1959a, 376(japonica; liver biopsy). --Yoshizumi, Y.; Kuroda,

I.;Watanabe,H.; & Oda,T., 1955a,63-75 (japonica; needle liver biopsy).--Yoshizumi, Y.;Watanabe,H.; & Oda,T., 1955a, 143[Japanese text](japonica;needle liver biopsy); 1956a, 156-157[Japanese text] (japonica; liver biopsy & Schist-skin-test).--Youssef, A. F., 1957a, 445-449 (cervix uteri by Kolposkopie).--Yueh, W. C.; & Wang, W. C., 1951a, 996-999[Chinese text](japonica;needle liver biopsy).

---- eggs of: Cawston, F. G., 1927a, 81 (spindle-shaped).--Ch'iu, T.-W.;Chang, Y.-K.; & Hu,H.-K., 1958a, 740-743[Chinese text](in feces;effect of tartar emetic treatment);1958b, 275, 276[English abstract].--França, C., 1926a, 4-5(ovometria).--Kanamori, T., 1898a, 139-142.--Khalil, M., 1927a, 720-703(Bilharzia ova).--Leiper, R. T., 1916b, 411 (terminal-spined & lateral-spined eggs of Bilharzia).--Maciel, H., 1940a, 328(com espiario laterial, no conducto urinario).--Plehn, M., 1910a, 451(of Bilharzia).

---- endemicity of: Abdel Azim, M., 1935b, 215-227 (in Egypt).--Archibald, R. G., 1933a, 345-348(Sudan).--Dave, P. J.; & Dhage, K.R., 1958a, 546-556(focus, in India).--Ho, S.-Y.;Liu, H.-S.;Hsü, C.-Y.; & Yeh, C.-F., 1958a, 568(japonica;Kiangsu Province, China).--Hsü, P.-K.; & Ch'en, H.-T., 1958a, 569 (Kwangtung, China); 1958b, 1035-1039 [Chinese text], 59[English summary](Kwangtung Province).--Jackson, J. H., 1958a, 1-54 (in Africa).--Okamoto, T., 1954b, 175-179 (village in Hiroshima Prefecture, Japan).--Rago Rodriguez, V., 1944a, 45-49(mansoni, Venezuela).

---- epidemiology of: Abdel Azim, M., 1935b, 215-227 (in Egypt).--de Alencar, J. E., 1947a, 3-22.--Archibald, R. G., 1923b, 419-426(Dongola Province, Sudan); 1933a, 345-348 (Sudan).--Brygoo, E. R., 1956a, 91-93(Madagascar).--Bunker, G. C., 1936c, 35 (water supply problem in Spanish America).--Cawston, F. G., 1921u, 109-110 (spread by wild birds); 1922e, 16-18(infection in pool, river & lagoon); 1937n, 543 (river pools); 1945h, 125-126.--Costa, A. L., (1937a).--Deschiens, R., 1957c, 576-585; 1957e, 1-12; 1957f, 153-157(habitat of mollusc vectors).--Egan, C.H., 1936a, 6-18(japonica; British navy).--Falci, N., 1954a, 151-154.--FitzSimons, F. W., 1922a, 393-396(wild birds).--Gaud, J., 1958b, 1081-1087(geographic & social influences).--Haslam, J. F. C., 1929a, 1-52 (relation to irrigation).--Hsü, K.-C.;Hsu, P.-J.;Hu, H.-S.; & Li, J., 1957a, 532-535 [Chinese text](japonica; in Szechuan, China).--Khalil, M., (1927a), [Arabic text] (relation of agriculture, in Nile Valley).--Koga, T.; Oshibuchi, S.; & Tamai, T., 1958a, 565-568[Japanese text](japonica).--Lanoix, J. N., 1959a, 329-346.--Lurz, R., 1910b, 76-77 (in prisoners, Tanganyika).--Marill, F.-G., 1953a, 143-145(urinary, in Algeria).--Nóbrega, H., 1954a, 261-270(mansoni;military, in Brazil).--Okamoto, T., 1954b, 175-179[Japanese text](village in Hiroshima Prefecture, Japan).--Pessoa, S. B., 1959b, 101-122 (japonica in China & mansoni in Brazil).--Pessoa, S. B.; Pereira da Silva, L. H.; & Costa, L., 1955b, 305-310(Paraíba, Brazil);1956b, 43-51(Paraíba, Brazil).--Pinotii, M.;Rey, L.; Aragão, M. B.; & Cunha, A. G., 1960a, 183-188(& periodic variation of snail population, in Pernambuco, Brazil).--Reynaud, G.; & Léger, M., 1922a, 25-46 (French colonies).--Ruiz, J. M., 1952d, 41-62.--Sabadini, L.; & Imbert, M., 1940a, 74 Scheepers, I. K. M., 1929a, 262-266.--(urinary, in Algeria).--Schwetz, J., 1954c, 843-869 (Albertville).--Scott, J. A.; 1937c, 566-614 (Egypt).--Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & Melquíades da Silva, G., 1951a, 35-42 (relation in increase of Australorbis glabratus).--Sullivan, R.R.; & Ferguson, M. S., 1945a, 491 (japonica).--Sultan, Z. M., 1952a, 63-73(prevalence of Egyptian splenomegaly).--Taylor, H. B., [1925a], 27(japonica;Anking, China).--Watson, J. M.; & Ali al Hamami, 1949a, 49-62(Baghdad, Iraq).--Yekutiel, P., 1957a, 26-28 [Hebrew text], III-IV, XII[English & French summaries].

---- etiology of: Carazzi, D., 1918a, 187-188.--Cawston, F. G., 1916d, 125-126; 1916e, 154.--Charmot, F.; & Giudicelli, P., 1954a, 187 (in cirrhoses dakaroises).--Datta, S. C. A., 1932a, 131-140(bovine nasal granuloma).--Huber, J. C., 1896a, 581.--Junge, W., 1939a, 416-418(in Africans, as described by Kröber, F., 1939b).--Lockwood, G. R., 1901a, 821.--Looss, A., 1905c, 95, 102.--Manson, P., 1903e, 605.--Mohammed Bey Talaat, (1904a).--Rodenwaldt, E., 1912a, 705.--Rosenstein, H., 1925a, 1-58.--Sonsino, P., 1882e, 596-573(in Egypt).--Steinberg, N., 1927a, 1-16.--Tyson, J., 1903a, 1181.

---- geographical distribution of: Abbatucci, S., 1920b, 821-822[editorial abstract of (1920a)] (Near East & Mediterranean south shore).--Becker, J. G., 1937a, 30-34.--Belli, C. M., 1933a, 179-180(temperate zone).--Brault, J., 1907a, 691-697.--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1903a, 169-172 (Egypt, Capland, Abessinien, Sudan, Mozambique, Natal, Gold Coast, Tunis, Algiers, Arabia (Mekka)).--Brayton, N. D., 1910a, 1437-1440(New World);[1910b], 7-14 (New World).--Cawston, F. G., 1916c, 163-164(South Africa, Egypt, Far East).--Cobbold, T. S., 1876m, 780-781;1876n, 487-489(Australia, Egypt).--Deschiens, R. A. E., 1952a, 100 pp.(Union française).--Felkin, R. W., 1890a, 290-291.--Gismann,

A., 1954a, 1163-1184(Africa & Near East; transmission by Planorbidae).--Hermant, 1931a, 73 (colonies et territoires françaises).--Khalil, M.; & Lee, C. U., (1921a), 4 pp.; 1922a, 1-4 (New World).--L'Abbate, G., 1939a, 43-45 (vesical).--Ledentu, G.; & Peltier, M., 1936a, 617-620(colonies françaises, 1934);1937a, 900-906(colonies françaises, 1935).--LeGall, R., 1941a, 792-796 (Empire Colonial Français, 1939).--Leger, M., 1930a, 201-206, 209-216, 219-222, 225-230, 233-239 (intestinal;colonies françaises).--Lepeuple, P. E., (1926a), 87 pp. (French colonies).--Mann, W. L., 1916a, 1366-1368 (Orient).--Manson, P., 1901c, 542(Africa, Persia, Egypt); 1903e, 605 (Egypt, Natal, Mauritius, Gold Coast, eastern coast of Africa to Port Elizabeth, Uganda, Mesopotamia, Cyprus, possibly Sicily, West Indies).--Milton, F., 1922a, 289-292.--Mumford, E. P.; & Mohr, J. L., 1944a, 23 (New Hebrides, French Pacific group, Hawaiian Islands).--Neveu-Lemaire, M., [1927?a], 25-29.--Posnett, W. G. T., 1901a, 318-319.--Raynal, J. H., 1930a, 347-354, 357-366(intestinal).--Reynaud, G.; & Leger, M., 1922a, 25-46 (colonies françaises).--Sams, C. F., 1944a, 226(Middle East).--Tyson, J., 1903a, 1181 (Egypt & Africa).--Vogel, E.; & Le Rouzic, 1938a, 497-501(colonies françaises, 1936).--Wright, W. H., 1953b, 296(Pacific).

Africa: Abbatucci, (1920a), 643 (French African colonies).--Alves, W., 1957a, 123-127.--Blair, D. M., 1956a, 203-273(British West & East Africa, Nyasaland, Rhodesia).--Bouffard, G.; & Neveux, 1908a, 430-432(Haut-Senegal & Haut-Niger).--Bratigny, J., 1933a, 101 pp. (North Africa).--Camain, R., 1952a, 618, 621; 1952b, 367; 1952c, 265-269 (French West Africa; tumors of male genital organs).--Cawston, F. G., 1928i, 390-391 (molluscan hosts); 1936m, 28-29 (treatment); 1946g, 240-241 (southern Africa; pollution of river pools); 1947k, 287-294 (southern Africa;relation to rainfall, control methods, & natural enemies of molluscs); 1949d, 408-409 (southern Africa).--Clapier, P. N., 1920a, 804-809(French Equatorial Africa).--Cook, J. H., 1909a, 1336(on Victoria Nyanza).--Durand, P., 1925a, 480, 485-486 (Sahara).--Dye, W. H., 1924b, 161-181(splenomegaly in Central Africa).--Eyles, C. H., 1887a, 659-660(West Africa).--Fagge, C. H.; & Pye-Smith, P. H., 1902a, 475 (Egypt & Natal).--Fraga de Azevedo, J., 1955a, 526-574.--Gaud, J., 1955a, 209-258 (West Africa & Central Africa).--Gelfand, M., 1950a, 239 pp. (south central Africa).--Girolami, M., 1935c, 844-852(East Africa).--Himsworth, H., [1957b], 159-160 (East Africa).--Jackson, J. H., 1958a, 1-54 (irrigation schemes).--Kröber, F., 1939b, 161-163(Westufer des Viktoria-Sees).--Lefrou, G., 1923a, 188; 1923c, 199; 1924a, 90-91 (French Equatorial Africa).--Léger, M., 1924a, 141-148, discussion, 91-99 (French West Africa).--Markell, E. K., 1957b, 376 (mansoni).--Ritchken, J., 1955a, 37-42 (bilharzial fever).--Schwetz, J., 1954e, 125-131 (molluscan transmitters); 1954h, 49 pp. (planorbids); 1957a, 363 (mollusc vectors); 1957b, 123-144(molluscs).--Schwetz, J.; Baumann, H.; & Fort, M., 1953a, 687-689.--Swynnerton, C. R. A., 1957a, 98-101(in West African Brigade).--Thompson, W. R., 1948a, 205-210.--Webbe, G.; & Msangi, A. S., 1958a, 302-314 (Bulinus on east coast).--World Health Organization, 1950a, 1-16; 1960d, 1-37.

Algeria; Alcay, L.; Marrill, F. G.; & Musso, J. C., 1942a, 39-99 (urinary; foyer de Saint-Aimé-de-la-Djidiouïa, Département d'Oran).--Bergerot, J., 1935a, 47-67(Djanet, Ajjer (Sahara Algérien)).--Durand, P., 1926a, 348-361 (Sahara-Djanet).--Legrain, E., 1898a, 148-169.--Lesourd, M., 1938a, 588-591 (Djanet).--Marill, F. G., 1943a, 65-82(molluscs); 1953a, 143-145(urinary;risks of spread).--Morvan, R.; & Campana, J., 1959a, 474-549 (Ajjer et Fort-Polignac).--Sabadini, L.; & Imbert, M., 1940a, 74(urinary).--Sabadini, L.; & Marill, F. G., 1953a, 521-524(urinary).--Sergent, E., 1948b, 336, 337; [1954b], 22 (vesical); 1956a, 246, 248 (vesical;statistics).--Simonet, P., 1952a, 134-145(annexe de la Saoura(Beni Abbès, Sud Oranais); 1953a, 146-147 (vesical); annexe de la Saoura (Sahara oranais)).

Angola: de Carvalho, A. M.; & Jorge Janz, G., 1960a, 99-111(intermediate hosts).--de Mesquita, B., 1952a, 1185-1189(vesical).--Nunes, J. A. P., 1960a, 243-247 (fazendas agrícolas).--Pereira e Mesquita, A. J. V. H. B. de M., 1952b, 62(vesical); 1952c, 62(intestinal).--Sarmento, A., 1944a, 375-380(vesical).

Argentina: Greenway, D. J.; & Bacigalupo, J., 1927a, 126-127.--Haler, H., 1954a, 1552, 1554-1555 (in new immigrants).--Llanos, M. A., 1920a, 135-136 (Rosario).--Murray, J. A., 1947a, 411-413(vesical).

Asia: Abdel Azim, M.; & Gismann, A., 1956a, 403-456(Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Syria).--Leiper, R. T.; & Atkinson, E. L., 1915a, 201-203 (Katayama nosophora & spread of disease).

Australia: Fairley, N. H., 1919d, 391-403 (in Australian troops); 1928a, 75-77 (in Australian troops).--Holmes, M. J., 1928a, 70-75(introduced by returned soldiers & sailors).--McWhae, D. M.; & Jagger, T. R., 1921a, 217-219(western Australia).--Milton, F., 1922c, 441-445.--Milton, J., 1923a, 166-167.

Brazil: de Alencar, J. E., 1947a, 3-22.—de Almeida, E., 1924a, 307-308 (mansoni; Parahyba).--Alvares Corrêa, M. O., 1953a, 91-98(mansoni, in immigrants).--Alves Meira, J., 1947a, 5-146(mansoni); 1949a, 31-37 (mansoni).--Arantes, A., 1923a, 95-96 (Santos).--Circundes de Carvalho, A., 1908a, 421-423 (Bahia); (1937a).--Coni, C., 1936a, 36[title only] (Bahia).-- da Costa, A. L., 1953a, 498 (Bahia).--Coutinho, J. de O.; & Pessôa, S. B., 1949b, 345-346 (mansoni; Jacarèzinho (Norte do Paraná)).--Dias, E., 1953c, 211-215 (mansoni; Bambuí, Minas Gerais).--Ferreira, J. M.; & Alvares Corrêa, M. O., 1953a, 257-269 (mansoni in students; Sao Paulo City).--Ferreira, J. M.; & Alves Meira, J., 1952a, 229 (mansoni; interior do Estado de Saõ Paulo); 1952b, 15-18; abstract & discussion, 49(mansoni; Ourinhos, Palmital & Ipaucu, Estado de Sao Paulo).--Freitas, O., 1941a, 231(mansoni).--Friedheim, E. A. H., 1955a, 273-281(mansoni; rural area of north-eastern Brazil).--Fróes, J. A. G., 1909a, 41-42(rectal; Bahia).--Hospital Naval de Salvador, 1958a, (67), 73-208, (68), 85-242 (symposium, January, 1957).--Jenney, E. R., 1959a, 668(snail inhibitor).--Koch, K. R.; & Kux, P., 1951a, 94-100(mansoni).--Leite, G., 1955a, 319-327 (1885 cases of mansoni; Feira de Santana); 1958a, 249-258(symposium organized by Hospital Naval do Salvador).--Lôbo, A. G. S.; Luz, E.; & Consolin, J., 1954a, 555-565(mansoni; Estado do Paraná).--Lobo, R., 1946c, 476-485 (Bahia).--Lucena, D. T., 1938a, 396(Recife); 1950a, 278(introduction of Bulinus tropicus & Biomphalaria alexandrina pfeifferi).--Lutz, A.; & Penna, O., 1918a, 83-94(norte do Brasil).--Machado, W. G.; & Martins, C., 1951a, 289-290(Pará).--Maciel, H., 1925h, 149-152 (intestinal); 1925i, 183-197(intestinal); 1929e, 512-513 (pseudo-dysenteria na marinhagem brasileira); 1929f, 101-116 (intestinal).--Miller, J. W., 1914a, 265-273(mansoni).--Neiva, A.; & Penna, B., [1918a], 131 ff.--Nóbrega, H., 1954a, 261-270 (mansoni; military epidemiology).--Paes de Oliveira, P., 1951a, 423-442 (in Brazilian Army).—Paiva Magalhães, Z., 1949a, 5-17(mansoni; Santos).—Paraense, W. L.; & Malheiros Santos, J., 1952a, 59-61 (planorbids of Lagoa Santa).--Perlowagora Szumlewicz, A.; & Kemp, H., [1952a], 389-422 (control of vector).--Pessoa, S. B., 1959b, 101-122 (mansoni; epidemiology & prophylaxis).--Pessoa, S. B.; Pereira da Silva, L. H.; & Costa, L., 1955b, 305-310(Paraíba); 1956b, 43-51 (Paraíba).--Pinotti, M., 1953a, 62-63 (Belo Horizonte); 1958a, 83-84.--Pinotti, M.; Rey, L.; Aragão, M. B.; & Cunha, A. G., 1960a, 183-188(Pernambuco).—Pinto, O., 1957a, 122-123.--do Prado Valladares, C., 1954a, 171-180 (mansoni).--Prata, A. R., 1955a, 4029-4034 (mansoni; Bahia).--Rosa e Silva, G.; & Correia de Andrade, M. V. P., 1954a, 311-318(mansoni; Hospital dos Servidores do Estado).--Sampaio Tavares, A.; & Costa, A. L., 1936a, 36[title only](Bahia).—da Silva, P., 1909a, 159-164(Bahia); 1912c, 831(Bahia); 1912g, 269 (Bahia); (1916-1917a); (1917a), 1-32 (Bahia); 1918a, 165[abstract](Bahia).--Souza Lima, J. S., 1951a, 244 (Ubá).--Tavares, L., 1943a, 198-219 (mansoni; Pernambuco); 1944c, 66(mansoni; Pernambuco).--Veronesi, R.; Amato Neto, V.; & Segal, J., 1953a, 783-786 (mansoni; patients from Uraí, Paraná).--Vianna Martins, A.; & Versiani, W., 1939a, 563-570 (mansoni; control in Belo-Horizonte).

Burundi & Rwanda: van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 152 pp. (Ruanda-Urundi).

Cameroon: Mathis, M., 1939a, 451-456.--Rousseau, L. 2, 1918b, 755-758(Douala).--Zahra, A., 1953a, 26-29(Southern Cameroons).

Canada: Cutler, M., 1926a, 816-818.

Central African Republic: Le Gac, P.; Lemaigre, C.; & Tournier-Lasserve, C., 1953a, 133-134(vesical; Oubangui-Chari).

Chad: Bouilliez, M., 1915a, 604-610(Moyen-Chari).--Motais, F.; Jamot, E.; & Robert, M. J. F., 1914a, 526(Ouadai).

China: Best, A. E.; & Wu, D. C., 1945a, 139-142 (Chengtu plain).--Campbell, H. E., 1936a, 1561-1576 (Foochow area; splenomegaly).--Chang, C.-S., 1956a, 409-418 (treatment).--Ch'en, H.-T.; Hsü, P.-K.; & Yü, P.-C., 1958a, 240-251 [Chinese text] (Oncomelania in Mapa, Kwangtung Province); 1958b, 410 [English abstract]; 1958c, 568-569 (Oncomelania in Kenghow Marsh, Szehuihsien, Kwangtung).--Chou, H.-H.; & Hou, C.-Y., 1956a, 466-467 (Tunglan, Kwangsi Province).--Chou, K. S.; & Chiang, E. C., 1945a, 143(Szechwan).--Chou, K. S.; Wen, Y. H.; & Chiang, E. C., 1945a, 144-148(Szechwan).--Faust, E. C., 1924 l, 31-43.--Hertwig, F.; & Ober-

doerster, F., 1960b, 418-419.--Ho, S.-Y.; et al., 1958a, 577(Meiyuan Hsiang, Wusih of Kiangsu Province).--Ho, S.-Y.; Liu, H.-S.; Hsü, C.-Y.; & Yeh, C.-F., 1958a, 568 (japonica; endemiology in Kiangsu Province).--Hsu, H. P. H.; & Wu, K., 1941a, 553-564.--Hsu, K.-C., 1948a, 319-323(japonica;southern & western Szechuan).--Hsü, K.-C.; Hsu, P.-J.; Hu, H.-S.; & Li, J., 1957a, 532-535 (japonica; Szechuan).--Hsü, P.-K.; & Ch'en, H.-T., 1958a, 569 (environment & endemicity in Kwangtung); 1958b, 1035-1039 [Chinese text], 59 [English summary] (Kwangtung Province).--Jones, F.A., 1957a, 1107.--Kan, H.-C.; & Yao, Y.-T., 1934a, 323-336 (japonica; Chih-Huai-Pan, Kaihua, Chekiang).--Kau, L. S., 1936a, 1577-1584 (splenomegaly in Foochow area).--Laning, R. H., 1914a, 16-36(Yangtze River).--Liu, H.-H., 1958a, 572-573(japonica;snail host in Yunnan).--Lo, C.-C.; & Chang, S., 1956a, 971-973[Chinese text], (Chengtu area).--Logan, O. T., 1909a, 927; 1909b, 1536; 1909c, 820; 1909d, 22-23 (japonica; Hunan Province).--Lu, C. C.; et al., 1955a, 100-106(japonica).--Lu, T. H.; & Chen, K. C., 1937a, 724[title only](Fuching (Futsing)Fukien).--McCoy, O. R., 1938a, 231[title only].--Maegraith, B. G., 1958a, 208-214.--Mao, C. P., 1957a, 86-96(japonica).--Mao, S.-P., 1960a, 368-371.--Meleney, H. E., 1925d, 364-368.--Mo, C.-C.; Liu, T.-K.; & Chou, S.-K., 1956a, 455-462[Chinese text](Tunglan & Hoch'ih Counties).--National Schistosomiasis Research Committee, 1959a, 368-379, 461-489(japonica).--P'an, P.-J.; & Wang, H.-Y., 1958a, 579 (japonica in domestic animals;Kiangsi Province).--Pessoa, S. B., 1959b, 101-122(japonica;epidemiology & prophylaxis).--Robertson, R. C., 1936b, 1555-1560 (Foochow area).--Rose, G.[2], 1938a, 1028-1029.--Sanders, A. A.; & Priston, J. L., 1921a, 187-199(Yangtse valley).--Shanghai, China. Public Health Department, 1938a, 34.--Shanghai First Medical College. Clinical Pathological Conference, Departments of Medicine & Pathology, 1956a, 152-157[Chinese text](japonica).--Strugnell, L. F., 1924a, 221-224 (Yangtse Valley).--Taylor, H. B., [1925a], 27(japonica;epidemic in Anking(Area).--Wei, W.-P., 1958a, 107-110; 1960a, 299-305.--Williams, T. H., 1938a, 159-161 (Szechwan).--Wu, K., 1940a, 721-725 (japonica in sheep & goats; reservoir hosts).--Wu, K.; & Hsu, H. P. H., 1941a, 475-482[Chinese text, English summary].--Yang, J.-C.; K'o, S.-F.; Chang, W.; & Shen, H.-Y., 1958a, 572 (Oncomelania snails, North Kiangsu Province).--Yao, Y.-T., 1936a, 1667-1669(japonica;I-hsing, Tai Hu endemic area).--Yeh, C.-C., 1956a, 296-298 [Chinese text](traditional Chinese medicine).

Congo: van den Berghe, L., 1934a, 193-197 (Katanga); 1934c, 313-374 (in man & animals; Katanga); 1939c, 152 pp.--Bertrand[2], 1924a, 254-255.--Broden, A., 1921b, 171-173 (rectal, in a European); 1922a, 131-132.--Chesterman, C. C., 1923a, 73-75 (region of Stanleyville).--Dixon, P. K., 1934a, 505-506(Katanga;age incidence).--Dresse, A., 1951a, 523-524 (Elizabethville;remarks on Schwetz, J., 1951g).--Dubois, A., 1948b, (15).--Firket, C., 1897b, 451-463 (pseudo-dysenterie).--Lietar, J., 1956a, 919-1036 (Jadotville; mollusc vectors).--Mersch, 1926a, 197-199 (vesical, in European; Katanga).--Schwetz, J., 1942a, 295-299 (Kasenyi(Lake Albert);problème malacoschistosomique);1943b, 54(Kesenyi);1947b, 316-318; 1947c, 284, 286, 287, 299 (River Fwa); 1947d, 519-577 (Lubilash region); 1954c, 843-869 (Albertville area (Lake Tanganyika); recherches malaco-schistosomiques).--Schwetz, J.; & Baumann, H., 1930a, 138-141(intestinal; Stanleyville region).--Schwetz, J.; & Dartevelde, E., 1937b, 565-576(molluscs in Bas-Congo & Kwango); 1942a, 123-154(molluscs;Est du Kivu-Ituri & Kasenyi on Lake Albert).--Scops, C., 1942a, 155-156 (plaine de Kasenyi (Lac Albert)).--Staude, H., 1931b, 67-73(école professionnelle de la Kafubu (Katanga)).--Trolli, C., 1939a, 276 (indigènes en milieu rural).--Wolfs, J.; & Devignat, R., 1949a, 557-565(Costermansville).

Corsica: Abbatucci, S., 1928a, 349-350.

Cuba: Blanchard, R. A. E., 1891p, 611-612.

Cyprus: Williamson, G. A., 1902a, 956(Bilharzia haematobia); 1907d, 1333-1335.

Dominican Republic: Coutinho, J. de O., 1952a, 460-461(mansoni); 1952d, 273-274.

Ethiopia: Satta, E., [1935b], 295 (Eritrea).--Sonsino, P., 1888d, 119-131 (Massaua, Eritrea).

Formosa: Li, S. Y., 1953a, 30-45(japonica; Oncomelania formosana).

France: Blanc, F., 1956b, 811-886(hépatosplénique).--Boulouneix, 1918a, 151-162 (vesical).--Brault, J. F. M. J., 1891a, 382-385 (Lyon, contracted in Tunisia); 1891c, 449-453; 1892a, 51-56.--Chambovet, G., 1956a, 1-52 (vesical).--Courtois-Suffit; Géry, L.; & Jacquet, P., 1912a, 560-570 (intestinal; contracted in Guadeloupe).--Courtois-Suffit; Jacquet, P.; & Géry, L., 1912a, 833-837 (intestinal; contracted in

Guadeloupe).--Garin, C. P.; & Roman, E., (1937f), 688-691 (Saint-Etienne; miner from Djibouti, French Somaliland).--Letulle, M., 1904a, 48(intestinal, contracted in Martinique).--Roubaud, E., 1918f, 854-859(infection de mollusques autochtones).--Weil, P. E., 1927a, 344-352 (Paris; splenomegaly originating in Martinique).

Ghana: Colbourne, M. J.; Edington, G. M.; Hughes, M. H.; & Ward-Brew, A., 1950a, 272.--Edington, G. M., 1957b, 45-57.--Gold Coast Colony, [1945a], 22.--Howells, W. M., 1930a, 35.--Hungerford, G., 1930a, 15.--Inness, W. D., 1929c, 27.--Macfie, J. W. S., 1921a, 55-56.--Waddy, B. B., 1956a, 319, 331-332.

Great Britain: Christopherson, J. B.; & Ward, R. O., 1934a, 632-636 (England).--Faichnie, N., 1905a, 638-639 (Bilharzia haematobia contracted in England).

Guatemala: Peñalver, L. M.; Aguilar, F. J.; Arthes S., F.; & Aramburu, G., 1955a, 101-106.

Guiana: Houry, 1910a, 886.

Guinea (French); Clapier, P. N., 1916a, 739-747 (région militaire).--Joyeux, C. E., 1912c, 504-505(Kouroussa).

Hungary: Nyári, I.; & Szmuk, I., 1953a, 331-332.

India: Bhalerao, G. D., 1937e, 47-54; 1938b, 149-157; 1948b, 36-37.--Cawston, F. G., 1925a, 193-195 (in British Indians).--Cullen, J. A. P., 1924b, 337-338.--Datta, S. [2], [1957a], 80.--Dave, P. J.; & Dhage, K. R., 1958a, 546-556(endemic focus).--França, C.; & de Mello, I. F., (1921a), 273-275, 281-284; 1923a, 216-217[abstract].--Gadgil, R. K.; & Shah, S. N., 1953a, 262 (endemic focus).--Hatch, W. K., 1903a, 772.--Kemp, S.; & Gravely, F. H., 1919a, 251-264, 264a-264b (possible spread).--Liston, W. G., 1918a, 6-7.--McL., K., 1903a, 225.--Malik, M. I., 1957, 19(intestinal; Bihar).--de Mello, I. F.; da Piedade e Souza, J. F. R.; & Alvares, J. M., (1921a) (Portuguese India; imported by African troops).--Milton, F., 1914a, 10-14; 1919a, 368-370; 1919b, 126-130.--Montgomery, R. E., 1906a, 15-46(in animals); 1906b, 32 pp.; 1906c, 138-174; 1906d, 37 pp.--Powell, A., 1903a, 490.--Rajagopalan, V. R., 1957a, 137 (nasal, in cattle; Madras).--Rao, M. A. N., 1942a, 175-183 (bovine nasal schistosomiasis).--Ray, H., 1955c, 85(urinary & intestinal).--Sahai, L., 1915b, 15(nasal, in cattle; Bombay).--Sewell, R. B. S., 1919b, 252-253.--Shah, S. N.; & Gadgil, R. K., 1955c, 703-706 (survey of endemic focus).--Soparkar, M. B., 1919a, 207-213; 1919b, ccxxiv.--Srivastava, H. D., [1957b], 79-80(diagnosis in animals).

Indonesia: Bonne, C.; Kouwenaar, W.; Müller, H.; & Vos, J. J. T., 1931a, 554-556 (liver cirrhosis in Netherlands Indies).--Sardjito, M.; & von Koenigswald, G. H. R., 1956a, 295-304(japonica).

Iran: Lindberg, K., 1936b, 286-287.--Scott, J., 1904a, 725.

Iraq: Baqir, H., 1960a, 15-18.--Boulenger, C. L., 1919b, 8-21.--Denecke, K., 1954a, 149-153.--Hall, A. H., 1923a, 58-59(Basrah); 1925a, 1-10, 92-102.--Harrison, P. W., 1921a, 449-450.--Harsant, A. G., 1921a, 376-381 (British troops in Mesopotamia).--Hoff, H., 1941a, 7.--Jalili, M. A., 1950a, 186.--Jalili, M. A.; & Demarchi, M., 1952a, 71-100 (anaemia).--Najarian, H. H., 1960d, 470-472(egg production in Bulinus truncatus).--Neveu-Lemaire, E., 1929a, 1-9 (vesical).--Sturrock, P. S., 1899a, 1543.--Wajdi, N. A., 1957a, 30-40(snail-harbouring plants).--Watson, J. M., 1948a, 120-134; 1950a, 25-37 (control); 1950b, 148-152 (distribution of Bulinus truncatus); 1950c, 186; 1951a, 33-68(seasonal variation of Bulinus truncatus).--Watson, J. M.; & Ali al Hamami, 1949a, 49-62(Baghdad).

Israel: Davies, A. M., 1955a, 9-11[Hebrew text, French & English summaries](Beth-Shean Valley).--Heller, H., 1953a, 243-245[Hebrew text, French & English summaries](in immigrants from Near East).--Yoeli, M., 1953a, 49-61[Hebrew text], 176-177[English text].

Italy: Gabbi, U., 1916c, 323-325.--Traversa, G.; & Maccotta, L., (1916a), 317-322 (first case in Sicily, imported from Cyrenaica); 1917a, 266[abstract].--Zavattari, E., (1933b), 186-187(vesical).

Ivory Coast: Farges, 1936a, 384-387; 1937a, 196-210.

Jamaica: Siler, J. F., 1916a, 455.

Japan: Fujinami, A., 1911a, 31-41; 1926a, 304-308; 1928a, 2581-2589.--Fujinami, A.; & Narabayashi, H., [1913a], 102-104 [German summary]; 1913c, 363-364[Japanese text].--Fujinami, A.; & Sueyasu, Y., 1919b, 567-603.--Hieda, S.; Tahara, S.; Nakao, K.; & Miyake, H., 1950a, 250-253 (japonica; domestic animals, along Chikugo River).--Iijima, T.; Mitsui, S.; & Sakaguchi, K., 1957a, 555-558 [Japanese text, English summary](fatalities in Ya-

manashi Prefecture). --Inoue, Y., 1953a, 23-31 [Japanese text, English summary] (japonica in Itabashi-Ku District, Tokyo). --Katada, B., 1926a, 271-278(japonica & cancer in Yamanashi Prefecture). --Katata, B., 1926a, 803-810[Japanese text of Katada, B., 1926a]. --Kazanskii, I.I., 1958a, 15(man & animals).--Matsura, Y., 1909a, 54-55(mode of infection).—Miura, M., 1887a, 456-458, 520-525 (eggs & fibroid growths). --Morisita, T., 1942b, 501-514[Japanese text](basin of Hwangpu River free from S. japonica);1942c, 71-77 [Japanese text] (japonica in Taihu District).—Ohkoshi, S.; et al., 1952a, 60, 545 [Japanese text](japonica in cattle, Yamanashi Prefecture).—Okabe, K., 1957a, 30; 1957b, 549-555[Japanese text](japonica in midwestern districts);1958a, 459[English abstract]. --Okabe, K.; Koga, Y.; Shibue, H.; & Matsuse, M., 1954b, 358-360 [Japanese text, English summary] (japonica in lower reaches of river running through endemic area). --Okabe, K.; & Ono, N., (1956a), 494-497[Japanese text, English summary] (japonica in area free from Oncomelania snails). --Okabe, K.; & Shibue, H., 1952f, 695-707 [Japanese text, English summary](Oncomelania nosophora in Fukuoka Prefecture). --Okamoto, T., 1954b, 175-179 [Japanese text](Hiroshima Prefecture). --Okinami, M.; & Kumazawa, T., 1955a, 121-122[Japanese text](intestinal;Hiroshima).—Ota, S., 1959a, 383-384 (Oncomelania nosophora in endemic area of Yamanashi Prefecture). --Otomo, O., (1926a)(Katayama nosophora & infection in Abiko, Chiba Prefecture);1940a, 230[abstract].--Sugiura, S., 1954a, 33 [title only]; 1957a, 547-556[Japanese text]. --Sugiura, S.; Ota, S.; Sato, S.; & Shimizu, K., 1956a, 40-44 [Japanese text, English summary](japonica along River Fuji).—Todokoro, K., 1928a, 1-9(Katayama disease in Hiroshima Prefecture). --Toyama, 1905a, 1739 (Bezirk Yamanashi).—Tsuchiya, I., 1904a, 1603-1608[Japanese text](Provinz Yamanashi);1906a, (Yamanashi);1908a, 323-369. --Yoshimoto, M., 1910a, 438-445 (diagnosis).

Katanga. See Congo.

Kenya: Anderson, T. F., 1956a, 16-17. --Gilks, J. L., [1923a], 155-156. --Lawrie, W., 1955a, 56. --Nelson, G. S., 1959c, 61-66(in Dasymys helukus).—Trowell, H. C., 1933a, 265-275(dysentery in Nairobi).

Korea: Kojima, R.; & Ko, T., (1919a), 42-86;1921a, 42-43[abstract].

Lebanon: Mauric, G.; Mérab, A.; Melki, L.; & Khalaf, S., 1950a, 83-88(vesical;Beirut).

Libya: Andolfato, M.; & Fedeli, A., 1934a, 286, 289-292 (Murzuk & in the Hofra). --Impallomeni, R., 1937a, 259-272(uro-vesical).—Medulla, C., (1928a), 13 pp. (Cyrenaica); 1930a, 456 [abstract]. --Patanè, C., 1924a, 1 (Cyrenaica). --Penso, G., 1934a, 112-117 (Planorbis boissyi libica in Tripolitania). --Rizzo, C., 1927a, 555-561(Cyrenaica;first case). --Rizzuti, G., 1930a, 78-80. --Soprana, F., (1918a), 2-4 (in un soldato reduce). --Zavattari, E., 1930d, 744(Cyrenaica);1932b, 55-56(vesical;Fezzan).

Malagasy Republic (formerly Madagascar): Brygoo, E. R., 1956a, 91-93. --Deblenne, P. R., 1883a, 271 pp. (Ile Nosi-Bé). --Harlé, G., 1928a, 380-382 (intestinal; Hauts Plateaux).—Léger, M., 1928b, 435-436 (on Harlé, 1928a). --Ramiandrasoa, A., 1936a, 929-930(intestinal;Mananjary). —Robic, J., 1936a, 1126-1131(dysentery).

Malawi (formerly Nyasaland): Dye, W. H., 1924c, 40-43(northern Nyasaland);1925a, 44-45(& splenomegaly).--Nyasaland Protectorate, 1944a, 17. --Schuster, M. -H., 1938a, 800-801.—Whitehead, F. E., 1928a, 8.

Mali (formerly French Sudan, Sudanese Republic); d'Avigny, G. P., 1924a, 178 (vesical;Soudan français). --Delahousse, J., 1952a, 532-535 (intestinal;centre de cultures irriguees de Soudan français). —Dupont[6], 1910a, 207-208(vesical;Ouahigouya). --Lefèvre, R., 1924a, 720-722 (cercle de Mopti). --Peyrot, J., 1905a, 105-111(vesical;Tombouctou).

Mauritius: Barbeau, L. G., [1930?a], 21-22. --Bour, E. F., (1912b), 82-88;(1913a), 22; 1913b, 405.—Chevreau, P.; & de Chazal, R. L., (1890a), 1-44.

Morocco: Barnéoud, J., (1930a), 453-481 (vesical);1932a, 80-88 (vesical; Vallée de l'Oued Draa, Sud Marocain);1934c, 17-19 (vesical;Sud Marocain). --Barnéoud, J.; & Gaud, J., 1940a, 17-29 (vesical; territoire du Tafilalet). --Cabanie; & Decrop, 1937a, 467(Tanger).—Charrier, H., 1923a, 491-494. --Crozes, M., 1951a, 726-727 (vesical). --Gaud, J.; Faure[2]; & Solé, 1946a, 55-60 (vesical;seasonal variation of infection).--Gaud, J.; & Maurice, A.[2], 1946a, 61-62 (vesical;le Sous). --Gonnet, 1937a, 365-366 (vesical;Akka(confins du Draa)). --Job, E., 1915a, 1282-1288. --Meidinger, M., 1931a, 427-462(région de Bou-Denib). --Nain, M., 1936a, 41-48 (vesical;Vallée de l'Oued Draa(Zagora)); 1936b, 49-51 (vesical; Karia Ben Aouda); 1937b, 21-30. --Pouhin, 1939a, 96-106 (vesical; Vallée du Draa). --Remlinger,

P., 1926a, 487-497(absence in Tangier) .

Mozambique: Beuchat, A., 1952a, 1081-1085 (Concelho de Gaza, Baixo-Limpopo); 1952b, 46-47(Concelho de Gaza); 1952c, 92 (Concelho de Gaza). --Cawston, F. G., 1923f, 228-229 (possible hosts). --Fraga de Acevedo, J., 1953b, 820-832 (Sud du Save). --Garin, H., 1920a, 179-180 (Lourenço Marques). --Gomes dos Santos, A., 1952a, 34-35(intestinal; Chimoio). --Lopes da Silva, F., 1952a, 79-81(haematobium; área da Delegacia de Saude do Sabié (Moamba-Moçambique)). --Perret-Gentil, A., 1933a, 193-206 (intestinal; hôpital de la Mission Suisse de Chicumbane). --Prates, M. D., 1958a, 243.

Nigeria: Davies, G. C. M., 1932a, 13, 14. --Dyce Sharp, N. A., 1924a, 247. --Johnson, W. B., [1930a], 20. --Ramsay, G. W. St. C., 1934a, 2-10; 1935a, 2-7(northern Nigeria. --Wilson, C., [1929a], 129(in a European).

Nyasaland. See Malawi.

Palestine: Boss, W., 1948a, 38-47. --Buxton, P. A.; & Krikorian, K. S., 1922a, 162-169. --Felix, A., 1925b, 41-61(vesical). --Rubitschung, O., 1928a, 32-37. --Searle, C., 1920a, 15-34.

Panama: Baetz, W., 1911a, 141-143. --Burres, W. T., 1916a, 611-612(intestinal; western Panama). --Darling, S. T., 1914b, 54-55(Martiniquan; large bowel; Canal Zone). --Kean, B. H., 1946a, 737, 748 (autopsies at Gorgas Hospital, Ancon, Canal Zone).

Philippines: Aguilar, E. D.; et al., 1940a, 339-340(Surigao, Leyte & Mindoro). --Burtner, O. W., 1950a, 537-554 (japonica in American soldiers). --de Leon, W., 1951a, 271-273. --Mendoza-Guazon, M. P., 1922a, 535-567. --Nichols, H. J.; & Phalen, J. M., 1908a, 362-364. --Pesigan, T. P., 1950a, 339-348; 1951b, 275-327 (japonica; bibliography, 1906-1950); 1952a, 177-189 (mass surveys); 1953b, 1-22. --Phalen, J. M.; & Nichols, H. J., 1908a, 466-467. --Wright, W. H.; McMullen, D. B.; Faust, E. C.; & Bauman, P. M., 1946a, 12 (japonica; Mindanao).

Portugal: Bastos Lopes, J., (1921b), 361-363; 1923b, 217 [abstract]. --Bettencourt, A.; & Borges, I., 1922c, 7-12; 1923a, 7-38; 1927a, 350-365. --Bettencourt, A.; Borges, I.; & de Seabra, A. F., 1921a, 785-786 (vesical); 1922a, 330-331 (Planorbis corneus & water temperature; Tavira). --Bettencourt, A.; & Figueira, L., 1923a, 319-320 (Algarve (Alportel)). --Borges, I., 1921a, 19-20. --Charrier, H., 1923a, 491-494. --Christopherson, J. B., 1923d, 47-48(photograph of endemic focus & specimens of Planorbis dufourii). --França, C., 1921b, 180-181; (1922a), 265; 1923a, 731[abstract]. --França, C.; & de Mello, I. F., (1921a), 273-275, 281-284; 1923a, 216-217 [abstract]. --Jorge, R. de A., 1933a, 142.

Puerto Rico: Ashford, B. K.; King, W. W.; Gutierrez Igaravídez, P., 1904a, 91. --Bachman, G. W., [1935b], 15-17, Spanish text 48-51. --Colberg Cabreras, R., 1955a, 1-42(visceral). --Faust, E. C., 1933b, 62-63(mansoni). --González Martínez, I. F., 1904a, 193-194; 1904b, 1-32; 1916a, 352-394. --Hoffman, W. A.; & Marín, R. A., 1932a, 795-796 (transmission by Planorbis guadeloupensis). --Jackson, T. W., 1910a, 301-305 (intestinal, in American soldier). --Koppisch, E., 1937a, 1-114 (mansoni, in rabbit & albino rat). --Martínez-Rivera, E.; & Koppisch, E., 1956a, 404-422(mansoni; pulmonary manifestations). --Rodriguez Molina, R., 1936a, 146-151 (mansoni; anemia). --Rodríguez Molina, R.; & Pons, J. A., 1936b, 369-433 (mansoni; hematological studies); 1937a, 726-752(mansoni; hematology). --Suárez, R. M., [1945a], 26-27, 79-80.

Rhodesia: Ainslie, J. F., 1959a, 131-134 (Rhodesian troops). --Alves, W., [1948a], 15-17. --Blackie, W. K., 1936a, 393-398 (anaemia). --Cawston, F. G., 1942b, 121 (diagnosis). --Farmer's Weekly, Bloemfontein. Federation Representative, 1957a, 33. --Gelfand, M.; & Bernberg, H., 1959a, 405-411 (tropical eosinophilic syndrome). --Mosley, A. W., 1941a, 1375. --Mozley, A., 1942a, 210. --Peckover, R., 1958a, 30. --Smith, F. M.; & Gelfand, M., 1958a, 287-288(African children in Mtoko District). --Southern Rhodesia, 1940a, 27, 29, 30. --Wild, H.; & Gelfand, M., 1959a, 300(treatment with Lannea edulis in Mashonaland).

Saudi Arabia; Allen, T. E., 1951a, 26. --Greval, S. D. S., 1923a, 943-947.

Senegal: Bouffard, G.; & Neveux, 1908a, 430-432. --Charmot, G.; & Ciudicelli, P., 1954a, 187 (cirrhosis; Dakar). --Clapier, P. N., 1926a, 56-67 (in tirailleurs sénégalais). --Lefrou, G., 1933b, 1099-1105 (Bullinus dybowskyi). --Léger, M., 1923a, 141-144(urinary & intestinal). --Malard, 1938a, 368-374 (vesical & intestinal in tirailleurs sénégalais). --Marchat, J.; & Couzi, G., 1937a, 211-223(vesical; treatment in tirailleurs sénégalais). --Mougneau, L., 1918a, 34-35(in tirailleurs sénégalais). --Neveu-Lemaire, M.; & Roton, A., 1912a, 474-477(vesical; Dakar).

erra Leone: Blacklock, D. B., [1924?c], 80-87; 1925a, 395-427; 1926d, 68-72; 1927b, 69-71.--Wood, J. Y., [1921a], 47-50(in Bo School for Sons of Chiefs, January-July, 1920).

mali Republic: Lipparoni, E., 1954a, 144-145(effect on nomadism).--Mariani, G., 1936a, 308-310(intestinal; Mogadiscio).--Mennonna, G., 1929a, 544-550 (nell'alto Benadir).--Moise, R., 1952a, 279-297.

outh Africa; Alexander, R. A., 1954a, 61 (unsuccessful attempt to infect Physopsis snails).--Allan, P., 1941b, 21; 1942a, 5; 1943a, 5; 1945a, 8; [1946a], 11.--Baetzner, W., 1919a, 599-600.--Bilharz, 1938a, 109.--Buchanan, G., [1937a], 57, 58.--Cawston, F. G., 1915c, 746(Natal); 1915d, 257-258(Natal); 1916b, 99-105; 1916g, 144; 1916j, 197(molluscs in Natal); 1916k, 53-54 (Natal); 1918c, 83-93(Natal); 1918d, 439-441; 1919a, 380 (Natal); 1919c, 873-874 (Natal); 1920i, 439-441; 1920n, 1045-1046(diagnosis); 1920q, 865-867; 1921b, 58-59(Natal); 1920k), 264(man & beast in Natal); 1921l, 57 [abstract]; (1921m), 287-288 (Natal); 1922c, 975; 1922k, 204-205 [abstract of 1921m]; 1923k, 514-515 (fresh-water snails in Natal); 1923m, 472-475 (Natal); 1924c, 510 (Natal); 1924g, 283-284 (Natal; source & treatment); 1926a, 58(at source of rivers); 1926b, 177-179; 1926c, 89-91 environmental influences; food supply of Physopsis); 1928b, 250-253; 1930f, 176 urine examination); 1931d, 55-57(associated pathological conditions); 1934b, 110-112 (control); 1935f, 510-520 (control); 1935p, 775 (cures); 1936j, 475 (history); 1937a, 208-209(Cape Province); 1937b, 334-336; 1937m, 16 (resistance of Melanoides tuberculata); 1942d, 116-118(Natal sugar belt); 1947d, 160-161.--Cluver, E. H., 1934a, 325-326 (prevention); [1956a], 22-23, 27-28, 63-65; [1958a], 65-66.--Cobbold, T. S., 1872b, 89-92; 1878h, 357(Natal).--Davies, A., 1884a, 181-187.--Gale, G. W., [1947a], 13; 1949a, 46.--Gatt, J. E. H., 1907a, 65-66(Middleburg, Transvaal).--Harley, J.[1], 1864a, 55-72(endemic haematuria; Cape of Good Hope); 1869a, 379-387(endemic haematuria; Cape of Good Hope & Natal); 1871a, 47-62 (haematuria of southeastern coast).--LeDantec, A., 1904c, 399-400.--des Ligneris, M. J. A., 1937a, 602-611.--Lillie, C. F., 1901a, 212 Bilharzia haematobia in Orange River Colony).--Lister, S., 1933a, 48(carcinoma of bladder).--Lyle, V., 1883a, 113-132 endemic haematuria; southeast coast).--de Meillon, B., 1956a, 670, 671-673.--de Meillon, B.; Frank, G. H.; & Allanson, B. R., 1958a, 771(snail ecology).--de Meillon, B.; Stoffberg, N.; & Lurie, H. I., 1953a, 257-258(urinary; Witwatersrand).--Pitchford, R. J.; et al., 1960a, 97-108(molluscicides in Eastern Transvaal Lowveld).--Sandwith, F. M., 1906b, 217.--Sharp, C. G. K., 1924a, 471-474 (Natal).--South African Council for Scientific & Industrial Research, 1951a, 1-175.--Thornton, E. N., 1934a, 22-27; 1936a, 26-28; 1937a, 33-34; 1939a, 33-34.--Turner, G. A., 1908f, 107-110(pulmonary); 1908g, 195-217.

South America: Caldeira Brant, T., 1958a, 246.--da Matta, A., (1919g), 179-184(geography of planorbid molluscs).

Spain: Sánchez Covisa, J., 1922a, 255-256 (vesical; Madrid); (1922b), 15 pp. (vesical; Madrid).

Sudan: Archibald, R. G., 1914b, 297-299(intestinal); 1923b, 419-426 (spread in Dongola Province); 1933a, 345-348 (endemiology & epidemiology); 1933b, 207-210(control by fruit of Balanites aegyptiaca).--Atkey, O. F. H., [1928a], 7-16; [1929a], 15-22; 1930c, 72-75 (Gezira irrigated area).--Buchanan, R. M., 1937a, 182-202(Berber region).--Davies, D. S., 1927a, 436-446 (detection & treatment in Dongola Province).--Fridie, E., 1934a, 904-907 (irrigated regions of Province of Blue Nile).--Humphreys, R. M., 1932a, 241-252(vesical, in Gezira irrigated area).--Markowski, S., 1953a, 375-380(molluscs in Sennar area with invasion of Gezira irrigation system); 1955a, 212-217 (control of molluscs in Gezira irrigation system).--Parr, T., (1930?a); 1930b, 261-273[extract].--Smith, N. F., 1924a, 50-56 (urinary; diagnosis & treatment in Dongola Province).--Sudan Medical Service, 1939a, 63, 66, 79(vectors).

Surinam: Bonne, C., 1919a, 1718-1723(dysentery).--Lampe, P. H. J., 1925a, 546-560.--Stoel, G.[2], 1938a, 1551-1561.

Swaziland: Cawston, F. G., 1935e, 305-306 (control).

Sweden: Ekehorn, G., 1913a, 8-11 (case in Upsala).

Syria: Pallary, P., 1930a, 267-269.--Pommé[2]; & Sabagh, A.-K., 1922a, 695-698; 1923a, 290-293(vesical; Damascus).

Tanganyika. See Tanzania.

Tanzania: Cawston, F. G., 1927c, 209(snail host in Zanzibar).--Himsworth, H., 1959a, 215, 256, 259(Tanganyika).--Lurz, R., 1910b, 76-77 (epidemic in prisoners in Newala, Tanganyika).--Manson-Bahr, P. H., 1929c, 507-508 (mansoni, in European; first record from Tanganyika).--

Marshall, 1913a, 250 (German East Africa).--Spearman, B., 1928a, 11 (Zanzibar). --Tanganyika Medical Department, 1953a, 16; 1956a, 10; 1958a, 14-15.--Usborne, V., 1954a, 451-458 (urinary, in Sukuma school children, Tanganyika).--Wolff[3], 1909a, 167-168; 1911b, 224-230 (German East Africa).

Togo: Peltier, M., 1925a, 592-596.

Tunisia: Anderson, C. W., 1922a, 954-956 (Bullinus & Planorbis & foci of infection); 1923a, 3-21; 1938a, 498-502.--Anderson, C. W.; & Gobert, E., 1924a, 125-128; 1924b, 35-37 (prophylaxis).--Bousquet, A., 1930a, 438-450 (Nefzaoua).--Brault, J. F. M. J., 1891b, 409.--Bruch, A.; & Catouillard, G., 1908a, 78-80.--Cahier, L., 1893a, 101-116.--Callot, J., 1935a, 533-536 (Nefzaoua). --Chaurand, G.; & Diacono, H., 1923a, 94-96 (geographical distribution; new cases from Kairouan).--Conor, A. L. J., 1910a, 1-12; 1910d, 446-449 (sources thermales); 1911b, 627-629 (intestinal); 1911d, 93-97 (in the Army).--Conor, A. L. J.; & Arroux, 1913a, 259-261 (foyer du Djerid).--Conor, A. L. J.; & Benazet, L., 1911a, 684-686 (Kebili region); 1912a, 118-130 (foyer du Nefzaoua).--Coumbaras, A., 1960a, 313-334 (Nefzaoua (région de Kébili-Douz)).--Diacono, H.; & Moreau, R., 1921a, 437-439 (cas ectopique).--Gobert, E.; & Anderson, C. W., 1923a, 18-21.--Nicolle, C.; Catouillard, G.; & Gobert, E., 1908a, 126-132.--Nicolle, C.; & Gobert, E., 1921a, 231-232 (vesical, in oasis of Gafsa; presence of Bullinus brocchii).--Verneil, C., 1957a, 167-185 (vesical; foyer du seuil de Gafsa).--Villeneuve, H., 1891c, 421; 1892a, 153-157; 1893a, 49-53.

Turkey: Berkin, T.; & Berke, Z., 1950a, 145-167.

Uganda: de Boer, H. S., 1943a, 7; 1945a, 7. --Buchanan, J. C. R., 1944a, 5.--Chell, G. R. H., 1929a, 14.--Duke, H. L., 1928e, 9 (work at Entebbe Laboratory).--Hunter, J. K., [1958a], 18.--Kauntze, W. H., 1935a, 31-42.--Keane, G. J., 1931a, 15.--Luder, J., 1957a, 1147 (in children).--Muwazi, E. M. K.; Trowell, H. C.; & Hennessey, R. S. F., 1942a, 53.--Robinson, P. G., 1947a, 6.--Shelton, C. F., 1941a, 6.

United Arab Republic (Egypt); Abdel Azim, M., 1935b, 215-227 (epidemiology & endemiology).--Abdel Azim, M.; & Barlow, C. H., 1947a, 28 (snail destruction, 1945-1946).--Abdelaziz, A., (1928a), 1-48 (prophylaxis); 1929a, 162 [abstract].--Abdel Hamid, M. A., (1928a), 1-28.--Afifi, M., 1934a, 208-223 (urinary, with calculous formations).--Ayad, N., 1958a, 117-128.--Badr el Din, Y., 1927a, 1-76 (with urinary calculi).--Barlow, C. H., 1937a, 327-348 (value of canal clearance).--Barlow, C. H.; & Abdel Azim, M., 1947a, 1-28 (snail destruction, 1944-1945).--Bilharzia Snail Destruction Section. Ministry of Public Health, Egypt, 1951a, 1-46 (1948-1949); 1953a, 1-35 (1949-1950).--Bitschai, J., 1945a, 71-78.--Cawston, F. G., 1920n, 1045-1046.--Chafie, G., [1926a], 1-28.--Christopherson, J. B., 1920c, 7-21.--Delbet, P., 1932a, 1133-1139 (cancer).--Diamantis, A., 1938a, 45-56 (fouadin therapy).--Donovan, A., 1957a, 536 (& romaine lettuce crop).--Egypt. Ministry of Public Health, [1951f], 168-175 (treatment); 1955b, 207 (treatment).--El Din Behairy, G., 1952a, 559-565 (bladder cancer).--El-Gindy, M. S., 1957a, 111-121 (snail control); 1957c, 45-53 (mansoni; control of Biomphalaria boissyi).--Elgood, B. S., 1908a, 1355-1357 (in women & girls). --El Maugi, H. S., 1955b, 195-196 (snail control).--Fairley, N. H., 1919c, 1-18.--Halawani, A. E., 1955b, 8-9 (mass treatment).--Harpur, F. J., 1922a, 325 (canal infection).--Helmy, M. M., 1933a, 1265-1267 (Asswan reservoir & dissemination of Bullinus).--Hoffman, D. O.; & Zakhary, R., 1954a, 963-987 (canal water temperature in control).--Ibrahim, A. P., 1927a, 702-708; 1932a, 499-545.--Ibrahim, H., 1957a, 253-269 (splenomegaly treatment).--Izzet, I., 1925a, 14, 15, 48-53 (prophylaxis).--Kamal, A. M., 1953a, 306.--Khalek, M. A.; Marzouk, M. S.; Fahmy, M.; & Ayad, N., 1954a, 75 pp. (snail control, 1950-1951).--Khalil, M., 1924c, 95-157 (control); 1924f, 1-77; 1924g, 183-185 (Nag Hamadi District); 1924j, 172-18 (Saft el Enab village); 1925g, 51-52, 53-56, 57-58 (history to 1913); 1926a, 472-477 (effect of agricultural schemes in Nile Valley; Kom Ombo Company estate); (1927a) [Arabic text] (agriculture in Nile Valley); (1928c); 1932g, 675-759; 1934c, 16-21; 1934v, 58-59; 1934x, 81-82, 83-84, 85-86, 88, 89, 90; 1936o, 19; 1941a, 143-150.--Khalil, M.; & Abdel Azim, M., 1935a, 371-377 (spread by irrigation in Asswan area); 1938b, 101-106 (control in Dakhla Oasis).--Khalil, M.; & el Chafei, M. Z., 1933a, 135-141 (control).--Khouri, J., 1917a, 370-377 (urinary); 1924a, 812-815 (hematuria); 1930b, 33-34.--Kikuth, W., 1957a, 206-213.--Kuntz, R. E., 1955a, 38.--Leiper, R. T., 1915c, 145-172 (vesical & intestinal; spread & prevention); 1915g, 1-55, 147-192, 253-267; 1916d, 171-190; 1918c, 235-260 (results of 1915 mission).--Looss, A., 1909a, 773-777 (skin infection in women & girls); 1914b, 331.--Madden, F. C., 1910a, 965-969 (incidence).--Maegraith, B. G., 1959a, 2 (mansoni).--Makar, N., 1933a, 825-829 (ureteral calculi).--

Manson-Bahr, P. H.; & Fairley, N. H., 1920a, 33-71 (in Egyptian Expeditionary Force). --Milton, F., 1903a, 866-869. --Milton, H., 1897a, 93-106 (surgical). --Mohamed, A. S., 1930a, 563-574. --Mohammed Bey Talaat, (1904a) (statistics). --Omar, H., 1956a, 30-38 (treatment in Army recruits). --Onsy, A., 1936b, 681-704(appendicitis); 1936c, 560-572(splenomegaly); 1937a, 583-600(endemic splenogaly). --Peter, F. M., 1929a, 237-248. --Pfister, E., 1909c, 557-572(relation to orchitis & periorchitis serosa). --Piot, J. B., 1906a, 588(domestic animals). --Renoult, A. J., 1808a, 366-370 (hematuria in Upper Egypt & Nubia). --Reyer, A., 1856a, 209-213, 228-232, 241-244, 257-260 (urinary calculi). --Rockefeller Foundation. International Health Division, [1938d], 104-108(effects of drying on snails). --Rose, G.[2], [1935b], 1-86 (bearing on schistosomiasis problem in China). --Scander, R., 1936a, 795-810(fistulae). --Schalaby, N. H., (1926a), 1-39. --Scott, J. A., 1937c, 566-614(incidence & distribution). --Shafeek, M. A., 1958a, 1-49 (of ovary). --Shaw, A. F. B.; & Ghareeb, A. A., 1938a, 401-424 (pulmonary). --Smyrniotis, P. C., 1937a, 525-552(hydrocystogramme et cystogramme); 1937b, 569-595 (medical work of Greeks); 1943a, 129-143. --Sonsino, P., 1876b, 652-673 (Bilharzia haematobia); 1882e, 569-573. --Symmers, W. St. C., 1904a, 81-85 (Kasr-el-Aini; postmortem examinations). --Tsykalas, L., 1921a, 576-577, 579-580. --Tsykalas, L.; & Blum, V., 1921a, 1584. --Van der Schalie, H., 1953a, 35-38(snail control); 1953-54a, 33-34. --Virchow, R. L. C., 1888a, 361-365. --Watson, J. M.; Abdel Azim, M.; & Halawani, A., 1948a, 1-70(use of nilodin). --Weir, J. M.; et al., 1952a, 88-93 (in Egyptian villages).

nited States of America; Anders, J. M.; & Callahan, A., 1905a, 509-519(Bilharzia haematobia). --Cordero, R. L.; McCullough, K.; Dumeyer, W. H.; & Briele, H. A., 1957a, 152-154 (case of mansoni in Maryland). --Cutler, M., 1926a, 816-818. --Freeman, J. V., 1915a, 631(Jacksonville, Florida; ova in urine). --Gunn, H., 1905a, 1953-1954; 1906a, 1031-1032(San Francisco, California; in Puerto Ricans). --Hillmantel, J. L., 1893a, 230-233; 1893b, 1-4. --Meader, C. N., 1911a, 51-54(rectal Bilharzia in Greek from Smyrna & Alexandria; in Boston, Massachusetts). --Meleney, H. E., 1924e, 630-636(japonica; in U. S. Navy). --Rafferty, T. N.; & Rafferty, H. N., 1904a, 918-919 (case of Bilharzia haematobia). --Reed, A. C., 1918a, 293-296 (California). --Rosenbaum, L.; Ultmann, R.; & Paley, S. S., 1954a, 1510-1513 (visceral, in Puerto Rican boy; New York). --Smith, C. A., 1905b, 656-659(Bilharzia haematobia). --Young, R. T., 1937a, 295-296 (Limosa fedoa; La Jolla, California).

USSR: Aliakritskii, V. V., (1942a), 72-80 (japonica; Moscow). --Majanz, A. I., 1932a, 665-673(first case).

Venezuela: Briceño-Iragorry, L., 1947a, 513-514 (new focus in eastern part). --Curiel, D.; Guzman, P.; & de Ochoa, E., 1955a, 61-117 (sanitary problem). --Gil Yépez, C.; & Sanabria, A., 1955a, 400-410 (mansoni; cardiovascular aspects). --Iriarte, D. R., 1940a, 15-16(suspected foci in eastern part). --Iturbe, J., 1955a, 33-59(mansoni; history). --Jaffe, R., 1937a, 112-126 (myocarditis as cause of death). --Jove, J. A.; & Marszewski, P., 1955a, 119-194 (sanitary problem). --Luttermoser, G. W., 1946, 1-74(control). --Oliveros Nava, B., 1945a, 667-686(El Valle). --Rago Rodríguez, V., 1944a, 45-79(mansoni; aspecto medico y sanitario-social en area endemica). --Rísquez, J. R., 1916a, 59-81; 1916b, 223-229; (1916f), 25-26; 1916g, 190 [abstract]; 1917 1, 600-604; 1919a, 127-128(mansoni); 1919b, 257-259; English text, 267-269 (hepatica). --Rodrigues, S., 1917a, 45 (dysentery in San Cristóbal). --Scott, J. A., 1938c, 11 (in mountain valleys); 1941a, 250-279(in irrigated mountain valleys).

Vietnam: Advier, M., 1926a, 571-578 (Cochinchina, in soldiers from Antilles); 1930a, 21-23(Saigon). --Millous, P., 1913a, 157-158(intestinal; Thanh-hoa). --Railliet, A., 1899f, 787-789(in cattle; Annam).

West Indies: Hoffmann, W. H., 1922e, 270-271. --Holcomb, R. C., 1907a, 459-467. --Jones, S. B., 1922a, 25-27 (intestinal); 1923a, 253-254(intermediate host); 1932a, 129-136(St. Kitts). --Lahille, A., 1906a, 262-265(Antilles). --LePoole, A., 1951b, 346-354 (mansoni; Aruba, N. W. I.). --Letulle, M., 1904a, 46-48 (intestinal; contracted in Martinique). --Manson, P., 1902m, 384-385; 1902n, 1894-1895. --Minsky-Kravetz, B., 1959a, 87-92(intestinal; Martinique). --Montestruc, E., 1957a, 62 (Martinique). --Mouton, R., (1937a) (Guadeloupe). --Noc, F., 1910a, 26-30 (Martinique).

Zanzibar See Tanzania.

---- haematuria in: Allen, J. F., 1888a, 310-320. --Batho, R., 1872a, 502-504. --Bilharz, T., 1856a, 49-52; 65-68 --Boulay, A.; & Leger, M., 1923a, 63-66(vesical; quantity of blood in urine). --Chaker, M., 1890a, 1-72. --Diamantis, A., 1917c, 127-

219(treatment).--Chute, H. M., 1888a, 85-87, 89-91.--Cobbold, T. S., 1885b, 985.--Crevaux, J., 1872a, 1-64; 1872b, 1-62; 1874a, 165; 1875a, 172-179.--Davies, A., 1884a, 181-187.--Diamantis, A., 1917c, 127-129.--Douglas, S. R.; & Hardy, F. W., 1903a, 1009-1012 (white blood corpuscles in blood & urine).--Fagge, C. H.; & Pye-Smith, P. H., 1902a, 475, 679.--Fayrer, J., 1879b, 189.--Felkin, R. W., 1890a, 290-291(geographical distribution).--Griesinger, W., 1866a, 96.--Guès, A., 1879a, 161-190; 1879b, 523-532.--Guillemard, F. H. H., 1882a, 1-16.--Gutch, J., 1900a, 1222.--Guyot, R., 1917a, 8-18.--Handford, H., 1887b, 240-245; 1889a, 424-425; 1893a, 1512-1513; 1894a, 48-49.--Harley, J., 1864a, 55-72; 1869a, 379-387; 1871a, 47-62.--Jisr, J. G., 1921a, 255-256.--Jones, H. E., 1893a, 145 (ova of Bilharzia haematobia).--Jourdan, X., 1877a, 125-132.--Khouri, J., 1924a, 812-815.--Le Dantec, A., 1904c, 399-400.--Looss, A., 1905c, 83, 93, 94; 1914b, 332.--Lyle, V., 1882a, 9-10; 1883a, 113-132.--Manson, P., 1901c, 542.--Mattei, C., 1926a, 952; 1926e, 1404(& urinary elimination of emetine) --Moore, N., 1885a, 89-92.--Renoult, A. J., 1808a, 366-370 (Upper Egypt & Nubia).--Roberts, W., 1879b, 461-466.--Simpson, H., 1872b, 320-321.--Sonsino, P., 1874a, 71-83; 1874b, 305-313, 320-331; 1874c, 502-510, 521-539; 1876f, 233-235; 1884a, 17-21.--Soria, P., 1914a, 722-723(treatment).--Stika, E. A., 1954a, 135-138 (clinical significance).--Thurn, E., 1882a, 1254-1258, 1290-1293.--Ullersperger, J. B., 1869a, 376-379; 1870a, 30-34.--Ultzmann, R., 1878a, 134; 1881a, 193-211.--Vermooten, V., 1938a, 434-435.

---- histology of: Asai, T., 1924b, 504-510 [Japanese text](der blutbildenden Organe).--Pfister, E., 1913b, 342-370(de ägyptischen Blasensteine).

---- history of: Bassett-Smith, P. W., 1924a, 40-42 (in [British] naval medical history of the war).--Cawston, F. G., 1936j, 475(in South Africa).--Iturbe, J., 1955a, 33-59(in Venezuela).--Khalil, M., 1925g, 51-52, 53-56, 57-58 (antibilharziasis work in Egypt).--Moodie, R. L., 1923a, 396-397 (early evidences; paleopathology).--Pfister, E., 1913e, 12-20 (die ä ä ä-krankheit der Papyri Ebers und Brugsch).--Smyrniotis, P. C., 1937b, 569-595(Greek medicine & hospitals in Egypt).--Todokoro, K., 1928a, 1-9(Katayama disease in Hiroshima Prefecture).

---- host-parasite relationship: Elsdon-Dew, R., 1958b, 43-44.

---- immunity & resistance: Cawston, F. G., 1948a, 249-250.--Fairley, N. H., 1919e, 243-267 (Egyptian; immunity reactions).--Hunter, G. W.; et al., 1949b, 28-29(avian & human).--Naimark, D. H.; Benenson, A. S.; Oliver-Gonzalez, J.; & Ritchie, L. S., 1958a, 241 (mansoni; acquired resistance in primates).--Nauck, E., 1955a, 3-9 (acquired resistance).--Okabe, K.; Koga, Y.; Shibue, H.; & Matsuse, M., 1954a, 85-89 (japonica; intradermal & precipitin tests).--Rodríguez-Molina, R.; Oliver-González, J.; & Serrano, D. G., 1956a, 389-392(mansoni; circumoval precipitin tests in diagnosis).--Sato, S., 1959a, 384-385.--Sato, S.; Yoneyama, K.; Oikawa, S.; & Yamamoto, T., 1959a, 1133-1138 [Japanese text, English summary](japonica).--Tanaka, S., 1926a, 111-112 [German summary]; 1926b, 283-285 [Japanese text] (japonica; acquired immunity).--Tanaka, T. 2, 1958a, 266[Japanese text](japonica; new urine precipitin reaction); 1959a, 384(urine precipitin reaction).--Wang, W.-L.; & Wu, Y.-T., 1955a, 620-628 [Chinese text] (japonica; test in animals).

---- infection: Looss, A., 1909a, 773-777 (skin infection theory, in women & girls).--Matsura, Y., 1909a, 804-805[Japanese text](Japanese; field report).--Moreau, S. J. H., 1917a, 113.--Tsykalas, L.; & Cavour, 1932a, 873-888 (theorie périneale).--Wang, P.-H.; Liu, S.-H.; Hua, T.-S.; & Chang, S., 1958a, 569(japonica; new mode of infection).

---- intermediate hosts of: Annandale, N., 1924a, 109; 1924b, 269-294(in China & Japan).--Bettencourt, A.; Borges, I.; & de Seabra, A. F., 1922a, 330-331 (Planorbis corneus; Tavira, Portugal).--de Carvalho, A. M.; & Jorge Janz, G., 1960a, 99-111 (Angola).--Cawston, F. G., 1916j, 197 (Natal); 1923f, 228-229 (Portuguese East Africa); 1925g, 215-218; 1926c, 89-91(food supply of Physopsis in South Africa); 1927c, 209(Zanzibar); 1928i, 390-391(Physopsis africana, P. globosa; Africa); 1937m, 16(resistance of Melanoides tuberculata; South Africa); 1938g, 51-52 (forktailed cercariae in Burnupia, Lymnaea natalensis, Planorbis sp. but schistosome practically confined to Physopsis africana; South Africa).--Chao, W.-H.; Shen, Y.-P.; & Yang, P.-K., 1956a, 441-449[Chinese text](distribution of Oncomelania along rivers & creeks of China).--Ch'en, H.-T.; Hsü, P. K.; & Yu, P.-C., 1958a, 240-251 [Chinese text] (extermination of Oncomelania in Mapa, Kwangtung Province); 1958b, 410[English abstract]; 1958c, 568-569(seasonal changes of Oncomelania; Kenghow Marsh Szehuihsien, Kwangtung).

--Christopherson, J. B., 1923d, 47-48 (Planorbis dufourii;Portugal).--Connolly, M., 1934a, 439-443 (planorbids; south & west Africa).--Deschiens, R. E. A., 1957b, 363; 1957c, 576-585(ecology);1957e, 1-12 (ecology); 1957f, 153-167 (ecology). --El Gindy, M. S., 1957c, 45-53(effect of copper sulphate on Biomphalaria boissyi;Egypt). --Fraga de Azevedo, J.; da Costa Faro, M. M.; & Pequito, M. M., 1960a, 37-50 (ecology of Australorbis glabratus olivaceus). --Gaud, J.; & Dupuy, R., 1955a, 62 (laboratory raising of Bulinus truncatus). --Gismann, A., 1954a, 1163-1184(genera of Planorbidae in Africa & Near East).--Hairston, N. G.; Hubendick, B.; Watson, J. M.; & Olivier, L. J., 1958a, 661-672(estimation of snail population). --Helmy, M. M., 1933a, 1265-1267 (rôle of Aswan Reservoir (Egypt) in dissemination of Bullinus). --Hoffman, W. A.; & Marín, R. A., 1932a, 795-796 (Planorbis guadelouensis;Puerto Rico).--Jones, S. B., 1923a, 253-254(West Indies).--Khalil, M., 1922m, 57-69 (effect of drying & chemical fertilizers on Planorbis eggs); 1922n, 1-4.--Lane, C., 1936a, 1-15.--Lefrou, G., 1933b, 1099-1105 (Bullinus dybowskyi in Senegal, diagnosis of African Bullinidae). --Leiper, R. T.; & Atkinson, E. L., 1915a, 203 (note on Katayama nosophora by G. C. Robson). --Lepeuple, P. E., (1926a), 1-37 (in [French] colonies)i--Li, S. Y., 1953a, 30-45 (bionomics of Oncomelania formosana;Formosa).--Lietar, J., 1956a, 919-1036 (biology & ecology; Jadotville). --Liu, H. -H., 1958a, 572-573 (Yunnan, China).--Lucena, D. T., 1950a, 278(introduction into Brazil of Bulinus tropicus & Biomphalaria alexandrina pfeifferi). --McMullen, D. B.; et al., 1957a, 1-38 (ecology). --Marill, F. G., 1943a, 65-82 (around Algerian dams);1958b, 1064-1070 (effect of chemical composition of water on Bulinus truncatus). --da Matta, A., 1919g), 179-184 (geographical distribution of planorbids in South America). --le Meillon, B.; Frank, G. H.; & Allanson, B. R., 1958a, 771-783 (ecology on South Africa). --Moon, A. P.; et al., 1955a, 26-27(molluscacides against Oncomelania nosophora in terraced-hill habitat). --Mori, K.; Okamoto, K.; Nakagome, T.; & Sugiura, K., 1959a, 542-546 [Japanese text, English summary](Oncomelania nosophora; observations on habitat, with filter paper). --Muirhead-Thomson, R. C., 1958a, 637-659 (ecology of habitats). --Najarian, H. H., 1960d, 470-472 (water volume & egg production in Bulinus truncatus;Iraq). --Nicolle, C.; & Gobert, E., 1921a, 231-232 (Bullinus brocchii in Gafsa oasis). --Okabe, K., 1952b, 31-32 (control of Oncomelania by burning with straw). --Okabe, K.; Okahara, T.; & Ono, N., 1956a, 1609-1614[Japanese text, English summary](PCP resistance of Oncomelania nosophora). --Okabe, K.; & Shibue, H., 1952b, 63-69(detection of Oncomelania nosophora); 1952f, 695-707 (distribution of Oncomelania nosophora in Fukuoka Prefecture). --Olivier, L. J., 1956a, 81-85(location of Australorbis glabratus & Tropicorbis centimetralis in dry habitats); 1956b, 137-146 (vectors of S. mansoni out of water in laboratory). --Olivier, L. J.; & Simões Barbosa, F. A., 1956a, 277-286(vectors of S. mansoni out of water in laboratory). --Ota, S., 1959a, 383-384 (Oncomelania nosophora (white variated) in Yamanashi Prefecture). --Ota, S.; Sato, S.; & Numada, K., 1957a, 308-312 [Japanese text](PCP-Na against Blanfordia nosophora in natural environment). --Pallary, P., 1930a, 267-269(L. truncatula;Syria).--Pan, C., 1956a, 33(biological control of Australorbis glabratus). --Paraense, W. L.; & Malheiros Santos, J., 1952a, 59-61(planorbids of Lagoa Santa, Brazil). --Penso, G., 1934a, 112-117 (Planorbis boissyi libica; Tripolitania).--Perlowagora-Szumlewicz, A., 1958a, 459-529(biology of Australorbis glabratus; Brazil). --Perlowagora Szumlewicz, A.; & Kemp, H., [1952a], 389-422 (control of Brazilian planorbid snail). --Pesigan, T. P.; & Masilungan, V. A., 1950a, 19-30 (chemical control of Oncomelania quadrasi). --Rockefeller Foundation. International Health Division, [1938d], 104-108 (revival of snails after drying). --Schwetz, J., 1942a, 295-299 (Kasenyi, Lake Albert; reply to van den Berghe, L., 1942a); 1954c, 843-869 (Albertville, Lake Tanganyika, Congo); 1954e, 125-131 (classification & nomenclature, in Africa); 1954h, 1-49(taxonomie des planorbidae de l'Afrique éthiopienne); 1957a, 363(ecological classification, in Africa); 1957b, 123-144(collection of African varieties). --Schwetz, J.; & Dartevelde, E., 1937b, 565-576(fresh water molluscs of Bas-Congo;Limnaea natalensis); 1942a, 123-154(gastéropodes pulmonés de l'Est du Kuvu-Ituri et de Kasenyi au Lac Albert, Congo). --Shen, Y. -H., 1956a, 453-454(chemicals against Oncomelania). --Simões Barbosa, F. A.; & Melquíades da Silva, G., 1951a, 35-42 (growth curves of Australorbis glabratus). --Targett, G. A., 1959a, 10(absorption spectra of haemoglobins from Australorbis glabratus, Planorbarius corneus, Bulinus(Physopsis)globosus, B. (B.) tropicus angolensis). --Wagner, E. D.; & Chi, L. W., 1959a, 421-423 (rearing of Oncomelania spp.)). --Wang, P. -H.; Fan, H. -L.; & Liu, S. -H., 1956a, 426-440 (propagation & development of Oncomelania). --Wasicky, R.; & Unti, O., 1951a,

41-50(control of Australorbis glabratus). --Watson, J. M., 1950b, 148-182(irrigation system in Iraq & distribution of Bulinus truncatus).--Webbe, G.; & Msangi, A.S., 1958a, 302-314(Bulinus(Physopsis)globosus, B.(P.)nasutus, B.(P.)africanus ovoideus; east coast of Africa).--Williams, J. E.; et al., 1955a, 27 (molluscacides against juvenile Oncomelania nosophora).--Wright, C. A., 1957a, 363.--Wu, K., 1940a, 721-725 (reservoir hosts of S. japonica in sheep & goats, in China).--Yang, J.-C.; K'o, S.-F.; Chang, W.; & Shen, H.-Y., 1958a, 572 (adaptability of Oncomelania to environmental conditions; coastal plain of North Kiangsu Province, China).

---- life history & development: Kay, J. A., 1913c, 199-205 (development of Bilharzia embryo).--Khalil, M., (1927f), 791-825 (of Bilharzia; eradication in Egyptian locality); 1932d, 309-310 (with method of large scale treatment).

---- nutrition in: Abul-Fadl, M. A. M.; & Abdin, Z. H., 1952a, 89[title only](plasma alkaline phosphatase in children).--Mouda, A. H.; et al., 1955a, 301-310 (nutritional disorders in hepatosplenic cases).

---- pathology of: See Complications & pathology.

---- prognosis of: Girges, R., 1930c, 65-68 (mansoni).--Harrison, W.S., 1913a, 385-388.--Kay, J.A., 1910a, 181-183.--Lockwood, G. R., 1901a, 821.--Looss, A., 1905c, 93, 96, 106.--Manson, P., 1901c, 543; 1903e, 609, 610, 614, 615.--Milton, F., 1902c, 191, 200(death due to exhaustion).

---- serology in: Cardoso, W., 1957a, 27-37 (hepato-esplénica; proteínas séricas).--Fiorillo, A. M., 1954a, 647-651 (mansoni; electrophorectic study of serum).--Fiorillo, A. M.; et al., 1954a, 173-175 (volemia in hepato-splenic mansoni).--Furusawa, M., 1957a, 284[Japanese text] (japonica; serum protein fractions & liver functions in rabbits).--Hassan, A., 1939a, 17-18 (ultra-violet absorption spectra of sera).--Imai, B., (1927a); (1927b); 1927c, 329-330[abstract of 1927b]; (1928a); 1928b, 273[abstract of 1928a]; 1940a, 239[abstract of 1927a] (japonica; serum reaction).--Kamo, M., 1957a, 310-311[Japanese text] (japonica; hyaluronidase inhibitor in sera).--Khalil, M., 1936p, 7-12 (serum proteins).--Khalil, M.; & Hassan, A., 1932b, 166-167; 1932c, 211-231; 1932d, 149-166(serum globulin).--Kurata, M.; et al., 1958a, 41-49 (japonica; serum protein fractions); 1959b, 38; 1959c, 1421-1430; [1960a], 88-89 (japonica; liver function & serum electrophorectic pattern).--Miyaji, S., 1928a, 237-246(japonica).--Okoshi, S.; et al., 1958c, 313, 390 (japonica; paper electrophorectic pattern of serum proteins).--Tanaka, M., [1912a], 81-83; 1912c, 307-316 (serological reaction in infected animals).

---- statistics: Garin, H., 1920a, 179-180 (treatment by tartar emetic).--Haddad, S.I.; Haddad, F.S.; & Haddad, F.S., 1956a, 37(admissions to the Orient Hospital, Lebanon).--Lucena, D. T., 1938a, 396 (in Recife, Brazil).--Mohammed Bey Talaat, (1904a)(in Egypt).--Oliveros, N. B., 1945a, 667-686(Venezuela).--Rísquez, J.R., 1928a, 17-18(in Venezuela).--Sergent, E., 1956a, 246, 248 (in Algeria).--Sorour, M. F., 1930c, 610-614(association of bilharziosis with malignant tumors).--Tarquino Bittencourt, H., 1934a, 493-494.--Valencia Parparcen, J., 1940a, 3447-3466; 1941b, 191-194, 196-200(mansoni; Venezuela).

---- surgery in: El Toraei, I., 1956a, 543-545(Egyptian splenomegaly).--Hermeto, S., 1945a, 657-671; 1946a, 217-234(Talma-Drummond operation & splenectomy).--Ibrahim, A. P., 1936a, 477-599.--Madden, F. C., 1932c, 487-497.--Makar, N., 1936a, 561-677.--de la Pila, M., (1928a), 11 pp. (Fallopian tube & ovary).--Raffucci, F. L.; Garcia-Palmieri, M. R.; & Diaz-Bonnet, L. A., 1959a, 226-230(for portal hypertension).--Recio, P. M., 1951a, 373-378.--Seo, T.; & Sakuma, Y., 1934a, 3 (japonica).--Shimidzu, K., 1935a, 401-407 (schistosomiasis cerebri).--Snell, J.A. 1932a, 656-660(schistosomiasis as complication of surgical conditions).--Versiani, O., 1944a, 3-8, 10-11(mansoni).--Wehner, E., 1927a, 752, 856-858 (Harnblase).--Wildt, H., 1905a, 133-146.

---- techniques in: Cattier-Clerambault, J.; Capron, A.; & Dodin, A., 1960a, 599 (rectal biopsy).--Ch'en, T.-T.; et al., 1956a, 590-596 (preparation of liver-ova antigen).--Christopherson, J. B., 1921b, 18-21 (injection of antimony tartrate).--Coutinho, J. de O., 1952c, 121-124; 1953b, 76(preparation of adult worm antigen).--Hairston, N. G.; Hubendick, B.; Watson, J. M.; & Olivier, L. J., 1958a, 661-672(estimation of snail populations).--Halawani, A. E.; Abdallah, A.; & Saif, M., 1955a, 49-62(treatment with miracil D).--Halawani-A. E.; Nor-El-Din, G.; Shaker, M.; & Khalek, F. A., 1946a, 7-12 (liver damage tests).--Markowski, S., 1955a, 212-217 (control of molluscs in Gezira irrigation system, Sudan).--Matsuse, M., 1954b, 50 (japonica; precipitation).--Okabe, K.; & Shibue, H., 1952b, 62-69(detection of On-

comelania nosophora).--Pan, C.; & Hunter, G. W., 1951a, 815 (japonica; modified perfusion technique). --Schistosomiasis Prevention Center at Wuhsi, Kiangsu, 1956c, 450-452 (extermination of Oncomelania eggs).--Smyrniotis, P. C., 1937a, 525-552 (hydrocystogram & cystogram in examination of urinary tract).--Srivastava, H. D., [1957b], 79-80 (specific diagnosis in animals).--Yokogawa, M.; Tanaka, T.; & Tajima, Y., 1953a, 33-36 [Japanese text](japonica; trypan-blue distribution penetration in skin).

--- transmission of: Baujean, (1916?b), 248-253 (intestinal); 1916c, 351[abstract]. --Brumpt, E. J. A., 1928d, 813-818 (vesical).--Conor, A. L. J., 1914a, 202-206; 1914b, 39-42.--Gismann, A., 1954a, 1163-1184 (by Planorbidae in Africa & Near East).--Lane, C., 1936a, 1-15 (role of molluscs).--Leiper, R. T., 1915c, 145-172(vesical & intestinal, in Egypt).--Looss, A., 1914b, 350 (drinking water).--Nain, M., 1936b, 49-51(vesical; spread of eggs in Karia Ben Aouda, Morocco).--Roubaud, E., 1918f, 854-859 (in France; attempted infection of native molluscs). --Schwetz, J.; & Dartevelde, E., 1937b, 565-576(role of Limnaea natalensis).

--- treatment of: See Control & treatment of.

--- in war & peace: Augustine, D. L.; Weller, T. H.; & Thomas, R. A., 1953a, 342 (importance to world peace).--Braune, J.-F., 1942a, 409-426(cercaria-free washing water under field conditions).--Conor, A. L. J., 1911d, 93-97 (in Tunisian Army).--Egan, C. H., 1936a, 6-18(outbreak of japonica).--Fairley, N. H., 1919d, 391-403(in Australian troops); 1928a, 75-76(in Australian troops).--Harsant, A. G., 1921a, 376-381 (in British troops in Mesopotamia).--Holmes, M. J., 1928a, 70-75 (introduction into Australia by returned soldiers & sailors).--Lincicome, D. R., 1943d, 262-263(rôle in current war).--Manson-Bahr, P. H.; & Fairley, N. H., 1920a, 33-71 (in Egyptian Expeditionary Force).--Meleney, H. E., 1924e, 630-636 (japonica in United States Navy).--Nóbrega, H., 1954a, 261-270 (mansoni in Brazilian military).--Omar, H., 1956a, 30-38 (treatment in Egyptian recruits).--Paes de Oliveira, P., 1951a, 423-442 (control in Brazilian Army).--Stricker, F. D., 1944a, 4(a war-borne disease).--Swynnerton, C. R. A., 1957a, 98-101 (in 1st (West African) Brigade).--Walker, J. H. C., 1925c, 382-384(in a British Army field company).

--- avian: Hunter, G. W.; et al., 1949b, 28-29(immunologic studies).--Ingalls, W. L., [1950a], 7(poultry; Ohio).--McDonald, M. E., [1959a], 51 (whistling swan; Denver, Colorado).--Young, R. T., 1937a, 295-296(Limosa fedoa; La Jolla, California).

---- bovine: Askar, M., (1921a), 8[Arabic text], 6[English text](Sudanese & Egyptian cattle); 1914a, 88-90(Sudanese & Egyptian cattle).--Bertolini, G., (1931a)(meat inspection); 1936d, 311-319(Sardinia).--Biswal, G., 1956a, 360-361(buffalo; nasal; Orissa).--Carmichael, J. A., 1939a, 27 (Uganda).--Carta, A., 1952a, 12(bovis in Bos taurus; caecum & pancreas; Sardinia).--Cawston, F. G., 1922d, 620 (identification); 1933e, 1178-1179(South African stock); 1938f, 1763 (nasal infection mistaken for foot-and-mouth disease); 1938k, 293-294.--Condy, J. B., 1960a, 40.--Crawford, M., 1935d, H6-H7 (Ceylon); 1926a, H6(nasal; Ceylon); 1937a, D74-D75, D83 (nasal; Ceylon).--Datta, S. C. A., 1932a, 131-140 (etiology of nasal granuloma).--Fujinami, A.; & Nakamura, H., 1909a, 278-279[Japanese text], 37[German summary] (japonica in calf; serum reaction).--Ichikawa, K., [1921a], 126-127; (1921b), 460-462 (haematuria & bladder tumors; Formosa).--India. Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, 1940a, 193(buffalo; nasal; Bihar).--Karasawa, S.; Hyuga, Y.; Nakayama, J.; & Kubota, H., 1954a, 119-120, 198 [Japanese text] (extermination of schistosomiasis in Yamanashi Prefecture).--Kikuchi, S., 1945a, 19-28(placental infection).--Le Roux, P. L., 1939a, 44 (Mazabuka, Northern Rhodesia).--Lung, T.-P.; et al., 1958b, 578 (japonica; Ishan & Pingyang).--Malik, M. I., 1957, 20, 21(intestinal; Bihar).--Marotel, G., 1908b, 119-122; 1908c, 360-365, note by E. Aureggio, 365-366(in France).--Nakamoto, H., [1923a], 23-24 (prevention in oxen; Katayama endemic area); (1923c)(prevention of japonica); 1923e, 112-114[Japanese text](prevention in oxen).--Ohkoshi, S.; et al., 1952a, 60, 545 [Japanese text](japonica; Yamanashi Prefecture).--Okoshi, S.; et al., 1951a, 264, 286-287 [Japanese text](japonica; Yamanashi Prefecture, 1950).--Okoshi, S.; Takahashi, T.; & Ishii, T., 1953a, 33-34 [Japanese text]; 1955a, 101 [English abstract](treatment of japonica).--Piot, J. B., 1918a, 631-632 (calf; perforation of bladder).--Railliet, A., 1899f, 787-789 (Annam, Vietnam).--Rajagopalan, V. R., 1957a, 137(nasal; Madras).--Rao, M. A. N., 1933i, 160-162(nasal; calves(exper.)); 1942a, 175-183(nasal; control in India).--Rao, M. A. N.; & Maduliar[i.e. Mudaliar], S. V., 1936a, 332-345 (nasal; treatment).--Robinson, L. E., 1933b, 337(treatment).

--Sahai, L., 1951b, 15(nasal;Bombay).--Saunders, P. T., 1936b, 25 (nasal;treatment);1937a, 36;1937b, 26-27(nasal);1938a, 27 (nasal); 1938b, 35; 1939a, 35(nasal).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1911a, 1167-1176(Turkestan).--Srivastava, R.N., 1943a, 278-279 (nasal).

---- canine: Chu, H.P., 1922a, 116-119.--Dold, H.; & Fischer, W., 1918a, 433.--Iijima, T.; Hosaka, Y.; Sasaki, T.; & Akiyama, S., 1958b, 74-77 [Japanese text, English summary](in endemic area of Yamanashi prefecture).--Kawamura, R.; & Kazama, Y., [1920a], 213-218(japonica; Heterotopie des Darmepithels).--Meleney, H. E., 1924d, 270-272 (japonica (exper.);intestinal pathology).

---- caprine: Crawford, M., 1935d, H6-H7 (Ceylon).

---- equine: Crawford, M., 1935, H8(spindalis;Ceylon); 1935d, H6-H7 (Ceylon).--Datta, S.C.A., 1934c, 30 (enlarged liver; India).--Fujinami, A.; & Nakamura, H., (1910b); 1911a, 334[German abstract](japonica;seasonal infection).--Malkani, P. G., 1933d, 386 (etiology of kumri); 1937a, 1-7(kumri).--Sandground, J. H., 1929b, 233-234.

---- miscellaneous animals: Bhalerao, G. D., 1948c, 1386-1393.--Cawston, F. G., 1936a, 146-147(attempted cure in stock).--Chiang, P.-J., 1955a, 617-619[Chinese text] (prophylaxis of japonica in white mice); 1956a, 1070-1076 (treatment).--Chiang, P.-J.; Lo, W.-C.; & Mao, S.P., 1957a, 351-354[Chinese text], 18[English summary](treatment of japonica in mice & dogs (exper.)).--Chou, H.-J.; & Hsü, C.-H., 1958a, 566(antimony thiouracil for japonica in mice (exper.)).--DeWitt, W. B., 1958a, 239-240(mansoni in mice with liver disease).--Dhanda, M.R., [1957a], 27(calf(nasal);Bihar;guinea-pig(exper.)).--Fairley, N.H., 1920a, 289-314 (monkey (exper.)).--Furusawa, M., 1957a, 284 [Japanese text](japonica in rabbit (exper.);serum protein & liver function).--Hieda, S.; Tahara, S.; Nakao, K.; & Miyake, H., 1950a, 250-253[Japanese text](japonica in domestic animals; along Chikugo River).--Hiromoto, T., 1939a, 1633-1637 [Japanese text, German summary](japonica in rabbit (exper.); blood studies).--Hsiao, S.-H.; et al., 1957a, 520-522[Chinese text](japonica in mouse & rabbit (exper.);antipotassium tartrate therapy).--Hsu, B., 1957a, 225-229[Chinese text, English summary](effect of tartar emetic on mice).--Kawamura, R.; & Kasama, Y., [1921a], 142-144 [German text]; 1921c, 510-513 [Japanese text](japonica in rabbit;Heterotopie des Darmkanalepithels); 1921d, 465-466 [Japanese text]; 1924a, 45-46[German abstract](japonica in young rabbit;rachitische Knochenveränderung).--Kikuchi, S., 1941a, 386[Japanese abstract](sheep & goat (exper.)).--Koppisch, E., 1937a, 1-114(mansoni in rabbit & albino rat (exper.);pathology).--Lee, C. U., 1932a, 373-386 (japonica in Cricetulus griseus (exper.);biology & pathology).--Leese, A.S., 1911a, 263-264 (camel).--Li, S.-H.; et al., 1957a, 295-296 [Chinese text] (japonica in wild animals).--Lo, W.-C.; Hsiao, S.-H.; & Mao, S.-P., 1957a, 355-356 [Chinese text], 19 [English summary]; 1957b, 523-524 (japonica in mice (exper.);comparison of antimony compounds in therapy).--Lurie, H.I.; & de Meillon, B., 1957a, 68-69(immunity in mice(exper.)).--Matsuoka, H.; & Nishikawa, Y., 1955a, 143-144[Japanese text] (rabbit (exper.)treated with sodium oxiantimonic gluconate; leucocyte function).--de Meillon, B.; & Paterson, S., 1957a, 281-282 (white mice (exper.); effect on growth, reproduction & longevity).--Montgomery, R.E., 1906a, 15-46; 1906b, 1-32; 1906c, 138-174 (in India).--Nelson, G.S., 1959c, 61-66(Dasymys helukus;Kenya).--Ohta, T.; & Nishizaki, B., 1936a, 442-463 [Japanese text, German summary] (japonica in rabbit (exper.);stickstoffwechsel).--Okoshi, S.; Ishii, T.; & Takahashi, T., 1953a, 91[Japanese text]; 1955a, 101 (japonica in rabbit (exper.); treatment).--Okoshi, S.; & Saito, K., 1951a, 264-265, 387 [Japanese text] (japonica in cattle & dogs; diagnosis by intestinal scraping).--Olafson, P., 1955a, 445 (livestock in Israel).--Ozawa, K., 1956b, 11-21 (japonica; antimony therapy in goat & rabbit).--P'an, P.-J.; & Wang, H.-Y., 1958a, 579 (diagnosis of japonica in domestic animals; Kiangsi Province).--Piot, J.B., 1906a, 588(domestic animals, Egypt).--Schubert, M., 1948a, 121-13 (mansoni in mice (exper.); drug testing).--Schubert, M.; & Goldberg, E., 1948a, 254(mansoni in mice (exper.);antimonial therapy).--Srivastava, H.D., [1957b], 79-80(specific diagnosis;India).--Stiles, C. W., 1914a, 239-245(cat, dog, horse, cattle, sooty monkey, sheep; Africa, Asia, Panama, Cuba & Puerto Rico, United States).--Takagi, K., 1956a, 197-198 (rabbit(exper.)).--Tanaka, S., [1924a], 178-18 [German abstract]; 1924c, 500-503 [Japanese text] (japonica in ape, dog, goat, rabbit, horse, cow, cat, guinea pig, rat, mouse;pathology).--Wang, W.-L.; & Wu, Y.-T., 1955a, 620-628 [Chinese text](japonica; immunization test).--Wu, K., 1940a, 721-725 (japonica in sheep & goats; reservoir hosts from China).--Yakimov, V.L., 1912a, 440[Russian text].

-- ovine: Cawston, F. G., 1933e, 1178-179(South Africa);1938f, 1763 (nasal infection mistaken for foot-and-mouth disease). --Centanni, E., 1906a, 404-407. --Haji, C. S. G., 1935a, 18-21 ("phet" or pitto" in sheep & goat:India).

-- rats: Stretch, R. G. A.; Stretch, S. J. E.; Kershaw, W. E., 1960a, 291 (effect on metabolism & intelligence in albino rats exper.)). --Sueyasu, Y., [1921a], 131-132 German abstract];1921b, 467-470[Japanese text] (japonica in field rat & weasel; apan).

ISTOSOMIDAE Looss, A., 1899b, 542, 43, 659 (type:Schistosoma;includes also oellikeria, Bilharziella). --Adam, W., 960a, 1.—Basile, C., 1923a, 149, 165-174. -van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 52-53(key). -Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, , 72, 87, 88, 89. --Braun, M. G. C. C., 903a, 168; 1906a, 176. --Bresslau, E., 932a, 1112, 1117, 1133. --Brumpt, E., 931c, 326.--Carazzi, D., 1922a, 208, 226-33. --Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., 910a, 351, 370;1913a, 461, 481;1919a, 564, 84, 1752. --Catto, J., 1905a, 13. --Cort, W., 1921j, 226-228. --Daniels, C. W., 910a, 13, 15, 16, 34, 168;1914a, 14, 16, 17, 6.—Daniels, C. W.; & Newham, H. B. G., 923a, 297, 313. --Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 09, 913, 925, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 55; 1927a, 221, 233. --Fantham, H. B.; tephens, J. W. W.; & Theobald, F. V., 916a, 269, 753.—Fiebiger, J., 1923a, 144, 59-161, 408. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 80. -Gower, W. C., 1938c, 60;1939a, 581, 592. -Isaichikov, I. M., 1927, 2, 7. --Joyeux, E., 1924k, 101. --Lahille, F., 1922a, 1. --Lal, M. B., 1937d, 281-282;1939c, 83 (syn.:Schistosomatidae Poche, 1907, ilharziidae Odhner, 1912). --Lane, C., [1923b], 1699-1700. --Layman, E. M., 926d, 69, 71.—Lopez Neyra, C. R., 1924a, , 9, 28; 1941a, 377. --Luehe, M. G. L., 901n, 488; 1909b, 41, 154-155. --Macallum, G. A., 1921c, 199;1926e, 103. --laciel, H., 1925f, 32. --McLeod, J. A., 940a, 1-28. --Mehra, H. R., 1933a, 203 Schistosomatidae), 204, 213, 215, 218, 219 syn.:Bilharziidae Odhner, 1912).—Montomery, R. E., 1906a, 18, 19. --Neumann, .G., 1909a, 94, 96. --Neumann, R. O.; & layer, M., 1914a, 539.—Neveu-Lemaire, ., 1912a, 593;1921e, 192. --Odhner, T., 912b, 58.--Poche, F., 1907a, 126.--Pratt, .S., 1902a, 889, 907(includes:Schistosoa, Bilharziella, Koellikeria).—Price, E. ., 1929k, 1-29. --Shipley, A. E., 1905d, . --Skrjabin, K. I., 1923k, 195, 196, 197, 25, 245-246, 252, 256.—Sluiter, C. P.; & wellengrebel, N. H., 1912a, 180, 204, 213. -Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & le, J. E. W., [1922a], 176, 204-211, 282. -Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 180, 359. --Stunkard, H. W., 1921a, 5; 1923f, 166, 211, 214, 217.—Tanabe, B., 1925a, 258. --Travassos, L., 1928c, 327.—Underhill, E. M., 1920a, 157.—Ward, H. B., 1903m, 864, 865. --Witenberg, G. G., 1925c, 169.

SCHISTOSOMINAE Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1898a, Jan., 90, 94, 95, 98. --Alessandrini, G. C., 1929a, 100, 101, 113. --van den Berghe, L., 1939c, 53-54. --Brumpt, E., 1931c, 326-327. --Darriba, A. R., 1931a, 177. --Lal, M. B., 1939c, 185. --McLeod, J. A., 1940a, 16-17.—Looss, A., 1901b, 196. --Luehe, M. F. L., 1901p, 175. --Price, E. W., 1929k, 3. --Railliet, A., 1898b, Mar. 15, 172.--Stiles, C. W., 1898a, 22, 23, 58.

SCHISTOSOMULUM Faust, E. C., 1929c, 98.

SCHISTOSOMUM Blanchard, R. A. E., 1895b, 40, for Schistosoma.

(SCHISTOSTEPHANUM) Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 440, 441(subg. of Stephanostomum).

SCHISTOSUMUM Montgomery, R. E., 1906a, 21, for Schistosoma.

SCHISTURUS Rudolphi, C. A., 1809a, 8, 31 (mt:S. paradoxus), 32; 1810a, 257-258. --Audouin, J. V., 1829a, 408.—de Blainville, M. H. D., 1824a, 513 "genre fort douteux établi par M. Rudolphi sur un animal incomplètement décrit par Redi". --Deslongchamps, E. E., 1824uu, 674;1829b, 238. --Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 331.--Looss, A., 1899b, 527, 528;1902m, 721, 764, 765, 778. --Luehe, M. F. L., 1900u, 492.—Stiles, C. W., 1901r, 195, 196. --Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1898a, 92, 94(?syn. of Podocotyle).

paradoxus Rudolphi, C. A., 1810a, 257-258, pl. 12, fig. 4(Tetrodon mola;in intestinis et ventriculo; Europe);1819a, 118(as syn. of Distoma nigroflavum).—Audouin, J. V., 1829a, 408. --Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 294 (as syn. of D. nigroflavum in Orthragoriscus mola;Naples). --Looss, A., 1899b, 528; 1902m, 721, 764. --Luehe, M. F. L., 1900u, 492. --Odhner, T., 1928b, 168. --Stiles, C. W., 1901r, 196.—Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1898a, 92, 93.

SCHIZAMPHISTOMATINAE (Looss, 1912) Fukui, T., 1929b, 314, 329. --Akhmerov A. K., 1959a, 48 (emend.). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 396-399;1949b, 921(key).

SCHIZAMPHISTOMINAE Looss, A., 1912c, 343. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 101.—Fukui, T., 1929b, 306. --López-Neyra, C. R., 1914a, 328 (Paramphistomidae). --Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 313, 315, 344, 393, 434, 435, 439-440, 551.—Stunkard, H. W., 1925c, 146(includes: Schizamphistomum, Schizamphistomoides, Alassostoma, Alassostomoides). --Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 50. --Ward, H. B., 1918a, 387. --Willey, C. H., 1930e, 7. --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 551-552.

SCHIZAMPHISTOMOIDES Stunkard, H. W., 1925c, 146.—Caballero y C., E.; & Soko-

loff, D., 1934a, 44(key); 1935a, 137.--Fuhrman, O., 1928b, 101.--Fukui, T., 1929b, 265, 269, 272, 329-330(type: S. spinulosum).--Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 434.--Ozaki, Y., 1937b, 207(Cladorchinae).--Price, E. W., 1936d, 68(key to species).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 455.--Southwell, T.; & Kirshner, A., 1937a, 237, 241(as syn. of Chiorchis).--Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 72.

constrictus Price, E. W., 1936d, 67-68, fig. 18A(Pelomedusa galeata; large intestine; Tanganyika Territory).--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 42; 1942a, 119 (P. subrufa; Tanganyika).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 455(key), 456, fig. 106.

resupinatus Caballero y C., E., 1940f, 563-566, 570, figs. 3-4 (Dermatemys mawii; large intestine; Alvarado, Veracruz); 1942g, 81(D. mawii; Tlacotalpan, Veracruz, Mexico).--Caballero Rodriquez, G., 1960a, 34-39, figs. 8-9(D. mawii; large intestine; Tabasco).

spinulosum (Looss, 1901) Stunkard, H. W., 1925c, 146[comb. indicated].--Fukui, T., 1929b, 268, 275, 330, 346 (type) (Chelone mydas; large intestine; Egypt).--Caballero y C., E.; Zerecero y D., M. C.; & Grocott, R. G., 1955a, 149-153, figs. 1-2 (C. mydas; intestine; Panama).--Nigrelli, R. F., 1914b, 15.--Price, E. W., 1936d, 68.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 455-456.--Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 73, 74, fig. 36.--Willey, C. H., 1930e, 9.

tabascensis Caballero y C., E.; & Sokoloff, D., 1934a, 41-43, 44, figs. 1-3 (Dermatemys mawii; intestine; Tabasco, Mexico); 1935a, 135-137, fig. 1.--Caballero y C., E., 1938a, 109, 114, 120, pl. 3, fig. 1(Chrysemys ornata; small & large intestine; Alvarado, Veracruz).--Caballero y C., E.; Zerecero y C., M. C.; & Grocott, R. G., [1959a], 188-191, figs. 5-6(Pseudemys ornata; small intestine; Panama).--Caballero Rodriguez, G., 1960a, 30-34, fig. 7 (Dermatemys mawii; intestino grueso; Tabasco).--Herrera Rosales, E., 1951a, 19-22, fig. 4 (D. mawii; Alvarado, Veracruz, Mexico).--Price, E. W., 1936d, 68.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 455(key), 456, 461, fig. 107.--Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 74.

SCHIZAMPHISTOMUM Looss, A., 1912c, 351.--Caballero y C., E.; & Sokoloff, D., 1934a, 44 (key); 1935a, 137.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 101.--Fukui, T., 1929b, 264, 265, 269, 272, 306, 329 (type: S. scleroporum).--Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 434 (Schizamphistominae).--Ozaki, Y., 1937b, 207(Cladorchinae).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 399-400 (Diplodiscidae, Schizamphistomatinae).--Southwell, T.; & Kirshner, A., 1937a, 237, 241(as syn. of Chiorchis).--Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 67.

manati Sokoloff, D.; & Caballero y C., E., 1932a, 163-167, figs. 1-5(Manatus latirostris; large intestine; Chapultepec).--Price, E. W., 1932h, 42(as syn. of Chiorchis fabaceus).

scleroporum (Creplin, 1844) Looss, A., 1912c, 343, pl. 18, figs. 17-18, pl. 19, fig. 19.--Fukui, T., 1929b, 240, 254, 268, 275, 281, 305, 312, 329, 340, 346 (Halichelys atra, Chelone mydas, Thalassochelys corticata).--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 40; 1942a, 119(Caretta caretta, Chelonia mydas).--Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 315, 317, 362, 365, 366, 367, 564, fig. 36, pl. 10, figs. 6-7 (Halichelys atra; Warsaw, Chelone mydas; Halle).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 400-404, fig. 92(syn.: Amphistomum scleroporum Creplin, 1844, Paramphistomum papillosum MacCallum, 1916) (Chelone mydas; Halichelys atra (=Thalassochelis[for --]lys caretta), Thalassochelis [sic] corticata; intestine; Ceylon).--Stunkard, H. W., 1916b, 25; 1917a, 64, 65; 1925c, 137.--Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 67-68, fig. 32.--Willey, C. H., 1930e, 6, 10, 11; 1933a, 246.

spinulosum (Looss, 1901) Stunkard, H. W., 1916b, 25; 1917a, 64, 65; 1925c, 146.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 56, fig. 70.--Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 315, 316, 317, 362, 372, 395, 564, fig. 2, pl. 10, figs. 1-[illegible] (Chelone mydas; Abukir, Egypt).

(SCHIZOCERCA) Diesing, K. M., 1858d, 264-265(subg. of Cercaria).

SCHWARTZIELLA Perez Vigueras, I., 1940b, 220, 221-222 (tod: S. schwartzi (Strigeinae); 1941d, 263(renamed Schwartzitrema).

schwartzi Perez Vigueras, I., 1940b, 220-222, pls., fig. 2, fotomicro. 3 (Anhinga anhinga; small intestine; Corojal, Prov. Pinal de Rió, Cuba).

SCHWARTZITREMA Pérez Vigueras, I., 1941d, 263 (Schwartziella renamed)(tod: Schwartzitrema schwartzi).--Dubois, G., 1953a, 45.--Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 600-601.

schwartzi (Pérez Vigueras, 1940) Pére[illegible] Vigueras, I., 1941d, 263(tod); 1944a, 294-305-306, 333, pl., fig. 10(Anhinga anhinga; Pinar del Rio Cuba); 1955b, 207-209, figs. 28.--Dubois, G., 1952a, 77; 1953a, 45.--Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 601-602.

seamsteri Chandler, A. C., 1951b, 186, 187-189, figs. 1-4(Fregata magnificens rothschildi; intestine; Corpus Christi, Texas).--Dubois, G., 1953a, 45(key).--Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 602-605, fig. 186.

SCLERODISTOMATIDAE Dollfus, R. P. F., 1932h, 12.--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1956a, 146 (includes Scleroderistomum Looss, 1912, Eurycoelum Brock, 1886); 1957b, 659-677.

SCLERODISTOMATINAE Dollfus, R. P. F., 1932h, 12; [1937c], 466(Hirudinellidae).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1957b, 660.

CLERODISTOMIDAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 315-316.
CLERODISTOMINAE Odhner, T., 1927a, 7-8.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 109.
CLERODISTOMUM Looss, A., 1912c, 332, 343 (mt:S. italicum).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 109.--Poche, F., 1926b, 203(Hemiuridae).--Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L.K., 1957b, 660-661.--Yamaguti, S., 1942c, 391.
diodontis Yamaguti, S., 1942c, 330, 389-391, fig. 33 (Diodon holacanthus; stomach; Naha); 1959b, 241, 258 (D. holacanthus; stomach; Aquarium of Seto Marine Biological Lab., Kyoto University).— Bravo H., M., 1954c, 247-250, figs. 14-15 (D. holacanthus; pared interno del cuerpo; Guerrero, Mexico).--Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L.K., 1957b, 661(key), 668-671, fig. 194a.
italicum (Stossich, 1893) Looss, A., 1912c, 332-343, pl. 17, figs. 6-7, 10, pl. 18, figs. 9, 11-16(mt).--Odhner, T., 1927a, 4, fig. 2; 1928, 3.--Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L.K., 1957b, 661-668, figs. 193-194(Lichia amia; stomach; Italy).
sphoeroidis Manter, H.W., 1947a, 366-367, 375, 386, figs. 145-148(Sphoeroides spengleri; body cavity; Tortugas, Florida).--Hutton, R.F.; & Sogandares Bernal, F., 1960a, 289 (Chilomycterus schoepfi; Florida).--Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L.K., 1957a, 661(key), 671-675, fig. 195.--Sogandares-Bernal, F.; & Hutton, R.F., 1959c, 63, 66, 67, pl., figs. 16-17 (C. schoepfi; stomach; Boca Ciega Bay, Florida).
COLOPACITREMA Sudarikov, V.E.; & Rykovskii, A.S., [1959a], 360-363(tod:S. cubrensis).--Sudarikov, V.E., 1960c, 498.
cubrensis Sudarikov, V.E.; & Rykovskii, A.S., [1959a], 360-362, fig. 1 (Scolopax ru[s]ticola; rectum; Nagor'ev Region, Iaroslav Oblast).--Sudarikov, V.E., 1960c, 498, 501-502, fig. 169.
COMBEROCOTYLE Hargis, W.J., 1954b, 1115[nomen solum]; 1956d, 31(tod:S. scomberomori).--Price, E.W., 1959a, 23 (Gastrocotylidae, Gastrocotylinae).--Tripathi, Y.R., [1959a], 130.
scomberomori (Koratha, 1955) Hargis, W.J., 1956d, 33-34, figs. 2-9.
CORPIDICOLA Montgomery, W.R., 1957a, 24-26, 33(tod:S. californiensis)(Waretrematidae).
californiensis Montgomery, W.R., 1957a, 24, 25, 33, figs. 19-22 (Medialuna californiensis; stomach; La Jolla, California).
ELACHOHEMECUS Short, R.B., 1954a, 78-82(tod:S. olsoni).
olsoni Short, R.B., 1954a, 78-82, pl., figs. 1-6 (Scoliodon terra[e]-novae; heart; Franklin, County, Florida).
ELLACOTYLE Wallace, F.G., [1934a], 6-7; 1935a, 143-164 (tod:S. mustelae)(Troglotremidae, Tanophyetinae).--Dollfus, R.P.F., 1939b, 230, 231; 1946g, 51.--Petrov, A.M., 1940a, 225(spelled Sallacotyle).
lutzi Teixeira de Freitas, J.F., 1941d, 17-19, pls. 1-2, figs. 1-9(Hoplias malabaricus; diverticulos piloricos; Ilha Seca, Estado de S. Paulo, Brazil).
mustelae Wallace, F.G., [1934a], 6-7(dog, cat, fox, raccoon, skunk, ferret, white rat (exper.), Campeloma rufum, Ameiurus melas, mink; Minnesota); 1935a, 143-164, figs. 1-15, pls. 1-2 (Moxostoma aureolum, Mustela vison, Campeloma rufum, Ameiurus melas, Catostomus commerson[n]ii, Pimephales promelas, Schilbeodes byrinus [for gyrinus], Umbra limi, Esox lucius, Perca flavescens, Notropis sp., Semotilus sp., cats, dogs, rats, ferrets, fox, rac[c]oon, skunk).--Cable, R.M., 1938a, 454 (syn.:Cercaria trigonura Cort, 1914).--Erickson, A.B., 1944b, 366 (Vulpes fulva; North America); 1946a, 495, 498, 499, 501, 502, 505 (Mustela vison; Minnesota, Mephitis mephitis(exper.).--Kruidenier, F.J., 1947a, 17 (mucin).--Kuntz, R.E., 1948a, 75, fig. 1 (abnormality); 1952b, 48, 49, 51-53, 61, 63, pl. IV, figs. 67-75 (Campeloma decisum; Honey Creek, west of Ann Arbor, Michigan, Ameiurus melas, muskrat (exper.)).--Petrov, A.M., 1940a, 225(Lutreola lutreola, L. vison; SSSR).--Sawyer, T.K., 1958a, 63 (Procyon lotor; Newton, Georgia).--Wetzel, R.; & Quittek, G., 1940a, 354.
SELLACOTYLINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 889-890(Nanophyetidae).
(SELLSITREMA) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 961, 962 (subg. of Nilocotyle) (type:Nilocotyle (S.) sellsi).
SEPAROGERMIDUCTUS Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L.K., 1955a, 351, 352, 359, 361, 452, 455 (tod:S. inimici)(syn.:Sterrhurus Looss, 1907 pro parte)(Lecithochiriinae, Lecithochiriidae).—Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 303(as syn. of Sterrhurus).
congeri Manter, H.W.; & Pritchard, M.H., 1960a, 92, 94, figs. 5-6(Conger cinereus; intestine; Hawaii).
exodicus (McFarlane, 1936) Manter, H.W.; & Pritchard, M.H., 1960a, 92, 93, pl. 1, fig. 4(syn.:Lecithochirium exodicum).
genypteri (Manter, 1954) Manter, H.W.; & Pritchard, M.H., 1960a, 92(syn.:Lecithochirium genypteri).
inimici (Yamaguti, 1934) Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L.K., 1955a, 353, 455, 456-459, figs. 92b, 124 (syn.:Sterrhurus inimici).
macrorchis (Crowcroft, 1946) Manter, H.W.; & Pritchard, M.H., 1960a, 92.
magnatestis (Park, 1936) Manter, H.W.; & Pritchard, M.H., 1960a, 92.
magnus (Yamaguti, 1938) Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L.K., 1955a, 459, fig. 125 (syn.:Sterrhurus magnus).

musigarei (Yamaguti, 1938) Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L.K., 1955a, 459-460, fig. 126(syn.:Sterrhurus musigarei).

pagrosomi (Yamaguti, 1939) Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L.K., 1955a, 460, 467 fig. 127(syn.:Sterrhurus pagrosomi).

SEUCITHODENDRIUM Nishikawa, T., 1907a, 47, for Lecithodendrium.

SHARMAIA Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 662-663 (type: S. gatesi) (Psilostomidae, Psilostominae).

gatesi (Sharma, 1943) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 663(syn.:Mehlisia gatesi).

SIGMAPERA Nicoll, W., 1918d, 371-372(mt: S. cincta). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 118. --Mehra, H.R., 1937a, 458, 465, 467(Telorchiinae)(key). --Poche, F., 1926b, 153 (Heterophyidae, Sigmaperinae). --Travassos, L.P., 1930e, 61. --Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 137.--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 436-437(Plagiorchiidae, Omphalometrinae).

cincta Nicoll, W., 1918d, 371-372, pl. 8, fig. 2(Emydura latisternum;intestine; Australia).

SIGMAPERINAE Poche, F., 1926b, 153 (Heterophyidae). --Ciurea, I., 1933c, 107. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 118. --Travassos, L.P., 1930e, 61.

SILONDITREMA Tripathi, Y.R., [1959a], 23, 30, 31-32, 61 (tod:S. cauveryi). --Jain, S. L., 1959b, 477(as syn. of Bychowskyella).

cauveryi Tripathi, Y.R., [1959a], 23, 30-31, fig. 14(tod)(Silonis[for Silundia]silundia; gill filaments; rivers Cauvery & Ganga, India).

gharui Tripathi, Y. R., [1959a], 2, 32-33, fig. 15 (Clupisoma garua; rivers Ganga, Hooghly, Son, India).

vacha Tripathi, Y. R., [1959a], 23, 34-35, fig. 16(Eutropiichthys vacha;river Ganga at Allahabad & Buxar, India).

SINGHIA Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 205-206(type: S. thapari)(Echinostomatidae, Singhiinae).

thapari (Singh, 1953) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 206(syn.:Echinostoma thapari).

SINGHIATREMA Sundar Sinha, C. H. Shyam, [1954a], 32(mt:S. singhia).

hyderabadensis Simha, S. S., 1958a, 161 170-174, figs. 7-8(Tropidontus piscator; intestine;Hyderabad).

longifurca Simha, S.S., 1958a, 161, 167-170, 213, figs. 4-6(T. piscator;Hyderabad).

singhia Sundar Sinha, C.H. Shyam, [1954a], 32(Ptyas (Zamenis) mucosus;Hyderabad-Deccan). --Simha, S. S., 1958a, 161, 164-167, 174, 213, 214.

SINGHIINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 205(Echinostomatidae).

SINISTORCHIS Luehe, M.F.L., 1906b, 102, 103(lapsus for Schistorchis).

SINISTROPORUS Stafford, J., 1904b, 484-485 (tld: S. simplex (Rudolphi) [designated in letter to chief of Bureau of Animal Industry]). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 106 (as syn. of Podocotyle). --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 37 (as syn. of Podocotyle). --Miller, M.J., 1941a, 35(as syn. of Podocotyle). --Park, J.T., 1937b, 406 (as syn. of Podocotyle).

productus Stafford, J., 1904b, 485 (Hemitripterus americanus; intestine;Canada). --Miller, M.J., 1941a, 35(in part as syn. of Podocotyle reflexa).

simplex (Rudolphi, 1809) Stafford, J., 1904b, 484-485 (Acanthocottus scorpius, Gasterosteus aculeatus, Hemitripterus americanus, Phycis chuss, Salmo salar, Scomber scombrus, Sebastes marinus; intestine;Canada).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C.E.W., 1928a, 16 (Lota lota). --Cooper, A. R., 1915d, 185, pl. 2, fig. 6 (Pseudopleuronectes americanus, Pholis gunnellus;intestine).--Hall, M.C., 1929b, 23, 61(Gadus aeglefinus, Cottus scorpius, Phobetor ventralis, Hemitripterus americanus, Leptocephalus conger, Limanda ferruginea, Microgadus tomcod, Micropogon undulatus, Themisto libellula). --Heitz, F. A., 1917a, 18, 20, 33, 100, 129, 130; 1918a, 343. --Linton, E., 1940a, 64(as syn. of Podocotyle atomon).--Manter, H. W., 1925a, 11; 1926c, 206-208.--Miller, M. J., 1941a, 35 (in part as syn. of Podocotyle atoman), 35 (in part as syn. of P. reflexa), 37(in part as syn. of P. stafford).

SINOBILHARZIA Dutt, S. C.; & Srivastava, H.D., 1955b, 283(tod:S. odhneri).

japonica (Katsurada, 1904) LeRoux, P.L., 1958a, 13.

odhneri (Faust, 1924) Dutt, S. C.; & Srivastava, H. D., 1955b, 283(syn. Ornithobilharzia odhneri).

SIPHODERA Linton, E., 1910b, 18, 20, 74, 97. --Cable, R.M.; & Hunninen, A.V., 1942b, 415, 416, 417.--Fuhrmann, O., 1930a, 131. --Manter, H.W., 1934c, 324, 325, 326, 327. --Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 531. --Poche, F., 1926b, 173. --Price, E. W., 1940c, 11 (Cryptogonimidae, Siphoderinae).

vinaledwardsii (Linton, 1901) Linton, E., 1910b, 18, 20, 74, 97, pl., figs. 208-209a (Ocyurus chrysurus;Dry Tortugas); 1940a, 167(Opsanus tau, Pomolobus pseudoharengus; intestine; Woods Hole, Massachusetts). --Axman, M.C., 1947a, 323. --Bravo Hollis, M., 1956a, 252 (Lutianus guttatus; intestine; La Paz, Baja California). --Cable, R. M.; & Hunninen, A.V., 1941a, 13 (Bittium alternatum; Woods Hole, flounders, toadfish); 1941b, 279 (Opsanus tau, Bittium alternatum; Woods Hole); 1942b, 407-422, pls. 1-2, figs. 1-11 (Bittium alternatum, Opsanus tau, Paralichthys dentatus, Fundulus heteroclitus). --Dunagan, T.T., 1960a, 47(cercariae). --Hanson, M.L., 1950a, 84, 86, 87 (probably Seriola dumerili, Lutianidae; Bermuda). --Hutton, R.F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1960a, 289(Opsanus beta;Florida).--Man-

ter, H. W., 1926c, 233-236, pl. 6, figs. 80-83; 1931c, 410 (Opsanus tau, Sciaenops ocellatus; intestine; North Carolina); 1934c, 327; 1947a, 331-332, 374, 378 (Ocyurus ch[r]ysurus; Tortugas, Florida). --Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 531-532, figs. 147-149. --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 280, 334, figs. 28 (Lutianus synagris, L. analis; intestine; Punta Arenas, Puerto Rico). --Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 100, 110 (Lutjanus synagris; pyloric ceca & mainly in intestine excepting rectum; N. Bimini, British West Indies). --Sogandares-Bernal, F.; & Hutton, R. F., 1959c, 63, 64-65, 66-67, pl., figs. 12-14 (Opsanus beta; Mullet Key, Boca Ciega Bay, Florida). --Wilhelmi, R. W., 1940a, 71, 74, 76, 77, 78, 85, 87.

PHODERIDAE Linton, E., 1910b, 16, 20, 43, 74. --Lloyd, L. C.; & Guberlet, J. E., 1932a, 237.

PHODERINA Manter, H. W., 1934c, 259, 325, 327 (tod: S. brotulae) (Heterophyidae, Siphoderinae). --Cable, R. M.; & Hunninen, A. V., 1942b, 415. --Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 550. --Price, E. W., 1940c, 11 (Cryptogonimidae, Siphoderinae). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 224 (as syn. of Metadena Linton, 1910).

species Manter, H. W., 1934c, 327 (Lutianus analis; Tortugas, Florida).

apharei Yamaguti, S., 1942c, 330, 374-375, fig. 23 (Aphareus furcatus; small intestine; Naha).

brotulae Manter, H. W., 1934c, 259, 325-327, 339, 340, pl. 10, figs. 65-66 (Brotula barbata, Lophius piscatorius; intestine; Tortugas, Florida). --Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 550, 555, fig. 155.

utiani Yamaguti, S., 1942c, 330, 375-376, fig. 24 (Lutianus vaigiensis; small intestine; Naha).

PHODERINAE Manter, H. W., 1934c, 325, 327; 1940a, 416, 452 (as syn. of Heterophyinae Ciurea, 1924). --Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 524-530. --Price, E. W., 1940c, 6, 11.

PHODEROIDES Manter, H. W., 1940a, 326, 416, 417 (mt: S. vancleavei) (Heterophyidae, Heterophyinae). --Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 562, 565.

vancleavei Manter, H. W., 1940a, 326, 416-417, 449, 486, 487, pl. 45, figs. 101-102 (Orthostoechus maculicauda; intestine; Port Utria, Colombia). --Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 565, fig. 159.

KRJABINIELLA) (Isaichikov, 1928) Yamaguti, 1937g, 492 (subg. of Prosorhynchus); 1958a, 7.

RJABINIELLA Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 23 (tod: S. aculeatus). --Crowcroft, P. W., 1947c, 113 ("not a valid genus"). --Jones, D. O., 1943a, 46, 47. --Kniskern, V. B., 1952a, 262 (as syn. of Prosorhynchus Odhner, 1905). --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 267 (as syn. of Prosorhynchus); 1947a, 261 (as syn. of Prosorhynchus). --Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 8, 95, 97 (as syn. of Prosorhynchus). --Pigulevskii, S. V., 1932a, 433, 435.

aculeatus (Odhner, 1905) Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 23, 25 (syn.: Prosorhynchus aculeatus Odhner, Gasterostomum armatum Olsson, G. crucibulum van Beneden). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1951f, 763, 768, figs. 1-2 (Rupiscartes atlanticus, Sparisoma cretense, Blennius sanguinolentus; Senegal). --Jones, D. O., 1943a, 40-45, 56, figs. 1-2, 9 (syn.: Gasterostomum crucibulum, G. armatum Molin, 1876) (Conger conger; anterior part of intestine; Millport, Buteshire, Milford Haven, Pembrokeshire). --Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 99 (as syn. of Prosorhynchus aculeatus). --Pigulevskii, S. V., 1931a, 14; 1932a, 435.

uniporus (Ozaki, 1924) Pigulevskii, S. V., 1931a, 14; 1932a, 435. --Nagaty, H. F., 1937a, 99 (as syn. of Prosorhynchus uniporus).

SKRJABINOCLADORCHIS Chertkova, A. N., 1959b, 188, 190, 191 (tod: S. jubilaricum).

jubilaricum Chertkova, A. N., 1959b, 188-189, 191, figs. 1-3 (Anthropopithecus sp.; intestine; Moskva Zoopark).

SKRJABINOCOELUM Kurashvili, B. E., 1953a, 357, 358, 359 (tod: S. petrowi); 1957a, 94-95.

petrowi Kurashvili, B. E., 1953a, 357-360, fig. 1 (Lymnocryptes minima; body cavity; Gruziia); 1956d, 939 (zoogeographical characteristics); 1957a, 94, 95, 96, fig. 40.

SKRJABINODENDRIUM Skarbilovich, T. S., 1943a, 223; 1948a, 420, 423 (type: S. orospinosa).

orospinosa (Bhalerao, 1926) Skarbilovich, T. S., 1943a, 223 (combination not made); 1948a, 423-424, fig. 219 (Nyctinomus plicatus; intestine; India).

(SKRJABINOECUS) (Sudarikov, 1950) Odening, K., 1958a, 68 (subg. of Haematoloechus) (type: S. (Skrjabinoeces) similis (Looss, 1899)).

SKRJABINOECES Sudarikov, V. E., 1950b, 136-138, 140 (tod: S. similis). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 407 (as syn. of Haematoloechus).

breviansa Sudarikov, V. E., 1950b, 138-139, 140, fig. 4 (Rana ridibunda; lungs; Gorkii Oblast, SSSR); 1951a, 327 (R. ridibunda; Povolzh). --Odening, K., 1958a, 64, 70, 100-101 (as syn. of Haematoloechus (Skrjabinoeces) breviansa). --Walton, A. C., 1957a, 637 (R. esculenta ridibunda; Russia).

similis Looss, 1899) Sudarikov, V. E., 1950b, 137, 140.

similis volgensis (Sudarikov, 1950) Odening, K., 1958a, 64, 70, 99-100, 104, 105, fig. 19 (subg. Skrjabinoeces).

volgensis Sudarikov, V. E., 1950b, 139, 140,

fig. 5(Rana esculenta; lungs; Gorkii Oblast, SSSR); 1951a, 327. --Odening, K., 1958a, 64, 70, 99-100 (as syn. of Haematoloechus (Skrjabinoeces)similis volgensis). --Walton, A. C., 1957a, 637.

SKRJABINOLECITHUM Belous, E. V., 1954a, 277, 279, 280(tod:S. spasskii). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1956d, 45-46(Haploporidae, Waretrematinae).

spasskii Belous, E. V., 1954a, 277-280, figs. 1-2 (Mugil so-iuy; intestine; Primorskii Krai). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1956d, 46-49, fig. 12.

SKRJABINOMERUS Sobolev, A. A.; Mashkov, V. V.; & Mashkov, M. V., 1939a, 83(tod:S. desmanae). --Odening, K., 1959a, 445(as syn. of Omphalometra Looss, 1899). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 249.

desmanae Sobolev, A. A.; Mashkov, V. V.; & Mashkov, M. V., 1939a, 83-84, fig. (Desmana moschata; intestine; Gorkii Oblast). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 249-250.

petrovi Savinov, V. A., 1951a, 150-151(Talpa europaea; stomach & small intestine; Kalininsk Region). --Merkusheva, I. V., [1959a], 226(T. europaea; small intestine; Kalininsk Region). --Odening, K., 1959c, 31-32(as syn. of Omphalometra flexuosa). --Petrov, A. M.; & Savinov, V. A., 1959a, 164. --Prokopič, J., 1957g, 331, 333, 338, fig. 1 (T. europaea; Czechoslovakia).

SKRJABINOPHORA Bashkirova, E. I., 1941b, 253 (mt:S. eroliae)(Echinostomatinae). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 859.

eroliae Bashkirova, E. I., 1941b, 254, 292, pl. XII, figs. 30-31 (E r o l i a ferruginea; intestine; Kazakhsk SSR); 1947a, 342, fig. 150 (Ancylochilus subarquatus). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 859-860, fig. 292(Calidris testacea(=E. ferruginea); small intestine; Kazakhakaia SSR).

SKRJABINOPSOLUS Ivanov in Ivanov, A. S.; & Murygin, I. I., 1937a, 264-265. --Bykhovskii, B. E.; & Dubinina, M. N., 1954a, 791-792. --Cable, R. M., 1955a, 441("has priority over P r i s t r o t r e m a Cable, 1952, which is hereby suppressed"). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 79-80 (type:S. acipenseris); 1958a, 44-45 (syn.: Pristotrema Cable, 1952).

acipenseris Ivanov in Ivanov, A. S.; & Murygin, I. I., 1937a, 263, 264-265, 267, 268, fig. 11 (Acipenser güldenstadti, A. stellatus, A. ruthenus). --Bykhovskii, B. E.; & Dubinina, M. N., 1954a, 791, 792, figs. 2-3 (syn.: S. skrjabini). --Chernyshenko, A. S., 1955a, 214(A. stellatus; liver; intestine; Odessa Bay); 1957a, 198 (A. ruthenus, A. stellatus; Dniester Estuary). --Chulkova, V. N., 1939a, 22, 27, fig. 4 (A. sturio; Batum). --Dubinin, V. B., 1952c, 242 (young s t u r g e o n; Lower Volga). --Mikailov, T. K., 1959a, 80, 82 (Huso huso c a s p i u s, Acipenser nudiventris derjawini, A. güldenstadti persicus, A. s. stellatus; Kura River). --S h u l ' m a n, S. S., 1954d, 201-203, 215, 217, 227, 231, 234 (Huso huso; Black Sea & Caspian Basin, A. nudiventris; Caspian Sea, A. ruthenus; Black Sea, Volga Basin, A. güldenstadti; Black Sea, Caspian Basin, A. sturio; Black Sea, Mediterranian Sea, A. stellatus; Duna, Black Sea, Caspian Basin). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 83, fig. 21.

manteri (Cable, 1952) Cable, R. M., 1955a, 441. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1958a, 45-46, fig. 9.

skrjabini Osmanov, S. U., (1940), 187-265 (Uchen. Zapiski Leningrad. Gosudarstv. Pedog. Inst. im. Gertsena, v. 30). --Bykhovskii, B. E.; & Dubinina, M. N., 1954a, 791, 792(as syn. of S. acipenseris). --Markevich, A. P., [1952a], 144. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 80(key), 84, fig. 22 (Huso huso, Acipenser guldenstädti, A. stellatus; intestine; Krym).

SKRJABINOSOMUM Evranova, in Skrjabin, K. I., 1944c, 300. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 516, 519(type:S. porrectum).

porrectum (Braun, 1899) Evranova in Skrjabin, K. I., 1944c, 300 [combination not made]. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 519, fig. 195 (S a u r o p h a g a sauruphaga; intestine; New Guinea).

SKRJABINOTREMA Orlov, I. V.; Ershov, V. S.; & Badanin, N. V., 1934a, 321-326(tod: S. ovis)(Brachylaemidae, Hasstilesiinae). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 296.

ovis Orlov, I. V.; Ershov, V. S.; & Badanin, N. V., 1934a, 321-326, figs. 1-3 (Ovis aries; Hinterteil des Dünndarmes; Kirgisien und Usbekistan). --Gagarin, V. G., 1958a, 134 (Ovis ammon, Capra sibirica, domestic sheep; Kirgizia); 1960a, 10, 11. --Kas'ianov, I. S., [1954a], 306(diagnosis & epizootiology). --Orlov, I. V., 1937c, 8 (ovets [sheep]; Kirghiziia, southern Uzbekistan, probably in Tadzhikistan). --Satubaldin, K., 1955a, 286, 289, 291(sheep, goats; Alma-Atinskaia Oblast). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 303, fig. 164-164a.

SKRJABINOVERMIINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 674.

SKRJABINOVERMIS Belopol'skaia, M. M., [1954a], 49, 53(tod;S. vesiculata). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 674 (Philophthalmidae, Skrjabinovermiinae).

vesiculata Belopol'skaia, M. M., [1954a], 49, 53-55, fig. 2 (Arenaria interpres; intestine; eastern Murman).

(SKRJABINUS) Bhalerao, G. D., 1936b, 168, 170 (subg. of Eurytrema).

SKRJABINUS (Bhalerao, 1936) Shtrom, Z. K., 1940d, 180-181, 187, 188(type:S. skrjabini)(Dicrocoeliinae). --Denton, J. F.; & Byrd, E. E., 1948a, 24. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1954c, 593. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G.,

[1953a], 520.
species Belopol'skaia, M.M., 1954a, 9 (Porzana pauculli; liver; Sudzukhinsk Preserve, Maritime Province).
aenigma Gvozdev, E. V., 1956c, 78-79, 83, fig. 1 (Coturnix coturnix; gall bladder; vicinity of Alma Ata); 1958b, 126 (C. coturnix; Kazakhstan).
biliosus Shtrom, Z. K., 1940d, 202-203, 216, 222, fig. 16 (Pastor roseus; gall bladder; Kirghizia).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 526, fig. 197.
indicus Jaiswal, G. P., 1957a, 26-28, fig. 5 (Saxicola c. caprata; gall bladder; Hyderabad Deccan, India).
kalmikensis (Skrjabin & Isaichikov, 1927) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 526, 531, fig. 198 (Chelidon urbica; gall bladder; Rostov Oblast).
lanceatus Shtrom, Z. K., 1940d, 203-204, 206, 216, 222, 223, fig. 17 (Anthus sp.; gall bladder; Kirgizia).--Krotov, A. I., 1960c, 486 (Sakhalin).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 531, fig. 199.
lanciformis Oshmarin, P. G. in Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 537-538, fig. 203 (Falco subbuteo; liver; Primorskii Krai).
latus Shtrom, Z. K., 1940d, 201-202, 216, 221-222, fig. 15 (Pastor roseus; gall bladder; Kirghizia).--Bykhovskaia Pavlovskaia, I. E., 1955a, 129, 130, 150, fig. 4 (Motacilla alba dukhunensis; Tadzhikistan).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 531-532, fig. 200.
muris Shcherbakova, E. I., (1942), 166-168, fig. 3 (Sylvimus sylvaticus; Armenia).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 488 (as syn. of Platynosomum muris).
popovi Kasimov, G. B., 1952a, 232-234, fig. 1 (Tetraogallus caucasicus; gall bladder; Azerbaidzhan); 1956d, 278.--Bykhovskaia Pavlovskaia, I. E., 1955a, 130, 150, fig. 5 (Prunella atrogularis; Tadzhikistan).--Gushanskaia, L. K., 1952b, 184.--Kurashvili, B. E., 1956c, 113 (Tetraogallus caucasicus; Lagodekhsk Preserve); 1956d, 940; 1957a, 100, 101, 102, fig. 43 (T. caucasicus; Georgian SSR).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 538, fig. 203a.
rarus Shtrom, Z. K., 1940d, 206-207, 216, 223, fig. 20 (Oenanthe isabellina; gall bladder; Kirghizia).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranov, V. G., [1953a], 532, fig. 201.
similis Shtrom, Z. K., 1940d, 204-206, 216, 223, figs. 18-19 (Oenanthe isabellina; gall bladder; Kirghizia).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 532, 537, fig. 202.
skrjabinus (Isaichikov, 1920) Shtrom, Z. K., 1940d, 181 (syn.: Eurytrema skrjabini).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 520, 525, fig. 196 (Enneoctonus collurio = Lanius collurio; gall bladder; Rostov Oblast).--Travassos, L. P., 1944a, 16.

SOBOLEPHYA Morozov, F. N., 1950a, 647 [no type designated] (Galactosomatinae); 1952b, 458-459 (type: S. oshmarini).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 723-724 (Heterophyidae, Stictodorinae).
darbyi (Price, 1934) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 724.
oshmarini Morozov, F. N., 1952a, 459, fig. 127a (Larus sp.; intestine; SSSR).
SOBOLEVISTOMA Sudarikov, V. E., 1950a, 131, 133, 134, 135 (tod: S. graciosa).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 560, 563 (Echinostomatidae, Allechinostomatinae).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 468 (as syn. of Stephanoprora).
graciosa Sudarikov, V. E., 1950a, 131-133, 134, figs. 1-2 (Pandion haliaetus; intestine; Gor'kov Oblast, SSSR); 1951a, 327 (P. haliaetus; Povolzh).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 563, fig. 185.
SODALIS Kowalewski, M., 1902d, 27 (mt.: S. spathulatus), 28.--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 126.--Poche, F., 1926b, 171 (syn.: Scapanosoma).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 99.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 326, 327-328.--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 655-656 (syn.: Scapanosoma Lühe, 1909, Eurycephalus Ovcharenko, 1955) (Echinostomatidae, Sodalinae).--Yamashita, J., 1937b, 91; 1938f, 875, 878, 883.
species Yamashita, J., 1938f, 878, fig. 4C.
dogieli (Ovcharenko, 1955) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 656 (syn.: Eurycephalus dogieli) (Botaurus stellaris; Russia).
spathulatus (Rudolphi, 1819) Kowalewski, M., 1902d, 27.--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 11, 51, 88.--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 909-913, fig. 311 (Ixobrychus minutus (=Ardetta minuta & Botaurus minutus); small intestine; Poland, Austria).--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 328, 856.--Sulgostowska, T., 1958a, 117, 126, 129 (I. minutus; small intestine; Drużno Lake, Poland).--Wiśniewski, W. L., 1958a, 26.--Yamashita, J., 1938f, 883.
SOLENOCERCA Diesing, K. M., 1855a, 380, 383 "Der abgeworfene Sporenschwanz ist zuweilen von einem Schlauche oder einer Röhre durchgezogen (Solenocerca, Redia Filippi)".
SOLENOCOTYLE Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 289, 420 (mt.: S. chiajei); 1858e, 314, 374.--van Beneden, P. J.; & Hesse, C. E., 1864a, 84.--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1890a, 518.--Goldberg, O. F. P. F., [1855a], 19.--Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 89.--Palombi, A., 1949b, 381 (syn.: Polystoma).--Poche, F., 1926b, 112.
chiajae Taschenberg, E. L., 1879b, 251, for chiajei.
chiajeae Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 89, for chiajei.
chiajei Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 420 (Polystoma loliginis Chiaje, 1823, renamed) (Loligo vulgaris; Naples); 1858e, 374.--Doll-

fus, R. P. F., 1913a, 220, 223.--Froissant, A., 1930a, 77.--Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 89.--Palombi, A., 1949b, 382 (L. vulgaris; Naples).--Taschenberg, E. L., 1879b, 251.

SOLENORCHIINAE (Hilmy, 1948) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 977(Paramphistomidae).

SOLENORCHINAE Hilmy, I. S., 1949b, 4.--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1950a, 96.

SOLENORCHIS Hilmy, I. S., 1949b, 2, 3, 4, figs. 1-3(tod:S. travassosi).--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1950a, 96.

baeri Hilmy, I. S., 1949b, 4, 12-14, fig. 7 (Halicore halicore; caeca; Red Sea).--Crusz, H.; & Fernand, V. S. V., 1954a, 503 (Dugong dugong; cecum).--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1950a, 96.

gohari Hilmy, I. S., 1949b, 4, 8-10, fig. 5 (Halicore halicore; caeca; Red Sea).--Crusz, H.; & Fernand, V. S. V., 1954a, 503 (Dugong dugong).--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1950a, 96.

naguibmahfouzi Hilmy, I. S., 1949b, 4, 10-12, fig. 6 (Halicore halicore; caeca; Red Sea).--Crusz, H.; & Fernand, V. S. V., 1954a, 503 (Dugong dugong).--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1950a, 96.

travassosi Hilmy, I. S., 1949b, 4, 5-8, fig. 4 (Halicore halicore; caeca; Red Sea).--Crusz, H.; & Fernand, V. S. V., 1954a, 503 (Dugong dugong).--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1950a, 96.

SONKULITREMA Ablasov, N. A.; & Chibichenko, N. T., 1960a, 160-162, 164 (mt. S. sternae).

sternae Ablasov, N. A.; & Chibichenko, N. T., 1960a, 160-163, 164, fig. 5(Sterna hirundo; small intestine; Kirgizia).

SONSINOTREMA Balozet, L.; & Callot, J., 1938b, 23, 29(tod:S. tacapense).--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1951a, 140, 141(key).--Skarbilovich, T. S., 1948a, 544.--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 470 (as syn. of Pleurogenoides Travassos, 1921).

calloti Dollfus, R. P. F., 1951a, 105, 139, fig. 18 (Rana ridibunda; Kébili, région du Nefzaoua, sud de la Tunisie).

tacapense (Sonsino, 1894) Balozet, L.; & Callot, J., 1938b, 23-27, 29, figs. 2-3(Rana ridibunda).--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1951a, 105, 127-139, figs. 15-17, pls., figs. 11-14.--Joyeux, C. E.; & Gaud, J., 1945a, 118-121, 140 (R. ridibunda; Marrakech, bassin de la Ménara, Bufo mauritanicus; Gafsa, Alger).--Skarbilovich, T. S., 1948a, 544-547, fig. 276.--Walton, A. C., 1948c, 746 (R. esculenta ridibunda); 1953b, 648 (Bufo mauritanicus; Africa).

SOREXEGLIPHE Sadovskaia, N. P., 1954a, 389, 390 (mt:S. suifunensis) [no morphological description given].

suifunensis Sadovskaia, N. P., 1954a, 389 (Sorex sp.; int.; Primorsk Krai).

SPANIOMETRA Kossack, W. F. K., 1911a, 550; 1911b, 20-21(tod:S. oculobia).--Bashkirova, E. I., 1950a, 466.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 121.--Gower, W. C., 1939a, 588 (as syn. of Ophthalmophagus).--Hannum, C. A.; & Wilson, B. E., 1934a, 245, 248(key).--Harrah, E. C., 1922a, 14, 15.--Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. C., 1927b, 416, 418, 420, 422, 424, 426, 428(type:S. variolaris)(syn.: Ophthalmophagus Stossich, 1902, Bothriogaster Fuhrmann, 1904, Contracoelum Witenberg, 1926).--Lal, M. B., 1939c, 132, 134(as syn. of Ophthalmophagus Stossich, 1902 emend.).--Sprehn, C. E., W., 1932c, 288.--Stunkard, H. W., 1934c, 448, 449 (? as syn. of Ophthalmophagus Stossich, 1902).--Witenberg, G. G., 1923b, 86, 99, 127, 129; 1926a, 174.

magalhaesi (Travassos, 1921) Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. C., 1927b, 426, 429(syn.: Ophthalmophagus magalhaesi).

nasicola (Witenberg, 1926) Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. C., 1927b, 426, 429(syn.: Ophthalmophagus nasicola).

oculobia (Cohn, 1902) Kossack, W. F. K., 1911a, 550; 1911b, 21 (Vanellus melanogaster).--Bashkirova, E. I., 1950a, 466, fig. 178 (V. melanogaster; orbit of eye; Germany).--Harrah, E. C., 1922a, 32.--Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. C., 1927b, 420, 426, 427(as syn. of Monostomum oculobium).--Witenberg, G. G., 1923b, 95, 99, 129; 1926a, 120.

singularis (Stossich, 1902) Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. C., 1927b, 426, 429(syn.: Ophthalmophagus singularis, O. massinoi).

skrjabinianum (Witenberg, 1926) Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. C., 1927b, 426, 429(syn.: Contracoelum skrjabinianum).

variolaris (Fuhrmann, 1904) Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. C., 1927b, 426, 427, 428, 429 (type) (syn.: Bothriogaster variolaris) (Rostrhamus leucopygus, Plectropterus sp.).--Bashkirova, E. I., 1950a, 471, fig. 179 (R. sociabilis; intestine; South America).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 98.--Pérez Vigueras, I., 1940b, 234-238, pls., fotomicr. 6-7a, fig. 7 (R. sociabilis levis; fosas nasales; Cuba); 1955, 56, 57.

SPATHIDIUM Looss, A., 1899b, 605 (tod:S. folium)[not Spathidium Dujardin, 1841a]; 1900, 605; 1901b, 202, 222 (Phyllodistomum); 1902m, 476.--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1901b, 9.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 112 (as syn. of Phyllodistomum).--Goodchild, C. G., 1943a, 60(as syn. of Phyllodistomum).--Odhner, T., 1902b, 65.--Osborn, H. L., 1903b, 257 (as syn. of Phyllodistomum Braun, 1899).--Stiles, C. W., 1912m, 507 (rejected name).

cymbiforme (Rudolphi, 1819) Looss, A., 1899b, 605.

folium (von Olfers, 1816) Looss, A., 1899b, 605 [See also Rhopalocerca].

patellare (Sturges, 1897) Looss, A., 1899b, 605.

SPBYRANURA Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 11,

for Sphyranura.
SPELEOPHALLUS Gower, W. C., 1938c, 34, 44, for Spelophallus.
SPELOPHALLUS Jägerskiöld, L. A. K. E., 1908a, 302, 306-307, 315(tod: S. primas). —Baer, J. G., [1944a], 67, 68, 69, 70(Microphallidae). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928b, 2.—Chen, H. T., 1956a, 57(key). --Ciurea, I., 1933c, 109(Microphallinae). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 118.—Gower, W. C., 1938c, 34, 44; 1939a, 585(Microphallidae). --Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 124.--Mueller, J. F.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1932a, 134.--Poche, F., 1926b, 151(Heterophyidae, Microphallinae). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 261.--Stunkard, H. W., 1951c, 317 (as syn. of Microphallus Ward, 1901).--Travassos, L. P., 1922c, 86 (as syn. of Levinseniella).
bucephalae Yamaguti, S., 1935c, 159, 160-161, fig. 1 (Bucephala c. clangula; ceca; Japan); 1939d, 168 (as syn. of Levinseniella bucephalae). --Baer, J. C., [1944a], 69.--Gower, W. C., 1938c, 44, 73; 1939a, 585, 619(Glaucionetta clangula).
primas Jägerskiöld, L. A. K. E., 1908a, 302-307, figs. 1-3 (Eiderente; Darm; Gotenburg).--Baer, J. G., [1944a], 69.--Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 638, 643(as syn. of Spelotrema prima).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 15.--Gower, W. C., 1938c, 44, 75; 1939a, 585-586, 622.--Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 125, fig. 95(Somateria mollissima, Haematopus ostralegus).--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 261, 866, 879.—Stunkard, H. W., 1951c, 317(as syn. of Microphallus primus).—Yamaguti, S., 1934b, 550-552, fig. 3(Squatarola s. hypomelaena; Kanagawa Prefecture, Macrophthalmus dilatatus; Takasoga, Hyōgo Prefecture); 1939d, 170 (of Yamaguti, 1934 as syn. of Spelotrema longicolle).
SPELOTREMA Jägerskiöld, L. A. K. E., 1901b, 892(tod: S. pygmaeum); 1903a, 14, 15; 1908a, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 315.—Baer, J. G., [1944a], 67, 68, 69, 93(Microphallidae). --Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 627-628.--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928b, 2.—Ciurea, I., 1933c, 109.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 118.--Gower, W. C., 1938c, 19-20, 34, 44; 1939a, 585, 586.--Kuznetsov, V. V.; & Chubrik, G. K., 1950a, 1101.--Looss, A., 1902m, 706, 824.--Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 124, 125.--Mueller, J. F.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1932a, 134.—Nicoll, W., 1907f, 261, 267.—Poche, F., 1926b, 151 (Heterophyidae, Microphallinae). --Ogata, F., 1949a, 459-462.--Rankin, J. S., 1940a, 38-47.--Sewell, W. B. S., 1922a, 349.—Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 261.--Travassos, L. P., 1922c, 86 (as syn. of Levinseniella).
species (metacercaria) Beliaev, G. M.; & Zelikman, E. A., 1950a, 813 (Gammarus locusta; White Sea).
species Stunkard, H. W., 1932c, 321, 334, 335, 337, 340-341, figs. 10-11 (Carcinus maenas; liver & throughout body; Roscoff, Porcellana longicornis; muscles; Roscoff).
arenaria Belopol'skaia, M. A.; & Uspenskaia, A. V., 1953a, 581-583, figs. 1-2 (Amphithoë rubricata; body cavity, Arenaria interpres; small intestine; both from Murman).--Belopol'skaia, M. M., [1954a], 48, 52-53, fig. 1.--Caballero y C., E., [1959b], 82(as syn. of Carneophallus arenaria).--Uspenskaia, A. V., 1960a, 226, 238, pl., figs. 9(1-4) (Amphithoë rubricata; Barents Sea).
brevicaeca (Africa & Garcia, 1935) Tubangui, M. A.; & Africa, C. M., 1938a, 117-120, 127, fig. 1(Sterna albifrons sinensis, man; Manila, Philippines); 1939a, 145-148, fig. 1.--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 7, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 54, 55, 62-63, 65, 68-69, 84, 97, 103-104, 110, 128, pl. 2, fig. 6, pl. 3, fig. 3(? metacercariae in crabs).—Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 643-644, fig. 171.--Ogata, F., 1949a, 459-462.—Price, E. W., 1940b, 446.--Rankin, J. S., 1940a, 46.--Zajíček, D.; & Valenta, Z., 1958c, 403-404, 421, 423, figs. 4, 29(3)(Macacus irus; Czechoslovakia); 1958d, 821, 822, 825, 827, 828(M. rhesus; Czechoslovakia).
capellae Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 130, 169, 208, pl. 15, fig. 14 (Capella solitaria; small intestine; Ise Province).--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 97.--Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 644, fig. 172.
carcini (Lebour, 1908) Guyénot, E.; Naville, A.; & Ponse, K., 1925a, 408, 411, 412.--Deblock, S., 1960a, 672(Carcinus moenas; Boulogne-sur-Mer).--Timon-David, J., 1949a, 26, 27, fig. (C. moenas; surface of hepato-pancreas; Marseille).
claviforme (Brandes, 1889) Nicoll, W., 1907f, 247, 248, 249, 254-256(Aegialitis hiaticula, Pelidna (Tringa) alpina); 1909b, 397, 476, 480-481, pl. 10, fig. 18 (Pelidna alpina, Aegialitis hiaticula, Anthus obscurus, Numenius arquata, Motacilla flava, Larus ridibundus).--Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482 (Charadrius hiaticula; Dorset, British Isles).—Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 632, 637, fig. 167; 1954a, 12 (Calidris alpina sakhalina, C. temminckii; Sudzukhinsk Preserve, Maritime Province).—Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 15.—Cable, R. M.; Connor, R. S.; & Balling, J. W., 1960a, 230-231 (as syn. of Microphallus claviformis).--Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 125, 126.--Rankin, J. S., 1940a, 38, 39, 41, 45, 46.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 262, 839, 872, 874, 877, 883.
debuni (Biguet, Deblock & Capron, 1958) Biguet, J.; Deblock, S.; & Capron, A., 1958a, 418 [? lapsus].
excellens Nicoll, W., 1907f, 247, 248, 251,

252, 253 (syn.: S. simile) (Larus argentatus); 1909b, 397, 480, 481-482, 485, pl. 10, fig. 19.--Balozet, L.; & Callot, J., 1938a, 562 (Himantopus himantopus; Tunisie); 1939a, 55, 57, 59, 60, 61, fig. 4E (H. himantopus; caecum; Kébili, Sud Tunisien).--Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 637-638, fig. 169; 1952c, 136 (Larus canus, L. argentatus; large intestine; Sem Ostrovov); 1954a, 12 (L. schistisagus; Sudzukhinsk Preserve, Maritime Province).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 15.--Cort, W. W., 1915d, 512.--Guyénot, E.; Naville, A.; & Ponse, K., 1925a, 401.--Jaegerskiöld, L. A. K. E., 1908a, 305, 307-310, figs. 4-5.--Lebour, M. V., 1912a, 431-433, pl. 26, figs. 3-10 (Carcinus maenas); 1914a, 6 (Littorina rudis).--Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 125, 126 (Larus argentatus, L. marinus, Haematopus ostralegus).--Nicoll, W.; & Small, W., 1909a, 238, 240, 241.--Palombi, A., 1930a, 142-143.--Rankin, J. S., 1940a, 38, 39, 41-42, 45, 46 (syn.: S. feriatum Nicoll, 1907, S. simile Jägerskiold, 1901) (Calidris alpina, Tringa totanus, Charadrius hiaticula, Vanellus vanellus, ?Cancer pagurus).--Rees, W. J., 1936b, 624.--Sewell, R. B. S., 1922a, 62, 348.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 262, 879, 881, 882.--Uspenskaia, A. V., 1954b, 124 (Hyas araneus; eastern Murmansk); 1960a, 226, 238, pl., figs. 7(1-5) (H. araneus; mer de Barents).

feriatum Nicoll, W., 1907f, 247, 248, 251-253 (Aegialitis hiaticula, Haematopus ostralegus, Pelidna (Tringa) alpina, Totanus calidris, Vanellus vanellus); 1909b, 395, 482.--Rankin, J. S., 1940a, 29 (as syn. of S. excellens).

longicolle Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 130, 169-171, 209, pl. 19, fig. 27 (syn.: S. primas of Yamaguti, 1934) (Erolia alpina sakhalina, Squatarola s. hypomelaena; small intestine; Ise Province); 1958a, 729 (larva encysted in Macrophthalmus dilatatus; Japan).--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 97.--Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 644, 649, fig. 173.

minus (Ochi, 1928) Price, E. W., 1940b, 446, 447.--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 69, 97 (subg. Levinsenella) (Macrobrachium nipponensis, albino rats, puppies, cats (exper.).

nicolli Cable, R. M.; Hunninen, A. V., 1938a, 29-30 (Callinectes sapidus, herring full); 1939a, 26 (Bittium alternatum, C. sapidus, herring gulls); 1939b, 97-98; 1940a, 15; 1940c, 136-157, pl. 1, figs. 4-6, pl. 2, figs. 7-10, pl. 3, figs. 11-19 (C. sapidus, B. alternatum; Woods Hole, (Larus argentatus (exper.)).--Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 649-650, fig. 174.--Cable, R. M., 1940a, 200-201 (egg production).--Deturk, W. E., 1940a, 231-232 (metacercariae infested by Urosporidium crescens); 1940b, 418-419.--Rankin, J. S., 1940a, 38, 39, 42, 45, 46.--Young, R. T., 1949a, 355, 356, figs. 3-4 (Burhinus; intestine; stomach).

oedemia Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 656, 661, fig. 178 (Oedemia fusca deglandi; intestine; SSSR); 1954a, 12-13 (Oidemia fusca stejnegeri; Sudzukhinsk Preserve, Maritime Province).

papillorobusta Rankin, J. S., 1939f, 450 [nomen nudum]; 1940a, 38, 42, 43, 44-46, pl., figs. 1-5 (Arenaria interpres morinella; caeca & lower intestine; Nonamessett Is., Woods Hole, Massachusetts, Pisobia minutilla, Crocethia alba; caeca & lower intestine; Sippiwissett Beach, West Falmouth, Massachusetts).--Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 650, 655, fig. 175; 1957a, 164, 165, 166, 169, fig. 2 (Gammarus locusta; Baltic Sea).--Caballero y C., E., [1959b], 82 (as syn. of Carneophallus papillorobusta).--Jögis, V., 1959a, 113-134, 135, 145, 148, 149, fig. 1 (Charadrius hiaticula, Calidris a. alpina, C. a. schinzii, Tringa totanus, T. ochropus, Limosa limosa, Haematopus ostralegus, Sterna macrura, Larus canus, L. ridibundus, Spatula clypeata, Nyroca fuligula, Oidemia fusca; Estonia).

pirum (Afanas'ev, 1941) Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 655, fig. 176 (Alopex lagopus beringensis, Enhydra lutris; intestine; SSSR).

prima (Jägerskiöld, 1909) Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 638, 643, fig. 170 (syn.: Spelophallus primas) (Somateria mollissima, Haematopus ostralegus, Squatarola squatarola; intestine; Macrophthalmus dilatatus).

pseudogonotyla Chen, H. T., 1944b, 159-161, pl., figs. 1-4 (Anas sp.; intestine; Hong Kong, Canton).--Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 655-656, fig. 177.--Cable, R. M., & Kuns, M. L., 1951a, 507 (as syn. of Carneophallus pseudogonotylus).--Capron, A.; Deblock, S.; & Biguet, J., [1958a], 388, 391 (as syn. of Microphallus pseudogonotylus).

pygmaeum (Levinsen, 1881) Looss, A., 1902m, 785, 809, 854.--Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482 (Nyroca fuligula; Dorset, Brit. Isles).--Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1949a, 133-135, figs. 1-3 (Littorina rudis, L. obtusata; Eastern Murman); 1952a, 628-632, fig. 165 (Somateria mollissima, S. spectabilis, Oedemia nigra, O. fusca, Calidris maritima, Larus argentatus, Littorina rudis, L. obtusata); 1952c, 135-136, 174 (Littorina rudis, L. obtusata, Somateria mollissima, S. spectabilis, Larus argentatus, L. marinus, Calidris maritima, Cepphus grylle, Stercorarius parasiticus, Sterna paradisea, Uria aalge; Sem Ostrovov).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 15.--Brinkmann, A., 1956a, 8, 30 (Somateria mollissima; Iceland).--Ditlevsen, H., 1917c, 1148.--Gower, W. C., 1938c, 20, 44, 73, 74, 75 (Glaucionetta clangula ameri-

cana; Michigan); 1939a, 586, 619, 621, 622. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 6, 7. --Jaegerskiöld, L. A. K. E., 1908a, 302, 305, 309, 310. --Jameson, H. L.; & Nicoll, W., 1913a, 57 (Oedemia nigra; intestine). --Jennings, A. R.; & Soulsby, E. J. L., 1957a, 220 (Melanitta nigra; England). --Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 125. --Markov, G. S., 1942a, 581 (Somateria spectabilis; Bezymiannaya Bay (Novaya Zemlya)). --Nicoll, W., 1907f, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 253, 254, 255, 256 (Oedemia fusca, O. nigra); 1909b, 480 (Somateria mollissima, S. spectabilis, Oidemia nigra, O. fusca). --Odhner, T., 1905a, 314-318, figs. 1-2 (syn.: Distoma pygmaeum, Levinsenia pygmaeum) (Larus sp.; west coast of Sweden). --Rankin, J. S., 1940a, 38, 39, 40, 45, 46. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 262, 866.

imile (Jägerskiöld, 1900) Looss, A., 1902m, 706, 786, 809, 854. --Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1952a, 637, fig. 168 (syn.: Levinsenia pygmaeum var. similis Jägerskiöld, 1900, L. similis (Jägerskiöld, 1900) Nicoll, 1906); 1954a, 12 (Numenius phaeopus variegatus; blind gut; Sudzukhinsk Preserve, Maritime Province); 1957a, 164, 167-168, 169, fig. 3 (Gammarus locusta; Baltic Sea). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 15. --Jägerskiöld, L. A. K. E., 1908a, 305, 307, 309, 310. --Lewis, E. A., 1926b, 9 (herring gull); 1927d, 127. --Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 125, 126, fig. 96 (Larus argentatus, L. fuscus). --Nicoll, W., 1906b, 522 (to Levinsenia); 1907f, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 256 (Alca torda); 1909b, 397, 480, 481 (Larus ridibundus). --Nicoll, W.; & Small, W., 1909a, 240. --Odhner, T., 1905a, 315, 316, 317, fig. 2b. --Rankin, J. S., 1940a, 38, 39, 40-41, 45, 46 (L. argentatus, L. fuscus, L. ridibundus; Sweden). --Rees, W. J., 1936b, 624. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 262, 881, 882, 883. --Szidat, L., 1924c, 5 (Tringa alpina; Dunndarm; Rossitten).

rilobata (Cable & Kuns, 1951) Capron, A.; Deblock, S.; & Biguet, J., [1958a], 388, 391 (as syn. of Microphallus trilobatus).

HAERIDIOTREMA Odhner, T., 1913c, 290, 302-304 (tod: S. globulus). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 99, 127. --Gower, W. C., 1938c, 35, 39; 1939a, 591, 592 (Psilostomidae). --Mathias, P., 1925a, 89, 98, 107. --Price, E. W., 1929e, 103-104. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 250, 255 (Psilostomatidae). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 332, 335.

lobulus (Rudolphi, 1814) Odhner, T., 1931c, 290, 304, 307, 310, 315, figs. 708 (Enten, Alca torda, Anas acuta). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 7-8, 48 (Cygnus olor, Dafila acuta, Nyroca marila, N. fuligula, Clangula hyemalis, Mergus merganser, M. serrator, Alca torda). --Bykhovskaia, I. E., [1954b], 60-61, 104, 105, fig. 51 (Anas acuta, Nyroca ferina; western Siberia). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 99. --Gower, W. C., 1938c, 24, 59, 73, 74 (Nyroca affinis, Glaucionetta clangula; Michigan); 1939a, 592, 618, 619, 620, 621. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 89, 90. --Price, E. W., 1934a, 31-34 (Marila affinis; small intestine: Maryland). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 255-256, figs. 107-111. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 335, 336, 856, 862, 863, 864, 865, 867, 884. --Szidat, L., 1937b, 530-538, 542, figs. 1-9 (syn.: Cercaria helvetica XVII Dubois, 1929) (Anas boschas).

SPHAERIDIOTREMATINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 663-664 (Psilostomidae).

SPHAEROSTOMA Rudolphi, C. A., 1809a, 38, 39 (type by virtual tautonymy globiporum) [nec Sperosoma Koeler, nec Sphaerodoma Keyes). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2. --Darr, A., 1902a, 655, 661. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 106. --Hopkins, S. H., 1933a, 73. --Looss, A., 1899b, 527, 571, 595, 646, 647, 648-649; 1902m, 757, 758, 769, 830, 831. --Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 141, 142. --Poche, F., 1926b, 161 (Allocreadiidae). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 328-329. --Stiles, C. W., 1901r, 167, 179, 188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 200. --Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1898a, 94-95, 97 (type: globiporum=bramae). --Stossich, M., 1902a, 582. --Szidat, L., 1929a, 684, 685; 1944b, 183-187, 204, 205, 212. --Thapar, G. S.; & Dayal, J., 1934a, 127, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135. --Ward, H. B., 1918a, 408.

species Ergens, R., 1960b, 70-71, fig. 15 (Leuciscus cephalus albus, Alburnus alburnus subsp.; intestine; Albania).

bramae (Mueller, 1776) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 142-143, fig. 110 (Cyprinus carpio, Tinca tinca, Abramis brama, A. vimba, A. björkna, Alburnus alburnus, Leuciscus rutilus, L. meidingeri, L. phoxinus, L. cephalus, Scardinius erythrophthalmus, Chondrostoma nasus, Barbus barbus, Nemachilus barbatula, Perca fluviatilis, Thymallus thymallus, Esox lucius, Anguilla anguilla; Darm). --Agapova, A. I., 1956a, 13, 52 (Perca fluviatilis; Reservoirs of western Kazakhstan); 1960a, 201 (Leuciscus idus; Kustanai Oblast). --Akmerov, A. K.; & Bogdanov, E. A., [1958a], 153 (Pelecus cultratus; intestine; zone of future Stalingrad Reservoir). --André, E., 1917a, 174 (Squalius cephalus, Alburnus lucidus, Cyprinus carpio, Leuciscus rutilus; intestine). --Barysheva, A. F.; & Bauer, O. N., [1958a], 182, 206 (Rutilus rutilus, Leuciscus leuciscus, Blicca bjoerkna, Abramis brama, A. ballerus, Vimba vimba, Pelecus cultratus, Anguilla anguilla anguilla, Leuciscus idus; Lake Ladoga). --Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482 (Rutilus rutilus; Cambridgeshire, Brit. Isles). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 16-17, 43, 67, 89 (Acerina cernua, Rutilus

rutilus, Herpobdella, Leuciscus leuciscus, Phoxinus phoxinus). - -Bogdanova, E. A., [1959a], 74 (Esox lucius; intestine; Volga River); 1959b, 145 (leshch [Abramis brama]; Volga River). --Borovitskaia, M. P., 1952a, 18 (Cyprinus carpio; Danube). --Bykhovskaia, I., 1936a, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 136 (Rutilus rutilus; intestine; Karelia). --Bykhovskaia, I. E.; & Bykhovskii, B. E., 1940a, 132. --Bykhovskii, B. E., 1929a, 16, 17, 19, 25-26; 1936a, 449, 458, 459, 468 (Rutilus r. lacustris, Leuciscus leuciscus; Baraba Lakes). --Cable, R. M., 1938a, 453 (syn.: Cercaria micrura Filippi, 1858). --Callot, J., 1946a, 201 (Leuciscus rutilus; Sauer (Bas-Rhin)). --Carrère, P., 1937a, 159 (Anguilla anguilla; Camargue, Herpobdella atomaria, Hyla arborea (exper.)). --Chernogorenko-Bidulina, M. I.; & Bliznuk, I. D., 1960a, 237-240, figs. 1-3 (Bithynia leachi; Dniepr, in region of Kiev, Theodoxus, Lithoglyphus). --Demel, K., 1933a, 135 (Anguilla vulgaris; Baltique). --Dogiel, V., 1936b, 118 (eel). --Dubois, G., 1929a, 138, 140, 151. --Ergens, R., 1960b, 69-70, 88 (Leuciscus cephalus albus; intestine; Albania). --Ginetsinskaia, T. A., 1959a, 64, 65, 72 (=Cercaria micrura Sinitsin, nec Wesenberg-Lund) (Bithynia leachi, B. tentaculata, leech, leshch [Abramis brama], chekhon [Pelecus cultratus], okun [Perca fluviatilis]; Rybinsky Reservoir); 1960b, 1013, 1014, fig. 1(b) (glycogen in cercariae). --Gorbunova, M., 1936a, 23, 25-26, 27, 28 (Rutilus rutilus). --Goriachev, P. P., [1959a], 119 (Bithynia leachi; environs of Omsk). --Gresson, R. A. R., 1958a, 293-302, pls. XI-XII, figs. 1-12 (gametogenesis). --Greze, V. N., 1953a, 256, 257. --Heinemann, E., (1937a), 1-2 (Acerina cernua; Kurische Haffs). --Herter, K., 1936a, VIc 102 (Herpobdellen). --Isaichikov, I. M., 1926c, 164 (Pelecus cultratus). --Ivanov, A. S., 1946a, 122, 123 (Abramis brama, A. sapa; Volga Delta). --Iziumova, N. A., 1959d, 118 (leshch [Abramis brama]; intestine; Rybinsk Reservoir). --Jääskeläinen, V., 1921a, 22, 35, 40, 42, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 54 (Gasterosteus pungitius, Perca fluviatilis, Gobius niger, Leuciscus rutilus, L. idus, Abramis brama, A. björkna, A. vimba, Alburnus lucidus, Phoxinus laevis, L. erythrophthalmus, Esox lucius; Finnland). --Jarnefelt, H., 1921a, 74, 84, 98, 99, 107, 126, 143 (Scardinius erythrophthalmus, Perca fluviatilis, Abramis brama, Blicca björkna, Leuciscus rutilus; Tuusulasee). --Kahls, O., 1930a, 54. --Kaštak, V., 1956d, 628 (Salmo trutta n.f.; Czechoslovakia); 1957a, 107, 109 (Aspius aspius; Senné). --Kogteva, E. P., [1958a], 247 (Leuciscus idus, Alburnus alburnus; Scardinus erythrophthalmus; Pskov-Chud Reservoir). --Kosheva, A. F., 1959a, 120. --Kotova, E. I., [1937a], 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 138, fig. 2A-G (Rutilus rutilus, Abramis brama, Blicca bjoerkna; Klyazma River near Bolshev Biological Station). --Koval, V. P.; & Pirianik, G. I., [1958a], 214 (liashch [Abramis brama], taran [Rutilus rutilus], okun [Perca fluviatilis]; Southern Bug). --Kozicka, J., 1959a, 35, 37-40, figs. 13b, 14, 15b (Abramis brama, Blicca björkna; Drużno Lake). --Krotas, R., [1959a], 94 (Rutilus rutilus, Blicca bjoerkna, Abramis brama; Lake Trakai). --Kudriavtseva, E. S., 1957a, 1294 (plotva [Rutilis rutilus], golavl [Leuciscus cephalus], gustera [Blicca bjoerkna], karas [Carassius carassius]; Northern Dvina Basin). --Maksimova, A. P., 1957a, 149 (Leuciscus idus; central Kazakhstan). --Markevich, A. P., 1934b, 35-36, fig. 20 (Leuciscus idus, Abramis brama, plotva [dace], Alburnus alburnus, lin; Province de Leningrad). --Markowski, S., 1933b, 4, 6, 7, 11, 12, fig. 3 (Anguilla vulgaris; Polish Baltic). --Matevosian, E. M.; Petrochenko, V. I.; & Garizhskaia, N. N., 1959a, 150 (chekhon [Pelecus cultratus]; intestine; Volga). --Mathias, P., 1925a, 7 (Bithynia tentaculata, Herpobdella). --Mikailov, T. K., [1960a], 44, 45 (Abramis sapa bergi, Chalcalburnus chalcoides; Kura River). --Milicer, W., 1938a, 98, 99, 102, 106, table 2 (Blicca björkna, Scardinius erythrophthalmus, Leuciscus rutilus, Esox lucius; Wigry-Sees). --Musselius, V. A., 1957a, 213 (bream; reservoirs below Moscow) --Petrushevskii, G. K.; & Bykhovskaia, I., 1935a, 26, 29, 51, 52, 54, 70, 76 (Rutilus rutilus, Alburnus alburnus; Karelia). --Petrushevskii, G. K.; Pozdniakova (Vikhrova), M. N.; & Shul'man, S. S., [1958a], 337 (Blicca bjoerkna; Braslav Lake, Belorussia). --Popov, N. P., 1926a, 67, 71. --Pozdniakova (Vikhrova), M. N., [1958a], 336 (Abramis brama; Novgorod Oblast). --Querner, F. R., 1929a, 556. --Radwan, S., 1958a, 661, 662 (Rutilus rutilus; Lublin Province, Poland); 1960a, 290-291, 297 (R. rutilus; intestine; Lublin Palatinate). --Ruszkowski, J. S., 1925c, 178; 1926b, 178 (Leuciscus rutilus, Scardinius erythrophthalmus; Varsoviae). --Sewell, W. B. S., 1922a, 157. --Shevchenko, N. N., 1954b, 76 (Abramis brama, Blicca bjoerkna, Leuciscus cephalus, L. idus, Alburnus alburnus; Northern Donets River); 1956b, 273, 274, 281, 282, 284, 285, 286, 288, 289, 290, 293 (Leuciscus idus, L. cephalus, Carassius carassius, Rutilus rutilus, Abramis brama, Blicca bjoerkna, Alburnus alburnus, Rhodeus sericeus, Abramis ballerus, Aspius aspius, Cyprinus carpio, Lota lota; Northern Donets); 1957a, 8 (Chondrostoma nasus, Aspius aspius, Leuciscus idus; Northern Donets). - -Shul'man, S. S., [1958b], 288, 296 (Lampetra fluviatilis; intestine; Neva River); [1958c], 337 (gus-

tera [Blicca bjoerkna]; Lake Zhizhitsa, Velikie Luki Oblast).—Sidorov, E. G., 1956a, 237(iaz[Leuciscus idus];Irgiz-Turgay Basin);1958a, 39(Leuciscus idus, Rutilus r. aralensis, Nurinsk Reservoir, Nura River);1959a, 136.—Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 329-330, fig. 174.—Slusarski, W., 1958a, 313, 323, 324, figs. 43-46, 55b(key). --Stoliarov, V. P., 1952a, 268, 269 (leshch; Rybinsk Reservoir);1954b, 162, 168(Abramis bramae, Pelecus cultratus, Alburnus alburnus, Blicca bjoercna [sic];intestine; Rybinsk Reservoir); 1955a, 186(leshch [Abramis brama], gustera [Blicca bjoerkna], ukleia [Alburnus alburnus] chekhon [Pelecus cultratus], poltva [Rutilus rutilus], beloglazka [Abramis sapa], upper Volga); 1960a, 1579 (Pelecus cultratus; Rybinsk Reservoir). --Szidat, L., 1929a, 685;1932b, 496; 1944b, 183, 184, 186, 187-190, 200 (of Markowski, 1933 as syn. of Plagioporus angulatus (Dujardin, 1845)), 201, 212, figs. 1-3(Cobitis fossilis, Abramis bal[l]erus, Idus melanotus). --Tell, K., 1958a, 223(Abramis brama, Scardinius erythrophthalmus, Leuciscus idus, Rutilus rutilus; Lake Vyrts'iarv).--v. Thiel, P. H., 1922a, 317.—Titova, S. D.; & Skripchenko, E. G., 1960a, 101, 102, 103, 104 (Rutilus r. lacustris, Leuciscus l. baicalensis, L. idus, Carassius carassius, C. auratus gibelio; intestine; Ob River).--Vickers, K. U., 1951a, 190 (Esox lucius; north-east Ireland). --Volkova, M. M., 1941a, 27, 28 (Leuciscus idus, Ob River).--Walton, A. C., 1946h, 591 (Hyla arborea=H. viridis; Europe). --Wesenberg-Lund, C., 1934b, 161(cercaria=C. micrura).—Wikgren, B. J., 1956a, 71-73, 80, 84, 85, 87-88, figs. 58-59 (Leuciscus idus, Abramis vimba, A. brama, Alburnus lucidus, Gasterosteus aculeatus, Gobius niger;intestine;cercaria in Bithynia tentaculata;Finland). --Zandt, F., 1924a, 267 (Thymallus vulgaris, Squalius cephalus, Leuciscus leuciscus, L. rutilus, Abramis brama, Blicca bjoerkna; Bodensee). --Zdun, V. I., 1956c, 60 (basin of lower Duna).

lobiporum (Rudolphi, 1802) Looss, A., 1899b, 595, 649; 1902m, 654, 747, 765.—Hall, M. C., 1929b, 21(Cyprinus erythrophthalmus, Anopheles maculipennis). --Kozicka, J., 1959a, 34, 35-37, 40-44, figs. 13a, 15d-e(Scardinius erythrophthalmus, Misgurnus fossilis;Druzno Lake).—Markowski, S., 1933b, 11 (as syn. of S. bramae). —Radwan, S., 1960a, 290, 291, 297(Leucaspius delineatus; intestine; Lublin Palatinate). --Sinitsin, D. F., 1905a, 113-121; 1906a, 685(larva is Cercaria micrura).—Slusarski, W., 1958a, 310, 314-318, 323, 325, 488, figs. 35-36, 47-50, 55c (of Szidat, 1944 nec Looss, 1899 p. p.)(Salmo sp.; intestine;Wda Górna). --Stiles, C. W., 1901r, 194. --Szidat, L., 1944b, 183, 185, 186, 188, 189, 190-192, 193, 196, 198, 212, figs. 4-6(Leuciscus rutilus, Tinca tinca).

maius Janiszewska, J., 1949c, 1-5, pl. (Squalius cephalus;fleuve Odra à Wrocław). --Slusarski, W., 1958a, 306-314, 323, 324, figs. 29-34, 39-42, 55a (Salmo trutta; Zalew Wiślany).

minor Szidat, L., 1944b, 187, 191, 192-193, 212, fig. 7(Idus melanotus;Darm).

romanicum Dinulescu, G., 1942a, 9-10, 18, 20, pl. 1, fig. 1(Salmo fario, S. fontinalis, Thymallus thymallus;Darm;Rumania).

salmonis Slusarski, W., 1958a, 318-325, 488, figs. 37-38, 51-54, 55d(Salmo trutta; intestine;Vistula Bay & Delta of Vistula).

SPHAEROSTOMATIDAE Thapar, G. S.; & Dayal, J., 1934a, 135(syn.:Sphaerostomatinae Poche, 1925) (includes:Sphaerostomum, Cotylogonoporum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 327-336.—Slusarski, W., 1958a, 301-303 (as syn. of Sphaerostomatinae Poche, 1926 emend.).

SPHAEROSTOMATINAE Poche, F., 1926b, 162(Allocreadiidae). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 106. --Slusarski, W., 1958a, 301-303(syn.:Sphaerostomatidae(Nicoll, 1933) Thapar et Dayal, 1934). --Szidat, L., 1944b, 204. --Thapar, G. S.; & Dayal, J., 1934a, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135 (as syn. of Sphaerostomatidae).

SPHINCTERODIPLOSTOMUM Dubois, G., 1926a, 511, 513(tod:S. musculosum)(Diplostomidae, Diplostominae);1938b, 29, 294-295;[1938c], 101, 111;1953a, 58-59. --Sudarikov, V. E., 1960c, 447.

musculosum Dubois, G., 1936a, 514(Ardea agami;Brésil);1938a, 148;1938b, 295-297, 479, figs. 198-199;[1938c], 100, 101, 106-111, figs. 3-5(syn.:Diplostomum grande Diesing, 1850 ex parte) (Agamia agami; Brésil). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1960c, 447-448, fig. 150.

SPHINCTEROSTOMA Yamaguti, S., 1937d, 3, 6 (tod:S. branchiostegi)(Sphincterostomatidae).—Manter, H. W., 1947a, 285(Opecoelidae, Opecoelinae). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 278.—Skrjabin, K. I.; & Petrov, A. M., 1958a, 279-280(Opecoelidae, Opecoelinae). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 117(Allocreadiidae, Sphincterostomatinae).

branchiostegi Yamaguti, S., 1937d, 3-6, figs. 3-4 (Branchiostegus japonicus; small intestine; Obama, Hukui Prefecture, Sea of Japan). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 281, fig. 121. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Petrov, A. M., 1958a, 280, fig. 88.

SPHINCTEROSTOMATIDAE Yamaguti, S., 1937d, 6. --Manter, H. W., 1947a, 284 (as syn. of Opecoelidae Ozaki, 1925). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 278.

SPHINCTEROSTOMATINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 176(Allocreadiidae).

SPHYRAMURA Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 36, for Sphyranura.

SPHYRANNRA Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 49, for Sphyranura.
SPHYRANURA Wright, R. R., 1879a, 66-70 (mt.:S. osleri).—Alvey, C. H., 1936a, 230-232, 249-250(?Sphyranuridae).—Benham, W. B. S., 1901a, 52.--Bettendorf, H., 1897a, 8, 38; 1897b, 312, 342.--Brandes, F. P. H., 1891d, 15; 1898a, 214.--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1889k, 622; 1890a, 413, 415, 433, 434, 435, 437, 440, 442, 445, 451, 453, 457, 462, 463, 466, 469, 470, 471, 482, 483, 487, 491, 492, 511, 517, 523, 538, 540, 546; 1893a, 890.--Bykhovskii, B. E., 1937a, 1356, 1357, 1358, fig. 2.—Froissant, A., 1930a, 11, 36, fig. 9.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 7, 9, 10, 13, 20, 28.—Gamble, F. W., 1896a, 56, 73; 1901a, 73.—Goto, S., 1891c, 103.--Haswell, W. A., 1892a, 458, 460; 1892b, 149; 1893e, 112, 113, 114, 144, 145.--Lander, C. H., 1904a, 16, 17.--Looss, A., 1894, 23, 24; 1894a, 136, 203.—Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 10, 11, 15, 16, 23, 34, 36, 37, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 89, 100; 1892a, 213; 1893i, 18, 39, 41, 111, 118; 1903c, 336(Dicotylidae, Dicotylinae).--Ozaki, Y., 1935b, 220, 221.--Perrier, E., 1897a, 1805.--Poche, F., 1926b, 110(Sphyranuridae).--Pratt, H. S., 1900a, 646, 651, 656, 659, fig. 22.—Price, E. W., 1939c, 80, 90(Sphyranurinae, Polystomatidae).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 189, 353.—Ward, H. B., 1918a, 378.
euryceae Hughes, R. C.; & Moore, G. A., 1943b, 286-292, pl. 1, figs. 1-10(Eurycea tynerensis; gills; skin; Oklahoma).—Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 353-354, 513.
oligorchis Alvey, C. H., 1933b, 140(Necturus maculosus; Pennsylvania); 1933a, 140; 1936a, 229-253, pl. 10, figs. 1, 3-7, pl. 11, figs. 8-16 (morphology & development).--Alvey, C. H.; & Martin, W. E., 1934a, 327(lymph system).—Park, J. T., 1937b, 410, 417.—Price, E. W., 1939c, 91.--Rankin, J. S., 1937b, 236, 248, 256.--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 354, 514.
osleri Wright, R. R., 1879a, 66-71, pl. 1, figs. 13-14(Necturus (Menobranchus) lateralis; gills & mouth cavity; ?Canada).--Alvey, C. H., 1933, 140.--Benham, W. B. S., 1901a, 52, fig. II(3).--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1890a, 410, 418, 422, 424, 425, 430, 449, 454, 456, 468, 490, 540, 548, 552; 1891a, 53.--Crety, C., 1893a, 384.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 14, fig. 20.--Goto, S., 1891c, 103.--Haswell, W. A., 1892b, 150, 151; 1893e, 97, 99, 115.--Kowalewski, A., 1898h, 158.--Lander, C. H., 1904a, 16.--Looss, A., 1894a, 234.—Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 8, 13, 20, 25, 26, 27, 29, 32, 34, 35, 37, 39, 41, 44, 47, 48, 49, 56; 1892a, 99, 104; 1893i, 16, 39, 112.--Mordvilko, A. K., 1908a, 208.--Pearse, A. S., 1921a, 6.--Perrier, E., 1897a, 1764, 1805(Monobranchus[for Me----]lateralis; Amerique).--Pratt, H. S., 1900a, 656, 657, 659(key), fig. 22; 1916a, 176, fig. 284.--Price, E. W., 1939c, 83, 90-91, fig. 1L-M(Necturus maculosus; Canada).--Rankin, J. S., 1937b, 236, 248, 256.--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 353, 354, 514, fig. 76 a-b.--Stafford, J., 1900a, 405; 1905a, 682 (Necturus maculatus; Canada).--Vlasenko, N. M., 1928a, 242.--Ward, H. B., 1918a, 378, fig. 659.--Wright, R. R.; & Macallum, A. B., 1887a, 1-48, pl. 1.--Zschokke, F., 1891d, 242.
polyorchis Alvey, C. H., 1937a, 229, 235, 246-247, 249, 251, 253, pl. 10, fig. 2.--Price, E. W., 1939c, 91.--Rankin, J. S., 1937b, 236, 248, 256(Necturus m. maculosus; gills; Pennsylvania).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 354, 355, 514.
SPHYRANURIDAE Poche, F., 1926b, 110.--Bykhovskii, B. E., 1937a, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1365.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 28.--Price, E. W., 1936b, 12(reduced to subfamily rank); 1939c, 80(as syn:of Polystomatidae Gamble, 1896).
SPHYRANURINAE Price, E. W., 1939c, 81, 90(syn.:Dicotylinae Monticelli, 1903).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 352-353.
SPICULOTREMA Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1949b, 205, 206 (tod:S. litoralis); 1952a, 678.--Chen, H.-T., 1956a, 57(key).
litoralis Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1949b, 205-208, figs. 1-2 (Tringa incana, Arenaria interpres, Calidris alpina, C. ruficollis; intestine; Primor'e, SSSR); 1952a, 678-683, figs. 188-189; 1954a, 13.
SPINOMETRA Mehra, H. R., 1928a, 200(Lepodermatidae, Cymatocarpinae); 1937a, 461 (Styphlotreminae).--Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938b, 46(Styphlodorinae).
species Mehra, H. R., 1928a, 200(Kachuga dhongoka; small intestine).
gangeticus Mehra, H. R., 1937a, 429, 444-446, fig. 8 (Kachuga dhongoka; small intestine; Allahabad, U. P., India).
kachugae Mehra, H. R., 1931a, 157-166, figs. 1-5(Kachuga dhongoka; small intestine; Allahabad).
SPINOPLAGIOPORUS Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1958a, 426, 803(tod:S. minutus).
minutus (Polianskii, 1952) Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1958a, 804, 807-808, fig. 276(syn.:Plagioporus minutus)(Chimaera monstrosa; intestine; SSSR(North Atlantic)).
SPINURUS Doran, D. J., 1953c, 147-148(tod: S. lophosoma).
lophosoma Doran, D. J., 1953c, 147, 148, pl. 3, figs. 14-20(Rhinobatos productus; gills; Los Angeles Co., California).--Koratha, K. J.; & Martin, W. E., 1960a, 14-15.
SPIRHAPALUM Ejsmont, L., 1927a, 220; 1927b, 76-77 (mt:S. polesianum).--Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 121, 123, 140, 141(as syn. of Hapalotrema Looss, 1899); 1939b, 121, 123, 140, 141.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 99.--Mehra, H. R., 1933a, 213, 214, 216, 219

(Spirorchidae);1934b, 186, 187, 193(Spirorchidae,Spirorchinae).—Price, E. W., 1934b, 135, 139, 140.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 102-103.

polesianum Ejsmont, L., 1927a, 220-235, figs. 1-6(Emys orbicularis;blood, heart; Poland); 1927b, 76-77.--Modrzejewska, H., 1938a, 126, 127, 133-135, fig. 4.--Price, E. W., 1934b, 140.--Sharpilo, V. P., 1960a, 1121, 1122, 1123, fig. 2(E. orbicularis;cranium;URSR).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 103-107, fig. 24.--Stunkard, H. W., 1928c, 319.

SPIRITESTIINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 177 (Allocreadiidae).

SPIRITESTIS Nagaty, H. F., 1948a, 359, 363 (tod: S. arabii).--Montgomery, W. R., 1957a, 27 ("should be transferred from Lepocreadiidae to Waretrematidae").

arabii Nagaty, H. F., 1948a, 359-360, figs. 3-5(Mugil sp.;Red Sea).

SPIRORCHIDAE Stunkard, H. W., 1921b, 4, 5; 1922d, 1;1923f, 169, 172, 211.—Byrd, E. E., 1938a, 28; 1938b, 133-136; 1938c, 57-60; 1939a, 116-161;1939b, 116-161(syn.:Proparorchiidae Ward, 1921;includes Spirorchinae).--Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 903, 909, 925, 948, 949, 950, 952, 957.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 36, 45, 46, 47, 60, 73, 76, 77, 93, 96, 98, 99;1928c, 130;1930a, 130.--Joyeux, C. E., 1924k, 100, 101.--MacCallum, G. A., 1926e, 97.--Mehra, H. R., 1933a, 203, 213-215(syn.:Proparorchidae Ward, 1921; includes Hapalotrema, Spirorchis, Henotosoma, Haematotrema, Hapalorhynchus, Vasotrema, Unicaecum, Spirhapalum, Diarmostorchis); 1934b, 169-195 (emend.; includes Hapalotreminae, Spirorchinae, Unicaecumiinae);1939b, 155-167.--Poche, F., 1926b, 176.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 14-18 (includes Hapalotrematinae Stunkard, 1921, Spirorchinae Stunkard, 1921, Neospirorchinae Skrjabin, 1951, Unicaecuminae Mehra, 1934).--Travassos, L. P., 1928c, 326, 327.--Willey, C. H., 1930e, 9.--Witenberg, G. G., 1925c, 169(spelled Spirarchidae).

SPIRORCHIIDAE MacCallum, G. S., 1921c, 197.--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 518.

species (brevifurcate apharyngeate cercaria) Smith, R. J., 1959a, 229 (Ferresia [for Ferrissia] novangliae; Ann Arbor Region, Michigan).

species (brevifurcate apharyngeate cercaria)Smith, R. J., 1959a, 230 (Ferresia [sic] parallela;Douglas Lake, Michigan).

SPIRORCHIINAE MacCallum, G. C., 1921c, 197.--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 519-520.

SPIRORCHINAE Stunkard, H. W., 1921b, 4; 1922d, 4-5; 1923f, 170-174, 211, 217.--Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 120, 122-124, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144(Spirorchidae)(syn.:Proparorchiinae Ward, 1921, Hapalotreminae Stunkard, 1921, Unicaecuminae Mehra, 1934)(key to genera);1939b, 120, 122-124, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144.--Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 886, 922, 950, 951, 953, 957.--Fuhrman, O., 1928c, 130;1930a, 130.--Joyeux, C. E., 1924k, 100, 101.--MacCallum, G. A., 1926e, 97.--Mehra, H. R., 1934b, 186, 187(Spirorchidae)(includes Plasmiorchis, Spirorchis, Spirhapalum, Diarmostorchis).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 18-19.--Witenberg, G. G., 1925c, 169.

SPIRORCHIS MacCallum, G. A., [1919b], 92-93; 1921c, 136, 197, 199; 1926e, 97-103.--Brumpt, E. J. A., 1930f, 290.--Byrd, E. E., 1938a, 28;1939a, 122, 123, 124, 125-127, 130-131, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145(Spirorchinae)(syn.:Diarmostorchis Ejsmont, 1927, Plasmiorchis Mehra, 1934, Gomtiotrema Sinha, 1934, Proparorchis Ward, 1921, Henotosoma Stunkard, 1922, Haematotrema Stunkard, 1923)(type:S. innominata Ward, 1921);1939b, 122, 123, 124, 125-127, 130-131, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145.--Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 884, 885, 894, 903, 914, 922, 924, 925, 948, 950, 952.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 36;1928c, 36, 130;1930a, 130.--Joyeux, C. E., 1924k, 100, 101.--Mehra, H. R., 1933a, 205, 213, 214, 216, 219, 220(Spirorchidae)(syn.:Proparorchis Ward, 1921);1934b, 169, 170, 183, 184, 186, 187, 193(Spirorchidae, Spirorchinae)(syn.:Henotosoma Stunkard, Haematotrema Stunkard, Proparorchis Ward).--Price, E. W., 1934b, 139, 140(syn.:Proparorchis Ward, 1921).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 19-23.--Stunkard, H. W., 1921b, 2, 3, 4, 5(syn.: Proparorchis Ward);1923f, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174-186, 197, 199, 200, 202, 203, 204, 207, 211, 212, 213, 216;1928c, 304, 306, 307, 308, 318, 319.--Ward, H. B., 1921a, 123, 124.

species von Brand, T., 1934a, 66 (anaerobiosis).

species Byrd, E. E., 1938b, 135(Graptemys p. pseudogeographica, Chrysemys picta dorsalis, Pseudemys hieroglyphica, P. troostii;Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee);1938c, 59.

species Guilford, H. G., 1959a, 122 (immature, in Chrysemys picta;Wisconsin).

species Kingston, N.; & DeGiusti, D. L., 1955a, 36(nervous system).

species MacCallum, G. A., [1919b], 92-93, fig. 48(Chelopus insculptus;intestine;New York Aquarium).--Ward, H. B., 1921a, 123(as syn. of S. innominata nom. nov.).

species Onorato, A. R.; & Stunkard, H. W., 1931a, 120-132 (effect of environment on development & hatching of eggs).

species Schroeder, P. J.; & Ulmer, M. J., 1959a, 446, 453, figs. 9, 10 (Chrysemys picta belli; atria of heart, esophageal, tracheal, heart & intestinal washings; Iowa).

species Wall, L. D., 1939a, 28(life history) (Chrysemys picta, Helisoma trivolvis, H. campanulatum;lymph spaces along gut).

artericola (Ward, 1921) Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 186, 188-189, 194, pl. 4, figs. 7-8, pl. 5, figs. 9-12, pl. 6, figs. 13-21, pl. 7, figs. 22-26, pl. 8, figs. 27-36(Chrysemys marginata, C. picta, Pseudemys scripta; blood vessels); 1928c, 318. --Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 125, 127, 131 (Pseudemys troostii, P. hieroglyphica, Chrysemys picta dorsalis, Graptemys p. pseudogeographica; Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee); 1939b, 125, 127, 131. --Dubois, G., 1929a, 139. --Ejsmont, L., 1926a, 883(to(Proparorchis)). --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 41, 42; 1942a, 129(synonymy)(Graptemys geographica, Pseudemys floridana, P. scripta; United States). --McKnight, T. J., 1959a, 1106 (Pseudemys scripta elegans; Lake Texoma, Oklahoma). —Mathias, P., 1925a, 112, 114. --Mehra, H. R., 1934b, 188(key). —Pieper, (Sister), M. B., 1952a, 608(germ cell cycle)(Helisoma trivolvis, Chrysemys picta bellii); 1953a, 310-325, pls. 1-3, figs. 1-31 (life history & germ cell cycle) (Helisoma trivolvis, Chrysemys picta bellii, C. picta dorsalis; Iowa). --Rausch, R., 1947b, 437, 438(Chrysemys bellii marginata; Ohio). --Schroeder, P. J.; & Ulmer, M. J., 1959a, 433, 444, 446, 450, fig. 4 (Chrysemys picta belli; Iowa); 1959b, 19. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 24, 31-32, figs. 3-4. --Thatcher, V. E., 1954a, 482(Clemmys marmorata; Oregon).

blandingi MacCallum, G. A., 1926e, 102-103, fig. 5(Emys blandingii; poumon). --Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 121-122, 126, 128, 131, 142, 143, 145 (syn.: Diarmostorchis blandingi (MacCallum, 1926) Ejsmont, 1927); 1939b, 121-122, 126, 128, 131, 142, 143, 145. --Ejsmont, L., 1927a, 222, 232(type of Diarmostorchis). --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 41; 1942a, 129 (synonymy) (Emys blandingii; North America). --Price, E. W., 1934b, 140. --Stunkard, H. W., 1928c, 318.

blandingioides Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 121, 122, 123, 126, 128, 129, 131, 139, 142, 143, 145, 148, 149, pl. 1, fig. 2(Pseudemys troostii; P. hieroglyphica; mesenteric circulation; Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee); 1939b, 121, 122, 123, 126, 128, 129, 131, 139, 142, 143, 145, 148, 149, pl. 1, fig. 2. --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 42; 1942a, 129 (Pseudemys floridana, P. scripta; North America).

chelydrae MacCallum, G. A., 1922a, 114; 1926e, 100, 101-102, fig. 4(Chelydra serpentina; coeur). —Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 125, 126(as syn. of S. haematobium(Stunkard)); 1939b, 125, 126. —Ejsmont, L., 1927a, 222. --Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 4. --Stunkard, H. W., 1928c, 318.

elegans Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 185, 186, 188, 192-193, 194, pl. 2, figs. 2, 3 (Pseudemys elegans; intestine; Havana, Illinois). --Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 125, 126, 129, 130 (syn.: S. picta Stunkard, 1923 [nec S. pictae MacCallum, 1926]; "S. elegans being selected for the specific designation due to page priority"); 1939b, 125, 126, 129, 130. --Goodchild, C. G.; & Kirk, D. E., 1957a, 12(life cycle)(Helisoma sp., Menetus d. dilatatus, Chrysemys p. picta (exper.), C. p. marginata(exper.), Pseudemys elegans(exper.)); 1960a, 219-228, 229, pl. I., figs. 1-6(life history)(Chrysemys picta marginata(exper.), C. p. picta, Menetus dilatatus buchanensis; DeKalb County, Georgia, Helisoma anceps(exper.)). --Guilford, H. G., 1959a, 122, 123(Chrysemys picta; Wisconsin). --Harwood, P. D., 1931b, 101. --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W., & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 41, 42; 1942a, 129 (synonymy) (Pseudemys scripta, Chrysemys picta; North America). --Kirk, D. E., 1959a, 3061-3062 (life cycle & pathology)(Chrysemys p. picta, C. p. marginata, Helisoma, Menetus dilatatus, Pseudemys elegans; DeKalb County, Georgia). --Mehra, H. R., 1934b, 188 (key). --Schroeder, P. J.; & Ulmer, M. J., 1959a, 443, 444, 446-448, 450, 451, 452, figs. 3, 5-8 (host-parasite relationships)(Chrysemys picta belli; esophageal submucosa; Lake Okoboji, Iowa); 1959b, 19. —Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 23(key), 32, fig. 5.

elephantis (Cort, [1918]) Wall, L. D., 1941a, 402-412, 1 pl., figs. 1-7 (life history) (Chrysemys picta; arterioles of muscular gut wall; Michigan) (Helisoma trivolvis, H. campanulatum). --Ginetsinskaia, T. A., 1957a, 55. --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 41; 1942a, 129 (synonymy) (Chrysemys picta; Michigan). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 23 (key), 35-41, fig. 6.

emydis MacCallum, G. A., 1921c, 197-199, fig. 99(Emys blandingii; lung; Ohio); 1926e, 97, 99-100, 102, fig. 2. --Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 125, 126 (as syn. of S. innominata Ward, 1921); 1939b, 125, 126. --Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 173; 1928c, 318.

eustreptos MacCallum, G. A., 1921c, 136, 197, 198, 199[=S. innominata Ward, 1921 renamed; attempt to establish name intended for species published in MacCallum, 1919b, 92-93 as Spirorchis n. gen.] (Chelopus insculptus; intestine; Chrysemys picta); 1922a, 114; 1926e, 98-99, fig. 1. --Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 117-118, 125 (as syn. of S. innominata Ward, 1921); 1939b, 117-118, 125. --Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 172, 173; 1928c, 318.

haematobium (Stunkard, 1922) Price, E. W., 1934b, 139 (syn.: Henotosoma haematobium Stunkard). —Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 125, 126, 127, 130, 131(syn.: S. chelydrae MacCallum, 1926)(Chelydra serpentina; heart; Raceland, Louisiana & Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee); 1939b, 125, 126, 127, 130, 131. --Guilford, H. G., 1959a, 123 (Chelydra

serpentina;Wisconsin).--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 41;1942a, 129(synonymy).--Mehra, H. R., 1934b, 184, 188(key).--Rausch, R., 1947b, 438, 439 (Chelydra serpentina; Ohio).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 23 (key), 41-45, fig. 7.--Ulmer, M. J., 1957b, 32 (Chrysemys picta belli, Chelydra serpentina; Iowa); 1959a, 81, 82-88, figs. 1-20.--Williams, R. W., 1953a, 175(Chelydra serpentina; Oklahoma).

hardelli (Mehra, 1934) Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 126, 127, 131(syn.:Plasmiorchis obscurum Mehra, 1934, P. hardelli Mehra, 1934); 1939b, 126, 127, 131.--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 41;1942a, 129(synonymy)(Hardella thurgi, Kachuga dhongoka; India).

innominata Ward, H. B., 1921a, 123-124 (syn.:Spirorchis n. sp. MacCallum, 1919) (Chelopus insculptus).--Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 125, 126, 131(type)(syn.:S. eustreptos MacCallum, 1921, S. emydis MacCallum, 1921, S. pictae MacCallum, 1926[nec S. picta Stunkard, 1923]); 1939b, 125, 126, 131.--Ejsmont, L., 1927a, 222.--Harwood, P. D., 1931b, 100-101(Pseudemys hieroglyphica, Clemmys insculpta).--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 41, 42; 1942a, 129 (synonymy) (Chrysemys picta, Clemmys insculpta, Emys blandingii, Pseudemys floridana; North America).--Mehra, H. R., 1934b, 188(key).--Rausch, R., 1947b, 439(Graptemys geographica; Ohio).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 23-24(syn.:S. emydis McCallum, 1921).--Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 172, 174, 175, 178, 179, 185, 186-188, 189, 191, 193, 194, pl. 2, fig. 1.

magnitestis Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 126, 130, 131, 139, 152, 153, pl. 2, fig. 4 (Chelydra serpentina; wall of heart; Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee); 1939b, 126, 130, 131, 139, 152, 153, pl. 2, fig. 4.--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J W., 1941a, 41; 1942a, 129.--Jones, A. W.; & Mayer, T. C., 1953a, 301-304, figs. 1-7 (chromosomes).

minutum Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 126, 129, 131, 139, 148, 149, pl. 1, fig. 3 (Chelydra serpentina; mesenteric circulation; Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee); 1939b, 126, 129, 131, 139, 148, 149, pl. 1, fig. 3.--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 41;1942a, 129 (Chelydra serpentina; Tennessee).

orientalis (Mehra, 1934) Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 126, 127, 131, 143(syn.:Plasmiorchis pellucidus Mehra, 1934, P. orientalis Mehra, 1934, S. pellucidus (Mehra) Byrd, 1939); 1939b, 126, 127, 131, 143.--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 141;1942a, 129(synonymy)(Kachuga dhongoka; India).

parvum (Stunkard, 1922) Price, E. W., 1934b, 139 (syn.:Haematotrema parvum Stunkard).--Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 125-126, 129, 131;1939b, 125-126, 129, 131.--Ginetsinskaia, T. A., 1957a, 55.--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 40;1942a, 129(synonymy)(Chelonia mydas; United States).--Mehra, H. R., 1934b, 184, 188(key).--Rausch, R., 1947b, 438, 439(Chrysemys bellii marginata; Ohio).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 23 (key), 45-59, figs. 8-10.--Wall, L. D., 1940a, 362-363 (life history) (Chrysemys picta, Helisoma trivolvis(exper.), H. campanulatum(exper.));1940c, 70;1941b, 221-260, pl. I, figs. 1-15, pl. II, figs. 16-26 (life history & development of excretory system) (Helisoma trivolvis, H. campanulatum, Wild Goose Lake, Michigan, Chrysemys picta marginata; Washtenau County, Michigan, C. p. dorsalis(exper.)).

pellucidus (Mehra, 1934) Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 127(as syn. of: S. orientalis(Mehra); 1939b, 127.

picta Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 179, 185, 186, 188, 193-194, pl. 3, fig. 6 (Chrysemys picta; arteries; New York City).--Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 125, 126[nec S. pictae MacCallum, 1926](as syn. of S. elegans Stunkard, 1923;"S. elegans being selected for the specific designation due to page priority");1939b, 125, 126.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 72, fig. 96.--MacCallum, G. A., 1926e, 100.--Mehra, H. R., 1934b, 188 (key).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 23 (key), 59-60, fig. 11.

pictae MacCallum, G. A., 1922a, 114(Chrysemys picta); 1926e, 97, 100-101, fig. 3.--Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 125, 126[nec S. picta Stunkard, 1923] (as syn. of S. innominata Ward, 1921);1939b, 125, 126.--Stunkard, H. W., 1928c, 318.

pseudemyae Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 126, 128-129, 130, 139, 148, 149, pl. 1, fig. 2(Pseudemys troostii; mesenteric circulation; Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee); 1939b, 126, 128-129, 130, 139, 148, 149, pl. 1, fig. 2.--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 42;1942a, 129(Pseudemys scripta; Tennessee).--Schroeder, P. J.; & Ulmer, M. J., 1959a, 433, 444, 446, 448-449, 450, fig. 2(Chrysemys picta belii, Emys blandingi; Iowa);1959b, 19.

sanguina (Sinha, 1934) Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 126, 131(syn.:Gomtiotrema sanguina Sinha, 1934).--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 41;1942a, 129(synonymy)(Hardella thurgi; India).

scripta Stunkard, H. W., 1923f, 176, 178, 185, 186, 188, 190-191, 193, 194, pl. 3, figs. 4-5 (Pseudemys scripta; blood vessels; Raleigh, North Carolina, Graptemys pseudogeographica; trachea; Newton, Texas).--Byrd, E. E., 1939a, 125, 126-127, 130 (Pseudemys troostii, P. hieroglyphica, Graptemys p. pseudogeographica; Reel-

foot Lake, Tennessee); 1939b, 126-127, 130.--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 41, 42; 1942a, 130 (Graptemys pseudogeographica, Pseudemys floridana, P. scripta; North America).--McKnight, T. J., 1959a, 1106 (Graptemys pseudogeographica; Lake Texoma, Oklahoma).--Mehra, H. R., 1934b, 188 (key).--Schroeder, P. J.; & Ulmer, M. J., 1959a, 443, 444, 446, 448, 450, fig. 1 (Chrysemys picta belli; Iowa); 1959b, 19.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1951a, 23 (key), 60, 63, fig. 12 (Malac[oc]lemys lesueuri).

SPOROCERCA Diesing, K. M., 1855a, 379-380, "Der abgeworfene Schwanz der Cercarieen ist somit ein Sporenbehälter, welcher von Baer als Sporocystis, von Siebold als Keimschlauch, von Steenstrup als Amme, von Beneden als Scolex & von Filippi als Redia beschrieben und abgebildet wurde. Ich werde mich in der Folge dafür des Collectivnamens Sporenschwanz (Sporocerca) bedienen".

SPOROCYSTIDES Baer.--Diesing, K. M., 1858d, 240, 242.

SPOROCYSTIS Baer.--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1892a, 775.--Burmeister, H., 1856a, 245.--Diesing, K. M., 1855a, 379 (cf. sporocerca); 1858d, 270 (cf. sporonema).--de Filippi, F., 1854a, 6.--Pagenstecher, H. A., 1857a, 10.--Wagener, G. R., 1866a, in 145-150, figs. 1-11.

species (of de Filippi, 1854) Palombi, A., 1930a, 138 (as syn. of Diphterostomum brusinae Stossich).

cotti Zschokke, F., 1884a, 6, 11, 56-58, pl. 2, fig. 13 (Cottus gobio).--Mola, P., 1912b, 502.

SPOROCYSTOPHORAE Fil.--Diesing, K. K., 1858d, 240, 242.

SPORONEMA Diesing, K. M., 1855a, 380 "Bei allen zwei schwänzigen [Cercaria] hingegen wächst die Spitze des Sporenschwanzes in eine fadenförmige unverästelte oder verästelte Rohre aus, welche stellenweise in Knoten oder Kugeln anschwillt, die neue Brut in allen Graden der Entwickelung einschliesst, und endlich auch selbst vom Sporenschwanze abfällt (Sporonema)"; 1858d, 270 (cf Sporocystis).

SPORONEMATA Diesing, K. M., 1858d, 240. See Sporonema.

SPOROTHERIUM Diesing, K. M., 1858d, 240 (i.e. Redia Filippi).

SPROSTONIA Bykhovskii, B. E., 1957a, 250, 301, 377 (tod: S. squatinae (MacCallum, 1921)).

squatinae (MacCallum, 1921) Bykhovskii, B. E., 1957a, 276, 377.

SPROSTONIA Jain, S. L., 1959a, 153, 166 (tod: S. indica); 1959b, 477 (as syn. of Neosprostonia n. n.).

asiatica Jain, S. L., 1959a, 153, 163-165, 166, figs. 17-21 (Callichrous pabda; gill filaments; Lucknow).

gomtia Jain, S. L., 1959a, 153, 160-163, 166, figs. 12-16 (Eutropiichthys vacha; gill filaments; Lucknow).

indica Jain, S. L., 1959a, 153, 154-157, 166 figs. 1-5 (tod) (Eutropiichthys vacha; gill; filaments; Lucknow).

wallagonia Jain, S. L., 1959a, 153, 157-160, 166, figs. 6-11 (Wallagonia attu; gill filaments; Lucknow).

SPYRANURA Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 20, for Sphyranura.

SQUALONCHOCOTYLE Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 347, 373, 420, 440, 445, 446, 454-455, 456 (type borealis, designated by Cerfontaine in correspondence with Stiles, Jan. 21, 1907).--Brinkmann, A., [1952a], 76, 80, 91-92, figs. 15-16.--Froissant, A., 1930a, 37.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 29.--Guberlet, J. E., 1933a, 324, 325, 326 (Polystomatidae, Onchocotylinae).--Monticelli, F. S., 1903c, 336 (Octocotylidae, Onchocotylinae).--Palombi, A., 1949b, 309 (as syn. of Erpocotyle).--Poche, F., 1926b, 110 (Polystomatidae).--Price, E. W., 1942a, 41 (as syn. of Erpocotyle), 48 (in part as syn. of Neoerpocotyle).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 189, 360-361.

species (?) (as Onchocotyle appendiculata of Lebour, 1908) Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 368, 541 (Acanthias vulgaris; gills; Northumberland Coast).

species (?) (as Onchocotyle appendiculata of Layman, 1930) Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 368 (Mustelus mustelus manazo; Peter the Great Bay, Pacific Coast, USSR).

species (Erpocotyle sp. of Price, 1942) Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 367 (squid; Woods Hole, Massachusetts).

abbreviata (Olsson, 1876) Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 375, 380, 382, 460, pl. 19, fig. 3 (syn.: Onchocotyle abbreviata) (Acanthias vulgaris; Roscoff).--Brinkmann, A., [1952a], 4, 87-91, figs. 13-14, 46 (A. vulgaris; Norwegian waters).--Bonham, K., 1950a, 85, 86-90, 92, 96, 97, 99, 154, 155, 158, 159, pl. 1, figs. 8-10, pl. 3, fig. 25 (Squalus suckleyi, gills; Puget Sound, Washington).--Brinkmann, A., 1956b, 346.--Bykhovskii, B. E., 1959a, 198 (South Sakhalin, South Kurils).--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 397, 402, 404, 405, 417, figs. 4-6 (Squalus acanthias; Roscoff), 402-405. figs. 1-3 (forma A in Mustelus asterias (=Galeorhinus mustelus); Region du Cap Blanc de Mauritanie), 405-408, 418 (forma B in Eugaleus canis (=Squalus galeus=Galeus vulgaris); Palangre devant Agadir), 409-411, figs. 13-18 (Torpedo marmorata (=Narcacion marmoratus); Côte Atlantique du Maroc), 411-416, 418, figs. 19-24 (forma D in Echinorhinus brucus (=E. spinosus); Rabat, Maroc).--Froissant, A., 1930a, 43, 44, 46, fig. 9.--Guberlet,

J.E., 1933a, 334. --Price, E. W., 1942a, 43, 45(form A of Dollfus, 1937 as syn. of Erpocotyle galeorhini n. sp.), (form B of Dollfus, 1937 as syn. of Erpocotyle eugalei n. sp.) (form C. of Dollfus, 1937 as syn. of Erpocotyle torpedinis n. sp.), (form D of Dollfus, 1937 as syn. of Erpocotyle dollfusi n. sp.). --Sproston, N.G., 1946a, 362, 363, 541, fig. 78 a-e.

canthi MacCallum, G. A., 1931a, 5, pl. 1, fig. 3(Squalus acanthias; gills). --Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 417. --Price, E. W., 1942a, 45, 47(as syn. of Erpocotyle squali).

ntarctica Hughes, R.C., 1928a, 46-47, pl. 9, figs. 4-5, text fig. 1(Mustelus antarcticus; gills; Port Philip Bay). --Dollfus, R.P.F., [1937c], 417. --Sproston, N.G., 1946a, 363-531.

orealis (van Beneden, 1853) Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 374, 379-380, 382, 421, 422, 423, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 434, 436, 443, 444, 446, 456-457, pl. 18, fig. 13, pl. 19, fig. 7, pl. 20, figs. 13, 14, pl. 21, fig. 16(syn.: Onchocotyle borealis) (Scymnus boreali; Liège). --Brinkmann, A., [1952a], 4, 83 (Acanthorhinus carcharias; Norwegian Waters); 1956a, 11, 29 (Somniosus microcephalus; Iceland). --Ditlevsen, H., 1917c, 1146(Acanthorhinus carcharias, Somniosus microcephalus). --Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 416. --Froissant, A., 1930a, 54. --Guberlet, J. E., 1933a, 328. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 7. --Odhner, T., 1905, 372 (syn.: Onchocotyle borealis). --Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 361-362, 539, 540, fig. 78 f-h. --Steche, O., 1927a, 639, fig. 75a.

allorhynchi Manter, H. W., 1955b, 214, 215, 216-219, pl., figs. 6-10 (Callorhynchus capensis, C. milii; gills; New Zealand).

anis Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 375, 380, 382, 398, 406, 410, 433, 443, 447, 450, 458-459, pl. 18, figs. 1, 2, 7, 12, pl. 19, fig. 2, pl. 20, figs. 12, pl. 21, figs. 2, 6, 10 (Galeus canis; Roscoff). --Delage, H.; & Ephrussi, B., 1923a, 243-247, figs. 1-3. --Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 417. --Froissant, A., 1930a, 45. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 23, fig. 32c. --Guberlet, J.E., 1933a, 333, 334. --MacCallum, G. A., 1931a, 7-8(Carcharinus limbatus). --Palombi, A., 1949b, 310-312(as syn. of Erpocotyle grisea). --Price, E. W., 1942a, 49 (of MacCallum, 1931 nec Cerfontaine, 1899 as syn. of Neoerpocotyle maccallumi). --Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 363, 523(Galeus canis; Roscoff, Eugaleus galeus).

atenulata Guberlet, J.E., 1933a, 324, 326, 328-333, 334, 336, pl. 4, figs. 1-2, 4, 7-8, 10(Mustelus laevis; Naples). --Brinkman, A., [1952a], 4, 84-87, fig. 12 (Galeus vulgaris; gills; Norwegian Waters); 1956b, 346 (Eugaleus galeus). --Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 416, 417-418. --Palombi, A., 1949b, 314-317(as syn. of Erpocotyle abbreviata). --Price, E. W., 1942a, 43. --Sproston, N.G., 1946a, 363, 531(Mustelus vulgaris; Adriatic, M. mustelus; Naples).

dollfusi (Price, 1942) Sproston, N.G., 1946a, 363, 364, 523(Echinorhinus brucus; Rabat; Morocco).

eugalei (Price, 1942) Sproston, N.G., 1946a, 364, 523(Eugaleus canis, E. galeus).

galeorhini (Price, 1942) Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 364, 531 (Mustelus asterias, Cap Blanc de Mauritanie).

ginglymostomae Brooks, G.L., 1934a, 261, 263, 264-265, figs. 2, 6a-b(Ginglymostoma cirratum; gills; Tortugas, Florida). --Dollfus, R.P.F., [1937c], 419. --Price, E.W., 1942a, 49 (as syn. of Neoerpocotyle ginglymostomae). --Sproston, N.G., 1946a, 364, 525.

grisea Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 376, 381, 383, 461, pl. 19, fig. 8 (syn.: Onchocotyle appendiculata)(Hexanchus griseus; gills; Naples). --Bonham, K., 1950a, 85, 90-95, 96, 97, 99, 154, 155, 158, 159, 162, 163, pl. 1, figs. 1-7, pl. 3, fig. 26, pl. 5, figs. 33-34 (H. griseus; Puget Sound, Washington). --Dollfus, R.P.F., [1937c], 417. --Froissant, A., 1930a, 46(H. griseus; France). --Guberlet, J.E., 1933a, 328, 333. --Hughes, R. C., 1928a, 46, 47. --Reese, F. G.; & Llewellyn, J., 1941a, 391, 393(H. griseus; gills; Porcupine Bank). --Sproston, N.G., 1946a, 364, 365, 511, 526.

inpristi Hargis, W.J., 1955f, 366, 367, 368, 376, pl., figs. 13-14 (Pristis sp.; gills; Alligator Harbor, Franklin County, Florida).

laevis (van Beneden & Hesse, 1863) Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 365(Mustelus laevis; Belgian Coast, M. vulgaris).

laymani Yamaguti, S., 1958b, 54, 85-87, fig. 12(Mustelus manazo; gills; Inland Sea, Japan).

licha Rees, F. G.; & Llewellyn, S., 1941a, 392, 393(Scymnorhinus licha; gills; Porcupine Bank). --Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 365, 511, 539.

maccallumi (Price, 1942) Sproston, N.G., 1946a, 365, 519(Carcharias limbatus).

macrohystera (Price, 1942) Sproston, N.G., 1946a, 365-366, 519(Carcharias milberti, Carcharinus milberti; Woods Hole, Massachusetts).

mavori (Linton, 1940) Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 366, 540 (Sphyrna zygaena; North American Atlantic).

microstoma Brooks, G.L., 1934a, 261, 263, 265-266, figs. 3, 7a-b (Sphyrna zygaena; gills; Beaufort, North Carolina). --Caballero y C., E.; Hidalgo E., E.; & Grocott, R. G., 1956a, 183-187, figs. 3-6(Sphyrna mokarran; gills; Panama). --Dollfus, R.P.F., [1937c], 419. --Sproston, N.G., 1946a, 366, 540.

somniosi (Causey, 1926) Guberlet, J. E., 1934b, 324(Somniosus microcephalus;

gills);1937a, 458(S. microcephalus;Costas del Pacifico).--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 417.--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 366, 540 (Somniosus borealis; Puget Sound, Alaska).
sphyrnae MacCallum, G. A., 1931a, 6-7, pl. 1, fig. 2(Sphyrna zygaena;gills).--Brooks, G. L., 1934a, 266.--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 417.--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 366-367, 540(S. zygaena; Woods Hole, Massachusetts).
spinacis (Goto, 1894) Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 376, 380-381, 383, 404, 417, 419, 424, 460-461, pl. 19, fig. 4 (syn.:Oncho-cotyle spinacis)(Spina sp.;gills;Odawara).--Brinkmann, A., [1952a], 4, 81-83, fig. 11 (Etmopterus spinax; gills; Norwegian Waters).--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 418.
squali MacCallum, G. A., 1931a, 3-5, pl. 1, fig. 1(Squalus acanthias;gills).--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 417.--Price, E. W., 1942a, 45, 47(as syn. of Erpocotyle squa-li).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 367, 541(S. acanthias;Woods Hole, Massachusetts).
striata (Miller, 1927) Guberlet, J. E., 1934b, 324 (Squalus suckleyi;gills;Puget Sound); 1937a, 458, 465.--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 412, 417.--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 367, 541.
tiburonis Brooks, G. L., 1934a, 261, 263, 266-267, figs. 4, 8a-b (Sphyrna tiburo; gills; Tortugas, Florida).--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 419.--Hargis, W. J., 1955f, 368-369, 376 (S. tiburo; Alligator Harbor, Florida).--Price, E. W., 1942a, 50(as syn. of Neoerpocotyle tiburonis).--Koratha, K. J., 1955a, 244, 246, 258-259, 274, 277, 278, figs. 24, 35, 36 (Sphyrna tiburo;Port Aransas, Texas).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 367-368, 536 (Reniceps tiburio;Tortugas, Florida).
torpedinis (Price, 1942) Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 368, 543(Torpedo marmorata;gills; Atlantic Coast, Morocco).--Euzet, L.; & Raibaut, A., 1960a, 101-108, figs. 1-5.
tudes (Cordero, 1944) Caballero y C., E.; Hidalgo E., E.; & Grocott, R. G., 1956a, 187.
vulgaris Cerfontaine, P., 1899a, 375, 382, 403, 406, 409, 419, 427, 437, 438, 444, 446, 450, 457-458, pl. 18, figs. 3, 4, 9, pl. 19, fig. 1, pl. 20, figs. 5, 8-11, pl. 21, figs. 3, 5, 7, 9(syn.:Polystoma appendiculatum of Thaer, 1850, Onchocotyle emarginata of Sonsino, 1890)(Mustelus vulgaris;gills).--Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 416(M. laevis; Naples).--Froissant, A., 1930a, 46 (M. hinnulus;France).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 23, fig. 32b.--Guberlet, J. E., 1933a, 323, 326, 327-328, 329, 333, 334, 336, pl. 4, figs. 3, 5, 9.--Hughes, R. C., 1928a, 47.--MacCallum, G. A., 1931a, 7, pl. 1, fig. 4(Carcharinus milberti;gills).--Pratt, H. S., 1909a, 710, 713, 719, figs. 5, 9 (cuticula & subcuticula).--Price, E. W., 1942a, 43(as syn. of Erpocotyle laevis), 43, 47(of MacCallum, 1931 nec Cerfontaine, 1899 as syn. of Erpocotyle macrohystera n. sp.).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 368, 531(Mustelus vulgaris;Roscoff, M. laevis;Naples, M. mustelus; Roscoff, M. manazo, Vladivostok).
SQUAMODISCUS Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 249, 256-259 (tod:S. longipenis) (Gyrodactylidae, Lepidotrematinae); 1938f, 23.--Price, E. W., 1937b, 156(as syn. of Diplectanum).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 187, 255.
longipenis Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 249, 256-259, fig. 2 (Therapon oxyrhynchus; gills; Tarumi).--Sproston, N. G., 1946a, 255, 256, 542, figs. 30a-b.
secundus Tripathi, Y. R., 1957a, 5, 14-15, figs. 24-27 (Therapon jarbua; gills; Port Canning, Puri & Madras).
STAMNOSOMA Tanabe, H., (1922g), 1-14.--Baylis, H. A., 1929d, 26, 27.--Chapin, E. A., 1926g, 181.--Kobayasi, H., 1942c, 213, 214.--Price, E. W., 1932d, 309(as syn. of Centrocestus Looss).--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 249 (as syn. of Centrocestus).--Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 141, 142, 185.
species Abe, T., 1941b, 1208, 1212, 1217.
species (zyste) Abe, T., 1941a, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1012-1013, 1015-1017, 1030, 1032, 1036, pl., fig. 4(Rhodeus lanceolatus;Okayama Prefecture).
species Africa, C. M., 1937a, 738(Bubulcus ibis coromandus).
species Chen, H. T., 1934a, 262, 263(syn.: Centrocestus sp.)(cats;Canton, China).
species Hasegawa, T., 1934a, 1397, 1399, 1401, 1411-1414, 1431, pl. 6, figs. 19-20, pl. 7, fig. 21 (Pseudorasbora parva).--Abe, T., 1941a, 957, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 972, 973, 974, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1013-1014, 1030, 1032, 1036, 1037, pl., fig. 2(Rhodeus lanceolatus;Okayama Prefecture); 1941b, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1212, 1217, 1218, 1219(R. lanceolatus;Okayama).
species Lu Chao, 1941a, 251(cat;China).
species Izumi, M., 1935b, 2539-2540, 2542 (Pseudorasbora parva, Acheilognathus lanceolata intermedia, Gnathopogon elongatus, Abbottina psegma, Cobitis taenia, Plecoglossus altivelis; Kobe Prefecture, Japan).
species Ramanujachari, G.; & Alwar, V. S., 1954a, 46(kite;intestine;Madras).
species Rao, M. A. N. in Saunders, P. T., 1934a, 12(kite;Madras, India).
species Tang, C. C., 1936b, 229(cat;Canton, China).

pecies (ovigerous, morphologically indistinguishable from S. formosanum) Vazquez-Colet, A.; & Africa, C. M., 1939a, 202.

rmatum Tanabe, H., (1922g), 1-14(Cyprinidae, Homo, bird, cat, dog, rabbit, rat, mouse, presumably snails); 1922h, 244. --Abe, T., 1941a, 957, 961, 975, 976, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 992, 993, 995, 996, 997, 1012, 1014-1015, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1036, 1037, pl., fig. 3 (Rhodeus lanceolatus; Okayama Prefecture); 1941b, 1208, 1209, 1212-1213, 1217, 1218, 1219. --Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 97. --Augustine, D. L., 1929a, 228 (Carassius auratus, Channa formosana, Cyprinus carpis[sic], Gambusia affinis, Pseudorasbora parva, Rhodeus ocellatus). --Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 26. --Cameron, T. W. M., 1927a, 555(man, cat, dog). --Ciurea, I., 1924c, 15. --Faust, E. C., 1929a, 33(dog; Sino-Japanese area); 1929c, 91, 198. --Faust, E. C.; & Nishigori, M., 1926a, 93, 116, 117, 123 (man, Nycticorax nycticorax, mammals). --Hasegawa, T., 1934a, 1397, 1399, 1411-1415, 1423, pl. 6, fig. 17. --Houdemer, F. E., 1932a, 198(rats). --Izumi, M., 1935b, 2539, 2542 (Pseudorasbora parva, Hemigrammocypris rasborella, Gnathopogon elongatus, Zacco platypus, Mogurndus [for ----da] obscura, Ophiocephalus tadianus; Kobe Prefecture, Japan). --Kasuga, T.; Okamura, I.; Tashima, Y.; & Murakami, Y., 1949a, 364-365. --Katsurada, F., 1936a, 690-691; 1937a, 285; 1937b, 238. --Kobayashi, H., 1934a, 4160, 4161 (Zacco platypus, Z. temmincki; Tokyo, Kyoto, Okayama). --Kobayasi, H., 1942c, 213. --López-Neyra, C. R.; & Guevara Pozo, D., 1932b, 301. --Morishita, K., 1929a, 144, 161-162(Nycticorax nycticorax, man, Cyprinidae). --Neveu-Lemaire, M., 1927b, 371, 373, 374, 376, 379 (Felis catus, Canis fam., Oryctolagus cuniculus, Mus rattus, M. r. alexandrinus, M. norwegicus, M. musculus). --Neveu-Lemaire, M.; & Pellegrin, J., 1928a, 223, 231. --Nishigori, M., 1924a, 185, 186. --Okabe, K., 1940a, 314, 315, 316, 318(Zacco platypus, Z. temmincki, Rhodeus ocellatus; Hukuoka Prefecture). --Pavlovskii, E. N., 1924c, 278. --Price, E. W., 1932d, 309(as syn. of Centrocestus armatus). --Rothschild, M., 1938b, 155. --Shul'ts, R. E. S., 1931d, 164. --Stunkard, H. W.; & Willey, C. H., 1929a, 117. --Syôgaki, Y., 1937a, 128-129(=Centrocestus armatus). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 250(as syn. of Centrocestus armatum). --Takabayashi, Y., 1953a, 220, 223-224, 226, 281 (Zacco temminckii; Yamaguchi Prefecture). --Takahashi, S., 1929a, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1930, 1932, 1933, pl. 1, fig. 4; 1929b, 1759-1771, pls. 1-2, figs. 1-15(Thiara (Melania) libertina, Zacco platypus, Acheilognathus limbata, dog). --Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 142, 228 (man, Nycticorax nycticorax). --Yamaguti, S., 1933b, 2, 72 (as syn. of Centrocestus armatus).

formosanum Nishigori, M., 1924a, 181-228, pls. 1-2, figs. 1-12; 1924b, 184-186 (gold fish, mice, Channa formosana, Polyacanthus operculatus, Gambusia affinis, Rhodeus ocellatus, Clarias fuscus, Melania sp., man, freshwater fishes, night heron). --Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 98, 99, 101 (Pyerreroidios[for Pyrrherodias]manillensis, Bubulcus ibis coromandus, Nycticorax nycticorax, Ophicephalus striatus, Glossogobius giurus, Therapon plumbeus, Anabas testudineus; Philippines). --Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 26. --Brumpt, E., 1927e, 467(Homo, héron japonais). --Cameron, T. W. M., 1927a, 555 (man, cat, dog, rat). --Chapin, E. C., 1926g, 181. --Faust, E. C., 1929a, 33 (dog; Sino-Japanese area); 1929c, 91, 198, 562 (Melania libertina, M. obliquegranosa, M. reiniana var. hidatchiensis). --Faust, E. C.; & Nishigori, M., 1926a, 93, 116, 117, 120, 121, 122, 124(Nycticorax nycticorax, man, dog, cat). --Hasegawa, T., 1924a, 1399, 1411, 1414, pl. 6. fig. 18 (Pseudorasbora parva); 1935a, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, pl., fig.. --Houdemer, F. E., 1934b, 54. --Hsieh, H. C., 1959b, 103(Taiwan). --Katsurada, F., 1936a, 691; 1937a, 285; 1937b, 238. --Kobayashi, H., 1934a, 4160, 4161(man, carnivores, birds, Cyprinidae, Siluridae, Cobitidae; Formosa). --Kobayasi, H., 1942c, 213. --Lopez-Neyra, C. R.; & Guevara Pozo, D., 1932b, 301. --Morishita, K., 1929a, 144, 162(Nycticorax nycticorax, man, Melania spp., Cyprinidae, Siluridae, Cobitidae). --Oytun, H. S., 1944d, 478. --Price, E. W., 1932d, 309 (as syn. of Centrocestus formosanus). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 250. --Stunkard, H. W.; & Willey, C. H., 1929a, 117. --Travassos, L. P., 1932b, 109, 110(as syn. of Centrocestus caninus). --Takahashi, S., 1929a, 1759, 1761, 1766, 1768. --Vazquez-Colet, A.; & Africa, C. M., 1939a, 202, 203, 204, 205, 207, 212, 213 (dog, cat (exper.), metacercaria from Ophicephalus striatus, Glossogobius giurus, Therapon plumbeus, Anabas testudineus; Philippines); 1940a, 396, 409-411, 414, 415, 416, 419, pl. II, figs. 7-8 (Hemiramphus dussumieri). --Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 142, 228(Felis catus dom., Canis familiaris, guinea pig, rat, metacercariae in Carassius auratus, Channa formosana, Clarias fuscus, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Cyprinus carpio, Gambusia affinis, Misgurnus anguillicaudatus, Ophicephalus tadianus, Parasilurus asotus, Pseudasbora parva, Rhodeus ocellatus, Zacco platypus); 1934a, 237.

nycticoracis Izumi, M., 1935b, 2423-2430, pl. 1, figs. 1-7, pl. 2, fig. 8(Pseudorasbora parva, Abbothina [for Abbottina] psegma, Acheilognathus lanceolata intermedia, Misgurnus fossilis, Ophicephalus tadianus, Nycticorax n. nycticorax; Japan).

(STAMPARIA) (Nezlobinski, 1926) Sudarikov, V.E., 1951a, 327(subg. of Renicola).

STAMPARIA Nezlobinski, N., 1926a, 215, 216, (mt:S. macedoniense).--Dollfus, R.P.F., 1946g, 25, 53 (Renicolidae).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 768(as syn. of Renicola).

macedoniense Nezlobinski, N., 1926a, 214-215, 217, fig. 7, pl. 1, fig. 7 (Pelecanus onokrotalis[sic]; Macedonia).--Babić, I., 1933a, 104(P. onocrotalus; Jugoslaviji).--Dollfus, R.P.F., 1946g, 53-54, 63, fig. 14 (P. onocrotalus; Ohrida, Macedoine).

(STAPHYLORCHIS) Pigulevskii, S.V., [1953b], 728(subg. of Petalodistomum).

STAPHYLORCHIS Travassos, L.P., 1922b, 17, 18 (tod:S. cymatodes); 1922d, 221, 226, 231, pl. 26, fig. 2.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 112(spelled Straphylorchis).--Nagaty, H.F., 1930a, 103, 104, 107, fig. e.--Poche, F., 1926b, 128(Gorgoderidae).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 84-85(Gorgoderidae, Anaporrhutinae).

cymatodes (Johnston, 1913) Travassos, L.P., 1922b, 18; 1922d, 226.--Dollfus, R.P.F., 1937b, 272.--Johnston, T.H., 1934d, 139-142, figs. 1-4 (Dasyatis kuhlii; body cavity; Townsville, N. Queensland).

largus (Luehe, 1906) Baylis, H.A., 1927a, 426-427, fig. 1 (Chiloscyllium indicum, Ginglymostoma concolor, Aetobatis narinari, Stegostoma tigrinum, Rhinoptera javanica).--Dollfus, R.P.F., 1937b, 261.

parisi Crusz, H., 1957b, 193-195, pl. 38, fig. 1 (Scoliodon walbeehmi; body cavity; Indian Ocean, Ceylonese waters).

scoliodonii Mehra, H.R., 1960a, 143, 144-148, fig. 1(Scoliodon sorrakoway).

(STEGANODERMA) (Stafford, 1904) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 41(subg. of Steganoderma).

STEGANODERMA Stafford, J., 1904b, 486-487(mt.:S. formosum).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 104.--Manter, H.W., 1925a, 12; 1934c, 285; 1947a, 310 (syn.:Lecithostaphylus Odhner, 1911, Proctophantastes Odhner, 1911).--Poche, F., 1926b, 126 (Zoogonidae).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1957a, 65-67 (syn.:Proctophantastes Odhner, 1911, Paralepidophyllum Yamaguti, 1934, Lecithostaphylus Odhner, 1911, Nordosttrema Issaitschikoff, 1928).--Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 397, 399 (syn.:Nordosttrema)(Steganoderminae); [1954a], 40-41 (includes subg. Steganoderma & Lecithostaphylus).

abyssorum (Odhner, 1911) Manter, H.W., 1947a, 310, 312, 386 (Macrourus rupestris; N. Europe, Gadus aeglefinis; Atlantic).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1957d, 73-74, fig. 20.

atherinae (Price, 1934) Manter, H.W., 1947a, 310, 386.--Siddiqi, A.H.; & Cable, R.M., 1960a, 277, 332, fig. 23 (Hepsetia stipes; intestine; Punta Arenas, Puerto Rico).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1957d, 74-75, fig. 21 (Atherina araea; intestine; U.S.A.).--Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 102(Hepsetia stipes; intestine; Bimini, British West Indies).--Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 41 (subg. Lecithostaphylus).

elongatum Manter, H.W., 1947a, 311-312, 375, 386, figs. 65-66(Strongylura timucu; intestine; Tortugas, Florida).--Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 41(subg. Lecithostaphylus).

fellis Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 251, 397-399, fig. 76 (Sillago sihama; gall bladder; Tarumi); 1940b, 86(as syn. of Deretrema fellis).

formosum Stafford, J., 1904b, 486-487(Hippoglossus hippoglossus; caeca & intestine; Canada).--Ching, H.L., 1960a, 241-242, 247, 249, 250, pl. 1, fig. 1(Parophrys vetulus; Friday Harbor, Washington).--Linton, E., 1940a, 47-48, pl. 21, figs. 278-282 (Paralichthys oblongus, Acanthocottus octodecimspinosus; Woods Hole, Massachusetts).--Manter, H.W., 1925a, 12, pl. 2, fig. 8(H. hippoglossus; pyloric caeca; Maine); 1926c, 214-216, pl. 4, figs. 58-59; 1947a, 310, 312.--Miller, M.H., 1941a, 42, 45, fig. 20.--Myers, B.J., 1959a, 245, 246 (Raja laevis, Squalus acanthias; Magdalen Islands Region of Gulf of St. Lawrence).--Ronald, K., 1960c, 930(H. hippoglossus; pyloric caeca & intestine; Gulf of St. Lawrence).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1957d, 67-73, figs. 17-19.--Yamaguti, S., [1954a] 41(subg. Steganoderma).--Zhukov, E.V., & Strelkov, I.A., 1959a, 189, 190(Gadus morhua macrocephalus, Theragra chalcogramma, Hippoglossoides elassodon dubius; Far East).

hemiramphi Manter, H.W., 1947a, 311, 312, 372, 386, figs. 63-64 (Hemiramphus brasiliensis; intestine; Tortugas, Florida).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1957d, 149(as syn. of Manteroderma hemiramphi).--Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 41(subg. Lecithostaphylus).

kamatukae Takeuti, E., 1936a, 581-583, fig. (Pseudogobio esocinus; intestine; Lake Biwa, Japan).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1957d, 75, fig. 22.--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 66 (as syn. of Palaeorchis diplorchis).

macrophallus Szidat, L.; & Nani, A., 1951a, 345-347, fig. 5(Austromenidia sp.; intestine; Río Quequén, Río Limay, Argentina, Basilichthys microlepidotus; intestine; Río Limay, Argentina).--Manter, H.W., 1954b, 532(as syn. of Deretrema macrophallus).

messjatzevi (Isaichikov, 1928) Manter, H.W., 1947a, 310, 312(Hippoglossoides plates[s]oides; Russian Arctic).--Polianskii, I.I., 1955a, 65, fig. 22(Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Barents Sea).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1957d, 75-76, 81-82, fig. 23.--Uspen-

skaia, A. V., 1960a, 225, 238, pl., fig. 4 (1-3)(Sclerocrangon boreas, Sabinea septemcarinata, Pagurus pubescens; Barents Sea). --Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 41 (subg. Steganoderma).
itens (Linton, 1898) Manter, H. W., 1947a, 310, 311, 312, 386(Strongylura caribbaea; Woods Hole, Massachusetts, S. acus; Bermuda). --Hanson, M. L., 1950a, 85, 86, 87. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1957d, 150 (as syn. of Manteroderma nitens).
arexocoeti Manter, H. W., 1947a, 309-310, 312, 374, 386, fig. 62(Parexocoetus mesogaster; intestine; Tortugas, Florida). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1957d, 143-144(as syn. of Manteroderma parexocoeti). --Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 41(subg. Lecithostaphylus).
ycnorganum Rees, F. G., 1953c, 16, 21-25, 26, figs. 1-2(Anarhichas minor; bile duct; Iceland). --Brinkmann, A., 1956a, 16-17, 29. --Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 42(as syn. of Deretrema pycnorganum).
yriforme (Yamaguti, 1934) Skrjabin, K. I., 1957d, 82-86, fig. 24 (syn.: Paralepidophyllum pyriforme) (Sphaeroides sp.; rectal glands; Japan).
etroflexum (Molin, 1859) Manter, H. W., 1947a, 310, 311, 312, 386(Strongylura acus; Mediterranean). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1957d, 86-89, fig. 25(Belone acus; Triest, Palermo). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 56 (subg. Lecithostaphylus).
ebastodis Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 251, 399-400, fig. 77(Sebastodes inermis; gall bladder; Tarumi); 1940b, 85 (as syn. of Deretrema sebastodis).
pinosa Polianskii, I. I., 1955a, 65-68, fig. 23 (Anarhichas lupus; intestine; Barents Sea). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1957d, 89-90, fig. 25a. --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 55(subg. Steganoderma).
pondyliosomae (Fantham, 1938) Manter, H. W., 1947a, 310, 311, 312, 386 (Spondyliosoma blochii; South Africa). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1957d, 150(as syn. of Manteroderma spondyliosomae).
EGANODERMATIDAE Dollfus, R. P. F., 1952f, 369, 380, 383. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1957d, 63-162(includes: Steganoderma Stafford, 1904, Brachyenteron Manter, 1934, Deretrema Linton, 1910, Diplangus Linton, 1910, Lepidophyllum Odhner, 1902, Manteroderma Skrjabin, 1957, Pseudochetosoma Dollfus, 1952, Urinatrema Yamaguti, 1934).
EGANODERMATINAE Skrjabin, K. I., 1957d, 64-162. --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 54-55.
EGANODERMINAE Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 397(syn.: Lecithostaphylinae).
EGODEXAMENE Macfarlane, W. V., 1951a, 1, 3, 4 (tod: S. anguillae).
nguillae Macfarlane, W. V., 1951a, 1-9, pls., figs. 1-16, pl. I, figs. 1-7 (Anguilla dieffenbachi, A. australis schmidtii; intestine, Gobiomorphus gobioides, Galaxias brevipennis, Potamopyrgus antipodium, P. badia, P. corolla; New Zealand); 1952a, 391 (Philypnodon spp., Galaxias spp., Salmo trutta). --Manter, H. W., 1954b, 498.
STEGOPA Linton, E., 1910b, 18, 20, 75, 96. --Fuhrmann, O., 1930a, 131. --Poche, F., 1926b, 173. --Price, E. W., 1940c, 10(as syn. of Metadena). --Tubangui, M. A., 1928b, 353(spelled Stepoda). --Yamaguti, S., 1938, 68(Heterophyidae, Exorchiinae).
adglobosa (Manter, 1947) Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 643, 549 [? lapsus].
globosa Linton, E., 1910b, 18, 20, 75, 96, pl. 24, figs. 205-207(Neomaenis griseus; Dry Tortugas). --Kobayashi, H., 1921e, 408.
STELLANCHASMUS Ciurea, I., 1933c, 106, for Stellantchasmus.
STELLANTCHASMINAE Price, E. W., 1939c, 10; 1940b, 447; 1940c, 9(Heterophyidae).
STELLANTCHASMUS Onji, Y.; & Nishio, T., (1915b), 14-17; (1924a), 362; German summary, 5. --Fuhrmann, O., 1930a, 131. --Katsuta, I., 1932f, 1283-1288, pl., figs. 1-7. --Kobayashi, H., 1934a, 1460 --Price, E. W., 1940c, 9 (Heterophyidae, Stellantchasminae)(syn.: Diorchitrema Witenberg, 1929).
species Onji, Y.; & Nishio, T., 1916d, 589-593(gull("amidori"); small intestine).
amplicaecalis Yokogawa in Katsuta, I., 1932d, 457-471, pl., figs. 1-6, English abstract, 40-41 (dogs, cat, mice(exper.), mullet[Mugil sp.]. --Chen, H. T., 1951b, 173.
falcatus Onji, Y.; & Nishio, T., (1915b), 14-17; (1924a), 362-365, pl. 1, figs. 11-13, pl. 4, fig. 3, German summary, 5-6 (amidori [Larus sp.?], Hund, Katze, Mugil, Liza; Provinz Yamaguchi). --Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 7, 47, 61-62, 96, 128, pl. 2, fig. 5 (man; Philippines, Hawaii, local mullets; Hawaii, dog; Palestine, Philippines, cat; Japan). --Alicata, J. E.; & Schattenburg, O. L., 1938a, 1100-1101, fig. (man, cat; Hawaii). --Aokage, K., 1956a, 254(spelled forcatus) (fishes; Setonaikai Coast, Chugoku). --Chen, H. T., 1951b, 169, 171-173, fig. 4 (syn.: S. formosanus, S. amplicaecalis, Diorchitrema pseudocirrata)("only valid species in genus"). --Dunagan, T. T., 1960a, 47 (cercariae). --Jitsukawa, W., 1953a, 26. --Kanemitsu, T., 1953a, 273, 277(Mugil cephalus). --Katsuta, I., 1931a, 1409, 1414, 1415, English summary, p. 95; 1932d, 457, 459, 460, 462, 463, 469, 470, English summary, p. 41; 1932f, 1283-1288, figs. 5-7, German summary, pp. 114-115. --Kobayashi, Harujiro, 1934a, 4160(Mugil cephalus; somatic muscles, human, dog, cat; Onda, Yamaguchi Prefecture, Japan). --Kuntz, R. E.; & Chandler, A. C., 1956a, 446, 452, 456 (cats, dogs, Crocidura oli-

vieri;Egypt). --Martin, W. E., 1958b, 305, 306, 307, 310-312, 315, 316, 317, figs. 6-13(Stenomelania newcombi, Tarebia granifera, Mugil cephalus;Hawaii). --Mishima, T.; & Yamanaka, N., 1959a, 369, 370 (spelled farcatus). --Morishita, K., 1929a, 162 (amidori [Larus sp.], cat, Mugil). --Noda, K., 1958a, 19 (Melania mauiensis; Hawaii); 1959a, 23 (Tarebia granifera mauiensis (exper.)); [1960a], 635-642, pl. I, figs. 1-8, pl. II, figs. 9-13. --Pearson, J. C., 1960b, 93(domestic cat, Microcarbo melanoleuca, Hydromys chrysogaster; Brisbane). --Price, E. W., 1940b, 447(syn.: Diorchitrema pseudocirrata Witenberg). --Takabayashi, Y., 1953a, 220, 223, 226, 281 (Mugil cephalus, Liza haematochila; Yamaguti Prefecture). --Takahashi, S., 1929a, 1924, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, pl. 4, fig. 13. --Vazquez-Colet, A.; & Africa, C. M., 1940a, 396, 408-409, 414, 415, 416, 419, pl. II, figs. 5-6 (Mugil dussumieri, Anabas testudineus). --Witenberg, G., [1949a], 68(dog;Palestine).

formosanus Yokogawa in Katsuta, I., 1931a, 1404-1417, pl., figs. 1-10, English summary, pp. 95-96 (Mugil spp., man, pups, cats, mice;Formosa); 1932a, 27, 32, 33, 36; 1932b, 164, 169, 173, English summary, p. 16; 1932c, 259; 1932d, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 469, English summary, p. 40; 1932f, 1283-1288, German summary, pp. 114-115. --Chen, H. T., 1951b, 173 (as syn. of S. falcatus). --Miyazaki, I., 1946a, 28, 30 (Rattus n. norvegicus; Kagoshima Prefecture). --Price, E. W., 1940b, 447.

furcatus Akagi, T., 1954a, 45(? for falcatus).

STELLANTOCHASMUS Kobayashi, H., 1934a, 4160, for Stellantchasmus.

STENAKRON Stafford, J., 1904b, 487(mt. S. vetustum). --Poche, F., 1926b, 127.

vetustum Stafford, J., 1904b, 487(based on Linton, 1901, 485, pl. 32, fig. 359, pl. 33, figs. 360-362 in Limanda ferruginea; Woods Hole)(Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hemitripterus americanus). --Miller, M. J., 1941a, 28, 32, 38-39, fig. 10(Hemitripterus;intestine). --Ronald, K., 1960c, 929 (Limanda ferruginea;intestine;Gulf of St. Lawrence).

STENOCOLLUM Stafford, J., 1904b, 487(mt: S. fragile). --Fuhrmann, O., 1930a, 131. --Miller, M. J., 1941a, 40. --Poche, F., 1926b, 172.

fragile (Linton, 1900) Stafford, J., 1904b, 487(Mola mola;intestine;Canada). --Cooper, A. R., 1915d, 189 (Gadus callarias; pyloric caeca). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1946k, 72 (Mola mola); 1960h, 533(as syn. of Dihemistephanus lydiae (Stossich, 1896)). --Linton, E., 1940a, 166 (Mola mola;intestine;Woods Hole, Massachusetts). --Miller, M. J., 1941a, 30, 40, fig. 3.

STENOPERA Manter, H. W., 1933a, 168, 173-175, 180 (tod:S. equilata); 1947a, 286(Opecoelidae, Plagioporinae). --Chatterji, R. C., 1936a, 84(key). --Gupta, N. K., 1956a, 61-62(generic diagnosis modified). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1958a, 808.

equilata Manter, H. W., 1933a, 168, 173-175, 180, pl. 1, fig. 3(Holocentrus ascensionis; Tortugas, Florida); 1947a, 301. --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 299, 350(as syn. of Helicometra equilata). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1958a, 808-811, fig. 277. --Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 95, 96, pl., fig. 48 (H. ascensionis; pyloric ceca; near Cat Cay & N. Bimini, British West Indies).

pteroisi Gupta, N. K., 1956a, 61, 62-64, fig. 1(Pterois russelii; intestine; Gulf of Manaar, India).

STEPHANOCEPHALUS Lane, C.; & Low, G. C., 1923f, 1790, lapsus for Stephanolecithus.

STEPHANOCHASMINAE Nicoll, W., 1910d, 326, 340. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 27, 52-53. --Martin, W. E., 1939b, 65. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 107(as syn. of Stephanostomatinae Skrjabin, 1954). --Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 377-378(Acanthocolpidae) (emend.).

STEPHANOCHASMUS Looss, A., 1900d, 603 (=Stephanostomum Looss, 1899 [not Stephanostoma Danielson & Koren] renamed, hence type cesticillus); 1901b, 199; 1901e, 595, 597-605, 628, 629, 634, 654-661; 1920m, 441, 780, 808, 838. --Braun, M. G. C. C., 1901a, 34; 1902b, 30. --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 7(as syn. of Stephanostomum Looss, 1899). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 105 (as syn. of Stephanostomum). --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 53. --Little, P. A., 1930a, 410. --Manter, H. W., 1940a, 392; 1947a, 304. --Martin, W. E., 1939b, 72(Stephanostomum renamed). --Nicoll, W., 1910d, 340. --Odhner, T., 1902e, 37; 1902c, 155, 159; 1905a, 331; 1910d, 164. --Park, J. T., 1939a, 16(as syn. of Stephanostomum). --Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 888, 895; 1916b, 229-238; 1916a, 184. --Van Cleave, H. J., 1922a, 1. --Ward, H. B., 1938a, 515, 516, 517, 518 (syn.: Lechradena Linton). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 211 (as syn. of Stephanostomum).

1899: Stephanostomum Looss, A., 1899b, 576(tod:S. cesticillus) not Stephanostoma Danielson, 1880, worm.

species Layman, E. M., 1930a, 81 (Leuciscus brandti; intestine; Peter the Great Bay).

species Linton, E., 1928b, 18-19 (Ceryle alcyon; encysted in stomach; Woods Hole).

species (larvae) Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 372-374 (Argentina kagoshimae, Bothrocara zesta, Furcimanus nakamurae; Toyama Bay). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (as syn. of Stephanostomum japonicum (Yamaguti, 1934)).

species (larva with 36 circumoral spines) Yamaguti, S., 1942b, 131, 141, 160, pl. 6,

fig. 19(Hippocampus coronatus;encysted in wall of gill chamber;Ise Bay).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 11 (as syn. of Stephanostomum carangium (Yamaguti, 1951)).

ccatus Nicoll, W., 1907a, 72, 80-83, 94, pl. 2, figs. 5-7(Hippoglossus vulgaris;St. Andrew's Bay, Britain);1910d, 340;1931d, 190-192, pl. 13, fig. 1(Hippoglossus vulgaris;rectum;North Sea).--Nicoll, W.; & Small, W., 1909a, 244-246 (Pleuronectes limanda; encysted under skin; Northumberland).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (as syn. of Stephanostomum baccatum).--Lebour, M.V., 1908a, 24, 26, 47, 48-49, 58(Lophius piscatorius, Hippoglossus limandoides, Pleuronectes cynoglossus, P. microcephalus, P. limanda;Northumberland coast); 1912a, 448-449, pl. 29, figs. 6-7.--Manter, H. W., 1925a, 11; 1926c, 209-210, pl. 4, figs. 51-52.--Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1908b, 363 (spelled baccutus).

ccutus Stiles, C. W.; & Hassall, A., 1908b, 363, for baccatus.

coronatus (Stossich, 1883) Looss, A., 1901e, 599-601, 604, fig. 2(Umbrina cirrhosa, Corvina nigra).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 8 (as syn. of Stephanostomum bicoronatum).--Isakova-Keo, M.M., 1952a, 232, 233, 235, fig. 2 (Leuciscus brandti; Peter the Great Bay).--Ciurea, I., 1920a, 175.--Little, P.A., 1930a, 410.--Nicoll, W.; & Small, W., 1909a, 245.--Vlasenko, P.V., 1931a, 91, 92, 93, 112-113, fig. 17(Sciaena umbra, Uranoscopus scaber;gut;Black Sea).--Yamaguti, S., 1937g, 495-496, 499, pl. 24, fig. 6(Acanthogobius hasta;body cavity, Sciaena sp.;gills, Taenioides lacepedi;gills;all from Okinohata, Sea of Ariake);1938c, 74-75(Johnius sp.; small intestine; East China Sea); 1942b, 131, 146, 160, pl. 6, fig. 16 (Acanthogobius hasta;Niya, Aiti Prefecture).

ducus Looss, A., 1901e, 603-604, fig. 4 (Gadus minutus, Lophius piscatorius;apparently Triest).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (as syn. of Stephanostomum caducum), 11 (of Lebour, 1908 as syn. of Stephanostomum lebourae).--Lebour, M.V., 1908a, 25, 45, 46-47, 49, 58, 66, pl. 3, figs. 1-2(Gadus merlangus;Northumberland coast).--Nicoll, W., 1907a, 81.

ducus lusci Nicoll, W., 1914g, 477(Gadus luscus; G. minutus; duodenum & pyloric caeca;English Channel).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (as syn. of Stephanostomum caducum).

rangis Yamaguti, S., 1951b, 247, 265-266, 281, pl. 3, fig. 9(Caranx equula;small intestine;Hamazima, Japan).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 11(as syn. of Stephanostomum carangium).

sus Linton, E., 1901b, 18, 21, 44, 46, 90, pl. 10, figs. 78-83(Epinephelus striatus, Neomaenis griseus, N. analis, Ocyurus chrysurus; Dry Tortugas).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (of Yamaguti, 1934 nec Linton, 1910 as syn. of Stephanostomum japonicum).--Manter, H. W., 1931c, 400 (Micropogon undulatus;intestine; North Carolina).--Pearse, A.S., 1949a, 32(Paralichthys dentatus, Micropogon undulatus; Beaufort, North Carolina).--Pratt, H.S., 1916c, 185;1916b, 229, 231, 237, pl. 13, figs. 1-10(Lutianus griseus, Ocyurus chrysurus;rectum;Gulf of Mexico).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1954a, 205(as syn. of Stephanostomum sp. (Yamaguti, 1934) Skrjabin, 1954).--Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 368-369(Pagrosomus auratus;small intestine;Inland Sea).

cesticillus (Molin, 1858) Looss, A., 1901e, 598-599, 601, 604, fig. 1 (Lophius piscatorius).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 8(as syn. of Stephanostomum cesticillum).--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1937b, 269(Narcacion torpedo).--Little, P. A., 1930a, 410.--Luehe, M.F.L., 1906b, 99.--Nicoll, W., 1907a, 80, 81, 82, 83;1914g, 477-478 (Zeus faber;stomach & intestine;English Channel).--Nicoll, W.; & Small, W., 1909a, 245.--Pratt, H.W., 1916b, 237.--Ward, H.B., 1938a, 522, pl. 1, fig. 4.--Yamaguti, S., 1939e, 221.

ceylonicus Luehe, M.F.L., 1906b, 99, pl. 1, figs. 4-6 (Narcine timlei; subcutaneous tissue;Dutch Bay, Ceylon).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 11(as syn. of Stephanostomum ceylonicum).--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1937b, 167, 269.

dentatum (Linton, 1900) Manter, H. W., 1931c, 401 (Paralichthys dentatus; intestine; North Carolina).--Pearse, A. S., 1949a, 32(P. lethostigmus;intestine;North Carolina).

hispidus (Yamaguti, 1934) Ward, H. B., 1938a, 517(combination not made).

histrix (Diesing, 1850) for hystrix Dujardin, 1845) Stafford, J., 1904b, 485(Pseudopleuronectes americanus;fins & in cysts free in stomach of Lophius piscatorius containing 2 partially digested Limanda ferruginea;Canada);1907a, 93.

hystrix (Dujardin, 1845) Stafford, J., 1904b, 485;1907a, 93(Pseudopleuronectes americanus).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 11(as syn. of Stephanostomum hystrix).

indicus Srivastava, H.D., 1937t, 297[nomen solum](Pristis cuspidatus;intestine).

japonicus Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 251, 369-371, 372-374, figs. 59-62(Lotella physis;flesh, Dasycottus setiger; large & small intestine; Artediellus pacificus;small intestine Cottunculus sp.;pyloric ceca;Toyama Bay).

lydiae (Stossich, 1896) Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 11 (as syn. of Dihemistephanus lydiae).

minutus Looss, A., 1901e, 604-605(Uranoscopus scaber;Enddarm;Triest).--Caballero y C., E, 1952a, 9(as syn. of Stepha-

nostomum minutum).--Nicoll, W., 1907a, 83.--Pogorel'tseva, T. P., 1952a, 33, fig. 4(U. scaber; intestine; Black Sea).--Nicoll, W.; & Small, W., 1909a, 245.--Pratt, H. S., 1916b, 237.

pristis (Deslongchamps in Lamoureux, 1824) Looss, A., 1901e, 601-602, 604, 605, figs. 3, 5(Gadus euxinus, G. minutus, Motella vulgaris).--Lebour, M. V., 1908a, 25, 44-45, 46, 47, 49, 58, 66, pl. 2, fig. 8 (Gadus morrhua; pyloric caeca; Northumberland Coast).--Luehe, M. F. L., 1906b, 99.--Nicoll, W., 1910d, 340.--Nicoll, W.; & Small, W., 1909a, 245.--Pogorel'tseva, T. P., 1952a, 32-33, fig. 3 (Odontogadus merlangus euxinus; intestine; Black Sea).

rhombispinosus Lebour, M. V., 1908a, 25, 45-46, 58, 66, pl. 2, figs. 9-10(Gadus merlangus; pyloric caeca; Northumberland Coast).--Manter, H. W., 1934c, 287 (as syn. of Stephanostomum rhombispinosum).--Nicoll, W.; & Small, W., 1909a, 245.--Rees, F. G., 1945a, 166(Onos mustelus; intestine; Aberystwyth).

robustus MacCallum, G. A., 1917b, 67-68, fig. 32 (Leptocephalus conger; intestine; New York Aquarium).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9(as syn. of Stephanostomum robustum).

sentus Linton, E., 1910b, 18, 21, 45, 90, pl. 10, figs. 84-86 (Calamus calamus, Haemulon plumieri, H. sciurus; Dry Tortugas).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9(as syn. of Stephanostomum minutum).--Manter, H. W., 1947a, 306-307(as syn. of Stephanostomum sentum).--Pratt, H. S., 1916b, 229.

sobrinus (Levinsen, 1881) Stafford, J., 1904b, 485 (Hemitripterus americanus, Cryptacanthodes americanus, Lycodes sp.; rectum; Canada); 1907a, 93.--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 8(as syn. of Stephanostomum sobrinum).--Ditlevsen, H., 1917c, 1149 (Cottus scorpius).--Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 6, 7.--Odhner, T., 1905a, 331(syn.: Distoma sobrinum).

tenuis (Linton, 1898) Wolf, H. T., 1908a, 147 (striped bass, white perch).

triglae Lebour, M. V., 1908a, 24 (Steringophorus), 47-48, 58, 66, pl. 3, figs. 3-4 (Trigla gurnardus; pyloric caeca; Northumberland Coast).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9(as syn. of Stephanostomum triglae).

STEPHANOLECITHINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 864 (Opisthorchiidae).

STEPHANOLECITHUS Nakagawa, K., (1917c); 1919a, 39, 42(mt:S. parvus).--Fuhrmann, O., 1930a, 131.--Poche, F., 1926b, 173.--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 864(Opisthorchiidae, Stephanolecithinae).

parvus Nakagawa, K., (1917c); 1919a, 39, 42 (crabs; Shinchiku Prefecture, Formosa).--Brumpt, E., 1922f, 363.--Hall, M. C., 1929a, 24, 64(dog, ? Potamon obtusipes, ?P. dehaanii, ?P. sinensis, ?Sesarma dehaanii, ?Eriocheir japonicus, Parathelphusa (Parathelphusa) sinensis).--Lane, C.; & Low, G. C., 1923f, 1790 (Stephanocephalus).--Leiper, R. T., 1922f, 2.--Witenberg, G. G., 1934a, 237(dog).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 865(Potamon dehaani; Formosa, dog, cat; liver & gall bladder (exper.)).

STEPHANOPHARYNGINAE Stiles, C. W.; & Goldberger, J., 1910a, 61, 168.--Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., 1913a, 462; 1919a, 561.--Fukui, T., 1929b, 307.--Lahille, F., 1922a, 11.--López-Neyra, C. R., 1941a, 328(key).--Maplestone, P. A., 1923b, 116, 167.--Ozaki, Y., 1937b, 207 (Paramphistomatidae).--Southwell, T.; & Kirshner, A., 1937a, 236, 238, 240(Cladorchidae).

STEPHANOPHARYNX Fischoeder, F., 1901a, 370 (mt:S. compactus); 1902a, 24; 1903h, 492(Paramphistominae), 511.--Alessandrini, G., 1929a, 98.--Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 59.--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 3.--Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., 1910a, 352.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 102.--Fukui, T., 1929b, 254, 265, 269, 302, 306, 309, 310, 316, 321.--Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 88.--Looss, A., 1902m, 835.--Maplestone, P. A., 1923b, 167.--Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 363, 432.--Ozaki, Y., 1937b, 207(Stephanopharynginae).--Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 887, 892.--Shipley, A. E., 1905d, 8.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 517.--Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922a], 283.--Southwell, T.; & Kirshner, A., 1937a, 231, 238, 241.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 186, 190.--Stiles, C. W.; & Goldberger, J., 1910a, 60, 61, 168, 218.--Stunkard, H. W., 1929d, 251-252.--Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 48.

compactus Fischoeder, F., 1901a, 370(Bos taurus); 1902a, 24-26, fig. 2(Bos taurus; Africa); 1903h, 493, 496, 566, 567, 584.--Alessandrini, G., 1929a, 98.--Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 59.--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 6.--Ezzat, A. E., 1945a, v, 2, 7, 13, 17-18, pl. 2, fig. 3, pl. 3, fig. 4, pl. 4, fig. 5 (Redunca r. cottoni, Cobus vardoni; stomach; Giza Zool. Gardens, Egypt).--Fukui, T., 1923b, 444; 1929b, 267, 302, 305, 321, 344.--Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 88.--Gretillat, S., 1960b, 4064-4066, figs. A-D (anatomy); 1960c, 510 (boeuf; Tchad).--Le Roux, P. L., 1934a, 58, 66(cattle; duodenum, Onotragus leche, Electragus[sic] arundinum, Adenota vardoni; Kazungula Quarantine Camp, north bank of Zambezi River).--Maplestone, P. A., 1923b, 167-168, fig. 12, pl. 7, fig. 13.--Mettam, R. W. M., 1932, 20 (Uganda kob; Uganda).--Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 341, 343, 389, 391, 420, 421, 565, figs. 24, 62-63, 83, pl. 13, figs. 4-7.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 518, fig. 122.--Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E. W.,

[1922a], 283, 286. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 191, 810. --Stiles, C. W.; & Goldberger, J., 1910a, 61, 169. --Stunkard, H. W., 1925c, 140. --Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 48, 49, figs. 13-14.
secundus Stunkard, H. W., 1929d, 252-254, figs. 18-20 (Redunca bohor; stomach; Faradje, Belgian Congo). --Ezzat, A. E., 1945a, 17, 18. --Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 389, 421. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 518. --Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 49.
STEPHANOPHARYNGIDAE Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 517; 1949b, 920, key.
STEPHANOPHIALA Nicoll, W., 1909b, 397, 398. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1951a, 115(as syn. of Crepidostomum Braun, 1900). --Faust, E. C., 1918d, 184-185. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 106. --Hopkins, S. H., 1933a, 66 (as syn. of Crepidostomum Braun, 1900). --Odhner, T., 1910d, 74. --Poche, F., 1926b, 159(Allocreadiidae). --Skvortsov, A. A., 1927a, 283, 284, 285.
species Hunter, G. W.; & Hunter, W. S., 1931a, 211, 212(Salvelinus fontinalis fontinalis; St. Lawrence Watershed, Salmo fario; Lake Titus, N. Y.).
cornuta (Osborn, 1903) Pigulevskii, S. V., 1932a, 447, 448 (Ambloplites rupestris; Canada).
farionis (Müller, 1780) Faust, E. C., 1918d, 183, 184, 185-186, 195, 196(Salmo mykiss lewisii; Yellowstone Park). --Hall, M. C., 1929b, 21, 54 (Trutta fario, Trutta trutta, Epitomynis salvelinus, Thymallus thymallus, Coregonus oxyrrhynchus[sic], Salvelinus fontinalis, Perca flavescens, Eupomotis gibbosus, Boleosoma nigrum, Etheostoma iowae, Stizostedion vitreum, Salmo mykiss lewisii, Necturus maculatus, Hexagenia spp., Ephemera danica). --Hunninen, A. V.; & Hunter, G. W., 1933a, 155. --Pearse, A. S., 1924b, 173 (Johnny dater, shiner, Notropis heterodon, yellow perch, pumpkin seed).
lata Pigulevskii, S. V., 1931a, 17-18, fig. 5 (Scardinius erythrophthalmus; Darm; im Flusse Sodsch); 1932a, 427, 446-448, 452, fig. 6 (Scardinius erythrophthalmus; Dniepr-Bassin).
laureata (Zeder, 1800) Nicoll, W., 1909b, 394, 397, 398-425, 439, 442, 445, pl. 9, figs. 1-5 (Salmo fario; intestine; River Spey, Scotland); 1910d, 344. --Brown, F. J., 1927a, 86 (as syn. of Crepidostomum farionis). Hopkins, S. H., 1933a, 67(as syn. of Crepidostomum farionis (O. F. Mueller, 1784)). --Little, P. A., 1929b, 23. --Ozaki, Y., 1925a, 102. --Pigulevskii, S. V., 1932a, 426, 429, 447. --Ritchie, J., 1915a, 34. --Skvortsov, A. A., 1927a, 283, 285. --Southern, R., 1912a, 17(Salmo fario; Clare Island).
transmarina Nicoll, W., 1909b, 397, 425 (=Crepidostomum laureatum Stafford, 1904, =? Distomum laureatum Linton, 1893)(Salvelinus fontinalis, Salmo mykiss; intestine). --Faust, E. C., 1918d, 186. --Hopkins, S. H., 1933a, 67(as syn. of Crepidostomum farionis(O. F. Mueller, 1874)); 1934a, 55-56 (as syn. of Crepidostomum farionis). --Hunninen, A. V.; & Hunter, G. W., 1933a, 154, 155 (as syn. of Crepidostomum transmarinum (Nicoll, 1909)).
vitelloba Faust, E. C., 1918d, 184, 185, 186-188, 195, 196(Coregonus williamsoni; gall bladder; Bitter Root River, Montana). --Hopkins, S. H., 1933a, 67(as syn. of Crepidostomum farionis); 1934a, 54, 56(as syn. of Crepidostomum farionis).
STEPHANOPHIALINAE Nicoll, W., 1909b, 398. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1951a, 115(syn. Crepidostomatinae n. n.). —Faust, E. C., 1918d, 183-198, pl. 14-15, figs. 1-29; 1924o, 114. —Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 106. —Hopkins, S. H., 1933a, 65; 1934a, 104. --Odhner, T., 1910d, 74. —Pigulevskii, S. V., 1932a, 438, 446, 447, 448. --Skvortsov, A. A., 1927a, 283, 284.
species Hunter, G. W.; & Hunter, W. S., 1932a, 262(Coregonus clupeaformis neohantoniensis; Fulton Chain, New York).
STEPHANOPIRMUS Onji, Y.; & Nishio, T., 1924b, 6[error for Stephanopirumus].
STEPHANOPIRUMUS Onji, Y.; & Nishio, T., (1916); 461; [1924b], 365. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928c, 131; 1930a, 131. --Price, E. W., 1940c, 9 (as syn. of Centrocestus Looss, 1899).
longus Onji, Y.; & Nishio, T., (1916), 461; [1924b], 365-367, pl. 1, figs. 14-16(Katze; hinterer Teil von Jejunum, Mugil, Liza, Achanthogobius, Chaenogobius, Pleuronectes); 1925a, 90(cat; (exper.); int., Mugil, Achanthogobius [sic], Pleuronectes). --Kobayashi, H., 1934a, 4160(Mugil cephalus; air bladder, peritoneum, Chaenogobius sp.; air bladder, human beings, dogs, cats; Japan, metacercaria in pleuronectid fish). --Takabayashi, Y., 1953a, 220, 224, 226, 281(Mugil cephalus, Liza haematochila; Yamaguchi Prefecture). —Yamaguti, S., 1933b, 74(Mugil cephalus, cat).
STEPHANOPRORA Odhner, T., 1902e, 22-24, fig. 1 (mt: S. ornata); 1910d, 106, 142, 156, 162-163. --Ando, A., 1938a, 1722; 1939b, 310 (syn.: Mesorchis Dietz, 1909, Monilifer Dietz, 1909). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 126. --Gower, W. C., 1939a, 589, 590. --Lal, M. B., 1939c, 169. --Mendheim, H., 1940a, 557, 560. --Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 888, 895(key). --Price, E. W., 1932h, 22 (syn.: Mesorchis Dietz, 1909, Monilifer Dietz, 1909). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 492. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 563-564. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 322, 325(syn.: Mesorchis Dietz, 1909, Monilifer Dietz, 1909). --Ward, H. B., 1918a, 391. --Yamashita, J., 1937b, 90; 1938f, 875, 878, 882.

species Shaw, J. N., 1947a, 6(gull;Oregon).

anomala Travassos, L. P., 1922f, 188(Carbo vigua;bursa Fabricci); 1938a, 462-463, pl. 2, figs. 1-2 (Carbo vigua; Phalacrocorax olivaceus;bursa Fabricci);Brasil, (Matto Grosso)).--Travassos, L. P.;Pinto, C. F., & Muniz, J., 1927a, 261(Carbo vigua).--Yamaguti, S., 1933b, 38.

conciliata (Dietz, 1909) Odhner, T., 1910d, 163.--Beaver, P. C., [1937c], 250, key.--Caballero y C., E.; & Diaz-Ungria, C., 1958a, 26(Butorides striatus striatus;intestine;Venezuela).--Mendheim, H., 1940a, 489, 533, 534, 537-538.

denticulata (Rudolphi, 1802) Odhner, T., 1910d, 163.--Beaver, P. C., [1937c], 250, (key).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 10 (Numenius arquatus, Larus argentatus, Alca torda, Colymbus arcticus, Calidris minuta, Fulica atra).--Caballero y C., E.;Grocott, R. G.; & Zerecero y Díaz, M., [1954a], 402-405, figs. 7, 8, 9 (Larus atricilla, Phalacrocorax vigua vigua; intestine; Panama).--Ciurea, I., 1931a, 292, 298 (chien; intestin grêle, tiers moyen, tiers posterieur;Atherina pontica;Bucarest);1933a, 78, 83, 84(chien; intestin;Atherina pontica);1933c, 129, pl. 8, fig. 17(Atherina pontica).--Humes, A. G., 1940a, 88 (bird, Louisiana).--Hutton, R. F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1960a, 289(Larus argentatus smithsonianus; Florida);1960c, 48, 51-52, fig. 2d.--Mendheim, H., 1940a, 532, 533, 534, 535, 560.--Price, E. W., 1932h, 22-23, 59, pl. 7, figs. 29-30(syns.:Fasciola denticulata Rudolphi, 1802(Distoma denticulatum(Rudolphi, 1802) Rudolphi, 1809, Echinostoma denticulatum (Rudolphi, 1802) Cobbold, 1860, Echinostoma(Mesorchis)denticulatum (Rudolphi, 1802) Dietz, 1909, Mesorchis denticulatus (Rudolphi, 1802) Dietz, 1909) (Zalophus californianus; small intestine; Washington, D. C.).--Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959c, 125, 131 (Rynchops nigra;Gasparilla Sound, Florida).--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 325, 870, 875, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884 (syn.:Fasciola denticulata Rudolphi, 1802, Distoma denticulatum(Rudolphi, 1802) Rudolphi, 1809, Echinostoma denticulatum (Rudolphi, 1802) Cobbold, 1860, Distoma pseudechinatum Olsson, 1876, Mesorchis polycetus Dietz, 1909, M. denticulatus (Rudolphi, 1802) Dietz, 1909, M. denticulatus (Rudolphi, 1802) Dietz, 1909, S. denticulata (Rudolphi, 1802) Odhner, 1910) (Chlidonias nigra, Sterna hirundo, Alca torda, Colymbus arcticus, Larus marinus, Larus ridibundus, Sterna sandvicensis, Larus fuscus, Philomachus pugnax; Darm;Europa).--Wikgren, B. J., 1956a, 84, 86, 91 (Larus fuscus; Finland).--Yamashita, J., 1937b, 90;1938f, 882.

denticulatoides (Isaichikov, 1925) Beaver, P. C., [1937c], 250(as syn. of S. polycestus).--Kuntz, R. E.; & Chandler, A. C., 1956a, 446, 453-454, 456(cats:Mediterranean Coast, Egypt).

echiniferum (Lavalette St. George, [1855]) Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 10 (Recurvirostra avozetta [sic]).

fusca Lal, M. B., 1939c, 116, 164-167, 170, figs. 11-12 (Totanus fuscus; Lucknow, Dicrurus macrzcercus[for macrocercus]; intestine;Lucknow, Upupa erops[for epops];intestine;Lucknow & Sitapus).

gilberti Ward, H. B., 1917c, 4(n. n. for Echinostoma spinulosum Rudolphi of Gilbert, 1905) (Gavia imber [?for immer], Larus philadelphia); 1918a, 391, fig. 678.--Augustine, D. L., 1929a, 198, fig. 72.--Beaver, P. C., [1937c], 249(as syn. of S. spinosa Odhner, 1910).--Yamaguti, S., 1933b, 38.

gracilis Mendheim, H., 1940a, 489, 533-535, figs. 33-34 (Anas platyrhyncha (Wildenten)).

graciosa (Sudarikov, 1950) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 648(Pandion haliaetus;Russia).

jacaretinga (Teixeira de Freitas & Lent, 1938) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 468 (syn.: Echinostoma jacaretinga F. et L.).

kasachi (Bashkirova, 1941) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 649(Hydrochelidon nigra;Russia).

magniovata Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 129, 146-147, 208, pl. 17, fig. 18 (Corvus corone corone;small intestine;Siga Prefecture).

mergi Cannon, D. G., 1938a, 268, 269, 272-274, fig. 4(Mergus merganser americanus; caeca;Eastern Canada).--Gower, W. C., 1939a, 590-591, 619 (Mergus americanus; Mergus merganser;North America).

merulae Yamaguti, S., 1933b, 1, 36-38, fig. 14(Merula eunomus;small intestine;Prefecture of Sizuoka, Japan);1958a, 649.--Ando, A., 1938a, 1722;1939b, 311-312, 591, 604, pl. 1, fig. 29.--Beaver, P. C., [1937c], 249(as syn. of S. polycestus Dietz).

microtestius (Kurova, 1927) Beaver, P. C., [1937c], 250(key).

ornata Odhner, T., 1902e, 22-24, fig. 1 (Nilkrokodil); 1910d, 140, 163 (as syn. of Echinostomum ornatum Odhner).--Beaver, P. C., [1937c], 250, key.--Dollfus, R. P., 1950a, 9, 65-66, fig. 44 (Crocodilus niloticus; Congo Belge).--Gohar, N., 1934a, 328 (Crocodilus niloticus; Sudan).--Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J W., 1941a, 36;1942a, 114(Crocodylus niloticus;Egypt).--Mendheim, H., 1943a, 204-206.--Price, E. W., 1932h, 22.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1944c, 301(of Odhner, 1902, nec Odhner, 1911).--Skrjabin, K. I.; & Bashkirova, E. I., 1956a, 564, 569, fig. 186.--Yamaguti, S., 1933b, 37(crocodile).

ozakii (Asada, 1927) Beaver, P. C., [1937c], 250, key.--Ando, A., 1938a, 1722; 1939b, 310-311, 312, 591, 604, 1 pl., fig. 28(syn.: Mesorchis ozakii Asada, 1926).--Yama-

guti, S., 1958a, 649(Bubulcus ibis cormorandus[sic];Japan).
pendula (Looss, 1899) Odhner, T., 1910d, 163.--Beaver, P.C., [1937c], 250, key.--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C.E.W., 1928a, 10 (Himantopus himantopus, Recurvirostra avozetta[sic], Sterna sandvicensis).--Sprehn, C.E.W., 1932c, 325, 877, 880(syn.: Echinostoma pendulum Looss, 1899; Mesorchis pendulus (Looss, 1899) Dietz, 1909; S. pendula (Looss, 1899) Odhner, 1910)(Recurvirostra avocetta; Blinddarm, Sterna sandvicensis; Aegypten).--Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 129, 147-148, 209, pl. 18, fig. 22(Tringa erythropus).
pennanti (Verma, 1936) Yamashita, J., 1937b, 90(syn.:Mesorchis pennanti).
polycestus (Dietz, 1909) Beaver, P.C., [1937c], 247-250, figs. 1-4 (syn.:S. reynoldi Bhalerao, S. merulae Yamaguti, S. denticulatoides) (Corvus b. brachyrhynchos; mîddle ileum; Havana, Illinois).
pseudodenticulata Mendheim, H., 1940a, 489, 530-532, figs. 31-32 (Trauerente [black duck]).
pseudoechinata (Olsson, 1876) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 649(Larus marinus, L. argentatus; Europe, Larus sp., Colymbus sp., Gavia sp.; N. America, Sterna hirundo, Rissa; Russia).
reynoldi Bhalerao, G., 1926f, 390-392, figs. 4, 5 (Corvus insolens; intestine; Rangoon).--Beaver, P.C., [1937c], 249 (as syn. of S. polycestus).--Lal, M.B., 1939c, 113, 167, 170.--Yamaguti, S., 1933b, 38.
ingularis (Lutz, 1924) Beaver, P.C., [1937c], 250 (key).--Caballero y C., E.; Grocott, R.G.; & Zerecero y Diaz, M.C., [1954a], 406-408, fig. 10 (Phalacrocorax vigua vigua; intestine; Panama).
pinosa (Odhner, 1910) Odhner, T., 1910d, 163.--Baylis, H.A., 1939c, 482(Podiceps cristatus; Norfolk; Gloucestershire, British Is.).--Beaver, P.C., [1937c], 249, 250 (syn.:S. gilberti Ward, 1917).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C.E.W., 1928a, 10 (Nyroca marila, Bucephalus clangula, Podiceps cristatus, Colymbus arcticus, Colymbus stellatus).--Gower, W.C., 1938c, 24, 56, 73 (Glaucionetta clangula americana; Battle Creek, Michigan); 1939a, 591, 619 (Glaucionetta clangula americana, European grebes, Glaucionetta clangula).--Mendheim, H., 1940a, 489, 535-536, 560, 563(Haubentaucher[crested grebe], Mowenarten [gull]).--Sprehn, G.E.W., 1932c, 325, 864, 868, 869, 870(syn.: Monilifer spinulosus Dietz, 1909 nec Rudolphi, 1809) (Podiceps cristatus; Darm, Podiceps griseigena, Podiceps auritus, Colymbus arcticus, Bucephala clangula; Europa, Aegypten).--Yamashita, J., 1937b, 90 (syn.:Monilifer spinulosum Dietz, 1909 nec Rudolphi, 1809).
ringae Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 209, pl. 18, fig. 22[? lapsus for S. pendula (Looss, 1899)].
urna (Linton, 1910) Bhalero, G., 1926f, 392.

STEPHANOPRORAOIDES Price, E.W., 1934e, 1 (tod:S. lawi)(Echinostomatidae).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 905 (Psilostomidae; Stephanoproraoidinae).--Yamashita, J., 1937b, 92; 1938f, 875, 878, 884.
lawi Price, E.W., 1934e, 1-2, fig. 1(Castor canadensis; small intestine; Kirkfield, Ontario).--Yamashita, J., 1938f, 884.
markewitschi Sharpilo, L.D.; & Sharpilo, V.P., 1959a, 923-925, fig. (Ondatra zibethica; small intestine; Ukraine).

STEPHANOPRORAOIDINAE Skrjabin, K.I.; & Shul'ts, R.E.S., (1937).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 384(Echinostomatidae).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 905(Psilostomidae).

STEPHANOSTOMATINAE Skrjabin, K.I., 1954a, 107-221 (syn.:Stephanochasminae Nicoll, 1910).

STEPHANOSTOMINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 211(Acanthocolpidae)(includes:Stephanostomum Looss, 1899 nec Stephanostoma Danielsen, 1880, Dihemistephanus Looss, 1901).

STEPHANOSTOMUM Looss, A., 1899b, 576-577, 579, 582, 583, 590, 596 (tod:S. cesticillus) [not Stephanostoma Danielsen, 1880, Vermes]; 1900d, 603 (renamed Stephanochasmus); 1901e, 595.--Berthold, A.A., 1827a, 24.--Braun, M.G.C.C., 1901b, 34; 1901i, 55.--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 7 (syn.:Stephanochasmus Looss, 1900; Lechradena Linton, 1910, Echinostephanus Yamaguti, 1934); 1952b, 4, 13-18(keys).--Cable, R.M.; & Hunninen, A.V., 1942a, 293, 304.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 105.--Ivanov, A.S.; & Murygin, I.I., 1937a, 265 (key).--Luehe, M.F.L., 1900u, 489.--Manter, H.W., 1940a, 392; 1947a, 303-304 (syn.: Echinostephanus Yamaguti, 1934)(type:S. cesticillum(Molin, 1858))(Acanthocolpidae).--Martin, W.E., 1939b, 65, 66, 72.--Park, J.T., 1939a, 16.--Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 440, 441(key) (includes S.(S.) anisotremi, S. baccatum, S. californicum, S. carangium, S. casum, S. cloacum, S. coryphaenae, S. cubanum, S. dentatum, S. ditrematis, S. elongatum, S. fistulariae, S. hispidum, S. imparispine, S. japonicum, S. labourae, S. mediovitellarium, S. microcephalum, S. minutum, S. multispinosum, S. robustum, S. sobrinum, S. tenue, S. lopez neyrai).--Poche, F., 1926b, 146(syn.:Lechradena Linton)(Acanthocolpidae).--Rudolphi, C.A., 1801a, 58.--Skrjabin, K.I., 1954a, 107-108, 111(syn.: Stephanochasmus Looss, 1900, Lechradena Linton, 1910, Echinostephanus Yamaguti, 1941).--Stiles, C.W., 1901r, 189.--Wolfgang, R.W., 1955b, 129-142.
species (larvae) Ergens, R., 1960b, 73-74, fig. 18(Gobius cobitis; parenchyma of liver; Albania).

species Hutton, R. F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, 1960a, 288 (Mugil cephalus, Acanthostracion tricornis, Microgobius gulosus; Florida).

species Laird, M., 1958c, 443, fig. 3(Ambassis miops; gills; South Pacific).

species ([Echinostomum sp.] of Lebour, 1907b, p. 105]) Martin, W. E., 1939b, 66(Patella vulgata).

species Linton, 1940a, 58-59, pl. 4, figs. 29-31 (Seriola lalandi; Woods Hole, Massachusetts).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9(as syn. of Stephanostomum casum).

species Linton, 1940a, 59-60 (Oligoplites saurus; Woods Hole, Massachusetts).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 13(as syn. of Manteria brachydera (Manter, 1940) Caballero 1950).

species Manter, H. W., 1947a, 375(Stegastes chrysurus; Tortugas, Florida).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (as syn. of Stephanostomum robustum (MacCallum, 1917).

species Manter, H. W., 1954b, 499 (Physiculus bachus; New Zealand).

species Melugin, J., 1940a, 89(Galeichthys felis; Grand Isle region, Louisiana).

species Miller, M. J., 1941a, 52(Hemitripterus americanus, Cryptocanthodes [for Crypta----] maculatus, Lycodes sp.).

species Pogorel'tseva, T. P., 1957a, 16 (Trachurus trachurus).

species Siddiqi, A. H., 1959a, 428-429.

species Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 205-206, fig. 64a(syn.:Stephanochasmus casus(Linton, 1910) Yamaguti, 1934)(Pagrosomus auratus; small intestine; Japan).

species Sogandares-Bernal, F.; & Hutton, R. F., 1959d, 340, 345, fig. 8-9(Acanthostracion tricornis; pericardial membrane; Tampa Bay, Florida).

species (larva probably S. cesticillus) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 145 (Hippocampus coronatus; Ise Bay, Japan).

admicrostephanum Perez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 422, 438-440, fig. 9(subg. Neostephanostomum) (Epinephelus mystacinus; intestine; Habana).

anisotremi Manter, H. W., 1940a, 326, 397-398, 446, 480, 481, pl. 42, figs. 81-82 (Anisotremus scapularis; intestine; Tagus Cove, Albemarle Is., Galapagos); 1940b, 537, 540.--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10; 1952b, 17, 105-108, 186, figs. 85-87(key).--Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326.--Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 112, fig. 32.

australis Manter, H. W., 1954b, 476, 494, 499-500, 563, figs. 21-23(Chelidonichthys kumu; intestine; Wellington).

baccatus (Nicoll, 1907) Manter, H. W., 1934c, 288.--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (syn.: Distomum valdeinflatum Johnstone, 1905 nec Stossich, 1883 nec Linton, 1898, Stephanochasmus baccatus Nicoll, 1907); 1952b, 17, 54-57, 188, 189, 190, 191, figs. 41-43(key)(Cottus scorpius, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus vulgaris=Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Glyptocephalus cynoglossus, Hippoglossoides platessoides, Limanda limanda, Lophius piscatorius, Microstomus kitt).--Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326.--Perez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441.--Polianskii, I. I., 1955a, 59(Hippoglossus hippoglossus; Barents Sea).--Ronald, K., 1960c, 929 (Glyptocephalus cynoglossus, Hippoglossoides platessoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Limanda ferruginea, Liopsetta putnami, Pseudopleuronectes americanus; pyloric caeca & intestine; Gulf of St. Lawrence).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 112, 117-118, fig. 33.--Wolfgang, R. W., 1954c, 963-987, illus., pls., maps (Buccinum undatum, Neptunea decemcostatum, Pseudopleuronectes americanus, Hemitripterus americanus, Hippoglossus hippoglossus; eastern Canadian waters); 1954b, 954-962, map; 1955a, 144-127, pls., figs. 1-7, 8-11, 12-20(Lycodes sp., Cryptocanthodes [for Crypta----] maculatus, Myoxocephalus scorpius, Myoxocephalus octodecimspinosus, Macrozoarces americanus, Pseudopleuronectes americanus, Liopsetta putnami, Lophopsetta aquosa, Limanda ferruginea, Pleuronectes platessa); 1955b, 129-142 (adult morphology).--Zhukov, E. V.; & Strelkov, I. A., 1959a, 188(Far East).

bicoronatum (Stossich, 1883) Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 104, fig. 123 (Umbrina cirrhosa).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 8(syn.:Distomum bicoronatum Stossich, 1883, Distomum valdeinflatum Stossich, 1883, nec Linton, Distomum cesticillus Stossich, 1890, Stephanochasmus bicoronatus(Stossich, 1883) Looss, 1901); 1952b, 15, 27-32, 186, 187, 189, 193, 194, figs. 11-16 (key) (Corvina nigra, Gobius jozo, Johnius sp., Rhombus laevis, Umbrina cirrhosa, Sciaena sp., Taen[i]oides lacepedi).--Ch'in, S. M., 1933b, 383, 384, 392, figs. 5-6 (Lateolabrax japonicus; intestine; Ts'ingtao).--Kurashvili, B. E., 1960a, 256(Corvina umbra; Black Sea).--Manter, H. W., & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326.--Mendheim, H., 1940a, 574, fig. 39.--Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 118-121, fig. 34.

caducum (Looss, 1901) Manter, H. W., 1934c, 289.--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9(syn.:Stephanochasmus caducus Looss, 1901, Stephanochasmus caducus var. lusci Nicoll, 1914); 1952b, 15, 43-46, 189, 190, figs. 30-31(key)(Gadus luscus, Gadus merlangus, Gadus minutus, Lophius piscatorius).--Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326.--Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a,

121, fig. 35.

californicum Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326, 328-329, 337, 340, pl. 13, fig. 13 (Umbrina roncador; intestine; California). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10; 1952b, 16, 115-117, 194, fig. 95 (key) --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum). --Winter, H. W., [1960a], 191-192, 193, 194, 205, 206, fig. 4 (Genyonemus lineatus; intestine; Santa Monica Bay, Los Angeles County, California).

carangium (Yamaguti, 1951) Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 11 (syn.: Stephanochasmus larva Yamaguti, 1942; Stephanochasmus carangis Yamaguti, 1951); 1952b, 17, 117-121, 187, 189, figs. 96 (key) (Caranx equula, Hippocampus coronatus). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 122, 125-126, fig. 26a.

casum (Linton, 1910) McFarlane, S. H., 1934a, 172-173, figs. 1-3 (Sebastodes sp.; intestine; Nanaimo, B.C.); 1936a, 340, 344, fig. 2e, h, i, j, k (Sebastodes sp.; Departure Bay, B.C.). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (syn.: Stephanochasmus casus Linton, 1910, Lechradena edentula Linton, 1910, Stephanostomum species Linton, 1940); 1952b, 17, 59-64, 188, 190, 192, 193, 194, figs. 46-48 (key) (Epinephelus striatus, Seriola lalandi; intestine). --Hanson, M. L., 1950a, 83, 87 (Ocyurus chrysurus; Bermuda). --Manter, H. W., 1940a, 326, 394, 448, 452 (Lutianus viridis; Albemarle Island, Galapagos, Lutianus jordani; Secas Islands, Mexico, Lutianus novemfasciatus; Tangola Tangola, Mexico, Lutianus analis; Tortugas, Florida, Lutianus griseus; Tortugas, Florida, Sebastodes sp.; British Columbia); 1940b, 535, 536 (Lutianus jordani; Pacific, Lutianus novemfasciatus; Pacific, Lutianus viridis; Pacific, Sebastodes sp.; British Columbia, Lutianus analis; Atlantic, Lutianus griseus; Atlantic); 1940a, 394 ("record is incorrect. The Beaufort specimens [cited as Stephanochasmus casus] are not Stephanostomum casum"); 1947a, 304, 373, 374, figs. 51-53 (Ocyurus chrysurus; Tortugas, Florida, Lutianus analis; Tortugas, Florida, Lutianus griseus; Tortugas, Florida). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326. --Martin, W. E., 1939b, 66, 72. --Nagaty, H. F., 1957a, 218, 219, 220, pl. I, figs. 6-8 (Lethrinus mehsenoides [for mah---], Lethrinus nebulosus, Sargus noct, Balistes aculeatus; Red Sea). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 421, 425-427, 441, fig. 3 (subg. Stephanostomum) (Lutianus analis; intestine). --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 257, 265, 288, 342, figs. 54-55 (key) (syns.: Stephanochasmus casus Linton, 1910; Lechradena edentula Linton, 1910) (Lutianus analis; intestine; Parguera, Puerto Rico). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 126-130, fig. 37.

cesticillus (Molin, 1858) Looss, A., 1899b, 576, 582, 696-698, figs. 21-22 (Lophius piscatorius; Naples). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 8 (syn.: Distoma cesticillus Molin, 1858, Echinostomum cesticillus (Molin, 1858) Monticelli, 1893, Anoiktostoma cesticillus (Molin, 1858) Stossich, 1899, Stephanochasmus cesticillus (Molin, 1858) Looss, 1901); 1952b, 14, 15, 18-21, 190, 194, figs. 5-6 (key) (Zeus faber; intestine). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Schistostephanum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 111, figs. 30-31.

ceylonicum (Luehe, 1906) Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 11 (syn.: Stephanochasmus ceylonicus Lühe, 1906); 1952b, 125-127, 191, figs. 99-100 (Narcine timlei Henle; Golfo de Manaar, Ceylan). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 130, fig. 37a (N. timlei; encysted in subcutaneous tissue).

cloacum (Srivastava, 1938) Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326 (syn.: Echinostephanus cloacum Srivastava, 1938). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10 (syn: Echinostephanus cloacum Srivastava, 1938); 1952b, 15, 84-87, 190, figs. 66-67 (key) (Lates calcarifer; intestine; Puri, India, Golfo de Bengala, Karachi, Pakistan, Mar Arabigo). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 130, 135, fig. 38.

coryphaenae Manter, H. W., 1947a, 307, 371, 386, figs. 58-60 (Coryphaena hippurus; intestine; Tortugas, Florida). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10; 1952b, 16, 111-115, 187, figs. 91-94 (key). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum). --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 257, 265, 288, 342 (key) (Coryphaena hippurus; intestine; Mona Passage, P. R.). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 135-136, fig. 39. --Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 89 (Coryphaena hippurus; rectum; Bimini, British West Indies).

cubanum Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 421, 434-435, 441, fig. 7 (subg. Stephanostomum) (Elaphotoxon ruber; intestine; Habana).

dentatum (Linton, 1900) Linton, E., 1940a, 51-53, pl. 3, fig. 25 (syn.: Distomum dentatum Linton, 1899) (Paralichthys dentatus; Woods Hole, Massachusetts). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 8-9; 1952b, 15, 38-43, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, figs. 25-29 (key) (Lophopsetta maculata, Pagrosomus unicolor, Parupeneus multifasciatus, Pomatomus saltatrix, Coryphaena equisetis, Micropogon undulatus, Paralichthys albiguttus, Rachycentron canadus). --Hanson, M. L., 1950a, 83, 87 (Lutianidae; Bermuda). --Manter, H. W., 1947a, 308, 371, 373, 378, fig. 61 (Epinephelus adsencionis [for adscensionis], Epinephelus morio; Mycteroperca venenosa; intestine; Tortugas, Flori-

da).--Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326, 329-330, 336 (Paralichthys californicus; intestine; California).--Montgomery, W. R., 1957a, 24(Par[a]lichthys californicus; La Jolla, California).--Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum).--Siddiqi, A. H. & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 257, 265, 288, 342, figs. 52-53 (syn.: Distomum dentatum Linton, 1901, Stephanochasmus dentatus (Linton) Manter, 1931, Echinostephanus pagrosomi Yamaguti, 1939, Stephanostomum pagrosomi (Yamaguti) Manter, 1947)(Epinephelus striatus; intestine; Cabo Rojo, P. R.).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 136, 143-144, figs. 40-41a.--Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 89(Mycteroperca v. venenosa; rectum; N. Bimini, British West Indies).

ditrematis (Yamaguti, 1939) Manter, H. W., 1947a, 258, 308-309, 370, 378, 379, 387(syn.: Echinostephanus ditrematis Yamaguti, Stephanostomum longisomum Manter, 1940, Stephanostomum filiforme Linton, 1940)(Caranx latus, Caranx ruber, Tortugas, Florida).--Caballero y C., E., 1952b, 16, 87-94, 187, 188, 190, 192, 194, figs. 68-73, (key) (Caranx equula, Caranx hippos, Ditrema temmincki, Lutianus analis, Paratractus caballus, Seriola lalandi, Sillago sihama).--Hutton, R. F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1960a, 288(Caranx hippos; Florida).--Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326.--Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 144-149, fig. 42.--Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 88, 89, 115 (Caranx latus; rectum; N. Bimini, British West Indies, Elagatis bipinnulatus; intestine other than rectum; Panama Pacific).--Sogandares-Bernal, F.; & Hutton, R. F., 1959d, 339-340, 345, fig. 6-7 (Caranx hippos; rectum; Tampa Bay, Florida).

[edentula Linton, E., 1940a, 59](combination indicated).

elongatum (Park, 1939) Hanson, M. L., 1950a, 83, 87 (Lachnolaimus maximus; Bermuda).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10(syn.:Echinostephanus elongatus Park, 1939); 1952b, 16, 94-97, 186, 189, figs. 74-76 (key) (Areliscus joynera; intestine).--Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326.--Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 149-150, fig. 42a.

filiforme Linton, E., 1940a, 53-55, pl. 3, figs. 26-28 (Seriola lalandi, Caranx hippos; Paratractus caballus; intestine; Woods Hole, Massachusetts).--Manter, H. W., 1947a, 308, 309 (as syn. of Stephanostomum ditrematis (Yamaguti, 1939)).

fistulariae (Yamaguti, 1940) Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 326 (syn.: Echinostephanus fistulariae Yamaguti, 1940).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10 (syn.:Echinostoephanus fistulariae Yamaguti, 1940); 1952b, 17, 97-99, 188, fig. 77 (key) (Fistularia petimba; Hamazima, Mie, Japon, Pacifico del Norte).--Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441(subg. Stephanostomum).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 150, 155, fig. 43.

gracile (Pérez Vigueras, 1942) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 144 (syn.:Monorchistephanostomum gracile) (Sphyraena barracuda; Cuba).

hispidum (Yamaguti, 1934) Manter, H. W., 1940a, 326, 395-397, 447, 450, 452, 480, 481, pl. 42, figs. 79-80 (Seriola dorsalis; intestine; Tangola Tangola, Mexico & Secas Islands, Panama, Seriola sp.; intestine; White Friars, Mexico, Elagatis bipinnulatus; intestine; Bahia Honda, Panama, Seriola quinqueradiata; Japan (Pacific Coast), Seriola dumerili (?); 1940b, 539.--Bravo Hollis, M., 1954c, 230, 232-234, fig. 6(Caranx hippos; intestine; Mexico); 1956a, 246 (Caranx hippos, Manzanillo, Colima).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10 (syn.: Echinostephanus hispidus Yamaguti, 1934, Echinostephanus larvae Yamaguti, 1934); 1952b, 17, 72-77, 186, 188, 190, 192, 193, 194, figs. 55-60(key)(Neopercis sexfasciatus; small intestine; Pseudorhombus pentophthalmus; small intestine; Argentina kagoshimae; muscles; Leptocephalus conger, Conger conger).--Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 155-156, 161, figs. 44-45.--Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 88 (Seriola mazatlana; rectum; Bartholomew Island & Galera Island, Panama Pacific).

hystrix (Dujardin of Olsson) Looss, A., 1899b, 576, 582.--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 11(syn.:Distomum hystrix Dujardin, 1845; Stephanochasmus hystrix (Dujardin, 1845) Stafford, 1904); 1952b, 123-124, 190, 193 (Limanda ferruginea, Lophius piscatorius, Pleuronectes maximus=Rhombus maximus, Pleuronectes platessa, Pseudopleuronectes americanus, Pleuronectes limanda).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 162(Pleuronectes maximus, P. platessa, Lepidoleprus trachyrhynchus, Lophius piscatorius, Merlangus carbonarius, Platessa limanda, Pseudopleuronectes americanus, Limanda ferruginea; mucous membrane of mouth & gills).

imparspine (Linton, 1905) Manter, H. W., 1940a, 398 (Beaufort, North Carolina).--Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (syn.: Distomum valdeinflatum Linton, 1898 nec Stossich, 1883, Distomum imparispine Linton, 1905, Stephanostomum valdeinflatum Linton, 1940); 1952b, 17, 50-54, 186, 188, 190, 191, 192, 194, figs. 39-40 (key) (Rachycentron canadus, Alutera schoepfii, Cynoscion nebulosus=Eriscion nebulosus, Leiostomus xanthurus, Menticirrhus americanus, Micropogon undulatus, Monacanthus hispidus, Opsan-

us tau, Paralichthys albiguttus, Ortho-pristis chrysopterus, Siphostomum fuscum = Strictes fuscus, Trachinotus carolinus, Menidia notata = Menidia menidia, Mola mola, Sphaeroides maculatus). --Hutton, R. F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1960a, 288 (Rachycentron canadus; Florida). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 162-163, fig. 46. --Sogandares-Bernal, F.; & Hutton, R. F., 1959b, 262, 263, 267-268, 272, pl. [II], figs. 11, 12 (Rachycentron canadus; Gulf of Mexico, Madeira Beach, Florida).

indicum (Srivastava, 1937) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 214 (Pristis cuspidatus; India).

nterruptum Sparks, A. K.; & Thatcher, V. E., 1958a, 287-288, 289, fig. 1 (Bairdiella chrysura, Micropogon undulatus, Cynoscion nebulosus, Ocyurus chrysurus; northern Gulf of Mexico).

aponicum (Yamaguti, 1934) Manter, H. W., & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327 (syn.: Stephanoschasmus japonicus Yamaguti, 1934). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (syn.: Stephanochasmus japonicus Yamaguti, 1934, Stephanochasmus casus Yamaguti, 1934 nec Linton, 1910, Stephanochasmus larvae Yamaguti, 1934); 1952b, 17, 68-72, 186, 187, 188, 190, 192, fig. 51-54 (key) (Artediellus pacificus, Cottunculus sp., Dasycottus setiger, Pagrosomus auratus, Engraulis japonicus, Lotella physis). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 163-164, fig. 47-47a.

ebourae Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 11 (syn.: Stephanochasmus caducus Looss, 1901, de Lebour, 1908); 1952b, 16, 121-123, 189, figs. 97-98 (key) (Gadus merlangus; intestino y ciegos pilóricos; Costa de Northumberland, Islas Britanicas, Mar del Norte, Atlantico). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 169, fig. 48.

ineatum Manter, H. W., 1934c, 258, 286-287, 288, 329, 333, 340, 341, 342, pl. 6, figs. 35-37 (Laemonema barbatulum, Urophycis cirratus, Urophycis regius; ceca & intestine; Tortugas, Florida); 1947a, 305, 306, 373, 374, 376 (Laemonema barbatulum, Phycis cirratus, Urophycis regius; Tortugas, Florida). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10; 1952b, 17, 77-80, 189, 193, 194, figs. 61-62 (key). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (Critovitellarium). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 169-170, fig. 49.

ongisomum Manter, H. W., 1940a, 326, 392-393, 399, 446, 478, 479, pl. 41, figs. 75-76 (Caranx hippos; intestine; San Francisco, Ecuador; White Friars, Mexico), 1947a, 308, 309 (as syn. of Stephanostomum ditrematis (Yamaguti, 1939)). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 170, 175, fig. 50.

opez-neyrai Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 421, 430-432, 441, fig. 5 (subg. Stephanostomum) (Anisotremus virginicus; recto; Habana).

lydiae (Stossich, 1896) Looss, A., 1899b, 576, 582. --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 11 (as syn. of Dihemistephanus lydiae (Stossich, 1896) Looss, 1901).

maius (Janiszewska, J., 1949) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 144 (lapsus for Sphaerostomum maius].

manteri Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 421, 432-434, 441, fig. 6 (Aphotoxon [for Elaphotoxon] ruber; intestine; Habana).

mediovitellarium Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 421, 427-430, 441, fig. 4 (Calamus bajonado; intestine; Habana).

megacephalum Manter, H. W., 1940a, 326, 390-392, 393, 399, 446, 452, 478, 479, pl. 41, figs. 71-74 (Caranx hippos; gills & intestine; Bahia Honda, Panama, San Francisco, Ecuador, White Friars, Mexico); 1940b, 525 (Caranx hippos, Caranx latus; Pacific); 1947a, 304, 370 (Caranx latus; Tortugas, Florida). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10; 1952b, 15, 99-102, 187, figs. 78-82 (key). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Schistostephanum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 175-176, fig. 51.

microcephalum Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 422, 435-438, 441, fig. 8 (Elagatis bipinnulatus; intestine; Habana).

microstephanum Manter, H. W., 1934c, 258, 287-289, 339, pl. 6, figs. 38-41 (Epinephelus niveatus; intestine; Tortugas, Florida); 1927a, 305, 371 (Epinephelus niveatus; Tortugas, Florida); 1951a, 327. --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10; 1952b, 18, 80-83, 188, figs. 63-64 (key). --McFarlane, S. H., 1936a, 344. --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, J. H., 1951a, 327. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Neostephanostomum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 176-179, fig. 52.

minutum (Looss, 1901) Manter, H. W., 1940a, 398. --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (syn.: Stephanochasmus minutus Looss, 1901, Stephanochasmus sentus Linton, 1910, Stephanochasmus sentum (Linton, 1910) Manter, 1947); 1952b, 16, 46-50, 187, 189, 194, figs. 32-38 (key) (Calamus bajonado, Calamus calamus, Haemulon plumieri, Haemulon sciurus, Uranoscopus scaber). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum). --Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 89 (Malacanthus plumieri; rectum; between S. Bimini & Cat Cay, British West Indies). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 179, figs. 53-54.

multispinosum Manter, H. W., 1940a, 326, 394-395, 448, 449, 478, 479, pl. 41, figs. 77-78 (Mycteroperca olfax; Albemarle Is., Galapagos; Mycteroperca sp., perhaps M. olfax; intestine; Clarion Island, Mexico, unidentified grouper); 1940b, 541, 542. --Caballero y C., E., 1952b, 16, 102-105,

191, figs. 83-84(key). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 179-180, fig. 55.

naucrotis Nagaty, H. F., 1957a, 218, 219, 220, pl., figs. 4-5(Naucrotes[for ---crates] ductor) (locally called "hash-sha"); Ghardaga, Egypt).

nipponicum Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 144(n. n. for Stephanochasmus casus Linton, 1910 of Yamaguti, 1934)(Pagrosomus auratus; Inland Sea, Japan).

pacificum (Yamaguti, 1951) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 144(Caranx equula; Taizi, Japan).

pagrosomi (Yamaguti, 1939) Manter, H. W., 1947a, 308, 387(syn.: Echinostephanus pagrosomi Yamaguti, 1939). --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 288, 342 (as syn. of: Stephanostomum dentatum (Linton, 1901) Linton, 1940). --Yamaguti, S., 1958c, 377-378(Ditrema temminckii; inner surface of swim bladder; Inland Sea).

platacis Nagaty, H. F., 1957a, 217-218, 219, 220, pl. I, figs. 2-3 (Platax sp. (locally called "ferdewa bayad"); Ghardaga, Egypt).

pristis (Deslongchamps in Lamoureux, 1824) Looss, A., 1899b, 576, 582, 697. --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 8; 1952b, 15, 21-25, 188, 189, 191, figs. 7-10 (Gadus callarias, Gadus euxinus, Gadus minutus, Gadus merlangus, Motella vulgaris=Onos tricinatus[?for tricirratus]. --Manter, H. W., 1954b, 476, 498-499(Physiculus bachus; Wellington, Portobello). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Critovitellarium). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 180, 187-188, figs. 56-58.

promicropsi Manter, H. W., 1947a, 305-306, 374, 386, figs. 54-55(Promicrops itaiara; intestine; Tortugas, Florida). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10; 1952b, 18, 108-111, 193, figs. 88-90, (key). --Hutton, R. F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1960a, 288(Epinephelus itajara; Florida). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327. --Perez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441(subg. Critovitellarium). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 188, 193, fig. 59. --Sogandares-Bernal, F.; & Hutton, R. F., 1959d, 340-341, 345, figs. 10-11 (Promicrops it[a]iara; rectum; Tampa Bay, Florida).

provitellosum Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 85, 87, 88, 115, fig. 33-34(Balistes naufragium; rectum; Taboga Island, Panama, Balistes polylepis; Galapagos Islands).

pseudocarangis Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 90, 91, 115, fig. 35-36(Holocentrus ascensionis; pyloric cecum & rectum; N. Bimini & near Cat Cay, British West Indies).

rhombispinosum (Lebour, 1908) Manter, H. W., 1934c, 287 (syn.: Stephanochasmus rhombispinosus Lebour) (Gadus merlangus; European waters). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327.

robustum (MacCallum, 1917) Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (syn.: Stephanochasmus robustus MacCallum, 1917, Stephanostomum sp. Manter, 1947); 1952b, 16, 64-68, 190, figs. 49-50(key)(Leptocephalus conger = Conger conger; Acuario de Nueva York). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 193-194, fig. 60.

sentum Manter, H. W., 1940a, 398(Tortugas, Florida); 1940b, 537, 540 (Calamus bajonado, Calamus calamus, Caranx latus; Caranx ruber; Haemulon plumieri, Haemulon sciurus; Tortugas, Florida); 1947a, 306-307, 372, 387, figs. 56-57(syn.: Stephanochasmus sentus Linton, 1910). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9 (as syn. of Stephanostomum minutum (Looss, 1901) Manter, 1940). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327. --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 265, 289, 342, figs. 56-57(key)(syn.: Stephanochasmus sentus, Linton, 1910)(Haemulon flavolineatum, Calamus arctifrons, Gerres cinereus; Cabo Rojo & Mona Island, P. R.). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 195, figs. 61-61a. --Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 89, 110, 115 (Calamus bajonado; rectum; N. Bimini, British West Indies, Cynoscion albus; rectum; Taboga Island, Panama Pacific, Malacanthus plumieri; rectum; between S. Bimini & Cat Cay, British West Indies).

sobrinum (Levinsen, 1881) Looss, A., 1899b, 576, 582. --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 8 (syn.: Distomum sobrinum Levinsen, 1881, Stephanochasmus sobrinum (Levinsen, 1881), Stafford, 1904); 1952b, 16, 25-27, 188, 189, 190(key)(Cottus scorpius, Cryptocanthodes maculatus, Hemitripterus americanus, Lycodes sp.). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Stephanostomum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 195-196.

sturionis Manter, H. W., 1940a, 339[?lapsus for Dihemistephanus sturionis Little].

tenue (Linton, 1898) Linton, E., 1934c, 126 (Teleost; Woods Hole, Mass.); 1940a, 55-57, pl. 4, figs. 32-34 (syn.: Distomum tenue tenuissime Linton)(Ammodytes americanus; Hemitripterus americanus; Menticirrhus saxatilis; Morone americana, Roccus saxatilis, Opsanus tau; Woods Hole, Massachusetts). --Bravo Hollis, M., 1956a, 246 (Trachurops crumenophthalma; intestine; Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco). --Caballero Y C., E., 1952a, 8 (syn.: Distomum tenus Linton, 1898, Distomum tenue tenuissime Linton, 1898, Distomum sp. Linton, 1905); 1952b, 16, 32-38, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 192, 193, figs. 17-24 (key)(Coryphaena equisetis, Hemi-

tripterus americanus, Pomatomus saltatrix, Roccus lineatus, Sciaenops ocellatus, Centropristes striatus, Coryphaena hippurus, Cynoscion nebulosus=Eriscion nebulosus, Menticirrhus americanus, Micropogon undulatus, Orthopristis chrysopterus). --Gambino, J. J., 1959a, 440 (Nassarius obsoletus; Greenwich Bay, Rhode Island). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327, 338. --Martin, W. E., 1938a, 27(Nassa obsoleta, Menidia menidia, Spheroides maculatus); 1939b, 65-73, pl. . --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441(subg. Stephanostomum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 196, 201, figs. 62-63a.
enue tenuissime (Linton, 1898) Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 202, fig. 63(syn.: Distomum tenue tenuissime Linton, 1898)(Morone americana; abdominal cavity; U. S. A.).
riglae (Lebour, 1908) Dawes, B., 1946a, 216 (grey gurnard; pyloric caeca & intestine; Cullercoats, St. Andrews & Galway). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9(syn.: Stephanochasmus triglae Lebour, 1908); 1952b, 15, 57-59, 194, figs. 44-45 (key)(Trigla gurnardus; Cullercoats, Northumberland Islas Britanicas). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 202, fig. 63b.
ristephanum McFarlane, S. H., 1936a, 335, 340, 343-344, fig. 2a, b(Ophiodon elongatus; intestine; Departure Bay, B. C.). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 10; 1952b, 17, 83-84, 192, fig. 65(key). --Ching, H. L., 1960a, 247 (Ophiodon elongatus; Friday Harbor, Washington). --Manter, H. W.; & Van Cleave, H. J., 1951a, 327. --Martin, W. E., 1939b, 66. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1955d, 441 (subg. Neostephanostomum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1954a, 205, fig. 64.
alde-inflatum (Stossich, 1883) Linton, E., 1940a, 57-58(syn.: Distomum valde-inflatum Stossich, 1898) (Ceratacanthus schoepfi; Menidia notata, Opsanus tau, Mola mola; Woods Hole, Massachusetts). --Caballero y C., E., 1952a, 9(as syn. of Stephanostomum imparispine (Linton, 1905) Manter, 1940).
EPTOVITELLA Ciurea, I., 1933c, 102, for Streptovitella Swales, 1933.
ERELMINTHA Owen, R., 1835 1, 390. --Aitken, W., 1872a, 146, 178-207; 1874a, 57. --Baird, W., 1853a, 39(pars=Trematoda). --Dunglison, R., 1893a, 820, 1039. --Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 84. --von Siebold, C. T. E., 1839b, 153. --Taschenberg, O., 1879g, 234.
ERINGOPHORIDAE Odhner, T., 1911g, 97-98, 116. --Bresslau, E. L., 1932a, 1112, 1133. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 47, 49, 62, 69, 96, 98, 103. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 19, 62. --Layman, E. M.; & Borovkova, A. M., 1926a, 35. --Poche, F., 1926b, 124. --Travassos, L. P., 1928c, 320.
pecies Goss, O. M., 1941a, 7-8, pl. 3, fig. 10a-b(Phalacrocorax varius; small intestines; Swan River).
STERINGOPHORINAE Odhner, T., 1911g, 98-99(syn.: Fellodistominae Nicoll, 1909). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 103. --Isaichkov, I. M., 1928d, 62, 63. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 168, 169-305(as syn. of Fellodistomatinae).
STERINGOPHORUS Odhner, T., 1905a, 309 (tod:S. furciger); 1911g, 99. --Dollfus, R. P., 1925c, 60. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 62, 103. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 7, 62, 63-64. --Layman, E M.; & Borovkova, A. M., 1926a, 35. --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 271-272, 282, 284 (type:S. furciger (Olsson)); 1934d, 271-272, 282, 284. --Nicoll, W., 1909b, 471-472(type: S. furciger(Olsson)); 1910d, 347. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 273-274 (Fellodistomatidae, Fellodistomatinae). --Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 18 (as syn. of Fellodistomum); 1958a, 27(as syn. of Fellodistomum).
species Manter, H. W., 1934c, 274, pl. 5, fig. 34(Aleposomus sp.; intestine; Tortugas, Florida); 1934d, 274, pl. 5, fig. 34. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 274 (key), 292, 295, fig. 87a.
species Manter, H. W., 1934c, 274, 341, pl. 5, fig. 33 (small lizard fish, unidentified; Tortugas, Florida); 1934d, 274, 341, pl. 5, fig. 33. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 274(key), 292, fig. 87.
agnotus (Nicoll, 1909) Dollfus, R. P. F., 1952f, 377.
cluthensis Nicoll, W., 1909b, 397, 472-475, pl. 10, fig. 16(Pleuronectes microcephalus; intestine; Firth of Clyde).
furciger (Olsson, 1868) Odhner, T., 1905a, 301, 305-310, pl. 2, figs. 6-7(Pleuronectes limanda, Drepanopsetta platessoides; Darm; Swedish west coast, Cottus scorpius, Gymnocanthus ventralis, Lycodes pallidus; East Greenland); 1911g, 99. --Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482(Limanda limanda; South Devon, British Isles). --Baylis, H. A.; & Jones, E. I., 1933a, 630(Pleuronectes limanda; stomach & intestines; Plymouth, England). --Bazikalova, A. I., 1932a, 142 (Pleuronectes platessa; intestines, Limanda limanda; Murman, Russia). --Ditlevsen, H., 1917c, 1147(spelled Szeringophorus). --Dogiel, V. A.; & Rozova, A., 1941a, 7-8, 10(Myoxocephalus quadricornis labradoricus; North Siberia). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 33, fig. 39. --Glukhova, V. M., 1956a, 30, 37, 38, 42, 43 (Pleuronectes flesus bogdanovi, Limanda limanda; White Sea). --Heller, A. F., 1949a, 247 (Pseudopleuronectes americanus; Canada). --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 7, 19, 20, 21, 64-65(Pleuronectes platessa, Lycodes agnostus, Liparis liparis, Gymnacanthus tricuspis). --Layman, E. M.; & Borovkova, A. M., 1926a, 28(Pleuronectes flesus). --Lebour, M. V., 1908a, 23, 24, 26,

33-35, 53 (spelled Steringopherous), 58, 65, pl. 1, figs. 6-7(Pleuronectes limanda, P. cynoglossus, P. microcephalus, P. platessa, Lophius piscatorius, Hippoglossus limandoides; Northumberland coast). --Linton, E., 1940a, 39-40, pl. 19, figs. 260-265, pl. 20, figs. 266-267 (synonymy) (Paralichtys oblongus, Pseudopleuronectes americanus; Woods Hole, Massachusetts). --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 272, 273, 274(type); 1934d, 272, 273, 274.--Miller, M. J., 1941a, 32, 44-45, fig. 9(syn.: Leioderma furcigerum of Stafford)(Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Cryptacanthodes maculatus). --Nicoll, W., 1907a, 72(Pleuronectes limanda; St. Andrew's Bay, Britain); 1909b, 473, 474. --Polianskii, I. I., 1955a, 60-61, fig. 21(Gymnacanthus tricuspis, Lycodes agnostus, Liparis liparis; Barents Sea); 1957b, 180 (Barents Sea). --Ronald, K., 1960c, 924 (Glyptocephalus cynoglossus; stomach, pyloric caeca, Hippoglossus hippoglossus; pyloric caeca, intestine, Limanda ferruginea; stomach, pyloric caeca, intestine, Liopsetta putnami; pyloric caeca, Pseudopleuronectes americanus; pyloric caeca, intestine; Gulf of St. Lawrence).—Shul'man, S. S.; & Shul'man-Al'bova, R. E., 1953a, 47-48, 132, 152, 154(Anarhichas lupus, Limanda limanda, Pleuronectes flesus bogdanovi; White Sea). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 274-288, figs. 82-84(Myox[oc]ephalus scorpius, M. quadricornis, Lepidopsetta belineata[for bi----], Platessa quadrituberculata, Glyptocephalus stelleri, Acanthocottus octodecimspinosus). --Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 405-406 (Bothrocara zesta, Furcimanus nakamurae; Toyama Bay). --Zhukov, E. V.; & Strelkov, I. A., 1959a, 188 (Far East).

lethrini Gupta, N. K., 1956a, 61, 80-81, fig. 9(Lethrinus sp.; intestine; Gulf of Manaar, India).

magnus Manter, H. W., 1934c, 258, 271-273, 274, 341, 342, pl. 2, figs. 11-12 (eel-like fish; intestine; Tortugas, Florida); 1947a, 324, 375 (unidentified eel, probably Synaphobranchus kaupii; Tortugas, Florida).—Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 274 (key), 288-291, fig. 85.

ovacutus Lebour, M. V., 1908b, 42-44, pl. 3, figs. 4, 5 (Hippoglossus limandoides; intestine; Northumberland); 1908a, 26, 35-36, 38.

profundus Manter, H. W., 1934c, 258, 273-274, 339, 342, pl. 2, fig. 13 (Argentina striata; intestine; Tortugas, Florida); 1934d, [258], 273-274, 339, 342, pl. 2, fig. 13; 1947a, 324, 370.—Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 274(key), 291-292, fig. 86.

sebastodis (Yamaguti, & Matumura, 1942) Dollfus, R. P. F., 1952f, 377.

triglae (Lebour, 1908) Lebour, M. V., 1908a, 24[lapsus for Stephanochasmus triglae n. sp.].

(STERINGOTREMA) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 19.

STERINGOTREMA Odhner, T., 1911g, 101-102(tod: S. cluthensis (Nicoll)). --Dollfus, R. P., 1925c, 60. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 103. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928d, 63. --Layman, E. M.; & Borovkova, A. M., 1926a, 35. --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 271, 282, 283, 284; 1934d, 271, 282, 283, 284. --Nybelin, O., 1922a, 81. --Poche, F., 1926b, 126 (syn.: Pycnadena Linton, Didymorchis Linton). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 295 (Fellodistomatidae, Fellodistominae).

species Manter, H. W., 1934c, 339(Aleposomus sp.; Tortugas, Florida); 1934d, 339.

cluthensis (Nicoll, 1909) Odhner, T., 1911g, 101, 102 (Pleuronectes microcephalus; Scotland). --Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482(Microstomus kitt (Pleuronectes microcephalus), Limanda limanda; South Devon, British Isles). --Baylis, H. A.; & Jones, E. I., 1933a, 630(Pleuronectes microcephalus, P. limanda; intestine; Plymouth, England). --Nicoll, W., 1914g, 478-479 (Pleuronectes limanda, P. microcephalus). --Palombi, A., 1931b, 9. --Ronald, K., 1960c, 926(Hippoglossus hippoglossus; stomach; Gulf of St. Lawrence). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 296-297, fig. 88. --Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 19(subg. Steringotrema).

corpulentum (Linton, 1905) Manter, H. W., 1931c, 397, fig. 1 (Lagodon rhomboides; intestines; North Carolina). --Hutton, R. F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1960a, 289 (Lagodon rhomboides; Florida).--Pearse, A. S., 1949a, 31(Lagodon rhomboides, Orthopristis chrysopterus; Beaufort, North Carolina). --Sogandares-Bernal, F.; & Hutton, R. F., 1959a, 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, pl., fig. 9(Lagodon rhomboides; Baybora Harbor, Tampa Bay, Florida). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 296(key), 297, fig. 89. --Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 19(subg. Steringotrema).

crassum (Manter, 1934) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 19(subg. Megenteron)(Diplacanthopoma brachysoma; intestine; Florida).

divergens (Rudolphi, 1809) Odhner, T., 1911g, 103, fig. 3(Blennius ocellaris; Neapel). --Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482(Blennius ocellaris; South Devon, British Isles). --Baylis, H. A.; & Jones, E. I., 1933a, 630 (Blennius ocellaris; stomach & intestine; Plymouth, England). --Dollfus, R. P., 1925c, 60. --Mathias, P., 1934a, 567-569, fig. 1(Fellodistomidae, Fellodistominae) (Blennius ocellaris; Banyuls, Pyrénees-Orientales).—Nicoll, W., 1914g, 480(Blennius ocellaris; duedenum; English Channel).—Palombi, A., 1930a, 128, 144(Blennius ocellaris; intestine); 1931a, 123-151,

figs. 1-9; 1931b, 1-9, figs. 1-6(syn.:Fasciola blennii Müller, 1776, Distoma blennii Zeder, 1803, D. divergens Rudolphi, 1809)(Blennius ocellaris; intestine; B. gattorugine; intestine (accidentally); Gulf of Naples); 1932a, 123-151, figs. 1-9(physiological significance of Laurer's canal); 1933a, 218. --Skrjabin, K.I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 296 (key), 298, 301, fig. 90. --Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 19(subg. Steringotrema).

nakazawai Kobayashi, H., 1915c, 258, 259, 260, 263, 270, 368, 371, pl., fig. 5; 1921e, 408-410, pl. 25, fig. 7(Sparus latus; Takano-Shima, Awa Province).—Palombi, A., 1931b, 9.—Skrjabin, K.I.; & Koval, V.P., 1957a, 379 (as syn. of Markevitschiella nakazawai(Kobayashi, 1921). —Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 406-407(Sparus macrocephalus; Pacific coast of Wakayama Prefecture); 1938c, 95-96 (Pagrosomus unicolor; Inland Sea)[1954a], 19(subg. Steringotrema).

ovata Price, E.W., 1934f, 1-2, pl. 1, fig. 1 (Opisthonema oglinum; pyloric ceca; Fajardo Roads, near Fajardo, Puerto Rico). --Skrjabin, K.I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 296(key), 301, fig. 91.

pagelli (van Beneden, 1871) Odhner, T., 1911g, 102-103(syn.:Distoma tergestinum Stossich) (Cantharus lineatus, C. orbicularis; Vorderdarm; Triest). --Nicoll, W., 1914g, 480-481, fig. 2(Sparus centrodontus; stomach; English Channel).—Palombi, A., 1931b, 9.—Ronald, K., 1960c, 926(Hippoglossus hippoglossus; intestine; Gulf of St. Lawrence). —Skrjabin, K.I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 301-302, fig. 92(Cantharus brama, Pagellus centrodontus, Oblata melanura). --Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 19 (subg. Ovotrema).

ponticum (Pigulevskii, 1938) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 19 (subg. Ovotrema) (Engraulis encrasicholus ponticus; Black Sea).

pulchrum Johnston, S. J., 1913a, 362, 386-389, pl. 24, fig. 12, pl. 27, figs. 41-42 (Tetraodon hispidus; gullet; Queensland). --Johnston, T. H., 1961a, 62. --Layman, E. M., 1930a, 60-61, fig. 10(Cantherinus modestus; Peter the Great Bay). --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 284 (of Layman, 1930 ?to Lintonium Stunkard & Nigrelli, 1930); 1934d, 284. --Odhner, T., 1928c, 5. --Palombi, A., 1931b, 9 (as syn. of Gastris consors Lühe, 1906). --Skrjabin, K.I.; & Koval, V.P., 1957a, 213(of Laymah, 1930, nec Johnston, 1913, as syn. of Lintonium laymani Skrjabin & Koval, 1957), 225 (as syn. of Lintonium pulchrum (Johnston, 1913). --Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 21(as syn. of Lintonium pulchrum).

quadrilobatum (Bazikalova, 1932) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 30 (subg. Rhodotrema) (Pleuronectes platessa; Murman, Russia, Solariella varicosa, S. obscura).

quinquelobatum (Layman, 1930) Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 19(subg. Rhodotrema)(Protopsetta herzensteini; Peter the Great Bay).

rotundum Manter, H. W., 1954b, 476, 527-528, 529, 563, figs. 56-58 (Parapercis colias; gall bladder & stomach; Portobello, New Zealand). —Skrjabin, K.I.; & Koval, V.P., 1957a, 296(key), 305, fig. 93.

STERRHURINAE Looss, A., 1907e, 599-600 (subfam. of Hemiuridae; includes Sterrhurus, Lecithochirium, Synaptobothrium, Plerurus).

STERRHURUS Looss, A., 1907e, 600 (tod:S. musculus); 1907c, 69, 100, 138-141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 150, 156 (type: S. musculus). --Crowcroft, P. W., 1946a, 39-48(taxonomy). --Manter, H. W., 1947a, 337-338, 342. --Pigulevskii, S. V., 1938b, 391, 396(type:S. musculus Looss, 1907). --Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 340-351. --Stunkard, H. W.; & Nigrelli, R. F., 1934a, 534-543. --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 303-305 (syn.: Separogermiductus Skrjabin & Gushanskaia, 1955).

species Akhmerov, A. K., 1954a, 949(Oncorhynchus nerka asabatsch; Kamchatka).

species Layman, E. M., 1930a, 73, figs. 28, 29 (Enedrias nebulosus; intestine; Peter the Great Bay).

species Linton, E., 1940a, 132(Histrio pictus; intestine; Woods Hole, Massachusetts).

species Manter, H. W., 1947a, 373(Lutianus vivanus; Tortugas, Florida).

species Nigrelli, R. F.; & Stunkard, H. W., 1933a, 136-137(Trichiurus lepturus; gills; western Atlantic). --Stunkard, H. W.; & Nigrelli, R. F., 1934a, 535(as syn. of S. branchialis n. sp.).

branchialis Stunkard, H. W.; & Nigrelli, R. F., 1934a, 534, 535-540, 542, figs. 1-2 (syn.:Sterrhurus sp. Nigrelli, & Stunkard, 1933)(Trichiurus lepturus; gills, intestine; Long Island, New York). --de Araujo, T. L.; & Gandra, Y., 1941a, 31, 32, pl. 7, fig. 10(Trichiurus lepturus; Santos, Brazil(south Atlantic). --Crowcroft, P. W., 1946a, 44, pl. 2, fig. 5. --Nigrelli, R. F., 1940b, 550 (Trichiurus lepturus; New York Aquarium).—Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 371 (as syn. of Lecithochirium branchialis (Stunkard & Nigrelli, 1934) Manter, 1934.

brevicirrus Nicoll, W., 1915d, 32-33, pl. 4, fig. 6(Pomadasis hasta; intestine; North Queensland). --Johnston, T H., 1916a, 62.

cirrhiti Manter, H. W.; & Pritchard, M. H., 1960b, 178, figs. 16-17(Cirrhitus alternatus; digestive tract; Hawaii).

exodicus (MacFarlane, 1936) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 304(Ophiodon elongatus; Canada).

flexus (Manter, 1954) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 304(Leptocephalus conger; New Zealand).

floridensis Manter, H. W., 1934c, 258, 305-307, 312, 313, 330, 331, 336, 339, 340, 341, 342, pl. 11, figs. 68-71(syn.:S. laeve(Linton) of Manter, 1931)(Ancylopsetta dilecta, Antennarius radiosus, A. scaber, Bathy-

stoma rimator, Bembrops gobioides, Brotula barbata, Calamus bajanado[sic], Caranx latus, Centropristis ocyurus, Chaunax nuttingi, Coryphaena hippurus, Cyclopsetta fimbriata, Diplectrum bivittatum, D. formosum, Echeneis naucrates, Epinephelus striatus, Eques lanceolatus, Euthynnus alleteratus, Haemulon album, H. flavolineatum, H. plumieri, H. sciurus, Halieutichthys aculeatus, Holocentrus ascensionis, Ioglossus caliurus, Lonchopisthus micrognathus, Lophius piscatorius, Lutianus apodus, L. griseus, L. synagris, L. vivanus, Ocyurus chrysurus, Ogcocephalus cubifrons, Paralichthys sp., Peristedion imberbe, Polymixia lowei, Pontinus longispinus, P. beanorum(?), Priacanthus arenatus, P. cruentatus, Prionodes sp., Prionotus stearnsi, P. sp., Scorpeana agassizii, S. brasiliensis, S. plumieri, Syacium micrurum, S. papillosum, Synodus foetens, S. poeyi, Trachurops crumenophthalma, Trichopsetta ventralis, Trisotropis microlepis, Tylosurus raphidoma, Upeneus maculatus, Urophycis cirratus; Tortugas); 1947a, 345-346, 369, 370, 371, 373, 374, 375(Synodus intermedius, S. sp.; Tortugas, Florida). --Crowcroft, P. W., 1946a, 43, 46(as syn. of Lecithochirium floridense n. comb.). --Hanson, M. L., 1950a, 84, 87(Holocentrus ascensionis; Bermuda). --Manter, H. W.; & Pritchard, M. H., 1960a, 91, 101(as syn. of S. musculus Looss, 1907, "at least in part"). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1958a, 26-28, figs. 66, 66A, 66B (Trisotropis venenosus apua; Habana, Cuba) --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 316, 364, fig. 130(Paralichthys sp.; stomach; Puerto Real, Puerto Rico). --Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 106 (Abudefduf saxatilis, Conger conger, Holocentrus ascensionis, Labrisomus nuchipinnis, Malacanthus plumieri, Ocyurus chrysurus, Ogcocephalus vespertilio, Harengula clupeola, Scorpaena plumieri; all from stomach; North Bimini, British West Indies).

fusiformis (Luehe, 1901) Looss, A., 1907c, 100, 143-144, pl. 13, fig. 52, pl. 14, figs. 55, 56(Conger conger); 1907e, 602. --Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482(Conger conger, Lophius piscatorius; South Devon, British Isles). --Baylis, H. A.; & Jones, E. I., 1933a, 631(Conger vulgaris; stomach; Lophius piscatorius; stomach; Plymouth, England). --Chabaud, A. G.; & Campana-Rouget, Y., 1959a, 168-175, figs. 1-4 (Labrus spp., Blennius spp., Gobius spp., Conger conger, copépode, Gibbula varia, ?G. cineraria). --Crowcroft, P. W., 1946a, 43, 46 (as syn. of Lecithochirum fusiforme). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 110, fig. 136(Belone acus). --Guiart, J., 1938b, 33-34, 58-59, 63, 64[81], pl. 2, fig. 33(synonymy)(Conger conger; stomach; Atlantic west of São Miguel, Azores). --Hanson, M. L., 1950a, 74, 84, 87 (Gymnothorax moringa; Bermuda). --Janiszewska, J., 1953b, 30-31, 46, 48 (synonymy) (Conger conger; intestine; environs of Split, Adriatic Sea). --Jones, D. O., 1943a, 40, 52-55, 56, figs. 7-8, 10-11(anatomy)(Conger conger; Millport, Buteshire, Milford Haven, Pembrokeshire). --Linton, E., 1910b, 18, 22, 62, 93, pls. 17-18, figs. 141-147(Lycodontis funebris, L. moringa; Tortugas, Florida). --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 309; 1934d, 309; 1940a, 327, 426, 429, 449, 452 (Muraena clepsydra; Cape Elena, Ecuador, Gymnothorax funefris [sic], G. morinza [sic]; Tortugas, Florida, Conger conger; Mediterranean); 1940b, 536(Muraena clepsydra; Pacific, Gymnothorax funebris, G. moringa; Atlantic); 1947a, 343, 346, 371, 378 (syn.: S. gymnothoracis Yamaguti, 1940) (Gymnothorax moringa, G. funegris [for funebris]; Tortugas, Florida). --Mathias, P., 1934a, 574-576, fig. 4 (Hemiuridae) (Conger vulgaris; Banyuls, Pyrénées-Orientales). --Miestinger, K., 1909a, 359-384, pls. 22-23 (anatomy & histology). --Mola, P., 1928b, 416, 428. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1958a, 24-25, 26, fig. 65(Gymnothorax funebris; Habana, Cuba). --von Querner, F. R., 1929a, 526-530, 537, 543, 551, 557, figs. 21-22. --Rees, F. G.; & Llewellyn, J., 1941a, 391, 393(Conger conger; Irish Sea & Irish Atlantic slope). --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 316, 364, fig. 129 (syn.: Lecithochirium fusiforme Lühe, 1901)(Gymnothorax sp.; stomach; of Puerto Real, Puerto Rico). --Sproston, N. G., 1938a, 46, 50(Conger conger; tube digestif; Roscoff). --Tendeiro, J.; & Valdez, V., 1955a, 102-104, figs. 8, 9, pl., figs. 5, 6(synonymy)(Conger conger; stomach; costa Algarve).

genypteri (Manter, 1954) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 304(syn.: Lecithochirius genypteri) (Genypterus blacodes, Trachurus novaezelandiae; New Zealand).

goslinei Manter, H. W.; & Pritchard, M. H., 1960a, 95-96, figs. 10-12(Conger cinereus; intestine; Hawaii).

grandiporus (Rudolphi, 1819) Looss, A., 1907c, 142-143, pl. 13, figs. 48, 49 (Muraena helena; Naples); 1907e, 601-602. --Mola, P., 1928b, 416, 428.

gymnothoracis Yamaguti, S., 1940a, 36, 91-92, fig. 41(Gymnothorax kidako; stomach; Hamazima, Mie Prefecture); 1951f, 315-316(Gymnothorax kidako; Mikawa Province, Japan). --Manter, H. W., 1947a, 343 (as syn. of S. fusiformis). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 360, 395 (as syn. of Lecithochirium gymnothoracis(Yamaguti, 1940)).

havanensis Perez Vigueras, I., 1958a, 28-29, 30, fig. 67(Gymnothorax funebris; stomach; Habana, Cuba)

imocavus Looss, A., 1907e, 601 (Thynnus sp. (?thunnina); Alexandria, Egypt); 1907c, 137, 143, pl. 12, fig. 41, pl. 13, figs. 50, 51 (Thynnus sp.; Alexandria, Egypt). --Gohar, N., 1934a, 330 (Thynnus sp. (?thunnina); intestine; Alexandria, Egypt). --Mola, P., 1928b, 416, 432 (Thynnus thynnus; Carloforte). --Skrjabin, K.I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 360, 395-396, fig. 105 (as syn. of Lecithochirium imocavus (Looss, 1907).

inimici Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 251, 444-447, fig. 98 (Inimicus japonicus; stomach; Inland Sea). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 455, 456-459, fig. 124 (as syn. of Separogermiductus inimici (Yamaguti, 1934) [n. comb.]).

karachii Srivastava, H. D., 1937j, 295; 1941c, 45, 46, 47-48, fig. 2 (Clupea longiceps; stomach; Karachi, Arabian Sea). --Manter, H. W., 1947a, 343 ("probably belongs in genus Derogenes").

laeve (Linton, 1898) Manter, H. W., 1931a, 388 (Gymnosarda alleterata, Mycteroperca microlepis); 1931b, 124; 1934c, 304, 305 (as syn. of S. floridensis n. sp.); 1934d, 304, 305. --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 307-308, 311, 337, 340, 342, pl. 11, figs. 72-73 (not S. laeve (Linton) of Manter, 1931) (syn.: Distoma laeve Linton, 1898, Hemiurus laeve (Linton) Looss, 1898) (Macrourus bairdii, Helicolenus dactylopterus, Peristedion longispathum, P. miniatum, P. platycephalum; Tortugas, Florida); 1934d, 307-308, 311, 337, 340, 342, pl. 11, figs. 72-73. --Crowcroft, P. W., 1946a, 43, 46 [transferred to Lecithochirium; combination not made].

latus Pérez Vigueras, I., 1958a, 31-32, fig. 70 (Iridio bivittata; intestine; Habana, Cuba).

loossi Pérez Vigueras, I., 1958a, 30-31, 32, fig. 69 (Gymnothorax funebris; stomach; Habana, Cuba).

lotellae Manter, H. W., 1954b, 476, 547, 548, 563, figs. 79, 80 (Lotella rhacinus; stomach; Wellington, New Zealand). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1957a, 773-775, fig. 220 (as syn. of Lecithochirium lotellae (Manter, 1954) [n. comb.]).

macrorchis Crowcroft, P. W., 1946a, 39-48, pl. 2, figs. 1-2, pl. 3, figs. 6-7 (Physiculus barbatus [sic]; pharynx & stomach; Hobart, Tasmania, fish market). --Manter, H. W.; & Pritchard, M. H., 1960a, 92 (as syn. of Separogermiductus macrorchis (Crowcroft, 1946) n. comb.). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 360, 396, 403-407, fig. 107 (as syn. of Lecithochirium macrorchis (Crowcroft, 1946) [n. comb.]).

magnacetabulum Guiart, J., 1938b, 34-35, 56-57, 58-59, 63, 64, [75], [81], pl. A, fig. 7, pl. 2, fig. 34 (Synaphobranchus pinnatus; stomach; Atlantic, between Pico & São Jorge, Azores).

magnacetabulum Yamaguti, S., 1942a, 330, 380-381, fig. 26 (Gymnothorax kidako; stomach; Naha); 1958a, 304 (renamed S. pacificus). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1959b, 885-886, fig. 240 (as syn. of Lecithochirium magnacetabulum (Yamaguti, 1942).

magnatestis Park, J. T., 1936b, 477-481, pl. 60, figs. 1-3, 5-7 (Citharichthys sordidus; stomach; Dillon's Beach, California). --Crowcroft, P. W., 1946a, 44, 45, pl. 2, fig. 3. --Manter, H. W.; & Pritchard, M. H., 1960a, 92 (as syn. of Separogermiductus magnatestis (Park, 1936)). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 360, 408, 413-414, fig. 109 (as syn. of Lecithochirium magnatestis (Park, 1936). --Yamaguti, S., 1938c, 129.

magnus Yamaguti, S., 1938c, 3, 129-130, fig. 79 (Trachinocephalus myops, Saurida argyrophanes; stomach; [1954a], 189 (T. myops, S. argyrophanes; Nagasaki, Japan). --Skrjabin, K I; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 459, fig. 125 (as syn. of Separogermiductus magnus (Yamaguti, 1938).

microcercus Manter, H. W., 1947a, 346-347, 371, 386, figs. 112-113 (Fistularia tabacara; stomach; Tortugas, Florida). --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 317, 366, fig. 133 (Fistularia sp.; stomach; Puerto Real, Puerto Rico). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 360, 417, fig. 111 (as syn. of Lecithochirium microcercus (Manter, 1947)).

monolecithus Srivastava, H. D., 1937j, 295 (Clupea ilisha; Allahabad & Puri); 1941c, 45-47, 48, fig. 1 (Clupea ilisha; stomach; Allahabad, Puri & Karachi). --Manter, H. W., 1947a, 344 (as syn. of Aphanurus monolecithus (Srivastava, 1941)).

monticellii (Linton, 1898) Linton, E., 1910b, 18, 22, 61, 93, pl. 17, figs. 139-140 (Abudefduf saxatilis, Chlorichthys bifasciatus, Echeneis naucrates, Neomaenis griseus; Tortugas, Florida); 1940a, 129-131, pl. 10, figs. 101-107 (synonymy) (Caranx chrysos, Cyclopterus lumpus, Echeneis naucrates, Etrumeus sadina, Euthynnus alletteratus, Oligoplites saurus, Remora remora, Palinurichthys perciformis, Pomatomus saltatrix, Trachurops crumenophthalma, Trichiurus lepturus; Woods Hole, Massachusetts). --Crowcroft, P. W., 1946a, 46 (spelled monticella) (should be transferred to Lecithochirium). --Hanson, M. L., 1950a, 85, 86, 87 (Bermuda). --Manter, H. W., 1931a, 388 (Gymnosarda alleterata; Tortugas); 1931c, 406, fig. 17 (Pomatomus saltatrix, Paralichthys albiguttus, Centropristes striatus; stomach; Beaufort, North Carolina); 1934c 307 (syn: Distoma monticellii Linton, 1907) (Synodus foetens); 1934d, 307. --Pearse, A. S., 1949a, 34 (Trichiurus lepturus; Beaufort, North

Carolina). --Siddiqi, A. H.; & Cable, R. M., 1960a, 316-317, 364, 366, figs. 131-132 (syn.: Distoma monticellii Linton, 1898, Hemiurus monticellii (Linton) Looss, 1899)(Bothus oceliatus[?for ocellatus], Ocyurus chrysurus, Mulloidichthys martinicus, Trachinotus sp; all from stomach; Punta Arenas, Puerto Rico). --Szidat, L.; & Nani, A., 1951c, 411, 412, fig. 12 (Echeneis naucrates; Atlantic facing Argentine coast).

musculus Looss, A., 1907e, 600-601 (Anguilla vulgaris, Dentex vulgaris, Acipenser sturio, Lichia amia, Rhombus maximus, Lophius piscatorius, Gobius jozo, Ophidium barbatum, Trachinus draco, Pagellus erythrinus, Gadus eurinus, Labrax lupus, Serranus cabrilla; Triest); 1907c, 69, 139, 141-142, 143, pl. 12, figs. 38, 39, 40, pl. 13, fig. 47. --Chulkova, V. N., 1939a, 22, 24, 27, 28 (Ophidium barbatum; stomach, Acipenser güldenstädtii; intestine; Batum). --Manter, H. W., 1934c, 306, 307, 313; 1934d, 306, 307, 313. --Manter, H. W.; & Pritchard, M. H., 1960a, 91, 101 (syn.: S. floridensis Manter, 1937, "at least in part"). --Mola, P., 1928b, 416, 427, 430, 431, 432, 433 (Dicentrarchus labrax, Serranus scriba, Pagellus mormyrus). --Pigulevskii, S. V., 1939b, 396. --Shul'man, S. S., 1954d, 226-227 (Acipenser güldenstadti; Black Sea basin). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955b, 470, 492, 495, fig. 134 (as syn. of Brachyphallus musculus (Looss, 1907)). --Sproston, N. G., 1938a, 41, 46, 50 (of Yamaguti, 1934)(Conger conger; pharynx, Gadus luscus; intestine; Roscoff). --Vlasenko, P. V., 1931a, 92, 93, 117-118, fig. 21 (Ophidium barbatum; Black Sea). --Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 444, fig. 97 (Anguilla japonica, Conger myriaster, kimi-haze(gobiid); Ise Bay, Inland Sea).

musigarei Yamaguti, S., 1938c, 3, 128-129, fig. 78 (Xystrias grigorjewi; stomach; Obama, Koti, Japan). --Crowcroft, P. W., 1946a, 44, 45, pl. 2, fig. 4. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 459 (as syn. of Separogermiductus musigarei (Yamaguti, 1938)).

pacificus Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 304-305 (n. n. pro S. magnacetabulum Yamaguti, 1942 nec Guiart, 1938) (Gymnothorax kidaco [sic]; Naha).

pagrosomi Yamaguti, S., 1939e, 211, 226-227, 229, pl. 29, fig. 4 (Pagrosomus unicolor; stomach; Inland Sea, Japan). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 460, 467, fig. 127 (as syn. of Separogermiductus pagrosomi (Yamaguti, 1939)).

praeclarus Manter, H. W., 1934c, 258, 309, 312, pl. 12, fig. 74 (Merluccius sp.; stomach; Tortugas, Florida); 1934d, 258, 309, 312, pl. 12, fig. 74; 1947a, 347, 373 (Merluccius sp., probably M. bilinearis; Florida). --Manter, H. W.; & Pritchard, M. H., 1960a, 98 ("we prefer to retain the species in Sterrhurus for the present"). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955b, 647-649, fig. 175 (as syn. of Musculovesicula praeclarus (Manter, 1934)). --Stunkard, H. W.; & Nigrelli, R. F., 1934a, 541 ("not in genus Sterrhurus"). --Yamaguti, S., [1954a], 188 (as syn. of Lecithochirium praeclarum).

profundus Manter, H. W., 1934c, 258, 311-312, 337, 339, 340, pl. 13, figs. 82-85 (Aleposomus sp., Pronotogrammus sp.; stomach; Tortugas, Florida); 1934d, 258, 311-312, 337, 339, 340, pl. 12, figs. 82-85; 1947a, 344 (as syn. of Lethadena profunda (Manter, 1934). --Stunkard, H. W.; & Nigrelli, R. F., 1934a, 541 ("not in genus Sterrhurus").

robustus Manter, H. W., 1934c, 258, 310-311, 312, 314, 315, 330, 337, 339, 340, pl. 12, figs. 75-78 (Chaunax nuttingi, Chlorophthalmus truculentus, Merluccius sp., Paralichthys oblongus, Urophycis chesteri, U. regius; Tortugas, Florida); 1934d, 258, 310-311, 312, 314, 315, 330, 337, 339, 340, pl. 12, figs. 75-78. --Stunkard, H. W.; & Nigrelli, R. F., 1934a, 541 ("not in genus Sterrhurus"). --Yamaguti, S., 1938c, 117 [to Dinosoma].

ryptici Pérez Vigueras, I., 1958a, 29-30, fig. 68 (Rypticus saponaceus; stomach; Habana, Cuba).

sihamai Srivastava, H. D., 1937j, 295 [nomen nudum]. --Chauhan, B. S., 1954d, 310.

taboganus Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959b, 99, 105, 106, 115, pl., figs. 59-62 (Gymnothorax dovii; stomach; Taboga, Panama Pacific).

texanus Chandler, A. C., 1941h, 183-184, figs. 4-6 (Sarda sarda; Gulf of Mexico).

vitellograndis (Layman, 1930) Manter, H. W., 1934c, 318 (syn.: Aponurus vitellograndis Layman, 1930).

STERRURHINAE Looss, A., 1907c, 99 (for Sterrhurinae).

STICHOCOLYLE Monticelli, F. S., 1892a, 176, for Stichocotyle.

STICHOCOTOLYLE Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 9, for Stichocotyle.

(STICHOCOTYLE) Faust, E. C.; & Tang, C. C., 1936a, 498 (subg. of Stichocotyle)(type: S. (S.) nephropis).

STICHOCOTYLE Cunningham, J T., 1884a, 399 (mt.: S. nephropis); 1887a, 273-280, figs. 1-6. --Benham, W. B. S., 1901a, 60. --Brandes, G. P. H., 1898a, 213. --Braun, M. G. C. C., 1892f, 47; 1892a, 571, 581, 660, 672; 1893a, 892. --Dawes, B., 1941a, 304. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1956d, 12(key). --Eckmann, F., 1932b, 396. --Faust, E. C.; & Tang, C. C., 1936a, 498 (Stichocotylidae) (includes subg.: Multicalyx, Stichocotyle). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 67, 68, 100. --Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 16, 31, 32, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 91, 107; 1892a, 176, 196, 198;

1893i, 20, 36, 37.--Nickerson, W. S., 1901a, 378 (Aspidobothridae); 1902a, 603, 604, 607, 609, 610, 612, 614, 615, 616, 617.--Odhner, T., 1902a, 44, 45.--Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 887, 891; 1916a, 176.--Sinha, B. B., 1935a, 682, 684 (Aspidogastridae).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1952b, 128.--Steinberg, D., 1931a, 160.

cristata Faust, E. C.; & Tang, C. C., 1936a, 492-498, 500, figs. 6-14(subg. Multicalyx) (Rhinoptera quadriloba; spiral valve; Biloxi Bay, Mississippi).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1952b, 141(as syn. of Multicalyx crista-tus).

nephropis Cunningham, J. T., 1884a, 399 (Nephrops norvegicus; Firth of Forth); 1887a, 273-280, figs. 1-6.--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1892a, 571.--Bugge, G., 1902a, 211, 217.--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1937b, 172, 176, 269(Raia clavata, R. sp.).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 36, 79, fig. 45.--Jägerskiöld, L. A. K. E., [1899b], 202.--Lameere, A. A. L. G., 1933a, 257 (Nephrops norvegicus; enkysté dans l'abdomen, Raja clavata; canaux biliaires).--Linton, E., 1940a, 37-38, pl. 19, figs. 257-259(Raja laevis; Nantucket, Homarus americanus; Woods Hole, Massachusetts).--Monticelli, F. S., 1888a, 9, 12, 26, 38, 39, 80, 89; 1893i, 36, 48.--Nickerson, W. S., 1895a, 448-480, pls. 29-31 (American lobster); 1902a, 614, 617 (Raja sp.; Europe).--Nybelin, O., 1922a, 64.--Odhner, T., 1898a, 509-513 (sexual form); 1910e, 3-16, figs. 1-5, pls. 1-2.--Pratt, H. S., 1909a, 710, fig. 6.--Rossbach, E. J A., 1906a, 374.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1952b, 128-140, figs. 32-35 (Raja clavata; bile ducts of liver; western coast of Sweden).--Stunkard, H. W., 1917a, 58.

TICHOCOTYLIDAE Faust, E. C.; & Tang, C. C., 1936a, 500.--Dollfus, R. P. F., 1956d, 11, 12.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1952b, 127-147.

TICHOLECITHA Prudhoe, S., 1949b, 418 (tod:S. serpentis).

serpentis Prudhoe, W., 1949b, 415-418, figs. 1-2(Chironius carinatus; oesophagus; Surinam).

TICHOLECITHINAE Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1956a, 143.

TICHORCHINAE Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 313, 317, 344, 346, 393, 406, 434, 436, 440, 551.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 243.

TICHORCHIS) Fischoeder, F., 1901a, 373 (subg. of Cladorchis)(tod: giganteus); 1902a, 41 (type:giganteum).--Fukui, T., 1929b, 303, 305, 308, 312, 325, 326.--Looss, A., 1902m, 836.--MacCallum, W. G., 1905b, 668.--Stiles, C. W.; & Goldberger, J., 1910a, 60, 169, 170.

TICHORCHIS (Fischoeder, 1901) Looss, A., 1902m, 439.--Artigas, P. de T.; & Pacheco, G., [1933a], 107, 108, 109 (key).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 63, 94.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 101.--Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 37.--Maplestone, P. A., 1923b, 166.--Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 434, 440.--Ozaki, Y., 1937b, 207 (Cladorchinae).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 243-244.--Southwell, T.; & Kirshner, A., 1937a, 237, 241(as syn. of Cladorchis).--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 183(syn.:Cladorchis(Stichorchis)).--Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 52-53.--Ward, H. B., 1918a, 386.

giganteus (Diesing, 1836) Travassos, L. P., 1922f, 189(Sus scrofa dom.); 1934c, 53, 54, figs. 17-18; 1941e, 614 (Dicotyles p. pecari; Estrada de Ferro Noroeste do Brasil).--Caballero y C., E.; & Diaz-Ungria, C., 1958a, 29(Sus scrofa domestica; Tayassu tajacu; intestino ciego; Venezuela).--Cameron, T. W. M., 1939j, 250-251 (Tamandua longicaudata; intestine; Trinidad).--Cameron, T. W. M.; & Reesal, M. R., 1951a, 276-277, figs. 1-2(Dasyprocta agouti).--Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 317, 362, 368, 406, 440, 564, 565, pl. 9, fig. 3, pl. 12, fig. 1(Tayassus; Brasil).--Pinto, C.; & Lins de Almeida, J., 1937b, 477 (Sus scrofa domestica; Bresil).--Santos Oliveira Sobrinho, A., 1939a, 158-161, figs. A-C (porco; Guarulhos).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 244-248, fig. 56.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 183, 808.--Travassos, L. P.; Pinto, C. F.; & Muniz, J., 1927a, 255,--Vaz, Z., 1935a, 45-52, figs. 1-7 (Sus scrofa domestica, Tajassu tajassu[for Tayassu tajacu] (Dicotyles labiatus e D. albirostris), (D. torquatus; Brazil)).--Vogelsang, E. G., 1935b, 88(Tayassus albirostris, Sus scropha; Estado Cojedes, Venezuela); 1940b, 39, fig. 3 (Dicotyles, suino doméstico, Tamandua).--Vogelsang, E. G.; & Rodríguez C., C., 1952a, 312, 315, pl., fig. (Tagassu [for Tay---] tajacu; Jardin Zoologico de Maracay).

myopotami Artigas, P. de T.; & Pacheco, G., 1933f, 404-406 (Myopotamus coipus [sic]; caecum); [1933a], 103, 109, 111 (as syn. of Chiostichorchis myopotami).--Pacheco, G.; & Artigas, P. de T., 1932a, 88[nomen solum](Myocastor coipus[sic]; cecco).

subtriquetrus (Rudolphi, 1814) Looss, A., 1902m, 439.--Babero, B. B., 1953b, 674 (beavers; Alaska).--Beliaeva, M. I., 1959b, 101 (Castor fiber; large intestine; Belovezhskaia Pushcha).--Bennett, H. J.; & Allison, R., 1957a, 10-13 (life cycle).--Bennett, H. J.; & Humes, A. G., 1938c, 27 (beaver, Fossaria parva); 1939a, 18(Castor canadensis carolinensis; near Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Fossaria parva); 1939b, 223-231, pl., figs. 1-8(C. canadensis carolinensis; Gonzales, Louisiana, Fossaria parva (exper.)).--Borisov, A. M., 1941a, 69, 70, figs. 6-8 (beaver; Voronezh Preserve).--Caballero y C., E., 1947b, 165-168, figs. 1-2 (Castor canadensis mexicanus; Nuevo Leon, Mexico).--Choquette,

L. P. E.; & Pimlott, D. N., 1956a, 209 (Castor canadensis;Newfoundland).--Cowan, I. M., 1942a, K45(C. canadensis leucodonta; British Columbia).--Erickson, A. B., 1944c, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629(syn.: Paramphistomum castori).--Fomicheva, N. I., 1956a, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174(beaver; White Russian SSR).--Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 37-38, fig. 41 (Castor fiber albicus).--Monne, L., 1958a, 1.--Morley, L. C., 1934a, 16 (beavers, Union & Potter Counties, Pennsylvania).--Näsmark, K. E., [1937a], 316, 317, 362, 366, 367, 368, 399, 440, 564, figs. 3, 37-38, pl. 9, figs. 1-2.--Odhner, T., 1911d, 216; 1911e, 182.--Olsen, O. W., 1949d, 64(beaver;Colorado).--Orlov, I. V., 1941a, 641-643(Planorbis vortex, beavers, Limnea ovata, Bithyma [sic] tentaculata, Succinea putris; Voronezh Beaver Preserve).--Senger, C. M.; & Neiland, K. A., 1955a, 638(Castor canadensis; Oregon).--Shaw, J. N., 1947a, 6 (beaver;Oregon).--Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 248-273, figs. 57-58.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 183, 184, 827, 828, 831, fig. 120 (Ondatra zibethica, Castor fiber, Fiber zibethicus, Microtus arvalis).--Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 54.--Ward, H. B., 1918, 386, fig. 670.

waltheri Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 184-186, 832, figs. 121-123 (Myocastor coypus; Deutschland (from South America)).--Grieder, H., 1935b, 256, 259(Nutria;caecum;Schweiz); 1937c, 521, 522, fig. 2 (Nutria; aus Argentinien importierten).--Hohner, L., 1955b, 338(Sumpfbiber[coypu]).

STICTODORA Looss, A., 1899b, 671-672(mt: S. sawakinensis); 1902m, 442.--Cable, R. M.; Connor, R. S.; & Balling, J. W., 1960a, 214 (syn.: Cornatrium Onji & Nishio, 1924, Acanthotrema Travassos, 1928, Parastictodora Martin, 1950).--Ciurea, I., 1933c, 108(Galactosominae).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 119.--Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 441-442(Galactosomatidae).--Poche, F., 1926b, 156 (Stictodoridae).--Price, E. W., 1940c, 9 (Heterophyidae, Galactosominae).--Travassos, L. P., 1929b, 8.--Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 135, 138, 141, 142, 143, 176, 179.--Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 176, 177 (emend.); 1958a, 721-722(Stictodorinae).

species Bearup, A. J., 1958a, 219-220 (Pyrazus australis; Narrabeen Lake, near Sydney, Gambusia, Aetherinosoma; penetrate skin to reach muscle where they form cysts, Larus novae-hollandiae(exper.); 1958b, 46-47 (Pyrazus australis, Larus novae-hollandiae).

species Cable, R. M.; Connor, R. S.; & Balling, J. W., 1960a, 215, 248, figs. 26-27 (Thalasseus m. maximus; intestine; sand spit off Punta Arenas, Puerto Rico).

species Ewers, W. H., 1960a, 990(Valacumantus (Pyrazus) australis;Narrabeen Lake, near Sydney).

species Hutton, R. F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1960a, 290(Mugil trichodon;Florida).

species (cercaria I) Martin, W. E., 1959a, 176, 177, 178, 180, pl. II, figs. 8-9(Pirenella conica;Egypt)("may be the larva of S. tridactyla Martin & Kuntz, 1955).

species (cercaria II) Martin, W. E., 1959a, 176, 177, 178, pl. II, figs. 10-11(Pirenella conica;Egypt).

acanthotrema (Travassos, 1928) Witenberg, G. G., 1953a, 298.--Cable, R. M.; Connor, R. S.; & Balling, J. W., 1960a, 214-215, 246, figs. 24-25(Thalasseus m. maximus; intestine; sand spit off Punta Arenas, Puerto Rico).--Connor, R. S., 1957a, 442.

adulescentia (Onji & Nishio, 1916 or 1924) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 722 (Larus; Japan, metacercaria in Mugil cephalus).

caballeroi Pearson, J. C., 1960b, 93, for cabelleroi Martin.

cabelleroi Martin, W. E., 1955a, 161-165, figs. 1-3 (Larus delawarensis;small intestine;Southern California).--Pearson, J. C., 1960b, 93 (spelled caballeroi) (domestic cat, Pelecanus conspicillatus; Brisbane).

[darbyi (Price, 1934) Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 178(combination not made)].

diplacantha Johnston, T. H., 1943a, 228, 229, 239-240, 241, pl., figs. 6-8 (Phalacrocorax varius;Port Gawler, South Australia).--Chen, H. T., 1951b, 168(key).

fuscata (Onji & Nishio, 1916) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 722.

guerreroi Garcia, E. Y.; & Refuerzo, P. G., 1936a, 137-141, pl. 1, figs. 1-2 (Larus ridibundus; small intestine;dog;Philippines).--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 19, 46, 52, 100, 127, pl. 1, fig. 4(dogs, cats, Larus ridibundus, Atherina balabacensis, Hemiramphus georgii, Mugil dussumieri, Ambassis buruensis;Philippines).--Chen, H. T., 1951b, 168 (key).--Kobayasi, H., 1942b, 192, 193, 194.--Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 442 (key), 445-446, fig. 123.--Vazquez-Colet, A.; & Africa, C. M., 1938a, 296, 297, 298, 299, 301(rat, mouse, puppy, cat(exper.), Hepsetia balabacensis, Hemiramphus georgi, Ambassis buruensis, Mugil sp.; Philippines); 1939a, 210, 211, 212, 213 (metacercaria from Ambassis buruensis, Hemiramphus georgi, cat(exper.)). 1940a, 396, 397-399, 400, 413, 414, 415, 416, 419, pl. I, figs. 1-2.

hainanensis Kobayshi, H., 1941c, 2296, 2299 [nomen nudum](Cyprinus carpio, Anabas testudineus, Boleophthalmus pectinirostris;Hainan Island); 1942c, 190-193, 221, figs. 3-4.--Chen, H. T., 1951b, 168 (as syn. of S. manilensis).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 722(as syn. of S. manilensis).

hancocki (Martin, 1950) Witenberg, G. G.,

1953a, 298.--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 723 (subg. Parastictodora) (Cerithidea californica, Fundulus p. parvipinnis, Gillichthys mirabilis, chicks).

hinanensis Kobayasi, H., 1941c, 2296, for hainanensis.

japonica Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 130, 175-176, 209, pl. 19, fig. 29 (Mergus serrator; small intestine; Lake Biwa & Yokkaiti & Gihu Prefecture).--Chen, H. T., 1951b, 168(key).--Kobayashi, H., 1942c, 192, 193, 194.--Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 442(key), 449-450, fig. 125.

johnsoni (Price, 1934) Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 178 [combination not made]; 1958a, 722 (Sula leucogastra; Puerto Rico).

lari Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 130, 176-177, 209, pl. 25, fig. 49 (Larus crassirostris; small intestine; Ise Province).--Chen, H. T., 1951b, 168("validity doubtful").--Kobayashi, H., 1942c, 192, 193, 194.--Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 442(key), 450, 453, fig. 126.

manilensis Africa, C. M.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1935b, 253, 260-261, 263, 264, 267, pl. 2, figs. 1-3, pl. 4, fig. 4 (native dog; small intestine; Manila).--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1936c, 29-35; 1940a, 18, 46, 52, 99, 100, 127, pl. 1, fig. 1 (Gerris[for ---res]filamentosus, Pelates quadrilineatus, Therina balabacensis, dogs, cats, Larus ridibundus, Mugil dussumieri, Ambassis buruensis; Philippines).--Chen, H. T., 1951b, 165-168, 169, 173, 175, figs. 1-3 (Mugil cephalus; Hong Kong, cat(exper.)).--Kobayashi, H., 1942c, 192, 193, 194.--Pearson, J. C., 1960b, 93 (Sterna albifrons; Brisbane).--Vazquez-Colet, A.; & Africa, C. M., 1938a, 296, 298, 299, 301 (mouse, rat, puppy, cat(exper.), Mugil sp., Ambassis buruensis, Hepsetia balabacensis; Philippines); 1939a, 205, 206, 208, 211, 212, 213 (metacercaria from Therapon plumbeus, Gerris filamentosus, Pelates quadrilineatus, Ambassis buruensis; Philippines, cat, dog(exper.)); 1940a, 396, 399-401, 413, 414, 415, 416, 419, pl. I, figs. 3-4 (Therapon jarbua).

martini Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1959c, 128, 129-131, figs. 4-6 (subg. Parastictodora) (Rynchops nigra; intestine; Gasparilla Sound, Florida).

mergi Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 130, 175, 177-178, 209, pl. 25, fig. 50 (Mergus serrator; small intestine; Gihu Prefecture).--Chen, H. T., 1951b, 168("validity doubtful").--Kobayashi, H., 1942c, 192, 193, 194.--Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 442(key), 446, 449, fig. 124.

palmifera Vazquez-Colet, A., (1944), 75-76 (Abstracts of Scientific Papers Presented before the Conference on Medical Sciences in Commemoration of the Establishment of the Republic of the Philippines, Manila, Dec. 20-22, 1943).--Tubangui, M. A., 1947a, 238-287 (Sillago maculata; Luzon).

perpendiculum (Onji & Nishio, 1916) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 722 (larva in Mugil & Acanthogobio, Larus, cat, dog(exper.)).

pusilla (Onji & Nishio, 1916) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 722 (Larus, metacercaria in Mugil cephalus).

sawakinensis Looss, A., 1899b, 672, 754-755, fig. 90 (Larus sp.; Darm; Sawakin, Egypt).--Abdel Azim, M., 1938a, 121 (dogs; Cairo, Alexandria); 1939a, 34 (chiens, chats; Egypt).--Africa, C. M.; de Leon, W.; & Garcia, E. Y., 1940a, 19, 46 (dogs, cats; Philippines).--Balozet, L.; & Callot, J., 1938a, 564 (Anas platyrhyncha; Lac de Tunis); 1939a, 41, 46, 59, 60, 61, fig. 2A (Mouette [gull]; Tunis, Puffi[n]us kuhli; Suez, chat; Palestine, chien, canard sauvage; Tunis, sterne du lac [tern], Mugil sp.).--Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1954c, 10 (Larus schistisagus, L. crassirostris; Sudzukhinsk Preserve, Maritime Province).--Bykhovskaia, I. E., [1954b], 29-31, 103 (Sterna hirundo; western Siberia); 1955a, 148 (S. hirundo; Tadzhikistan).--Bykhovskaia, I. E.; & Petrushevskii, G. K., 1959a, 200.--Chen, H. T., 1951b, 168.--Ciurea, I., 1931a, 290 (chien, mugilides; Palestine); 1933a, 75.--Fahmy, M. A. M.; & Selim, M. K., 1959a, 12 (dogs(exper.), Mugil, Telapia [for Ti---] nilotica).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 119, fig. 154.--Garcia, E. Y.; & Refuerzo, P. G., 1936a, 137-141, pl. 1, fig. 3 (native dog, Larus ridibundus; Philippines).--Gohar, N., 1934a, 326 (Larus sp.; intestine; Sawakin).--Kobayashi, H., 1941c, 2296, 2299 (dogs(exper.), Boleophthalmus pectinirostris; Hainan Island); 1942b 183; 1942c 192 193-195, 221 (B. pectinirostris; small intestine; Hoi-How, Hainan Island, dog (exper.)).--Kuntz, R. E.; & Chandler, A. C., 1956a, 446, 452, 456 (cat; Cairo).--Timon-David, J., 1955d, 461, 462, 472, 473, 474, fig. 10 (Larus argentatus michaellis; intestine; Riou Island, France).--Morozov, F. N., 1952b, 442-445, fig. 122.--Witenberg, G. G., 1929a, 118 (Puffinus kuhli, Mugil cephalus, M. capito); 1929b, 142, 176-179, 228, figs. 16-18; 1934a, 237; [1949a], 68 (dog; Palestine).--Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 178.

thapari Witenberg, G. G., 1953a, 296, 300, pl. 1, figs. 1-2 (cat; intestine; Jerusalem).

tridactyla Martin, W. E.; & Kuntz, R. E., 1955a, 375-377, 379, 380, 381, 382, pl. I, figs. 1-3, 5, pl. II, figs. 8-10 (Gambusia affinis, Gallus domesticus(exper.), Pironella[for Pire---]conica; digestive gland, Aphanius fasciatus; Lake Burullus, Egypt).--Martin, W. E., 1959a, 178, 180.--Dunagan, T. T., 1960a, 46 (cercaria).

STICTODORIDAE Poche, F., 1926b, 156. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 119.--Price, E. W., 1940c, 8 (as syn. of Heterophyidae). --Witenberg, G. G., 1929b, 138, 176.

STICTODORINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 721, 884(includes: Stictodora, Acanthotrema, Sobolephya).

STOMACHICOLA Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 252, 456-459 (tod:S. muraenesocis) (Hemiuridae, Dinurinae); 1958a, 310(syn.:Pseudostomachicola Skrjabin & Gushanskaia, 1954, partim). --Manter, H. W., 1947a, 348, 350. --Srivastava, H. D., 1939o, 79.

magna (Manter, 1931) Manter, H. W., 1947a, 350, 387(syn.:Dinurus magnus). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 319(Synodus foetens, Cynoscion nebulosus; Beaufort, North Carolina).

muraenesocis Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 252, 456-459, figs. 105-107(Muraenesox cinereus; stomach; Inland Sea); 1958a, 310(syn.: Lecithocladium longicaudum Shen Tseng, 1935). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1941d, 2; 1943f, 119-120 (Muraenesox cinereus; Ennur, India). --Chauhan, B. S., 1945c, 160, 171 (M. talabonoides; Bombay Coast); 1954d, 325-327, fig. 11. --Srivastava, H. D., 1939o, 79.

rubea (Linton, 1910) Manter, H. W., 1947a, 350, 352, 371, 387(Gymnothorax funebris, G. moringa; Florida). --Hanson, M. L., 1950a, 85, 87 (probably G. moringa; Bermuda).

secundus Srivastava, H. D., 1937m, 296; 1939o, 77-79, figs. IA-B (Hemirhamphus limbatus; stomach; Puri).--Chauhan, B. S., 1954, 325, 327-330, figs. 12, 13a, 13b, 13c.

STOMACHICOLINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 310 (includes; Stomachicola, Allostomachicola).

STOMATREMA Guberlet, J. E., 1928c, 205 (tod:S. pusilla). --Byrd, E. E., 1937d, 364. --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 381.--Goodman, J. D, 1949a, 56, 57(Reniferinae); 1952a, 231(Ochetosomatinae). --Mehra, H. R., 1937a, 462(Reniferinae). --Parker, M. V., 1941b, 40(Haplometridae). --Skrjabin, K. I; & Antipin, D. N., [1959b], 649.

species (metacercaria of Lechriorchis type, possibly Stomatrema) Goodman, J. D., 1949a, 58-59 (Amphiuma means tridactylum).

faranciae Parker, M. V., 1941b, 27, 37-38, 41, 44, 45, pl. 1, fig. 6 (Farancia abacura reinwardtii; oesophagus; Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee). --Goodman, J. D., 1949a, 52-59, pl. II, figs. 1-4.

guberleti Byrd, E. E., 1937d, 359, 360, 362-363, figs. 3-5(Farancia abacura; oesophagus; Harvey, Louisiana). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 202-203, fig. 8(as syn. of S. pusilla). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., [1959b], 650, 655, fig. 183. --Walton, A. C., 1953b, 648(Amphiuma means; U. S. A.); 1953c, 649 (Siren lacertina; U. S. A.).

pusilla Guberlet, J. E., 1928c, 205-211, 216-217, figs. 1-8(F[a]rancia abacura; mouth; Florida). --Bennett, H. J., 1938c, 179 (Farancia abacura; Louisiana). --Dubois, G.; & Mahon, J., 1959a, 202-203, fig. 8 (syn.:S. guberleti)(F. abacura; Zoo de San Diego, California). --Goodman, J. D., 1949a, 52-59, pl. 1, figs. 1-4.--Harwood, P. D., 1932b, 24-25, 66. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Antipin, D. N., [1959b], 649-650, fig. 182.

STOMATREMATINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 440.

STOMYLOTREMA Looss, A., 1900d, 602 (=Stomylus Looss, 1899[not Faehr., 1871] renamed)(type: S. singulare=perpastum). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 2, 94. --Braun, M. G. C. C., 1901d, 260; 1901g, 896; 1902b, 85, 86, 91 (syn.:Stomylus) (type:S. perpastum Braun=singulare Mol. of Looss). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 114. --Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 90, 101. --Mehra, H. R., 1938a, 307, 313, 314.--Odhner, T., 1902e, 38. --Oshmarin, P. G., 1958a, 261. --Poche, F., 1907c, 105; 1926b, 136. --Semenov, V. D., 1928a, 101. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 283-284.--Solov'ev, P. F., 1912c, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 215-216.

species Hutton, R. F.; & Sogandares-Bernal, F., 1960a, 290(Eudocimus albus; Florida).

species Travassos, L. P., [1941a], 713 (Guira guira).

species Travassos, L. P., 1941e, 615, 616, 617 (Phalacocorax o. olivaceus, Cryptur-ellus u. undulatus, Syrigma sibilatrix, Harpiprion caerulescens, Theristicus c. caudatus, Phimosus infuscatus nudifrons; Estrada de Ferro Noroeste, Brasil).

species Travassos, L. P.; & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1941b, 277(Harpiprion caerulescens; Brasil).

species Travassos, L. P.; & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1943a, 398 (Theristicus c. caudatus; Estrada de Ferro Noroeste do Brazil).

species Travassos, L. P.; & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1943a, 398(Jabiru mycteria; Estrada de Ferro Noroeste do Brasil).

ali-ibrahimi (Hilmy, 1949) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 741(syn.:Khalilloossia ali-ibrahimi)(Himantopus himantopus; Egypt).

bijugum Braun, M. G. C. C., 1901g, 896 (Himantopus melanopterus; Brazil); 1902b, 91, fig. 53.--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 13.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 283 (key), 284, fig. 126 (H. melanopterus; intestine; Brazil).

fastosum Braun, M G. C. C., 1901g, 896 (Caprimulgus sp., Squatarola helvetica; Brazil); 1902b, 90, fig. 52. --Bittner, H.;

& Sprehn, C.E.W., 1928a, 13.--Skrjabin, I., 1947a, 287, fig. 123.--Travassos, L. P., 1922f, 189 (Harpiprion cayennensis, Nyctibeus grandis, Eurypyga helias; cloaca; Matto Grosso); 1928c, 324, 359.--Travassos, L.P.; Pinto, C.F.; & Muniz, J., 1927a, 258, 264.

gratiosus Travassos, L.P., 1922f, 189 (Tardus[sic] sp.; cloaca; Matto Grosso); 1928c, 324, 359-360, pl. 49, fig. 25(Turdus sp.).--Mehra, H. R., 1938a, 309.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 287, fig. 124.--Travassos, L.P.; Pinto, C.F.; & Muniz, J., 1927a, 266.

grebei Mathur, S. P., 1950a, 11-15, fig. (Podiceps ruficollis; cloaca; Dasna Lake, Lucknow).

perpastum Braun, M.G.C C., 1902b, 86, 88 (syn.: Stomylus singularis of Looss, not Distoma singulare Molin).--Gohar, N., 1934a 324 (Glareola pratincola; intestin; Egypte).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 284, fig. 125.--Sprehn, C.E.W., 1932v, 216.

pictum (Creplin, 1837) Braun, M.G.C.C., 1901g, 896; 1902b, 86 (syn.: Distoma pictum Creplin, 1837, D. singulare Molin, 1861, 200).--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C.E.W., 1928a, 13(Ciconia alba).--Faust, E. C., 1918c, 24.--Luehe, M.F.L., 1909b, 101, fig. 80 (Ciconia ciconia; cloaca; Greifswald).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 284 (key), 288, fig. 122.--Sprehn, C.E.W., 1932c, 216, 854, fig. 139.--Szidat, L., 1940a, 565, 576.

rotunda Tubangui, M A., 1928b, 364-365, pl. 4, fig. 4 (Hypotaenidia philippensis; intestine; Luzon); 1933c, 192; 1947a, 243 (Rallus r. philippensis; Luzon).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 288, fig. 127.

singulare (Molin, 1859) [Looss, A., 1900d, 602].--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 741 (syn.: S. perpastum Braun, 1902 nec Distoma singulare Molin, 1859) (Glareola pratincola; gut; Brazil).

spasskii Sobolev, A.A., 1946a, 250-251, fig. 3(Capella gallinago; bursa Fabricii; Gor'kovskaia Oblast).--Kurashvili, B.E., [1954a], 341 (Capella media; Georgian SSR); 1956d, 939(zoogeographical characteristics); 1957a, 38 (C. media; bursa of Fabricius, large intestine; Georgian SSR).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 288, 291, fig. 129.

tagax Braun, M.G.C.C., 1901g, 896(Hirundo versicolor; Brazil); 1902b, 90, fig. 51.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 291, fig. 128.--Travassos, M. P., 1922f, 189 (Belanopterus[for Belon---] cayennensis; cloaca; Matto Grosso); 1938c, 324, 359.--Travassos, L.P.; Pinto, C. F.; & Muniz, J., 1927a, 257.

travassosi Mehra, H. R., 1938a, 307-310, fig. 1(Artamus fuscus; cloaca; Allahabad, U.P., India).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 291-292.

vicarium Braun, M. G. C. C., 1901g, 896 (Ibis coerulescens; Brazil); 1902b, 89, 90, fig. 1(I. coerulescens; intestine; Brazil).--Skrjabin, K.I., 1947a, 292.--Travassos, L. P., 1922f, 189 (Jabiru americanus, Euxenura maguari; cloaca; Matto Grosso); 1928c, 324, 359.--Travassos, L.P.; Pinto, C.F.; & Muniz, J., 1927a, 259.

STOMYLOTREMATIDAE Poche, F., 1926b, 136.--Bykhovskaia-Pavlovskaia, I. E., 1957b, 172.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 113-114.--Mehra, H.R., 1937a, 430, 458, 467.--Odening, K., 1959, 450.--Skrjabin, K. I., 1947a, 282-303.--Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 181, 215.

STOMYLOTREMATINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 741 (emend. for Stomylotreminae Travassos, 1922).

STOMYLOTREMINAE Travassos, L.P., 1922f, 189.--Mehra, H. R., 1938a, 307, 313-314.

STOMYLUS Looss, A., 1899b, 629-630 (mt: S. singularis)[nec Stomylus Fåhraeus, 1871, coleopteron]; 1900d, 602 (renamed Stomylotrema).--Braun, M G. C. C., 1902b, 85, 86, fig. 49 (syn. of Stomylotrema).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 114 (as syn. of Stomylotrema).--Sprehn, C.E.W., 1932c, 215 (as syn. of Stomylotrema).--Stiles, C.W., 1912m, 507(rejected name).

singularis (Molin, 1861 of Looss) Looss, A., 1899b, 596, 630, 723-725, figs. 42-43 (Glareola pratincola).--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1901d, 260; 1901g, 896; 1902b, 86, 88 (syn.: Stomylotrema perpastum not Distoma singulare Molin).--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 113, fig 143.

STOSSICHIUM Witenberg, G. G., 1928a, 415 (tod:S. magnum).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 780(as syn. of Prohyptiasmus Witenberg, 1923).

magnus (Johnston, 1917) Witenberg, G.G., 1928a, 415(syn.: Hyptiasmus magnus).

STREPSORCHIS Lebour, M. V., 1909b, 445 [? lapsus for Echinostephilla].

virgula (Lebour, 1909) Lebour, M. V., 1909b, 445, pl. 11.

STREPTOVITELLA Swales, W. E., 1933b, 115-118(tod:S. acadiae).--Ciurea, I., 1933c, 102, 104, 109(as syn. of Maritrema).--Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 731 (as syn. of Maritrema).

acadiae Swales, W.E., 1933b, 115-118, fig. 1 (Anas rubripes; upper part of small intestine; Cole Harbour, Nova Scotia); 1933c, 480.

(STRIGEA) Wesenberg-Lund, C. J., 1934b, 133.

STRIGEA Abildgaard, P.C., 1790a, 37, pl. 5 a-c (mt:strigis), mentions only Goeze, 1782a, 174, pl. 14, figs. 4-6 (=strigis).--Alessandrini, G.C., 1929a, 118.--Baird, W., 1853a, 47(=Holostomum macrocephalum).--Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 52.--Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C.E.W., 1928a, 3, 37, 44, 45, 133.--Brandes, G.P.H., 1888a, 9.

--Braun, M. G. C. C., 1893a, 884, 894, 902. --Cuvier, G., 1817, 41. --Deslongchamps, E. E., 1824yy, 701; 1829e, 677. --Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 307(syn.:Hemistomum Diesing), 312 (as syn. of Holostomum variabile). --Dubois, G., 1936a, 510; 1938b, 28, 58-61 (key to species) (type:S. strigis (Schrank, 1788)); 1953a, 30-33. --Fiebiger, J., 1923a, 162-163. --Fischoeder, F., 1901a, 367; 1902a, 6(renamed Amphistoma by Rudolphi), 7 (mt:strigis Goeze, 1782a, =Amphistoma macrocephalum Rudolphi, 1809, =Holostomum macrocephalum Nitzsch, 1819) ("if again made valid = Holostomum, while Amphistoma must receive a new name"); 1903h, 487, 490. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 99, 128. --Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 102. --Hémont, J. M., 1827a, 9. --Lamouroux, J. V. F., 1822a, 297(as syn. of Amphistoma Rudolphi). --LaRue, G. R., 1926d, 12, 13(type:S. strigis(Goeze)). --von Linstow, O. F. B., 1905bb, 191. --Looss, A., 1902m, 438, 439, 746, 756. --Luehe, M. F. L., 1901p, 175; 1909b, 160-161. --Lutz, A., 1929a, 128, 129; 1931a, 337, 341, 348, 351, 352. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 27, 28. --Poche, F., 1926b, 190 (Strigeidae) (syn.:Holostomum Nitzsch, Pronopharynx Cohn). --Pratt, H. S., 1916a, 188. --Railliet, A., 1919d, 229. --Reichenow, E.; & Wülker, G., 1929a, 169, 172. --Rudolphi, C. A., 1801a, 59; 1809a, 21. --Shipley, A. E., 1905d, 7(type:Holostomum macrocephalum). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1915k, 416; 1919a, 8; 1920, 7; 1920, 16; 1923k, 225, 249-250, 256; 1923m, 33, 57-58, 64. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 346, 347 (type: S. strigis (Schrank, 1788)). --Stiles, C. W.; & Goldberger, J., 1910a, 217. --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 299-300 (diagnosis emend.) (type: A. cornu (Zeder, 1800) Ciurea, 1927), 383-385 (ex parte as syn. of Apharyngostrigea Ciurea, 1927), 529-531 (ex parte as syn. of Apatemon Szidat, 1928). --Szidat, L., [1927a], 395-403; 1928d, 204-215 (type: S. strigis Goeze); 1929a, 612-687; 1929b, 688-764. --Ward, H. B., 1918a, 410, 411. --Yang, F. -H., 1959a, 494(Diplostomatidae).

1801: Amphistoma Rudolphi, C. A., 1801a, 50 (Strigea renamed).

1819: Holostomum Nitzsch, C. L., 1819a, 399-401, type by inclusion: variabile=strigis.

species Bezubik, B., [1957a], 421-422, 481, 492, 493(Querquedula querquedula, Nyroca nyroca; cloaca; Poland).

species Brunett, E. L.; & Ellis, C. C., 1937a, 42(golden eagle; New York State).

species (larva A) Dubinina, M., 1937a, 551, 570, 571(Nycticorax nycticorax; Astrakhan State Reservation).

species (B) Dubinina, M., 1937a, 552, 570, 571(Nycticorax nycticorax; Astrakhan State Reservation).

species Dubinina, M. N., 1945a, 168(Rana ridibunda; delta of the Volga).

species Dubinina, M. N., 1949b, 112-113 (Cyprinus carpio; Volga delta).

species Dubinina, M. N., 1950c, 316, 317, 318, fig. 5 (Rana ridibunda; Volga delta); 1952e, 248(delta of Volga River).

species Kurashvili, B. E., 1941a, 86, 90, 95 (Aquila sp.; small intestine; Georgian SSR).

species LaRue, G. R., 1926a, 16 (Larus argentatus); 1927b, 226(Larus argentatus).

species Massino, B. G., 1924a, 62.

species Massino, B. G., 1927b, 132([grey heron]; Bukhara).

species Muroma, E., 1951a, 162(Somateria mollis[s]ima; Finland).

species Panova, L. G., 1927b, 56 (Larus canus; Don District).

species Panova, L. G., 1956a, 141(chicken; Leningrad oblast).

species Pratt, H. S., 1923a, 68(Ardea herodias; intestine; Oneida Lake, New York).

species Pratt, H. S., 1923a, 68(Larus argentatus; rectum & cloaca; Oneida Lake, New Lake, New York).

species Ramanujachari, G.; & Alwar, V. S., 1954a, 47(kite:Madras).

species Rao, M. A. N., in Saunders, P. T., 1934a, 12(kite; Madras, India).

species Shtrom, Z. K., 1935a, 244, 252(Gelochelidon nilotica; small intestine; Parkhar).

species Skrjabin, K. I., 1915k, 397(Cha[u]-lelasmus streperus; Ural). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 19(Anas strepera).

species Skrjabin, K. I., 1915k, 397(Nettion crecca; Urals).

species Wikgren, B. -J., 1956a, 91(Somateria mollissima).

alata (Goeze, 1782) Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 18(Vulpes vulpes, Canis familiaris, C. lupus).

americana (Hall & Wigdor, 1918) Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 18 (Canis familiaris).

anatis tadornae Viborg, E. N., 1795a, 196. --Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 313 (as syn. of Holostomum erraticum). --Rudolphi, C. A., 1809a, 352(to Amphistoma). --Szidat, L., 1928d, 205(as syn. of Cotylurus erraticus Rudolphi).

annandalei Faust, E. C., 1927g, 220-221, pl. 18, fig. 7, pl. 19, fig. 10, pl. 20, figs. 12, 13 (Nemachilus rupiculus [sic]; encysted in skin & muscles; Kashmir). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1942f, 208 (Nemachilus rupicola; Kashmir). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 470.

aquavis Guberlet, J. E., 1922f, 7-9, 13, pl. 4, figs. 1-3(Gavia immer, Larus delawarensis; Stillwater, Oklahoma). --LaRue, G. R., 1926d, 13; 1932a, 37. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 29. --Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 206(as syn. of Cotylurus erraticus Rudolphi);

1929a, 644. --Van Haitsma, J. P., 1925a, 124, 125.
ardearum Lutz, A., 1928a, 118, 120(garzas (herons) diurnas y nocturnas; Brasil & Venezuela). --Dubois, G., 1938a, 145; 1938b, 37, 39.
aurantiaca Luehe, M. F. L., 1907c, 135.

baylisi Dubois, G. 1937b, 235-237, 243, figs. 3-4(Carphibis spinicollis; intestine; Cromarty, Australia); 1937c, 391; 1938b, 59, 60, 61-62, 479, figs. 14-15; 1953a, 31 (key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 308, fig. 69.
bdellocystis (Lutz, 1921) Lutz, A., 1933b, 361, 363, 390.
bivolucrus (Das, 1952) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 563 (syn.: Apororhynchus bivolucrus) ("mistaken by Das for an acanthocephalan")(Neophron percnopterus; India).
brasiliana Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 207, 210 (Cancroma cochlearia; Darm); 1929b, 715. --Lutz, A., 1931a, 340.
bulbosa (Brandes, 1888) Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 207, 210(Nauclerus furcatus, Geronticus albicollis); 1929a, 620, 621, 637, 644, fig. 2d; 1929b, 691, 702-703, 753, fig. 9 (Nyctibius grandis). --Dubois, G., 1938a, 145-146 (syn.: Holostomum bulbosum Brandes, 1888, H. megalocephalum Brandes 1888) (Theristicus caudatus = Geronticus albicollis, Ajaia ajaia [for ajaja], Elanoides forficatus = Nauclerus furcatus, Nyctibius grandis); 1938b, 58, 59, 62-64, 473, 474, 477, 479, 480, fig. 16; 1953a, 30 31(key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 308-309, fig. 70.
bursigera (Brandes, 1888) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 163, 164, fig. 119 (Larus ridibundus; Darm). --Aldous, C. M., 1941a, 31 (herring gull; Maine). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 18, 30. --Dubois, G., 1938a, 147(of Linton, 1928, as syn. of Cardiocephalus brandesii Szidat, 1928). --Harrington, R. W., [1939a], 15 (Larus argentatus smithsonianus; Kent Island, Canada). --LaRue, G. R., 1926d, 13. --Linton, E., 1928b, 30-33, pl. 11, figs. 68-72 (Larus argentatus, L. atricilla, L. delawarensis; intestine; Woods Hole). --Lutz, A., 1933a, 39, 56([to Gongylura n. gen.]). --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 29. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 349(as syn. of Cardiocephalus longicollis (Rudolphi, 1819)). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 572 (of Linton, 1928, nec Brandes as syn. of Cardiocephaloides brandesii (Szidat, 1928)[n. comb.]).
candida Müller, O. F., 1806a, 32, pl. 143, fig. C, 1-2. --Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 313 (as syn. of Holostomum erraticum). --von Olfers, I. F. M., 1816a, 48. --Rudolphi, C. A., 1814a, 100(renamed Amphistoma isostomum). --Szidat, L., 1928d, 205 (as syn. of Cotylurus erraticus Rudolphi); 1929a, 614.
caryophylla (Diesing, 1850) Mathias, P., 1925a, 29.
cervi (Schrank, 1790) Railliet, A., 1893a, 376. --Stiles, C. W., 1898a, 64.
cornu (Nitzsch in Rudolphi, 1819) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 164, 172(Ardea cinerea, A. purpurea, Herodias garzetta, Nycticorax nycticorax, Ciconia ciconia; Dünndarm). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 18(Accipiter nisus, Ardea cinerea, A. purpurea, Egretta alba, Nycticorax nycticorax, Botaurus stellaris, Ciconia ciconia, Rana esculenta). --Cable, R. M.; Connor, R. S.; & Balling, J. W., 1960a, 196, 238, fig. 2(as syn. of Apharyngostrigea cornu (Zeder, 1800) Ciurea, 1927). --Ciurea, I., 1927a, 12-16, pls. 1-2, figs. 1-3 (morphology); 1930a, 283, 289; 1930b, 4, 9, 12, fig. 31(Ardea cinerea). --Guberlet, J. E., 1922f, 6. --Kahls, O., 1930a, 55. --La Rue, G. R., 1926d, 13. --Lutz, A., 1931a, 340. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 29. --Miller, H. M., 1927a, 63. --Ruszkowski, J. S., 1925c, 179 (Ardea cinerea); 1926b, 179(Ardea cinerea; Szczakowa, Poland). --Scheuring, L.; & Eversbusch, E., 1926a, 41-54, figs. 1-7(development). --Shmidt, G. A., 1923a, 31. --Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 206, 207, 210; 1929a, 616, 624, 633, 656, 658, 677; 1929b, 757. --Ward, H. B., 1918a, 410 (Ardea herodias).
cornucopiae (Molin, 1859) Faust, E. C., 1918c, 89; 1918b, 123, 125; [1922e], 78.
cornuta (Rudolphi, 1808) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 162, 163 (Charadrius pluvialis; Dünndarm; Greifswald). --Bittner, H., 1926a, 726, fig. 317; 1927b, 213-223, figs. 1-6 (Columba livia). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 18, 29, 33, figs. 11, 17 (Charadrius apricarius, Columba livia). --Ciurea, I., 1927a, 12. --Hughes, R. C., 1929b, 500, 503. --LaRue, 1926d, 13. --Lutz, A., 1929a, 128. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 30. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1927a, 452, 454, fig. 3(Columba livia); 1930s, 256 (Oryctolagus cuniculus; Germany, Rumania). --Szidat, L., [1927a], 400, 402, figs. 2, 3, 4.
cuncumae Bisseru, B., 1956b, 69, 71-73, fig. 6(Cuncuma v. vocifer; Northern Rhodesia). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 309-310, fig. 71.
elegans Chandler, A. C.; & Rausch, R. L., 1947a, 283, 284-286, 291, pl. 1, figs. 1-2 (Bubo virginianus; intestine; Poynette, Wisconsin). --Dubois, G., 1953a, 30, 32 (key). --Dubois, G.; & Rausch, R. L., 1950b, 19, 30-31, 48, figs. 8-9 (Bubo v. virginianus; Wisconsin). --Pearson, J. C., 1957a, 33 (life cycle) (Gyraulis [i.e. ---lus] parvus, Bufo americanus, Rana sylvatica, R. clamitans, Thamnophis sirtalis, Anas boschas (exper.)); 1959b, 155-170, 171-174, pls. I-IV, figs. 1-15(morphology & life cycle)(Nyctea nyctea, Bubo

virginianus(exper.)). - Sudarikov, V.E., 1959b, 310, 315, figs. 72-73.

elliptica (Brandes, 1888) Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 207, 211 (Bubo magellanicus); 1929b, 691, 702, fig. 8. --Dubois, G., 1938a, 146 (syn.: Holostomum ellipticum Brandes, 1888); 1938b, 59, 61, 64, 483, 484, fig. 17 (synonymy) (Bubo magellanicus; Brazil); 1953a, 30, 32 (key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 315-316, fig. 74 (Bubo magellanicus; intestine; Brazil).

elongata Yamaguti, S., 1935c, 159, 180-182, fig. 17 (Accipiter virgatus gularis; small intestine); 1939d, 131, 199 (Accipiter virgatus gularis; intestine; near Kyoto, Japan); 1940e, 658, 664, 665, fig. 8. --Dubois, G., 1938b, 58, 60, 61, 64-66, 473, 474, fig. 18 (syn.: ?S. elongata indica Verma, 1936); 1953a, 30, 33 (key). --Furmaga, S., 1957c, 218, 224, 228, 241-242, fig. 3 (syn.: S. elongata indica Verma, 1936) (Buteo lagopus, Circus aeruginosus, Strix aluco; jelito cienkie; Lublin, Poland). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 316, 319, fig. 75.

elongata indica Verma, S. C., 1936c, 181-182 (black-headed oriole; intestine). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1942f, 208 (black-headed oriole; Calcutta). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 59, 64, 482 (?as syn. of S. elongata Yamaguti, 1935); 1953a, 30, 33 (key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 319-320 (Oriolus melanocephalus; intestine; India).

eroliae Fisher, F.; & Webster, J. D., 1954a, 444-445, figs. 1-2 (Erolia melanotos; small intestine; Texas). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 609 (as syn. of Pseudapatemon eroliae (Fisher & Webster, 1954) [n. comb.]).

erratica (Rudolphi, 1809) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 162, 163 (Urinator arcticus, U. stellatus, Alca torda, Mergus merganser, M. albellus). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 18, 22 (Tadorna tadorna, Anas crecca, A. platyrhyncha, Nyroca ferina, N. marila, Bucephalus clangula, Clangula hyemalis, Somateria mollissima, Oidemia fusca, Mergus merganser, M. albellus, Scolopax rusticola, Capella gallinago, Vanellus vanellus, Alca torda, Uria troile, Colymbus arcticus). - -Faust, E. C., 1918c, 89. —Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 41, fig. 49 (Colymbus arcticus). --LaRue, G. R., 1926d, 13 (of Rudolphi, nec Brandes). --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 29. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1923k, 250, 251; 1923, 58, 59. -- Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 351 (Rudolphi, 1809, nec Brandes, 1888, as syn. of Cotylurus erraticus (Rudolphi, 1809)). --Szidat, L., 1929b, 754.

excisa (von Linstow, 1906) Mathias, P., 1925a, 28.

falconis Szidat, L., 1928a, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210; 1929a, 649; 1929b, 691, 696-698, 707, 753, 755, figs. 3, 4 (Aquila chrysaetos, A. heliaca, A. pomarina, Buteo buteo, B. lagopus, Circus aeruginosus, Accipiter nisus, Haliaetus albicilla, Pernis apivorus, Aegypius monachus, Strix flammea). --Babić, I., 1936a, 299 (Accipiter nisus; intestine; Yugoslavia). --Bauer, O. N., 1941a, 68 (Aquila clanga; intestine; Kavkaz). —Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482 (Falco rusticolus islandus; Argyllshire, British Isles, Circus pygargus; Suffolk, British Isles). --Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1954a, 27 (Falco peregrinus; Sudzukhinsk preserve, Maritime Province). - -Bhalerao, G. D., 1942f, 208. --Bykhovskaia, I. E., [1954b], 64-66, 105, 106 (Hypothriorchis[for —triorchis] subbuteo, Erythropus vespertinus, Circus macrourus, C. aeruginosus, Asio flammeus; western Siberia); 1955a, 139, 145, 150 (Circus aeruginosus, Haliaetus albicilla, Asio otus; Tadzhikistan). --Chibichenko, N. T., 1960a, 170 (Circus pygargus, Buteo buteo; small intestine; Kirgizia). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1951a, 170 (as syn. of S. falconis palumbi Viborg, 1795). --Dubois, G., 1933a, 1-3, fig. 1; 1937b, 247, fig. 10 (Hieracidea orientalis; Australia); 1938b, 58, 59, 60, 61, 66-70, 473, 474, 475, 476, 478, 483, figs. 19-20 (synonymy) (Accipiter gentilis, Circus cyaneus, C. c. hudsonius, C. pygargus, Falco biarmicus, F. columbarius, F. aesolon, F. peregrinus, F. subbuteo, F. tinnunculus, Hieraaëtus pennatus, Milvus milvus, Pandion haliaetus, Terathopius ecaudatus, Streptopelia c. chinensis, Circaëtus gallicus, Surnium niveum [?for Surnia nivea], Strix aluco); 1953a, 30, 33 (key); 1958a, 56 (Circus aeruginosus; Camargue, Bouches-du-Rhône, France). --Dubois, G.; & Fain, A., 1956a, 18, 20 (Lophaëtus occipitalis; Astrida). --Dubois, G.; & Rausch, R. L., 1948a, 29, 32 (Circus cyaneus hudsonius, Accipiter cooperi, Buteo jamaicensis borealis; Wisconsin); 1950a, 1 (Buteo jamaicensis borealis; Ohio, Wisconsin); 1950b, 19, 32 (Accipiter velox; Wisconsin, Buteo swainsoni; Wyoming, B. jamaicensis calurus; Wyoming, Alaska). --Furmaga, S., 1957c, 218, 224, 228, 243-246, figs. 5, 6 (syn.: S. falconis palumbi Viborg, 1795, Festucaria strigis Frölich, 1802, Amphistoma falconis palumbi (Viborg) Rudolphi, 1809, A. striatum Rudolphi, 1809, A. macrocephalum Rudolphi, 1819, Holostomum macrocephalum Creplin, 1839, H. variabile Nitzsch, H. cornu (Nitzsch) Hausmann, 1899, S. strigis (Gmelin) Luehe, 1909, S. falconis brasiliana Szidat, 1929, S. ornithocystis Lutz, 1929, S. falconis meleagris Harwood, 1931, S. falconis eaglesa Verma, 1936) (Aquila clanga, A. chrysaëtus, Buteo lagopus, B. buteo, Astur gentilis, Circus aeruginosis, C. cyaneus, Accipiter gentalis, Falco subbuteo, Haliaeetus albicilla, Pernis apivorus; jelito cienkie; Lublin, Poland). --Ga-

garin, V. G.; Ablasov, N. A.; & Chibichenko, N. T., 1957a, 114 (Circus aeruginosus; southern Kirgiziia). --Gogate, B. S., 1940b, 28-29 (Neophron percnopterus; U d a i p u r (Pilibhit). --Kurashvili, B. E., 1956c, 115 (Accipiter [sic] gentilis caucasicus; Lagodekhsk Preserve); 1957a, 120-121, fig. 53 (Aquila clanga; intestine; Accipiter gentilis; intestine; Circus macrourus; Georgian SSR). --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1944a, 294, 310-311, 341 (spelled Striges), pl., fig. 14 (Buteo jamaicensis umbrinus; Provincia Habana, Cuba); 1955b, 206-207, fig. 27. --Shcherbovich, I. A., 1946a, 297 (Falco subbuteo; Far East). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 348, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853 (Aquila chrysaëtus; ? Darm, A. pomarina, Buteo buteo, B. lagopus, Circus aeruginosus, Accipiter nisus, Haliaëtus albicilla, Pernis apivorus, Tyto alba guttata; Europe). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 320-334, figs. 76-79 (metacercaria = Tetracotyle falconis (Szidat, 1928) nom. nov.). --Sulgostowska, T., 1958a, 116, 127, 129 (Circus aeruginosus; intestine; Drużno Lake, Poland). --Sultanov, M. A., [1959b], 367 (soroka [Pica pica]; Uzbekistan). --Tenora, F.; & Lusk, S., 1960a, 206, 207, fig. 1 (káně lesní [Buteo buteo]; intestine; Czechoslovakia). --Wiśniewski, W. L., 1958a, 26 (Drużno Lake, Poland). --Yamaguti, S., 1934a, 577 (Accipiter nisus nisisimilis, Buteo buteo burmanicus; Sizuoka Prefecture, Milvus l. lineatus; Siga Prefecture). --Zhukov, E. V., 1956a, 267-268 (Circus aeruginosus, Milvus korschun, Falco vespertinus; Astrakhan preserve).

falconis brasiliana Szidat, L., 1929b, 698, fig. 5 (Astur magnirostris, Herpetotheres cachinnans, Falco albicilla, F. ornata, F. striatus, F. brasiliensis, F. pterocles). --Caballero y Caballero, E.; & Diaz-Ungria, C., 1958a, 20 (Gallinula chloropus galeata = Gallinula galeata; intestine; Venezuela). --Dubois, G., 1938a, 146 (S. ornithocystis Lutz, 1929 "serait semblable ou identique a S. falconis brasiliana Szidat") (Spizaëtus ornatus, Buteo albicaudatus = Falco pterocles, B. magnirostris, Falco striatus, Herpetotheres cachinnans); 1938b, 69, 70, 473, 474, 475; 1953a, 30, 33 (key). --Harwood, P. D., 1931c, 51. --Lutz, A., 1929a, 129, 131 (spelled brasiliensis); 1933a, 41-42, 59, pl. 3, fig. 4 (Sterna).

falconis brasiliensis Lutz, A., 1929a, 131 (for falconis brasiliana).

falconis eaglesa Verma, S. C., 1936c, 182 (Indian fishing eagle; Bihar). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1942f, 208 (Indian fishing eagle; Bihar). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 69, 70, 473, 475. --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 564 (Haliaetus leucoryphus; India).

falconis japonensis Yamaguti, S., 1939d, 131, 198-199, 209, pl. 20, fig. 33 (Buteo buteo burmanicus; small intestine; Tokusima); 1940e, 658, 664-665, fig. 9.

falconis meleagris Harwood, P. D., 1931c, 51 (turkey; intestine; Houston, Texas). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 59, 69, 70, 478, 479, fig. 21; 1953a, 30, 33 (key). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 545 (Meleagris gallopavo; Texas).

falconis palumbi Viborg, E. N., 1795a, 243. --Baird, W., 1853a, 47 (=Holostomum macrocephalum). --Diesing, K. M., 1850a, 309 (as syn. of Hemistomum spathula). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1951a, 106, 107 (syn.: S. falconis Szidat, 1928) (Hiera[a]etus fasciatus; intestine; Tiflet). --Rudolphi, C. A., 1809a, 352 (to Amphistoma). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 345 (as syn. of Neodiplostomum spathula (Creplin, 1825)). --Szidat, L., 1928d, 209.

flosculus Nicoll, W., 1914h, 348-349 (Podargus strigoides; intestine; North Queensland). --Cleland, J. B., 1922b, 94 (Dacelo gigas). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 58, 59, 71, 477, 480; 1953a, 30, 31 (key). --Johnston, S. J., 1917a, 251, 253. --Johnston, T. H., 1916a, 50. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 28. --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 334-335.

gallinulae Lutz, A., 1928a, 118, 120-121 (gallitos de agua; [Rallidae sp.]; Brazil & Venezuela). --Dubois, G., 1937c, 392 (as syn. of Cotylurus gallinulae (Lutz, 1928) Dubois, 1937); 1938a, 147.

geoduboisi Chabaud, A. G.; Golvan, Y. J.; & Rousselot, R., 1956a, 543-551, figs. 1-5 (Dissoura episcopus microscelis; intestine; Middle Congo). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 419, 420-425, figs. 120-121 (as syn. of Chabaustrigea geoduboisi (Chabaud, Golvan & Rousselot, 1956) Sudarikov, 1959 [n. comb.]).

glandulosa Dubois, G., 1937b, 244-246, fig. 9 (Haliastur sphenurus; intestine; Cromarty, Australia); 1937c, 391; 1938b, 58, 60, 71-73, 473, 475, fig. 22; 1953a, 30, 32 (key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 335, fig. 80.

globocephalum Verma, S. C., 1936c, 182-183 (crested serpent eagle). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1949f, 208 (crested serpent eagle; Bihar). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 58, 60, 61, 73, 473, 475 (Spilornis cheela; intestine; Bihar, India); 1953a, 30, 33 (key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 336.

goktschaica Skrjabin, K. I., 1924a, 10 [nomen nudum].

gracilicollis Dubois, G.; & Fain, A., 1956a, 18-20, 21, figs. 1-4 (Buteo rufofuscus augur; small intestine; Astrida). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 336, 341, fig. 81.

graciliformis Szidat, L., [1927a], 399 (Anas moschata). --Hughes, R. C., 1929b, 504.

gracilis (Rudolphi, 1819) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 162, 163 (Mergus merganser, M. serrator, M. albellus; Darm). --Alessan-

drini, G. C., 1929a, 118. --Baylis, H. A., 1928g, 333(Nettion crecca); 1929c, 52, fig. 29(domestic duck). --Bittner, H., 1926a, 726. --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 18 (Anser albifrons, Anas platyrhyncha, Oidemia nigra, O. fusca, Mergus merganser, M. serrator, M. albellus). --Davies, T. I., 1938c, 285 (Anas boschas dom.; Severn Valley, Britain). --Fiebiger, J., 1912a, 161, fig. 75; 1923a, 163, 408, 423, figs. 104, 105(syn.: Holostomum gracilis). --Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 102(domestic duck; Poland). --Hall, M. C., 1922s, 535; [1923b], 50. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1927k, 5, 8(diagnosis)(duck; intestine). --Iwata, M.; & Tamura, O., 1933a, 2-3, fig. 1(duck[domestic?]; intestine; Osaka, Japan). --Johnston, S. J., 1914a, 244 (anseriformes; Europe); 1917a, 251, 253. --La Rue, G. R., 1926d, 13. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 29. --Pérez Vigueras, I., 1935c, 46(Butorides virescens maculatus; Province of Habana, Cuba). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1923k, 225, 250; 1923, 33, 58; 1926b, 308(Anas boschas fer.). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 350(as syn. of Apatemon gracilis(Rudolphi, 1819)). --Szidat, L., [1927a], 399, 400, fig. 3(2).

hillii (Johnston, 1904) Mathias, P., 1925a, 29.

ichthyocystis Lutz, A., 1929a, 129.

infundibuliformis Dubois, G., 1934c, 374 (syn.: Holostomum variabile MacCallum, 1921, non Nitzsch, 1819)(Larus atricilla); 1935a, 15-17, 18, fig. 5 (Larus atricilla; New York Zoological Park); 1938b, 59, 73-75, 481, fig. 23 (synonymy); 1953a, 30, 31 (key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 341, fig. 82.

intermedia Szidat, L., 1932a, 507, 519-520, fig. 6(Gallus domesticus; Dünndarm, Corvus albus (=C. scapulatus); Dünndarm; Tamassadou, French Guinea). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 59, 60, 75-76, 478, 479, 482, fig. 24; 1953a, 30, 32 (key). --Panova, L. G., 1956a, 141 (chicken; Leningrad oblast). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 374-377, fig. 99 (as syn. of S. sphaerula intermedia (Szidat, 1932)[subsp. nova]).

leiperi (Bisseru, 1956) Dubois, G., 1959a, 450, fig. 1.

lilensis Bisseru, B., 1956b, 68-71, fig. 5 (Pseudogyps africanus; small intestine; Northern Rhodesia). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 341-342, fig. 83.

longicillis (Rudolphi, 1819) Luehe, M. F. L., 1905a, 215,; 1909b, 164, fig. 120(Herodias alba, Botaurus stellaris, Larus ridibundus). --Bezubik, B., 1956c, 63(as syn. of Ophiosoma patagiatum(Creplin, 1946)). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 18, 29 (Egretta alba, Botaurus stellaris, Larus canus, L. ridibundus, L. argentatus). --La Rue, G. R., 1926d, 13. --Lewis, E. A., 1926b, 10 (cormorant); 1927d, 127. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 29.

mcgregori Tubangui, M. A., 1932f, 394-395, pl. 8, fig. 1 (Butastur indicus; intestine; Luzon, Philippines); 1933c, 188. --Dubois, G., 1938b, 58, 60, 76-77, 473, 474, fig. 25; 1953a, 30, 32 (key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959a, 343-344, figs. 84-85.

macroconophora Dubois, G.; & Rausch, R. L., 1948a, 29, 32 (Buteo p. platypterus, B. jamaicensis borealis; Wisconsin); 1950a, 1-3, figs. 1-2. --Dubois, G., 1953a, 30, 32(key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 342-343 (Buteo jamaicensis borealis, B. p. platypterus; small intestine; Wisconsin).

michiganensis (Van Haitsma, J. P., 1929) La Rue, G. R., 1932a, 28. --Southwell, T.; & Kirshner, A., 1937e, 250 (syn.: Cotylurus michiganensis). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 488-493, figs. 144-145 (as syn. of Cotylurus communis (Hughes, 1928) La Rue, 1932).

michiganensis (Hall & Wigdor, 1918) Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 19 (spelled mishiganensis) (Canis familiaris).

musculosa (Johnston, 1904) Mathias, P., 1925a, 29.

neotidis Bisseru, B., 1956b, 65-68, figs. 1-4(Neotis cafra denhami; small intestine; Northern Rhodesia). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 344, 349, fig. 86.

nephronis Vidyarthi, R. D., 1937c, 199-201, fig. 4 (Ne[o]phron percnopterus gingianus; India). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1942f, 209 (scavenger vulture; intestine; India). --Dubois, G., 1953a, 30, 31(key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 349, fig. 87.

nicolli Dubois, G., 1937b, 241-243, fig. 8 (Burhinus grallarius; duodenum; Cromarty, Australia); 1937c, 391; 1938b, 59, 60, 77-78, 477, fig. 26; 1953a, 30, 32(key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 349-350, fig. 88.

nugax Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 208, 211(Rhea americana); 1929a, 620, fig. 2b; 1929b, 691, 705-706, fig. 11(Rhea americana(Mycteria americana?); Brasil). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 60, 78-79, fig. 27; 1953a, 30, 32 (key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 350, 355, fig. 89.

ophiocystis Lutz, A., 1928a, 118 (zamuro & gavilán; [vulture & sparrow hawk]; duodeno); 1929a, 129. --Dubois, G., 1938a, 146 (as syn. of S. vaginata (Brandes, 1888) Szidat, 1928).

orientalis Vidyarthi, R. D., 1937c, 197-199, fig. 3 (Sarcogyps calvus; small intestine; Allahabad). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1942f, 209 (king vulture; Allahabad). --Dubois, G., 1953a, 30, 31 (key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 355, fig. 90.

ornithocystis Lutz, A., 1929a, 129, 130. --Dubois, G., 1938a, 146("serait semblable ou identique à S. falconis brasiliana Szidat"); 1938b, 69.

physalis Lutz, A., 1927a, 475-476(Spheniscus magellanicus; intestine; Rio de Janeiro); 1928a, 117. --Dubois, G., 1937c, 392 (as syn. of Cardiocephalus physalis(Lutz, 1926)); 1938a, 147.

plegadis Dubinin, V. B., (1938), 114-212 (Trudy Astrakhansk. Gosud. Zapovednika, v. 2)(Plegadis falcinellus); 1941a, 377, 378, 380. --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 355-356, 361, figs. 91-92 (Plegadis falcinellus, Nycticorax nycticorax, Ardeola ralloides; duodenum; Deltas of Volga & Duna).

promiscua Nicoll, W., 1914h, 347-348(Ninox boobook, N. maculata; intestine; North Queensland). --Cleland, J. B., 1922b, 94. --Dubois, G., 1937b, 232-235, figs. 1-2; 1938b, 59, 60, 79-81, 483, 484, figs. 28-29; 1953a, 30, 32(key). --Johnston, S. J., 1914a, 244; 1917a, 251, 252. --Johnston, T. H., 1916a, 50. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 28. --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 361-362, fig. 93.

raabei Bezubik, B., 1958b, 309-317, fig. 1 (Querquedula querquedula, Nyroca nyroca; cloaca; Poland).

repens (Chase, 1920) Mathias, P., 1925a, 28 (Australia).

rhodesiensis Bisseru, B., 1956b, 73-78, figs. 7-11(Pseudogyps africanus; rectum; Northern Rhodesia). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 362-367, figs. 94-95.

robusta Szidat, L., [1927a], 400, fig. 3(4) (Hausente).

serpens (Nitzsch in Rudolphi, 1819) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 164 (Pandion haliaetos; Dünndarm; Halle & Königsberg). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 19. --La Rue, G. R., 1926d, 13. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 30.

simplex (Johnston, 1904) Mathias, P., 1925a, 29. --Szidat, L., 1928d, 207.

sphaerocephala (Westrumb, 1823) Skrjabin, K. I., 1923k, 250, 251. --Alessandrini, G. C., 1929a, 118(spelled sphanocephala). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 45, fig. 12n (of Brandes). --Dubois, G., 1937c, 391-392(of Westrumb, 1823, nec Brandes, 1888)(syn.: S. unciformis Szidat, 1928, nec Rudolphi, 1819); 1938a, 146(syn.: Amphistoma sphaerocephalum Westrumb, 1823, Holostomum sphaerocephalum (Westrumb) Diesing, 1850, H. westrumbii Cobbold, 1860, H. unciforme Brandes, 1888, S. sphaerocephala(Diesing) Skrjabin, 1923, S. unciformis Szidat, 1928)(Pyroderus scutatus = Coracias jugularis, Ostinops decumanus = Oriolus cristatus), 146 (Diesing of Skrjabin, 1923 as syn. of S. sphaerocephala (Westrumb, 1823, nec Brandes, 1888) Dubois, 1937), 147(of Lutz, 1928a, as syn. of Apatemon globiceps Dubois, 1937); 1938b, 59, 60, 81-83, 482, fig. 30(synonymy)(Pyroderus scutatus = Coracina scutata = Coracias jugularis, Ostinops decumanus = Icterus cristatus = Oriolus cristatus); 1953a, 32(key)(syn.: S. unciformis Szidat, 1928). --Hughes, R. C., 1929b, 504. --Lutz, A., 1928a, 118(Nettion brasiliense). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 367-368, fig. 96(syn.: Amphistoma sphaerocephalum Westrumb, 1823, Holostomum sphaerocephalum of Diesing, 1850, Holostoma westrumbi Cobbold, 1860, Holostomum unciforme Brandes, 1888 nec Rud., 1819, Strigea sphaerocephala (Dies.) of Skrjabin, 1923, S. unciformis Szidat, 1928).

sphaerula (Rudolphi, 1803) Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 28. --Bykhovskaia, I. E., [1954a], 89(Garrulus glandarius; intestine; Leningrad Oblast); [1954b], 66, 106(Corvus corone cornix; western Siberia); 1955a, 139, 150(Corvus corone cornix; Tadzhikistan). --Dubinin, V. B., 1941a, 378, 380. --Dubinina, M. N.; & Kulakova, A. P., 1960a, 350 (Corvus frugilegus, C. corone; Volga delta). --Dubois, G., 1938b, 59, 60, 83-85, 478, 482, fig. 31(Trypanocorax frugilegus, Coracias garrulus); 1953a, 30, 32(key). --Korkhaus, R., 1935a, 39, pl., fig. 7(spelled shpaerula on plate)(krähe[Corvus sp.]; Kurische Nehrung(Rossitten). --Markowskii, S., 1931a, 20 (Corvidae; Poland); 1931b, 13; 1933d, 4, 6, 7, 16, 65, pl. 2, fig. 9 (syn.: Amphistoma sphaerule (Rudolphi, 1803, Holostomum sphaerule (Rudolphi, 1803), H. rotundatum von Linstow, 1877) (Corvus corone, C. cornix, Garrulus glandarius; Poland). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 348, 832, 833, 835, 841 (syn.: Amphistoma sphaerula Rudolphi, 1802, Holostomum sphaerula (Rudolphi, 1802) Dujardin, 1845, H. rotundatum von Linstow, 1877)(Corvus cornix, C. corone, C. frugilegus, Lanius collurio, Garrulus glandarius; Darm; Europe). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 368-374, figs. 97-98(metacercaria = Tetracotyle sphaerula nom. nov.). --Sultanov, M. A., [1959b], 367(Uzbekistan). --Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 207, 211; 1929a, 620, 621, 622, fig. 2a; 1929b, 691, 699-700, fig. 6 (Corvus cornix, C. frugilegus, C. corone, Garrulus glandarius, Lanius collurio). --Vasiliu, G. D., 1939a, 90, 91, 93(Corvus corone cornix, C. f. frugilegus, Gar[r]ulus g. glandarius). --Yamaguti, S., 1941a, 321-322, fig. 1(Corvus c. corone; small intestine; Japan). --Zekhnov, M. I., 1953a, 54(Corvus cornix).

sphaerula intermedia Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 374-377, fig. 99(syn.: S. intermedia Szidat, 1932) (Corvus scapulatus (=C. albus), Gallus gallus; small intestine; French Guinea).

sphaerula macrosicya Dubois, G.; & Rausch, R. L., 1950b, 19, 32, 48 (Corvus corax principalis; small intestine; Alaska). --Dubois, G., 1953a, 30, 32 (key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 377.

sphanocephala Alessandrini, G. C., 1929a, 118(lapsus for S. sphaerocephala ?).

streptocorpus (Verma, 1936) Dubois, G., 1938b, 58, 60, 85-86, 473, 475 (syn.: Cotylurus streptocorpus Verma, 1936) (Haliaeetus leucoryphus; intestine; Bengal, India). --Bhalero, G. D., 1942f, 209(fishing eagle; Bengal). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 377-378.

strigis (Schrank, 1788) [Abildgaard, P. C., 1790a, 37 (based on Goeze, 1782a, 174)] Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 161-162, 171, fig. 118(=Holostomum macrocephalum, H. variabile)(Pandion(Larvenform ist Tetracotyle colubri) haliaetos, Haliaetus albicilla; Darm). --Babić, I., 1936a, 299(Strix uralensis, S. aluco; Yugoslavia). --Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482(Asio flammeus; Norfolk, British Isles). --Belopol'skaia, M. M., 1954a, 27 (Strix uralensis nicolskii; Sudzukhinsk preserve, Maritime province). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 19(Pica pica, Tyto alba guttata, Asio otus, A. accipitrinus, Strix aluco, Buteo buteo, B. lagopus, Circus aeruginosus, C. cyaneus, C. pygargus, Haliaetus albicilla, Accipiter nisus, Falco peregrinus, F. subbuteo, F. columbarius aesalon, F. vespertinus, F. tinnunculus, Pandion haliaetus, Ardea cinerea, Tropidonotus natrix, Pelias berus). --Bykhovskaia, I. E., [1954b], 66, 105 (Hypothriorchis [for Hypotr---] subbuteo; western Siberia). --Dubois, G., 1935a, 17-18 (measurements); 1938b, 58, 59, 86-90, 473, 474, 475, 483, 484, figs. 32-33(type)(Athene noctua, Cryptoglaux funerea, Surnia ulula, Falco peregrinus, Buteo buteo, Surnium niveum [?for Surnia nivea]); 1953a, 30, 31(key). --Furmaga, S., 1957c, 218, 224, 228, 246-248, figs. 7, 8 (Athene noctua, Asio otus, Strix aluco; jelito cienkie; Lublin, Poland). --Gedoelst, L., 1911a, 102, fig. 143. --Gohar, N., 1934a, 329(Milvus migrans aegyptius; intestin grêle; Cairo); 1954b, 218(Milvus migrans). --Golikova, M. N., 1960b, 986, 988, 989, 990, 991(Rana terrestris, R. temporaria, Bombina bombina, Pelobates fuscus, Bufo bufo; Kaliningrad oblast). --Golovin, O. V.; & Savinov, V. A., 1957a, 88-89(specificity). --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 38, 40 (Natrix natrix, Vipera berus); 1942a, 132. --Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. G., 1928c, 216(Athene noctua); 1928g, 15(Helotarsus ecaudatus). --La Rue, G. R., 1926d, 12(type of gen.); 1932a, 37. --Lutz, A., 1931a, 341, 352. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 17, 28. --Olivier, L. J., 1940b, 452 (syn.: Tetracotyle colubri von Linstow)(Asio flammeus, Strix pygmeae, Buteo buteo, Tropidonotus natrix). --Oshmarin, P. G., 1958b, 31, fig. 5 (environment of cloaca influences morphological structure). --Ruszkowski, J. S., 1925c, 179 (Ulula aluco, Tropidonotus natrix); 1926b, 179 (larva = Tetracotyle typica Diesing) (Ulula aluco, Tropidonotus natrix; Poland). --Rysavý, B., 1960a, 278(Asio otus; střevo; Czechoslovakia). --Semenov, V. D., 1927a, 260 (Otus otus). --Shevchenko, N. N., 1957c, 130, 137 (Natrix natrix; central Donets). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1928c, 81, 86 (Circus aeruginosus; intestine; Transbaikalie). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Massino, B. G., 1925a, 455, 462 (Circus cineraceus). --Solonitsyn, I. A., 1928a, 94(Aquila nobilis; Kazan). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 347, 847, 848, 849, 851, 852, 854, fig. 191(syn.: Planaria teres poro simplici Goeze, 1782, Festucaria strigis Schrank, 1788, Fasciola strigis (Schrank, 1788) Gmelin, 1790, S. strigis (Schrank, 1788) Abildgaard, 1793, Amphistoma clavigerum Zeder, 1803, A. macrocephalum Rudolphi, 1803, Holostomum variabile Nitzsch, 1819, H. macrocephalum (Rudolphi, 1803) Creplin, 1839, H. excisum von Linstow, 1906)(Bubo bubo; Darm). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 300-307, figs. 67-68. --Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 206, 207, 209-210(type of gen.); 1929a, 614, 649, 657, 678, 679, figs. 1, 6, 10, 12, 15; 1929b, 691, 692-696, 707, 753, 754, figs. 1, 2(Nyctea nyctea, Bubo bubo, Asio otus, A. flammeus, Glaucidium passerinum, Aegolius tengmalmi, Strix aluco). --Tenora, F.; & Lusk, S., 1960a, 205(dřemlík tundrový[Aesalon columbarius]; intestine; Czechoslovakia). --Witenberg, G. G.; & Pod'iapol'skaia, V. P., 1927a, 151, English summary, 281 (Circus aeruginosus; intestine; Armenia). --Zandt, F., 1924a, 267(Thymallus vulgaris; Bodensee). --Zhukov, E. V., 1956a, 268(Asio flammeus; Astrakhan preserve, Athene noctua; delta of Duna).

suttoni Dubois, G., 1937b, 237-240, figs. 5-7(Grallina picata; duodenum; Cromarty, Australia); 1937c, 392; 1938b, 59, 60, 90-91, 482, figs. 34-35; 1953a, 30, 31(key). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 378, fig. 100.

tarda (Steenstrup, 1842) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 163 (Anas boschas domestica). --Baylis, H. A., 1928g, 333 (Cygnus olor); 1929c, 53 (duck, goose, swan). --Bennett, H. J., 1936a, 29. --Bittner, H., 1926a, 726. --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 19, 53 (Cygnus cygnus, Tadorna tadorna, Anas platyrhyncha, Nyroca nyroca, N. marila, Bucephalus clangula, Clangula hyemalis, Somateria mollissima, Oidemia nigra, O. fusca, Limnaea stagnalis). --Brooks, F. G., 1930a, 325. --Ciurea, I., 1927a, 12. --Cort, W. W.; & Brooks, S. T., 1928a, 195, 203; 1928b, 195, 203. --Davies, T. I., 1938c, 285 (Anas bosc[h]as domesticus; South of England). --Dubois, G., 1929a, 114, 115, 118, 129, 132, 134, 139; 1932c, 393 (=Cotylurus cornutus (Rudolphi)); 1938a, 147(as syn. of Cotylurus cornutus (Rudolphi, 1809) Szidat, 1928). --Foggie, A., 1933a, 62, 63 (duck; intestine; England). --Freund, L., 1933b, 261. --

Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 95. --Harper, W. F., 1931a, 312-314, fig. 1 (Limnaea palustris, L. peregra; Great Britain). --Hughes, R. C., 1929b, 503, 504. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1927k, 5, 8 (diagnosis) (duck; intestine; swan). --Jameson, H. L.; & Nicoll, W., 1913a, 57 (Oedemia nigra; intestine). --Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. G., [1931c], 390 (Limnaea stagnalis). --LaRue, G. R., 1926d, 13; 1936e, 269. --Lutz, A., 1921f, 128; 1928a, 115, 118; 1931a, 341, 351. --Matevosian, E. M., 1938b, 382 (Pica pica; Bashkiria). --Mathias, P., 1922a, 599-602, figs. 1-7 (cycle evolutif) (Limnaea stagnalis); 1924b, 15; 1925a, 14-65, 70, 71, 72, 73, 77, 82, 102, 104, 107-111, 112, 113, 115, 116, 117, fig. 4, pl. 1, fig. 5, pl. 2, figs. 7-9, pl. 3, figs. 6-12; 1927a, 306, 307; 1930a, 153. --Miller, H. M., 1926c, 80; 1927a, 62. --Petrov, A. M., 1926b, 99, 101, 110, 111 (Anser a. domesticus). --Rao, M. A. N., 1933c, 238, 239 (cercaria, of Harper, 1931). --Ruszkowski, J. S., 1925c, 179 (Anas boschas domestica, Planorbis corneus); 1926b, 179 (larva = Tetracotyle typica Diesing) (Anas boschas domestica, Planorbis corneus; Warsaw, Poland). --Shul'ts, R. E. S.; Gnedina, M. P.; & Kadenatsii, A. N., 1938a, 37 (sorok [magpie]; Bashkiria). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1923k, 225, 250-251, 256; 1928c, 81, 86-87 (Nettion crecca, Numenius arquatus; Transbaikalie)). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 49, 350 (as syn. of Cotylurus cornutus (Rudolphi, 1809)). --Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 214 (as syn. of Cotylurus cornutus Rudolphi); 1929a, 659; 1929b, 754-755. --Van Haitsma, J. P., 1930b, 227. --Walker, T., 1927a, 30 (Cygnus cygnus; South Wales). --Witenberg, G. G.; & Pod'iapol'skaia, V. P., 1927a, 151 (Nettion crecca, Numenius arquatus; intestine; Armenia).

theriocystis Lutz, A., 1928a, 116.

unciformis (Rudolphi, 1819) Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 207, 211, 213 (Oriolus cristatus); 1929b, 691, 701, 760, fig. 7 (Oriolus (?) sp., Coracias jugularis). --Dubois, G., 1937c, 391 (of Szidat, 1928, nec Rudolphi, 1819, as syn. of S. sphaerocephala (Westrumb, 1823, nec Brandes, 1888) Dubois, 1937); 1938a, 146.

vaginata (Brandes, 1888) Szidat, L., 1928d, 205, 207, 210, 212; 1929a, 620, 650, 651, figs. 2c, 16, 17; 1929b, 691, 704-705, fig. 10 (Sarcoramphus papa, Cathartes urubutinga, Spitzaetus [for Spiz---] ornatus, Dicholophus cristatus). --Caballero y Caballero, E.; & Diaz-Ungria, C., 1958a, 20 (Coragyps atratus = Cathartes urubu; intestine; Venezuela). --Dubois, G., 1938a, 146 (syn.: Holostomum vaginatum Brandes, 1888, Gongylura vaginata (Brandes) Lutz, 1928, S. ophiocystis Lutz, 1928) (Cathartes urubitinga [sic], Coragyps atratus = Vultur urubu, Sarcorhamphus papa, Spizaetus ornatus, Cariama cristata); 1938b, 58, 59, 91-94, 473, 474, 475, 477, figs. 36-37 (Cathartes sp.); 1952a, 73-74; 1953a, 30, 31 (key) (syn.: S. ophiocystis Lutz, 1928, Gongylura vaginata Lutz, 1933, Apatemon gracilis Caballero & Vogelsang, 1949. --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 40 (unidentified snake); 1942a, 132 (bird, snails, frogs, fish, mammals, snakes). --Lutz, A., 1929a, 130; 1931a, 341, 352; 1933a, 34, 35, 37, 38-39, 40, 41-42, pl. 2, fig. 8, pl. 3, figs. 1-3; German text, 52, 54, 56, 58, 59 (as syn. of Gongylura vaginata (Brandes). --Olivier, L. J., 1940b, 452 (syn.: Cercaria gyrinipeta (Lutz)) (Cathartes urubitinga [sic], Spizaetus ornatus, Spirulina [sic] anatina, S. mellea, Leptodactylus ocellatus, Hyla crepitans, pigeons, fish, white mice). --Strong, R. P.; Shattuck, G. C.; & Wheeler, R. E., 1926a, 140-141 (Cathartes foetens). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 379-383, figs. 101-102 (metacercaria = Tetracotyle vaginata (Brandes) Dubois, 1938). --Walton, A. C., 1946, 592 (Hyla crepitans; South America).

variegata (Creplin, 1825) Luehe, M. F. L., 1909b, 162, 170 (larva = Tetracotyle ovata von Linstow in Acerina cernua) (Larus argentatus, L. canus, L. fuscus, L. marinus, L. ridibundus, Stercorarius parasiticus, S. pomarinus, Sterna hirundo, Alca torda, Uria troile, Phalacrocorax carbo, Colymbus cristatus, Urinator arcticus, U. stellatus). --Baer, J. G., 1932b, 48, pl. 1, fig. 8 (Larus ridibundus). --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 19, 22, 29 (Haliaetus albicilla, Anas platyrhyncha, Nyroca nyroca, Clangula hyemalis, Abramis brama, Blicca bjorkna, Osmerus eperlanus, Acerina cernua, Podiceps cristata, Colymbus arcticus). --LaRue, G. R., 1926d, 13. --Lewis, E. A., 1926b, 10 (cormorant); 1927d, 127. --Mathias, P., 1925a, 15, 29. --Panova, L. G., 1927b, 56 (Larus canus, L. glaucus, L. cachinnans). --Pratt, H. S., 1916a, 188. --Ritchie, J., 1915a, 38 (Larus ridibundus; large intestine; Beith, North Ayrshire, Scotland). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1928c, 81, 86). --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 351 (in part as syn. of Cotylurus platycephalus (Creplin, 1825), in part as syn. of C. variegatus (Creplin, 1825)). --Szidat, L., 1929a, 634. --Witenberg, G. G.; & Pod'iapol'skaia, V. P., 1927a, 151 (Larus cachinnans; intestine; Armenia).

STRIGEATA La Rue, G. R., 1926e, 275-276. --Faust, E. C., 1929c, 86, 156; 1932d, 460. --Oshmarin, P. G., 1938a, 262 (Strigeidae; show the most marked differentiation of the body). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1954a, 110-113 (biological peculiarities). --Szidat, L., 1929a, 683, 685, 686.

species Ergens, R., 1960b, 84, fig. 27 (lar-

vae in Valencia hispanica; body cavity; Albania).

species Karpovich, V. N., 1959a, 126, 127 (metacercaria in vykhukhol [Desmana moschata];lungs;Oka River).

STRIGEIDA Poche, F , 1926b, 187(super-superfamily; includes fams. Cyathocotylidae, Strigeidae, Azygiidae, Xenoperidae, Isoparorchidae, Halipegidae, Hemiuridae). --Dubois, G., 1936a, 507-515 (includes superfams. Strigeides, Cyathocotylides; syn.:Metastatica Braun, Holostomata Luehe, Strigeoida Railliet); 1938b, 9-16, 34, chart;[1945a], 5-103(spécificité parasitaire);1953a, 27(key);1953c, 77-88(India); 1957a, 213-227(spécificité);1958a, 55-67; 1958b, 69-78(California). --Dubois, G.; & Fain, A., 1956a, 17-38 (Congo Belge). --Szidat, L., 1929a, 671.

species Dollfus, R. P. F., 1950a, 10, 91-94, figs. 72-73(metacercaria in Lycophidion capense, Python sebae;Congo Belge).

species Karpovich, V. N., 1959a, 126(metacercaria in vykhukhol [Desmana moschata];Oka River).

STRIGEIDAE Railliet, A., 1919d, 229. --Baylis, H. A., 1929c, 52. --Bittner, H.; & Sprehn, C. E. W., 1928a, 3. --Bresslau, E. L., 1932a, 1133 (=Holostomidae). --Bykhovskaia, I. E., 1957b, 172(spécificité). --Ch'en, H. -T., 1956a, 113. --Dubois, G., 1933b, 212, 214; 1936a, 510, 512; 1938b, 9, 12, 36, chart (includes Strigeinae, Duboisiellinae).--Faust, E. C., 1929c, 86;1932d, 461.--Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 34, 40, 58, 60, 73, 80, 89, 99, 127-128. --Gower, W. C., 1938c, 64; 1939a, 581, 593-594 (key to genera). --Hughes, R. C., 1928e, 414-433. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1927, 2, 5(diagnosis) (syn.:Holostomidae Brandes). --Lahille, F., 1922a, 11(spelled Strigaeidae). --Lal, M. B., 1939c, 171-172, 183 (key to subfamilies, genera & species).--La Rue, G. R., 1926b, 159 (relationships); 1926d, 11-19(taxonomy);1926e, 265-280, pl. 24, figs. 1-7(relationships).--Lutz, A., 1929a, 128-130(cyclo evolutive). --Maciel, H., 1925f, 31. --Park, J. T., 1939a, 11, 14. --Poche, F., 1926b, 189 (includes Strigea Abildgaard, Diplostomum von Nordmann, Pharyngostomum Ciurea, Crassiphiala Van Haitsma, Alaria Schrank, Paralaria Krause, Crocodilicola nov. gen., Polycotyle von Willemoes-Suhm, Braunina Heider, Cleistogamia Faust). --Semenov, V. D., 1927a, 360. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 180, 338-339 (syn.:Holostomidae Blanchard, 1847, Diplostomidae Poirier, 1886, Holostomeae Brandes, 1888; Hemistomidae Brandes, 1888, Holostomatidae Gamble, 1896, Alariidae Tubangui, 1922, Polycotylidae Viana, 1924). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1959b, 298 (includes Strigeinae Railliet, 1919, Cotylurinae Sudarikov, 1959, Codonocephalinae Sudarikov, 1959, Pseudapatemoninae Sudarikov, 1959). --Szidat, L., 1928d, 206; 1929a, 681, 682; 1929b, 689. --Van Cleave, H. J.; & Mueller, J. F., 1934a, 236-237.--van Haitsma, J. P., 1930b, 224-230; 1931a, 447-482; 1931c, 483-516.

species Aldous, C. M., 1938a, 844 (woodcock;Maine).

species Bangham, R. V.; & Hunter, G. W., 1939a, 405, 411 (Percina caprodes; Lake Erie).

species Bangham, R. V.; & Hunter, G. W., 1939a, 409 (Aplodinotus grunniens; Lake Erie).

species Bangham, R. V.; & Hunter, G. W., 1939a, 411 (Ammocrypta pellucida; Lake Erie).

species Bangham, R. V.; & Hunter, G. W., 1939a, 411, 430 (Erinemus storerianus; Lake Erie).

species Bangham, R. V.; & Hunter, G. W., 1939a, 411(Etheostoma blenn[i]oides; Lake Erie).

species Bangham, R. V.; & Hunter, G. W., 1939a, 411, 432 (Notropis atherinoides; Lake Erie).

species Bangham, R. V.; & Hunter, G. W., 1939a, 411 (Poecilichthys exilis; Lake Erie).

species Chandler, W. L., 1933d, 45(Holostomidae)(turkey;Shaftsburg, Michigan).

species (of Neascus group) Elkan, E.; & Murray, R. W., 1952a, 125, pl. 3, figs. 7-8, pl. 4, figs. 13-14(Xenopus laevis;lateral system; Britain; imported from South Africa).

species Frank, G. B., 1957a, 349 (metacercaria in frog).

species Ginetsinskaia, T. A., 1959a, 73 (Rybinsky reservoir).

species Goodman, J. D., 1951b, 24(cercariae in Physa gyrina, Viviparus intertextus;Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee).

species Holl, F. J., 1932a, 89, 91, 92, 99, 100, 102, 104, 105(cysts in Chaenobryttus gulosus, Eupomotis gibbosus;North Carolina).

species Hunter, G. W., 1942a, 234, 239-242, fig. 3B (larvae (black grubs)).

species Hunter, G. W.; & Hunter, W. S., 1931a, 212 (Salmo fario; outlet of Lake Titus, New York).

species Hunter, G. W.; & Hunter, W. S., 1932a, 263, 267, fig. 3 (Ardea herodias; digestive tract, Botaurus lentiginosus; Oswegatchie & Black River systems).

species Le Roux, P. L., 1937a, 63(=Holostomidae)(guinea fowls; Northern Rhodesia).

species McDonald, M. E., [1959a], 51 (shoveller;Denver, Colorado).

species Matevosian, E. M., 1938b, 382(Circus macrourus;Bashkiria).

species Mendall, H. L.; & Aldous, C. M., 1943a, 166(Philohela minor;Maine).

species Nadakal, A. M., 1960c, 475 (large strigeid; histochemistry).
species Nadakal, A. M., 1960c, 475 (small strigeid; histochemistry).
species Palmer, E. D., 1939a, 41-46, fig. 1 (metacercarial stages in rainbow trout; State Hatchery, Hackettstown, New Jersey).
species Palmer, E. D., 1939a, 41-45 (metacercarial stages in common sucker; State Hatchery, Hackettstown, New Jersey).
species Palmer, E. D., 1939a, 41-45 (metacercarial stages in bluegill sunfish; State Hatchery, Hackettstown, New Jersey).
species Palmer, E. D., 1939a, 41, 43, 44 (metacercarial stages in brown trout; State Hatchery, Hackettstown, New Jersey).
species Palmer, E. D., 1939a, 42, 44 (adult strigeids in Larus argentatus; Hackettstown, New Jersey).
species Rankin, J. S., 1945a, 143, 146 (metacercariae in Thamnophis s. sirtalis; Massachusetts).
species Ricker, W. E., 1932a, 98 (Salvelinus fontinalis).
species Spasskii, A. A.; & Oshmarin, P. G., 1939a, 46, 52, 53, 69 (Garrulus glandarius; Gorkii oblast).
species Travassos, L. P., [1941a], 709, 710, 711 (Cochlearius cochlearia, Odontriorchis palliatus, Rupornis magnirostris superciliaris, Polyborus plancus brasiliensis).
species Travassos, L. P., 1941e, 617, 618, 620, 632 (Harpiprion caerulescens, Rupornis magnirostris superciliaris, Piaya cayana macroura, Hoplerythrinus unitaeniatus, Hoplias malabaricus; Estrada de Ferro Noroeste, Brazil).
species Travassos, L. P.; & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1941b, 278, 279, 284 (Cathartes aura ruficollis, Megaceryle t. torquata, Polyborus plancus brasiliensis; Brazil).
species Travassos, L. P.; & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1942a, 280 (Leimadophis poecilogyrus; Brazil).
species Travassos, L. P.; & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1943a, 398 (Mycteria americana; Estrada de Ferro Noroeste, Brazil).
species Travassos, L. P.; & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1943a, 398 (Tigrisoma lineatum marmoratum; Estrada de Ferro Noroeste, Brazil).
species Travassos, L. P.; & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., 1943a, 400 (Polyborus plancus brasiliensis; Estrada de Ferro Noroeste, Brazil).
species Uribe Piedrahita, C., 1948a, 211-213, pls. 1-2 (Phimosus infuscatus berlepschi; Colombia).
species Zdun, V. I., [1959c], 137 (furcocercariae in Planorbidae; Ukrainian SSR).
species Zdun, V. I., [1959c], 138 (tetracotyle of Strigeidae in Planorbidae; Ukrainian SSR).
STRIGEINAE Railliet, A., 1919d, 229. --Ciurea, I., 1927a, 12. --Dubois, G., 1933b, 214; 1936a, 508, 510; 1938b, 9, 12, 27, 36, chart (Strigeidae). --Fuhrmann, O., 1927b, 128. --Lal, M. B., 1939c, 172 (Strigeidae). --La Rue, G. R., 1926d, 12, 13. --Lutz, A., 1931a, 342, 345. --Sprehn, C. E. W., 1932c, 339, 346. --Szidat, L., 1928d, 206-207; 1929a, 681, 682, 1929b, 689-690.
STRINGOPHORIDAE Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 49, for Steringophoridae?
STROMITREMA Skrjabin, K. I., 1944c, 300. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 538, 543.
koshewnikowi (Skrjabin & Massino, 1925) Skrjabin, K. I., 1944c, 300 (combination not made). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Evranova, V. G., [1953a], 543-544, fig. 204 (Muscicapa grisola; gall bladder; Moskva).
STROMITREMATINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 765 (includes Stromitrema Skrjabin & Evranova, 1944, Pancreatrema Oshmarin, 1952).
STROMPLOTREMA Zool. Rec., 1902 (1901), v. 38, 53, Vermes, for Stomylotrema.
STROMYLOTREMA Poche, F., 1907c, 105, for Stomylotrema.
STRPTOVITELLA Ciurea, I., 1933c, 104, 109, for Streptovitella.
STUNKARDIA Bhalerao, G. D., 1927b, 191 (mt: S. dilymphosa); 1931i, 107. --Ozaki, Y., 1937b, 207 (Zygocotylinae). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 494 (Zygocotylinae). --Southwell, T., & Kirshner, A., 1937a, 237, 241 (as syn. of Zygocotyle Stunkard, 1917). --Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 90.
dilymphosa Bhalerao, G. D., 1927b, 191 (Batagur baska; rectum; Rangoon); 1931i, 103-107, figs. 3-5. --Chatterji, R. C., 1936a, 88-89, figs. 5-6 (Morenia ocellata; rectum; Rangoon). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1949a, 494-497, fig. 116. --Travassos, L. P., 1934c, 90-91. --Willey, C. H., 1932a, 165; 1933a, 245, 246.
STYOGONIMUS Serafinski, T., 1928a, 157, 162, for Ityogonimus.
STYPHLODORA Looss, A., 1899b, 592, 593, 594, 633 (tod: S. serrata); 1901l, 560; 1902m, 505, 506, 507 (diagnosis), 512, 514, 821. --Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 194. --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938a, 381 (syn.: Platymetra Mehra, 1931); 1938b, 45-46 (Styphlodorinae). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940a, 114, 115, 117, 118; 1940b, 294-326. --Cohn, L., 1902h, 882. --Dawes, B., 1942a, 266, 273, 276-277 (syn.: Paurophyllum). --Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 506. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 53, 113 (spelled Styphylodera). --Mehra, H. R., 1937a, 461 (Styphlotreminae). --Odhner, T., 1902e, 27, 40, 42; 1910d, 23, 42, 43, 53, 54,

55, 56. --Poche, F., 1926b, 133 (Plagiorchidae). --Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 888, 899. --Talbot, S. B., 1934a, 42. --Ward, H. B., 1918a, 403, 405.
species Herman, C. M., 1939a, 484(Agkistrodon piscivorus; N. York Zoological Park).
species Srivastava, H. D., 1948c, 173(tortoise).
agkistrodontis Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 299, 313, 317, 319-320, 321, 323, 324, 325, pl. IV, figs. 16-17 (Agkistrodon piscivorus; ureters; Melbourne Prairie, Florida). --Dawes, B., 1942a, 266, 270, 273, 274, 277 (as syn. of S. floridanis).
bascaniensis Goldberger, J., 1911a, 233-239, figs. 1-3(Bascanion constrictor; liver; Virginia). --Bennett, H. J., 1938c, 180 (Agkistrodon piscivorus, Natrix cyclopion, N. rhombifer, Coluber constrictor constrictor; Louisiana). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 194. --Britt, H. G., 1947a, 281, 286, 289, 290, figs. 30a-c, 53. --Brumpt, E., 1927e, 419. --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 294, 295, 296, 299, 303-305, 316, 320, 321, 323, 324, 325, pl. II, figs. 8-9 (Coluber (=Bascanion) constrictor constrictor; Virginia, Georgia & Florida). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 453, 454, 455, 457, fig. 3B; 1942a, 266, 267-268, 269, 273, 276, 277, figs. 1-3 (syn.: S. compactum Byrd, Parker & Reiber, 1940). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 69. --Sandground, J. H. in Fox, H., 1936c, 17. --Ward, H. B., 1918a, 405, fig. 703.
compactum Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, July, 295, 299, 306, 310, 315-316, 321, 323, 324, 325, pl. III, fig. 14 (Coluber constrictor constrictor; gall bladder; Kissimmee, Florida). --Dawes, B., 1942a, 266, 267, 268, 273, 276, 277(as syn. of S. bascaniensis).
compactum Dawes, B., 1941b, Dec., 445, 447, 451-453, 454, 457, figs. 1B, 3N(Python reticulatus; stomach; Malaya); 1942a, 266, 277(renamed S. compressa).

compressa Dawes, B., 1942a, 266, 276, 277 (S. compactum Dawes, 1941 renamed).

condita Gomes de Faria, J., 1911a, 40-45, pl. 1(Spilotes pullatus; ureters; São Paulo).

dawesi Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1942b, 94 (pro S. compactum Dawes, 1941 nec S. compacta Byrd, Parker & Reiber, 1940).

dentipharyngeata Chatterji, R. C., 1940a, 383-385, 401, fig. 1 (Ptyas korros; intestine; Rangoon). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 453, 454, 457; 1942a, 266, 276.

elegans Dawes, B., 1941b, 445-451, 453, 455, 458, figs. 1A, 2, 3P (Python reticulatus; kidneys; Malaya); 1942a, 275, 276.

floridanis Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 299, 313, 317, 319, 320, 321, 323, 324, 325, pl. IV, fig. 15 (Agkistrodon piscivorus; ureters; Melbourne Prairie, Florida). --Dawes, B., 1942a, 266, 269, 270-271, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, figs. 4-5.
horrida (Leidy, 1850) Odhner, T., 1910d, 54. --Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 194(key). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 294, 295, 296, 299-302, 309, 321, 324, pl. I, fig. 2 (Constrictor (=Boa) constrictor; Americas). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 454, 456, 457, fig. 3M; 1942a, 267, 271, 276, 277(syn.: S. lachesidis MacCallum, 1921).
lachesidis MacCallum, G. S., 1921c, 159-161, fig. 78 (Lachesis lanceolatus; intestine; Trinidad). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 194(key). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 294, 295, 299, 301, 308-309, 321, 324, pl. I, fig. 6 (Bothrops atrox (=Lachesis lanceolatus); N. York Zoological Gardens(from Island of Trinidad)). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 453, 454, 457, fig. 3J; 1942a, 267, 271, 277(as syn. of S. horridum). --Houdemer, F. E., 1927a, 215 (Zamenis mucosus). --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 39; 1942a, 125(Trimeresurus atrox; Trinidad, Pytas mucosus; Indo-China). --Joyeux, C. E.; & Houdemer, F. E., 1928a, 48 (Zamenis mucosus; intestine; Indochina).
magna Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938b, 43-44, 45, 46, fig. 15 (Natrix s. sipedon; gall bladder; Columbus, Mississippi). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 299, 312, 314, 315, 318, 321, 323, 324, 325, pl. V, fig. 18 (Natrix sipedon pleuralis; Athens, Georgia & Columbus, Mississippi). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 453, 454, 457, fig. 3C (syn.: S. natricis); 1942a, 267, 268-269, 276, 277 (Natrix s. sipedon, Lampropeltis getulus floridana; gall bladder).
najae Nicoll, W., 1912f, 854, 855, fig. 122A (Naja tripudians; ureters; London Zoological Society Gardens); 1914f, 153. --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 299, 301, 303, 306-307, 321, pl. I, fig. 5 (Naia naia (=Naja tripudians); India (London Zool. Garden). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 194(key). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 453, 454, 456, 457, fig. 3L; 1942a, 275, 276.
natricis Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938b, 43, 44-45, 46, fig. 16 (Natrix s. sipedon; gall bladder; New Orleans, Louisiana). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 299, 310, 314-315, 321, 323, 324, pl. III, fig. 12(Natrix f. fasciata; gall bladder; New Orleans, Louisiana). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 453, 454, fig. 3D(as syn.

of S. magna Byrd & Denton, 1938); 1942a, 268, 269, 277(as syn. of S. magna).
nicolli Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 186, 187, 191-194, 204, fig. 3 (Zamenis mucosus; intestine; Zoological Gardens, Calcutta). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 299, 303, 310, 311-312, 317, 321, 325, pl. III, fig. 11 (Ptyas(=Zamenis) mucosus; India). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 453, 454, 455, 457, fig. 31; 1942a, 275, 276.
persimilis Nicoll, W., 1914f, 144-146, pl. 2, fig. 5 (Tropidonotus piscator; ureters; London Zoo). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 194(key). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 299, 303, 307-308, 310, 321, 325, pl. III, fig. 10 (Natrix (=Tropidonotus)piscator; London Zoological Gardens (from India)). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 453, 454, 455, 457, fig. 3H; 1942a, 275, 276. --Yeh, I. S., 1956f, 211-212, 213, 216, fig. 1(Naja hannah; ureters; Kuantan, Malaya).
renalis Tubangui, M. A., 1933c, 175-177, 193, 197, pl. 4, fig. 4(Python reticulatus; kidney; ?Manila, P. I.). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 194(key). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 299, 301, 303, 309, 311, 312, 321, 325, pl. I, fig. 7. --Dawes, B., 1941b, 449, 453, 454, 455, 457, fig. 3E; 1942a, 275, 276. --Fantham, H. B.; & Porter, A., 1950a, 602, 640(Python sebae; gall bladder; South Africa).
serrata Looss, A., 1899b, 592, 707-708, 709, fig. 28 (Varanus niloticus; Darm; Zool. Gardens, Leipzig). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 194. --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 296, 299, 301, 303, 307, 312, 321, 322, 323, 324, pl. I, fig. 1(V. niloticus; Egypt). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 449, 453, 454, 455, 457, fig. 3G; 1942a, 275, 276. --Gohar, N., 1934a, 323. --Odhner, T., 1910d, 53, 54. --Tubangui, M. A., 1933c, 175, 176.
similis (Sonsino, 1890) Odhner, T., 1910d, 53, 54, fig. V(Python molurus; ureters). --Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 194(key). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 296, 299, 301, 302, 303, 308, 321, 324, pl. I, fig. 3 (Python molurus; Africa). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 454, 455, 457, fig. 3F; 1942a, 275, 276. --Ejsmont, L., 1930b, 5.
simplexa (Byrd, Parker & Reiber, 1940) Dawes, B., 1942a, 269, 273, 274-275, 276, 377, fig. 6(syn.: Paurophyllum simplexus Byrd, Parker & Reiber, 1940, P. megametricus Byrd, Parker & Reiber, 1940, Styphlodora aspina Byrd, Parker & Reiber, 1940).
solitaria Looss, A., 1899b, 592, 708-709, fig. 29(Thalassochelys corticata; Mitteldarm; Aboukir); 1902m, 505, 506-507, 511, 517, 872, pl. 24, fig. 40. --Bhalerao, G. D., 1936c, 194(key). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 296, 297, 322, 323, 324, 325(as syn. of Styphlotrema solitaria). --Dawes, B., 1941b, 453, 454, 455, fig. 3A. --Gohar, N., 1934a, 324 (T. corticata; intestine; Egyptian Coast). --Hughes, R. C.; Higginbotham, J. W.; & Clary, J. W., 1941a, 40; 1942a, 125(Caretta caretta; Egypt & Florida). --Luehe, M. F. L., 1900aa, 560, 561. --Luhman, M., 1935a, 274(Caretta caretta; Tortugas, Florida). --Odhner, T., 1910d, 54, 55. --Pratt, H. S., 1903a, 25, 33, (to (Renifer)).
STYPHLODORINAE Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 506. --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938b, 46(includes Styphlodora, Glossidium, Aptorchis, Glossidiella, Allopharynx, Spinometra & Glossimetra). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 297, 324, 325.
STYPHLOTREMA Odhner, T., 1910d, 22, 23, 53, 54, 55, 70(type: S. solitaria(Looss)). --Byrd, E. E.; & Denton, J. F., 1938b, 46 (Enodiotrematinae). --Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 506. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 113. --Mehra, H. R., 1937a, 461 (Styphlotreminae). --Skrjabin, K. I., 1923k, 202.
solitarium (Looss, 1899) Odhner, T., 1910d, 55. --Looss, A., 1912c, 338, 342. --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 295, 296, 297, 318, 322, 323, 324, 325, pl. V, figs. 19-20 (Caretta caretta; Tortugas, Florida).
STYPHLOTREMATINAE Baer, J. G., 1924c, 26, 31 (includes: Staphylotrema, Pachypsolus). --Byrd, E. E.; Parker, M. V.; & Reiber, R. J., 1940b, 296, 324, 325. --Dollfus, R. P. F., [1937c], 398. --López-Neyra, C. R., 1941a, 338(Plagiorchidae).
STYPHLOTREMINAE Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 113. --Mehra, H. R., 1931a, 171, 176; 1937a, 459, 461 (Lepodermatidae) (key to genera).
SUBCLAVATA Goeze, J. A. E., 1782a, 41, 169, 178-179(a "Klasse" of Planaria Goeze, 1782, containing Fasciola subclavata Pallas).
SUBUVULIFER Dubois, G., 1952a, 79, 86 (tod: S. halcyonae(Gogate, 1940)); 1953a, 75. --Sudarikov, V. E., 1960c, 502.
halcyonae (Gogate, 1940) Dubois, G., 1952a, 78-80, 86, pl., figs. 2-4 (Halcyon smyrnensis). --Sudarikov, V. E., 1960c, 502, 505, fig. 170(H. smyrnensis; intestine; Rangoon).
SYMMETROVESICULA Yamaguti, S., 1938c, 3, 107 (tod: S. chaetodontis)(Fellodistomidae). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 413 (Fellodistomidae; Proctoecinae).
chaetodontis Yamaguti, S., 1938c, 3, 105-107, fig. 59(Chaetodon collaris; stomach; Pacific); 1953c, 257, 265-266 (Chaetodon sp.; intestine; Macassar). --Skrjabin, K. I., & Koval, V. P., 1957a, 413-417, fig. 120.
SYMMETROVESICULINAE Yamaguti, S.,

1958a, 41.
SYNAPTOBOTHRIUM von Linstow, O. F. B., 1904p, 254 (mt: S. copulans). --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 109 (as syn. of Lecithochirium). --Janicki, C., 1920a, 9. --Odhner, T., 1906b, 59-66, figs. 1-2 (as syn. of Lecithochirium Luehe). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 496-500. --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 307.
caudiporum (Rudolphi, 1819) Looss, A., 1907d, 604 (Zeus faber, Caranx trachurus, Lophius piscatorius, Platessa passer, Rhombus laevis, R. maximus, Scomber colias; Triest). --Baylis, H. A., 1939a, 482 (Scophthalmus rhombus, Conger conger, Trigla lucerna; S. Devon, British Isles). --Baylis, H. A.; & Jones, E. I., 1933a, 631 (Rhombus laevis, Conger vulgaris, [?] Trigla hirundo; stomach; Plymouth, England). --Butskaia, N. A., 1952a, 34, 44, fig. 4 (Pelamys sarda, Scomber scomber; Black Sea). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1923f, 345. --Kurashvili, B., 1960a, 256 (Sarda sarda, Scomber scombrus; Black Sea). --Mola, P., 1928b, 417, 432 (Zeus faber). --Nicoll, W., 1914g, 486 (Trigla hirundo, Zeus faber, Lophius piscatorius; stomach, Labrus berggylta, Crenilabrus melops; liver & intestinal (encysted); English Channel). --Pogorel'tseva, T. P., 1952a, 36, fig. 7 (Sarda sarda; intestine; Black Sea). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1955a, 500, fig. 137 (syn.: Distoma caudiporum Rudolphi, 1819, Lecithochirium caudiporum (Rudolphi, 1819) Lühe, 1901, (?) Synaptoboshrium[sic] copulans Linstow, 1904, L. copulans (Linstow, 1904) Odhner, 1905). --Sproston, N. G., 1938a, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50 (Blennius pholis, Crenilabrus melops, Acanthocottus bubalis; mésentère, Labrus berggylta; intestin, Conger conger; estomac; all from Roscoff).
copulans von Linstow, O. F. B., 1904p, 254, figs. 1-4 (Arnoglos[s]us laterna; Darm; ? Louvain); 1906f, 751. --Jegen, G., 1917a, 514. --Looss, A., 1907e, 595, 609. --Odhner, T., 1906a, 59-66, figs. 1-2 (to Lecithochirium).
SYNCOELIIDAE Dollfus, R. P. F., 1923f, 345. --Ejsmont, L., 1931b, 535, 539, 541. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 41, 47, 110. --Isaichikov, I. M., 1928, 19; 1933a, 14. --Manter, H. W., 1938a, 34 (includes Syncoelium & Otiotrema). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1956a, 146, 147 (includes: Syncpelium Looss, 1899, Capiatestes Crowcroft, 1948, Otiotrema Setti, 1897); 1957a, 678-722 (includes Syncoeliinae Looss, 1899, Paronatrematinae Dollfus, 1950, Otiotrematinae Skrjabin & Gushanskaia, 1956).
SYNCOELIINAE Looss, A., 1899b, 544, 642, 645, 646; 1901b, 208 (includes: Syncoelium, Progonus, Otiotrema). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1932h, 11. --Ejsmont, L., 1931b, 535, 539, 541. --Fuhrmann, O., 1904h, 61 (Syncoliinae). --Lloyd, L. C., 1938a, 111 (Hemuridae). --Odhner, T., 1905a, 366. --Pratt, H. S., 1902a, 889, 905 (includes: Progonus, Syncoelium, Otiotrema; related genera; Halipegus, Accacoelium, Eurycoelium).
1904: Syncoliinae Fuhrmann, O., 1904h, 61, for Syncoeliinae.
SYNCOELIUM Looss, A., 1899b, 643-644, 645, 646 or 647, 741, 742, 743 (mt: S. ragazzii); 1901b, 208, 209, 210; 1902m, 642, 813. --Braun, M. G. C. C., 1902b, 23. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1932h, 11. --Fuhrmann, O., 1904h, 61; 1928b, 98, 110. --Gohar, N., 1934a, 330 (spelled Synocoelium). --Luehe, M. F. L., 1901n, 481, 482, 486; 1906b, 102. --Odhner, T., 1905a, 366. —von Ofenheim, E., 1900b, 160. --Poche, F., 1926b, 202 (Hemiuridae). --Prattt, H. S., 1902a, 889, 905. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1957b, 681-682.
filiferum (Leuckart in Sars, 1885) Guberlet, J. E., 1934b, 324 (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, O. nerka; gills; Puget Sound); 1937a, 459, 466-467, fig. 1. --Lloyd, L. C., 1938a, 122, 123. --Lloyd, L. C.; & Guberlet, J. E., 1936a, 44-48, pl. 10, figs. 1-5 (O. gorbuscha, O. nerka, (?) Thysanoessa gregaria, (?) Nematoscelis megalops; Puget Sound). --Manter, H. W., 1954b, 535 (as syn. of S. katuwo). --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1957b, 687-691, fig. 197.
katuwo Yamaguti, S., 1938f, 16, 69-70, 73, pl. 10, fig. 74 (Euthynnus pelamys; gills; Pacific, Japan); 1951f, 315, 329 (Decapterus muroadsi; pharynx; Taizi Japan). --Manter, H. W., 1954b, 535 (syn.: S. filiferum of Lloyd & Guberlet, 1936). --Skrjabin, K. I.; Gushanskaia, L. K., 1957b, 791-792, fig. 198.
ragazzii (Setti, 1897) Looss, A., 1899b, 644, 731-736, 737, 738, 743, 746, figs. 50, 62, 63-68 (Lamna sp.; Sawakin). --Darr, A., 1902a, 661. --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1937b, 166, 270 (squale indeterm. [shark]. --Fuhrmann, O., 1928b, 47, fig. 55. --Gohar, N., 1934a, 330 (Lamna sp.; gills; Sawakin, Nile Valley). --Janicki, C., 1907a, 719 (spelled raggazzii). --Luehe, M. F. L., 1901n, 481. --Nybelin, O., 1922a, 64. --Odhner, T., 1911h, 527. --Skrjabin, K. I.; & Gushanskaia, L. K., 1957b, 682-687, fig. 196.
thyrsitae (Crowcroft, 1948) Manter, H. W., 1954b, 476, 535 (syn.: Capiatestes thyrsitae) (Thyrsites atun; Wellington, Portobello).
SYNCOLIINAE Fuhrmann, O., 1904h, 61, for Syncoeliinae.
SYNECHORCHIS Barker, F. D., 1922b, 223-229, pl. 3, figs. 13-22 (mt: S. megas). --Mehra, H. R., 1932d, 234-235, 247 (as syn. of Diaschistorchis Johnston). --Price, E. W., 1931g, 6. --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 505 (as syn. of Diaschistorchis).

negas Barker, F. D., 1922b, 223-229, pl. 3, figs. 13-22 (Chelonia imbricata; stomach; Bermuda). --Mehra, H. R., 1932d, 225, 227, 234, 235. --Oguro, Y., 1936a, 21 (as syn. of Diaschistorchis pandus). --Price, E. W., 1931g, 6.
YNETHES) Stiles, C. W.; & Goldberger, J., 1910a, 50 (subg. of Carmyerius).
NOCOELIUM Gohar, N., 1934a, 330, for Syncoelium.
NTHESIINAE Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 851 (Campulidae).
NTHESIUM Stunkard, H. W.; & Alvey, C. H., 1930a, 326-333 (tod: Distoma tursionis Marchi). --Price, E. W., 1932h, 6, 16. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 158.
ursionis (Marchi, 1873) Price, E. W., 1932h, 16-17, 19, 58, pl. 5, figs. 20-21 (Delphinus tursio (probably = Tursiops truncatus); intestine; Europe). --Baylis, H. A., 1932b, 397, 413. --Skrjabin, K. I., 1948b, 158, figs. 51-52.
IDATIA Dubois, G., 1938b, 7, 11, 459, 470 (tod: S. joyeuxi (Hughes, 1929)); 1953a, 105, 110. --Chatterji, R. C., 1940a, 393, 394. --Mehra, H. R., 1947a, 1, 12-14 (as syn. of Gogatea). --Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 548-549.
oyeuxi (Hughes, 1929) Dubois, G., 1938b, 454, 459-461, 485, figs. 334-336 (Tropidonotus viperinus, T. natrix persa, Rana esculenta ridibunda). --Balozet, L., 1953b, 389-394, 395, pl. II, fig. c (Melanopsis algerica, Gambusia affinis, Malpolon monspessulanus). --Chatterji, R. C., 1940a, 394, 395 (to Gogatea). --Dollfus, R. P. F., 1951a, 106, 170-172, fig. 31 (syn.: Cercaria vivax Sonsino, 1892 of M. Langeron, 1924 (non Sonsino 1892)) (cercaria in Melanopsis vespertina; l'oued Fourarat (au sud d'Arbaoua, Maroc), metacercaria in Rana ridibunda; Gafsa, Tunisie); 1954d, 505-509, fig. 1 (syn.: Prohemistomum joyeuxi (Hughes, 1929) Joyeux & Baer, 1934, Gogatea joyeuxi Joyeux & Baer, 1934) (Natrix viperina; intestine; des bords de l'oued Cherrat). --Hoffman, G. L., 1960a, 466 (life cycle). --Joyeux, C. E.; & Baer, J. G., 1941b, 279, 280, 284, 285 (Tropidonotus viperinus, Rana esculenta ridibunda, Tropidonotus natrix persa; Gafsa, Rana esculata [sic], Hyla arborea, Gasterosteus aculeatus, Astatotilapia desfontainesi (exper.)). --Olivier, L., 1940b, 453 (syn.: Cercaria vivax Sonsino 1894, Diplostomulum joyeuxi) (Tropidonotus natrix, T. viperinus, Cleopatra bulimoides, Rana esculenta, R. ridibunda, Astatotilapia desfontainesi). --Walton, A. C., 1946h, 591 (Hyla arborea = H. viridis; Europe); 1947f, 685 (Rana esculenta; Europe); 1948c, 746 (R. esculenta ridibunda; North Africa).
emathi Dollfus, R. P. F., 1953d, 509-511, pl., fig. 2 (Natrix viperina; intestine; des bords de l'oued Cherrat).
SZIDATIELLA Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 781 (type: S. vogeli (Szidat, 1932) (Cyclocoelidae, Cyclocoelinae).
vogeli (Szidat, 1932) Yamaguti, S., 1958a, 781 (Francolinus ahantensis; Liberia).
SZIDATINAE Dubois, G., 1938b, 7, 11, 12, 32, 458, 470, chart; 1953a, 104-105 (as syn. of Prohemistomatinae). --Chatterji, R. C., 1940a, 393. --Mehra, H. R., 1943, 70 (as syn. of Gogateainae); 1947a, 1, 3-5, 19 (as syn. of Gogatinae).

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1968 O—287-690